



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

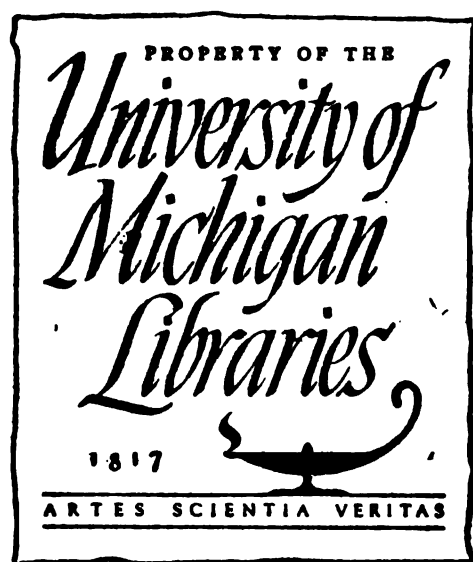
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>











40915

52D CONGRESS, }  
1st Session. }

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

MISS. DOC.  
No. 26.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

U. S. GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION

J. W. POWELL IN CHARGE

51  
254

CONTRIBUTIONS

TO

NORTH AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

VOLUME VII

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1892



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
U. S. GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION  
J. W. POWELL IN CHARGE

---

Λ

# DAKOTA-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

BY

STEPHEN RETURN RIGGS

EDITED BY JAMES OWEN DORSEY

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1890





## NOTE BY THE DIRECTOR.

---

The Dakota, commonly known as the Sioux, forms the leading and best known division of the Siouan linguistic family. The Dakota language now consists of three well defined dialects, the Santee, Yankton and Teton.

The earliest record of the Siouan languages mentioned by Mr. Pilling in his Bibliography<sup>1</sup> is that of Hennepin, compiled about 1680. The earliest printed vocabulary is that of the Naudowessie (i. e., the Dakota) in Carver's Travels, first published in 1778.

In 1852 the Smithsonian Institution published a grammar and dictionary of the Dakota language, prepared by S. R. Riggs. In that work the following preface appeared:

The preparation of this volume is to be regarded as one of the contributions to science made by the great missionary enterprise of the present age. It was not pre-meditated, but has been a result altogether incidental to our work. Our object was to preach the Gospel to the Dakotas in their own language, and to teach them to read and write the same until their circumstances should be so changed as to enable them to learn the English. Hence we were led to study their language and to endeavor to arrive at a knowledge of its principles.

About eighteen years ago, Messrs. S. W. and G. H. Pond, of Washington, Conn., took up their residence among the Indians of the Minnesota Valley. In the summer following Dr. T. S. Williamson and his associates, from Ohio, under the direction of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, reached the same country. They immediately commenced the labor of collecting and ascertaining the meaning of Dakota words.

In the summer of 1837 we joined the mission and engaged in the same labors. Others who reached the country at a later period have rendered much assistance, among whom it is but just to mention the late Rev. Robert Hopkins, of Traverse des Sioux.

In prosecuting this work we have at all times availed ourselves of the best native assistance; but during the first years of our residence among them the natives did not

---

<sup>1</sup>Bibliography of the Siouan Languages, by James Constantine Pilling. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1887. 8°, 87 pp.

know enough to give us the help we needed. If we required the meaning of a word, as, for example, *kaška* (*to bind*), the reply generally was, "It means '*kaška*,' and can not mean anything else." It is related of Hennepin that, while a captive among these Indians, on a certain occasion he ran off a little distance, and then, running back again, inquired of the braves who sat near what they called *that*. In trying to learn the meaning of Dakota words we have often been obliged to adopt similar expedients.

The preparation of the Dakota-English part of the dictionary for the press, containing more than sixteen thousand words, occupied all the time I could spare from my other missionary employments for more than a year. The labor bestowed on the English-Dakota part was performed partly by Mrs. Riggs.

A manuscript grammar of the language, written by the Rev. S. W. Pond, was kindly furnished to aid in the preparation of this work; but as it was not received in New York until midwinter, it has been used only in the latter part. Since my arrival in this city the grammar has been entirely remodeled and rewritten, according to the suggestions and under the direction of Mr. William W. Turner, of the Union Theological Seminary of New York. Of this gentleman's labors in connection with this work I cannot speak too highly. Not only has he by his eminent literary qualifications been able to render valuable assistance in the way of suggestion and criticism, but he has also read with great care the proof-sheets, especially of the grammar, that nothing might be wanting to make the work, under the circumstances, as perfect as possible. It is proper also to mention the name of Mr. William H. Smith, of New York, who assisted in the revision of the latter half of the dictionary in the absence of Mr. Turner.

About the 1st of January, 1851, a prospectus was issued at Saint Paul, under the sanction of the Historical Society of Minnesota, to publish the work by subscription, and in this many of the most prominent citizens of the Territory manifested much interest. Among the larger subscriptions may be mentioned those of Governor Alexander Ramsey, Hon. H. H. Sibley, Hon. Martin McLeod, Rev. E. D. Neill, and H. M. Rice, esq. The prudential committee of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions also made an appropriation for the same object, besides another for defraying the necessary expenses of superintending the press.

These provisions, though liberal, considering the circumstances under which they were made, were not sufficient to warrant the commencement of the publication; and being informed, in answer to a letter addressed to Prof. Joseph Henry, LL. D., that the work, on certain conditions, might probably be accepted as one of the Contributions to Knowledge of the Smithsonian Institution, it was concluded to present it for that purpose. After passing the prescribed examination, it was accepted by the Institution and directed to be printed.

With the manner in which the work has been brought out its friends will, I trust, be fully satisfied. Neither pains nor expense has been spared in the publication. The plan had already been followed, in the books printed in the language, of using the vowels with the sounds which they have in Italian and German, and of representing each articulation by a single character. In the present work a few changes have been introduced into the orthography for the sake of expressing some of the sounds in a manner more perspicuous and consistent with analogy, and more in accordance with the system of notation which is now becoming general among scientific philologists in Europe. It was necessary in consequence to rearrange a great many of the articles in the manuscript dictionary, and to have a number of new punches made.

With the hope that it may be the means of interesting some in behalf of the Dakotas, of perpetuating memorials of their language, and affording, to some extent, the means of arriving at correct conclusions in regard to their origin, this work, the result of years of toil, is submitted to the kind regards of its generous patrons.

STEPHEN R. RIGGS.

NEW YORK CITY, 1852.

While the work of Mr. Riggs referred to in the preface quoted was styled a grammar and dictionary of the Dakota language, most of the entries in the dictionary were in the Santee dialect, as that was the dialect of those Dakota who had been reached by Mr. Riggs and his associates. Only here and there were a few words in the Sisseton, Yankton, and Mdewakantonwan, though A. L. Riggs now shows that the Mdewakantonwan were the original Santee. As the years rolled by Mr. Riggs and his two sons were enabled to add many Santee words, which are given in the present volume. Numerous Teton words have been inserted, furnished chiefly by W. J. Cleveland, who became a missionary to some of the Teton tribes in 1873. There will also be found more Yankton words, introduced by J. P. Williamson, a missionary to the Yanktons, though another Yankton missionary, J. W. Cook, has already gained thousands of Yankton words (not in this volume) which differ materially from their Santee equivalents. As the entire Bible and most of the books and newspapers printed in the Dakota have been published in Santee, that dialect has become the standard or literary dialect of the language. From a comparison of the Teton in this dictionary with that in the texts now in the possession of the Bureau of Ethnology, Mr. Dorsey has been led to suspect that there are provincial differences in the Teton—subdialects, if I may so term them.

It is still difficult to say whether the speech of the Assiniboin should be considered a dialect of the Dakota or a distinct language of the Siouan stock, though it is known that this people is an offshoot of the Yanktonnai Dakota, who speak the Yankton dialect. Whether there ever was a dialect known as the Sisseton is considered by Mr. Dorsey an open question, though Mr. Riggs gave several Sisseton examples in the introduction to his grammar.

By request of the Director, Mr. Riggs submitted his enlarged dictionary for examination, and its publication was ordered. Owing to the inability of the author to remain in Washington, the work of editing the new volume

was assigned, with the consent of Mr. Riggs, to Mr. J. Owen Dorsey, of this Bureau, as Mr. Dorsey had been making a special study of the Siouan languages, including the Dakota, since 1871, and was eminently qualified for the work.

The original work of Messrs. Riggs and Dorsey, with other materials already published, will place the Siouan languages on record more thoroughly than those of any other family in this country.

The accompanying letter of transmittal gives the reasons for the publication of the dictionary before that of the grammar, texts, and ethnography.

J. W. POWELL,

*Director.*

## LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, BUREAU OF ETHNOLOGY,

*Washington, D. C., November 1, 1889.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit to you the copy for "Contributions to North American Ethnology, Vol. VII, A Dakota-English Dictionary."

This material was furnished to the Bureau in 1882 by the author, the Rev. S. R. Riggs, A. M., who died at Beloit, Wis., in August of the following year. Besides the material now transmitted, Mr. Riggs prepared the copy for another volume, to be entitled "Grammar, Texts, and Ethnography of the Dakota," which material is still in my possession.

As the English-Dakota dictionary of the edition of 1852 contained many inaccuracies, Mr. Riggs wished to furnish, as a companion volume to the present one, a revised and enlarged English-Dakota dictionary; but owing to his illness and death the preparation of that part of the work devolved on the Rev. J. P. Williamson, missionary at the Yankton Agency, Dakota. The following quotation is from Mr. Williamson's letter to me, dated May 11, 1883:

I commenced my English-Dakota dictionary before Dr. Riggs made any arrangement to republish his work. . . . I do not know that any agreement has been made obligating me to submit it as a part of the Dakota series. Yet I would not refuse the Smithsonian Institution my manuscript if it were ready, and I think that it will be complete some time next winter.

During the last illness of Mr. Riggs, and while I was correcting proof for him, I received several letters, in which a few pertinent sentences occur, thus:

I think best to trust the whole matter to you for the present. I send on Mr. Cleveland's Teeton<sup>1</sup> words. You know better than any one else how I have heretofore used them. If I should be taken away, A. L. Riggs and T. L. Riggs will have this matter to attend to.

---

<sup>1</sup> I am constrained to differ from Mr. Riggs in the spelling of the English equivalent for "Titonwan." The word "Teton," with the "e" pronounced as in "me," has been used for more than a quarter of a century in gazetteers and geographies, and to me it seems preferable to "Teeton." Besides, Messrs. A. L. and T. L. Riggs have recently furnished another variant, "Titon." Let us retain "Titonwan" as the Dakota word and "Teton" as its English equivalent.—J. O. D.

Rev. A. L. Riggs wrote subsequently :

My father wishes to acknowledge your favor of March 8, just received, and to say in answer that any changes he may find absolutely necessary he will make in the plates. Please go on with the work and use your best judgment.

Since then there has been considerable correspondence with Messrs. A. L. Riggs and J. P. Williamson, but no definite reply has been received as to the time when the English-Dakota dictionary can be submitted. In March of this year, when it was determined to obtain a final answer respecting this, a letter was sent to the Rev. A. L. Riggs by the Director of the Bureau, eliciting the following reply:

DEAR SIR: Your favor of March 1 in regard to the progress made on the English-Dakota part of my father's dictionary is received. A good deal of work has been done on it, but the final revision is yet to be made. I cannot say whether we could furnish you the manuscript fast enough to warrant beginning on it until after I have conferred with Mr. Williamson. This I will do at once and report to you.

Nearly eight months have passed since the receipt of that letter, and it now seems probable that the revised English-Dakota dictionary will not be published in connection with the present work and the "Grammar, Texts, and Ethnography of the Dakota."

It was the original intention of the Director of the Bureau to publish simultaneously all of Mr. Riggs's works on the Dakota language, the Dakota-English dictionary appearing as the first volume, the English-Dakota dictionary as the second, and the Grammar, Texts, and Ethnography of the Dakota as the third; but on account of the delay referred to in this letter it has been found impossible to adhere to this plan.

It was finally decided to publish the Dakota-English dictionary without further delay, as the 665 pages of that work could not well be bound in one volume with the Grammar, Texts, and Ethnography. It was also decided to postpone the publication of the latter work.

All entries followed by "S. R. R." were contributed by the author. Those furnished by his son, Rev. Alfred L. Riggs, are signed "A. L. R." "T. L. R." stands for Rev. T. L. Riggs, and "J. P. W." for Rev. J. P. Williamson. Rev. W. J. Cleveland's articles are designated by "W. J. C.", and "J. O. D." marks those entries for which I am responsible.

Yours, respectfully,

J. OWEN DORSEY, *Ethnologist.*

To J. W. POWELL, *Director.*

# A DAKOTA-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

BY STEPHEN R. RIGGS.

## THE ALPHABET.

### VOWELS.

The vowels are five in number, and have each one uniform sound, except when followed by the nasal "ŋ," which somewhat modifies them.

- a has the sound of English *a* in *father*.
- e has the sound of English *e* in *they*, or of *a* in *face*.
- i has the sound of *i* in *marine*, or of *e* in *me*.
- o has the sound of English *o* in *go*, *note*.
- u has the sound of *u* in *rule*, or of *oo* in *food*.

### CONSONANTS.

The consonants are twenty-four in number, exclusive of the sound represented by the apostrophe (').

- b has its common English sound.
- c is an aspirate with the sound of English *ch*, as in *chin*. In the Dakota Bible and other printing done in the language, it has not been found necessary to use the diacritical mark.\*
- č is an emphatic *c*. It is formed by pronouncing "c" with a strong pressure of the organs, followed by a sudden expulsion of the breath.†
- d has the common English sound.
- g has the sound of *g* hard, as in *go*.
- ḡ represents a deep sonant guttural resembling the Arabic *ghain* (ع). Formerly represented by *g* simply.‡
- h has the sound of *h* in English.
- ḥ represents a strong surd guttural resembling the Arabic *kha* (خ). Formerly represented by *x*.‡

\* For this sound Lepsius recommends the Greek χ. † These are called *cerebrals* by Lepsius.

‡ These correspond with Lepsius, except in the form of the diacritical mark.



- k** has the same sound as in English.
- ḵ** is an emphatic letter, bearing the same relation to *k* that "č" does to "c." In all the printing done in the language, it is still found most convenient to use the English *q* to represent this sound.\*
- l** has the common sound of this letter in English. It is peculiar to the Titorway dialect.
- m** has the same sound as in English.
- n** has the common sound of *n* in English.
- ṇ** denotes a nasal sound similar to the French *n* in *bon*, or the English *n* in *drink*. As there are only comparatively very few cases where a full *n* is used at the end of a syllable, no distinctive mark has been found necessary. Hence in all our other printing the nasal continues to be represented by the common *n*.
- p** has the sound of the English *p*, with a little more volume and stress of voice.
- ṗ** is an emphatic, bearing the same relation to *p* that "č" does to "c."\*
- s** has the surd sound of English *s*, as in *say*.
- ś** is an aspirated *s*, having the sound of English *sh*, as in *shine*. Formerly represented by *x*.†
- t** is the same as in English, with a little more volume of voice.
- ṭ** is an emphatic, bearing the same relation to *t* that "č" does to "c."\*
- w** has the power of the English *w*, as in *walk*.
- y** has the sound of English *y*, as in *yet*.
- z** has the sound of the common English *z*, as in *zebra*.
- ž** is an aspirated *z*, having the sound of the French *j*, or the English *s* in *pleasure*. Formerly represented by *j*.†

The apostrophe is used to mark an hiatus, as in *s'a*. It seems to be analogous to the Arabic *hamzeh* (ء).

NOTE.—Some Dakotas, in some instances, introduce a slight *b* sound before the *m*, and also a *d* sound before *n*. For example, the preposition "om," *with*, is by some persons pronounced *obm*, and the preposition "en," *in*, is sometimes spoken as if it should be written *edn*. In these cases, the members of the Episcopal mission among the Dakotas write the *b* and the *d*, as "ob," "ed."

\* These are called *cerebrals* by Lepsius.

† These correspond with Lepsius, except in the form of the diacritical mark.

# DAKOTA-ENGLISH.

## A.

a, the first letter of the Dakota alphabet. It has but one uniform sound, that of *a* in father.

a, an inseparable preposition or prefix.

1. Prefixed to verbs and adjectives, it usually means *on* or *upon*: as, maḡaḡu, *to rain*, amaḡaḡu, *to rain on*; mani, *to walk*, amani, *to walk on*; haṇ, *to stand*, ahaṇ, *to stand on*; wašte, *good*, awašte, *to be good on* or *in addition to*; *to become, to befit*: when, in addition to the prefix, ka or kaća is suffixed, the idea of *incredulity* or *contempt* is expressed: as, awašteka, amaḡukaća.
2. In some cases it gives a causative meaning to the verb: as u, *to come*, au, *to bring*; ya, *to go*, aya, *to take*.
3. It forms a collective plural in the case of some verbs of motion: as, au, *they come*; aya, *they go*; ahi, *they have arrived*.
4. Prefixed to nouns, it sometimes makes adverbs: as, wanića, *none*, awanin or awaninya *in a destroying way*; paha, *a hill*, apahaya, *hill-like*.

5. It makes nouns of some verbs: as, bapta, *to cut off from*, abapte, *a cutting on*, éaṇ aba-pte, *a cutting-board*.

a, n. *the arm-pit, under the arm*: as, a oḡna wao, *I hit under the arm or foreleg*.

a, v. *imperat. only*; hark, *listen*: a, a wo, a ye; pl. a po, am, a miye.

a-a', n. *mold*.

a-a', adj. *moldy*.

a-a', v. n. *to mold, become moldy*.

a-a'-m n a, v. n. (aa and omna) *to smell moldy*.

a-ba'-h d a, v. a. *to shave off with a knife*, as the fat from guts—aba-wahda, abayahda.

a-ba'-h d a-h d a, v. *red. of abahda*.

a-ba'-k a, v. a. (a and baka) *to cut or split the feather from a quill*; fig. *to be straight or without wrong doing*: abakapi se waṇ—abawaka.

a-ba'-k e-z a, v. a. (a and bakeza) *to cut off smooth*, as a feather for an arrow—abawakezâ, abayakeza.

a-ba'-k p a, v. a. (a and bakpa) *to pare off on*—abawakpa.

a-ba'-k p a ṇ, v. a. (a and bakpan) *to cut fine on, make fine on*, as in

cutting tobacco: *ćan* abakpan, *a tobacco board*—abawakpan, abaya-kpan.

*a-ba'-ksa*, *v. a.* (*a and baksa*) *to cut off*, as a stick, on anything, *with a knife*—abawaksa, abaunksapi.

*a-ba'-ksa-ksa*, *v.* *red.* of abaksa

*a-ba'-kšíś*, *v.* *cont.* of abakšíža: abakšíś iyeya, *to double or shut up*, as a knife, on anything.

*a-ba'-kší-ža*, *v. a.* (*a and bakšíža*) *to shut upon*, as a pocket-knife—abawakšíža, abayakšíža.

*a-ba'-ke-za*, *v. a.* (*a and baķeza*) *to split the feather end of a quill; to cut off*, as the ribs of an animal on—abawaķeza, abayaķeza, abaunķezapi.

*a-ba'-mda*, *v. a.* (*a and bamda*) *to cut in strips on*—abawamda.

*a-ba'-mda-ya*, *v. a.* (*a and bamdaya*) *to smooth over by cutting with a knife, to shave off lumps on*—abawamdaya.

*a-ba'-mda-za*, *v. a.* (*a and bamdaza*) *to cut or rip open on*—abawamdaza, abayamdaza, abaunmdazapi.

*a-ba'-mde-ća*, *v. a.* (*a and bamdeća*) *to break by cutting on* anything, as something brittle; *to cut up in pieces on*—abawamdeća, abayamdeća, abaunmdećapi.

*a-ba'-mden*, *v.* *cont.* of abamdeća: abamden iyeya.

*a-ba'-mna*, *v. a.* (*a and bamna*) *to rip on*, as with a knife—abawamna.

*a-ba'-pe*, *v. a.* (*a and bape*) *to cut off short on*, or *make stubbed*—abawape

*a-ba'-pon*, *v.* *cont.* of abapota.

*a-ba'-po-ta*, *v. a.* (*a and bapota*) *to cut in pieces on, destroy on* anything, by cutting *with a knife*—abawapota, abayapota, abaunpotapi

*a-ba'-psa-ka*, *v. a.* (*a and bapsaka*) *to cut off on*, as a cord or string, *with a knife*—abawapsaka, abayapsaka, abaunpsakapi

*a-ba'-pśun*, *v. a.* (*a and bapśun*) *to unjoint with a knife on* anything—abawapśun.

*a-ba'-pta*, *v. a.* (*a and bapta*) *to cut off from*, as a piece; *to cut on*, as clothes on a board—abawapta, abayapta, abaunptapi.

*a-ba'-pte*, *n.* *ćan* abapte, *a cutting-board*.

*a-ba'-ptuś*, *v.* *cont.* of abaptuža: abaptuś iyeya.

*a-ba'-ptu-ža*, *v. a.* (*a and baptuža*) *to split or crack by cutting on* anything; *to crack or split*, as a knife-handle, *in cutting on* anything—abawaptuža, abayaptuža.

*a-ba'-sde-ća*, *v. a.* (*a and basdeća*) *to split on*—abawasdeća.

*a-ba'-ski-ća*, *v. a.* (*a and baskića*) *to press out on*, as with a knife by cutting—abawaskića

*a-ba'-ski-ta*, *v. a.* (*a and baskita*) *to press upon with a knife*—abawaskita.

*a-ba'-sku*, *v. a.* (*a and basku*) *to pare on*, as an apple—abawasku.

- a-ba'-smin, *v. a.* (a and basmin) *to cut or shave off close, as meat from bones—abawasmin.*
- a-ba'-so, *v. a.* (a and baso) *to cut off a string from; to cut a string on anything—abawaso, abayaso.*
- a-ba'-so-so, *v. red.* of abaso: *to cut strings from; to cut into strings on—abawasoso.*
- a-ba'-śda, *v. a.* (a and baśda) *to make bare on, shave off with a knife on; to cut, as grass, in addition to what is already done—abawaśda, abayaśda, abaunśdapi.*
- a-ba'-śdo-ka, *v. a.* (a and baśdoka) *to cut a hole in, on anything—abawaśdoka.*
- a-ba'-śi-pa, *v. a.* (a and baśipa) *to cut off or prune upon anything—abawaśipa.*
- a-ba'-śki-ća, *v. a.* (a and baśkića) *to press out upon, as by cutting with a knife—abawaśkića.*
- a-ba'-śku, *v. a.* (a and baśku) *to cut off upon, as corn from the cob—abawaśku.*
- a-ba'-śpa, *v. a.* (a and baśpa) *to cut off on, as a piece of a stick—abawaśpa.*
- a-ba'-śpu, *v. a.* (a and baśpu) *to cut up on, cut in pieces—abawaśpu.*
- a-ba'-śpu-śpu, *v. red.* of abaśpu.
- a-ba'-tpan, *v. a.* Same as abakpan, which see.
- a-ba'-źan, *v. cont.* of abaźata: *abaźan ostan, to sit astride, be placed on astride.*
- a-ba'-źa-ta, *v. a.* (a and baźata) *to make a split on—abawaźata.*
- a'-be-ki-ya, *adv.* *scattered, separately.*
- a'-be-ya, *adv.* *separately, scattering—abeya iyayapi.*
- a-blo', *n.* *Ti.* for amdo, which see.
- a-bo'-hde-ća, *v. a.* (a and bohdeća) *to split by shooting or punching on anything—abowahdeća.*
- a-bo'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* (a and bohdo-ka) *to punch a hole in one thing on something else—abowahdo-ka.*
- a-bo'-hpa, *v. a.* (a and bohpa) *to make fall on by shooting—abowahpa.*
- a-bo'-kpan, *v. a.* (a and bokpan) *to pound fine on—abowakpan.*
- a-bo'-ksa, *v. a.* (a and boksa) *to break off by shooting on; to break off by punching on—abowaksa, aboyaksa, abounksapi.*
- a-bo'-ku-ka, *v. a.* (a and bokuka) *to shoot or punch to pieces on—abowakuka, aboyakuka, abounkukapi.*
- a-bo'-ke-ğa, *v. a.* (a and bokeğa) *to miss fire on, as in trying to shoot; to snap a gun on—abowakeğa, aboyakeğa, abounkeğapi, abomakeğa.*
- a-bo'-kehi, *v. cont.* of abokeğa; *abokehi iyeya.*
- a-bo'-mda-za, *v. a.* (a and bomdaza) *to tear open by shooting on anything—abowamdaza, aboyamdaza.*
- a-bo'-mde-ća, *v. a.* (a and bomdeća) *to break in pieces by shoot-*

- ing* or *punching on*—abowamdeća, aboyamdeća, abounmdećapi.
- a-b o'-m d e n, *v. cont.* of abomdeća: abomden iyeya.
- a-b o'-m d u, *v. n.* (*a and* bomdu) *to blow up on*, as by the wind; *to bubble up on*, as water; said when a multitude gathers around one—abomamdu.
- a-b o'-m d u-m d u, *v. red.* of abomdu; *to bubble up*, as water.
- a-b o'-p a and a-b o'-p a n, *v. a.* (*a and* bopa or bopan) *to pound fine on*, as corn—abowapan.
- a-b o'-p o-t a, *v. a.* (*a and* bopota) *to shoot to pieces on* anything—abowapota, aboyapota, abounpotapi.
- a-b o'-p s a-k a, *v. a.* (*a and* bopsaka) *to break off*, as a cord, *by shooting on*—abowapsaka, aboyapsaka.
- a-b o'-p t a, *v. a.* (*a and* bopta) *to punch off a piece*, by striking on anything, *with the end of a stick*—abowapta, aboyapta, abounptapi.
- a-b o'-p t u ś, *v. cont.* of aboptuża: aboptuś iyeya.
- a-b o'-p t u-ż a, *v. a.* (*a and* boptuża) *to split or crack*, as an arrow *by shooting against* anything; or, as a stick, *in punching*—abowaptuża, aboyaptuża, abounptużapi.
- a-b o'-s d a n, *v. n. cont.* of abosdata: as, abosdan hde, *to place upright on*; a phrase used of the mirage, or looming up of things on a cold, clear morning.
- a-b o'-s d a-t a, *v. n.* *to stand upright on.*
- a-b o'-s d e-ć a, *v. a.* (*a and* bosdeća) *to split by shooting upon*—abowasdeća.
- a-b o'-s o-t a, *v. a.* (*a and* bosota) *to use all up by shooting upon*—abowasota.
- a-b o'-ś d a, *v. a.* (*a and* bośda) *to make bare on by punching*—abowaśda.
- a-b o'-ś d e-ć a, *v. a.* (*a and* bośdeća) *to split off on*, as a piece, *by shooting or punching*—abowaśdeća.
- a-b o'-ś d o-k a, *v. a.* (*a and* bośdoka) *to shoot off on*; *to empty the contents of a gun on* anything, *by shooting at it*: mazakan abośdoka—abowaśdoka, aboyaśdoka, abounśdokapi.
- a-b o'-ś n a, *v. a.* (*a and* bośna) *to miss fire on*, as of a gun—abowaśna.
- a-b o'-ś p a, *v. a.* (*a and* bośpa) *to shoot a piece off on*—abowaśpa.
- a-b o'-ś p u, *v. a.* (*a and* bośpu) *to knock off upon*, as anything stuck on, *by punching or shooting*—abowaśpu.
- a-b o'-t a-k u-n i-ś n i, *v. a.* (*a and* botakuniśni) *to destroy by shooting or punching on* anything—abowatakuniśni, aboyatakuniśni, abountakuniśni.
- a-b o'-t a, *v. a.* (*a and* boťa) *to kill on by punching*—abowaťa.
- a-b o'-w e-ğ a, *v. a.* (*a and* boweğa)

to break on, as by shooting or punching—abowaweġa.

a-bo'-zu-zu, v. a. (a and božužu) to break all up on; to destroy upon—abowažužu.

a-ča'-ġa, v. n. (a and čaġa) to freeze in, on, or upon; to become ice upon—amačaġa.

a-ča'-ġa-śda-ya, adj. all smooth with ice, icy. Same as ačaśdaya.

a-čaĥ'-sna-sna, v. n. (a čaġa and snasna) to rattle, as icicles formed on anything.

a-čaĥ'-śda-ya, adj. (a čaġa and śdaya) all icy, covered with ice, as trees when rain is frozen on them.

a-ča'-kśin, v. a. to step over, pass over, jump over; to avoid, pass by, neglect; to transgress—acawakśin, acayakśin, acaunġsinpi, acamakśin, acacikśin, etc.; woacakśin, passing over.

a-ča'-kśin-ya, v. a. to cause to pass over—acakśinwaya, acakśinmayan.

a-ča'-kśin-yan, adv. passing over.

a-ča'-mni, v. n. (a and čamni) to sprout on.

a-čan'-čan, v. n. (a and čančan) to shake on account of—amačančan.

a'-čan-čan, v. a. to apply oneself to intensely: áčančan ħinča; áčan-čan ečonpi, i. q. akipan ečonpi—áwačančan, áyačančan.

a-čan'-ka-śka, v. a. (a čan and kaśka) to bind wood on; to inclose

on, fence in—acanwakaśka. See aconkaśke.

a-čan'-ka-śka-ya, v. a. (a čan and kaśkaya) to make a fence, to inclose, as a fort; to bind wood together on—acankaśkawaya.

a-čan'-ku-ya, v. a. (a čanġu and ya) to make a road on; to pass through on—acanġuwaya.

a-čan'-ku-ya, adv. lying on, as a road; passing through.

a-čan'-ni-yan, v. n. (a and čan-niyan) to be angry for—acanmanian, acanġniniyan, acanġniun-yanpi.

a-čan'-ni-ye-ya, v. a. to be angry at one on account of something—acanġniyewaya, acanġniye-unyanpi.

a-čan'-nun-pa, v. a. (a and can-nunpa) to smoke on or after, as after eating—acanġnunmunpa. See canġnunpa.

a-čan'-te-śi-ča, v. n. (a čante and śiča) to be sad on account of. See ičanteśiča.

a-čan'-te-śin-ya, adv. sorrowfully for.

a-čan'-te-śin-ya-ken, adv. sadly for.

a-ča'-pa, v. a. (a and čapá) to stab on, stick in; to take stitches in or on—acawapa, acayapa.

a-čem'-ya, v. a. of ačepa: to make fat for a certain purpose—acemwaya.

a-čem'-ya-ken, adv. in a state of fattening for: acemyaken hde.

- a-é'e'-pa, *v. n.* (a and épa) *to be fat for. be in good order; to be getting fatter: i. q. kitanna épa.*
- a-é'e'-sdi, *v. a.* (a and éesdi) *to éesdi on anything—ácewasdi, áceyasdi. See éesdi.*
- a-é'e'-sdi, *n.* *something to éesdi on, as a diaper.*
- a-é'e'-ti, *v. a.* (a and éeti) *to make a fire on or at, as a log; to heat, as a gun-lock, for the purpose of hardening; to burn, as stone or brick, in a kiln—ácewati, áceyati, áceuntipi.*
- a-é'e'-ya, *v. a.* (a and éeya) *to cry for anything, as a child does; to mourn for, as for one dead—awaéeya, ayaéeya, unkaéeyapi.*
- a-é'e'-ya-pi, *part.* *crying for, cried for.*
- a-é'oŋ'-ka-śke, *n.* *a place fenced in, a fort. See éoŋkaśke and éaŋkaśka.*
- a-é'o'-pa, *v. a.* (a and éopa) *to wade into the water for anything—áceowapa, ácoyapa, ácounpapi.*
- a-é'o's'-ya, *adv.* *warmly.*
- a-é'o'-za, *v. n.* (a and éoza) *to be warm on, to be comfortable.*
- a-é'u', *v. n.* (a and éu) *to dew on, bedew.*
- a-é'u', *n. and prep.* *dew upon.*
- a-é'u'-wi-ta, *v. n.* (a and éuwita) *to be cold upon—amaéuwita.*
- a-é'u'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause dew upon, to bedew—ácuwaya.*
- a-de'-tka, *n.* *a branch or limb of a tree; a limb, as of the body.*
- a-de'-za, *v. a.* (a and deza) *to urinate on anything—awadeza, aya-deza, unkađežapi.*
- a-de'-za, *n.* *a diaper.*
- a-di', *v. a.* *to climb up, climb a tree; to climb over, as a fence; to ascend, as a hill—awadi, ayadi, unkadipi.*
- a-di'-di, *v.* *red. of adi.*
- a-di'-di-ya, *adv.* *red. of adiya.*
- a-di'-di-ya-ken, *adv.* *in a climbing manner.*
- a-di'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to climb—adiwakiya.*
- a-di'-ya, *adv.* *climbing.*
- a-di'-ya-ken, *adv.* *in a climbing way.*
- a-do'-kso, *v. a.* (prob. of doksi) *to fold up the arms; to put the hand under the arm—adowakso, adoya-kso, adounksopi.*
- a-do'-kso-haŋ, *v. a.* *to fold in the arms; to put under the arm, as one's cap—adowaksohaŋ: adokso-haŋ iéu, to fold in the arms—adoksohaŋ iwaéu.*
- a-dos', *cont.* of adoza.
- a-dos'-dos, *cont.* of adosdoza: adosdos mahinhda.
- a-dos'-dos-ye-éa, *v. n.* *to experience a burning sensation; to become angry—adosdoswayeéa. See adosya.*
- a-dos'-do-za, *v. n.* *red. of adoza; to be scorched, but not cooked, as something held in the flame.*
- a-dos'-ya, *v. a.* *to scorch, as meat held in the flame; to have one's feelings touched by any circumstance, to be made angry; adosyapi seksen*



hiñhda, *to experience a burning sensation*, as in sickness; adosyapi se kinyanġa, *to run just as fast as one can*: adosye hiñča—adoswaya, adosyaya, adosunyanpi.

a-d o'-wan, *v. a. (a and dowañ) to sing in praise of any one; to sing for*, as for the death of an enemy—this the Dakotas do when they go to war against their enemies, and desire to take their lives; wičasta adowañ, *to sing to a man, to sing the praises of a man*; zitkadan pa adowañ, *to sing over the heads of birds*—this expresses a custom which the Dakotas have, when a man takes some woodpeckers' heads and sings over them to another person, expecting to receive from him in return a horse, or some valuable consideration. In this case, the individual mentions the honorable deeds of the person to whom he gives the birds' heads, and sings his praise—awadowañ, ayadowañ, unkadowañpi. See wa'-dowañ.

a-d o'-za, *v. n. to be scorched, but not cooked*; tañčan adoza se; adoza se hiñhda, *to feel a scorched sensation pass over the body*, as in a fever.

a'-e-ta-hnaġ-ya, *adv. towards, through, among.*

a'-e-ta-hna-ka, *prep. towards.*

a'-e-to-o-pta, *prep. towards.*

a'-e-to-o-pte-ya, *adv. towards, in that direction.*

a'-e-to-pta, *prep. in the direction of a certain object.*

a'-e-to-pte-ya, *adv. in that direction, past a certain point.*

a-ġla', *v. a. Ti., same as ahda*

a-ġle'-ška-na, *n. Ti., a lizard—ahdeškan.*

a-ġli', *v. a. Ti., same as ahdi—awagli, ayagli, unkaglipi.*

a'-ġa, *v. n. to make a splash*, as a fish jumping up in the water; *to fall or jump into water with a splash*—aġe ihpaya, aġe iwalipamda, aġe unkihpayapi.

a'-ġe, *v. n. See aġa.*

a-ġi', *v. n. (a and ġi) to be covered with rust, mildewed; to have a rusty or brown stain.*

a-ġu', *v. n. (a and ġu) to burn on anything; to burn on account of or by reason of anything.*

a-ġu', *part. burnt on.*

a-ġu'-ġu, *v. n. red. of aġu.*

a-ġu'-ġu-ya, *v. a. red. of aġuya; to cause to burn on.*

a-ġu'-ya, *v. a. to cause to burn on—aġuwaya, aġuyaya, aġuunyanpi.*

a-ġu'-ya-pi, *n. (aġuya) bread*, so called because *burned or baked*; *wheat bread* especially; *wheat*; wamnaheza aġuyapi, *corn bread.*

a-ġu'-ya-pi-hu, *n. wheat growing; wheat straw.*

a-ġu'-ya-pi-i-č'a-pa, *n. a flail.*

a-ġu'-ya-pi-mdu, *n. flour.*

a-ġu'-ya-pi-su, *n. wheat not ground, the grain of wheat.*

a-ġu'-ya-pi-č'a-ġu, *n. leav-*

- ened bread*, because like the lungs—  
 éagu.
- a-ha'-ha-ye-dan, *adv. not firmly, movably. See hahayedan.*
- a-ha'-kam, *adv. after. Not much used. See ohakam.*
- a-ha'-kam-ye-dan, *adv. not deep, shallow; said of dipping up anything when it is shallow.*
- a-han', *v. n. (a and han) to stand on, rest on—awahan, ayahan, unkahampi. Ahe éin, a foundation.*
- a-han', *v. imperat. only; take care: ahan dušna kta, take care, you will mistake.*
- a-han', *intj. of assent: from han, yes.*
- a-han'-han, *v. red. of ahan, to stand on; and also of ahan, to take care.*
- a-han'-ke-ta, *adv. at the end. See ihanketa.*
- a-han'-ke-ya, *adv. immediately, then, following, at the end of.*
- a-han'-mde, *v. a. (a and hanmde) to dream about something wakan—awahanmde.*
- a-han'-mna, *v. a. (a and hanmna) to dream about anything—awahanmna, ayahanmna.*
- a-han'-zi, *v. n. to be shady upon, overshadowed—amahanzi.*
- a-han'-zi-ya, *v. a. to overshadow, cause shade upon, make dark upon; to screen from the sun; to reveal to one, as the shadows of things going before; to give a presentiment of—ahanziwaya, ahanzimayan.*
- a-hda', *v. a. (a and hda) to take home, carry or bear home—awahda, ayahda, unkahdapi, amahda, aci-hda, wićunkahdapi.*
- a-hda', *v. col. pl. of hda; they go home.*
- a-hda'-da, *v. a. pos. of akada; to scatter one's own upon—awahdada.*
- a-hda'-ge-ge, *v. a. pos. of aka-gege; to sew one's own upon.*
- a-hda'-han, *v. a. (ahda and han) to stand carrying home.*
- a-hda'-han, *v. n. to bear up, be strong enough to bear, as ice—amahdahan, unkahdahanpi, awiçahdahan.*
- a-hda'-han, *v., col. pl. they keep going home one after another.*
- a-hda'-hpa, *v. pos. of akahpa; to throw, as a garment, over one's own; to cover one's own—awahdahpa.*
- a-hda'-hpe-ki-ton, *v. pos. of akahpeton; to clothe or cover one's own—ahdahpewakiton, ahdahpeyakiton.*
- a-hda'-hpe-ton, *v. pos. of akahpeton; to clothe one's own—ahdahpewaton, ahdahpeyaton.*
- a-hda'-hpe-ya, *v. pos. of akahpeya; to cover one's own—ahdahpewayaya, ahdahpeunyanpi: taku ahdahpeyapi, clothes. See aihdahpeya.*
- a-hda'-ksa, *v. a. pos. of akaksa; to cut off one's own upon—awahdahksa.*
- a-hda'-ksiñś, or a-hda-kśiś:

- ahdaksínš wan̄ka, *to lie curled up on one side*: ahdaksínš mun̄ka.
- a-hda'-mna, *v. a. pos. of akamna; to gather one's own upon, to accumulate—awahdamna.*
- a-hda'-pan, *v. a. pos. of akapan; to beat out or thresh one's own upon—awahdapan.*
- a-hda'-po-ta, *v. a. pos. of akapota; to beat in pieces one's own upon; also, v. n. to float upon.*
- a-hda'-psin̄-ta, *v. a. pos. of akapsinta; to strike or whip one's own.*
- a-hda'-pson, *v. a. pos. to spill one's own upon—of akapson.*
- a-hda'-psin, *adv. bottom upwards, said of a boat or anything turned up.*
- a-hda'-psin̄-yan, *adv. bottom up: ahdapsin̄yan ehpeya, and ahdapsin̄yan iyeya. to turn bottom side up—ahdapsin̄yan iyewaya.*
- a-hda'-psun, *v. a. pos. of a and kapsun; to put one's own out of joint on—awahdapsun.*
- a-hda'-pta, *v. n (a and hdapta) to cease to fall on, as rain—amahdapta. See hdapta.*
- a-hda'-pta, *v. a. (a and hdapta) to dip or lade out from one's own kettle, etc.—awahdapta. See kapta.*
- a-hda'-ski-ća, *v. a. pos. of akaškića; to press down on one's own—awahdaskića. Part., face down, prone, headlong.*
- a-hda'-skin, *part. cont. of ahda-*
- skića; on the face, prone: ahdaskin ehpeya, to throw down on the face; ahdaskin ilipaya, to fall down on the face—ahdaskin iwalipamda, ahdaskin iyahpada.*
- a-hda'-śda, *v. a. pos. of akaśda; to cut, as grass, on oneself—amihdaśda.*
- a-hda'-ški-ća, *v. pos. of akaškića and ayaškića; to spit out on something of one's own—awahdaškića, ayahdaskića.*
- a-hda'-śna, *v. a. pos. of ayaśna; to make a mistake in speaking—awahdaśna.*
- a-hda'-śpa, *v. a. pos. of akaśpa; to break a piece off one's own upon.*
- a-hda'-šťan, *v. pos. of akašťan and ayašťan; to throw or spill, as water, on one's own; to cease speaking or eating.*
- a-hda'-ta, *v. pos. of akata; to hoe one's own, as corn, etc.—awahdata, ayahdata.*
- a-hda'-ta, *v. a. to chorus to, answer or respond to in music—awićawahdata, I respond to them.*
- a-hda'-ta-he-na, *adv. of ahdata; answeringly.*
- a-hda'-tkan, *v. pos. of ayatkan; to drink one's own with or upon—awahdatkan.*
- a-hde', *v. Same as ahda.*
- a-hde', *v. a. (a and hde) to place or make stand on—awahde, aya<sup>b</sup>de, unkahdepi. See ahnaka, a<sup>b</sup>npa, etc.*
- a-hde'-dan, *and a-hda'-dan, n. or part. Standing on—placed on*

- a-hde'-han, *n.* a foundation.  
a-hde'-he-čín, *n.* a foundation.  
a-hde'-hi-ye-ya, *part.* placed one after another.  
a-hde'-ki-ya, *v. a.* (ahda and kiya) to cause to take home—ahde-wakiya, ahdeyakiya, ahdeunkiyapi.  
a-hde'-pa, *v. a.* (a and hdepa) to vomit upon—awahdepa.  
a-hde'-śka-dan, *n.* a lizard.  
a-hde'-ye-ya, *part.* placed one after another.  
a-hde'-yus, *v.* cont. of ahdeyuza: ahdeyus kute, to shoot, holding the gun against the object, or very near it.  
a-hde'-yu-za, *v. a.* to hold against, hold near to; to come near to—ahde-mduza.  
a-hdi', *v. a.* to bring or carry home—awahdi, ayahdi, unkahdipi.  
a-hdi', *v. col. pl.* of hdi; they come home together.  
a-hdi'-i-ya-pe, *v.* (ahdi and iyape) to wait for their coming home; to lie in wait by the way—ahdiiyawape.  
a-hdi'-psi-čá, *v. col.* to come home and alight.  
a-hdi'-wan-ka, *v. col.* to come home and sleep.  
a-hdi'-ya-han, *v. n.* to fly home and alight, as fowls; *col. pl.* of hdi-čan, to come in sight and stop, as on a hill, coming home.  
a-hdi'-ya-hda, *v. a.* (ahdi and ahda) to carry home again—awa-
- hdiyahda, ayahdiyahda. See akiyahda.  
a-hdi'-ya-hda, *v. col. pl.* they pass home.  
a-hdi'-ya-hda-han, *v. col. pl.* they continue to pass home.  
a-hdi'-ya-ku, *v. a.* (ahdi and aku) to start to bring home again—awahdiyaku, ayahdiyaku.  
a-hdi'-ya-ku, *v. col. pl.* of hdiču; they start to come home together.  
a-hdi'-ya-pe, *v.* See ahdiiyape.  
a-hdi'-ya-pe-pe, *v. n.* to skip, as something flat thrown along on the surface of the water.  
a-hdi'-ya-pe-pe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to skip along on the surface, as a stone or chip on the water—ahdiyapepewayaya.  
a-hdi'-yo-hi, *v. col. pl.* of hdi-yohi; they reach home on returning.  
a-hdi'-yo-tan-ka, *v. col. pl.* of hdiyotanka; they come home and sit down.  
a-hdi'-yu-hpa, *v. a.* to lay down on the way coming home—ahdimduhpa. (*col. pl.*, they come home and lay down their burdens.  
a-hdi'-yu-kan, *v. col. pl.* to come home and remain, as deer, in abundance: ahdiyukanpi, they come home and remain.  
a-hdi'-žu, *v. a.* (ahdi and ežu) to bring home and pile up—ahdiwažu, ahdiyazu, ahdiunžupi.  
a-hdo'-hda, *v.* to carry home—awahdohda.  
a-hdo'-ni-čá, *v. a.* (a and hdo-

- nića) *to hold to one's own on a point—awahdonića.*
- a-hdu'-ga-ta, v. pos. of a and yugata *to open out as one's hand on anything—awahdugata.*
- a-hdu'-ha, v. pos. of ayuha; *to have or take one's own on account of; to provide for some occasion, to keep one's own for a certain purpose—awahduha, ayahduha, unkahduhapi.*
- a-hdu'-ho-mni, v. pos. of ayuhomni; *to turn upon one's own, as a gun—awahduhomni.*
- a-hdu'-hi-ća, v. pos. of ayuhića; *to waken up one's own upon—awahduhića.*
- a-hdu'-kan, v. a. *to leave unmolested—awahdukan, amahdukan.*
- a-hdu'-ka-wa, v. pos. of a and yukawa; *to open upon one's own.*
- a-hdu'-kćan, v. pos. of a and yukćan; *to understand one's own upon or in relation to—awahdukćan.*
- a-hdu'-man, v. pos. of a and yuman; *to grind one's own upon—awahduman.*
- a-hdu'-mdu, v. pos. of a and yumdu; *to plow one's own upon—awahdumdu.*
- a-hdu'-so-ta, v. pos. of a and yusota; *to use one's own up on—awahdusota.*
- a-hdu'-sto, v. pos. of a and yusto; *to smooth one's own down on, as hair; to stroke—awahdusto.*
- a-hdu'-su-ta, v. pos. of a and yusuta; *to make hard one's own upon.*
- a-hdu'-ški-ća, v. pos. of a and yuškića; *to press out one's own upon.*
- a-hdu'-śna, v. pos. of a and yuśna; *to make a mistake over.*
- a-hdu'-stan, v. pos. of ayuśtan; *to leave off something pertaining to oneself—awahduśtan, ayahduśtan, unkahduśtanpi.*
- a-hdu'-šte, v. n. *to be numb on—amahdušte.*
- a-hdu'-ta, v. pos. of a and yuta; *to eat one's own with something or upon something.*
- a-hdu'-ti-tan, v. pos. of a and yutitan; *to stretch one's own upon; to pull upon.*
- a-hdu'-we-ga, v. pos. of a and yuwega; *to bend or break upon.*
- a-hdu'-za, v. pos. of a and yuza; *to hold one's own to.*
- a-he'-će-ća, v. n. *to be rather better, as in recovering from sickness, to be neither good nor bad, middling—amahećeća, anihećeća, unkahećećapi.*
- a-he'-će-ća-ke, adj. *rather better—amahećećake.*
- a-he'-ćen, cont. of ahećeća.
- a-he'-ćen-ya, adv. *pretty well, middling.*
- a-he'-ćin, n. *a standing place, foundation.*
- a-he'-he-ye-dan, adv. *not firmly: aheheyedan yanika.*
- a-he'-ki-ya, v. a. (ahan and kiya) *to cause to stand on—ahewakiya.*
- a-he'-yun, v. a. (a and heyun) *to*

- tie up a bundle on*—ahemun, ahemun.
- a-hi', *v. a.* to bring to a place—awahi, ayahi, unkahipi, acihi, amahi, awicawahi.
- a-hi', *v. col. pl.* of hi; *they have come.*
- a-hi'-be, *v.* See ahiman.
- a-hi'-man, *v. n.* to come and hatch, as birds of passage; to lodge on: *pl.* ahimanpi.
- a-hi'-mni-ci-ya, *v.* (ahi and mnicia) to assemble to; to keep coming in one after another.
- a-hi'-na-pa, *v. n.* (a and hinapa) to come out on, as sores or pimples on the skin; to break out in sores or spots—amahinapa. Sometimes written ahinappa.
- a-hi'-na-pa, *v. col. pl.* of hinapa; *they come in sight.*
- a-hin'-han, *v. n.* (a and hinhan) to rain upon, fall on as rain—amahinhan, unkahinhanpi.
- a-hin'-he, *v. n.* Same as ahinhan.
- a-hin'-he-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rain on—ahinhewakiya.
- a-hin'-he-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fall on, as rain—ahinhewayaya.
- a-hin'-hpa-ya, *v. n.* (a and hinhpaya) to fall on anything—amahinhpaya, ahinhhpaya, unkahinhpayapi.
- a-hin'-hpa-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fall on: amahinhpayeyaya, you caused it to fall on me.
- a-hi'-ti, *v.* (ahi and ti) to come and pitch one's tent—ahiwati, ahiyati, ahiantipi.
- a-hi'-ton-wan, *v. a.* (ahi and tonwan) to look towards one; to look upon; to look to, regard—ahiwatonwan, ahiyatonwan, ahiantonwanpi, ahimatonwan.
- a-hi'-ton-wan-yan-pi, *v. pl.* they come and make a village—ahiantonwanyanpi.
- a-hi'-ton-we-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to look towards—ahitonwewakiya.
- a-hi'-ton-we-ya, *v. a.* to cause to look to—ahitonwewayaya, ahitonwemayan.
- a-hi'-wan-ka, *v. n.* (ahi and wanika) *col.* to come and sleep; or *v. a.* to bring and lie down—ahimunka.
- a-hi'-ya-han, *v. n.* to come and alight on, as a flock of birds in a field: zitkatanka en ahiahe. *Col. pl.* as, paha ahiahe, they come up on the hill.
- a-hi'-ya-han-han, *v. red.* of ahiahan.
- a-hi'-ya-hde, *v. a.* to bring home and place on; *pl.* they come and go on towards home.
- a-hi'-ya-hde-ya, *part.* coming and going on.
- a-hi'-ya-ka-sin-sin, *v. a. col. pl.* to pass along, sometimes in sight, and sometimes out of sight. See ahikyokasinsin.
- a-hi'-yan-ka, *v. n.* (ahi and yanika) to bring one thing after another, keep bringing; to bring and remain—ahimanka, ahinanka: *pl.* ahikyukanpi.

- a-hi'-ya-ya, *v. col. pl. of hi-yaya; they passed by.*
- a-hi'-ya-ya, *v. a. to take or carry round; hand round to, as a pipe; to sing, as a hymn or tune—awahimdamde, ayahidade, unkahiyayapi. Hence oahiyaye, a tune.*
- a-hi'-yo-ka-kin, *v. to come and peep in and draw back the head—ahiyowakakin, ahioyakakin.*
- a-hi'-yo-ka-sin, *v. to look in at a window or door, to peep in. It does not appear to be quite synonymous with ahioyakakin—ahioyakasin, ahioyunkasinpi.*
- a-hi'-yo-ka-sin-sin, *v. red. of ahioyakasin; to appear and disappear; to peep and peep again.*
- a-hi'-yu, *v. a. to start to bring—ahibu.*
- a-hi'-yu, *col. pl. of hiyu: they come, start to come.*
- a-hi'-yu-kan-pi, *v. pl. they come and remain.*
- a-hi'-zu, *v. a. (ahi and zu) to bring and pile up—ahiwazu.*
- a-hmi'-hbe-ya, *v. a. to cause to roll on anything—ahmihbewaya.*
- a-hmi'-hma, *v. n. to roll on: ahmihma iyaya, to go rolling on anything.*
- a-hmi'-yan-yan, *adv. round on anything: ahmiyanan iyaya, to move round, as a ball in a socket; to become round by turning or rolling.*
- a'-hna or a-hna', *prep. with, together with; upon. For this last meaning, see wahna.*
- a'-hna-han, *part. standing with.*
- a-hna'-han, *v. n. of hnahan; to fall on, as fruit on anything.*
- a-hna'-hna, *prep. red. of ahna.*
- a-hna'-ka, *v. a. (a and hnaka) to place on anything; to apply as medicine externally, in the form of a poultice or plaster—awahnakna, ayahnaka, unkahnakapi. See ahde, aonpa, azu, ehnaka, and olnaka.*
- a-hna'-na, *adv. only with; with so many only.*
- a'-hna-wo-ta-pi, *n. a table; anything to eat on. See wahnawotapi.*
- a-ho'-co-ka, *adv. (a and hoćoka) in the midst.*
- a-ho'-co-ka-ya, *v. a. to surround—ahoćokawaya.*
- a-ho'-co-ka-ya, *adv. around, surrounding—ahoćokaya unyanpi.*
- a-ho'-ki-pa, *v. pos. of ahopa; to value as one's own; to take care of—ahowakipa, ahounkipapi.*
- a-ho'-ki-pe-śni, *v. neg. not to value; to impair—ahowakipeśni, ahounkipapiśni.*
- a-ho'-ksi-win-kta, *v. to get angry at, as a child; to act like a child towards one—ahokśiwawin-kta, ahokśimawin-kta.*
- a-ho'-pa, *v. a. to honor, respect, reverence, stand in awe of; to keep as a commandment, law, or custom—ahowapa, ahoyapa, ahounpapi.*
- a-ho'-pe-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to respect or keep—ahopewakiya.*
- a-ho'-pe-ya, *v. a. to cause to observe—ahopewaya.*



- a-ho'-pe-ya, *part.* honoring, respecting, observing. *Adv.*, obediently.
- a-ho'-tan, *v. a.* to make a noise around one—ahowatan, ahomatan, ahountanpi.
- a-ho-tan'-ka, *n.* one who makes a noise around.
- a-ho'-ton, *v. a.* (a and hoton) to cry out for, as a bird for food.
- a-ho'-ton-ton, *v.* red. of aho-ton; to cry out for, bawl for anything.
- a-hu'-tkan-yan, *adv.* branching, having many prongs or roots. See hutkan.
- a-ham'-ya, *v.* (a and hamya) to scare on, as game—ahamwaya.
- a-han'-han, *v. a.* to do a thing carelessly, not to have one's mind on it—awahanhan.
- a-han'-han-ka, *adj.* careless, negligent.
- a-ha'-pa, *v.* See ahanya.
- a-hba'-ya, *adv.* mildly.
- a-hba'-ye-dan, *adv.* mildly, patiently; alibayedan waun.
- a-hé'o', *n.* the part of the arm above the elbow; that part of the wing of a fowl next the body.
- a-hida'h'-ye-éé-śni, *v.* to haunt about a place: *i. q.* amaliyeća.
- a-hdo', *v. n.* (a and hdo) to growl over or about a thing, as a dog over a bone.
- a'-he, *v. n.* to evaporate: ahe aya, to decrease or fall, as the water in a river, lake, etc.
- a-he'-wan-ka, *v. n.* (a and he-wanka) to be frost on anything.
- a'-he-ya, *v. a.* to cause to evaporate—ahewaya.
- a'-ho, *v. n.* to stand up or back, as hair on the forehead: ite alio.
- a-hpa'-ya, *v. n.* to fall upon—amahpaya. See ahinhpaya.
- a-hpe'-ya, *v. a.* to throw upon; to throw away; to leave, forsake—ahpewaya, ahpeunyanpi. See ehpeya, which is more commonly used.
- a-ha'-ni, *v.* (a and htani) to labor for one: to work on anything; to sin, break a law—awahtani, ayahtani, unkahitanipi, acihtani.
- a-ha'-ta, *adj.* languid, feeble.
- a-ha'-te-ća, *adj.* weak, feeble.
- a-hu'-dan, *n.* something to be spit upon; *i. q.* śicedapi.
- a-hu'-ta, *adj.* a little thawed.
- a-hu'-te-ća, *adj.* a little thawed; thawing some.
- a-i', *v. a.* to carry or take to a place—awai, unkaipi; to charge with or lay upon, accuse, as en ai, en amai; to visit upon, as for a sin.
- a-i', *v. col. pl.* of i; they reached a place.
- a-i'-a, *v. a.* (a and ia) to talk about, consult in regard to; to speak evil of, slander—awaia, ayaia, unkaiaipi, amaia, ania, aciia.
- a-i'-a-pi, *n.* consultation; slander.
- a-i'-ća-ğa, *v.* (a and ićağa) to grow on, yield, produce.
- a-i'-ćah, *v. cont.* of aićağa.

- a-i'-ćah-ya, *v. a.* to cause to grow on, cause to produce—aićahwaya.
- a-i'-ćam, *cont.* of aićapa.
- a-i'-ća-mna, *v. n.* (a and ićamna) to storm upon—blow furiously on.
- a-i'-ća-pa, *v. a.* (a and ićapa) to stab one thing through or on another—aićawapa, aićayapa.
- a-i'-ća-pa, *v. a.* (a and ićapa) to open the mouth against any one—aiwakapa.
- a-i'-ća-pta, *v.* to open the mouth on. See ićapta.
- a-i'-ća-ptan, *v.* See the frequent form, aićaptanptan.
- a-i'-ća-ptan-ptan, *v. n.* to roll over and over on anything—amićaptanptan, anićaptanptan.
- a-i'-ća-zo, *v. a.* (a and ićazo) to draw a line upon; to take credit on account of—aiwakazo.
- a-i'-ći-ma-ni, *v. n.* (a and ićimani) to journey upon, to take a journey for some purpose—aićimāwani.
- a-i'-ći-ta-ki-hna, *adv.* one on the other, folded on, double. Compare aitahnaka.
- a-i'-ćo-ğa, *v. n.* (a and ićoğa) to gather or drift on anything.
- a-i'-ćo-za, *v. n.* (a and ićoza) to be warm on or with—aimaćoza.
- a-i'-ći-ći-ta, *v. reflex.* of akita; to seek oneself; to regard one's own interests—amićićita, anićićita.
- a-i'-ći-ći-ya, *v. reflex.* (of aya) to be diligent, make effort, bestir one's self—amićićiya, anićićiya.
- a-i'-ći-ći-ya, *adj. diligent:* aićićiya waun.
- a-i'-ći-ći-ya-ka, *v. reflex.* to bestir himself, be diligent—amićićiyaka, anićićiyaka.
- a-i'-de, *v. n.* (a and ide) to burn or blaze on.
- a-i'-de-śa-śa, *adv.* in the red flame: aideśaśa yuza, to hold in the red flame.
- a-i'-de-śa-śa-ya, *v. a.* to put in or hold in the red flame, to scorch—aideśaśawaya.
- a-i'-de-ya, *v. a.* to cause to burn on or around; to set fire to—aidewayaya, aideunyanpi; aideićeiya, to set fire around about himself—aidemićeiya.
- a-i'-de-ya, *part.* setting fire to.
- a-i'-e. Same as aia.
- a-i'-e-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to talk about, either in a good or bad sense; to consult with: woope aiekiyapi, lawgivers, lawyers.
- a-i'-haŋ, *v. col. pl.* they go and stand on anything.
- a-i'-haŋ-mna, *v. a.* to dream about—aiwahanmna. See ihanmna.
- a-i'-hda-da, *v. reflex.* of ahdada; to cast or throw upon himself.
- a-i'-hda-hpa, *v. reflex.* of aka-hpa; to cover himself—amihdahpa,
- a-i'-hda-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to cast about one—aihдахpewaya: taku aihдахpeyapi, clothes.
- a-i'-hda-śtaŋ, *v. reflex.* of aka-śtaŋ; to pour out or spill on himself—amihdaśtaŋ, anihdaśtaŋ.
- a-i'-hda-taŋ, *v. reflex.* of yataŋ;

- to praise himself for some quality or capability—amihdatan.*
- a-i'-hdu-ha, v. reflex. of yuha; to have or retain for one's own use; 2, to provide for himself, to be a citizen—amihduha, anihduha.*
- a-i'-hdu-hpa, v. reflex. of yu-hpa; to cause to fall on himself, as the limb of a tree—amihduhpa.*
- a-i'-hdu-ksa, v. reflex. of yuksa; to break off, as a limb of a tree, on himself—amihduksa.*
- a-i'-hdu-po-ta, v. reflex. of hdupota; to tear or rend as one's own garment on himself.*
- a-i'-hdu-śda, v. reflex. of yuśda; to cut, as grass, and cover one's self with: peži amihduśda.*
- a-i'-hdu-śi-ća, v. reflex. of yu-śića; to get one's self into difficulty with—amihduśića.*
- a-i'-hdu-taŋ, v. reflex. to pull the trigger of a gun on himself; to besmear himself with one's own emission. See ayutan.*
- a-i'-hdu-za, v. reflex. of hduza; to dress or prepare one's self for an occasion—amihduza.*
- a-i'-hpa-ya, v. n. (a and ilpaya) to fall on, as leaves do on anything.*
- a-i'-hpe-ya, v. a. to throw or place on; to leave with one; to charge with; to bequeath to one—ailpewayaya, ailhpemayan, ailhećiya: "wookiye ailhećiyapi," John xiv. 27.*
- a-i'-ka-pa, v. a. (a and ikapa) to open the mouth upon, to scold—aiwakapa.*
- a-i'-ko-yag, cont. of aikoyaka; sticking to.*
- a-i'-ko-yag-ya, v. a. to cause to stick to; to link to or on—aikoyagwaya.*
- a-i'-ko-ya-ka, v. n. to stick to or on; to cleave to, be fastened to.*
- a-i'-kpa-ğaŋ, v. reflex. of pa-ğaŋ; to part with one's self for any purpose—amikpağaŋ, anikpağaŋ.*
- a-i'-kpa-ğaŋ-yaŋ, part. parting with himself for.*
- a-i'-kpa-taŋ, v. reflex. of patan; to reserve for one's self; to reserve one's self for any duty or purpose—amikpataŋ, anikpataŋ.*
- a-i'-kpa-taŋ-yaŋ, part. reserving himself for.*
- a-i'-kśin-ki-ya, v. a. to make faces at—aikśinwakiya, aikśinya-kiya, aikśinunkiyapi, aikśinma-kiya.*
- a-i'-mni-ći-ya, v. col. to gather together for a purpose.*
- a-i'-na-pa, v. a. (a and inapa) to come in sight upon—ainawapa.*
- a-i'-ni-haŋ, v. n. to be afraid on account of—aimanihaŋ.*
- a-i'-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, adv. excitedly, fearfully.*
- a'-i-ni-na, adv. stillly or silently for, as in approaching game.*
- a-iŋ'-yaŋ-ka, v. (a and inyanika) to run on, as a floor; to run for, run to get—awaimnanika, ayainanika, unkainyanikapi.*
- a-i'-po-ğaŋ, v. a. (a and ipoğaŋ) to blow upon—aiwapoğaŋ.*

- a-i'-sin-yan, *adv.* out of sight, behind something else: aisin-yan iyaya.
- a-i'-sta-čen-ya, *v.* to catch a side glimpse of anything—aištačenwaya, aištačenyaya.
- a-i'-sta-hnag, *cont.* of aištahnaka: aištahnag yanka, to place the eyes on anything, keep looking at it—aištahnag mayanka.
- a-i'-sta-hnag-ya, *part.* looking at intently.
- a-i'-sta-hnag-ya-ken, *adv.* intently looking at.
- a-i'-sta-hna-ka, *v. a.* (išta and hnaka) to place the eyes upon, look at intently—aištawahnaka, aištaya-hnaka.
- a-i'-sta-hna-ke-śni, *v.* See aištahnaka. This also appears to be used affirmatively: to fix the eyes on, lit. why does he not take his eyes off?—aištawahnakeśni.
- a-i'-stin-ma, *v. n.* (a and istinma) to sleep on—amiştinma.
- a'-i-ta-hda-hbe, *adv.* with the wind—aitahdahbe unyanpi.
- a'-i-ta-hda-hbe-ya, *adv.* with the wind—aitahdahbeyamda.
- a'-i-ta-hna-ka, *v. a.* to place one on top of another, as in carrying—aitawalnaka.
- a-i'-tkon, *v. n.* to blaze upon, burn on, as fire.
- a-i'-to-kam, *adv.* before in time.
- a-i'-ton-śni, *v.* to tell lies on—aiwatonśni.
- a-i'-tpa-gan, *v. a.* Same as aikpatan.
- a-i'-tpa-gan-yan, *adv.* Same as aikpatanyan.
- a-i'-tpa-tan, *v. a.* Same as aikpatan.
- a-i'-tpa-tan-yan, *adv.* Same as aikpatanyan.
- a-i'-ya-hde, *v. n.* to lead to, reach to, as a road; to lead to, as a result of conduct.
- a-i'-ya-hde-ya, *v. a.* to lead to; to merit, deserve, bring upon one—aiyahdewayaya; aiyahdeiçiya, to bring upon himself—aiyahdemiçiya.
- a-i'-ya-hde-ya, *adv.* leading to, even to, until.
- a-i'-ya-hpa-ya, *v.* See iyahpaya.
- a-i'-ya-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to hand to; to put on; to throw over, as a rope, in catching a horse; to communicate to one, as a disease—aiyahpewayaya, aiyahpeunyanpi, aiyahpemayan, aiyahpeçiya; aiyahpeiçiya, to throw one's self on, as on a horse—aiyahpemiçiya.
- a-i'-ya-kam, *cont.* of aiyakapa.
- a-i'-ya-ka-pa, *v.* to exceed, surpass. Not much used.
- a-i'-ya-ka-śka, *v. a.* to tie one thing on something else—aiyawakaśka, aiyayakaśka.
- a-i'-ya-ka-śke-ya, *part.* tying on to something else.
- a-i'-ya-pe, *v. a.* (a and iyape) to lie in wait for—aiyawape.
- a'-i-ya-pe-mni, *v. a.* (a and iyapemni) to wrap around; wrap up with—aiyawapemni.

a-i'-ya-sa-ka, *v. n.* to stiffen or become hard on, as raw hide—aiya-masaka.

a'-i-yog, *adv.* cont. of aiyoka, out on one side; aiyog yanka, to be off one side; aiyog iyeya, to put aside.

a'-i-yo-hpe-ya, *adv.* down hill; *i. q.* apamahde.

a'-i-yo-ka, *adv.* at one side; off from, in another place from; near to.

a'-i-yo-ka, *n.* a neighbor, one near to.

a'-i-yo-ki-pi, *adj.* pleasant, agreeable; *i. q.* oiyokipi.

a'-i-yo-ki-pi-ya, *adv.* agreeably.

a-i'-yo-pte-éa, *adv.* less than.

a-i'-yo-pten, *adv.* cont. less: aiyoptenya, diminishing.

a-i'-yo-pte-tu, *adv.* less.

a-i'-yo-pte-tu-ya, *adv.* less, in a less manner: aiyoptetuyaken.

a'-i-yo-tan, *adv.* more than, greater than, beyond: aiyotan iye-kiya, to have difficulty on account of.

a-i'-zi-ta, *v. n.* (a and izita) to smoke or burn, as incense, for any purpose.

a-ka'-éins, cont. of akaéinza: akaéinswaéin, to desire a great deal—akaéinswaéinmi.

a-ka'-éin-za, *v.* See akaéins.

a-ka'-da, *v. a.* (a and kada) to pour out on, said of grain, not of liquids—awakada, ayakada, unka-kadapi.

a-ka'-da-da, *v.* red. of akada:

akadada iyeya, to pour out on anything.

a-ka'-ga, *v. a.* (a and kağa) to make on anything; to make for a purpose; to make in addition, add to; to make or fabricate on one, tell a lie about; to blaspheme, speak evil of; to exaggerate—awakağa.

a-ka'-ga-pi, *n.* something made in addition; falsehood; exaggeration.

a'-ka-ga-tki-ya, *adv.* stretched out, as the arms: akağatkiya un.

a-ka'-ge-ge, *v. a.* (a and kağege) to sew on or to, to patch on something else—awakağege.

a-ka'-han-yan-ka, *n.* a distant relative.

a-ka'-hu-te, *v.* to cut off from the little end to a stump; to think much of oneself, *i. q.* iyotaniçida—awakahute, ayakahute.

a-ka'-ha, *v.* to desire more, *i. q.* sanpa éin—awakağa.

a-ka'-ham, cont. of akahapa.

a-ka'-ha-pa, *v.* (a and kahapa) to drive or whip on—awakahapa.

a-ka'-hpa, *v. a.* to cover, throw on or around; to cover up, conceal: éina akahpa, to throw a blanket on—awakahpa, unkahapapi, amakahpa.

a-ka'-hpe, *n.* a covering: owinza akahpe, a quilt, any covering for a bed.

a-ka'-hpe-ki-éi-éi-ya, *v.* to cover up for one; to pass by a matter, forgive, cancel—akahpewéi-éiya

- a-ka'-hpe-ki-ći-ton, *v. a.* to cover for one—akahpeweciton, akahpemiciton.
- a-ka'-hpe-ki-ton, *v. pos.* of akahpeton; to cover one's own—akahpeweton.
- a-ka'-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to cover; to clothe, put on—akahpewakiya, akahpemakiya.
- a-ka'-hpe-ton, *v. a.* to cover, throw on as a covering; to cover up or conceal, as one's real opinions, when used with ia, as akahpeton iwae—akahpewaton, akahpeyaton.
- a-ka'-hpe-ton, *part.* covered, concealed.
- a-ka'-hpe-ton-ton, *v. red.* of akahpeton: akahpetonton ia, to speak coveredly, to deceive.
- a-ka'-htan, *v. n.* to soak into and come through on the other side, as grease through a skin. See kah-tan.
- a-ka'-htan-yan, *v. a.* to cause to soak into; to cut and make rough on—akahitanwaya.
- a-ka'-kan, *v. a.* (a and kakan) to hew on anything; to counter-hew, hew over again—awakakan, ayakakan, unkakakanpi.
- a-ka'-kpan, *v. a.* (a and kakpan) to pound fine on anything; to pound in addition to what is already done—awakakpan, ayakakpan.
- a-ka'-kpi, *v. a.* to crack on, as a nut on anything—awakakpi.
- a-ka'-ksa, *v. a.* (a and kaks) to cut off on something; to cut off from; to cut off in addition to—awakaksa, ayakaksa, unkakaksapi.
- a-ka'-ksa, *v. a.* to coil up on, as a rope—awakaksa.
- a-ka'-ksan, *v. a.* to go around—awakaksan.
- a-ka'-ksan, *adv.* around, not in a straight course: akaksan iyaya, to have gone around.
- a-ka'-ksan-yan, *adv.* around.
- a-ka'-ksiś, *cont.* of akaksiśa: akaksiś iyeya.
- a-ka'-ksi-za, *v. a.* to bend into or around, as a piece of iron—awakaksiśa, ayakaksiśa.
- a-ka'-ktan, *v. a.* to bend on to, bend around—awakaktan.
- a-ka'-ku-ka, *v. a.* to pound to pieces on—awakakuka.
- a-kam', *adv.* out by one's self, out from, on the outside: akam han, to stand on the outside, as the one on the outside of a nest of tubs or kettles.
- a-kam', *prep.* over, upon, beyond: akam iyeya, to throw beyond.
- a-ka'-mda, *v. a.* (a and kamda) to cut into thin slices or strips on anything; to slice in addition to—awakamda.
- a-ka'-mda, *n.* fringe: hunska akamda, fringe on leggins.
- a-ka'-mda-ga, *v. n.* to spread out over, as wings.
- a-ka'-mdah, *cont.* of akamdaga—akamdah iyeya, to spread over, as a bird its wings.

- a-ka'-mdas, *cont.* of akamdaza: akamdaz iyaya.
- a-ka'-mdaś, *cont.* of akamdaža; *astride*; akamdaś ināžin, *to stand astride of anything.*
- a-ka'-mda-ya, *v. a.* *to make level on*—awakamdaya.
- a-ka'-mda-za, *v. n.* *to tear open on*, as a bag on a horse.
- a-ka'-mda-ža, *v. a.* *to straddle, spread the legs apart*—awakamdaža.
- a-ka'-mde-ća, *v. a.* (a and kamdeća) *to break*, as an instrument, *by striking it on anything; to break one thing lying on another by striking*—awakamdeća.
- a-ka'-mden, *cont.* of akamdeća: akamden iyeya, *to break in pieces on*: akamden elipeya—akamden elipewayaya.
- a-ka'-mdu, *v. a.* (a and kamdu) *to break up fine upon*—awakamdu.
- a-kam'-han, *standing on the outside*, as the one on the outside of a nest of tubs or kettles.
- a-ka'-mna, *v. a.* (a and kamna) *to acquire in addition to; to tear open on*, as a seam—awakamna.
- a'-ka-mni: ákamni iyaya, *v. n.* *to separate with a splash*, as snow with water underneath when one steps on it.
- a-kan', *prep.* *on upon.*
- a-kan'-mna, *v. n.* (kata and omna) *to smell like something burning.*
- a-kan'-ta, *adv.* *above*; used with tanhan.
- a-kan'-tan-han, *adv.* *above, overhead.*
- a-kan'-ta-tan-han, *adv.* *from above.*
- a-kan'-tkan, *prep.* *red. of akan.*
- a-kan'-tu, *adv.* *above.*
- a-kan'-tu, *adj.* wićašta akantu, *living men*, in distinction from dead men and spirits, *common men; men in authority.*
- a-kan'-tu, *n.* *the top one.*
- a-kan'-tu-ya, *adv.* *above, high up; on the outside, without.*
- a-kan'-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* *above.*
- a-kan'-tu-ye-dan, *adv.* *outside, on the surface; almost on the top; above, high up.*
- a-kan'-ya, *v. a.* (a and kanya) *to cause to heat upon*—akanwaya.
- a-kan', *v. n.* *to become old on or with*—amakan, anikan, unkanpi; kići amakan, *I have become old with*; yuha amakan, *having it, I have become old.*
- a'-kan-tan-ka, *n.* *the large tendon of the arm.*
- a'-ka-pa, *n.* *the outside.*
- a'-ka-pa-ta, *adv.* *on the outside, on the top, from above.*
- a'-ka-pa-tan-han, *adv.* *on the outside, from above, from another place.*
- a'-ka-pe-ća, *adv.* *around about; with kin*, used as a noun, as, áka-pećakin, *those around about, spectators; those without.*
- a'-ka-pe-ya, *v. a.* *to throw beyond the bounds*, as in playing ball—ákapewayaya, ákapeyaya.

- a-ka'-pe-ya, *v. n.* to exceed, go beyond.
- a'-ka-pon, *cont.* of ákapota; *afloat.*
- a'-ka-pon-ya, *v. a.* to cause to float—ákaponwaya.
- a'-ka-po-ta, *v. n.* to float on, as a buoy.
- a-ka'-po-ta, *v. a.* (a and kapota) to beat in pieces on anything—awakapota, ayakapota.
- a'-ka-pot-pon, *cont.* of ákapot-pota.
- a'-ka-pot-po-ta, *v. red.* of ákapota; to float along in little waves.
- a-ka'-pta, *v. a.* (a and kapta) to cut off on, as part of a stick; to lade out on—awakapta.
- a-ka'-pte-će-daŋ, *v. a.* to make shorter, cut off a piece from a stick—awakaptećedaŋ.
- a-ka'-pte-ya, *v. a.* to provoke beyond endurance—akaptewayaya.
- a-ka'-pte-ya, *part.* cut off on; provoked.
- a-ka'-sam, *adv.* *cont.* of akasanpa; over the river from.
- a-ka'-saŋ-pa, *adv.* opposite, across, on the other side, as of a river or lake; itato akasanpa, on this side.
- a-ka'-saŋ-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* on the other side, from beyond, from the other side.
- a-ka'-ska, *v. a.* (a and kaska) to eat up, to devour greedily, to eat after one is full—awakaska, ayakaska: akaska yanka, to continue eating
- a-ka'-ski-ća, *v. n.* to be press-
- ing down; to press down: akaskin yanka.
- a-ka'-sni, *v. a.* (a and kasni) to extinguish on, as fire—awakasni.
- a-ka'-so, (a and kaso) to chop off a piece from—awakaso.
- a-ka'-stag, *cont.* of akastaka: akastag elipewayaya.
- a-ka'-stag-ya, *adv.* sticking on or in.
- a-ka'-stag-ya-ken, *adv.* sticking on.
- a-ka'-sta-ka, *v. a.* to throw on or daub with mud, make stick; to plaster—awakastaka, unkakastakapi.
- a-ka'-sto, *v. a.* (a and kasto) to smooth down on, as hair on the head—awakasto, ayakasto, unkakastopi.
- a-ka'-śda, *v. a.* (a and kaśda) to cut or mow upon, as grass—awakaśda.
- a-ka'-śka, *v. a.* (a and kaśka) to bind upon—awakaśka.
- a-ka'-śpa, *v. a.* (a and kaśpa) to cut or break off on—awakaśpa.
- a-ka'-śpa, *v. n.* to be provoked beyond endurance—amakaśpa, ani-ćaśpa.
- a-ka'-śpe-ya, *v. n.* to remain longer than one can well endure; to be provoked—amakaśpeya.
- a-ka'-śpe-ya, *v. a.* to provoke—akaśpewayaya, akaśpeyaya, akaśpe-mayaŋ.
- a-ka'-sta-ka, *v. a.* (a and ka-staka) to beat one on another—awakaśtaka, ayakaśtaka.



- a-ka'-stan, *v. a.* (*a and ka'stan*) *to pour out on; to spill on, as water; to baptize, mini aka'stan—awaka'stan, ayaka'stan, un'kaka'stanpi, amaka'stan: a'ci'ca'stan, I pour out on you.*
- a-ka'-ta, *v. n.* (*a and kata*) *to be hot on—amakata, anikata.*
- a-ka'-ta, *v. a.* *to hoe, dig about with a hoe, hill up, as corn; to cover with dirt—awakata, ayakata, un'kakatapi: wamnaheza akata, to hoe corn.*
- a-ka'-te-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to hoe—akatewaya.*
- a'-ka-tin, *v. a.* *to straighten on, as the arms; to measure with the arms stretched out on; to fathom—áwaka-tin, áyakatin.*
- a'-ka-tin-pi, *n.* *an ell; the length or distance between the ends of the fingers when the arms are stretched out.*
- a-ka'-tins, *cont.* of akatinza.
- a-ka'-tins-ya, *v. a.* *to press down on anything by means of weights—akatinswaya.*
- a-ka'-tin-za, *v. n.* (*a and ka-tinza*) *to press anything down tight, as a weight does.*
- a-ka'-un-yan, *adv.* *lying across, as a boy on a horse.*
- a-ka'-wang, *cont.* of akawan'ka: akawang eli'peya.
- a-ka'-wan-ka, *v. a.* (*a and ka-wan'ka*) *to cut down, as a tree, on anything; to make fall on by cutting—awakawan'ka.*
- a-ka'-we-ga, *v. a.* (*a and kawega*) *to break or fracture by striking on anything—awakawega.*
- a-ka'-weh, *cont.* of akawega: akaweh eli'peya.
- a-ka'-win, *v. a.* *to exaggerate, tell lies, try to exceed in telling lies; to exceed in length; to do more than: akawin e'con—awakawin.*
- a-ka'-win-ga, *v. n.* *to go round and round, as an eagle; make gyrations.*
- a-ka'-win'hi, *cont.* of akawinga: akawin'hi iyeya.
- a-ka'-win's, *cont.* of akawin'za: akawin's iyeya.
- a-ka'-win-yan, *adv.* *hyperbolically; exceeding in falsehood.*
- a-ka'-win-za, *v. a.* *to bend down on, as grass on anything—awaka-win'za.*
- a'-ka-za-mni, *v. a.* (*a and kaza-mni*) *to open upon one; to throw open, as one's blanket—áwaka-zamni, áyakazamni; ákazamni eli'peya, to set open; ákazamni han, to stand open.*
- a'-ka-za-mni-yan, *part.* *opened on.*
- a-ka'-ta-he-na, *Th.* *for ahda-tahedan.*
- a-ka'-de'-ska-na, *n.* *Th., a lizard.*
- a-ke', *adv.* *again, repeated, a second time.*
- a-ke'-nom, *cont.* of akenonpa.
- a-ke'-non-pa, *num. adj.* *twelve.*
- a-ke's', *adv.* *again, i. q. ake.*
- a-ke'-sa-hdo-gan, *num. adj.* *eighteen.*

- a-ke'-sa-ko-wiŋ, *num. adj.* *seventeen.*  
 a-ke'-sa-kpe, *num. adj.* *sixteen.*  
 a-ke'-tom, *cont.* of aketopa.  
 a-ke'-to-pa, *num. adj.* *fourteen.*  
 a-ke'-waŋ-zi, *num. adj.* *eleven.*  
 a-ke'-waŋ-zi-daŋ, *num. adj.* *eleven.*  
 a-ke'-waŋ-zi-na, *num. adj.* *11, eleven.*  
 a-ke'-ya, *v. a.* *to place on, make a roof on; to place on the roof; to make one roof on another—akewayaya, akeyaya.*  
 a-ke'-ya-mni, *num. adj.* *thirteen.*  
 a-ke'-za-ptan, *num. adj.* *fifteen.*  
 a-ki', *v. a.* *to carry or bear home, or to one's own residence; distinguished from ahda by the idea of arriving at—awaki, ayaki, unkakipi.*  
 a-ki', *v. col. pl.* of ki; *they reach home.*  
 a-ki'-a-gla, *v. a.* *Ti., to carry home—akiawagni, akiayagni, etc.*  
 T. L. R.  
 a'-ki-be-ya, *adv.* *around.*  
 a-ki'-ca-ga, *v. a.* *to make on, add to; to be unreasonable, go too far—awećaga, ayećaga, amićaga.*  
 a'-ki-ca-ga, *v. n.* *to grow on, grow in addition to.*  
 a-ki'-ca-ge-ća, *v. a.* *to overreach, cheat, want more than is right, be unreasonable—awećageća.*  
 a-ki'-cah, *cont.* of akićaga; *akićahya, unreasonably.*  
 a-ki'-ca-śka, *v. a.* of kaśka; *to bind to or on; to bind together—akiwakaśka, akiyakaśka.*  
 a-ki'-ca-śka-śka, *v. red.* *to baste on, sew on, as in basting—akiwakaśkaśka.*  
 a-ki'-će-pa, *v. n.* of ćepa; *to become fleshy for or again—amakićepa.*  
 a-ki'-će-ya, *v. pos.* of aćeya; *to cry for one's own; to mourn for, weep over one's own, as a dead relative—awakićeya, ayakićeya, unkakićeyapi.*  
 a-ki'-ci-ća-ta, *v.* of akata; *to hoe for one—awećićata, amićićata.*  
 a-ki'-ci-ći-pa-pi, *v. pl.* of aki-pa; *they meet each other.*  
 a-ki'-ci-ći-ta, *v.* of akita; *to hunt a thing for another—awećićita, amićićita.*  
 a-ki'-ci-ćuŋ-ćuŋ-ka, *v.* *to do a thing often for one—awećićuŋ-ćuŋka, amićićuŋćuŋka.*  
 a-ki'-ci-kći-ta, *v. pos.* of akita; *to hunt one's own—awećikćita.*  
 a-ki'-ci-kta, *v.* of akta; *to receive or accept from one; to have respect unto—awećikta, amićikta.*  
 a-ki'-ci-kta-śni, *v.* of aktaśni; *to refuse, reject when offered by one—awećiktaśni, amiciktaśni.*  
 a-ki'-ci-pa, *v.* of apa; *to strike for one—awećipa, ayećipa, unka-kićipapi.*  
 a-ki'-ci-pa-pi, *v. pl.* of akipa; *they meet each other.*  
 a-ki'-ci-pe, *v.* of ape; *to wait for one; to hope for—aweci-pe, aye-ćipe, unkakicipepi.*  
 a-ki'-ci-ta, *v.* of akita; *to hunt*

- for another—awećita: heya aćićita, *I hunt lice for you.*
- a-ki'-ći-ta, *n.* a head warrior, one next to a chief; a warrior or soldier—amakićita, anikićita: akićita hemaća, *I am a warrior.*
- a-ki'-ći-ta-kte, *v.* (akićita and kte) to punish officially, punish for the violation of a law; this is done by those who have attained to the place of brave, and consists in killing a horse or dog, cutting up tents and blankets, breaking guns, etc.—akićitawakte, akićitamakte.
- a-ki'-ći-ta-na-żin, *v. n.* to stand as a warrior or soldier, stand guard—akićitanaważin.
- a-ki'-ći-ta-taŋ-ćaŋ, *n.* an officer, a chief warrior.
- a-ki'-ći-toŋ-waŋ, *v.* of aton-waŋ; to look at for one, to have the oversight of for one—awećitonwaŋ, amićitonwaŋ.
- a-ki'-ćuŋ-ćuŋ, *v.* to do a thing repeatedly; to glory in—awećuŋćuŋ, ayećuŋćuŋ.
- a-ki'-ćuŋ-ćuŋ-ka, *v.* to do a thing repeatedly; to be proud of, glory in—awećuŋćuŋka.
- a-ki'-ću-ya, *adv.* much: akićuya maķu, *give me much.* See iyakićuya.
- a'-ki-de-će-ća, *adj.* like to, equal to—ákidemaćeća, ákidenićeća, áki-deuŋćećapi. See iyećeća.
- a'-ki-de-ćen, *adv.* like to, equal to.
- a'-ki-de-ćen-ya, *adv.* equally.
- a'-ki-de-haŋ-haŋ-ke-ća, *adj.* red. of ákidehankeća.
- a'-ki-de-haŋ-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* red. of ákidehanyaŋ.
- a'-ki-de-haŋ-ke-ća, *adj.* of the same length, used with kići; kići ákidemahankeća, *I am of the same length as some one else.*
- a'-ki-de-haŋ-ska, *adj.* of the same length or height.
- a'-ki-de-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* alike far, equally far.
- a'-ki-de-na-g-na-ke-ća, *adj.* red. of ákidenakeća.
- a'-ki-de-na-ke-ća, *adj.* alike many, of equal number—ákideuŋna-kećapi. See iyenakeća.
- a'-ki-de-na-na, *adj.* alike few.
- a-ki'-ge, *v. a.* (a and kiġe) to scold about anything—awakiġe, ayakige.
- a-ki'-haŋ, *v. n.* of ahaŋ; to grow on again.
- a-ki'-haŋ, *v. col. pl.* they have all reached there.
- a-ki'-hdag, *cont.* of akihdaka.
- a-ki'-hdag-ki-ći-toŋ, *v.* to patch for one—akihdagwećitoŋ.
- a-ki'-hdag-ki-toŋ, *v. pos.* of akihdagtoŋ; to patch one's own—akihdagweton.
- a-ki'-hdag-toŋ, *v.* to put on a patch, to patch; patched, having a patch on—akihdagwaton.
- a-ki'-hdag-ya, *v. a.* to patch, put on a patch; to use for a patch—akihdagwaya.
- a-ki'-hda-ka, *v.* to patch, sew on a patch.

- a-ki'-hda-ka, *n.* a patch. See wakihdaka.
- a-ki'-hda-ski-ća, *adj.* face downwards, prone.
- a-ki'-hda-skin, *cont.* of akihdaskića: akihdaskin elpeićiya, to throw oneself on one's face.
- a-ki'-hda-skin-ya, *adv.* lying on the face, prone.
- a-ki'-hde, *adv.* again, more than once, once again; times: used with the numerals, nonpa akihde, twice.
- a-ki'-hde, *v. pos.* of ahde.
- a-ki'-hde-hde, *adv.* red. of akihde.
- a-ki'-hde-ya, *adv.* repeatedly.
- a-ki'-he-ća, *adj.* withered, nearly dead, as a tree.
- a-ki'-he-će-ća, *v. n.* to become so on returning home, i. e. to get sick or to get well on one's reaching home—akihemaćeća.
- a-ki'-hen-he-ća, *adj.* red. of akiheća.
- a'-ki-hin-sko-ke-ća, *adj.* of equal size with.
- a'-ki-hin-sko-ya, *adv.* of equal distance around.
- a-ki'-hna, *adv.* one on or over another, in layers; through: akihnaiyaya, to pass through one into another.
- a-ki'-hna, *v.* to have a care for, as for offspring; take care of.
- a-ki'-hnag, *cont.* of akihnaka.
- a-ki'-hnag-ya, *adv.* placed on.
- a-ki'-hna-hna, *adv.* red. of akihna.
- a-ki'-hna-ka, *v. pos.* of ahnaka; to place one's own on—awehnaka, ayehnaka.
- a-ki'-hna-ya, *v. a.* to cause to take care of—akihnawaya.
- a-ki'-hna, *v. n.* to be without food, hungry; to starve—amakihañ, ani-ćihañ, unakakihañpi.
- a-ki'-hna-pi, *n.* a starving, famine—wićaakihna.
- a-ki'-hna-ši-ća, *v. n.* (kilañ-šića) to be bad weather on, to storm on—amakihañšića.
- a-ki'-hna-ťa, *v.* to starve to death, die of hunger—akihnaťa.
- a-ki'-hna-ťe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to die of hunger—akihnaťewaya.
- a-ki'-hna-yañ, *v. a.* to cause to starve: akihnañćiya, to cause himself to fast—akihnañmićiya.
- a-ki'-hna-yañ, *adv.* in a fasting way.
- a-ki'-ho, *v. n.* to be skillful, dexterous, to have acquired skill by practice—awakiho, ayakiho, unakakihopi.
- a-ki'-ho-ka, *n.* one who is skillful.
- a-ki'-ho-pi, *n.* dexterity, skill.
- a-ki'-ho-ya, *adv.* skillfully, dexterously.
- a-ki'-hita-ta, *adv.* many, very much; i q. ota hiñća.
- a-ki'-i-a, *v. pos.* of aia; to talk about something that concerns one's self; to consider; to talk against—awakiia, ayakiia, unakakiiapi.
- a-ki'-ksi-za, *v. pos.* of akşiiza;

- to bend down as the hand on: to retain anything—awekśíza.*
- a-ki'-kta, v. pos. of akta; to give heed to—awakikta: akiktaśni, to disregard.*
- a'-ki-kta, v. n. to do anything with great determination—áwakikta, áyakikta.*
- a'-ki-kta-dan, adv. with much determination.*
- a-ki'-ktonś, cont. of akiktonža.*
- a-ki'-ktonś-ya, v. a. to cause to forget—akiktonśwaya.*
- a-ki'-ktonś-ya, adv. in a forgetful manner.*
- a-ki'-kton-ža, or a-ki-ktun-ža, to forget, not to remember—awektonža, ayektonža, unkakiktonžapi, aciktonža, amiktonža, aniktonža.*
- a'-ki-le-će-ća, adj. Ti., equal to, of equal size. See akidećeća.*
- a'-ki-le-han-ke-ća, adj. of equal length. See akidehankića.*
- a-ki'-mna-yan, v. a. to collect one thing to another—akimnawaya.*
- a-kin', cont. of akita: akin iyaya, he is gone to hunt something.*
- a-ki'-na-tan, v. pos. of anatan; to rush for one's own; to reach or arrive at the goal—akinawatan: kići akinawatan, I arrived at the same time with him.*
- a-ki'-ni-ća, v. a. to dispute, debate about; to dispute with; to strive about—awakinića, ayakinića, unkakinićapi.*
- a-ki'-ni-ća-pi, n. a debating, disputation; also pl. of akinića.*
- a-ki'-nin, cont. of akinića.*
- a-ki'-nin-ki-ya, v. to cause to debate—akininwakiya.*
- a-ki'-nin-ya, adv. disputatiously.*
- a-ki'-nin-ya, v. a. to cause to dispute or debate about—akininwaya.*
- a'-ki-ni-sko-ke-ća, adj. of equal size with: kići ákinimasko-keća, I am of the same size with him.*
- a'-ki-ni-sko-ya, adv. equally far around.*
- a-kin'-yan, v. a. (a and kinyan) to fly over or on.*
- a-ki'-on, v. a. of aon; to place on, as wood on one's own fire; to place on for one—awakion, ayakion.*
- a-ki'-on-pa, v. pos. of aonpa; to put on one's own, as wood on the fire—awakionpa.*
- a-ki'-pa, v. to meet, as anyone traveling, come against; to come upon one, happen to or befall one—awakipa, ayakipa, unkakipapi.*
- a'-ki-pam, adv. divided, partaken of equally; ákipam ehnaka, to divide, separate: ákipam iyeya, to separate, divide.*
- a-ki'-paś, v. cont. of akipaža; akipaś iyeya, to double over.*
- a-ki'-pa-ža, v. a. to fold on, to double over.*
- a-ki'-pe, v. Same as akipa.*
- a-ki'-pe, v. a. to wait for one; to wait for, expect, hope for—awakipe, ayakipe, unkakipepi.*
- a-ki'-pśa-pśa, adv. close together, standing thick, as grain or grass;*

- jammed together*, as men or animals;  
*full of*, as a lake of fish—akipsa-  
 pša hiyeya.
- a-ki'-pša-pša-ya, *adv.* *thickly*,  
*close together.*
- a-ki'-pša-ya, *adv.* *close together.*
- a-ki'-ptaŋ, *adv.* *together, joining*  
*forces*; akipŋa unyanpi: akipŋa  
 ečonpi.
- a-ki'-sni, *v. pos.* of asni; *to get*  
*well, recover from sickness; to recover*  
*from anger, etc.*—amakisni, aniči-  
 sne, unkakisnpi.
- a-ki'-sni-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to*  
*get well*—akisniwaya, akisnimayan.
- a-ki'-sni-yaŋ, *adv.* *getting well.*
- a-ki'-ś'ag, *cont.* of akiś'aka.
- a-ki'-ś'ag-ya, *adv.* *strewed*  
*thickly over.*
- a-ki'-ś'a-ka, *adj.* *thick as leaves*  
*on the ground.*
- a-ki'-śo-ka, *adj.* of śoka; *thick*  
*on, thick together*, as wheat growing  
 in a field.
- a-ki'-ta, *v. a.* *to seek for, hunt for*,  
*as something lost; to make effort to*  
*get*—awakita, ayakita, unkakitapi,  
 acičita, amakita: akitapi, *sought for.*
- a-ki'-ta-ku-ni-śni, *v. n.* of  
 atakuniśni; *to become nothing, be*  
*nothing*—amakitakuniśni.
- a-ki'-to, *v. pos.* of ato; *to tattoo*,  
*make blue marks on the body*; this is  
 generally done by pricking in pow-  
 der—aweto, ayeto, unkakitopi.
- a-ki'-to-pi, *n.* *the marks made by*  
*tattooing.* *Part., marked, tattooed.*
- a-ki'-ta, *v. n.* *to die after getting*  
*home*, as a wounded man who is  
 carried home—akimaŋa. Also said  
 when grass or corn is so thick that  
 a part dies.
- a-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *to practice, give the*  
*mind to*—awakiya.
- a-ki'-ya-hda, *v. a.* (aki and ahda)  
*to carry or take off home*—awakiya-  
 hda, ayakiyahda, unkakiyahdapi;  
 ehpeya makiyahda, *to have gone off*  
*home and left me*; ehpeya makaki-  
 yahda, *to take off home from me.*
- a-ki'-ya-ka, *v. n.* *to be a prac-*  
*titioner*—awakiyaka.
- a'-ki-ye-če-ča, *adv.* *like, like to.*
- a-ki'-ye-daŋ, *adv.* *near.* See  
 ikiyedaŋ.
- a-ki'-yu-čaŋ-pi, *v. pl.* *to shake*  
*anything when several do it together.*
- a-ki'-yu-ha-pi, *v. pl.* *to bear*,  
*carry, when several do it together*:  
 akiyuha ayapi—amakiyuhapi.
- a-ki'-yu-hpa, *v.* (aki and yulpa)  
*to carry home and throw down*—aki-  
 mdulpa, akidulpa.
- a-ki'-yu-ski-ča, *v.* *to tie or*  
*fasten together, to attach one to an-*  
*other*—akimduskiča.
- a-ki'-yu-ti-taŋ-pi, *v. pl.* *to*  
*pull different ways.*
- a-ki'-yu-za-pi, *v. pl.* *said when*  
*two or more seize and hold anything*  
*together; held by two or more.*
- a'-ki-žan, *cont.* of akižata.
- a'-ki-žan-ya, *v. n.* *to fork, as a*  
*stream.*
- a'-ki-žan-ya, *adv.* *in a forked*  
*manner.*

- a'-ki-ža-ta, *adj.* forked, as a stream.
- a-ko', *adv.* beyond, on the other side of.
- a-ko'-i-to-he-ya, *adv.* towards, with the face the other way, turned with the face from one; akoitoheya nažij, to stand with the face from one.
- a'-ko-kam, *adv.* across, by a near way; ákokam ya, to go across; ako-kam mda, I go by a near way.
- a'-ko-ka-pa, *adv.* by a nearer way. Not much used.
- a'-kos, *adv.* See akosan.
- a'-ko-san, *adv.* whilst, in the mean time.
- a-ko'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from beyond.
- a-ko'-ta-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from beyond.
- a-ko'-wam, *adv.* See akowapa.
- a-ko'-wa-pa, *adv.* further on, beyond.
- a-ko'-wa-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from beyond.
- a-ko'-za, *v. a.* to make a motion at, attempt to strike—awakoza, aya-koza, amakoza.
- a-ko'-žan, *adv.* cont. of akožata; straddling; akožan nažij, to stand over a thing, stand with a thing between one's feet.
- a-ko'-žan-ya, *adv.* astride.
- a-ko'-ža-ta. Obsolete. See akožan.
- a-kpa'-gaŋ, *v. a.* pos. of paŋaŋ; to give away one's own for some purpose—awakpaŋaŋ.
- a-kpa'-gaŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* giving away for.
- a-kpas', *cont.* of akpaza.
- a-kpa'-spa, *v.* to suffer patiently, to endure until it has passed off—awakpaspa, ayakpaspa.
- a-kpa'-spe-ća, *v.* to suffer patiently until one's anger goes off—awakpaspeća.
- a-kpas'-ya, *v. a.* to cause darkness on, darken—akpaswaya.
- a-kpas'-ya, *adv.* benightedly.
- a-kpa'-taŋ, *v.* pos. of patan; to reserve one's own for a purpose—awakpatan.
- a-kpa'-taŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* reserving for a purpose.
- a-kpa'-ya, See akpayeća.
- a-kpa'-ye-ća, *v. n.* to be lighter than its proper color, as a child which will yet darken; to be yellow, as a mulatto—amakpayeća.
- a-kpa'-ye-ća, *n.* one who is neglected; i. q. aktapišni.
- a-kpa'-za, *v. n.* (a and kpaza) to come night on one, be benighted—amakpaza, anikpaza.
- a-kpa'-zo, *v.* pos. of pazo; to point at one's own—awakpazo.
- a-kśa', *adv.* more, in addition to. This word signifies that it is already well, but intimates a desire for more; it is usually followed by unkaŋś: akśa mayaku unkaŋś, if you had given me more.
- a-kśa'-ken, *adv.* See akśa; wayna mašte, akśaken mağažu unkaŋś wašte kta, it is now warm, if it would rain it would be good.
- a-kśaŋ'-kśaŋ, *adv.* to and fro, across and back.

- a-kśi'-ža, *v. a.* to double up on, as the hand on anything; to retain anything not one's own; *i. q.* anića—awakśiža, ayakśiža.
- a-kta', *prep.* of, about, concerning.
- a-kta', *adv.* again, over again; akta eya, to repeat, say again.
- a-kta', *v. a.* to have respect for, to regard, keep in mind, give heed to; to receive—awakta, ayakta, unka-kapi. From this are formed aki-kta, akićikta, ihakta, wakta, etc.
- a-kta'-kta, *adv.* red. of akta; again and again, repeatedly.
- a-kta'-kta-ya, *adv.* repeatedly.
- a-kta'-śni, *v.* of akta; to reject, despise—awaktaśni.
- a-kta'-śni, *adv.* not well: akta-śni ećon, to do a thing badly.
- a-kta'-śni-yan, *adv.* badly, wrong, not right. See ektaśniyan.
- a-kton', *adv.* more than; wikče-mna akton, more than ten. *Pl.* aktonpi.
- a-kton'-ktonś, *cont.* of akton-ktonža; aktonktonśya; aktonktonś-mayan, it has made me forgetful.
- a-kton'-kton-ža, *adj.* red; waćin maktonktonža, my memory is treacherous. See ktonktonža.
- a-ktonś', *cont.* of aktonža.
- a-kton'-ža, *v.* to forget. See akiktonža.
- a-kton'-ža, *adj.* forgetful.
- a-ku', *v. a.* to bring, to come bringing home—awaku.
- a-ku', *v. col. pl.* of ku; they are coming home.
- a-ku'-i-to-he-ya. See akoito-heya, the more correct form.
- a-ku'-ka, *v. n.* to become old or rotten on one, as clothing—amakuka, anikuka, unkakukapi.
- a-ku'-ta, *v.* to watch for, look for, look out for one's coming: akuta kuwa—akuta wakuwa.
- a-ka', *v* (a and ka) to dig on: maka aka—awaka, ayaka, unka-kapi.
- a-kin', *n.* (a and kin) something to pack on, a pack-saddle; a riding-saddle; a harness-saddle: śuktan-ka kin.
- a-ko'. See oko.
- am, *v. imperat. pl.* of a; hark.
- a'-ma-ğa-ğa, *v.* This is said to be from akağağa, to fall on in drops, trickle on. The ma is the pronoun.
- a-ma'-ğa-ya, *v.* See amaliya.
- a'-ma-ğa-žu, *v. n.* (a and mağažu) to rain on—amamağažu, animagažu, unkamagažupi.
- a'-ma-ğa-žu-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rain on—amağažuwakiya.
- a'-ma-ğa-žu-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rain on—amağažuwaya.
- a-ma'-hipi-ya, *v. n.* to cloud over.
- a-ma'-hipi-ya, *adj.* cloudy, clouded over.
- a-mali'-ya, *v. a.* to plant at a place, make a field at; to be attached to—amaliwaya.
- a-mali'-ye-ća, *v.* Same as amaliya—amaliwayeća.
- a-ma'-ni, *v.* (a and mani) to walk on—amawani, amayani, amau-nipi; ćan amanipi, a ladder.



- a-man'*, *v.* (a and man) *to sit on and hatch*, as fowls; *to hatch on*—amanpi.
- a-ma'-ste*, *v. n.* (a and mašte) *to be warm on*—amamašte, animašte, amaunštepi.
- a-ma'-ste-na-pta-pta*, *n.* *the glimmering of vapor in the sun heat; the burning appearance on the prairie on a hot day, mirage.*
- a-ma'-ste-ya*, *adv.* *exposed to the heat, in the sun.*
- a-ma'-ste-ya-ken*, *adv.* *hotly.*
- a-mda'-ke-dan*, *adj.* *calm, still, without wind.*
- a-mda'-ke-dan*, *n.* *a calm: amdakedan iču.*
- a-mda'-ke-na*, *adj.* *Th., same as amdakedan.*
- a-mda'-ke-tan*, *adj.* *Mde., same as amdakedan.*
- a-mda'-ska-ya*, *adv.* *level, without ridges.*
- a-mda'-ya*, *adj.* *level on.*
- a-mde'-ča*. See amdečahan.
- a-mde'-ča-han*, *part.* *scattered, fallen off, as from a pile of rock, etc.*
- a-mdes'*, *cont.* of amdeza: amdes iyaya, *to become clear, become sober; amdes aya—amdes amayan.*
- a-mdes'-ya*, *v. a.* *to make clear or sober—amdeswaya.*
- a-mdes'-ya*, *adv.* *clearly, soberly: amdesya wanmdaka, I see clearly.*
- a-mdes'-ya-ken*, *adv.* *clearly.*
- a-mde'-za*, *v. a.* *of mdeza; to see clearly—awamdeza, ayamdeza.*
- a-mde'-za*, *v. n.* *to be clear, perspicuous; to be sober—amamdeza, unkamdezapi.*
- a-mdo'*, *n.* *the shoulder, the scapula.*
- a-mdo'-hu*, *n.* *the shoulder bone or blade, scapula.*
- a-mdo'-i-yo-ki-žu*, *n.* *the part between the shoulders.*
- a-mdo'-o-ki-ta-he-dan*, *n.* *between the shoulders.*
- a-mdo'-śa* and *amdośaśa*, *n.* *the red-winged blackbird. See wamdośa.*
- a-mi'-či-či-ya*, *v.* *1st pers. sing. of aičičiya (perhaps from aya); token owakili amičičiya, I act as I am able.*
- a-mi-ni'-he-ča*, *v. n.* (a and miniheča) *to be industrious in regard to—amaminiheča, animiniheča. See amniheča and its derivatives.*
- a-mi-ni'-hen-i-či-ya*, *v.* *reflex. to make himself industrious about anything—aminihemičiya.*
- a-mi-ni'-hen-ya*, *v. a.* *to cause to be industrious about anything.*
- a-mi-ni'-hen-ya*, *adv.* *industriously, stirringly.*
- a-mi-ni'-tan*, *v. n.* (a mini and tanka) *to overflow. See amnitan.*
- a-mi-ni'-tan-ya*, *v. a.* *to cause to overflow. See amnitanya.*
- a-mna'-i-či-ya*, *v.* *reflex. of mna-yan; to gather for himself, to be selfish—amnamičiya.*
- am'-na-ka-ha*. See anpetu nakaha.
- a-mna'-yan*, *v. a.* (a and mnayan)

- to collect, gather together to, add to—*  
amnawaya, amnayaya.
- a-mni', *v. (a and mni) to spread out to dry on anything—*awamni, ayamni, unkamnipi.
- a-mni'-éi-ya, *v. (a and mniéiya) to assemble to, make an assembly; to assemble on account of—*amnimi-éiya, amniniéiya, amniunkiéiyapi.
- a-mni'-éi-ya-ken, *adv. in the manner of assembling.*
- a-mni'-mni, *v. a. to sprinkle on anything, sprinkle with water, etc.—*awamnimni, ayamnimni, unkamnimni: acimnimni, *I sprinkle you.*
- a-mni'-tan, *v. n. to flood, overflow.*
- a-mni'-tan-ya, *v. a. to cause to overflow, to flood—*amnitanwaya.
- a-mni'-tan-yan, *adv. in an overflowing manner.*
- a'-mo-mo-na, *n. a babe; a doll.*
- a-na'-bu, *v. a. (a and nabu) to make a noise on with the feet, to stamp—*anawabu.
- a-na'-bu-bu, *v. red. of anabu.*
- a-na'-go-ptan, *v. a. to listen to, hearken to; to obey—*anawagoptan, anayagoptan, anaungoptanpi, anama-goptan; anaéigoptan, *I obey you; anaunni-goptanpi, we hearken to you. See nogoptan and nahon.*
- a-na'-go-ptan-ya, *v. a. to cause to listen to—*anagoptanwaya, ana-goptanmayan.
- a-na'-go-ptan-yan, *adv. obediently, attentively.*
- a-na'-ha, *v. a. to kick out of the way—*anawaha.
- a-na'-hdo-hdo, *v. n. to bubble up, as in boiling.*
- a-na'-hdu-šte, *v. n. to be lame in the leg, limp; to break down, as one's leg does sometimes: ana-hdušte iyaya.*
- a-na'-ha, *adj. rough, roughened up.*
- a-na'-hbe, *v. See analima.*
- a-na'-hbe-ya, *adv. secretly, slyly, covertly.*
- a-na'-hbe-ya-han, *adv. secretly.*
- a-na'-hda-ta, *v. a. to crawl up carefully on anything—*anawahdata.
- a-na'-hdo-ka, *v. a. (a and nahdoka) to wear a hole in, as in a moccasin, on something—*anawahdoka.
- a-na'-hma, *v. a. to hide, conceal—*anawahbe, anayahbe, anaunhmanpi. *From this comes woa-nahbe.*
- a-na'-hman-pi, *n. a concealing, concealment.*
- a-na'-hpa, *v. a. (a and nahpa) to kick down on anything—*anawalpa.
- a-na'-hta-ka, *v. a. (a and nahitaka) to kick one on something else—*anawahitaka, anamahitaka.
- a-na'-i-éi-pson, *v. reflex. of anapson; to spill on one's self—*anamiéipson.
- a-na'-ke-ya, *adv. turned partly on one side.*
- a-na'-ki-éi-go-ptan, *v. of anagoptan; to hearken to for one—*anaweéigoptan. *Pl., anakiéigoptanpi, they hearken to each other—*anaunkiéigoptanpi.

- a-na'-ki-ċi-ġo-ptan-yan, *adv.* *hearkening to each other.*
- a-na'-ki-ċi-ptapi, *v. pl. recip.* of anapta; *they stop or hinder each other*—anaunċiptapi.
- a-na'-ki-ġo-ptan, *v. pos.* of anaġoptan; *to hearken to, to obey, as one's father*—anawakiġoptan.
- a-na'-ki-ġo-ptan-yan, *adv.* *obediently.*
- a-na'-ki-hbe, *v.* See anakihma.
- a-na'-ki-hbe-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to conceal*—anakihbewaya.
- a-na'-ki-hbe-ya, *adv.* *covertly, secretly,*
- a-na'-ki-hbe-ya-han, *adv.* *stealthily, privately.*
- a-na'-ki-hma, *v. a.* *to hide, conceal, refuse to tell; to deny, affirm that it is not so*—anawakihbe, anayakihbe, anaunkihmanpi.
- a-na'-ki-hman-pi, *n.* *denying, concealing. Part., concealed.*
- a-na'-ki-kġin, *v. a.* *to stand over and defend one; to interpose for one, when in danger; to expose oneself for another; to work for one, and give him an opportunity to rest*—anawekġin, anayekġin, anaċiċikġin or anaċikġin, anamikġin.
- a-na'-ksa, *v.* (a and naksa) *to break off a thing on something with the foot*—anawaksa, anaunksapi.
- a-na'-kġiġ, *cont.* of anakġiġa; ana-kġiġ iyeya.
- a-na'-kġi-ġa, *v.* (a and nakġiġa) *to bend down on with the foot, as grass on the prairie*—anawakġiġa.
- a-na'-ktan, *v.* (a and naktan) *to bend on or over.*
- a-na'-ke-za, *v.* *to make smooth by treading on.* See onakeza, which is more correct.
- a-na'-mda-ġa, *v. n.* (a and namdaġa) *to open or spread out on.*
- a-na'-mdas, *cont.* of anamdaza: anamdas iyeya, *to make burst by kicking.*
- a-na'-mda-za, *v. a.* (a and namdaza) *to tear open with the foot, to burst open on*—anawamdaza.
- a-na'-mde-ċa, *v. n.* *to spread out on, as grain when poured on anything.*
- a-na'-mden, *cont.* of anamdeċa: anamden ehpeya, *to scatter by pouring down.*
- a-na'-mdu, *v. a.* (a and namdu) *to kick dust on*—anawamdu; anamamdu, *he kicks dust on me.*
- a-na'-mna, *v. a.* (a and namna) *to rip on anything with the foot; hanpa inyan anamna, to rip one's moccasin on a stone*—anawamna.
- a-na'-mni, *v. n.* *to give way under the foot, as snow when there is water under it; anamni iyewayaya.*
- a-na'-pa, *v. a.* (a and napa) *to run to for refuge*—anawapa, anayapa, anaunpapi.
- a-na'-pċa, *v.* (a and napċa) *to swallow on or after something else*—anawapċa, anaunpċapi.
- a-na'-po-pa, *v. n.* (a and napopa) *to burst on anything*—anamapopa.
- a-na'-po-ta, *v. a.* (a and napota)

- to wear out on, as one's moccasins on anything—*anawapota*.
- a-na'-p-sa-ka, v. a. (a and na-psaka) to break a string with the foot on something—*anawapsaka*.
- a-na'-p-son and a-na-p-sun, v. a. (a and napson) to kick over and spill on anything—*anawapson*, *anamapson*, *anaunpsonpi*.
- a-na'-p-son, v. n. to boil over on anything.
- a-na'-p-sa, v. n. *anapśa hiŋhda*, to bubble up, as foul water when disturbed; to come up, as bubbles on water.
- a-na'-p-sa-p-sa, v. n. red. of *anapśa*; to boil up, come up, as bubbles on water.
- a-na'-p-sun, v. a. (a and napsun) to dislocate, put out of joint on anything—*anawapsun*.
- a-na'-p-ta, v. a. to stop, hinder, cause to cease, to obstruct, forbid—*anawapta*, *anayapta*, *anaunptapi*, *anamapta*; *anaiçipta*, to stop for one's self, to cease from one's self—*anamiçipta*.
- a-na'-p-ta, v. n. to cease, stop.
- a-na'-p-ta-pi, part. stopped, ceased: on *anaptapi*, that which produces a stoppage, the name given to *paregoric*.
- a-na'-p-te-éa, v. n. to hinder, obstruct—*anamapteéa*.
- a-na'-p-te-éa, adv. in an obstructed manner; less.
- a-na'-p-tel, adv. T., same as *anapten*.
- a-na'-p-ten, adv. less, less than
- a-na'-p-ten-ya, adv. in a less manner. T., *anaptelya*.
- a-na'-p-ten-ya-ken, adv. less, in a lessened manner.
- a-na'-p-te-ton, v. a. to prohibit, lay a hindrance, lay an embargo—*anaptewatan*.
- a-na'-p-te-ton, n. a prohibition, obstruction, hindrance.
- a-na'-p-tu-za, v. a. (a and naptuza) to crack or split with the foot on anything—*anawaptuza*.
- a-na'-p-o, v. n. to come all over one, as ashes or steam; to be fog on—*anamapo*, *ananipo*.
- a-na'-sa, v. a. (a and nasa) to hunt or go after, as buffalo—*anawasa*. Nasa and *wanasa* are more generally used.
- a-na'-sa, v. n. to rise up on, as a hog's bristles on his back; to bristle up.
- a-na'-s-da-ta, v. a. (a and nasdata) to creep up to carefully, as a hunter to game—*anawasdata*, *anaunsdatapi*.
- a-na'-s-da-ta-pi, n. a creeping up to game.
- a-na'-s-do-ka, v. to kick off, as one's moccasins; to come in haste to—*anawaśdoka*.
- a-na'-ta, v. to bury with the foot, scrape dirt on with the foot—*anawata*.
- a-na'-taŋ, v. ū. (a and nataŋ) to rush on any person or thing, make an attack on—*anawataŋ*, *anayataŋ*, *anauntaŋpi*, *anamataŋ*, *anawicatan*.

- a-na'-taŋ-pi, *part.* attacked.
- a-na'-ti-éa, *v. a.* (a and naticá) to scrape snow on anything with the foot—*anawaticá*.
- a-na'-ti-pa, *v. n.* to crisp, shrivel up on; burned.
- a-na'-ti-taŋ, *v.* (a and natitaŋ) to push on with the foot; to pull back on account of—*anawatitaŋ*.
- a-na'-tŋpi, *v. a.* (a and natpi) to crack, as a louse, with the foot, on something—*anawatpi*.
- a-na'-tu-ka, *v. a.* (a and natuka) to wear off with the foot, as the hair from a buffalo-skin moccasin—*anawatuka*.
- a-na'-ta, *v. a.* (a and nata) to kill with the foot on something—*anawata*, *anayata*.
- a-na'-tiŋs, *cont.* of *anatiŋza*.
- a-na'-tiŋs-ya, *adv.* firmly trodden.
- a-na'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* (a and *naŋiŋza*) to tramp down hard and tight—*anawatiŋza*, *anaŋtiŋzapi*.
- a-na'-uŋ-yaŋ, *v. n.* to go out of sight on or behind something.
- a-na'-wam, *adv.* over against, beyond.
- a-na'-wang, *cont.* of *anawanka*.
- a-na'-wang-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to gallop on. *T.*, *anaŋgkiya*.
- a-na'-waŋ-ka, *v. a.* (a and *nawanka*) to kick down on anything—*anawawanka*.
- a-na'-waŋ-ka, *v. n.* (a and *nawanka*) to gallop, as a horse, on anything. *T.*, *anaŋka*.
- a-na'-we-ğa, *v.* (a and *naweğa*) to break on anything with the foot, but not to break off—*anawaweğa*, *anayaweğa*.
- a-na'-weh, *cont.* of *anaweğa*: *anaweh iyeya*.
- a-na'-wiŋ, *v.* (a and *nawiŋ*) to fly around over; to tell round about; to tell what is not true, to lie; to conceal: *T.*, to scrape the foot on—*anawawiŋ*.
- a-na'-wiŋś, *cont.* of *anawiŋza*: *anawiŋś iyeya*.
- a-na'-wiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* concealing by circumlocution; *parabolically*, John x. 16.
- a-na'-wiŋ-za, *v. a.* (a and *nawiŋza*) to bend down on with the foot—*anawawiŋza*.
- a-na'-zi-éa, *v. a.* (a and *naziéa*) to run away; to leave on account of—*anawaziéa*.
- a-ni', *v. n.* (a and *ni*) to live on or for—*awani*.
- a-ni'-éa, *v. a.* to withhold, keep back from, retain something claimed by another; to lay claim to; to forbid, oppose—*awaniéa*, *ayaniéa*, *uŋkaniéapi*. From this is formed *akiniéa*.
- a-nin', *cont.* of *aniéa*. *T.*, *anil*.
- a-ni'-ni, *n.* anything that collects on, as soot, thick scum, etc.: *anini se hiyeya*, said of soot that hangs loosely.
- a-ni'-waŋ, *v. a.* (a and *niwaŋ*) to swim for; to swim on—*awaniwaŋ*.
- a-ni'-ya, *v. a.* (a and *niya*) to

- breathe on*—awaniya, ayaniya, un-kaniyapi.
- a-nog', *adv.* *cont.* of anoka; *on both sides*; anog ope, *sharp on both sides, two-edged.*
- a-nog'-pa-ska, *n.* *the white-headed eagle*: from anokatanhan pa ska.
- a-nog'-wa-ki-śa-śka, *n.* *T. saddle-bags*: literally, *something bound on both sides.*
- a-no'-go-ptan, *v. a.* *T. to obey, give ear to.* See anagoptan.
- a-noh'-ke-śi-ya, *v.* *to lend an ear to, listen to*; anohkeśiya manka, *I am listening to it.*
- a-noh'-ki-śi-ya, *v.* Same as anohkeśiya. Both are said to be correct.
- a-no'-ka, *adv.* *on both sides.*
- a-no'-ka-saη, *n.* *T. the white-headed eagle.*
- a-no'-ka-taη-han, *adv.* *on both sides, from both sides, backward and forward.*
- a-no'-wab-ya, *adv.* *T. off to one side.*
- aηp, *cont.* of anpa; *T., anp icamna, n. stormy day.*
- aη'-pa, *n.* *day, light of day, daylight.* Opposed to otpaza. *Ih., i. e., anpetu.*
- aη'-pa-ka-mde-za, *n.* *day-breaking, daybreak.*
- aη'-pa-o, *v. n.* *to dawn, as the morning.* Possibly the *o* is the verb *o, to shoot, to hit*, the reference being to the shooting up of light.
- aη'-pa-o, *n.* *the dawn of morning, daylight*: anpao hinapa, *dawn appears*; anpao duta, *the redness of the dawn*; anpao wanika, *during dawn*: anpao ska, *the first glimmer of day.*
- aη'-pa-o-ho-toη-na, *n.* (anpa and hoton) *domestic fowls, so called from their crowing in the morning.*
- aη'-pa-wi, *n.* *Ih. the sun*—anpetu wi.
- aη-pe', *n.* *day; space.*
- aη-pe'-ēiη-han, *adv.* *in a day, to-day.*
- aη-pe'-ēo-ka-ya, *n.* *midday, noon.*
- aη-pe'-ēu-sa, *adv.* *during the day.* The idea is that of having a whole day before one—no need of haste. See the next word.
- aη-pe'-ēu-sa-ken, *adv.* Same as anpeēusa: hanhanpa anpeēusa-ken. unyanpi kta, *in the morning, with the day before us, we will go.*
- aη-pe'-de-han, *adv.* *this day, to-day, now.*
- aη-pe'-han, *adv.* *to-day, to-day as past—the past part.*
- aη-pe'-he-pi-ya, *n.* *the space between the earth and heavens; the day or part of the day yet to come.*
- aη'-pen', *adv.* (anpa and en) *by day*: anpen mištijbe, *by day I slept.*
- aη-pe'-tu, *n.* *a day, either a natural day, the time between the rising and setting of the sun, or a civil day, the whole twenty-four hours.*
- aη-pe'-tu-he-pi-ye-la, *adv.* *T. before noon.*

- aŋ-pe'-tu-ta-he-na, *adv.* *before the day is done.*
- aŋ-pe'-tu-wa-kaŋ, *n.* *sacred day, the Sabbath.* Also, anpetu okilpapi.
- aŋ-pe'-tu-wi, *n.* *the sun, lit. day-sun; thus distinguished from hanyetuwi, the night-sun or moon.*
- aŋ-po'-skaŋ, *adv.* (aŋpa and oskaŋ) *by day.*
- aŋ-po'-skaŋ-tu, *adv.* *by day, in the day-time.*
- aŋ-po'-skaŋ-tu-ya, *adv.* *by day.*
- aŋ-po'-skaŋ-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* *by day, in the day-time.* T., anpo-skantuyakel.
- aŋ-pta'-ni-ya, *n.* *the breath of day, i. e., the very first glimmerings of morn; vapors raised by the sun.*
- a-o'-ciŋ, *v.* of ociŋ; *to desire some of a thing:* aowa'ciŋ kta tuka tonana, *I would desire some, but there is only a little.*
- a-o'-čo-ka, *adv.* *in the midst.* See ahočoka, which is the correct form.
- a-o'-čo-ka-ya, *adv.* *surrounded by.*
- a-o'-de, *v.* (a and ode) *to seek for something in addition to—*aowade, aoyade.
- a-o'-gla-kiŋ, *v. a.* T. *to peep around at one's own.*
- a-o'-haŋ-zi, *v. n.* (a and ohaŋzi) *to shade, overshadow—*aomaŋzi.
- a-o'-haŋ-zi, *adv.* *in the shade, shade upon.*
- a-o'-haŋ-zi-ya, *v. a.* *to cause shade upon, to overshadow—*aohaŋ-ziwaya, aohaŋzimayan.
- a-o'-haŋ-zi-ya, *adv.* *shadowy, in the shade.*
- a-o'-hda-ka, *v. a.* (a and ohdaka) *to tell in regard to or in addition to.*
- a-o'-hdu-ta, *v. n.* *to close up, fill up, as a hole or wound, to heal over—*aomahduta.
- a-o'-hdu-te, *v. n.* Same as aohduta. *Part., closed up, healed over.*
- a-o'-hdu-te-ya, *v. a.* *to close up, to cause to heal over; to press around, surround, throng, overwhelm—*aohdutewaya, aohdudemayan, aohduteunyanpi.
- a-o'-hdu-te-ya, *part.* *surrounding: maka aohduteya, around the earth.*
- a-o'-hdu-te-ya, *adv.* *throngingly.*
- a-o'-hi-yu, *v. n.* (a and ohiyu) *to come out upon, to leak upon.*
- a-o'-hna-ka, *v. a.* (a and ohnaka) *to place upon, as a cover—*aowahnaka.
- a-o'-haŋ-haŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *very skillfully.*
- a-o'-haŋ-haŋ-haŋ-ken, *adv.* *very skillfully.* T., aohaŋhaŋkel.
- a-o'-ka-ğa, *v. a.* *to add to, as in building, make something in addition to; to do more than one ought to do; to exaggerate—*aowakağa, aounkağa, aomakağa.
- a-o'-ka-ğa, *v. n.* *to drift down stream—*aomakağa.

- a-o'-ka-ġe-ċa, *v. a.* to add to, do or say more than is fitting, to be unreasonable—aoyakaġeċa.
- a-o'-kaħ, *cont.* of aokaġa.
- a-o'-ka-ħbog, *cont.* of aoka-ħboka; drifting or floating on—aokaħbog iyaya; aokaħbog unyanpi.
- a-o'-ka-ħbo-ka, *v. n.* to drift on, float down stream. *T.*, aokaliwoka.
- a-o'-ka-ħni-ġa, *v. a.* (a and oka-ħniġa) to understand about; to understand in consequence of—aowaka-ħniġa.
- a-o'-kaħ-ya, *adv.* extravagantly, as in talking.
- a-o'-kaħ-ya-ken, *adv.* exaggeratingly. *T.*, aokaħyakel.
- a-o'-ka-kin, *v. a.* to peep into—aowakakin, aoyakakin.
- a-o'-ka-kin-yan, *adv.* peeping into.
- a-o'-ka-pon, *cont.* of aokapota; floating on a stream: aokapon iyaya.
- a-o'-ka-po-ta, *v. n.* to rise to the top, as anything in water; to float on, as on water.
- a-o'-ka-sin, *v. a.* to look into, peep into—aowakasin, aoyakasin, aounkasinpi.
- a-o'-ka-sin-yan, *adv.* peeping in upon.
- a-o'-ka-sto, *v. a.* (a and okasto) to smooth down upon—aowakasto.
- a-o'-ka-ta, *v. n.* to be warm on—aomakata.
- a-o'-ka-ta, *v. a.* to cover with earth—aowakata.
- a-o'-ka-taŋ, *v. a.* (a and okatan) to nail one thing on another—aowakatan, aoyakatan, aounkatanpi.
- a-o'-ka-ti-ċa, *v. a.* to draw or scrape snow on anything—aowaka-tiċa.
- a-o'-ka-ťins, *cont.* of aokatinza.
- a-o'-ka-ťins-ya, *adv.* pressed in or on tight.
- a-o'-ka-ťin-za, *v. a.* (a and oka-ťinza) to press or pound in tight, as in packing flour; to hammer on tight, as a hoop—aowakatinza.
- a-o'-ki-be, *v. a.* to encircle, go around; to clasp, encircle with the arms—aowakibe. *T.*, aokime.
- a-o'-ki-be-ya, *v. n.* to go round, as the sun. *T.*, aokimeya.
- a-o'-ki-be-ya, *adv.* encircling.
- a-o'-ki-ċi-pa-ġi, *v.* of opaġi; to fill a pipe for one in addition to—aoweċipagi.
- a'-o-ki-ħaŋ-na, *n.* something worn over or with another garment, a vest.
- a'-o-ki-ħna, *n.* a vest. See ao-kiħanna.
- a-o'-ki-ħna-ka, *v. a.* (a and oki-ħnaka) to put some in in addition to, to help one to food a second time—aoweħnaka. *T.*, aokignaka.
- a-o'-ki-ħpa, *v. a.* (a and okiħpa) to rest or lie by for—aowakiħpa.
- a-o'-ki-ya, *v.* (a and ókiya) to follow, come after; to help in regard to; to band together for a purpose—aowakiya.
- a-o'-kpa-ġi, *v.* pos. of aopaġi; to fill one's pipe again—aowakpaġi.



- a'-o-kpa-ni, *v. n.* to be wanting, not sufficient.
- a'-o-kpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* insufficiently, less than.
- a-o'-kpas, *cont.* of aokpaza.
- a-o'-kpas-ya, *v. a.* to darken, make dark upon—aokpaswaya, aokpasmayan.
- a-o'-kpas-ya, *adv.* obscurely, darkened.
- a-o'-kpa-za, *v. n.* to be dark on any place or thing—aomakpaza.
- a-o'-ko, *v. n.* (a and oko) to be a fuss made about.
- a-o'-ko-ya, *v. a.* to buzz about, to make a noise or fuss about—aokowaya, aokomayan.
- a-o'-mna, *v. a.* (a and omna) to smell upon; smell in consequence of—aowamna.
- a-o'-na-ki-ta-ka, *v. pos.* of aonataka; to fasten, as a door, on one—aonawakitaka.
- a-o'-na-pa, *v. a.* (a and onapa) to flee to, take refuge at—aonawapa.
- a-o'-na-sdo-ka, *v. a.* to run away from, leave—aonawaśdoka. *T.*, aonaśloka, to desert, as a friend in danger.
- a-o'-na-tag, *cont.* of aonataka: aonatag iyeya.
- a-o'-na-ta-ka, *v. a.* to fasten on one; tiyopa aonataka, to fasten the door on one—aonawataka.
- a-o'-na-tiŋs, *cont.* of aonatiŋza: aonatiŋs iyeya.
- a-o'-na-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* to press down tight in a box or barrel—aonawatiŋza.
- a-on', *v. a.* to lay or place on, as wood on the fire—awaon, ayaon, unkaonpi.
- a-on'-pa, *v. a.* to lay or place wood on the fire. Same as aon—awaonpa, ayaonpa, unkaonpapi.
- a-on'-pe-ća, *v.* to have one's ability tested; to back out, not to do as one proposed—awaonpeća.
- a-on'-śi-ya, *adv.* more poorly, in a worse condition.
- a-on'-śi-ya-ken, *adv.* still worse, worse and worse.
- a-o'-pa, *v.* (a and opa) to follow with—aowapa.
- a-o'-pa-ği, *v.* (a and opaği) to fill the pipe again, to fill the pipe after eating—aowapaği.
- a-o'-pe-mni, *v. a.* (a and opemni) to roll up in—aowapemni.
- a-o'-pe-ya, *v. a.* to add to, cause to follow with.
- a-o'-pe-ya, *adv.* with, together with.
- a-o'-po-ğan, *v. a.* (a and opogan) to blow on—aowapogan.
- a'-o-pte-ća, *adj.* less, little.
- a'-o-pten, *adv.* less than. *T.*, aoptel.
- a'-o-pten-ya, *v. a.* to diminish—aoptenwaya. *T.*, aoptelya.
- a'-o-pten-ya, *adv.* less.
- a'-o-pten-ya-ken, *adv.* less, less than.
- a'-o-pte-tu, *adv.* less.
- a'-o-pte-tu-ya, *adv.* less, in a less manner.

- a-o'-ta-la-se, *adv.* *T., more;*  
aotalase maḵu ye, *give me more.*
- a-o'-te-haṇ, *v. n.* *to be far.*
- a-o'-te-haṇ-tu, *v. n.* *to be a long time; to be too late—*aomatehantū.
- a'-o-tpa-ni, *v. n.* *to be lacking, less than.*
- a'-o-tpa-ni-yaṇ, *adv.* *less than.*
- a-o'-tpas, *cont.* of aotpaza.
- a-o'-tpas-ya, *v. a.* *to make dark on—*aotpaswaya; aotpasunyaṇpi, *they make it dark on us.*
- a-o'-tpas-ya, *adv.* *darkly, in the dark.*
- a-o'-tpa-za, *v. n.* (a and otpaza) *to be dark on—*aomatpaza.
- a-o'-tpa-zaṇ, *v. a.* *to push into, as an arrow into a quiver, or a feather into one's hair—*aowatpazaṇ.
- a-o'-tpa-zaṇ-ki-toṇ, *v. n.* *to have a sheath or case upon; be sheathed or pushed in.*
- a-o'-ṭiṇs, *cont.* of aotiṇza.
- a-o'-ṭiṇs-ya, *v. a.* *to crowd or press about, to beset—*aotiṇsmayaṇ, aotiṇsunyaṇpi.
- a-o'-ṭiṇs-ya, *adv.* *crowding, be-setting.*
- a-o'-ṭiṇ-za, *v. n.* (a and oṭiṇza) *to be tight on, as a garment; to be tight in, as anything inside of another—*aomaṭiṇza.
- a-o'-ṭo-hna-ka, *v. n.* *to be fool-hardy, to dare, risk one's life—*aotōwahnaka, aotōunhnakapi. *T.,* aotōgnaka.
- a-o'-uṇ-yaṇ, *v.* (a and ouṇyaṇ) *to be or abide on: akan ouṇyaṇ.*
- a-o'-we-haṇ, *v. n.* *to jest, make fun, be ironical, make a false statement—*aowewahaṇ.
- a-o'-we-haṇ-haṇ, *v.* *red.* of aowehaṇ; *to jest, make sport—*aōwewahaṇhaṇ, aoweunhaṇhaṇpi.
- a-o'-we-haṇ-haṇ-yaṇ, *adv.* *jestingly, in sport.*
- a-o'-wiṇś-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to make a bed on for; e. g., to put a blanket down for a child to play on.*
- a-o'-ze-ze, *v. n.* *to dangle.*
- a-o'-ze-ze-ya, *adv.* *danglingly.*
- a-o'-zi-ća, *v. a.* *T., to reach out after*
- a-o'-zig-zi-ća, *v. a.* *to stretch up after anything—*aowazigzića.
- a-o'-zig-zin, *cont.* of aozigzića: aozigzin naṣiṇ, *to stand stretching up—*aozigzin nawaṣiṇ. *T.,* aozigzil.
- a-o'-zi-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to rest for—*aoziwaya.
- a-o'-żaṇ-żaṇ, *v. n.* (a and ożaṇ-żaṇ) *to be light on anything—*aomażaṇżaṇ.
- a-o'-żaṇ-żaṇ-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to be light upon—*aożaṇżaṇwaya.
- a-o'-żaṇ-żaṇ-yaṇ, *adv.* *in an illuminated manner.*
- a-pa', *n.* *some, a part, as of a mass of anything.*
- a-p'a', *v. a.* *to strike or smite a thing in any way—*awap'a, ayap'a, uṇkap'aṇpi, amap'a, aṣip'a; also a-pa'.
- a-pa'-be, *v.* Same as apamaṇ. *T.,* apame.
- a-pa'-bu, *v. a.* (a and pabu) *to*

- drum or make a noise on anything—  
awapabu.
- a-pa'-éan-éan, *v. a.* (a and pa-  
éanéan) *to push and make tremble*  
*on anything; to make one tremble*  
*by pushing—awapaéanéan.*
- a-pa'-éó-za, *v. a.* (a and paéóza)  
*to rub and make warm on any-*  
*thing—awapaéóza.*
- a-pa'-dan, *n.* *dim. of apa; a*  
*small part.*
- a-pa'-dan-ka, *n.* Same as apadan.
- a-pa'-gna, *v. a.* *T., to shell, as*  
*corn. See apahba.*
- a-pa'-gan, *v. a.* (a and pagan) *to*  
*spare or give away for a purpose—*  
*awapagan.*
- a-pa'-go, *v. a.* (a and pago) *to*  
*carve or engrave on anything—awa-*  
*pago.*
- a-pa'-gu-ka, *v. a.* (a and paguka)  
*to sprain by rubbing on anything—*  
*awapaguka.*
- a-pa'-ha, *v. a.* (a and paha) *to*  
*raise on or over, as the hand to*  
*strike one: isan apaha makuwa, he*  
*follows me with his knife drawn—*  
*awapaha.*
- a-pa'-ha, *adv.* *convexly; hill-like.*
- a-pa'-ha-dan-ka, *adv.* *hill-like.*
- a-pa'-ha-ya, *adv.* *convexly.*
- a-pa'-hba, *v. a.* (a and pahba) *to*  
*shell off, as corn, on anything—*  
*awapahba.*
- a-pa'-hdu-šte, *v. n.* *to be lame;*  
*of hušte.*
- a-pa'-hi, *v. a.* (a and pali) *to pick*  
*up or gather on anything—awapahi.*
- a-pa'-hin-ta, *v. a.* (a and pa-  
hinta) *to brush on anything—awa-*  
*pahinta.*
- a-pa'-hmi-hma, *v. a.* (a and pa-  
hmihma) *to roll over on—awapa-*  
*hmihma; apahmihma iyeya, to turn*  
*over and over on.*
- a-pa'-hmi-yan-yan, *v. a.* (a  
and pahmiyanyan) *to make round,*  
*as a ball, on anything.*
- a-pa'-hmon, *v. a.* (a and pahmon)  
*to twist or roll on anything—awa-*  
*pahmon.*
- a-pa'-ho-mni, *v. a.* (a and paho-  
mni) *to push or shove around on*  
*anything—awapahomni.*
- a-pa'-hu-hu-za, *v. a.* (a and pa-  
huhuza) *to shake on anything—*  
*awapahuhuza.*
- a-pa'-ha-tka, *adj.* *against the*  
*grain, rough.*
- a-pa'-ha-tka-ya, *adv.* *roughly,*  
*against the grain.*
- a-pa'-hda-gan, *v. a.* (a and pa-  
hdağan) *to make large on any-*  
*thing—awapahdağan.*
- a-pa'-hda-ton, *v. a.* (apahdate  
and ton) *to bind or embroider with*  
*ribbon—apahdanwatan.*
- a-pa'-hda-ta, *v. a.* *to embroider.*
- a-pa'-hda-te, *n.* *ribbon, ferret,*  
*binding. See sina apahdate.*
- a-pa'-hde-éa, *v. a.* (a and pa-  
hdeéa) *to tear or rend on anything;*  
*to rend, by shoving with the hand,*  
*as the coat on one's back—awapa-*  
*hdeéa.*
- a-pa'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* (a and pa-

- hdoka) *to pierce or make a hole in, on anything—awapahdoka.*
- a-pa'-hpa, *v. a. (a and pahpa) to throw down on—awapahpa, unka-pahpapi.*
- a-pa'-hpu, *v. a. (a and pahpu) to pick off on—awapahpu.*
- a-pa'-hta, *v. a. (a and pahita) to bind or tie on anything—apawahta, apaunhtapi.*
- a-pa'-ke-za, *v. a. (a and pakeza) to make a noise by filing or rubbing on.*
- a-pa'-kin-ta, *v. a. (a and pakinta) to wipe or rub off on anything—awapakinta.*
- a-pa'-kpan, *v. a. (a and pakpan) to crush or make fine on—awapakpan.*
- a-pa'-kpi, *v. a. (a and pakpi) to crack on, as a louse on anything.*
- a-pa'-ksa, *v. a. (a and paksa) to break off on—awapaksa.*
- a-pa'-ksi-za, *v. a. (a and paksi-za) to bend or double up on anything—awapaksi-za.*
- a-pa'-ku-ka, *v. a. (a and pakuka) to rub to pieces on anything—awapakuka.*
- a-pa'-ke-za, *v. a. (a and pakeza) to make smooth by scraping on—awapakeza.*
- a-pa'-ko-za, *v. a. (a and pakoza) to rub and make smooth on—awapakoza.*
- a'-pa-ma-hde, *adj. down hill, descending.*
- a'-pa-ma-hde-ya, *adv. down hill, in a descending manner: apa-mahdeya unyanpi.*
- a-pa'-man, *v. a. (a and paman) to file, rub, or polish on—awapaman.*
- a-pa'-mda-ska, *v. a. (a and pamdaska) to make flat on anything—awapamdaska.*
- a-pa'-mda-ya, *v. a. (a and pamdaya) to make level on anything—awapamdaya.*
- a-pa'-mda-za, *v. a. (a and pamdaza) to burst open on, tear open on.*
- a-pa'-mde-ća, *v. a. (a and pamdeća) to break or crush on anything—awapamdeća.*
- a-pa'-mdu, *v. a. (a and pamdu) to crush to powder on anything—awapamdu.*
- a-pa'-mni, *v. a. (a and pamni) to divide out on—awapamni, ayapamni, unkapamnipi.*
- a-pa'-pa, *n. red. of apa.*
- a-pa'-po-pa, *v. a. (a and papopa) to make pop or burst on anything—awapapopa.*
- a-pa'-psa-ka, *v. a. (a and papsaka) to break in two, as a cord, on anything—awapapsaka.*
- a-pa'-pson, *v. a. (a and papson) to spill on anything, as water—awapapson.*
- a-pa'-psun, *v. a. (a and papsun) to put out of joint on anything, as the arm—awapapsun.*
- a-pa'-ptan, *v. a. (a and paptan) to roll over on anything—awapap-tan.*

- a-pa'-ptan-ptan, *v.* *red.* of apaptan; to roll over and over on anything.
- a-pa'-ptu-ža, *v. a.* (a and pa-ptuža) to make crack or split on anything—awapaptuža.
- a-pa'-pu-za, *v. a.* (a and papuza) to wipe dry on anything—awapapuz.
- a-pa'-sde-ća, *v. a.* (a and pasdeća) to split by rubbing on anything—awapasdeća.
- a-pa'-sdo-han, *v. a.* (a and pasdohan) to shove or push along on anything—awapasdohan.
- a-pa'-si, *v. a.* (a and pasi) to follow after, to follow on—awapasi.
- a-pa'-si-sa, *v. a.* (a and pasisa) to stitch on to; to patch. *T.*, to stick in or through, as a pin—awapasisa.
- a-pa'-si-sa-pi, *n.* *T.*, a pin-cushion.
- a-pa'-snoŋ, *v. a.* (a and pasnoŋ) to roast on or over anything—awapasnoŋ.
- a-pa'-spa, *v. n.* to pass off or over, as clouds or anger; to cover over, as clouds or waves.
- a-pa'-spe-ya, *adv.* passing off, as clouds.
- a-pa'-sto, *v. a.* (a and pasto) to make smooth or brush down on anything—awapasto.
- a-pa'-su-ta, *v. a.* (a and pasuta) to make hard or stiff by kneading on anything—awapasuta.
- a-pa'-šbog, *v.* *cont.* of apašboka: apašbog iyaya. *T.*, apašwog.
- a-pa'-šbo-ka, *v. n.* (a and pa-šboka) to come up on or over, as water; to overflow. *T.*, apašwoka.
- ā-pa'-šbu, *v. n.* (a and pašbu) to come up on.
- a-pa'-šdi, *v. a. or n.* to squeeze out on; to ooze out.
- a-pa'-šdi-ya, *adv.* in an oozing way.
- a-pa'-šdo-ka, *v. a.* (a and pa-šdoka) to pull or shore off on, as one's coat—awapašdoka.
- a-pa'-ši-ća, *v. a.* (a and pašića) to soil or injure by rubbing on anything—awapašića.
- a-pa'-ši-pa, *v. a.* (a and pašipa) to break off close on anything; to put out of joint on—awapašipa.
- a-pa'-špa, *v. a.* (a and pašpa) to break off a piece on anything—awapašpa.
- a-pa'-špu, *v. a.* (a and pašpu) to pull off on anything; to pick off or rub off, as one thing sticking on another—awapašpu.
- a-pa'-šu-ža, *v. a.* (a and pašuža) to mash or crush on anything—awapašuža.
- a-pa'-ta, *v. a.* (a and pata) to cut up on, as meat on a block—awapata.
- a-pa'-tan, *v. a.* (a and patan) to reserve or take care of for a purpose—awapatan.
- a-pa'-tan, *v. a.* (a and patan) to push against—awapatan.
- a-pa'-te-pa, *v. a.* to wear off short, as a pencil on paper.
- a-pa'-ti-ća, *v. a.* (a and patića)

- to scrape off from, as snow from the ground—awapatića.*
- a-pa'-ti-taŋ, *v. a. (a and patitaŋ) to push or brace against—awapatitaŋ.*
- a-pa'-tpi, *v. Same as apakpi.*
- a-pa'-tuś, *v. cont. of apatuża: apatuś yanċa, to be in a stooping position.*
- a-pa'-tuś-ya, *adv. stoopingly.*
- a-pa'-tu-ża, *v. a. (a and patuża) to stoop down on or over—awapatuża.*
- a-pa'-ta, *v. a. (a and paċa) to kill by pressing on anything—awapaċa.*
- a-pa'-ta-ta, *v. n. T. to become numb, as by freezing on.*
- a-pa'-tiŋ-za, *v. a. (a and paŋza) to press tight on, to make stiff on—awapaŋza.*
- a-pa'-to, *v. n. to obstruct, oppose, prevent progress—amaċa.*
- a-pa'-to-ya, *v. a. to obstruct, stop, hinder—apaċowaya, apaċomayan.*
- a-pa'-to-ya, *adv. in an obstructing manner.*
- a-pa'-wanċa, *v. a. (a and pa-wanċa) to push down on anything—awapawanċa. T., apaunċa.*
- a-pa'-we-ġa, *v. a. (a and paweġa) to break partly, as a stick, on anything—awapaweġa.*
- a-pa'-weh, *cont. of apaweġa: apa-weh iyeya.*
- a-pa'-wiŋ-ġa, *v. n. to go round in circles on or over.*
- a-pa'-wiŋh, *cont. of apawiŋġa: apawiŋh iyaya.*
- a-pa'-wiŋś, *cont. of apawiŋża: apawiŋś iyeya.*
- a-pa'-wiŋ-ta, *v. a. (a and pa-wiŋta) to rub on—awapawiŋta.*
- a-pa'-wiŋ-ża, *v. a. (a and pa-wiŋża) to bend or press down, as grass, on anything—awapawiŋża.*
- a'-pa-ye, *n. seasoning, anything like meat or grease boiled with corn. See wapaye.*
- a'-pa-ye-ya, *v. a. to use a thing for seasoning—apayewaya.*
- a-pa'-zo, *v. a. (a and pazo) to show or point to on anything; to point at: nape amapazo, he points his finger at me—awapazo.*
- a-pa'-zuŋ-ta, *v. a. (a and pa-zuŋta) to stitch or run up in sewing on anything—awapazuŋta.*
- a-pa'-ża-ża, *v. a. (a and pażaża) to wash by rubbing on anything—awapażaża.*
- a-pa'-ži-pa, *v. a. (a and pažiċa) to prick or pinch on anything—awapažiċa.*
- a-pa'-žu-žu, *v. a. (a and pažužu) to rub out on anything—awapažužu.*
- a-p'e'-ya, *v. a. (a and p'eġa) to cut and dry, as meat, on anything—awap'eġa.*
- a-p'e', *v. a. to wait for, wait on; to hope for, expect: u ape, to wait for one to come; ye ape, to wait for one to go, or desire one to go along—awape, ayape, unċapepi.*
- a-p'e', *n. a leaf of a tree, leaves; a blade of corn or grass; a fin of a fish, as in hoape.*
- a-p'e', *v. Same as ap'a.*

- a-pe'-han, *v.* (a and pehan) *to fold on anything—awapehan.*
- a-pe'-čo-ka-na, *n.* (ape and čokadan) *a species of fish, without fins, as the name indicates.*
- a-pe'-čo-kan-he-dan, *n.* Same as above.
- a-pe'-hin, *n.* *the mane of a horse.*
- a-pe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to wait for—apewakiya.*
- a-pe'-ša, *n.* *the red-fin, a species of fish.*
- a-pe'-ša-ša, *n.* Same as apeša.
- a-pe'-ya, *adv.* *waiting for, hoping for.*
- a-pe'-ža-ta, *n.* *the forked-fin, a species of fish.*
- a-pe'-yo-han, *n.* *T. the mane of a horse.*
- a-piś', *cont.* of apiža.
- a-piś'-pi-ža, *v.* *red. of apiža; to be wrinkled on.*
- a-piś'-ya, *adv.* *in a wrinkled manner.*
- a-pi'-ya, *v. a.* *to mend on—apiwaya.*
- a-pi'-ža, *v. n.* *to be wrinkled on anything—amapiža.*
- a'-po, *v. pl. imperat.* of a.
- a-po', *v. n.* (a and po) *to swell on—amapo.*
- a-po'-gan, *v. a.* (a and poğan) *to blow on—awapoğan.*
- a-po'-mna-mna, *v. a.* (a and pomnamna) *to shake or wag the head about—apowamnamna.*
- a-po'-pa, *v. n.* *to burst on, break open.*
- a-po'-pa-han, *adv. or part.* *bursting open.*
- a-po'-ptan-ptan, *v. a.* (a and poptanptan) *to shake the head about, dissent from—apowaptanptan.*
- a-po'-šin, *v.* *to make faces at—apowašin.*
- a-po'-šin-šin, *v. a.* *to make faces at—apowašinšin.*
- a-po'-tpo-ta, *v. n.* *to be worn out or ragged on.*
- a-po'-tpo-ta-han, *part.* *worn out on, ragged.*
- a-po'-žan, *v. a.* *to blow out on, as from a tube—awapožan.*
- a-psi'-ča, *v. a.* *to jump over anything; to jump on—awapsiča.*
- a-psin', *cont.* of apsiča: *T., apsil.*
- a-pśa', *v. a.* (a and pśa) *to sneeze on anything—awapśa.*
- a-pśa'-pśa, *adj.* *thick, close together, as grass, etc.*
- a-pśa'-pśa-ya, *adj.* *thickly set, in a close state; thick, as mush.*
- a-ptan'-ptan, *v. n.* (a and ptanptan) *to roll about on—amaptanptan.*
- a-ptan'-yan, *v. n.* *to roll over on, fall on; to fall from—amaptanyan, aniptanyan.*
- a-ptu'-ža-han, *part.* *cracked or split on.*
- a-pus', *cont.* of apuza.
- a-pu'-ski-ča, *v. a.* (a and puskiča) *to press down tight upon—awapuskiča.*
- a-pu'-skin, *v.* *cont.* of apuskiča.
- a-pu'-skem-ya, *adv.* *in a filtering manner. T., apuskebya.*

- a-pu'-ske-pa, *v. n.* (a and pu-skepa) *to filter out on.*
- a-pu'-spa, *v. a.* (a and puspa) *to stick on; to make stick on, scab—awapuspa.*
- a-pu'-spa-pi, *n.* *mucilage, solder.*
- a-pu'-spe-ya, *adv.* *in a sticking manner.*
- a-pus'-pu-za, *v.* *red. of apuza.*
- a-pus'-ya, *v. a.* (a and pusya) *to cause to dry on—apuswaya.*
- a-pus'-ya, *adv.* *in the manner of drying on.*
- a-pu'-tag, *cont. of aputaka.*
- a-pu'-tag-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to touch.*
- a-pu'-tag-ya, *adv.* *in the manner of touching.*
- a-pu'-ta-ka, *v. a.* (a and putaka) *to touch, lay on, as the hand, etc.: nape amaputaka, he placed his hand upon me.*
- a-pu'-tins, *v.* *cont. of aputinza.*
- a-pu'-tins-tins, *v.* *cont. red.*
- a-pu'-tins-tins-ya, *adv.* *firmly; pressed upon.*
- a-pu'-tins-tin-za, *v.* *red. of aputinza.*
- a-pu'-tins-ya, *adv.* *firmly.*
- a-pu'-tin-za, *v. a.* *to press down upon, make firm—awaputinza.*
- a-pu'-za, *v. n.* (a and puza) *to dry on, become dry on one, as clothes—amapuza.*
- a-po', *v. n.* (a and po) *there is fog on a thing.*
- a-sa'-ka, *v. n.* (a and saka) *to become dry or hard upon—amasaka.*
- a-san', *v. n.* (a and san) *to become whitish or grayish: asan eyaku, to take a grayish stain.*
- a'-san, *adv.* *Same as osan.*
- a-san'-pi, *n.* (aze and hanpi) *milk of any kind, breast milk; pte asanpi, cow's milk.*
- a-san'-pi-i-hdi, *n.* *the oil of milk, i. e., cream, butter.*
- a-san'-pi-ni-ni, *n.* *thick milk; cream.*
- a-san'-pi-sa-mna, *n.* *T. cheese.*
- a-san'-pi-su-ta, *n.* *hard milk, i. e., cheese.*
- a-san'-pi-ta-sa-ka, *n.* *hardened or frozen milk, i. e., cheese.*
- a-san'-pi-wa-sna, *n.* *T. butter.*
- a-san'-pi-wi-gli, *n.* *T. butter; cream.*
- a-sa'-pa, *v. a.* (a and sapa) *to become black on: asapa eyaku, to take a black stain.*
- a-sas'-ya, *adv.* *of asaza; slowly, gently, stilly.*
- a-sas'-ye-dan, *adv.* *gently, slowly.*
- a-sa'-za, *adj.* *gently: used mostly with the negative; asaze sni, inconstant, unchaste: asaze sni waun, I am inconstant.*
- a-sba'-han, *part.* *raveling on. T., worn off, as the nap of cloth.*
- a-sbu'-han, *part.* *crumbling on. See sbuhan.*
- a-sda', *v. n.* (a and sda) *to be greasy on anything.*
- a-sda'-ya, *v. a.* (a and sdaya) *to make greasy, to grease—asdawaya.*



a-sda'-ya, *adv.* *greasily.*

a-sdi'-pa, *v. a.* (a and sdipa) *to lick off, lick from, as a dog does.*

a-sdo'-han, *v. n.* (a and sdohan) *to crawl along on anything—awa-sdohan.*

a-sdon'-ya, *v. a.* (a and sdonya) *to know about; to be wise about, know all about—asonwaya. T., aslolya.*

a-si'-cu-ton, *v. a.* *to sole, put on a sole, as on a moccasin, shoe, etc.—asiçuwatón.*

a-s'in', *v. n.* *to sponge, loaf, hang about a place to get something to eat; T., to covet, secretly long for—awas'in.*

a-s'in'-s'in, *v.* *red. of as'in.*

a-ska', *v. n.* (a and ska) *to become white on.*

a'-skam, *cont. of áskapa.*

a-skam'-ton, *v. a.* *to make stick on, to seal—askamwatón. T., askab-ton.*

a'-skam-ya, *v. a.* *to make stick on, to seal—áskamwaya.*

a-skan', *v. n.* (a and skan) *to melt or thaw on; to disappear from, as snow.*

as'-kan, *n.* (aze and kan) *the cords and veins of the breast.*

a'-ska-pa, *v. n.* *to stick to or on, adhere to—amaskapa.*

a-ske'-pa, *v. n.* (a and skepa) *to leak out on.*

a-smag'-ya, *adv.* (a and smaka) *in an indented manner: asmagya wanika.*

a-sna'-sna, *v.* (a and snasna) *to ring or rattle on.*

a-sni', *v. n.* *to recover or get well from sickness; to recover from anger, etc.—amasni, anisni, unkasnipi.*

a-sni'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to heal, cause to get well—asniwakiya. T., to rest one's self, as a horse part way up a hill.*

a-sni'-yan, *v. a.* *to cause to get well, to cure—asniwaya, asniun-yanpi.*

a-sni'-ya-ken, *adv.* *in the way of recovering.*

a-son', *v. a.* (a and son) *to plait or braid on anything—awason.*

a-so'-so, *v. a.* (a and soso) *to cut into strings on any place—awasoso.*

a-span', *v. n.* (a and span) *to become soft or melt on, as snow on anything.*

a-spa'-ya, *v. n.* (a and spaya) *to become wet on; to sink in water, as in drowning—amaspaya.*

a'-spe-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to sink down, as an anchor in water; to buoy up; to weigh—áspewayá: maza aspeyapi, an anchor; on aspeyapi, scales, a steelyard.*

a-spe'-ye-ton, *v. a.* *to weigh anything; to balance—aspeyewatón.*

a'-stan, *v. n.* *to be purple on, become purple.*

a-stan'-ka, *adj.* *purple, made purple.*

a'-sto-ya, *v. a.* (a and stoya) *to smooth down upon.*

- a-su'-ta, *v. n.* (a and suta) *to become hard or strong upon*—amasuta.
- a-su'-toŋ, *v. n.* (a and sutoŋ) *to become ripe on or upon, as seed.*
- a-śa', *v. n.* (a and śa) *to become red-dish; aśa eyaku, to take a red stain.*
- a-ś'a', *v. a.* (a and ś'a) *to shout at or on account of*—awaś'a.
- a-śag', *cont. of aśaka.*
- a-śag'-ya, *adv. in a coated manner; aśagya yan̄ka.*
- a-śa'-ka, *v. n.* *to be coated or furred, as the tongue in sickness; to be dirty, as a gun that needs cleaning out.*
- a-ś'a'-ko-wiŋ-na, *adv. mightily, strongly; aś'akowiŋna ecoŋ.*
- a-śam', *cont. of aśapa.*
- a-śam'-ya, *v. a.* *to defile, make dirty*—aśamwaya.
- a-śam'-ya, *adv. dirtily, in a defiled manner.*
- a-śa'-pa, *v. n.* (a and śapa) *to become black or dirty on anything*—amaśapa.
- a-śbe', *v. n.* Same as aśma.
- a-śbe'-ya, *adv. deeply, in a deep manner. T., aśmeya.*
- a-śbu', *v. n.* (a and śbu) *to drop, as water, on anything.*
- a-śbu'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to drop on, as water*—aśbuwaya.
- a-śda', *v. n.* (a and śda) *to be bare on anything.*
- a-śdo', *v. n.* (a and śdo) *to fuse or melt, as metals, on anything.*
- a-śdo'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to melt on*—aśdowaya.
- a-śdun'-ya, *v. a.* (a and śdunya) *to make slip on.*
- a-śdu'-śdu-ta, *v. n.* (a and śdu-śduta) *to be slippery on.*
- a-ś'e', *v. T.* *to drop on; fall in drops on.*
- a-śe'-ća, *v. n.* (a and śeća) *to become dry or seasoned on anything.*
- a-ś'e'-ya, *v. a. T.* *to cause to drip on.*
- a-śi'-ća, *v. n.* (a and śića) *to become bad or unpleasant on or for.*
- a-śi'-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v. a.* *to cry out on account of*—aśićahowamda.
- a-śi'-ća-hdo, *v. a.* *to growl about, complain of*—aśićawahdo.
- a-śi'-ća-ya, *adv. badly, unpleasantly.*
- a-śi'-ća-ya-ken, *adv. unpleasantly.*
- a-śi'-će-ća-ke, *adj. unpleasant, as the weather or country. See ośićećake.*
- a-śi'-htiŋ, *v. n.* *to be poorly on account of; to be defective*—amaśihtiŋ.
- a-śi'-htiŋ-ya, *adv. poorly.*
- a-śin'-ya, *adv. badly, sadly. T., aśilya.*
- a-śin'-ya-ken, *adv. badly, unpleasantly.*
- a-śka'-daŋ, *adv. soon, presently; near, close by.*
- a-śka'-daŋ-hiŋ, *adv. very near; very soon.*
- a-śka'-ka, *adv. soon, near.*
- a-śka'-na, *adv. Ih. Same as aśkadan̄.*

a-śkan'-śkan, *v. n.* (a and śkan-śkan) *to move about on anything.*  
 a-śkan'-śkan-yan, *adv.* *moving about on.*  
 a-śka'-ta, *v. n.* (a and śkata) *to play on any place—awaśkata.*  
 a-śka'-tu-daṇ, *adv.* *lately, not long since.*  
 a-śka'-tu-ya, *adv.* *not long ago.*  
 a-śka'-tu-ye-daṇ, *adv.* *lately, but a short time ago.*  
 a-śka'-ye-daṇ, *adv.* *for a little while, not enduring.* T., aśkayela.  
 a-śke', *n.* *the tuft or bunch of hair which some Dakotas wear on the side of their heads: aśke yuwipi, the bunch of hair tied up.*  
 a-śke'-haṇ, *v. n.* (a and śkehan) *to frisk or jump about on; to be changeable.*  
 a-śkom'-ya, *adv.* *crookedly, in an arched manner.*  
 a-śko'-pa, *v. n.* (a and śkopa) *to be crooked on or arched.*  
 a-śla'-ya, *adv.* T. *openly, plainly.*  
 a-śla'-ye-la, *adv.* T. *plainly.*  
 a-śma', *v. n.* (a and śma) *to be deep, as water, on any place.*  
 a-śni'-yan-yan, *v. n.* T. *to crawl or creep on, as a bug on one.*  
 a-śni'-yan-yan, *adv.* *creeping along, in a crawling manner.*  
 a-śni'-za, *v. n.* (a and śniža) *to be wilted or withered on or for.*  
 a-śo'-ka, *v. n.* (a and śoka) *to be thick, as a board, on anything.*  
 a-śo'-ta, *v. n.* (a and śota) *to be smoky on or at.*

a-śpan', *v. n.* (a and śpan) *to be cooked or burnt on or by anything.*  
 a-śtun'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to thaw on—aštunwaya.* T., aštulya.  
 a-śtu'-ta, *v. n.* (a and śtuta) *to thaw on anything.*  
 a-śun'-pa, *v. n.* (a and śunpa) *to shed on, as the quills of geese.*  
 a-śu'-ta, *v. a.* (a and śuta) *to miss, fail of—aśuwata.*  
 a'-ta, *suffix prep.* *to, at, on.* When suffixed to nouns ending in a, it becomes ta alone, as māga, *a field*, māgata, *at the field*; in other cases, a y is introduced for euphony, as ti, *a house*, tiyata, *to the house*; caṇ, *wood*, caṇyata, *at the woods.*  
 a-ta b'-ye-la, *adj.* T. *thin*; i. q. zibzipela.  
 a-ta'-go-śa, *v. a.* (a and taḡośa) *to spit on anything—ataḡowaśa.*  
 a-ta'-kin-yan, *adv.* *leaning on, not perpendicular: wi atakinyan yanika, the sun is declining.*  
 a-ta'-kpe, *v. a.* (a and takpe) *to make an attack on—atawakpe.*  
 a-ta'-ku-ni-śni, *v. n.* *to come to naught; to become enfeebled: atakuniśni amayan, I am becoming feeble: amatakuniśni.* T., *to be ruined, spoiled.*  
 a-ta'-ku-ni-śni-yan, *v. a.* *to bring to naught—atakuniśniwaye.*  
 a-taṇ', *v. a.* *to care for, have respect for—awatan; ataṇśni, to disregard, throw away.*  
 a-taṇ'-in, *v. n.* (a and taṇin) *to appear on, be manifest.*

- a-taŋ'-iŋ-iŋ, *v. red. of ataŋiŋ.*  
a-taŋ'-iŋ-śni-yaŋ, *adv. in a lost manner.*  
a-taŋ'-iŋ-yaŋ, *adv. appearing, manifestly.*  
a-taŋ'-ka, *v. n. (a and taŋka) to be large on or in addition to; to be larger.*  
a-taŋ'-ka-daŋ, *dim. of ataŋka.*  
a-taŋ'-ka-ya, *adv. widely, extensively.*  
a-taŋ'-se, *adv. silently, stilly: ataŋse-yaŋka, to be motionless.*  
a-ta'-om, *cont. of ataŋpa: ataom iyaya, to have gone past perpendicular. T., ataob.*  
a-ta'-om-ya, *adv. leaningly.*  
a-ta'-oŋ-pa, *v. n. to lean, as the sun does in the afternoon; T., to lean over, as a warrior on his horse.*  
a-ta'-pa, *v. n. (a and tapa) to follow after on anything.*  
a-ta'-sa-ka, *v. n. (a and tasaka) to become stiff or hard on as clothes—amatasaka.*  
a-taś'-ta-za, *v. n. red. of ataža; to be rough or in waves on one, as water.*  
a-ta'-te-yaŋ-pa, *v. n. (a and ta-teyaŋpa) to blow upon anything, as the wind does.*  
a-ta'-to-haŋ, *adv. to the windward.*  
a-ta'-to-he-ya, *adv. on the windward side.*  
a-ta'-tpe, *v. Same as atakpe.*  
a-ta'-ya, *v. a. to go directly to anything; to be fortunate in reference to—atawaya.*  
a'-ta-ya; *adv. wholly, altogether. all; universally; alone, separately.*  
a'-ta-ye-daŋ, *adv. directly, without a medium: atayedan ecamon, I did it myself or personally; atayedan maŋu, he gave it directly to me.*  
a-ta'-za, *v. n. (a and taža) to be rough or in waves on one—amataža.*  
a-te', *n. father, my father; niyate, thy father; atkuku, his or her father.*  
a-te', *v. n. (a and te) to become blue; ate eyaku, to take a blue stain. Same as ato.*  
a-te'-ča, *v. n. (a and teča) to become new on.*  
a-te'm'-ya, *v. a. (a and temya) to cut up or devour on—atemwaya.*  
a-te'-pa-haŋ, *part. worn off short on.*  
a-te'-ya, *v. a. to have for a father; to sustain the relation of a child to a man—atewayaya, ateyaya, ateun-yaŋpi. Among the Dakotas one's father's brothers are also called ate.*  
a-te'-ye-daŋ, *adv. Same as ata-yedan.*  
a-ti', *v. n. (a and ti) to build a house or put up a tent at or on; to pitch a tent or encamp at for a certain purpose: psiŋ ati, to camp at the rice.*  
a-ti'-hnag-ya, *adv. near by.*  
a-ti'-hna-ka, *adv. close by, near to.*  
a-tiŋ', *adv. pretty well.*  
a-tiŋ'-ka, *adv. well.*  
a-ti'-pa-haŋ, *part. crisped or drawn up on.*  
a-tkin', *v. n. (a and tkin) to be damp on.*

- a-tku'-ku, *n.* his or her father.
- a-to', *v. n.* (a and to) to become blue or green on; to tattoo; see akito: ato eyaku, to take a blue or green stain.
- a'-to-kaŋ, *adv.* in another place, to another place.
- a-to'-ke éa, *v. n.* to become different: atokeéa éni, it makes no difference.
- a-to'-kśu, *v. a.* (a and tokśu) to carry or draw anything on; T., to pile up at or on, as on horses' backs—atowakśu.
- a-ton'-wan, *v. a.* (a and tonwan) to look to or at—awatowan, unkatonwanpi.
- a-ton'-wan-yan, *v. a.* to cause to look at; to make a village at or on a place, probably because by making a village people are caused to look to or at a place—atonwanunyanpi.
- a-tpa'-gan, *v. a.* (a and tpagan) to part with one's own for a purpose—awatpagan. See akpagan.
- a-tpa'-hi, *v. a.* (a and tpahi) to gather up one's own on something.
- a-tpa'-mde-éa, *v. a.* (a and tpa-mdeéa) to break in pieces one's own on something.
- a-tpas', *cont.* of atpaza.
- a-tpa'-spa, *v. n.* (a and tpaspa) to disappear, go out of sight, fade away, as clouds, or as the sun disappears at night.
- a-tpas'-ya, *v. a.* to darken, over-shadow—atpaswaya.
- a-tpas'-ya, *adv.* darkly, obscurely.
- a-tpa'-ta, *v. a.* (a and tpata) to cut up or carve one's own on anything.
- a-tpa'-tan, *v. a.* (a and tpatan) to spare or keep one's own for a purpose. See akpatan.
- a-tpa'-za, *v. n.* (a and tpaza) to become dark on—amatpaza, anitpaza, unkatpazapi. See akpaza.
- a-tu'-kta, *adv.* well, fortunately: atukta écamon kin, I did well to do it; atukta de éinhan, if you go, it will be well.
- a-tings', *cont.* of atinza.
- a-tings'-ya, *adv.* tightly, in a squeezing manner.
- a-ting'-za, *v. n.* (a and tinza) to press on, be tight on—amatinza.
- a-to'-za, *v. n.* (a and toza) to become blunt or dull on.
- a-tung'-ya, *v. a.* to suspect one, have an inkling of—atungwaya. See tungya.
- a-tun'-ka, *v. n.* See atunkeéa.
- a-tun'-ke-éa, *v. n.* (a and tun-keéa) to be suspected of—amatunkeéa.
- a-u', *v. a.* (a and u) to carry or bring anything towards.
- a-u', *v. col. pl.* they come.
- a-u', *v. n.* (a and u) to come out on; to ooze out or run, as sap: mini au.
- a-un', *v. a.* to put wood on the fire. See aon.
- a-un', *v. n.* (a and un) to be on—awaun.

- a-un'-hda-ka, *v.* (a and unhdaka) *to move camp on account of; to de-camp for some reason: aunhdaka unyanpi.*
- a-un'-yaŋ, *v. n.* *to be on or over: aunyan iyaya, to pass over, as a fence; aunyan kute, to shoot on the wing, or as it flies over.*
- a-un'-ye-ya, *v. a.* of aunyan; *to cause to be on.*
- a-un'-ye-ya, *v. n.* *to approach from the windward.*
- a-un'-ye-ya-pi, *n.* *a species of berry, which if approached from the windward is said to be bitter, but if from the opposite direction, sweet; sand berries.*
- a-wa', *v. n.* (a and wa) *to snow upon; to be snow on anything—amawa. See awahinhe and awapa.*
- a-wa'-ci, *v. a.* (a and wa'ci) *to dance on anything—awawa'ci, awa-un'cipi.*
- a-wa'-ciŋ, *v. a.* (a and wa'ciŋ) *to think on or of, meditate upon; to trust, believe in—awa'canmi, awa'canpi, awaun'cipi and unkawaciŋpi.*
- a-wa'-ciŋ-haŋ, *part.* *thinking upon.*
- a-wa'-ciŋ-keŋ, *adv.* *thinking upon. T., awa'cinkeŋ.*
- a-wa'-ciŋ-pi, *n.* *a thinking upon, trusting in, faith.*
- a-wa'-ciŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *thinking upon.*
- a-wa'-ciŋ-yaŋ-keŋ, *adv.* *in the manner of thinking on.*
- a-wa'-hin-he, *v. n.* (awa and hinhe) *to snow upon.*
- a-wa'-hin-he-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to snow upon—awahinhe-ya.*
- a-wa'-hin-he-ya, *adv.* *snowing upon.*
- a-wa'-hpa-ni, *v. n.* *to be poor on account of.*
- a-wa'-hpa-ni-ca, *v. n.* (a and wahpani'ca) *to become poor on account of or by means of—amawa-hpani'ca.*
- a-wa'-hpa-ni-ya, *v. a.* *to make poor by means of—awahpaniwaya.*
- a-wa'-hpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* *poorly off.*
- a-wa'-hta-ni, *v. a.* *to sin on, to transgress—awawahtani.*
- a-wa'-hte-ka, *v. n.* (a and wah-teka) *to be bad or worthless.*
- a-wa'-hte-sni, *v. n.* (a and wah-te'sni) *to be worthless on some account.*
- a-wa'-hte-sni-yaŋ, *adv.* *worthlessly, vilely.*
- a-wah'-wa-ye-la, *adv.* *T. mildly, gently—Is., awahibayedan. See wahbayedan.*
- a-wa'-kaŋ, *v. n.* (a and wakan) *to be sacred or incomprehensible on some account.*
- a-wa'-kaŋ-ka, *v. n.* Same as awakan.
- a-wa'-kaŋ-ka, *n.* *a supernatural being.*
- a-wa'-kaŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *mysteriously, supernaturally.*
- a-wa'-ke-ya, *v. a.* *to make a*

- booth; to spread over, as tree branches; to make a shade, to make an awning over—awakewaye. See wakeya.
- a-wa'-ke-ya-pi, *n.* a booth.
- a-wa'-ki-ćin, *v. a.* pos. of awa-ćin.
- a-wa'-ni-ća, *v. n.* (a and wanića) to be or become nothing for some reason.
- a-wa'-nin, *cont.* of awanića; used adverbially, in a destroying manner: awanin iyeya. *T.*, awanil.
- a-wa'-ni-ye-tú, *v. n.* (a and waniyetu) to come winter on one—amawaniyetu.
- a-waŋg', *cont.* of awaŋka: awaŋ mda. *T.*, ayung.
- a-waŋg'-ya, *v.* to cause to lie on or for—awaŋgwaya. See awaŋka.
- a-waŋ'-hdaŋ, *cont.* of awaŋhdaka.
- a-waŋ'-hda-ka, *v.* pos. of awaŋyaka; to oversee or take care of one's own—awaŋwahdaka. *T.*, awaŋglaka.
- a-waŋ'-ka, *v. n.* (a and waŋka) to be or lie on; to lie in wait or spend the night out for, as for the purpose of killing deer: taŋińća awaŋ mda, *I am going to lie in wait for deer.* *T.*, ayunka.
- a-waŋ'-kam, *adv.* above, overhead.
- a-waŋ'-ki-ći-ya-ka, *v.* of awanyaka; to watch or oversee for one—awaŋwećiyaka.
- a-waŋ'-yag, *cont.* of awanyaka: awanyag waun.
- a-waŋ'-yag-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to attend to or oversee—awaŋyagwakiya.
- a-waŋ'-ya-ka, *v. a.* (a and waŋyaka) to look upon; to see to, have the oversight of—awaŋmdaka, awaŋdaka, awaŋunyakapi.
- a-wa'-pa, *v. n.* (a and wapa) to snow on. See awaŋhe.
- a-wa'-śa-ka, *adj.* cheap, easily purchased.
- a-wa'-śa-ka-daŋ, *adj.* cheap, as goods. *T.*, awaśakayela.
- a-wa'-šte, *v. n.* (a and wašte) to be good on or for; to become better than—amawašte.
- a-wa'-šte-ka, *v. n.* to be good for, besit.
- a-wa'-šte-ya, *adv.* well, better than.
- a-wa'-šte-ya-ken, *adv.* better, in a better manner: awašteyaken amayan, *I am becoming better.*
- a-wa'-taŋ-iŋ-śni, *adj.* dark, obscure, as in the dusk of the evening.
- a-wa'-te-ća, *adv.* See wawašteća.
- a-wa'-ya-pi-ka, *v. n.* (a and wayapika) to be eloquent about anything; to be more eloquent than some one—awamdapika.
- a-wa'-yu-pi-ka, *v. n.* (a and wayupika) to be skillful about; to be more skillful than—awamdupika.
- a-wa'-yu-pi-ya, *adv.* skillfully, well.
- a-we', *v. n.* (a and we) to become lean, as cattle do in the spring of the year; to bleed on.

- a-we'-tu, *v. n.* (a and wetu) to become spring on one—amawetu.
- a'-wi-ća-ka, *v. n.* to be true, to tell the truth—awicawaka.
- a'-wi-ća-ke-haŋ, *adv.* truly, of a truth.
- a'-wi-ća-ke-ya, *adv.* truly.
- a'-wi-ća-ke-ya-haŋ, *adv.* of a truth.
- a'-wi-ća-śa, *n.* of aśa; shouting.
- a'-wi-ća-ya-śpu-ya, *n.* the itch, itching.
- a-wi'-hnu-ni, *v. n.* to come to naught; to be destroyed. *T.*, awignuni.
- a-wi'-hnu-ni-ya, *v. a.* to destroy, to use up—awihnumiwaye.
- a-win'-ta, *v. a.* to creep on, as a child—awawinta.
- a'-wi-tu-ka-daŋ, *adv.* familiarly, among themselves. *Th.*, awitukana.
- a-wi'-ya-kpa, *v. n.* (a and wiya-kpa) to glisten on anything.
- a-wi'-ye-ya, *adv.* (a and wiyeya) ready for anything. See wiyeya.
- a'-ya, *v. a.* to take or carry anything along.
- a-ya, *v. col. pl.* of ya; they go together.
- a'-ya, *v. n.* to become, to be, to be in or on: mašte aya, it is becoming warm; asniyanken amayan, I am recovering from sickness; waniyetu teća unḡayapi, we are in the new year.
- a-ya'-ba-ḡa, *v. a.* (a and yabaga) to twist or turn with the mouth on anything—amdabaga. *T.*, aya-waḡa.
- a-ya'-ba-za, *v.* to bite off on. *T.*, ayawaža.
- a-ya'-bu, *v. a.* (a and yabu) to growl about—amdabu.
- a-ya'-će-ya, *v. a.* (a and yaćeya) to make cry by talking to—amdaćeya.
- a-ya'-ćo, *v. a.* (a and yaćo) to condemn on; to condemn for or on account of—amdaćo. *T.*, ayasu.
- a-ya'-ḡa, *v. a.* (a and yaḡa) to peel off with the teeth on anything—amdaḡa. *T.*, ayago.
- a-ya'-ḡo-pa, *v. a.* (a and yaḡopa) to suck up on—amdaḡopa.
- a-ya'-hba, *v. a.* (a and yahba) to shell or bite off on—amdahba. *T.*, ayagba.
- a-ya'-hbe-za, *v. a.* (a and yahbeza) to bite and make rough on anything. *T.*, ayagbeza.
- a-ya'-hiŋ-ta, *v. a.* (a and yahinta) to brush off with the mouth—amdahinta.
- a-ya'-hna-yaŋ, *v. a.* (a and yahna-yaŋ) to deceive with the mouth, tell a falsehood about. *T.*, ayagna-yaŋ.
- a-ya'-hda-ya, *v. a.* (a and yahdaya) to bite or peel off with the teeth on anything—amdahdaya.
- a-ya'-hde-ća, *v. a.* (a and yahdeća) to tear with the teeth on—amdahdeća.
- a-ya'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* (a and yahdoka) to bite a hole in on anything—amdahdoka.



- a - y a' - h e - p a, *v. a.* (a and yahepa) *to drink up on*—amdahepa.
- a - y a' - h p a, *v. a.* (a and yahpa) *to throw down with the mouth on anything*—amdahpa.
- a - y a' - h p u, *v. a.* (a and yahpu) *to bite off on, one thing on another*—amdahpu.
- a - y a' - h t a - k a, *v. a.* (a and yahitaka) *to bite one thing on another.*
- a - y a' - h u, *v. a.* (a and yahu) *to peel off on.*
- a - y a' - k é a, *v. a.* (a and yakéa) *to untie with the teeth on anything*—amdakéa.
- a - y a' - k o - k a, *v. a.* (a and yakoka) *to clatter or gnash the teeth on or for anything*—amdakoka.
- a - y a' - k o ŋ - p i, *v. n.* *pl.* of ayanka; *they are in such a condition.*
- a - y a' - k p a, *v. a.* (a and yakpa) *to bite out on*—amdakpa.
- a - y a' - k p a ŋ, *v. a.* (a and yakpan) *to chew fine on*—amdakpan.
- a - y a' - k p i, *v. a.* (a and yakpi) *to crack with the teeth on anything.*
- a - y a' - k s a, *v. a.* (a and yaksa) *to bite off on*—amdaksa.
- a - y a' - k s a ŋ, *v. a.* (a and yaksaŋ) *to bend with the mouth on*—amdaksaŋ.
- a - y a' - k s i s, *cont.* of ayaksíza.
- a - y a' - k s i - z a, *v. a.* (a and ayaksíza) *to double up with the teeth on anything.*
- a - y a' - k t a ŋ, *v. a.* (a and yaktan) *to bend with the mouth on*—amdaktaŋ.
- a - y a' - k u - k a, *v. a.* (a and yakuka) *to bite or tear in pieces with the teeth on anything*—amdakuka.
- a - y a' - k e - g a, *v. a.* (a and yaķega) *to gnaw on anything.*
- a - y a' - k e - z a, *v. a.* (a and yaķeza) *to make smooth with the teeth on anything.*
- a - y a' - k o - g a, *v. a.* (a and yaķoga) *to bite or gnaw off on.*
- a - y a' - k o - z a, *v. a.* (a and yaķoza) *to bite off smooth, as a horse eating grass.* *T., oyakōza.*
- a - y a' - m a, *v. a.* (a and yama) *to gnaw on.*
- a - y a' - m d a - s k a, *v. a.* (a and yamaska) *to make flat with the mouth on anything.* *T., ayablaska.*
- a - y a' - m d a - y a, *v. a.* (a and yamdaya) *to make level with the teeth.*
- a - y a' - m d a - z a, *v. a.* (a and yamdaza) *to tear open with the teeth.*
- a - y a' - m d e - é a, *v. a.* (a and yamdeéa) *to crush on anything with the teeth.*
- a - y a' - m d u, *v. a.* (a and yamdu) *to chew fine on.*
- a - y a' - m n a, *v. a.* (a and yamma) *to gain on or for, by speaking.*
- a - y a ŋ' - k a, *v. n.* (a and yanka) *to be on or for, to be in such a condition.*
- a - y a ŋ' - p a, *v. n.* *to come light on; to come morning; to come morning on; to endure until the morning light*—amayanpa, unkayanpapi.
- a - y a' - o - n i - h a ŋ, *v. a.* (a and yaonihan) *to praise on or for.*

- a-ya'-o-taŋ-in, *v. a. (a and yaotanin) to make manifest on or for—amdaotanin.*
- a-ya'-pe-haŋ, *v. a. (a and yapehan) to fold up with the mouth on anything.*
- a-ya'-pe-mni, *v. a. (a and yapemni) to twist with the mouth on anything.*
- a-ya'-po-ta, *v. a. (a and yapota) to bite in pieces on anything—amdapota.*
- a-ya'-psa-ka, *v. a. (a and yapsaka) to bite off, as a string, on anything—amdapsaka.*
- a-ya'-pson, *v. a. (a and yapson) to spill with the mouth on anything—amdapson.*
- a-ya'-pśun, *v. a. (a and yapśun) to pull out by the roots with the mouth on anything—amdapśun.*
- a-ya'-ptaŋ-yaŋ, *v. a. (a and yaptanjan) to turn over on anything with the mouth.*
- a-ya'-ptu-za, *v. a. (a and yaptuza) to crack or split with the mouth on anything.*
- a-ya'-sba, *v. a. (a and yasba) to pick to pieces with the teeth on anything.*
- a-ya'-sde-ća, *v. a. (a and yasdeća) to split with the teeth on anything.*
- a-ya'-skab-ton, *v. a. T. to patch, as clothes; to put a stamp on a letter. See askamton.*
- a-ya'-sku, *v. a. (a and yasku) to pull off on with the teeth: mdo ha*
- owaŋka amdasku, *I bite off potato-skins on the floor.*
- a-ya'-smin, *v. a. (a and yasmin) to pick off with the teeth on, make bare with the teeth.*
- a-ya'-sna, *v. a. (a and yasna) to make ring, as a little bell, with the mouth on or over anything.*
- a-ya'-so-ta, *v. a. (a and yasota) to eat all up on—amdasota.*
- a-ya'-spa-ya, *v. a. (a and yaspaya) to wet with the mouth on anything.*
- a-ya'-staŋ-ka, *v. a. (a and yastanka) to moisten on anything with the mouth.*
- a-ya'-sto, *v. a. (a and yasto) to lick smooth on.*
- a-ya'-su, *v. See ayačo.*
- a-ya'-su-ta, *v. a. (a and yasuta) to make firm or establish with the mouth.*
- a-ya'-śa-pa, *v. a. (a and yaśapa) to blacken or defile with the mouth.*
- a-ya'-śdu-ta, *v. a. (a and yaśduta) to have the teeth slip on anything.*
- a-ya'-śki-ća, *v. a. (a and yaśkića) to press with the mouth upon, as in chewing tobacco—amdaśkića.*
- a-ya'-śko-pa, *v. a. (a and yaśkopa) to make crooked or twisted by biting on.*
- a-ya'-śna, *v. a. (a and yaśna) to miss with the mouth, let fall on from the mouth—amdaśna.*
- a-ya'-śpa, *v. a. (a and yaśpa) to*

- bite a piece off on anything*—amda-  
spa.
- a-ya'-spu, *v. a.* (a and ya'spu) *to bite off on, as one thing that adheres to another.*
- a-ya'-stan, *v. a.* (a and ya'stan) *to cease from speaking or eating*—amda'stan, unka ya'stanpi.
- a-ya'-su-za, *v. a.* (a and ya-su'za) *to bite or mash up on with the teeth.*
- a-ya'-ta, *v. a.* *to guess, predict, foretell, divine, soothsay*—amdata, adata, unka ya'tapi.
- a-ya'-ta-ku-ni-sni, *v. a.* (a and yatakuni'sni) *to destroy with the mouth on anything.*
- a-ya'-tan, *v. a.* (a and ya'tan) *to praise for.*
- a-ya'-tan-in, *v. a.* (a and ya-tan'in) *to make manifest upon or for, by speaking.*
- a-ya'-ta-pi, *n.* *guessing, prophecy, divination.*
- a-ya'-ta-ya and a-ya'-ta-ya-ken, *adv.* *by guess.*
- a-ya'-te, *n.* *a soothsayer, diviner, prophet.*
- a-ya'-te-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to foretell*—ayatewaya.
- a-ya'-ti-tan, *v. a.* (a and ya'titan) *to pull with the teeth on anything.*
- a-ya'-tkan, *v. a.* (a and ya'tkan) *to drink, as water, on or after eating, etc.*—amdatkan.
- a-ya'-tkan-yan, *adv.* *drinking on or after.*
- a-ya'-tog-ya, *v. of* yatokeca; *to conceal, to change in telling:* aya-togwaye and amdatogwaye.
- a-ya'-tpan, *v. a.* Same as aya-kpan.
- a-ya'-wan-ka, *v. a.* (a and ya-wanka) *to throw down with the mouth on anything.* T., ayaunka.
- a-ya'-wa-ste, *v. a.* (a and yawa-ste) *to bless upon*—amdawaste.
- a-ya'-we-ga, *v. a.* (a and yawega) *to fracture by biting on.*
- a-ya'-za-mni, *v. a.* (a and ya-zamni) *to open or uncover with the mouth or by speaking.*
- a-ya'-zan, *v. n.* (a and ya'zan) *to be sick on*—ama'ya'zan.
- a-ya'-zo-ka, *v. a.* (a and ya'zoka) *to suck out on.*
- a-ya'-zun-ta, *v. a.* (a and ya-zunta) *to connect or weave together, as in talking.*
- a'-ye, *v.* Same as aya.
- a-ye'-ga, *v. n.* (a and ye'ga) *to glisten or shine on.*
- a-ye'h'-ya, *adv.* *in a glistening manner.*
- a-yu'-ba-ga, *v. a.* (a and yuba'ga) *to twist or turn on.*
- a-yu'-be, *v.* Same as ayuman.
- a-yu'-bu, *v. a.* (a and yubu) *to make a drumming noise on anything.*
- a-yu'-can, *v. a.* (a and yu'can) *to sift or shake on or over*—amdu'can.
- a-yu'-can-can, *v. a.* (a and yu-can'can) *to cause to shake or tremble on.*
- a-yu'-ce-ka, *v. a.* (a and yu'ceka) *to make stagger on any place.*

- a - y u' - é e - y a, *v. a.* (a and yu'éya) *to make cry on.*
- a - y u' - é o, *adv.* *well, excellently:* ayu'éo kaga.
- a - y u' - é o - y a, *adv.* *well.*
- a - y u' - é o - z a, *v. a.* (a and yu'éza) *to make warm on any place.*
- a - y u' - e - é e - t u, *v. a.* (a and yue'éetu) *to fulfill or accomplish on.*
- a - y u' - e - é i, *v. a.* (a and yue'éi) *to turn wrong side out on anything.*
- a - y u' - ġ a, *v. a.* (a and yuġa) *to husk on, as corn—amduga.*
- a - y u' - ġ a ŋ, *v. a.* (a and yuġaŋ) *to open, as a door, on anything.*
- a - y u' - ġ a - p a, *v. a.* (a and yuġapa) *to strip or pull off on, as the skin of an animal.*
- a - y u' - ġ a - t a, *v. a.* (a and yuġata) *to open out, as the hand, on anything.*
- a - y u' - ġ e, *v. a.* (a and yuġe) *to dip out on. See ayuze.*
- a - y u' - ġ e - ġ e, *v. a.* (a and yuġeġe) *to take up by handfuls on anything.*
- a - y u' - ġ i ŋ, *v. n.* *to slumber—amdugiŋ.*
- a - y u' - ġ o, *v. a.* (a and yuġo) *to make marks on.*
- a - y u' - ġ u - k a, *v. a.* (a and yuġuka) *to sprain on; to draw out, as one's sword from the scabbard.*
- a - y u' - h a, *v. a.* (a and yuha) *to have or possess on; to hold or lift on; to have for—amduha.*
- a - y u' - h b a, *v. a.* (a and yuhba) *to shell, as corn, on. T., ayugna.*
- a - y u' - h b e - z a, *v. a.* (a and yuhbeza) *to make rough on. T., ayugmeza.*
- a - y u' - h b u, *v. a.* (a and yuhbu) *to make rattle on, as in taking hold of shelled corn. T., ayugmu, to make a noise, as of one drowning.*
- a - y u' - h d a, *v. a.* (a and yuhda) *to uncoil or untwist on. T., ayugla.*
- a - y u' - h i ŋ - t a, *v. a.* (a and yuhinta) *to sweep or rake off on.*
- a - y u' - h m i - h m a, *v. a.* (a and yuhmihma) *to roll on. T., ayugmigma.*
- a - y u' - h m u ŋ, *v. a.* (a and yuhmun) *to twist, as a string, on anything. T., ayugmun.*
- a - y u' - h m u - z a, *v. a.* *to shut upon, as the hand upon anything—amduhmuza. T., ayugmuza.*
- a - y u' - h n a, *v. a.* (a and yuhna) *to shake off on, as fruit. T., ayugna.*
- a - y u' - h n a - y a ŋ, *v. a.* (a and yuhnayan) *to miss in trying to catch hold of. T., ayugnayan.*
- a - y u' - h n u - n i, *v. a.* (a and yuhnuni) *to make wander on any place. T., ayugnuni.*
- a - y u' - h o - h o, *v. a.* (a and yuhoho) *to shake on, as anything loose.*
- a - y u' - h o - m n i, *v. a.* (a and yuhomni) *to turn around on, as in bringing a gun round and pointing it at one—amduhomni, amayuhomni.*
- a - y u' - h u - h u - z a, *v. a.* (a and yuhuhuza) *to shake on or over, as a tree. T., ayuhunhunza.*

- a-yu'-ha, *v. n.* to become attached to; to stick to.
- A-yu'-hba, *n. pl.* (sleepy ones) the Iowas.
- a-yu'-hda, *v. a.* (a and yuhda) to ring or rattle over.
- a-yu'-hda-gan, *v. a.* (a and yuhda-gan) to make large upon; to leave, forsake. *T.*, ayuhlagan, to slacken on, as a noose.
- a-yu'-hda-ta, *v. a.* (a and yuhdata) to scratch on.
- a-yu'-hda-ya, *v. a.* (a and yuhdaya) to peel off on, as the skin of a potato.
- a-yu'-hde-éa, *v. a.* (a and yuhdeéa) to rend or tear on one, as a garment—amduhdeéa.
- a-yu'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* (a and yuhdoka) to make a hole on; to open on—amduhdoka.
- a-yu'-he-pa, *v. n.* (a and yuhépa) to absorb on.
- a-yu'-he-ya-ta, *v. a.* (a and yuhéyata) to push back on, push on one side.
- a-yu'-hi-éa, *v. a.* (a and yuhiéa) to waken one upon—amduhiéa.
- a-yu'-hla-gan-éni, *v. T.* not to leave or forsake, to be with constantly.
- a-yu'-hmin, *v. a.* (a and yuhmin) to sling or throw on one side, as a stone, on anything; to do crookedly, as in writing.
- a-yu'-hmin-yan, *adv.* crookedly.
- a-yu'-hmun, *v. a.* (a and yuhmun) to make buzz on.
- a-yu'-hpa, *v. a.* (a and yuhpa) to throw down on; to shut, as a window—amduhpa.
- a-yu'-hpu, *v. a.* (a and yuhpu) to make crumble on.
- a-yu'-htu-ta, *v. a.* (a and yuh-tuta) to mash or break on, as one's skin; to make rough on.
- a-yu'-hu, *v. a.* (a and yuhu) to peel off on, as bark.
- a-yu'-hu-ga, *v. a.* (a and yuhuga) to break a hole in, upon anything.
- a-yu'-hun-ta, *v. a.* (a and yuhun-ta) to make soft on by rubbing.
- a-yu'-kan, *v. a.* to go around; to give place to. See kiyukan.
- a-ya'-kan-yan, *adv.* going around
- a-yu'-ka-tin, *v. a.* (a and yukatin) to straighten out on with the hand.
- a-yu'-ka-wa, *v. a.* (a and yukawa) to cause to open on.
- a-yu'-kéa, (a and yukéa) to unite on, disentangle on.
- a-yu'-kin-éa, *v. a.* to scrape off on, as in cleaning a fish—amdukinéa.
- a-yu'-ki-pam, *adv.* separately, divided.
- a-yu'-ki-pa-tuś-ya, *v. a.* to make bow down—ayukipatuśwaya.
- a-yu'-ki-pa-tu-za, *v. a.* to cause to stoop or bow down on.
- a-yu'-kpan, *v. a.* (a and yukpan) to grind or make fine on—amdukpan.

- a-yu'-ksa, *v. a.* (a and yuksa) to break off on, as limbs or sticks, with one's hand—amduksa.
- a-yu'-ksa, *v. a.* (a and yukša) to bend, fold, or double up on.
- a-yu'-ksi-ža, *v. a.* (a and yukšiza) to bend or double up on; to pull, as the trigger of a gun, on one—amduksiža.
- a-yu'-ktan, *v. a.* (a and yuktan) to bend around on.
- a-yu'-ku-ka, *v. a.* (a and yukuka) to make rotten on.
- a-yu'-ke-ğa, *v. a.* (a and yukeğa) to scratch or scrape on anything.
- a-yu'-ke-za, *v. a.* (a and yukeza) to make hard and smooth on; to shave off close, as a mule's mane.
- a-yu'-ko-ğa, *v. a.* (a and yukoga) to scratch up, make rough.
- a-yu'-ko-za, *v. a.* (a and yukoza) to make hard and smooth on.
- a-yul'; *cont.* of ayuta; *T.* ayul yanka, to continue looking at.
- a-yu'-man, *v. a.* (a and yuman) to grind or file off on; to sharpen by grinding.
- a-yu'-mda-ska, *v. a.* (a and yumdaska) to make flat on. *T.* ayublaska.
- a-yu'-mda-ya, *v. a.* (a and yumdaya) to spread out on, unroll on.
- a-yu'-mda-za, *v. a.* (a and yumdaza) to burst open on, make an incision on.
- a-yu'-mde-ča, *v. a.* (a and yumdęa) to break or crush on—amdumdeča.
- a-yu'-mdu, *v. a.* (a and yumdu) to plow on, make mellow on—amdu-mdu.
- a-yu'-mni-mni-ža, *v. n.* to ruffle, to curl.
- a-yu'-mni-mni-ža, *n.* a ruffle.
- a-yu'-na-žin, *v. a.* (a and yuna-žin) to cause to stand on.
- a-yu'-o-htal-ya, *adv.* *T.* in a loose manner.
- a-yu'-o-hta-ta, *v.* *T.* to loosen, as a noose.
- a-yu'-paŋ-ğa, *v. a.* (a and yupaŋga) to tie up loosely on.
- a-yu'-pe-haŋ, *v. a.* (a and yupehaŋ) to fold up on.
- a-yu'-pe-mni, *v. a.* (a and yupemni) to twist or turn to one side on.
- a-yu'-po-ta, *v. a.* (a and yupota) to wear out on; to tear to pieces or destroy on—amdupota.
- a-yu'-psa-ka, *v. a.* (a and yupsaka) to break or pull in two on anything, as a string.
- a-yu'-pson, *v. a.* (a and yupson) to pour out or spill on, as water.
- a-yu'-pšun, *v. a.* (a and yupšun) to pull out by the roots or extract, as teeth, on anything.
- a-yu'-pta, *v. a.* (a and yupta) to cut off on or pare, as a garment—amdupa.
- a-yu'-pta, *v. a.* to answer, speak in return or opposition; to give or grant a thing when asked—amdupa, adupta, unkayuptapi; ačiyupta, *I answer thee*; amayadupta, *thou answerest me*.

- a-yu'-ptan-ptan, *v. a.* (a and yuptanptan) *to turn or roll back and forth on.*
- a-yu'-ptan-yan, *v. a.* (a and yuptanyan) *to turn or roll over on—amduptanyan.*
- a-yu'-ptu-za, *v. a.* (a and yuptuza) *to crack or split on anything.*
- a-yu'-sba, *v. a.* (a and yusba) *to ravel out or pick in pieces on.*
- a-yu'-sbu, *v. a.* (a and yusbu) *to make a rustling or rattling noise on or over.*
- a-yu'-sde-ca, *v. a.* (a and yusdeca) *to split on.*
- a-yu'-sdo-han, *v. a.* (a and yusdohan) *to drag or draw along on—amduhdohan: to run over: canpahmihma ayusdohanpi, the wagon ran over him; literally, they dragged the wagon over him.*
- a-yu'-sdu-ta, *v. a.* (a and yusduta) *to pull out on.*
- a-yu'-ske-pa, *v. a.* (a and yuskepa) *to make evaporate on or from.*
- a-yu'-ski-ca, *v. a.* (a and yuski-ca) *to press down tight on.*
- a-yu'-ski-ta, *v. a.* (a and yuskita) *to bind or bandage on.*
- a-yu'-sku, *v. a.* (a and yusku) *to peel or pare off on.*
- a-yu'-sma-ka, *v. a.* (a and yusmaka) *to indent on.*
- a-yu'-smin, *v. a.* *to make bare—amdumin.*
- a-yu'-sna, *v.* (a and yusna) *to ring on or over, as a bell.*
- a-yus'-o, *v. n.* *to wade after.*
- a-yu'-so-ta, *v. a.* (a and yusota) *to use up or expend on.*
- a-yu'-sto, *v. a.* (a and yusto) *to smooth down on, make smooth, as hair, on the head.*
- a-yu'-su-ta, *v. a.* (a and yusuta) *to make firm upon.*
- a-yu'-sa-pa, *v. a.* (a and yusapa) *to blacken or defile on anything.*
- a-yu'-sda, *v. a.* (a and yusda) *to shave off on; to cut, as grass, to cover one with—amdu-sda; amihdu-sda, I cut on or for myself.*
- a-yu'-sdo-ka, *v. a.* (a and yusdoka) *to pull out on.*
- a-yu'-sdu-ta, *v. a.* (a and yusduta) *to draw or slip out on anything.*
- a-yu'-se, *v. n.* *T. to fall in drops on.*
- a-yu'-se-ya, *adv.* *T. in a dripping manner.*
- a-yu'-si-ca, *v. a.* (a and yusica) *to spoil or make bad on—amdu-si-ca.*
- a-yu'-ski-ca, *v. a.* (a and yuski-ca) *to press out on.*
- a-yu'-sko-pa, *v. a.* (a and yuskopa) *to make twist or warp on anything.*
- a-yu'-sna, *v. a.* (a and yusna) *to drop or let fall on.*
- a-yu'-spa, *v. a.* (a and yuspa) *to break off a piece on.*
- a-yu'-spi, *v. a.* (a and yuspi) *to pick, as fruit, on a place.*
- a-yu'-spu, *v. a.* (a and yuspu) *to pick or pull off on.*

- a-yu'-špu-ya, *v. a.* (a and yu-špuya) *to scratch on*, when an itchy sensation is felt.
- a-yu'-šťan, *v. a.* (a and yušťan) *to stop or cease from, leave off* what one is doing; *to let go or let alone*—amdušťan, adušťan, un kayušťanpi; amayadušťan, *thou hast left me.*
- a-yu'-šu-ža, *v. a.* *T.* *to sliver on*, by twisting.
- a-yu'-šu-šu-ža, *v.* *red.* of ayu-šuža.
- a-yu'-ta, *v. a.* *to cover with earth*; *i. e.* akata: 2. of yuta, *to eat*; *to eat upon or in addition to*: 3. *T.*, *to look at, look steadily at*; amayaluta, *you are looking at me.*
- a-yu'-ta-ku-ni-šni, *v. a.* (a and yutakunišni) *to destroy or bring to naught on.*
- a-yu'-tan, *v.* (a and yutan) *to touch, put the hand upon*—amdu tan. *T.*, *to mix up*, as cherries and grease, *to mingle.*
- a-yu'-tan-in, *v. a.* (a and yutanin) *to make manifest upon.*
- a-yu'-te-ča, *v. a.* (a and yuteča) *to renew upon.*
- a-yu'-te-pa, *v. a.* (a and yutepa) *to wear off on.*
- a-yu'-ti-ča, *v. a.* (a and yutiča) *to scrape or paw on.*
- a-yu'-ti-pa, *v. a.* (a and yutipa) *to make cramp or draw up on.*
- a-yu'-ti-tan, *v. a.* (a and yutitan) *to pull on.*
- a-yu'-to-kan, *v. a.* *to shove away, put aside a little.*
- a-yu'-tpan, *v.* Same as ayukpan.
- a-yu'-wa-kan, *v. a.* (a and yuwakan) *to consecrate or make sacred for*—amduwakan.
- a-yu'-wan-ka, *v. a.* *to make fall on*—amduwanka. *T.*, ayuyunka.
- a-yu'-wan-kan, *v. a.* (a and yuwankan) *to exalt; make high for.*
- a-yu'-wa-šte, *v. a.* (a and yuwašte) *to make good on or for.*
- a-yu'-we-ğa, *v. a.* (a and yuweğa) *to break down on or fracture.*
- a-yu'-wi, *v. a.* (a and yuwi) *to wrap on.*
- a-yu'-wi-ča-ka, *v. a.* (a and yuwičaka) *to assure one; to asseverate.*
- a-yu'-win-ža, *v. a.* (a and yuwinža) *to bend down on.*
- a-yu'-za-mni, *v. a.* (a and yuzamni) *to open on, set open on*, as a door; *to unroll on.*
- a-yu'-ze, *v. a.* (a and yuze) *to dip or skim out on.* *T.* ayuge.
- a-yu'-zi-ča, *v. a.* (a and yuziča) *to draw or stretch on.*
- a-yu'-zun-ta, *v. a.* (a and yuzunta) *to connect or link together on.*
- a-yu'-ža-ža, *v. a.* (a and yužaža) *to wash on.*
- a-yu'-ži-pa, *v. a.* (a and yužipa) *to pinch upon.*
- a-yu'-žun, *v. a.* (a and yužun) *to pull out by the roots on* anything.
- a-yu'-žu-žu, *v. a.* (a and yužužu) *to destroy or take to pieces on.*
- a-zan', *adv.* See azanzanka.
- a-zan'-zan-ka, or a-za'-za-ka,



- adv. thinly, standing at a distance from each other.*
- a-ze', n. the breasts of a female; the udder of a cow, etc.*
- a-ze'-piŋ-kpa, n. (aze pa and inkpa) the nipple of the breast; the teat or dug of a cow, etc.*
- a-ze'-piŋ-tpa, n. Same as aze-pinkpa.*
- a'-zi, v. n. to get aground or stick fast, as a boat.*
- a'-zi-ki-ya, v. a. to run aground, to cause to stick—aziwakiya.*
- a-zin'-ki-ya, v. a. to burn incense, make a good smell by burning, as cedar-leaves when one is sick, and in their religious ceremonies—azinwakiya.*
- a-zin'-ton, v. a. to make a pleasant smell by burning leaves—azinwaton. T., azilton.*
- a-zin', v. a. to suck, as a child its mother, or the young of mammals—awazin: azin ehpeya, to leave off sucking; azin ayuštankiya, to cause to leave off sucking, to wean.*
- a-zin'-ki-ya, v. a. to give suck to or nurse, as a mother her child—azinwakiya. T., azilkiya.*
- a-zin'-ki-ye, n. a wet-nurse.*
- a-zi'-ta, v. n. to smoke upon, to burn, as incense.*
- a'-zi-ya, v. a. (azi and ya) to cause to get aground, to run aground, as a boat—áziwaya.*
- a-zi'-ya, v. a. (a and ziya) to make yellow on anything. See aziyahān.*
- a-zi'-ya-hān, part. becoming yellow on.*
- a'-zi-zi, v. red. of ázi: ázizi unyanpi, we often get aground as we go.*
- a-zu'-ya, v. a. (a and zuya) to make war on any one, go to war against a people—azuwaya; azuwičunyanpi, we make war on them.*
- a-ži'-ži, v. to whisper about a person or thing—awažiži, ayažiži.*
- a-žo', v. See ažožo.*
- a-žo'-ki-ya or a-žog-ki-ya, v. to move the ears, as a horse.*
- a-žon'-tka, n. T. the kidneys.*
- a-žo'-žo, v. to whistle about; to call by whistling, as a dog—awažožo.*
- a-žo'-žo-ki-ya, v. a. to cause to whistle for—ažožowakiya: nakpa ažožokiya, to prick up the ears, as a horse.*
- a'-žu, v. a. to lay up, as rice or corn on a scaffold for drying; to pile up—awažu, unkažupi.*
- a-žu'-ki-ya, v. a. to cause to lay up for drying.*
- a-žun'-tka, n. Th. the kidneys: i. e., pakšín: this latter is applied by the Ihanktons to the fat that is on the kidneys; i. e., pakšín šín. See ažontka.*

## B.

- b, *the second letter of the Dakota alphabet.* It has the same sound as in English.
- ba, *a prefix to a class of verbs, signifying that the action is done by a sawing motion, as in cutting with a knife or saw. The place of the pronoun is immediately after the prefix. In the Tetonwan dialect this prefix, with but few exceptions for the sake of euphony, is changed to wa.*
- ba, *v. a. to blame—waba, yaba, un-bapi; maba, niba; éiba, I blame thee; wićawaba, I blame them; ićiba, he blames himself—mićiba.*
- ba-ćaŋ'-ksi, *v. a. (ba and ćaŋksi) to make angry by cutting.*
- ba-će'-ya, *v. a. (ba and ćeya) to make cry by cutting—bawaćeya.*
- ba-ći'-ka-daŋ, *v. a. (ba and ći-ka-daŋ) to shave small—bawaćika-daŋ. T., waćikala.*
- ba-ći'-stiŋ-na, *v. a. (ba and ći-stiŋna) to make small by cutting—bawaćistiŋna. T., waćisćila.*
- ba-ćo'-ka, *v. a. to cut out or cut open—bawaćoka.*
- ba-ğam', *cont. of bağapa; bağam iyeya, to take off, as the hide of an animal—bağam iyewaya. T., wağab.*
- ba-ğan', *cont. of bağata; bağan iyeya. T., wağal.*
- ba-ğan'-ğa-ta, *v. red. of bağata; to make marks, such as cuts or saws, in anything; to haggle—bawağangata. T., wağalgata.*
- ba-ğ'a'-pa, *v. a. (ba and ğapa) to take off, as the skin of an animal, with a knife, to flay—bawağapa.*
- ba-ğ'a'-ta, *v. a. (ba and ğata) to mark or cut with a knife, to carve, hack—bawağata.*
- ba-ğ'o', *v. a. to make marks or gashes in the flesh; to mark, carve, or engrave, with a knife, in wood—bawağo, bayago, baungopi. T., wağo.*
- ba-ğ'o'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to carve—bağowakiya.*
- ba-ha', *adj. aged.*
- ba-ha', *n. a middle-aged or oldish man. Sometimes, but not often, applied to a woman.*
- ba-ha'-i-ye-ya, *v. a. to throw down or push aside. See pahaiyeya.*
- ba-ha'-ka, *n. an aged person.*
- ba-hba', *v. a. to cut off, as corn from the cob—bawahba: wabahba ohaŋ, to boil corn that is cut off. T., wagba.*
- ba-hbe'-za, *v. a. (ba and hbeza) to carve, make rough with a knife—bawahbeza. T., wagbeza.*
- ba-hda', *v. a. to take off, as tallow from entrails, with a knife—bawahda. T., wagla.*

- ba-hda'-hda, *v. red. of bahda.*  
 ba-hda'-ka, *v. a. (ba and hdaka)* to cut like the teeth of a coarse comb; to cut notches in—bawahdaka. *T., waglaka.*  
 ba-hna', *v. a. (ba and hna)* to cut off, as fruit from a tree, to make fall off by cutting—bawahna. *T., wagna.*  
 ba-hna'-skin-yan, *v. a. (ba and hnaskinyan)* to make crazy or frantic by cutting or stabbing.  
 ba-hna'-yan, *v. a. (ba and hnayan)* to miss in attempting to strike with a knife—bawahnayan. *T., wagnayan.*  
 ba-hon', *v. a.* to cut across, in one's flesh, or in meat of any kind; to gash or cut the flesh, as the Dakotas are accustomed to do for the dead—bawahon, bayahon, baunhonpi; baiçihon, to cut or gash one's self—bamiçihon.  
 ba-hon'-hon, *v. a. red. of bahon;* to cut many gashes—bawahonhon.  
 ba-hun', *v. a.* Same as bahon.  
 ba-hu'-te, *v. a. (ba and hute)* to cut off by the roots; to wear to a stump, as an old knife—bawahute.  
 ba-hu'-te-dan, *v. a. dim. of bahute;* to wear out, as a knife—bawahutedan.  
 ba-hu'-te-dan, *part. worn out,* as an old knife.  
 ba-han'-hi, *v.* See bahanhiya.  
 ba-han'-hi-ya, *adv. slowly cutting:* bahanhiya se eon wo, ba-  
 yahdece kta, *cut slowly, or you will tear it.*  
 ba-hci', *v. a. (ba and hci)* to cut or break out notches by cutting—bawahci.  
 ba-hci'-hci, *v. red. of bahci;* to break out notches in a knife by cutting—bawahcihci.  
 ba-hda', *v. a. (ba and hda)* to make rattle with a knife—bawahda.  
 ba-hda'-gan, *v. a. (ba and hdagan)* to enlarge, as a hole, by cutting around—bawahdagan. *T., owahlagan.*  
 ba-hda'-hda, *v. a. (ba and hda-hda)* to make rattle by cutting—bawahdahda.  
 ba-hda'-ya, *v. a.* to pare off; ha bahdaya, to peel, *i. q.* basku—bawahdaya. *T., wahlaya.*  
 ba-hda'-ye-dan, *v. dim. of bahdaya.* *T., wahlayela.*  
 ba-hde'-ca, *v. a.* to cut or break in pieces with a knife; to tear or rend in cutting—bawahdeca. *T., wahleca.*  
 ba-hde'-hde-ca, *v. red. of bahdeca.*  
 ba-hden', *cont. of bahdeca:* bahden iyeya. *T., wahlel.*  
 ba-hdog', *cont. of bahdoka:* bahdog iyeya.  
 ba-hdo'-ka, *v. a. (ba and hdoka)* to cut a hole in anything with a knife—bawahdoka.  
 ba-hdo'-hdo-ka, *v. red. of bahdoka.*  
 ba-hpa', *v. a.* to cut off anything and let it fall—bawahpa.

- \* ba-hpu', *v. a.* to cut off in small pieces—bawahpu.  
 ba-hpu'-hpu, *v.* red. of bahpu.  
 ba-hu', *v. a.* to cut the hull or rind off, to peel, as an orange, with a knife—bawahu, bayahu.  
 ba-hu'-hu, *v.* red. of ba-hu.  
 ba-i'-éi-hon, *v.* reflex. of bahon; to cut or gash one's self—bami-éihon.  
 ba-ka', *v. a.* to cut or strip, as the feather from a quill; to cut off, as the ribs of an animal; to split a quill in the middle—bawaka. *T.*, waka.  
 ba-ka'-han, *part.* split, as the feather end of a quill.  
 ba-kan', *v.* *T.* (ba and tokan) to saw or cut crookedly; to saw to one side of the mark.  
 ba-kan'-yan, *adv.* sawed crookedly.  
 ba-ka'-tin, *v. a.* (ba and katin) to straighten with a knife, cut straight—bawakatin. *T.*, wakatin.  
 ba-kéa', *v. a.* to cut straight; to remove tangles with a knife—bawakéa. *T.*, wakéa.  
 ba-kes', *cont.* of bakeza.  
 ba-kes'-ke-za, *v.* red. of bakeza.  
 ba-kes'-ya, *part.* scraping, striking and grating, as a knife that strikes the bone.  
 ba-ke'-za, *v.* to strike a bone, cut or grate on a bone, as in cutting meat—bawakeza. *T.*, wakeza.  
 ba-ki'-éi-go, *v.* of bago; to cut or carve for one—bawééigo, baun-kiéigopi, bamiéigo, baéiéigo.  
 ba-ki'-éi-hon, *v.* of bahon; to cut or gash for one—bawééihon.  
 ba-ki'-éi-hon-hon, *v.* red. of bakiéihon.  
 ba-ki'-éi-hu, *v.* of ba-hu; to cut the rind or hull off for another—bawééihu.  
 ba-ki'-éi-kpan, *v.* of bakpan; to cut up fine, as tobacco, for one—bawééikpan.  
 ba-ki'-éi-ksa, *v.* of baksa; to cut off for one—bawééiksa, baye-éiksa, baun-kiéiksapi, bamiéiksa, baniéiksa, baéiéiksa.  
 ba-ki'-éi-ksa-ksa, *v.* red. of bakiéiksa.  
 ba-ki'-éi-mda-za, *v.* of bamdaza; to cut open or cut lengthwise for one—bawééimdaza. *T.*, waki-éiblaza.  
 ba-ki'-éi-pta, *v.* of bapta; to cut off or trim for one—bawééipta.  
 ba-ki'-éi-sde-éa, *v. a.* of basdeéa; to split with a knife or rip with a saw for one—bawééisdeéa. *T.*, wakiéisleéa.  
 ba-ki'-éi-sku, *v.* of basku; to peel or pare for one—bawééisku.  
 ba-ki'-éi-śda, *v.* of baśda; to cut or shave off with a knife for one—bawééiśda.  
 ba-ki'-éi-śdo-ka, *v.* of baśdoka; to cut out, cut a hole for one; to take out a piece for—bawééiśdoka.  
 ba-ki'-éi-śpa, *v.* of baśpa; to cut off a piece for one—bawééiśpa.

- ba-ki'-éi-špu, *v.* of bašpu; to cut off something that was stuck on, for another—bawećišpu.
- ba-ki'-ğo, *v.* pos. of bağo; to cut or carve one's own, engrave—bawakigo.
- ba-ki'-hoŋ, *v.* pos. of baŋ; to cut or gash one's own—bawakihon.
- ba-ki'-hoŋ-hoŋ, *v.* red. of bakihoŋ.
- ba-ki'-ksa, *v.* pos. of baksa; to cut off one's own with a knife or saw—bawakiksa and baweksa.
- ba-ki'-ksa-ksa, *v.* red. of bakiksa.
- ba-ki'-mde-éa, *v.* pos. of bamdeéa; to break one's own, by attempting to cut, with a knife—bawakimdeéa. *T.*, wakibleéa.
- ba-kiŋs', *cont.* of bakiŋza: bakiŋs iyeya.
- ba-kiŋs'-kiŋ-za, *v.* red. of bakiŋza.
- ba-kiŋ'-za, *v. a.* (ba and kiŋza) to make a scraping, squeaking noise, with a knife or saw—bawakiŋza.
- ba-ki'-pta, *v.* pos. of bapta; to pare, cut off, or trim one's own—bawakipta.
- ba-ki'-pu-ski-éa, *v.* (ba and kipuskiéa) to clap together and make fit or adhere by shaving—bawakipuskiéa.
- ba-ki'-pu-skin, *cont.* of baki-puskiéa: baki-puskin iyeya.
- ba-ki'-sde-éa, *v.* pos. of basdeéa; to split or rip, as a board or stick, with a knife or saw—bawakisdeéa. *T.*, wakisleéa.
- ba-ki'-sde-sde-éa, *v.* red. of bakisdeéa.
- ba-ki'-sku, *v.* pos. of basku; to pare one's own, as an apple or potato—bawakisku.
- ba-ki'-śda, *v.* pos. of baśda; to cut off and make bare, as in cutting one's own grass, with a knife—bawakiśda.
- ba-ki'-śda-śda, *v.* red. of bakiśda.
- ba-ki'-śki-ta, *v.* pos. of baśkita; to cut across on one's own—bawakiśkita.
- ba-ki'-śpa, *v.* pos. of baśpa; to cut off a piece from one's own—bawakiśpa.
- ba-ki'-śpa-śpa, *v.* red. of bakiśpa.
- ba-ki'-špu, *v.* pos. of bašpu; to cut up one's own in pieces—bawakišpu.
- ba-ki'-špu-špu, *v.* red. of bakišpu.
- ba-koŋ'-ta, *v. a.* (ba and koŋta) to dig out with a knife, to hollow or groove—bawakoŋta.
- ba-koŋ'-tkoŋ-ta, *v.* red. of bakoŋta; to make in grooves or ridges—bawakontkoŋta: éaŋ bakoŋtkoŋta, a wash-board.
- ba-kpa', *v. a.* to cut off, cut from; to cut out or cut into—bawakpa: iśta bakpa, to cut out the eye, make blind. *T.*, wakpa.
- ba-kpaŋ', *v. a.* (ba and kpaŋ) to cut up fine with a knife, as tobacco—bawakpaŋ, bayakpaŋ, baunkpaŋpi.

- ba-kpaŋ'-kpaŋ, *v. red. of* ba-kpaŋ.
- ba-kpi', *v. a. to cut open, as a nut, with a knife; to crack with a knife, as a louse—bawakpi.*
- ba-kpi'-kpi, *v. red. of* bakpi.
- ba-ksa', *v. a. (ba and ksa) to cut off, as a stick, with a knife or saw; to separate anything by cutting crosswise—bawaksa, bayaksa, baunksapi. T., waksa.*
- ba-ksa'-ksa, *v. red. of* baksa; *to cut off in several places, cut in pieces, with a knife or saw—bawaksaksa. T., waksaksa.*
- ba-kśiś', *cont. of* bakśiśa: bakśiś iyeya.
- ba-kśi'-śa, *v. a. (ba and kśiśa) to shut up, as a knife-blade, when in the act of cutting—bawakśiśa.*
- ba-ktan', *v. a. (ba and ktaŋ) to make crooked by shaving—bawaktan.*
- ba-ktan'-ktaŋ, *v. red. of* ba-ktan.
- ba-kun'-ta, *v. a. Same as* ba-konta.
- ba-kes'-ya, *part. cutting off: bakesya aya, to strip off clean, as meat from bones—bakesya amda.*
- ba-ke'-za, *v. (ba and keza) to smooth over by shaving—bawakeza.*
- ba-mda', *v. a. to cut in slices, as bread—bawamda, bayamda, baunmdapi. T., wabla.*
- ba-mda'-mda, *v. red. of* bamda.
- ba-mda'-mda-za, *v. red. of* bamdaza.
- ba-mdas', *cont. of* bamdaza: bamdas iyeya, *to rip open—bamdas iyewayaya.*
- ba-mda'-ska, *v. a. (ba and mda-ska) to make dull or flat on the edge, as a knife, by shaving—bawamdaska.*
- ba-mdas'-mda-za, *v. red. of* bamdaza.
- ba-mda'-ya, *v. a. (ba and mdaya) to make flat with a knife, to shave off lumps, etc.—bawamdaya.*
- ba-mda'-za, *v. a. (ba and mdaza) to rip open, cut open lengthwise, as in butchering an animal—bawamdaza.*
- ba-mde'-ća, *v. a. to break, as brittle ware, with a knife—bawamdeća.*
- ba-mde'-mde-ća, *v. red. of* bamdeća.
- ba-mden', *cont. of* bamdeća: bamden iyeya. *T., wablel.*
- ba-mna', *v. a. to rip, as a seam, with a knife—bawamna, baunmnapi.*
- ba-mna'-mna, *v. red. of* bamna.
- ba-ni', *v. a. to shake in cutting, as jelly; to cut off, as the fastenings of a skin stretched up; to rip—bawani. T., wani.*
- ba-ni'-ni, *v. red. of* bani.
- ba-o'-po, *v. a. to push in with a knife, make a hole in—bawaopo.*
- ba-o'-ze-ze, *v. a. to cut nearly off with a knife and let swing—bawaozeze.*
- ba-o'-ze-ze-ya, *v. a. to cause to cut in strips or dangles—baozezewāya.*

ba-pa'-ko, *v. a.* (ba and pako) *to cut or saw crooked*—bawapako.

ba-pe', *v. a.* (ba and pe) *to sharpen with a knife*—bawape.

ba-pe'-mni, *v. a.* (ba and pemni) *to make crooked or twisted by shaving*—bawapemni. *T.*, wapemni.

ba-pe'-mni-yan, *part.* *shaved twisting*.

ba-pe'-sto, *v. a.* (ba and pesto) *to shave to a point*—bawapesto.

ba-pon', *cont.* of bapota; bapon iyeya, *to rip up or destroy with a knife*.

ba-po'-ta, *v. a.* *to destroy by cutting; to cut to pieces*, as in cutting up a tent—bawapota, baunpotapi.

ba-po'-tpo-ta, *v. red.* of bapota. *T.*, wapolpota.

ba-psag', *cont.* of bapsaka; bapsag iyeya, *to cut off suddenly with a knife*, as a string.

ba-psa'-ka, *v. a.* *to cut off*, as a string or cord, *with a knife*—bawapsaka, baunpsakapi.

ba-psa'-psa-ka, *v. red.* of bapsaka.

ba-pśun', *v. a.* (ba and pśun) *to cut round a joint, to joint with a knife*—bawapśun.

ba-pśun'-pśun, *v. red.* of bapśun.

ba-pta', *v. a.* *to cut off a piece, trim off the edge of anything; to cut out*, as a garment; *to cut through*—bawapta, baunptapi: baptapi se, *as it were cut off or trimmed*; baptapi

iyeya, *to trim off with a stroke*. *T.*, wapta.

ba-pta'-pta, *v. red.* of bapta.

ba-pte'-će-dan, *v. a.* (ba and ptećedan) *to cut short, cut too short*—bawaptećedan. *T.*, waptećela.

ba-ptem', *n.* *baptism*. This form was introduced from the French.

ba-ptem'-ku, *v. a.* *to give baptism, baptize*—baptem waķu: baptem ćiću, *I baptize you*.

ba-pti'-sma, *n.* *baptism*. This form is used by the Episcopal mission, and is the preferable form. It is now proposed to use the verb ećon instead of ku: baptisma ećaćion, *I do for you baptism*, or *I do to you baptism*. Also written baptizma.

ba-pti'-zo, *v.* *to baptize*, introduced from the Greek. According to analogy, the pronoun should be inserted after the ba; but the Messrs. Pond in using it have prefixed the pronouns.

ba-ptu'-ptu-za, *v. red.* of baptuza.

ba-ptuś', *cont.* of baptuza: baptuś iyeya, *to cause to crack suddenly with a knife*—baptuś iyewayaya.

ba-ptu'-za, *v. a.* *to crack or partly split with a knife*—bawaptuza.

ba-sde'-ća, *v. a.* *to saw, to slit or rip up*, by sawing—bawasdeća, baunsdećapi. *T.*, wasleća.

ba-sden', *cont.* of basdeća; basden iyeya, *to split with a knife or saw*.

ba-sde'-sde-ća, *v. red.* of ba-

- sdeća; *to saw up, as a log, into boards*—bawasdesdeća, baunsdesdećapi. *T.*, waslesleća.
- ba-sde'-sden, *cont. of basdesdeća.*
- ba-sdi', *v. a. to press out with a knife or by cutting*—bawasdi.
- ba-sdi'-sdi, *v. red. of basdi.*
- ba-sdi'-tka, *v. a. to cut to a point, make taper*—bawasditka.
- ba-ski'-ća, *v. a. to press out with a knife*—bawaskića. *T.*, waskića.
- ba-skin', *cont. of baskića and baskita. T.*, waskil.
- ba-ski'-ta, *v. a. to press upon with a knife*—bawaskita.
- ba-sku', *v. a. to pare or shave off, as the skin of a potato or apple, and as flesh from a hide*—bawasku, baunskupi. *T.*, wasku.
- ba-sku'-sku, *v. red. of basku.*
- ba-sma'-ka, *v. a. (ba and smaka) to indent or make a hollow place by cutting with a knife*—bawasmaka.
- ba-smiñ', *v. a. to cut or shave off clean, as meat from a bone*—bawasmiñ, baunsmiñpi.
- ba-smiñ'-na, *v. dim. of basmiñ.*
- ba-smiñ'-smiñ, *v. red. of basmiñ; to pare the meat off clean and smooth from the bones*—bawasmiñ-smiñ.
- ba-smiñ'-yan, *part. cutting off smoothly.*
- ba-so', *v. a. to cut or pare around the edge; to cut off a string*—bawaso. *T.*, waso.
- ba-so'-so, *v. red. to cut into strings. T.*, wasoso.
- ba-śda', *v. a. (ba and śda) to make bare by cutting with a knife; to shave or scrape off, as the hair from a hide*—bawaśda, baunśdapi.
- ba-śda'-śda, *v. red. of baśda.*
- ba-śdog', *cont. of baśdoka; baśdog iyeya.*
- ba-śdo'-ka, *v. a. (ba and śdoka) to cut a hole in, to cut out a piece, cut out, as an eye; to cut loose something that is fast in, etc.*—bawaśdoka.
- ba-śdo'-śdo'-ka, *v. red. of baśdoka.*
- ba-śi'-ća, *v. a. (ba and śića) to spoil by cutting*—bawaśića.
- ba-śi'-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v. a. (ba and śićahowaya) to cause to cry out by cutting*—bawaśićahowaya.
- ba-śi'-htiñ, *v. a. (ba and śihtin) to enfeeble by cutting*—bawaśihtin. *T.*, wasihtin, *to do poorly with knife or saw.*
- ba-śi'-kśi-ća, *v. red. of baśića.*
- ba-śim', *cont. of baśipa; baśim iyeya. T.*, wasib.
- ba-śim'-śi-pa, *v. red. of baśipa.*
- ba-śi'-pa, *v. a. to cut off, as a branch from a tree, to prune; to cut off, as a pin, with a knife*—bawaśipa. *T.*, wasipa.
- ba-śki'-ća, *v. a. to squeeze by cutting; to press out, as water from a cloth, with a knife; to scrape out*—bawaśkića.
- ba-śkin', *cont. of baskića and baskita; baskin iyeya. T.*, waskil.
- ba-śki'-śki-ća, *v. red. of baśkića.*



- ba-ški'-ški-ta, *v. red. of ba-škita; to cut much, gash—bawaški-škita.*
- ba-ški'-ta, *v. a. to cut across, gash; i. q. bahon—bawaškita,*
- ba-šku', *v. a. to cut off, as corn from the cob—bawašku, baun-škupi: wabašku ohe, to boil corn that is cut off*
- ba-šku'-šku, *v. red. of bašku.*
- ba-špa', *v. a. (ba and špa) to cut off a piece, cut up—bawašpa, baun-špapi: bašpa iyeya.*
- ba-špa'-špa, *v. red. of bašpa; to cut into many pieces, as meat—bawašpašpa.*
- ba-špi', *v. a. to cut off, as fruit from a tree—bawašpi.*
- ba-špi'-špi, *v. red. of bašpi.*
- ba-špu', *v. a. to cut up, cut into pieces; to rip, as a seam, to rip up, cut, as in ripping—bawašpu.*
- ba-špu'-špu, *v. red. of bašpu; to cut up into pieces—bawašpušpu.*
- ba-ta'-ku-ni-šni, *v. a. (ba and takunišni) to cut to pieces, destroy by cutting—bawatakunišni.*
- ba-taŋ'-ka, *v. a. (ba and taŋka) to cut large—bawataŋka.*
- ba-taŋ'-ka-ya, *adv. cut large.*
- ba-tem', *cont. of betepa; batem iyeya. T., wateb.*
- ba-tem'-ya, *adv. cut short.*
- ba-te'-pa, *v. a. to shorten by cutting off at the end with a knife, to cut short—bawatepa. T., watepa.*
- ba-tkoŋ'-ta, *v. See bakonŋa, which is the proper form.*
- ba-tpa', *v. a. Same as bakpa.*
- ba-tpaŋ', *v. a. Same as bakpaŋ.*
- ba-tpaŋ'-tpaŋ, *v. red. of ba-tpaŋ.*
- ba-tpi', *v. Same as bakpi.*
- ba-tpu', *v. a. to cut a very little off, cut fine—bawatpu.*
- ba-tpu'-tpu, *v. red. of batpu; to cut up fine—bawatputpu.*
- ba-tu'-ka, *v. a. to cut off, as fur or hair; to destroy, as furs, by cutting—bawatuka. T., watuka.*
- ba-tu'-ka-ka, *v. red. of batuka.*
- ba-tu'-tka, *v. a. (ba and tutka) to cut up into crumbs—bawatutka. T., watutka, to cut into bits or scraps, to whittle.*
- ba-ŋa', *v. a. (ba and ŋa) to kill with a knife—bawaŋa.*
- ba-wi'-či-šni-yaŋ, *v. bawi-čišniyaŋ iyeya, to run the knife out of the right course in cutting.*
- ba-za'. See yubaza.
- ba-zam', *cont. of bazapa; bazam iyeya. T., wazab.*
- ba-zam'-za-pa, *v. red. of bazapa.*
- ba-za'-pa, *v. a. to skin, cut off; to cut, as meat for drying—bawazapa.*
- ba-za'-za, *v. to cut into fringe.*
- ba-za'-za, *adv. in dangles; i. q. kasbupi.*
- ba-za'g'-za-ta, *v. red. of bažata.*
- ba-žan', *cont. of bažata. T., wažal.*
- ba-žan'-ya, *v. a. to cause to cut forked, make forked—bažanwaya.*
- ba-žan'-ža-ta, *v. red. of bažata. T., wažalžata.*

- ba-za'-ta, *v. a.* (ba and zata) *to cut into a fork, make forked*—bawa-zata.
- ba-žu'-žu, *v. a.* (ba and žuzu) *to cut to pieces, cut up, as an animal*—bawažužu.
- bdo, *n.* potatoes; more commonly written mdo.
- bdo-ke'-tu, *n.* summer. See mdoketu, which is the more common pronunciation.
- bdo'-ki-ta, *v. n.* to be tired; *i. q.* mdokiṭa.
- be, *v. n.* to hatch, as fowls. Same as maṇ.
- beś, *intj.* signifying strong affirmation, and surprise that it should be doubted. John vi, 42.
- Be-śde'-ke, *n. p.* the Fox Indians.
- be-yaṇ'-ke-ća, *v. n.* (be and yaṇkeća) *to remain at home and keep house, as an old man does*—bemaṇkeća, benaṇkeća.
- bla-bla'-ta, *n.* *T.* rolling prairie, hills and levels; *i. q.* mdamdata.
- bla'-ska, *adj.* *T.* Same as mda-ska.
- bla'-ye, *adj.* *T.* level; *i. q.* mdaya.
- ble, *n.* *T.* a lake. Same as mde.
- blo, *n.* *T.* Same as mdo.
- blo-a'-li-ya, *adv.* *T.* along the ridge.
- blo-taṇ'-huṇ-ka, *n.* *T.* the leader of a war party.
- blo-waṇ'-ži-la, *n.* *T.* a divide, a single upland plain between streams.
- bo, a prefix to verbs, signifying that the action is done by *shooting, punching, pounding* with the end of a stick, or by *blowing*. It is also used when the action of rain is expressed. The pronoun's place is after the prefix. In the Titonwan dialect this prefix is uniformly wo.
- bo-a'-kan-hi-yu-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to rise to the top, as scum or froth, by shooting in, as in water*—boakanhiyuwaya. *T.* woakanlhiyuya.
- bo-a'-śda-ya, *v. a.* (bo and aśda-ya) *to make bare, lay open or expose by shooting in*: boaśdaya iyeya.
- bo-ćaṇ'-ćaṇ, *v. a.* (bo and ćaṇ-ćaṇ) *to make tremble by shooting*—bowaćaṇćaṇ.
- bo-ćeġ', *cont.* of boćeka; boćeġ iyeya.
- bo-ćeġ'-ya, *adv.* staggeringly.
- bo-će'-ka, *v. a.* *to make stagger by shooting or punching*—bowaćeka.
- bo-će'-kće-ka, *v.* red. of boćeka.
- bo-ćo'-ka, *v. a.* (bo and ćoka) *to empty by shooting in anything, to make a great hole in*—bowaćoka.
- bo-ćo'-ka-ka, *v.* red. of boćoka.
- bo-ćo'-za, *v. a.* (bo and ćoza) *to make warm by punching*.
- bo-ćo', *v. a.* *to churn*—bowaćo, bounćopi.
- bo-ćo'-ćo, *v.* red. of boćo.
- bo-ġa', *adv.* spreading out, spradling: boġa se nažinpi.
- bo-ġa'-ġa, *v. n.* to shoot out in

- different directions*, as rays of light or the branches of a tree. *T.*, yugaga.
- bo-ga'-ga-ya, *adv.* spraddled, as a tree-top when cut down; *shooting out from a center.*
- bo-ga'-ya, *adv.* shooting out from a point. *T.*, yugaya.
- bo-ha', *v.* boha iyeya, *to shoot or punch over.*
- bo-ha'-ha-ye-dan, *v.* to make totter by shooting or punching.
- bo-hba', *v. a.* to shell off by shooting or punching—bowaliba.
- bo-hda', *v. a.* to uncoil or make roll out, as in blowing entrails—bowahda. *T.*, wogla.
- bo-hda'-kin-yan (bo and hda-kin-yan) bohda-kin-yan iyeya, *to cause to glance*, as a bullet. *T.*, woglakin-yan.
- bo-hin', *cont.* of bohinta; bohin iyeya, *to sweep all off*, as men in a battle-field; *to blow away.*
- bo-hin'-gla, *v. n.* *T.* to rush, to break and run—bomahingla, etc.
- bo-hin'-hpa-ya, *v. a.* to make fall by shooting or punching. *T.*, wohinhpaya.
- bo-hin'-ta, *v. a.* to sweep off by shooting, as men in a battle-field; *to blow away*—bowahinta.
- bo-hna', *v. a.* to shoot off, as fruit from a tree—bowahna. *T.*, wogna.
- bo-hna'-skin-yan, *v. a.* (bo and hna-skin-yan) *to make crazy or furious*, as an animal, *by shooting it*—bowahna-skin-yan. *T.*, wogna-skin-yan.
- bo-hna'-yan, (bo and hnayan) *to miss in shooting or striking with the end of a stick*—bowahnayan. *T.*, wognayan, *to shoot to one side of.*
- bo-ho'-ho, *v. a.* to shake or loosen by shooting—bowahoho.
- bo-ho'-ta, *adj.* short and thick, chubby; *i. q.* taku ptecedan tan-ka: bohota se.
- bo-ho'-tan-in, *v. a.* (bo and hotan-in) *to make cry out by punching*—bowahotanin.
- bo-ho'-ton, *v. a.* (bo and hoton) *to make bawl by shooting or punching*—bowahoton.
- bo-hu'-hus, *cont.* of bohuhuza; bohuhus iyeya. *T.*, wohunhus.
- bo-hu'-hus-ya, *part.* shaken by shooting or punching,
- bo-hu'-hu-za, *v. a.* (bo and hu-huza) *to shake*, as a tree, *by shooting it*—bowahuhuza. *T.*, wohunhuza.
- bo-hun'-ka, *v. a.* *T.* to make fall, as an animal when shot—bowahunka. Perhaps the *T.* is wohunka.
- bo-ha', *v. a.* to strike and cut or scrape along, as a flint on a pan that is too soft; *to miss fire*—bowaha; boha iyewayaya.
- bo-han'-hi-ya, *part.* bohan-hiya iyeya, *to let off a gun when it hangs fire or "makes long fire."*
- bo-hci', *v. a.* to break out a piece by punching, as from the edge of a chisel—bowahci.
- bo-hci'-hci, *v.* red. of bohci.
- bo-hci'-hci, *n.* a string of beads.

- bo-hǵi'-hǵi-ya, *adv.* in dangles.  
*dangling*: bohǵihǵiya hiyeya.
- bo-hǵi'-ya, *adv.* in dangles, *dangling*: hiyete bohǵiya, *an epaulet*.
- bo-hda', *v. a.* to make rattle by shooting—bowahda.
- bo-hda'-ǵaŋ, *v. a.* (bo and hda-ǵaŋ) to enlarge by shooting—bowahdaǵaŋ.
- bo-hda'-hda, *v.* red. of bohda.
- bo-hda'-ya, *v. a.* to peel off by shooting, as the bark of a tree—bowahdaya.
- bo-hde'-ǵa, *v. a.* to break in, as one's skull, by shooting or punching—bowahdeǵa. *T.*, wohleǵa, to tear through by shooting, as cloth or skin.
- bo-hde'-hde-ǵa, *v.* red. of bohdeǵa.
- bo-hden', *cont.* of bohdeǵa; bohden iyeya. *T.*, wohlel.
- bo-hdog', *cont.* of bohdeka: bohdog iyeya.
- bo-hdo'-hdo-ka, *v.* red. of bohdeka.
- bo-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* (bo and hdeka) to shoot or punch a hole in—bowahdeka. Mahpiya-bohdeka, *Hole-in-the-day*, a celebrated Ojibwa chief.
- bo-hmin', *v. a.* (bo and hmin) to make a gun crooked by shooting—bowahmin.
- bo-hmin'-yaŋ, *part.* crooked by shooting.
- bo-hpa', *v. a.* to make fall by shooting, to shoot down, as birds on the wing—bowahpa.
- bo-hpa'-hpa, *v.* red. of bohpa.
- bo-htag', *v. a.* *cont.* of bohtaka.
- bo-hta'-ka, *v. a.* (bo and htaka) to pound, punch, or knock with the end of anything—bowahitaka.
- bo-hu', *v. a.* to peel off, as bark, by shooting. *T.*, wohu, to strike and scrape along.
- bo-hu'-ǵa, *v. a.* to break in or break open by shooting or punching—bowahuga.
- bo-huh', *cont.* of bohuga; bohuli iyeya.
- bo-hu'-hu-ǵa, *v.* red. of bohuga.
- bo-i'-de, *v. a.* (bo and ide) to blow and make blaze, as a fire—bowaide: boide iyewaya.
- bo-i'-de-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make blaze by blowing—boidewaya.
- bo-i'-pa-tku-ǵa, *v. a.* to make get into a line or row by shooting amongst—boipatkuhiyewaya. *T.*, woipatkuǵa, to shoot and make get out from others.
- bo-i'-tkoŋ, *v. a.* (bo and itkoŋ) to kindle or make burn by blowing—bowaitkoŋ, boiuntkoŋpi.
- bo-i'-tpi-ska, *v.* boitpiska ehpeya, to shoot or punch and knock over on its back.
- bo-i'-yo-was, *cont.* of boiyowaza; boiyowas iyeya, to make an echo by shooting.
- bo-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a.* to make an echo by shooting—bowaiyowaza.
- bo-kaŋ', *v. a.* to punch or shoot off—bowakan.
- bo-ka'-tin, *v. a.* (bo and katin)

- to make stretch or straighten out by punching*—bowakatin.
- bo-ki'-ci-ço, *v.* of boço; *to churn for one*—boweciço, bounkićićopi, boćićićo, bomicićo.
- bo-ki'-ci-hdo-ka, *v.* of bohdo-ka; *to shoot or punch a hole for another.*
- bo-ki'-ci-hpa, *v.* of bohpa; *to shoot down something on the wing, or that is hanging up, for another*—boweci-hpa.
- bo-ki'-ci-kpaŋ, *v.* of bokpaŋ; *to pound for one*—boweci-kpaŋ.
- bo-ki'-ci-ksa, *v.* of boksa; *to shoot or punch off, as a limb or an arm, for one*—boweci-ksa, boyeci-ksa, bounkićiksapi.
- bo-ki'-ci-ksa-ksa, *v. red.* of bokićiksa.
- bo-ki'-ci-mde-ća, *v. a.* of bomdeća; *to break for another by shooting or punching*—boweci-mdeća.
- bo-ki'-ci-ptā, *v.* of boptā; *to dig or pry up for one, as in digging a turnip*—boweci-ptā.
- bo-ki'-ci-sni, *v.* of bosni; *to blow out, as a candle, for one; to blow and cool for another, as hot food*—bowecisni.
- bo-ki'-ci-so-ta, *v.* of bosota; *to kill all off for one by shooting as cattle*—bowecisota.
- bo-ki'-ci-śdo-ka, *v.* of bośdoka; *to shoot off a gun for one*—boweciśdoka, bomiciśdoka.
- bo-ki'-ci-śna, *v.* of bośna; *to miss in shooting for one*—boweci-śna.
- bo-ki'-ci-śpa, *v.* of bośpa; *to shoot off a piece for one; to shoot for one and relieve from danger, as from a wild animal: wićašta waŋ wa-haŋksića boweciśpa, I delivered a man from a bear by shooting it*—boweciśpa.
- bo-ki'-ci-we-ğa, *v.* of boweğa; *to break, but not entirely off, for one, by shooting or punching*—boweciweğa.
- bo-ki'-ksa, *v. pos.* of boksa; *to break in two one's own by shooting or punching*—bowakiksa.
- bo-ki'-ksa-ksa, *v. red.* of boksa.
- bo-ki'-ktaŋ, *v. pos.* of boktaŋ; *to crook one's own by shooting, as one's arrow*—bowakiktaŋ.
- bo-ki'-mde-ća, *v. pos.* of bomdeća; *to break one's own by pounding or shooting*—bowakimdeća. *T.*, wokibleća.
- bo-ki'-mde-mde-ća, *v. red.* of bokimdeća.
- bo-ki'-mden, *cont.* of bokimdeća; bokimden iyeya. *T.*, wokiblel.
- bo-ki'-nu-kaŋ, *v. a.* (bo and kinukaŋ) *to separate by shooting*: bokinukaŋ iyeya.
- bo-kin'-ća, *v. a.* *to scrape or scratch in shooting.* *T.*, wokinća; *red.*, wokintkinća.
- bo-ki'-po-wa-ya, *v. pos.* of bopowaya.
- bo-ki'-pu-ski-ća, *v. a.* (bo and

- kipuskića) *to drive up close together, by punching, shooting, or raining on*—bowakipuskića.
- bo-ki'-pu-skin, *cont. of bokipuskića: bokipuskin iyeya.*
- bo'-ki-sa-pa, *v. (bo and kisapa) to shoot into snow, and make the bare ground appear; to rain on, as on snow, and make the ground bare.*
- bo-ki'-śda, *v. pos. of bośda; to injure or lay bare by shooting*—bowakiśda.
- bo-ki'-śda-ya, *v. a. to make bare or expose by shooting*—bowakiśdaya.
- bo-ki'-śde-ća, *v. pos. of bośdeća; to split off a piece from one's own by shooting or punching*—bowakiśdeća.
- bo-ki'-śdo-ka, *v. pos. of bośdoka; to shoot or punch a hole in one's own, shoot off one's own gun; to blow out and make clear, as a tube*—bowakiśdoka.
- bo-ki'-śna, *v. pos. of bośna; to miss in attempting to shoot one's own*—bowakiśna.
- bo-ki'-śpa, *v. pos. of bośpa; to shoot off a piece from one's own*—bowakiśpa.
- bo-ko'-ka, *v. a. to make rattle by shooting or punching*—bowakoka.
- bo-ko'-ke-dan, *v. a. (bo and kokedan) to make active or restless by shooting or punching*—bowakokedan. *T., wokokela, to make rattle, by shooting in.*
- bo-kpa', *v. a. (bo and kpa) to shoot out, punch out*—howakpa: išta bokpa, *to make blind; bokpa iyeya.*
- bo-kpaŋ', *v. pos. of bopaŋ; to 'pound one's own, pound fine, as in a mortar, with a pestle; to shoot to pieces*—bowakpaŋ, boyakapaŋ, bo-ŋkpaŋpi.
- bo-kpaŋ'-kpaŋ, *v. red. of bokpaŋ.*
- bo-kpi', *v. a. to crack by punching*—bowakpi.
- bo-ksa', *v. a. (bo and ksa) to break off by punching or shooting, as a stick, limb, etc.*—bowaksa.
- bo-ksa'-ksa, *v. red. of boksa; to break off in many places by shooting*—bowaksaksa.
- bo-kśe'-ća, *v. a. to shoot and make keel over*—bowakśeća. *T., wokśeća, to shoot and make double up.*
- bo-kśen', *cont. of bokśeća; bokśen iyeya. T., wokśel.*
- bo-ktan', *v. a. (bo and ktan) to bend or make bend by punching*—bowaktan.
- bo-kte', *v. a. (bo and kte) to kill by punching*—bowakte.
- bo-ku'-ka, *v. a. (bo and kuka) to shoot or punch all to pieces.*
- bo-ke'-ga, *v. a. to snap, as a gun; to miss fire, as in firing off a gun; to scrape, as a gun missing fire*—bowakega.
- bo-keh', *cont. of bokega: bokeh hiŋhda, to go off after a long time; bokeh iyaya, to hang fire, as a gun.*
- bo-keh'-ya, *part. missing fire, as a gun.*

- bo-mda', *v. a.* to shoot or punch off a piece—bowamda. *T.*, wobla.  
 bo-mdas', *cont.* of bomdaza; bomdas iyeya.  
 bo-mda'-ska, *v. a.* (bo and mda-ska) to flatten by punching; to flatten by shooting, as in shooting a bullet against a stone—bowamdaska: bomdaska iyeya.  
 bo-mda'-ya, *v. a.* (bo and mdaya) to spread out by blowing or punching—bowamdaya.  
 bo-mda'-za, *v. a.* to tear open by shooting, as the bowels of an animal—bowamdaza.  
 bo-mde'-éa, *v. a.* to break in pieces by striking with a pestle, or by shooting—bowamdeca. *T.*, wobleca.  
 bo-mde'-mde'-éa, *v.* red. of bomdeca.  
 bo-mden', *cont.* of bomdeca; bomden iyeya. *T.*, woblel.  
 bo-mdu', *v. a.* (bo and mdu) to pound up fine, crush—bowamdu.  
 bo-mdu', *v. n.* to blow in fine particles, drift, as snow, to blow about, as dust; to boil up, as water in a spring: bomdu hiyu; bomdu iyeya; wa bomdu, the snow is blown about. *T.*, woblu.  
 bo-mdu'-mdu, *v.* red. of bomdu.  
 bo-mdu'-ya, *part.* blowing up, as the wind blows dust or snow.  
 bo-mni'-ga, *v. a.* to full up, as cloth, by pounding, to cause to full up—bowamniga.  
 bo-mnih', *cont.* of bomniga; bomnih iyeya.  
 bo-na'-suŋ-suŋ, *v.* to make struggle by shooting: bonasunsun iyeya.  
 bo-ni', *v. a.* (bo and ni) to resuscitate by blowing—bowani; boni iyewayaya.  
 bo-ni'-ni, *v. a.* to wake up by punching—bowanini.  
 bo-ni'-ya, *v. a.* (bo and niya) to resuscitate by blowing—bowaniya.  
 bo-o'-han-ko, *v. a.* (bo and olan-ko) to make lively by punching or shooting—bowaohan-ko.  
 bo-o'-hpa, *v. a.* to break in, as the skull, by shooting or punching—bowao-hpa.  
 bo-o'-ksa, *v. n.* to break off in, as the bank of a river: booksa iyewayaya.  
 bo-o'-ktan, *v. a.* to bend into by punching—bowaoktan.  
 bo-o'-ktan-yan, *v. n.* to become crooked, as an arrow, by being shot into anything: booktanyan iyeya.  
 bo-o'-ze-ze, *v. a.* to shoot almost off and let swing—bowaozeze.  
 bo-o'-ze-ze-ya, *adv.* shot almost off and swinging; boozezeya ehpeya, to make swing by shooting.  
 bo-pa', *v. a.* to pound, as hominy in a mortar, with a pestle—bowapa, boyapa, bounpapi.  
 bo-pa'-ko, *v. a.* (bo and pako) to knock crooked, by shooting or punching—bowapak-o.  
 bo-paŋ', *v. a.* to pound fine, as corn in a mortar—bowapan, bounpanpi.

- bo-pan'-pan, *v. red.* of bopan.  
 bo-pan'-pan-na, *v. a.* (bo and panpanna) *to pound soft with the end of a stick*—bowapanpanna.  
 bo-pe'-mni, *v. a.* (bo and pemni) *to turn aside or twist by blowing or shooting.*  
 bo-pe'-mni-yan, *part.* *twisting or turning aside by blowing or shooting.*  
 bo-pe'-sto, *v.* (bo and pesto) *to sharpen by punching.*  
 bo-po'-ta, *v. a.* (bo and pota) *to shoot or punch to pieces, destroy by shooting*—bowapota.  
 bo-po'-tpo-ta, *v. red.* of bopota. *T., wopolpota.*  
 bo-po'-wa-ya, *v. a.* (bo and powaya) *to make soft by blowing up, as nap or fur, also by striking with the finger*—bowapowaya.  
 bo-psag', *cont.* of bopsaka; bopsag iyeya.  
 bo-psa'-ka, *v. a.* (bo and psaka) *to break off, as a cord, by shooting or punching*—bowapsaka, bounpsakapi.  
 bo-psa'-psa-ka, *v. red.* of bopsaka.  
 bo-pta', *v. a.* *to punch or dig with the end of anything: tipsinna bopta, to dig turnips*—bowapta, boyapta, bounptapi.  
 bo-ptan'-yan, *v. a.* (bo and ptan-yan) *to make glance off, in shooting; to make turn over by shooting, as a boat*—bowaptanyan. *T., woptanyan.*  
 bo-pta'-pta, *v. red.* of bopta.  
 bo-ptu'-ptu-ća, *v. red.* of boptuća.  
 bo-ptuś', *cont.* of boptuća; boptuś iyeya.  
 bo-ptu'-ća, *v. a.* *to split or crack by shooting, pounding or punching*—bowaptuća. *T., woptuća.*  
 bo-pu'-ski-ća, *v. a.* (bo and puskića) *to ram in tight*—bowapuskića.  
 bo-pu'-skin, *cont.* of bopuskića; bopuskin iyeya. *T., wopuskil.*  
 bo-sdan', *adv. cont.* of bosdata; *upright, straight up: bosdan nažin, to stand erect. T., woslal.*  
 bo-sda'-ta, *adv. on end, erect, perpendicularly.*  
 bo-sda'-tu, *n. height, perpendicul-arity.* See obosdatu.  
 bo-sda'-tu, *adv. perpendicularly.*  
 bo-sda'-tu-dan, *adv. straight up. T., woslalhan.*  
 bo-sda'-tu-dan-hin, *adv. ex-actly perpendicular.*  
 bo-sda'-tu-ya, *adv. perpen-dicularly.*  
 bo-sde'-ća, *v. a. to split by shoot-ing or punching*—bowasdeća.  
 bo-sden', *cont.* of bosdeća; bosden iyeya. *T., woslel.*  
 bo-sde'-sde-ća, *v. red.* of bosdeća.  
 bo-sdi', *v. a. to push down in, as in churning; to squirt*—bowasdi.  
 bo-skan', *v. n. to cause to melt and flow off, as rain does snow.*  
 bo-ski'-ća, *v. a. to press down tight by pounding*—bowaskića.



- bo-skin', *cont.* of boskića; boskin iyeya. *T.*, woskil.
- bo-sna', *v. a.* (bo and sna) *to make ring by shooting*; said also of the noise made by the falling of leaves which have been shot down—bowasna.
- bo-sna'-sna, *v. red.* of bosna.
- bo-sni', *v. a.* (bo and sni) *to extinguish, blow out*, as a candle; *to cool by blowing*—bowasni, bounsnipi.
- bo-sni', *v. n.* *to put out*, as rain does fire on the prairie.
- bo-sni'-sni, *v. red.* of bosni.
- bo-son', *cont.* of bosota; boson iyeya. *T.*, wosol.
- bo-son'-so-ta, *v. red.* of bosota.
- bo-so'-ta, *v. a.* (bo and sota) *to kill all off, use all up by shooting*—bowasota, boyasota, bounsotapi. *T.*, wosota.
- bo-so'-tso-ta, *v. red.* of bosota.
- bo-spa'-ya, *v. n.* (bo and spaya) *to wet by raining on*.
- bo-stan'-ka, *v.* (bo and stan'ka) *to moisten by raining on*.
- bo-su'-ksu-ta, *v. red.* of bosuta.
- bo-su'-ta, *v.* (bo and suta) *to make hard by punching or ramming; to make hard by raining on*—bowasuta, bounsutapi.
- bo-śag', *cont.* of bośaka.
- bo-śag'-śag-ya, *part. red.* of bośagya.
- bo-śag'-śa-ka, *v. red.* of bośaka.
- bo-śag'-ya, *part. shooting with too little force*.
- bo-śa'-ka, *v. a.* *to shoot with too little force to penetrate*—bowaśaka.
- bo-śda', *v. a.* (bo and śda) *to make bare by shooting, shoot off*, as hair, etc.—bowaśda.
- bo-śda'-śda, *v. red.* of bośda.
- bo-śde'-ća, *v. a.* *to split off a little piece by shooting or punching*—bowaśdeća.
- bo-śden', *cont.* of bośdeća; bośden iyeya. *T.*, woślel.
- bo-śde'-śde-ća, *v. red.* of bośdeća.
- bo-śdog', *cont.* of bośdoka; bośdog iyeya.
- bo-śdo'-ka, *v. a.* *to fire off a gun, shoot out a load; to blow out, clear out by blowing*, as a tube—bowaśdoka, bounśdokapi.
- bo-śdo'-śdo-ka, *v. red.* of bośdoka.
- bo-śdun', *cont.* of bośduta; bośdun iyeya, *to make glance*, as a bullet. *T.*, woślul.
- bo-śdu'-ta, *v. n.* (bo and śduta) *to glance*, as a bullet.
- bo-śi'-ća, *v. a.* (bo and śića) *to injure or spoil by shooting or punching*—bowaśića.
- bo-śi'-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v. a.* (bo śića and howaya) *to make cry out by shooting or punching*.
- bo-śim', *cont.* of bośipa; bośim iyeya. *T.*, wośib.
- bo-śim'-śi-pa, *v. red.* of bośipa.

- bo-śi'-pa, *v. a.* to shoot off, as a branch or anything projecting from another body—bowaśipa.
- bo-śki', *v. a.* to pound, as corn not well dried—bowaśki.
- bo-śki'-ća, *v. a.* to squeeze out by ramming—bowaśkića.
- bo-śkin', *cont.* of bośkića; bośkin iyeya. *T.*, wośkil.
- bo-śna', *v. a.* to miss in shooting, miss the mark—bowaśna, boun-śnapi.
- bo-śna-śna, *v.* red. of bośna.
- bo-śna'-ya, *v. a.* (bośna and ya) to cause to miss—bośnawaya.
- bo-śpa, *v. a.* to punch or shoot off a piece—bowaśpa.
- bo-śpa'-śpa, *v.* red. of bośpa; to shoot or punch to pieces—bowaśpaśpa.
- bo-śpa'-ya, *part.* shot or punched off.
- bo-śpi', *v. a.* to shoot off, as fruit—bowaśpi.
- bo-śpi'-śpi, *v.* red. of bośpi.
- bo-śpu', *v. a.* to shoot off a piece, to break or crack off by punching or shooting—bowaśpu.
- bo-śpu'-śpu, *v.* red. of bośpu; to punch to pieces, as a cake of tal-low—bowaśpuśpu.
- bo-śuś', *cont.* of bośuza; bośuś iyeya.
- bo-śu'-śu-za, *v.* red. of bośuza.
- bo-śu'-za, *v. a.* (bo and śuza) to crush by punching; to crush or mash up, as a bullet does bones—bowaśuza.
- bo-ta', *v.* bota iyeya, to blow off; *i. q.* bohin iyeya.
- bo-ta'-ku-ni-śni, *v. a.* (bo and takuniśni) to destroy by punching or shooting; to shoot all to pieces; to carry off, as rain does snow—bowatakuniśni.
- bo-taŋ', *v. a.* to pound, as in washing clothes.
- bo-taŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* (botan and kiya) to cause to pound—botan-wakiya.
- bo-ta'-ta, *v. a.* to knock or shake off by striking, as in cleaning dust from clothes—bowatata.
- bo-t'a'-t'a, *v. a.* to make dull, as a pestle, by pounding in a mortar, or as an arrow, by shooting.
- bo-tem', *cont.* of botepa; botem iyeya, to wear off, as the point of an arrow. *T.*, woteb.
- bo-te'-pa, *v. a.* (bo and tepa) to wear off short, as an arrow, by shooting—bowatepa.
- bo-ti'-ća, *v. a.* to grab or snatch away a part. *T.*, wotića, to make spatter out, as mud, by shooting.
- bo-tin, *cont.* of botića; botin iyeya.
- bo-tiŋ', *v. n.* to stand upright, be stiff.
- bo-tiŋ', *adj.* stiff, standing up, as horses' ears.
- bo-tiŋ'-tiŋ, *adj.* red. of botiŋ; stiff, standing up.
- bo-tiŋ'-tiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* red. of botiŋyaŋ.
- bo-tiŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* stiffly.
- bo-tku'-ga, *v. a.* (bo and tkuğa)

- to shoot off square, as a stick, to shoot and break partly off; to strike and crack, as a plate—bowatkuga. T., wotkuga.*
- bo-tkuli'**, *cont. of botkuga.*
- bo-to'**, *v. a. to knock or pound on anything—bowato. See iboto. T., to miss fire, as a gun, because of faulty loading, or a poor cartridge.*
- bo-to'-ka**, *adj. pounded off short, short.*
- bo-to'-kan**, *v. a. (bo and tokan) to make change places by shooting at—bowatokan.*
- bo-to'-ke-éa**, *v. a. (bo and to-keéa) to alter or make different by punching or shooting.*
- bo-ton'**, *v. n. to be unable to see, to grope about: boton waun.*
- bo-t'on'**, *v. n. to shoot well—bowat'on.*
- bo-ton'-ton**, *v. red. of boton; to grope about, said when one's eyes are very sore.*
- bo-ton'-yan**, *adv. in a groping manner.*
- bo-to'-to**, *v. red. of boto.*
- bo-tpa'**, *v. a. to shoot into, as into an eye; to shoot through: botpa iyeya.*
- bo-tpan'**, *v. a. Same as bokpan.*
- bo-tpi'**, *v. a. to shoot into—bowatpi.*
- bo-tpi'-tpi**, *v. red. of botpi.*
- bo-tu'-ka**, *v. a. to spoil, as the fur of an animal, by shooting—bowatuka.*
- bo-tu'-ka-ka**, *v. red. of botuka; to spoil or hurt by shooting; to make smart by shooting—bowatukaka. T., i. q., wokinjkinéa.*
- bo-tu'-ka-ka-ka**, *v. a. to make smart or feel pain by shooting—bowatukakaka.*
- bo-tu'-tka**, *v. a. (bo and tutka) to shoot or punch off pieces—bowatutka.*
- bo-ta'**, *v. a. (bo and ta) to kill by punching or shooting; to strike so as to endanger life, to stun—bowata; boṭa iyewayaya; boiçiṭa, to stun one's self by shooting; to shoot and kill one's self—bomiçiṭa; mini boṭa, to drown one out, as when the water leaks through the roof. See iboṭa.*
- bo-ṭins'**, *cont. of boṭinza; boṭins iyeya.*
- bo-ṭins'-ṭin-za**, *v. red. of boṭinza.*
- bo-ṭins'-ya**, *adv. tightly.*
- bo-ṭin'-za**, *v. a. (bo and ṭinza) to tighten, make tight by punching; to blow up tight, as a bladder—bowaṭinza.*
- bo-ṭin'-za**, *v. n. T., woṭinza; éaga woṭinza, the ice is firm.*
- bo-ṭoś'**, *cont. of boṭoza.*
- bo-ṭo'-za**, *v. a. to make short or blunt by shooting—bowatoza.*
- bo-wa'-ni-éa**, *v. a. (bo and waniéa) to shoot or punch to nothing.*
- bo-wa'-nin**, *cont. of bowaniéa; bowanin iyeya, to shoot to pieces, destroy by shooting.*
- bo-we'-ga**, *v. a. to break, but not off, by shooting—bowawega, boyawega, bounwegapi.*

- bo-weh', *cont.* of boweġa; boweh iyeya.
- bo-weh'-we-ġa, *v. red.* of boweġa.
- bo-weh'-ya, *part.* broken by shooting, but not entirely off: bowehya yaŋka.
- bo-wo'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* T., wowotiŋza, to ram down tight in: i. q., bopuskića.
- bo-ya', *adj.* boya se, ragged, dangling.
- bo-ya'-ya, *n.* T., woyaya, a bunch, a skein: śipto woya yamni, three bunches of beads.
- bo-za', *v.* boza hiŋhda, to start up all at once, as a company on hearing some startling intelligence
- bo-zaŋ', *v. a.* to shoot well, to shoot so as to kill—bowazaŋ. T., wozan, to shoot in the heart or vital part; to stun.
- bo'-zaŋ, *n.* minibozan, slow rain, mist. T., miniwozan.
- bo-zaġ'-za-ta, *v. red.* of bozata.
- bo-za'-ta, *v. a.* (bo and zata) to make forked by punching, as a turnip-digger—bowazata.
- bo-za'-za, *v. n.* to wash, as the rain does.
- bo-zu'-zu, *v. a.* (bo and zuzu) to break to pieces or destroy by shooting: to knock or punch to pieces; to break, as the rain does ice—bowazuzu.
- bu, *v. n.* to make a noise; to low, as a cow. See kabu, nabu, etc.
- bu-bu' *v. red.* of bu.
- bu-bu', *adj.* bubu se, said of one who has a large head and face. T., bubukesa.
- bu-bu'-ya, *adv.* red. of buya; noisy, with a noise
- bu-ya', *adv.* noisy, in the manner of lowing: buya apa, to thump or strike, making a hollow sound.
- bu-ya'-ken, *adv.* in a noisy manner. T., buyakel.
- bu-yeĥ', *adv.* (buya and hiŋ) with a loud noise: buyeh hiŋhpaya. T., buyehćin.

## C.

ć, the third letter of the Dakota alphabet.

It has the power of *ch* in *chain*.

éa, *adv.* when. This word is used when a general rule or something customary is spoken of, and is generally followed by ée or eće at the end of the member or sentence: yahi éa piwada ée, when thou comest I am glad; waniyetu éa wapa eće,

when it is winter it snows. See eća. T., éaŋ and éaŋnabaŋ. In Titorwan, as a particle, it is śka and śke lo, they say.

éa, *n.* a step, the distance which one steps: éa nihaŋska, thy step is long.

éa-do'-ki-mna, *adv.* (éana and okimna) between the knees. Vulgar.

éa-dó'-ta-he-dan, *adv.* (éana and otahedan) *between the knees or feet.* T., éanootahela.

éa-du'-za, *adj.* *swift, running swiftly, as water:* mini éaduza. Same as kaduza.

éa'-e-éé, *adj.* *many, a great many.*

éa-e'-hde, *v. n.* (éa and ehde) *to step, take a step—*éawahde. T., éaeagle.

éa-e'-hde, *n.* *a step, a space.* Pl., éaehdepi, *steps.* T., éaeagle.

éa'-ga, *v. n.* *to freeze, become ice:* wakpa éaga, *the river freezes.*

éa'-ga, *n.* *ice.*

éa-gan'-ki-ya, *adv.* *iceward, out on the ice.*

éa-ga'-ta, *adv.* *at or on the ice.*

éa-gu', *n.* *the lungs, lights.*

Éa-gu', *n. p.* *Burnt-thighs, the designation of a clan of Yanktons.* J. P. W.

éa-gu', *n.* See éaguka.

éa-gu'-ka, *n.* *a fool; i. q. waćin-tonśni.*

éa-hde', *v. n.* *to step.* See éae-hde. T., éaeagle.

éa-hde'-pi, *n.* *steps.* Same as éaehdepi.

éah, *cont* of éaga; éah kun, *under the ice; éah iyaya, the ice is gone; éah hiyaya, floating ice.*

éah-a'-hde-dan, *n. or adv.* (éaga and ahdedan) *great and sudden, spreading rapidly or widely.*

1. *swift on glare ice.*

2. *standing on ice seen from afar.*

3. *a snag frozen in with much ice.*

4. *the shock of putting ice on the body.*

5. *the shock of bad news.*

A. L. R.

éah-a'-ki-han, *adv.* *said of the ice when it first became firm.*

éa-hdi', *n.* *charcoal; gunpowder*

éa-hdi'-o-pi-ye, *n.* *a powder-magazine.*

éa-hdi'-o-žu-ha, *n.* *a powder-flask, powder-horn*

éa-hdi'-ti-pi, *n.* *a powder-house.*

éa-hdo'-žu-ha, *n.* *a powder-horn or flask.* See éahdiožuha.

éah-i'-éa-za, *n.* T. *skates.*

éa-hli', *n.* T. *gunpowder.* Same as éahdi.

éa-ho'-ta, *n.* *ashes.*

éa-hta'-mna, *adj.* *rusty, as old pork, strong smelling.*

éah-to'-wa-ta, *adj.* *transparent, as newly formed ice.* T., éahowata.

éah-wo'-tin, *n.* *the cracking of ice by reason of the cold.* See otin.

éa'-i-a, *v.* (éeya and ia) *to talk crying—*éawaia.

éa'-i-a-a, *v.* *red. of éaia.*

éa-ka', *n.* *the palate, roof of the mouth, gills—*mićaka.

éa-ka'-ka, *n.* *a liar; i. q. tuwe itonśni kin.* T., éakala.

éa-ki'-éi-pa, *v.* of éapá; *to stab for one.*

éa-ki'-pa, *v.* *pos. of éapá; to stab one's own—*éawakipa.

éa-ki'-yu-hu-ge, *n.* (éaka and iyuhuge) *a fish-hook.*

- éa ksu', *n.* bare or smooth ice.  
 éa-kśin', *v.* to step, bend the leg.  
 See aćakśin.  
 éam, *cont.* of éapá. See ícam.  
 éa-mni', *n.* a sprout, a germ or bud: éamni uya, to sprout.  
 éa-na', *n.* the groin, inside of the thigh, the gland in the groin.  
 éan-ha'-ha-dan, *adj.* (éante and hahadan) quick-tempered—éanmahahadan.  
 éan-ha'-ha-ka, *adj.* quick-tempered, easily excited—éanmahahaka.  
 éan-ha'-ha-ya, *v. a.* to irritate—éanhahawaya.  
 éan-ha'-ha-ya, *adv.* irritably.  
 éan-ha'-ha-ye-dan, *adv.* in an excited state, irritably.  
 éan-i'-yu-tan-yan, *n.* (éante and iyutanyan) temptation.  
 éan-ki'-ya, *v.* *cont.* of éantekiya.  
 éan-psag'-ya, *v. a.* (éante and psaka) to make sad, to grieve one—éanpsagwaya.  
 éan-psag'-ya, *adv.* in a broken-hearted manner.  
 éan-psa'-ke-éa, *adv.* broken-hearted, without control over one's self.  
 éan-skem'-ya, *v. a.* (éante and skepa) to make the heart melt or pass away; to disappoint—éanskemwaya.  
 éan-skem'-ya, *adv.* in a disappointed manner.  
 éan-ske'-pa, *adj.* (éante and skepa) disappointed, angry, troubled—éanmaskepa.  
 éan-sin', *cont.* of éante síca. *T.*, éansil.  
 éan-sin'-ya, *v. a.* to make sad—éansinwaya. *T.*, éansilya.  
 éan-sin'-ya, *adv.* sadly, sorrowfully. *T.*, éansilya.  
 éan-sin'-ya-ken, *adv.* sorrowfully.  
 éan-tins'-ya, *v. a.* to embolden or encourage one—éantinswaya.  
 éan-tin'-za, *v. n.* (éante and tinza) to be of good courage—éanmatinza.  
 éan-wan'-ka, *n.* (éante and wan-ka) a coward. *T.*, éanlwanka.  
 éan-wan'-ka, *v. n.* to be a coward—éanwanmaka and éanma-wanka, éanwanika, éanwanj-kapi.  
 éan-wan'-ka-ka, *v.* *red.* of éanwanka.  
 éan-wan'-ka-pi, *n.* cowardice.  
 éan-wa'-šte, *v. n.* to be happy, contented. *T.*, éanlwaste.  
 éan-za'-ni, *v. n.* (éante and zani) to be well in heart, to be tranquil or of good cheer—éanmazani.  
 éan-ze', *v. n.* to be troubled, to have a load on the heart—éanmaze: éanze hingla, *T.* to become angry.  
 éan-ze'-ka, *adj.* troubled—éanmazeka.  
 éan-ze'-ya, *v. a.* to trouble, to make angry—éanzewaya.  
 éan-ze'-ya, *adv.* angrily.  
 éan-zan'-ya, *adv.* (éante and zata) undecidedly, hesitatingly.  
 éan-zan'-ye-éa, *v. a.* to make

- undecided, make hesitate*—*canzan-wayeca*.
- can-za'-te*, *adj. or v. n.* (*can*te and *zata*) *heart forked; hesitating*—*canmazate*.
- can*, *n.* *a tree, trees; wood*.
- can*, *n.* *a night or day*. This is always used *after* the numeral adjective, as *nonpa can*, *yamni can*, etc. In this way it is distinguished from the preceding word. May not this meaning of the word have grown out of the fact, that the Indians when traveling calculate to reach *wood at night*?
- can*, *adv.* *Ih., when: i. q. ca*. *T.*, *can*nah*an*.
- can'-a-di-pi*, *n.* See *caniyadipi*.
- can'-a-kan-yo-tan-ka*, *n.* *something to sit on, a chair, a stool*. *T.*, *canakanyankapi*.
- can'-a-kan-yo-tan-ka-pi-han-ska*, *n.* *any long thing to sit on, a bench, a form*.
- can'-a-ki-ta*, *adv.* *much brush, many trees down*.
- can-a-ki'-yu-ha-pi*, *n.* *a bier for the dead*. See *canwi'ihupa*, said to be the better form.
- can'-a-ma-ni-pi*, *n.* *stairs, a ladder*. See *caniyamanipi*, the better form. *T.*, *canalipi*.
- can-an'*, *adv.* See *can*nan.
- can ba'-kpa*, *n.* (*can* and *bakpa*) *a shingle; canbakpapi, shingles*.
- can-ba'-sde-ca*, *v. a.* (*can* and *basdeca*) *to saw lengthwise*. *T.*, *canwasleca*.
- can-ba'-sde-ca-pi*, *n.* *wood sawed lengthwise; plank, boards; sawing; making boards*.
- can-ba'-sde-sde-ca*, *v. a.* *to saw boards, saw lengthwise of the wood often*—*canbaunsdesdecap*i.
- can-ba'-sde-sde-ca-ti-pi*, *n.* *a saw-mill*. *T.*, *canwaslecatipi*.
- can-can'*, *v. n.* *to shake, tremble, have the ague*—*macan'can*, *nican'can*, *un'can'canpi*.
- can-can'-ki-ya*, *v. a.* *to make tremble or shake*—*can'canwakiya*.
- can-can'-pi*, *n.* *the ague, trembling*.
- can-can'-se*, *adv.* *hastily, quickly*.
- can-can'-ya*, *v. a.* *to make tremble or shake; to hasten one*—*can'canwaya*.
- can-can'-yan*, *adv.* *tremblingly*.
- can'-ce-ga*, *n.* (*can* and *cega*) *a skin stretched over a hoop, a drum: cancega apa, to drum; cancega kabu, to drum*.
- can-de'*, *v. a.* *to get wood, get fire-wood*—*canwade*. Quite likely this is compounded of *can* and *ode*, *to hunt wood*.
- can-de'-pi*, *n.* *getting fire-wood; cutting up wood for a fire*.
- can-di'*, *n.* *tobacco: candi unpa, to smoke tobacco—candi unmunpa; candi yaskica, to chew tobacco*. *T.*, *canli; canli yata, to chew tobacco*.
- can-di'-a-ba-kpan*, *n.* (*candi* and *abakpan*) *a board to cut tobacco on*. *T.*, *canliawakpan*.
- can-di'-a-ba-tpan*, *n.* Same as *can*diabakpan.

- éan-di'-yu-hmun, *v.* to twist tobacco, to make tobacco into twists; to make cigars. *Th.*, éandiyukmun.
- éan-di'-yu-hmun-pi, *n.* cigars. *Th.*, éandiyukmunpi; *T.*, éanliyugmunpi.
- éan'-do-wan-ki-ya, *v.* (éan and dowaŋkiya) to play on an instrument, as the violin.
- éan'-do-wan-ki-ya-pi, *n.* a musical box; the organ. *T.*, éanlo-wan-kiyapi.
- éan-do'-zu-ha, *n.* (éandi and ozuha) a tobacco-pouch.
- éan-du'-hu-pa, *n.* a Dakota pipe, a pipe of any kind to smoke with.
- éan-du'-hu-pa-pa-hu, *n.* the bowl of a pipe, usually made of red pipe-stone by the Dakotas.
- éan-du'-hu-pa-sun-ta, *n.* a pipe-stem; also, the name of a kind of ash, much used for making pipe-stems. *T.*, éannonpasunta.
- éan-ha', *n.* (éan and ha) tree-skin, i. e., bark.
- éan'-han-pa, *n.* (éan and hanpa) shoes; lit., wooden moccasins. Perhaps the Dakotas at first thought that shoes were made of wood.
- éan'-han-pa-han-ska, *n.* long shoes, i. e., boots. *T.*, éanhanpa ískahu yukan.
- éan-han'-pi, *n.* (éan and hanpi) sugar; lit., tree-sap.
- éan-han'-pi-mdu, *n.* powdered sugar. *T.*, éanhanpiblu.
- éan-han'-pi-mi-ni, *n.* sugar-water, sap.
- éan-han'-pi-sa-sa, *n.* candy.
- éan-han'-pi-ta-sa-ka, *n.* cake sugar.
- éan-han'-pi-ti-kti-éa, *n.* molasses.
- éan-ha'-saŋ, *n.* (éanha and saŋ) the sugar maple or rock maple; so called from its bark being whitish. Also, the white birch.
- éan-ha'-sa, *v.* (éanha and sa) cinnamon-bark.
- éan-hda'-ka, *n.* large trees alone, without underbrush. *T.*, éanlaka.
- éan-hde'-hde, *n.* scattering trees, one here and there. *T.*, éanglegle.
- éan-hde'-hde-ka, *n.* trees that stand here and there.
- éan-hde'-ska, *n.* a hoop, a wheel.
- éan-hde'-ska, *adj.* round, wheel-like. *T.*, éangleška.
- éan-hde'-ska-ku-te, *v.* to play at shooting through a hoop while it is rolling.
- éan-hdu'-kaŋ, *v.* pos. of yukan; to shake off; said of snow falling from trees.
- éan-hmun'-za, *n.* the name of a small bush bearing little three-lobed red berries.
- éan-ho'-ta-daŋ, *n.* a swing. See hotadaŋ.
- éan-ho'-ta-pi-ško, *n.* a swing.
- éan-hun', *n.* the sturgeon, a kind of fish.
- éan-hu'-ta, *n.* a stump.



- éan-ha'-ha-ke, *n.* a vertebra, a buffalo's hump.  
 éan-ha'-ha-ke-ton, *v. n.* to be humped, having a hump.  
 éan-ha'-ha-ya, *adv.* brushy.  
 éan-ha'-ka, *n.* (éan and haka) a brush, a bush.  
 éanh-éan'-ga, *v. n.* to crunch or make a noise in chewing anything hard, as corn.  
 éan-hdo'-hu, *n.* weeds, pig-weed, any large weed. *T.*, éanhlogu  
 éan-hdo'-ka, *n.* (éan and hloka) a hollow tree or log. *T.*, éanhlogéca.  
 éan-he'-ta-zu, *v.* (éan and hetazu) to put wood ashore from a boat. See hetazu.  
 éan-hi'-ya, *v. a.* to disappoint one, either in a good or bad sense; to lead on or tempt one, as the presence of a wild animal leads one to desire to kill it—éanhiwaya, éan-himayan.  
 éan-hlo'-ga, *n.* *T.* hollow stalks, sunflowers.  
 éan-ho'-tka, *n.* a kind of small bush: éanhotka hu.  
 éan-ho'-tka, *adj.* frosty, covered with frost.  
 éan-hpan', *n.* the coot or water-hen.  
 éan-hpi' and éan'-hpi, *n.* a war-club, tomahawk.  
 éan-hu'-na-ptan, *n.* (éan and hunaptan) the side of a hill covered with trees.  
 éan'-i-ba-kse, *n.* (éan and baksa) a saw, hand or cross-cut saw. See éinbakse. *T.*, éaniwakse.  
 éan'-i-éa-kan, *n.* (éan and ka-kan) an adze, a broad-ax, any instrument used in hewing or adzing.  
 éan'-i-éa-sde-éé, *n.* (éan and kasdeca) something to split wood with, a wedge.  
 éan'-i-éa-zi-pe, *n.* (éan and ka-zi-pa) a drawing-knife; a plane. See éanwicazi-pe.  
 éan-i'-éi-pa-we-ga, *n.* a cross.  
 éan'-i-éo-ge, *n.* drift-wood.  
 éan'-in-kpa, *n.* the ends of branches, buds. See éinkpa.  
 éan'-in-tpa, *n.* buds. Same as éaninkpa.  
 éan'-i-pa-be, *n.* (éan and paman) a wood-rasp. *T.*, éanipame.  
 éan'-i-pa-kin-za, *n.* (éan and pakinza) a fiddle.  
 éan-i'-ya-li-pi, *n.* *T.* a ladder; stairs.  
 éan'-i-ya-ma-ni-pi, *n.* (éan and amani) pieces of wood to walk on, a ladder, stairs or steps, a bridge.  
 éan'-i-yu-be, *n.* (éan and yuman) a wood-rasp. See éanipabe.  
 éan-i'-yu-hlo-ka, *n.* *T.* an auger, gimlet.  
 éan'-i-yu-mni, *n.* (éan and yumni) an auger; a gimlet. See éinyumni. *T.*, éaniyuhomni.  
 éan'-i-yu-sdo-he, *n.* (éan and yusdohan) a sled, a sleigh. See éanwiyusdohe. *T.*, éanwoslohan.  
 éan-i'-yu-ski-ta-wo-hna-ka-pi, *n.* *T.* a basket.  
 éan'-i-yu-ta-pi, *n.* a cord of wood.

- ćan'-i-yu-te, *n.* (ćan and iyuta) *a measure for wood, a square or rule.*
- ćan-i'-yu-wi, *n.* curly wood, a vine. See ćanwiyuwi.
- ćan-ka', *n.* a fire-steel.
- ćan-ka'-ga, *n.* a log, any large piece of wood on the ground.
- ćan-ka'-gi-ća, *n.* touchwood, spunk.
- ćan-ka'-hu, *n.* (ćanka and hu) *the spine or backbone, the vertebrae.*
- ćan-ka h'-on-pa, *v. a.* (ćankağa and onpa) *to lay or place logs to walk on, to bridge.*
- ćan-ka h'-on-pa-pi, *n.* logs laid to walk on, a bridge: inyan ćanka honpapi, *a stone bridge.*
- ćan-ka'-hpa-hpa, *n.* shingles; *i. q.* ćanbakpa.
- ćan'-ka-i-de, *v.* to make wood blaze by rubbing: of ćan and kaide.
- ćan'-ka-i-de-pi, *n.* matches.
- ćan-ka'-kin-za, *v. n.* to swing and creak, as trees in the wind.
- ćan-ka'-sun-ta, *n.* (ćanka and sunta) *the spinal marrow. T.,* ćan-kaslute.
- ćan-ka'-śka, *v.* (ćan and kaśka) *to bind wood together; to inclose with wood, to fortify—*ćanwakaśka; *ćan-kaśka yanka, to be fortified. T.,* ćan-iyakaśka.
- ćan-ka'-śka-pi, *n.* a fence, a fortification. See ćonkaśke.
- ćan-ka'-śko-kpa, *n.* (ćan and kaśkokpa) *wood hewed out, a trough.*
- ćan-ka'-śko-tpa, *n.* Same as ćankaśkokpa.
- ćan'-ka-wa-ći-pi, *n.* (ćan and kawaći) *a top.*
- ćan'-ka-zi-pa, *v.* to shave or plane wood.
- ćan-ka'-zi-pe, *n.* (ćan and ka-zi-pa) *a carpenter.*
- ćan-ke', *adv. or adverbial conjunction* used by Ihan̄ktonwan and Tintonwan; *because; therefore, i. q.,* nakaes: osni ćanke wahi śni, *I came not because it was cold, J. P. W.; and so; and then; hence, therefore: sometimes it is equivalent to nakaes, sometimes to heon, and sometimes to hehan; the idea of time is often involved as well as of cause. It connects two complete sentences, and makes one subordinate to the other. T. L. R.*
- ćan-ke'-da-ka, *adv. therefore:* waniyetu ćankedaka osni, *it is winter, therefore it is cold. T.,* ćan̄kelaka.
- ćan-k o'-pa, *n.* *T. the back, as of a book.*
- ćan-k o'-ye, *n.* *the parts along the back. T.,* ćan̄kohan.
- ćan-k o'-ye-śin, *n.* *the fat along the back and sides.*
- ćan-k o'-zu-ha, *n.* (ćanka and ozuha) *a tobacco-pouch or bag, so called because they carry in it their flint and steel; a medicine-bag.*
- ćan-kpe', *n.* *the tibia; the bone in the hind leg of animals below the knee;* ćan̄kpe huwakipe, *the fibula. Ih, the knee-pan, the knees: atkuku* ćan̄kpe akan iyotan̄ka, *he sits on his father's knees.*

- éan-kpé'-éa-ka, *n.* one who is furious; *i. q.* tuwe ohitičida kin.  
 éan-ksi', *v. n.* to be angry, irritated—éanwaksi.  
 éan-ksi'-ksi, *v. red.* of éanksi.  
 éan-ksi'-ksi-ka, *n.* one who is petulant.  
 éan-ksi'-ksi-ya, *adv. red.* of éanksiya.  
 éan-ksi'-ksi-ze-éa, *adj. petulant, irritable.*  
 éan-ksi'-ya, *adv. angrily, in a petulant manner.*  
 éan-ksi'-ya-han, *adv. crossly.*  
 éan-ku', *n.* a road, way, path, trail.  
 éan-ku'-lu-za-han, *n.* T. a railroad. See duzahān.  
 éan-ku'-ya, *v.* to make for a road, have for a road—éankuwaya.  
 éan-ku'-ye, *n.* a row, as of corn, etc.  
 éan-ku'-ye-ton, *v.* to be in rows or furrows.  
 éan-ku'-ye-ton-ton, *v.* to make rows or furrows, as a plough—éankuyetontōn aya.  
 éan ku'-ye-ton-ton-yan, *adv.* in rows or furrows.  
 éan-ma'-ko-pa-za, *n.* wood, trees. The sacred name.  
 éan'-mi-ni-éa-žo, *n.* a sawyer in the river.  
 éan-mi'-ni-yu-ha, *n.* a wooden water-holder, a wooden bucket, water-bucket.  
 éan-na', *n.* See éana, the better orthography.
- éan'-na-han, *adv.* when, at such time, as; wetu éannahan maga ahdi ečee, when it is spring, the geese return; *i. q.*, éinnahan.  
 éan-na'-ksa, *n.* a war-club, *i. q.* éanhpi; perhaps, a club broken off with the foot.  
 éan-nan', *adv.* out from the shore, in the middle of the river: paéannan iyeya, to shove off a boat.  
 éan-nan'-tki-ya, *adv.* out from the shore, towards the middle of a stream.  
 éan-nan'-wa-pa, *adv.* out from the shore, further out.  
 éan-ni'-ki-ya, *v. n.* to be angry. See éanniyān.  
 éan-ni'-yan, *v. n.* to be angry—éannaniyan, éanniniyan, éannunniyanpi.  
 éan-ni'-ye-ki-éi-ya-pi, *v.* to be angry with one another. As a noun, anger, malice.  
 éan-ni'-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make angry—éanniyewakiya.  
 éan-ni'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to be angry at, offended with—éanniyewayā, éanniyeyāya, éanniyeyunyanpi, éanniyeciya, éanniyemayāya.  
 éan-ni'-ye-ya-pi, *n.* an object of anger; anger.  
 éan-non'-pa, *v.* See éannunpa.  
 éan-no'-ma-slo-ye, *n.* T. pewter, zinc.  
 éan-num', *cont.* of éannunpa; éannum mani, to smoke as one walks.  
 éan-nun'-pa, *v. n.* (éandi and unpa) to smoke tobacco: éannun-

- mūnpa, *I smoke*; ćannunūnpa, *you smoke*; ćannunķonpapi, *we smoke*.
- ćan'-o-hna-hna-ka-pi, *n.* (ćan ohna and hnaka) *a coffin. T.,* ćanwognake
- ćan-o'-hna-ka, *n.* (ćan and ohnaka) *a trunk, box. See* ćanwohnaka
- ćan-o'-hlo-ka, *n. T. a hollow tree.*
- ćan-o'-i-ya-li-pi, *n. T. stairs in a house.*
- ćan-o'-ka-hpa-hpa, *n.* (ćan and kaipa) *chips. T.,* ćanokpan.
- Ćan-o'-na, *n. p. a family or clan of the Yanktonais Dakotas: the same as the Wazikute. The story is that long ago, some young men practiced shooting at a pine tree; whence the name Wazikute. And as they learned to hit the mark, they earned the name of* Ćan-o-na, *Wood-hitters.*
- ćan-o'-pa-mna, *n. sprouts growing up round a stump.*
- ćan-o'-pi-ye, *n.* (ćan and opiye) *a dressing-case, a work-box. See* ćanwopiye. *T., a trunk.*
- ćan-o'-ti-dan, *n. the Dakota god of the woods—an unknown animal said to resemble a man, which the Dakotas worship; the monkey.*
- ćan'-o-to-za, *n.* (ćan and toza) *a round stick.*
- ćan'-o-wan-ća-ya, *n. wood all over, i. e., a forest*
- ćan-pa', *n. choke-cherries, of the genus prunus. T.,* ćanpakakan.
- ćan-pa'-gmi-gma, *n. T. See* ćanpahmihma.
- ćan-pa'-gmi-yan, *n. T. a wagon.*
- ćan-pa'-hmi-hma, *n.* (ćan and pahmihma) *a cart, wagon, any vehicle.*
- ćan-pa'-hmi-hma-hu-non-pa, *n. a cart, two-wheeled carriage.*
- ćan-pa'-hmi-hma hu-to-pa, *n. a wagon, a four-wheeled carriage.*
- ćan-pa'-hu, *n. choke-cherry bushes.*
- ćan-pa'-kin, *v.* (ćan and pakin) *to set up a stick in the ground to point the way one is going—*ćanwapakin. *T., wasabgle.*
- ćan-pa'-kin, *n. the stick thus set up pointing the direction one has gone. T., a tree bent over.*
- ćan-pa'-kin-za, *v.* (ćan and pakinza) *to play on the violin—*ćanwapakinza.
- ćan-pa'-kin-za-pi, *n. a violin.*
- ćan-pa'-kmi-kma, *n. Ih. See* ćanpahmihma.
- ćan-pa'-kmi-yan, *n. Ih. a wagon.*
- ćan-pa'-ksa, *n.* (ćan pa and ksa) *a stump.*
- ćan-pa'-mna, *n. the bunch of sprouts that grow at the root of a tree or stump. See* ćanopamna.
- ćan-pa'-nmi-nma, *n. Mdewa. See* ćanpahmihma.
- ćan-pa'-sa-pa-wi, *n.* (ćanpa sapa and wi) *the moon when choke-cherries are black, August.*

- ćan-pa'-sla-ta, *v.* *T.* to set posts.  
 ćan-pa'-sla-te, *n.* *T.* a post.  
 ćan-pe'-śka, *adv.* on the knees: ćanpeśka makehdeyainazın, to stand on one's knees, i. e., to kneel.  
 ćan-pteh', *adv.* well, very well: ćanpteh sdonya, to know a thing well; ćanpteh anagoptan.  
 ćan-pteh'-ya, *adv.* well.  
 ćan-sa'-ka-dan, *n.* (ćan and saka) a switch, a twig, a rod.  
 ćan-san', *n.* a pillory; a pole.  
 ćan-san'-se, *adv.* quickly, in haste. See ćanćanse.  
 ćan-ska', *n.* the mulberry tree.  
 ćans-mna', *adj.* unpleasant to the taste, as lean meat, i. q. mazamna sećeća.  
 ćan-su', *n.* (ćan and su) hickory-nuts, hickory-wood.  
 ćan-su'-hu, *n.* the hickory-tree, the walnut of New England; (arya alba).  
 ćan'-su-sbe-ća, *n.* (ćan and su-sbeća) a wooden cross. See su-sbeća. *T.*, ćankaiciyopteya.  
 ćan-śa'-śa, *n.* the bark which the Dakotas mix with their tobacco for smoking. This they take from two or three bushes, one a species of dogwood and the others species of willow.  
 ćan-śa'-śa-hin-ća-ke, *n.* a species of cornus or dogwood, the bark of which is considered the best for smoking.  
 ćan-śin', *adj.* cont. of ćanteśica.
- ćan-śin'-ya, *adv.* sorrowfully.  
 ćan-śin', *n.* (ćan and śin) the gum or resin that oozes from trees, pitch-plaster; the pitch pine-tree, from which the gum oozes.  
 ćan-śin'-ća-hpu, *n.* a small species of bird.  
 ćan-śin'-śin-na, *n.* a plant from which gum oozes when it is broken off; perhaps a species of camomile. *T.*, ćanśinśinla.  
 ćan-śka', *n.* a species of hawk.  
 ćan-śka'-wan-mdi-dan, *n.* a species of kite or eagle.  
 ćan-śke'-du-ta, *n.* the red bird. *T.*, śkeluta.  
 ćan-śko'-kpa, *n.* *T.* a wagon-bed.  
 ćan-śu'-śka, *n.* (ćan and śuska) the box-elder, *Acer negundo*. See taśkadan.  
 ćant-a'-hde, *v. a.* (ćante and ahde) to desire, wish for, set the heart upon; especially, to set the heart on for evil, determine evil against one—ćantawahde, ćantayahde, ćantaunhdepi, ćantaćihde.  
 ćant-a'-hde-pi, *n.* a determining evil against. *T.*, ćantaglepi.  
 ćant-a'-hde-ya, *v. a.* to cause to set the heart against—ćantahde-waya. *T.*, ćantagleya.  
 ćan-te', *n.* the heart of men and animals; the seat of the affections: ćante yukan, to have a heart, to be kindly disposed; ćante wanića, to have no heart; mićante, my heart: also the eye of corn, the germinating part of seeds.

- ćan-te'-a-sni, *v. n.* to recover from anger or sorrow—ćanteamasni.
- ćan-te'-a-sni-yan, *v. a.* to cause to recover from sorrow—ćanteasniwaya.
- ćan-te'-en-a-i, *v.* to take to heart, be displeased—ćanteenawai.
- ćan-te'-en-yu-za, *v.* to have or hold in the heart, to esteem—ćanteenmduza.
- ćan-te'-ha-ha-dan, *adj.* quick-tempered—ćantemahahadan. See ćanhahadan.
- ćan-te'-ha-ha-ye-dan, *adj.* quick-tempered, irascible *T.*, ćanteahayela.
- ćan-te'-hni-yan-yan, *v. n.* to be disturbed, or distressed, as when one's food hurts him—ćantemahniyan.
- ćan-te'-i-ki-ćun, *v.* to sustain oneself, have command over oneself; to be resolute; *i. q.* śagićiya—ćanteiwećun.
- ćan-te'-i-ki-ćun-yan, *adv.* resolutely, restraining one's self.
- ćan-te'-ka-ze, *v. n.* to be distressed, as when one is thirsty while eating—ćantemakaze.
- ćan-te'-ki-ći-ći-ya-pi, *n.* loving each other. See ćantekiya.
- ćan-te'-ki-ćun, *v.* See ćanteikićun.
- ćan-te'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to love, have an interest in or affection for, which prompts to benevolent acts—ćantewakiya, ćanteyakiya, ćanteunkiyapi, ćantećićiya, ćantemayakiya.
- ćan-te'-ki-ya-pi, *n.* love, benevolence; one loved.
- ćan-te'-ki-yu-za, *v. a.* to hold in the heart for good or ill; to have an opinion of, whether good or bad: tanyan ćantewakiyuza, I hold him in my heart for good.
- ćan-te'-o-ki-ću-ni-ća, *v. n.* to be offended; *i. q.* ćanteptanyan: ćanteowećunića, I am angry at.
- ćan-te'-o-ki-ću-nin, *cont.* of ćanteokićunića. *T.*, ćanteokićunil.
- ćan-te'-o-ki-ću-nin-ya, *v. a.* to offend, make angry by opposition—ćanteokićuninwaya.
- ćan-te'-on-śi-ka, *adj.* low-spirited—ćanteonmaśika.
- ćan-te'-o-yu-ze, *n.* inclination, intention. See ćanteoze.
- ćan-te'-o-ze, *n.* the way the heart is affected, mind, thought, purpose—mićanteoze.
- ćan-te'-o-ze-ya, *adv.* with the whole heart. *T.*, ćanteoyusya.
- ćan-te'-ptaṇ-yan, *v. n.* to be angry, be in a passion—ćantemaṇptanyan, ćanteniptanyan.
- ćan-te'-ptaṇ-yan, *adj.* angry. From this comes woćanteptanye, anger, wrath.
- ćan-te'-ptaṇ-ye-ya, *v. a.* to make angry, to provoke—ćanteptaṇyewayaya.
- ćan-te'-ske-pa, *v. n.* to have the heart pass away; to be surfeited, sick. See ćanskepa.
- ćan-te'-so-so-pi-se-ća, *v. n.* to be terrified, miserable, have the

- heart cut into strings as it were—*čantemasosopiseča*. See *soso*.
- čan-te'-su-ta*, *v. n.* to be firm of heart; to be brave, not cowardly—*čantemasuta*.
- čan-te'-ši-ča*, *v. n.* to be sad, sorrowful—*čantemašiča*, *čantenišiča*, *čanteunšičapi*.
- čan-te'-ši-ča-ya*, *adv.* sadly, sorrowfully.
- čan-te'-šin-ya*, *v. a.* to make sad, sudden—*čantešinwaya*.
- čan-te'-šin-ya*, *adv.* sorrowfully. *T.* *čantešilya*.
- čan-te'-šin-ya-ken*, *adv.* sadly.
- čan-te'-tšins-ya*, *v. a.* to strengthen the heart, encourage—*čantetšinswaya*.
- čan-te'-tšins-ya*, *adv.* courageously.
- čan-te'-tšin-za*, *v. n.* to be firm of heart, courageous—*čantematšinza*.
- čan-te'-wa-ni-ča*, *v. n.* to be heartless, unprincipled, mean, wicked—*čantemaniča*.
- čan-te'-wa-šte*, *v. n.* to be glad, cheerful, joyful—*čantemawašte*.
- čan-te'-wa-šte-ya*, *v. n.* to make glad, gladden—*čantewawašte-waya*.
- čan-te'-wa-šte-ya*, *adv.* joyfully, cheerfully.
- čan-te'-ya-ši-ča*, *v. a.* to make sad by talking to, to dishearten—*čantemdašiča*.
- čan-te'-ya-šni-šni-ža*, *v. n.* *T.* to have a tickling in the throat.
- čan-te'-ya-tšins*, *cont. of čante-*  
*yašinza*.
- čan-te'-ya-tšin-za*, *v. a.* to cheer up by words; to comfort, strengthen—*čantemdašinza*.
- čan-te'-ya-wa-šte*, *v. a.* to make happy by words—*čantemdawaste*.
- čan-te'-ya-zaŋ*, *v. n.* *T.* to be heart-sick; to be very hungry.
- čan-te'-yu-kaŋ*, *v. n.* to have a heart, be benevolent—*čantemayu-kaŋ*, *čanteniyukaŋ*.
- čan-te'-yu-za*, *v. n.* to think, form an opinion—*čantemduza*: *to-ken čanteduza he, what is your opinion?*
- čant-i'-ča-spe-ya*, *v. a.* to satisfy the desires of the heart, whether good or bad; to gratify one's desires—*čantičaspewaya*. *T.* *čantičanpteja*.
- čant-i'-he-ya*, *v. a.* to set the heart upon, to desire very much, covet—*čantihewaya*, *čantiheyaya*, *čantiheunyanpi*.
- čant-in'-yun*, *adv.* voluntarily.
- čant-i'-ya-hde*, *v. n.* to be angry, meditate evil—*čantiyamahde*. *T.* *čantiyagle*.
- čant-i'-ya-hde-pi*, *n.* malice, anger. See *wočantiyahde*.
- čant-i'-ya-hde-ya*, *v. a.* to be angry at; to make angry—*čantiyahde-waya*.
- čant-i'-ya-hde-ya*, *adv.* angrily.
- čant-i'-yo-zi*, *v. n.* to get over one's anger—*čantiyomazi*.
- čant-ka'-spe-ya*, *v. n.* to be

- provoked, be emulous; to relieve one's self, gratify one's desires—ćantka-spewaya. See ćantićaspeya.*
- ćant-ki'-ya, *v. See ćantekiya.*
- ćant-o'-ću-ni-ća, *v. n. to be irritated, angry. See ćanteokićunića.*
- ćant-o'-ću-nin-ya, *v. a. to make ashamed or angry—ćantoću-ninwaya.*
- ćant-o'-gān, *n. the pericardium.*
- ćant-o'-gē, *n. (ćante and oge) the pericardium.*
- ćant-o'-gin, *n. the pericardium.*
- ćant-o'-hnag-ya, *v. a. to cause to place in the heart—ćantohnag-waya. T., ćantognagya.*
- ćant-o'-hnag-ya, *adv. in a loving manner.*
- ćant-o'-hna-ka, *v. a. (ćante and ohnaka) to place in the affections, to love—ćantowahnaka, ćantounhnakapi.*
- ćant-o'-hna-ka-pi, *n. love.*
- ćant-o'-ki-hna-ka, *v. pos. of ćantohnaka; to place in one's heart—ćantowakihnaka.*
- ćant-o'-kpa-ni, *v. a. (ćante and okpani) to desire, long for anything—ćantowakpani, ćantounkpanipi.*
- ćant-o'-kpa-ni-yan, *v. a. to cause to long for—ćantokpaniwaya.*
- ćant-o'-kpa-ni-yan, *adv. longing for.*
- ćant-o'-tpa-ni, *v. Same as ćantokpani.*
- ćant-o'-tpa-ni-yan, *adv. longing for.*
- ćant-o'-zu-ha, *n. T. a tobacco bag.*
- ćan-un'-kće-mna, *n. the root of the honeysuckle.*
- ćan-un'-pa, *v. n. to smoke tobacco. See ćannunpa.*
- ćan-wa'-kin, *n. T. a saddle.*
- ćan-waŋ'-ka, *adj. weak-hearted, cowardly. See ćanwanķa.*
- ćan-waŋ'-ka-la, *adj. T. cowardly.*
- ćan-waŋ'-zi-la-wa-ta, *n. T. a log canoe.*
- ćan-wa'-pa, *n. leaves, small branches.*
- ćan-wa'-po-śbe, *n. thick leaves or foliage, full leaf, said of the woods after the leaves come to their growth and until they fall off. T., ćanwapewośesma.*
- ćan-wap'-ton-wi, *n. the moon in which the leaves are green, answering to May. Some say ćanwapa-towi. T., ćanwapenablećawi.*
- ćan-wa'-ta, *n. a log canoe; a skiff.*
- ćan-wa'-ta-taŋ-ka, *n. a boat or barge.*
- ćan-wi'-ća-zi-pe, *n. a drawing-knife.*
- ćan-wi'-ći-hu-pa, *n. sticks to carry a dead person on, a bier. T., ćanwićakiyuha.*
- ćan-wi'-du-du-ta, *n. wood with which red or scarlet is dyed, logwood. T., ćanwilulye.*
- ćan-wi'-du-ta, *n. logwood.*
- ćan-wi'-pa-snon, *n. a spit or stick to roast meat on.*



- éan-wi'-sku-ye, *n.* a sweet-smelling shrub; the honeysuckle.  
 éan-wi'-ta, *n.* a little grove or island of trees.  
 éan-wi'-ya-pe, *n.* (éan and iya-pe) a grape vine; any twining vine. *T.*, éanwiyape: also grapes.  
 éan-wi'-ya-wa, *n.* *T.* a counting stick.  
 éan-wi'-yu-sdo-he, *n.* a sleigh or sled of any kind; sometimes a wagon. *T.*, éanwiyuslohan.  
 éan-wi'-yu-te, *n.* a wood measurer, a cord stick.  
 éan-wi'-yu-wi, *n.* curled wood, i. e. a vine.  
 éan-wo'-hna-ka, *n.* a trunk, box. *T.*, éanwognaka.  
 éan-wo'-ka-zi-pe, *n.* shavings.  
 éan-wo'-sdo-he, *n.* a sled. *T.*, éanwoslohan.  
 éan-yag', *cont.* of éanyaka: éan-yag yan'ka, to be groaning in pain: éanyag ayanpa, to groan all night until the morning—éanyag amayanpa.  
 éan-ya'-ka, *v. n.* to be heart sick, to groan. *T.*, éanblaka, éanlaka, éanunyakapi; éanyaka yan'ka, to be groaning.  
 éan-ze', *v. n.* to be incensed, angry.  
 éan-ze'-ka, *adj.* *T.* angry.  
 éan-ze'-ya, *v. a.* to make angry. See éanzeya.  
 éan-zi', *n.* yellow wood, i. e. sumac.  
 éan-za'-ta, *n.* a forked stick, a hay-fork.  
 éa-o'-ki-ta, *v. n.* *T.* to sob.  
 éa'-pa, *n.* the beaver. Cápa wa-kpa, Beaver Creek.  
 éa-p'a', *v. a.* to thrust into, as a knife—éawap'a.  
 éa-pong'-i-éu-wa, *n.* (éaponka and kuwa) a mosquito-bar. *T.*, éapongwokeya.  
 éa-pon'-ka, *n.* the mosquito, mosquitoes.  
 éa-pta'-he-za, *n.* (éapa ta and haza) the black currant, *Ribes floridum*. See taptaheza.  
 éa-pu'-ta, *n.* alder-berries.  
 éa-pu'-ta-hu, *n.* the alnus or alder-tree.  
 éa-ske', *n.* the name of the first-born child, if a son—éamaske, éaniske.  
 éa-ske', *v.* *T.* to take by mistake, as in supposing a thing was intended for him, when it was meant for another—éawaske.  
 éa-smu', *n.* sand; i. q. wiyaka.  
 éa-smu'-smu, *red.* of éasmu; sandy, much sand.  
 éaś-ki'-ton, *v. pos.* of éaśton; to give a name to one's own—éaśwa-kiton.  
 éaś-ton', *v. a.* to name, give a name to—éaśwaton, éaśyaton, éaśuntonpi.  
 éaś-ton'-pi, *part.* named.  
 éa'-ta, *n.* hard ashes, cinders.  
 éa-tan', *n.* the name of the fourth child, if a son—éamatan, éanitan.  
 éa-tka', *n.* the left hand: mićatka and maćatka, my left hand; nićatka, thy left hand.  
 éa-tka', *adj.* left-handed—éama-tka, éanitka.

ća-tka'-tan-han, *adv.* at the left hand—mićatkatanhān.  
 ća-tku', *n.* the back part of a tent or house, the part opposite the door; the place of honor.  
 ća-tkun', *adv.* at the back of a house or tent: ćatkun iyaya wo, go to the back part of the house. *T.*, ćatkul.  
 ća-tku'-ta, *adv.* at the back of the tent.  
 ća-tku'-tan-han, *adv.* at the back part of a tent.  
 ća-že', *n.* a name; maćaže, my name.  
 ća-že'-hdan, *cont.* of ćažehdata; in the name of one's own. *T.*, ćažeglal.  
 ća-že'-hda-ta, *v.* pos. of ćažeyata; to call one's own by name—ćažewahdata.  
 ća-že'-i-hda-ta, *v. reflex.* to speak one's own name—ćažemihdata.  
 ća-že'-ka-ğa, *v.* *T.* to name, make a name for.  
 ća-že'-ki-ya-ta, *v.* to mention or speak of anything to one—ćažewakiyata, ćažećićiyata.  
 ća-že'-yan, *cont.* of ćažeyata; in the name of.  
 ća-že'-ya-ta, *v. a.* (ćaže and yata) to call by name, speak the name of a person or thing, mention by name—ćažemdata, ćažedata, ćažeunyatapi; ćažemayadata, thou speakest my name.  
 će, *a particle.* It is commonly used at the end of a sentence or para-

graph, when a general truth is expressed, or a common course of action mentioned; also, when reference is made to what is past, especially in quoting the words of another or one's own. See ća and ćee. *T.* interrogative for ċi, which see.  
 će, *n.* the penis—maće, niće.  
 će-a'-kton, or će-ag'-ton, *v.* *T.* to make a bridge—ćeagwatōn.  
 će-a'-kton-pi, *n.* a bridge. See ćeyaka.  
 će-blo'-hu, *n.* *T.* the collar bone.  
 će-ća', *n.* the thigh; the cock of a gun; mazakan ćeća, the breech of a gun.  
 će-ća'-kan-tan-ka, *n.* the femoral artery.  
 će-ća'-o-wa-gle, *n.* *T.* the femur bone, the hip-joint.  
 će-ćo'-ktan-ktan, *adj.* bandy-legged.  
 će-ćun'-te, *n.* the thigh-bone, femur.  
 će-ćunt'-o-śtan, *n.* the neck or head of the femur, the articulation of the femur. *T.*, ćetuntośtan.  
 će-di', *n.* a reed-like grass with long joints.  
 će-di'-ćo-tan-ka, *n.* a large kind of reed.  
 će-di'-hu, *n.* the reed stalk.  
 će-e', *a particle.* For its definition, see će.  
 ćeg, *cont.* of ćeka. See ćegya.  
 ćeg'-ya, *adv.* of ćeka; stumblingly.  
 će'-ğa, *n.* a kettle, pot; a pail, bucket.

- ée'-ga-hu-ha-ton-na, *n.* an iron kettle with feet.  
 ée'-ga-i-ha, *n.* the lid or cover for a kettle or bucket.  
 ée'-ga-i-hu-pa-ha-ŋ-ska, *n.* a frying-pan; long-handled kettle.  
 ée'-ga-i-hu-pa-ton, *n.* a kettle, or bucket with a bail. *T.* éega-ikanton.  
 ée'-ga-i-pśun-ka-dan, *n.* a sauce-pan; a kettle with a small mouth.  
 ée-ga-ŋ'-stiŋ-na, *n.* (éega and éistiŋna) a small kettle or bucket. *T.* éegisčila.  
 ée'-ga-pśun-ka-dan, *n.* a sauce-pan.  
 ée'-ga-ska, *n.* a white tin kettle.  
 ée-ga'-te-zi-ton-na, *n.* a tea-kettle, any kettle that bulges in the middle.  
 ée-giŋ'-stiŋ-na, *n.* See éegaŋ-stiŋna. *T.* éegisčila.  
 ée-gu'-gu, *v. n.* to fry, as meat.  
 ée-gu'-gu-ya, *v. a.* to fry meat—éeguguwaya.  
 ée-hbe'-éa, *n.* a kind of nuts which the Dakotas take from the deposits made by ground-squirrels or mice. A very small root, in size and shape resembling a pea, collected by mice and eaten by the Dakotas.  
 ée-hnag', *cont.* of éehnake  
 ée-hnag'-ki-ton, *v.* to put on or wear a breech-cloth.  
 ée-hna'-ke, *n.* a breech-cloth, a piece of cloth worn around the loins by Dakota men. *T.* éegnake.  
 ée-hna'-ke-ki-ton, *v.* to put on and wear a breech-cloth—éehna-kewakiton. *T.* éegnakekiton.  
 ée-hu'-pa, *n.* the under jaw.  
 ée-hu'-pa-hda-hda, *v. n.* to chatter, as the teeth on account of cold—éehupawahdahda. *T.* éehupaglagla.  
 éeh, *cont.* of éega; éeh sapa, a black kettle; éeh ska, a white kettle.  
 éeh and eéeh, *adv.* times: nonpa éeh nonpa, twice two.  
 éeh-hu'-ha-ton, *n.* a kettle having legs.  
 éeh-i'-kan, *n.* *T.* a kettle-bail.  
 éeh-iŋ' and eéehiŋ, *adv.* just so much, that alone: he éehiŋ mduha, I have that alone. *T.* eéelahóin.  
 éeh-na'-gi, *n.* (éega and naŋi) soot; dead coals.  
 éeh-o'-ki-hde-ton, *n.* a kettle, such as a tea-kettle. *T.* éehokiyeton.  
 ée-hpi', *n.* flesh, muscular fiber—miéehpi.  
 éeh-pśun'-ka, *n.* *T.* a pail small at the top and large at the bottom.  
 éeh-po', *n.* the steam of a kettle.  
 éeh-uŋ', *v.* See éehunŋka.  
 éeh-uŋ'-ka, *v. n.* to be the object of anger—éehwaunŋka.  
 éeh-w'o'-ho-ta, *n.* *T.* a low, wide kettle.  
 ée'-ka, *v. n.* to stagger—mačeka.  
 ée-kéeg, *cont.* of éekčeka.  
 ée-kéeg'-ya, *adv.* staggeringly, reeling: éekčegya mani.  
 ée-ké'e'-ka, *v. n.* to stagger, reel.

- će-ki'-ća-ti, *v. of* ćeti; *to make a fire for one*—ćewećati, ćeyecati.
- će-ki'-ći-ti, *v. of* ćeti; *to make a fire for one*—ćewećiti, ćeyeciti, će-unkićitipi.
- će'-ki-ći-ya, *v. of* ćekiya; *to pray or supplicate for another*—ćewećiya, ćeyeciya, ćeunkićiyapi; ćemiyećiya, *thou prayest for me.*
- će-ki'-ti-pi, *n. a feast, of which virgins and men who have not known women are said to partake; i. q. wimna śni.*
- će'-ki-ya, *v. of* ćeya; *to pray to, beseech, entreat*—ćewakiya, ćeyakiya, ćeunkiyapi, ćecićiya; ćeunnićiyapi, *we pray you.*
- će-kpa', *n. the navel; a twin:* ćekpapi, *twins*—maćekpa.
- ćem, *cont. of* ćepa. *T.,* ćeb.
- ćem-će'-pa, *adj. red. of* ćepa; *fat.*
- ćem-ki'-ya, *v. a. pos. of* ćemya; *to fatten one's own*—ćemwakiya, ćemunkiyapi.
- ćem-ya', *v. a. to make fat, fatten*—ćemwaya.
- ćem-ya', *adv. fatly; liberally.*
- ćem-ya'-pi, *part. fatted.*
- ćen, *adv. about, nearly: wikćemna* ćen, *about ten. T.,* ćel.
- će-om', *cont. of* ćeonpa. *T.,* ćeob.
- će-on'-pa, *v. a. to roast, as corn on the cob, or as potatoes in the ashes*—ćewaonpa. *See* ćeunpa.
- će'-pa, *adj. fat*—maćepa, nićepa, unćepapi.
- će'-pa-ŋ-ši, *n. Ih., i. q.,* ićepaŋ.
- će-pće'-pa, *adj. red. of* ćepa. *See also* ćemćepa.
- će-sdi', *n. the dung of man or animals. T.,* ćesli; *i. q. tunkće.*
- će-sdi', *v. n. to dung*—ćewasdi, ćeyasdi.
- će-sdi'-o-śa-ka, *v. n. to be foul, as a gun or pipe-stem. T.,* ćesli-ośaka.
- će-sli'-ślo-ślo, *v. n. T. to have diarrhoea.*
- ćeś, *conj. although. Same as* keś.
- će-śka', *n. the part of the breast near the collar-bone.*
- će-śki'-ća-te, *n. the collar-bone, clavicle. T.,* ćeblohu.
- će-śki'-kaŋ, *n. (ćeska and ikaŋ) Ih. a button.*
- će-śki'-yu-taŋ, *n. T. suspenders; i. q.,* śina kaŋ.
- će-śko'-hdo-ka, *n. the hollow place in the throat by the collar-bone.*
- će-śpu', *n. a wart, a scab: hoće-śpu, fish-scales.*
- će-taŋ', *n. the chicken-hawk, the pigeon-hawk.*
- će-ta'-ta, *adv. T. in the center of a lodge, near the fire.*
- će-te', *n. the bottom of a vessel.*
- će-te'-ta, *adv. at the bottom; in the center of a lodge, near the fire.*
- će-te'-ta-he-dan, *n. a standing on the bottom; a saucer.*
- će-ti', *v. a. to build a fire, make a fire*—ćewati, ćeyati, ćeuntipi.
- će-to'-we-dan, *adv. less than half full, having a little in. T.,* će-teyela.

će-to'-we-ta, *adv.* having a little in, as a vessel. *T.*, ćetetala.

će'-tu, *adv.* then, so much, just so.

će-tuŋ'-te, *n.* *T.* the thigh bone: *i. q.* ćecun̄te.

će-ṭuŋ'-hda, *v. a.* to doubt, disbelieve—ćetun̄wahda, ćetun̄yahda, ćetun̄hda, ćetun̄cihda. *T.*, ćetun̄gla.

će-ṭuŋ'-hda-ya, *v. a.* to cause to doubt—ćetun̄hdawayā.

će-um', *cont.* of ćeun̄pa.

će-un̄'-pa, *v. a.* to roast, as corn by the fire, or as potatoes in the ashes—ćewaun̄pa. See ćeun̄pa.

će'-ya, *v. a.* to cry, to weep—waćeya, yaćeya, un̄ceyapi; wićaćeya, weeping. From this word comes ćekiya, to cry to, pray.

će-ya'-ka, *n.* a dam, anything that stops the water. Inyan̄ ćeyaka, the Little Rapids.

će-ya'-ka-ka-ga-pi, *n.* a mill-dam.

će-ya'-ka-ta, *n.* mint, the generic name of mints. *T.*, ćeyaka.

će'-ya-o-ki-ṭa-ṭa, *v.* to sob.

će'-ye-ka-ka, *v.* to cry sobbingly—waćeyektakta.

će'-ye-na-ka, *v. n.* *T.* to twitch under the eyes or about the mouth—ćeyemanaka.

će-ye'-ni-yan̄, *v.* to cry out aloud.

će-zi', *n.* the tongue—mićezi: ćezi non̄pa, double-tongued; ćezi zata, forked-tongued, deceitful.

će-zi'-ni-ya, *v. n.* to have a sore mouth—ćezimaniya.

će-ziŋ', *n.* See će and ziŋ.

će-zi'-zal-ya, *adv.* *T.* deceitfully.

ći, a double pronoun in composition, including the nom. *I* and the obj. *thee*.

ći, *prep. in comp.* for, with, in. This is used after *e* or *i* in the place of *ki*, as the first ći in amićićita, from akita.

ći, *interrog. particle.* This is always used at the end of a sentence, and has the force of demanding an immediate answer; as, yahi kta ći, you will come, will you?

ći-ća', *a.* rough, frizzled, curled up.

ći-ća', *v.* of ka; *I mean thee.*

ći-hiŋ'-tku, *n.* his or her son. See ćihiŋhtku.

ći'-kći-ka-dan̄, *adj.* red. of ći-kadan̄; *pl.* ćićikapidan̄.

ći'-kći'-stiŋ-na, *adj.* red. of ći-stiŋna; *pl.* ćićiŋstipidan̄. *T.*, ći-kćisćila.

ći'-ka-dan̄, *adj.* little, very small; *pl.* ćikapidan̄—maćikadan̄.

ći'-ka-ye-dan̄, *adv.* small, pent up in a small place.

ći-koŋ', *adv.* of time. It is used after verbs and sometimes adjectives, and marks past time, as epe ćikoŋ, *I said*. Where the verb or adjective immediately preceding changes *a* or *an* into *e*, ćikoŋ is used instead of koŋ. *T.*, ćiŋ.

ćiŋ, *adv.* *cont.* of ćiŋka; miye ćiŋ, *I alone*.

éin, *def. art. the*. It is used in the place of kin, when the verb or adjective preceding has changed *a* or *an* into *e*.

éin, *v. a. to desire, want*—waéin, yaéin, unéinpi.

éin'-a-han, *conj. if*. Same as éinhan.

éin'-ba-kse, *n. a saw*. See éan-ibakse. *T.*, éinwakse.

éin-éa', *n. a child; the young of animals, a whelp, cub, calf, foal*—miéinéa, niéinéa, unkiéinéapi; tuwe éinéa tanin éni, *whose child is not manifest, i. e., a bastard*.

éin-éa'-ka-ga, *v. to beget a child*—éinéawakaga.

éin-éa'-ki-éi-ton, *v. to bear a child to or for one*—éinéaweéiton, éinéamiéiton.

Éin-éa'-kin-ze, *n. p. The Apaches*.

éin-éa'-ton, *v. a. to have or give birth to a child*—éinéawaton, éinéayaton, éinéauntonpi.

éin-éa'-ya, *v. to have for a child, adopt as a child*—éinéawaya, éinéamayán.

éin'-éu, *n. his elder brother*. See éinye.

éin-éun'-kpa, *adj. with child, pregnant; i. q. ihduśaka*.

éin-éun'-tpa, *adj. Same as éin-éunkpa*.

éin-han', *conj. if, when*. Same as kinhan.

éin-hin'-tku, *n. his or her son*.

éin'-ka, *adv. voluntarily; miye*

éinka, *I myself, without the suggestion or command of any one*.

éin'-ka, *v. a. to want, desire*. Same as éin—waéinka.

éin'-ka-han, *adv. voluntarily: iye éinkahan*.

éin-ki'-ya, *v. a. to cause to desire, persuade*—éinwakiya, éinun-kiyapi.

éin'-kpa, *n. (éan and inkpa) buds; a twig; the top of a tree, end of a stick*.

éin'-kpa-ta, *adv. at the buds*.

éin-kší', *n. a son; sometimes used for a child, whether male or female: miéinkší, my son; unkiéinkšípi, our son or our sons. Also a man's brother's son, or a woman's sister's son*.

éin-kší'-tku, *n. his or her son*.

éin-kší'-ya, *v. to have for a son, to be a father to one*—éinkšíwaya.

éinś, *n. son, my son; used only when an address is made to the person. T., éinkś, used by men in addressing their children, whether boys or girls; my child*.

éin-śka', *n. T. a spoon*.

éin-to', *adv. T. yes; to be sure*.

éin'-tpa, *v. Same as éinkpa*.

éin'-tpa-ta, *adv. Same as éinkpata*.

éin-ya', *v. a. to cause to desire, persuade*—éinwaya.

éin'-yan, *adv. kitanā éinyan taninyan yanka, it is but just in sight. See kitan*.

éin-ye', *n. a man's elder brother,*

- my elder brother.* Male cousins by the father's side older than oneself are also called *ćinye*. *T.*, *ćiye*.
- ćin-yé'-ku*, *n.* *his elder brother.* Same as *ćinću*. *T.*, *ćiyeku*.
- ćin-yé'-ya*, *v.* *to have for an elder brother—ćinyewaya.*
- ćin'-yu-mni*, *n.* *an auger; a gimlet.* See *ćaniyumni*.
- ćis'-ći-na*, *adj.* *Th. small.* Same as *ćistinna*.
- ćis-ćis'-tin-na*, *adj. red.* Same as *ćikćistinna*. *T.*, *ćisćisćila*.
- ćis'-ti-la*, *adj. T.* Same as *ćistinna*. Also, *ćisćila*.
- ći'-stin*, *adj.* *small, little.*
- ći'-stin-na*, *adj.* *small, little—maćistinna, unćistippidan.*
- ći'-sti-ye-dan*, *adj.* *narrow, pent up, as a way.*
- ći'-sti-ye-dan*, *adv.* *for a little while.*
- ćo*, *v.* *to call, invite.* See *kićo*.
- ćo*, *n.* *the kernel or meat of grain, seeds, etc.; ćo aya, to ripen, bear seed.*
- ćo*, *intj.* *bang!* Said of the report of a gun.
- ćo.* See *yućo* and *ayućo*.
- ćo-ćo'*, *adj.* *soft, as mud, opposed to tinza and suta; not well cooked, i. q. span šni.*
- ćo-ćo'-dan*, *adj.* *soft.*
- ćo-ćo'-ya*, *adv.* *ćoćoya span, not well cooked.*
- ćo'-dan*, *adj.* *destitute, without, not having, as tawiću ćodan, without a wife; bare, naked, as sićodan, bare-footed, tanćodan, naked.* See *ćoka-dan* for the pronoun's place. *Th.*, *ćona*.
- ćo'-ğa*, *adj.* *not neat, slovenly.* See *ćoğeća*.
- ćo'-ğe-ća*, *adj.* *slovenly, with one's clothes not well put on: maćoğeća, I am slovenly.*
- ćo-ğin'*, *n.* *the pith or core of anything.*
- ćoh*, *adv.* *when.*
- ćoh-wan'-zi-ća*, *n.* *the smaller kind of willow.*
- ćo-ka'*, *n.* *the middle.* See *ćo-kaya*.
- ćo-ka'*, *adj.* *empty, without anything: ćoka wahdi, I have come home empty.*
- ćo-ka'-dan*, *adj.* *naked, bare: tanćomakadan, I am without clothes; sićomakadan, I am without shoes.*
- ćo-ka'-dan*, *adv.* *empty, said of a cask, etc.: ćokadan han. Th.*, *ćokana*.
- ćo-ka'-hnag*, *cont.* of *ćokahnaka*.
- ćo-ka'-hnag-ya*, *adv.* *placed in the middle.* This is used by Mr. Renville for *the veil of the temple*.
- ćo-ka'-hna-ka*, *v.* See *ćokaya-hnaka*. *T.*, *ćokagnaka*.
- ćo-ka'-ka*, *v.* *red. of ćoka.*
- ćo-ka'-ka-dan*, *adv.* *red. of ćokadan.*
- ćo-ka-m'*, *adv.* *cont. of ćokata; in the midst. T.*, *ćokal*.
- ćo-ka-n'*, *adv.* *long ago, in former times.*
- ćo-ka-n'*, *cont.* of *ćoka* and *en*; *ćo-*

- kan iyeya, *to shoot through the bowels.* T., ćokal.
- ćo-kaŋ', *n. a low bottom, where are lakes or marshes.* T., ćokanya.
- ćo-ka'-pa, *adv. in the midst.*
- ćo-ka'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. in the inside.*
- ćo-ka'-ta, *n. the middle.*
- ćo-ka'-ta, *adv. in the middle, in the midst.*
- ćo-ka'-ta-wa-pa, *adv. out in the middle, as of a stream.*
- ćo-ka'-ya, *n. the middle.*
- ćo-ka'-ya, *adv. in the middle.*
- ćo-ka'-ya-hna-ka, *v. a. (ćo-kaya and hnaka) to place across the middle, place in the middle—ćo-kayawahnaka.* T., ćokayagnaka.
- ćo-kon', *v. a. to purpose evil against, desire to take the life of one—ćowakon, ćoyakon, ćounkonpi, ćomakon: waćokonpi, purposing evil against.*
- ćo-ku', *n. the inside of the cuticle, the under side of the skin, the thickness or stripe of the skin; the under part of the chin.*
- ćo-kin', *v. a. to roast on a spit—ćowakin, ćoyakin, ćounkinpi: ćokinpi, roasting.* T., *to roast on coals.*
- ćom, *cont. of ćopa.*
- ćo-mni', *v. n. to be tired of staying—ćomamni, ćonimni.* See also ićomni.
- ćo-mni'-hda, *v. n. to feel uneasy, become tired of staying—ćomniwahda, ćomniunhdapi.* T., ićomnigla.
- ćo-mni'-hda-zi, *v. n. to sigh, groan—ćomniwahdazi, ćomniyahdazi, ćomniunhdazipi.* T., ćuwio-kini.
- ćom-ya', *v. a. of ćopa; to cause to wade—ćomwaya.* See ćopekiya.
- ćo'-na-la, *adv. T. a few; i. q. tonana.*
- ćo-ni'-ća, *n. flesh, meat of any kind; the meat or kernel of grain; the wood that grows inside of the sap; waćonića, dried meat.*
- ćon, *for ćaŋ.* See ćontanka.
- ćon-ćon'-se, *adv. See ćaŋćaŋse.*
- ćon'-ka-śke, *n. a fence, an inclosure; a fort.*
- ćon'-kin, *n. a backload of wood; i. e., as much as a woman could carry on her back.*
- ćon'-kin-ta, *n. any place where they go for wood.*
- ćon'-na-kde, *n. Th. a ladder.*
- ćon'-pe-śka, *n. glue.* The Dakotas generally obtain it by boiling buffalo heads, and use it in fastening on the points of their arrows.
- ćon'-śma, *n. (ćaŋ and ośma) dense woods, forest.* T., ćonwoheśma.
- ćon'-taŋ-ka, *n. (ćaŋ and tanja) high wood, groves of timber.*
- ćon'-te-ħi, *n. (ćaŋ and oteħi) thick woods.*
- ćo-pa', *v. a. to wade, go in the water—ćowapa, ćoyapa, ćounpapi.*
- ćo-pe'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to wade—ćopewakiya.*
- ćos, *cont. of ćoza.*
- ćos-a', *adv. warmly, comfortably—ćosa manka.*



- é o s - é o ' - z a*, *adj.* *red.* of *é o z a*.  
*é o s - y a ' , v. a.* *to cause to warm—*  
*é o s w a y a ; é o s i é i y a , to warm one's*  
*self—é o s m i é i y a ; to put out to dry,*  
*as cooked victuals; to dry and*  
*smoke, as meat.*  
*é o s - y a ' , adv.* *warmly.*  
*é o s - y a ' - k e n , adv.* *in a warm*  
*state* *T., é o s y a k e l .*  
*é o ' - t a n - k a , n.* (*é o* and *t a n k a*) *a*  
*flute, any wind instrument.*  
*é o - t o n ' , adj.* (*é o* and *t o n*) *ripe,*  
*mature.*  
*é o ' - w a - h e , n.* *a scaffold, such as*  
*the Indians make to dry corn on*  
*é o - w o ' - h e , n.* *the belly, lower part*  
*of the abdomen.*  
*é o - w o ' - h e - a - k a - h p e , n.* (*é o -*  
*w o h e* and *a k a h p e*) *an apron.*  
*é o - y a ' , v. n.* *to ripen, as grain, etc.*  
*T., é o a y a .*  
*é o - y a ' - p i , n.* *harvest.*  
*é o ' - z a , adj.* *warm, comfortable, used*  
*both in regard to persons and*  
*things, as clothing, houses, etc.—*  
*m a é o z a , n i é o z a , u n é o z a p i .*  
*é u , n.* *dew: é u é m a , heavy dew.*  
*é u - é u ' - é t e , n.* *the side below the*  
*ribs, the flank.*  
*é u - h é i n ' , adv.* *T.* *Used with per-*  
*sonal pronouns, miye, niye, etc.;*  
*sometimes with a numeral, but*  
*never alone, as niye é u h é i n é é o n*  
*w o , do it yourself.*  
*é u ' - k é a n , n.* *a kind of duck.*  
*é u - k é a n ' - p a - é i , n.* *a duck about*  
*the size of a mallard, with a gray*  
*head and white breast.*
- é u - k é a n ' - p a - s a - p a , n.* *a species*  
*of duck, with a black head and neck.*  
*é u - k é a n ' - t a - h u - s a - p e - d a n ,*  
*n.* *Same as é u k é a n p a s a p a .*  
*é u - k é a n ' - t a n - k a , n.* *the large*  
*species of duck which they denomi-*  
*nate é u k é a n .*  
*é u ' - m n i , n.* *dew-drops.*  
*é u - m n i ' - é e , n.* *dew standing in*  
*drops, dew-drops.* *See a é e .*  
*é u - m n i ' - é e - é e , n.* *dew-drops all*  
*over anything.*  
*é u n , n.* *a woman's elder sister, used*  
*only with pronouns: m i é u n and*  
*m i é u n w a y è , my elder sister; n i é u n ,*  
*thy elder sister.* *T., é u n w e .*  
*é u n ' - k u , n.* *her elder sister.*  
*é u n ' - k u - y a , v.* *to have for older*  
*sister.*  
*é u n k é s ' , n.* *cont. T.* *my daughter ;*  
*used by the women in addressing*  
*their children, whether boys or*  
*girls; my child.*  
*é u n - k é s i ' , n.* *a daughter: m i é u n -*  
*k é s i , my daughter; n i é u n k é s i , thy*  
*daughter; u n k i é u n k é s i p i , our daugh-*  
*ters* *Also, a man's brother's daugh-*  
*ter, and a woman's sister's daughter.*  
*é u n - k é s i ' - t k u , n.* *his or her*  
*daughter.*  
*é u n - k é s i ' - y a , v.* *to have for a*  
*daughter, count as a daughter—é u n -*  
*k é s i w a y a .*  
*é u n ' - k é s u - d a n , n.* *a little bow,*  
*such as small boys use.*  
*é u n é , n.* *my daughter ; used only*  
*when an address is made to the*  
*individual.*

čun-we', <i>n.</i> <i>Ih.</i> Same as čun.	ču-ti'-čin, <i>v.</i> to carry at the side
čun-we'-ku, <i>n.</i> <i>Ih.</i> Same as čunku.	or under the arm, as a powder-horn
čun-we'-ya, <i>v.</i> <i>Ih.</i> Same as čunkuya and čunya.	or shot-pouch, strapped over the
čun-wi', <i>n.</i> <i>T. i. q.</i> mičun, my sister. Also, čunwe.	shoulder and coming down under
čun-wiŋ'-tku, <i>n.</i> his or her daughter.	the arm.
čun-wi'-ya-pe, <i>n.</i> <i>T.</i> grapes.	ču-ti'-ki-čin, <i>v.</i> pos. of čutičin.
čun-wi'-ya-pe-i-yu-wi, <i>n.</i> grape-vines.	ču-tu'-hu, <i>n.</i> a rib, the ribs.
čun-ya', <i>v.</i> to have for an elder sister—mičunwaya, čunkuyaya.	ču-wi', <i>n.</i> the side, pleura: čuwi mayazan, my side aches.
ču-pe', <i>n.</i> marrow.	ču-wi'-hu, <i>n.</i> the ribs.
ču-sni', <i>adj.</i> cool, as dewy mornings and evenings.	ču-wi'-pa-ha, <i>n.</i> the prominent part of the side below the arms.
ču-sta'-ka, <i>adj.</i> damp, dewy, wet.	ču'-wi-ta, <i>adj.</i> cold, feeling cold, used only of living things—maču-wita, ničuwita, unčuwitapi.
ču-te', <i>n.</i> the side under the arm, pleura; čute pahdoka, to make holes in one's flesh, as one in mourning.	ču-wi'-yu-ksa-o-gle, <i>n.</i> <i>T.</i> a vest.
	ču-wi'-yu-ski-te, <i>n.</i> <i>T.</i> corsets.
	ču-wi'-zi, <i>n.</i> a flower, perhaps the daisy.
	ču-ya, <i>v. a.</i> to cause dew—čuwaya.

Č.

č, the fourth letter of the Dakota alphabet. It has the explosive or click sound of č, which is made by pressing the end of the tongue against the palate, and at the moment of separation making the sound of Eng. <i>ch</i> .	ča, <i>v.</i> of ka; to dig. See kiča.
ča, <i>conj. and.</i> Same as ka.	če-haŋ', <i>adv.</i> when. Same as ke-haŋ. <i>T.</i> čonhaŋ or čolhaŋ, when, in the past.
	čeś, <i>conj.</i> although. Same as keś.
	če'-yaś, <i>conj.</i> even if, although. Same as keyaś.
	čon, <i>adv.</i> <i>T. i. q.</i> kon.

## D.

- d, *the fifth letter of the Dakota alphabet.* This sound does not occur in the Tetonwan dialect; it uniformly becomes "l."
- da, *v. a. to form an opinion of, whether good or bad; to think of or esteem in any manner—wada, yada, undapi.* It is used often with wašte and śića, as wašte wada.
- da, *v. a. to ask, demand—wada, yada, undapi; kida, to ask of one.* T., la.
- da, *v. 2d pers. sing. of ya, to go; thou goest.*
- da-ka', *v. a. to have an opinion of, whether good or bad.* T., laka.
- da-ka'-eś, *adv. Same as nakaeś.*
- da-kan'-non, *v. 2d pers. sing; thou art. Pl., dakannonpi.* It is a defective verb, these being the only forms in use.
- da-kon', *cont. of dakota.*
- da-kon'-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n. alliance, friendship; dakonkićiya yakonpi, they are in alliance.* T., olakolkićiyapi.
- da-kon'-ya, *v. a. to be friendly with, to have for a friend—dakonwaya, dakonunyanpi.*
- da-ko'-ta, *adj. feeling affection for, friendly; wadakota śni, unfeeling, without natural affection.*
- Da-ko'-ta, *n. p. the name of the Sioux Indians.* They are divided into seven principal divisions—Mdewakantonwans, Wahpetonwans, Wahpekutes, Sisitonwans, Ihanktonwans, Ihanktonwannas, and Tetonwans—Damakota, Danikota, Dawicakota. T., Lakota.
- dam-ya', *adv. stiffly or thickly, as in making mush; opposed to hdaheya: damya econ, to make thick or stiff.* T., labya, *very much so, intensely.*
- dan, *a diminutive termination of pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, and adverbs.* It is often changed to "na," which is in common use in the Sisitonwan and Ihanktonwan dialects, and to "la" in the Tetonwan. When suffixed to numeral adjectives, demonstrative pronouns, and adverbs, it signifies *only*; as wanžidan, *only one*; denana, *only these*; dehan-na, *only so far.* See Grammar, in the chapter on Nouns.
- da'-pa, *adj. sticky, adhesive, as clay; thick, stiff, as mud.*
- da-za'-ta, *adv. back of, back from; i. q. heyata.*
- da-za'-tan-han, *adv. back from, out from.*
- de, *pron. dem. this; pl. dena, these.* T., le.
- de, *v. a. to go after; to cut or procure, as firewood.* See cande.
- de'-ća, *adv. such as this.* T., leća.

- de-éa'-ki-éon, *v. a.* to do thus to—deéaweéon, deéayeéon, deéa-unkiéonpi. See eéakiéon.
- de-éa'-ki-on, *v. a.* to do this to—deéawakion.
- de'-éa-na, *adv.* *Ih. i. q.* áskatudan; *now, lately, soon.*
- de'-éé-éa, *adv.* like this, as, such as; *pl.* deéééapi: demaéééa, *I am such as this.* *T., leéééa.*
- de'-éé'-dan, *adv.* (de and eéedan) this alone. *T., leééla.*
- de'-éé-kéé-éa, *adv.* *red.* of de-ééa; *such as these.*
- de'-éé-kéén, *adv.* *red.* of deéén. *T., leéékéél.*
- de'-éé-kéén-ya, *adv.* *red.* of deéén-ya. *T., leéékéélya.*
- de'-één, *adv.* so, thus, after this manner. *T., leéél.*
- de'-één-ya, *adv.* so, thus.
- de'-éé-tu, *adv.* thus, so; right, this is right. *T., leéétu.*
- de'-éé-tu-ken, *adv.* in this manner.
- de'-éí, *adv.* here, in this place. *T., leéí.*
- de'-éí-ya, *adv.* here, about here.
- de'-éí-ya-tan, *adv.* from this.
- de'-éí-ya-tan-han, *adv.* from this place, on this side.
- de'-éí'-yó-tan, *adv.* in this direction. *T., leéíyotan.*
- de'-éí'-yó-tan-han, *adv.* in this direction, this way.
- de'-éon, *v. a.* (de and eéon) to do this, act in this way—deéamon, deéanon, deéonkonpi.
- de'-e, *this is it.* This word, and also hee and ee, contain the substantive verb. *T., lee.*
- de'-ga, *adj.* loose, swinging. See dehdega.
- de-ha', *v.* 2d pers. sing. of deya.
- de-han', *adv.* at this place, here; at this time, to-day, now
- de-han'-han-ke-éa, *adv.* *red.* of dehankeéa.
- de-han'-han-na, *adv.* *red.* of dehan-na.
- de-han', *adv.* now; thus far.
- de-han'-han-yan, *adv.* *red.* of dehan-yan.
- de-han'-ke-éa, *adv.* so long, so high. *T., lehankeéa.*
- de-han'-na, *adv.* thus far; now, just now, immediately, suddenly.
- de-han'-na-hin, *adv.* just now, very lately.
- de-han'-tan-han, *adv.* from this, *i. q.* detanhan.
- de-han'-tu, *adv.* to this, thus far; now. *T., lehan-tu.*
- de-han'-tu-hin, *adv.* just so far, just now.
- de-han'-tu-ken, *adv.* just so far, in this way; just now.
- de-han'-tu-ya, *adv.* to this extent, on this wise. *T., lehan-tuya.*
- de-han'-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* just now, on this wise.
- de-han'-yan, *adv.* so far, in space; so long, in time. *T., lehan-yan.*
- de-he'-tu-ya, *adv.* just the time, *i. q.* iyehant-u.

- deh-de'-ga, *adv.* red. of dega; loose, wrinkled, flabby; puffed out.
- de-kási', *n.* mother's brother, uncle, my uncle. It is not applied to one's father's brothers, who are called ate: nidekási, thy uncle. *T.*, lekási.
- de-kási'-tku, *n.* his or her uncle.
- de-kási'-ya, *v.* to have for uncle, call uncle—dekásiwaya, deksimayan.
- de-cta'-ya, *v. a.* to have no regard for, to be dissatisfied with; *i. q.* cínšni and aktašni—dektawaya.
- dem-de'-pa, *adj.* notched.
- den, *adv.* here, in this place. *T.*, lel, and lenl.
- de-na', *pron. pl.* of de; these. *T.*, lena.
- de-nag'-na-ke-ća, *adv.* red. of denakeća.
- de-na'-ke-ća, *adv.* so many: demanakeća, I am so many; deunakećapi, we are so many. *T.*, lenakel.
- de-na'-ke-seh, *adv.* all these, so many. *T.*, lenakehćin.
- de-na'-na, *adv.* only so many, so few; *pl.* denananpidan. *T.*, lenala.
- de-na'-os, *adv.* these two, both these: denaosnana, only these two.
- de-na'-o-za, *adv.* both these.
- de-ni'-os, *adv.* See denaoza.
- de-ni'-yos, *adv.* See denaoza.
- de-pa', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of deya; I said this.
- de-pća', *v.* 1st pers. sing. (de and epća) I thought this. No other forms in use.
- de-peh', *n.* a leper. Introduced from the English.
- deś-de'-ža, *v. n.* red. of deža; to urinate often.
- de-taŋ'-han, *adv.* from this place, from here, hence: dematanhan, I am from this place; denitanhan, thou art from here; from this time, henceforth, hence. *T.*, letanhan.
- de'-tu, *adv.* (de and etu) to this, at this place or time; hither, here; hitherto, now. *T.*, letu.
- de'-tu-hiŋ-ća, *adv.* just here.
- de'-tu-ya, *adv.* here.
- de'-ya, *v.* (de and eya) to say this—depa, deha.
- de'-ža, *v. a.* to urinate—wadeža, undežapi.
- de'-ža, *n.* urine, chamber-lye; wića-deža, urine, the bladder of a person; tadeža, the bladder of an animal.
- di-di'-ta, *adj.* very warm, hot; said of the temperature of the weather, of a house, etc. *T.*, lilita, and luluta.
- di-di'-ta-hda, *v. n.* to become very warm; to regard as hot—didi-tawahda.
- do, a particle, used at the end of a phrase or sentence, for the sake of euphony or emphasis, as wašte do; "do" is used by the men alone; the women say "ye." *T.*, lo, and ye lo; *Ih.*, do and ye do.
- do, *adj.* soft, tender, moist, as fresh meat, etc.; opposed to saka, dried. See tado, fresh meat.
- do, *n.* food. *T.*, lo.
- do-ćin', *v.* to want food, have an appetite. *T.*, loćin, to be hungry.

- do-čin'-pi, *n.* *appetite.*  
do-do', *adj.* *red. of do; soft, damp, fresh.*  
do-dom'-ya, *adv.* *tenderly, very tender; said of meat well cooked: dodomya span, cooked tender. T., loloby, and lolobyela.*  
do-do'-pa, *adj.* *soft, miry.*  
do-do'-pa, *n.* *a miry place.*  
do-hde'-ska, *n.* *the gullet, œsophagus. T., logleska.*  
do-he', *n.* *the parts of the cheeks and throat which are loose and not fastened to the bones.*  
do-ksi', *n.* *the arm-pit: doksi kaše, to chafe under the arm, as a tight coat.*  
do-kšíń'-ća, *n.* *a mink, Mustela lutraola. T., ikusan.*  
dom-ya', *adv.* *domya span. See dodomya. T., loby.*  
do'-pa, *adj.* *soft, miry. See dodopa.*  
do'-pa, *v. n.* *to mire. See dodopa, kadopa, etc. T., lopa.*  
do-te', *n.* *food.*  
do-te', *n.* *the throat, the whole forepart of the neck. T., lote.*  
do-te'-hbe-za, *n.* *the wind-pipe, trachea. T., glogleska.*  
do-ti'-čin, *n.* *See idotičin.*  
do-tku', *n.* *the throat, especially of animals; the part immediately under the jaw.*
- dot-o'-pi-ye, *n.* *(dote and opiye) a granary, pantry. T., lotopiye.*  
do-wań', *v. n.* *to sing—wadowan, yadowan. T., lowan.*  
do-wań', *n.* *a song, hymn—mitadowan. See odowan.*  
do-wań'-pi, *n.* *hymns; singing.*  
do-ya', *adj.* *moist, not dry, fresh, as meat.*  
do-ya'-ke, *adj.* *fresh, not dried.*  
do-ya'-ken, *adv.* *in a moist condition.*  
du-kań'-pi, *v.* *2d pers. pl. of yukan; you are.*  
dun, *cont.* *of duta. T., lul.*  
dun-ya', *v. a.* *to color red or scarlet—dunwaya, dunyaya. T., lulya.*  
dus, *adv.* *swiftly: dus ya, to go fast—dus mda. T., lus.*  
dus-du'-za-han, *v.* *red. of duzahan. T., lusluzahan.*  
dus-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to be swift.*  
dus-ya', *v.* *to make swift—duswaya.*  
du'-ta, *adj.* *red, scarlet. T., luta.*  
du'-za, *v.* *2d pers. sing. of yuza; thou holdest.*  
du'-za-han, *v. n.* *to be swift, fast running—waduzahan, yaduzahan, unduzahanpi. T., luzahan.*

## E.

e, *the sixth letter of the Dakota alphabet*, with the long sound of English *a*, as in *late*, *fate*, etc.

e, *an inseparable preposition or prefix*.

1. Prefixed to verbs it commonly signifies *to*, *at*, and is equivalent to *ekta*, as *eehpaya*, *to throw away at a place*. It makes a *locative* form of the verb, and denotes that the action is done *at a place*, as, *ebaksa*, *to saw off at*. There are two other locative prefixes, namely, "a" and "o."

2. Of some verbs commencing with "i," it makes a collective plural form: as, *inažin*, *he stands*, *enažin*, *they stand*; *iyaya*, *he has gone*, *eyaya*, *they have gone*.

e, *intj*. *ah! well!* said when one misses his mark in shooting: *strange! why!*

e, *a particle*, used commonly after the sign of the future tense, when it is followed by a statement of the cause of what precedes, as, *tan-yan yaun kta e heon hecamon*, *I have done this that it might be well with thee*. It also occurs in *hee* and *dee*, and seems to have the force of the substantive verb.

e-éa', *adv*. *when*. See remarks under *éa*. It is also used, as in

the cases which follow, to give emphasis.

e-éa', *adv*. *permanently, truly*; *éca waun*, *I am usually*. With *ka* or *éa* at the end of the verb, *not truly*, *at random*; *éca heconka*, *he did it in fun*; *éca heyeca*, *he said it in sport*. *T.*, *generally*; *hel éca unpi*, *they are generally there*.

e-éa', *intj*. *Well! I declare! well done!*

e-éa'-éa, *adv*. *at all, by any means*, *so, entirely*; with *śni* following, *not at all*: *écaéca yuhe kte śni*, *he will not have it at all*; *écaéca hi śni*, *he did not come at all*.

e-éa'-éa-daŋ, *adv*. *red.* of *éca-daŋ*; *soon*, referring to more than one event. *T.*, *écaécal*.

e-éa'-éa-ka-eś, *adv*. *indeed*.

e-éa'-daŋ, *adv*. *soon*. *T.*, *écala*.

e-éa'-daŋ-hin, *adv*. *very soon*. *T.*, *écalahéin*.

e-éa'-e-éon-ka, *v. n.* *to follow*, as a business; *to pretend*; *to do as one likes*—*écaécamonka*. *T.*, *to do persistently against advice*.

e-éa'-eś, *adv*. *indeed, truly*.

e-éa'-haŋ-ke-ya, *adv*. *immediately, immediately after, at that time, continuously*. *T.*, *écahaŋke-yela*, *incompletely*.

e-éa'-he-éon-ka, *v.* *to feign, pretend; not to do*—*écahecamonka*, *écahecanonka*. *T.*, *to do in spite of*.

- e-éah', *adv.* indeed, truly. See écahe.
- e-éa'-han, *v. a.* to kill; *i. q.* kte: ahi écahan, to come and kill one, as a war party does—écauhan, écaunhanpi.
- e-éa'-he, *adv.* indeed, truly, expressing impatience.
- e-éa'-hin, *adv.* truly.
- e-éa'-htin, *adv.* Si. indeed. T., écahcin.
- e-éa'-i-éi-ze-han, *adv.* often. See ízehan:
- e-éa'-ka-es, *adv.* at any rate. T., écakaleś.
- e-éa'-ka-tin, *adv.* directly.
- e-éa'-ka-tin-yan, *adv.* directly, straight forward, without stoppage.
- e-éa'-ken, *adv.* generally; naturally. T., écakel.
- e-éa'-ken-es, *adv.* at any rate.
- e-éa'-ki-éi-éon-pi, *v. pl.* they do to each other.
- e-éa'-ki-éon, *v.* of écon; to do to one—écaweéon, écayeéon, écaunkiéonpi, écaéiéon, écamiyeéon.
- e-éa'-ki-on, *v.* of écon; to do to; écaéiéon is the better form—écawakion, écayakion, écaunktionpi, écamion, écanion.
- e-éa'-la, T.; e-éa'-na, Th.; soon, *i. q.* écađan.
- e-éa'-mna, *adj.* having smell or taste, fragrant, savory.
- e-éan'-kin, *v. a.* to think so of, form an opinion of one—écanwakin, écanyakin, écanunkinpi, écan-
- écin: écanmayakin, thou thinkest so of me.
- e-éan'-tu-đan, *adv.* *i. q.* ehan-tuđan.
- e-éa'-on, *v.* to do to one—écawanon, écayaon.
- e-éa'-o-wan-éa-ya, *adv.* all over.
- e-éa'-o-wa-sin, *adv.* all, emphatically.
- e-éa'-o-ya-ke-ya, *adv.* telling, in the manner of relating. T., écaoyagya.
- e-éaś', *adv.* indeed. Same as écaes.
- e'-éa-ta, *v.* to draw a bow—éwakata, éyakata, éunkatapi.
- e-éa'-wi-éi-śni-yan, *adv.* wrongly, entirely wrong.
- e-éa'-yan-ke-éa, *v. n.* to remain in one place—écamankeéa, écaunkanpika.
- e-éa'-yan-ke-éa, *n.* something permanent, a fixture.
- e-éa'-yu-hi, *n.* something that is all over buboes, as a toad.
- e-éa'-yu-hi, *adj.* rough, uneven on the surface.
- e-é'e', *adv.* only, usually, always: kośka éce, young men alone; delian wažušteca yukan éce, at this time there are usually strawberries; ma-gažu éca maka spaya éce, when it rains the ground is always wet.
- e-é'e', *intj.* T. denotes doubt; éce! tuwe kakeśa, who would believe it!
- e-é'e'-éa, *adv.* thus, so.
- e-é'e'-éa, *v. n.* to be so, be affected



- with*, as with a cold or disease of any kind; *to be like*—emaćeća, eni-ćeća, unkećećapi.
- e-će'-ća-ke, *adv.* *just so, even so, that alone.*
- e-će'-će-daŋ, *adv.* *red. of eće-daŋ.*
- e-će'-daŋ, *adv.* *only, alone, without anything extraneous. T., ećeela.*
- e'-će-daŋ-ya, *v. a.* *to purify, take away everything extraneous—ećedaŋwaya.*
- e-će'-e-daŋ, *adv.* *only, that only.*
- e-će'-hna, *adv.* *just so, without alteration or change: ećehna haŋ, remaining just so.*
- e-će'-hna-hna, *v.* *red. of eće-hna.*
- e-će'-hna-na, *adv.* *only so, just so, nothing more.*
- e-će'h', *adv.* *times; well: topa ećeh topa, four times four; ećeh tuka će, well, so it is, said when one is badly off for some particular thing, although well off in most respects.*
- e-će'-hiŋ, *adv.* *so, just so.*
- e-će'-hćiŋ, and e-će'-htiŋ, *adv.* *just so, exactly.*
- e-će'-kćen, *adv.* *red. of ećen; in this manner or way; so and so, thus and thus. T., ećekćel.*
- e-će'-kćen-ya, *adv.* *thus and thus.*
- e-ćel', *adv.* *T. so, thus: i. q. ećen.*
- e-ćel'-ya, *v.* *T. for ećel iyeya: tiyopa ećelya, shut the door.*
- e-ćen', *adv.* *so, thus, as it was, as it ought to be: ećen iću, to place as it was; tiyopa ećen iću, shut the door.*
- e-ćeś', *intj.* *of unwillingness.*
- e'-će-ti, *v.* (ekta and ćeti) *to build a fire to or at—ećewati, ećeyati, ećeuntipi.*
- e-će'-tu, *adv.* *so, thus; just, right; about so many or so much: yamni ećetu, about three.*
- e-će'-tu, *v. n.* *to be accomplished or fulfilled. From this are formed ekićićetu, ekićetu, yuećetu, etc.*
- e-će'-tu-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to make so, to accomplish, fulfill—ećetuwakia.*
- e-će'-tu-ya, *v. a.* *to fulfill, accomplish, bring about—ećetuwaya, ećetuyaya, ećetuunyanpi.*
- e-će'-wa-kta, *v.* *to attend to, to pursue such a course; to be accustomed to—ećewawakta, ećewaya-kta, ećewaunktapi.*
- e-će'-wa-kta-ya, *adv.* *attending to.*
- e-će'-wiŋ, *adv.* *very much; i. q. ota: ećewiŋ mayaku, thou hast given me much. See ićewiŋ. T., ićewiŋś.*
- e-će'-wiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *bountifully, liberally. T., ićewiŋśya.*
- e-će'-ye-daŋ, *adv.* *only so.*
- e-ći'-ći-ya, *v.* *of ećiya; I say to thee.*
- e'-ći-na-kśiŋ, *v. col.* *used only with the plural ending, either on itself or a following verb (of anakikśiŋ): to stand up for each other, to shield each other, to help each other: ećinakśiŋ yakonpi.*

- e-éin', *v. n.* to think, suppose—  
eéanmi, eéanni, unkeéinpi.
- e-éin', *adv.* to-day, soon, now al-  
ways referring to the future; then  
indeed.
- e-éin'-e-éta, *adv.* even to-day,  
by and by.
- e-éin'-ka, *v.* Same as eéin; to  
think, to hesitate or waver in one's  
opinions—eéanmika.
- e-éin'-kta, *adv.* falsely, not truly:  
eéinkta eya, to tell what is not so.
- e-éin'-na-ke-éin-han, *adv.*  
soon, presently, in a little while.
- e-éin'-áni, *adj.* thoughtless, fool-  
ish, vain.
- e-éin'-áni-yan, *adv.* thought-  
lessly, foolishly, wrong: eéinániyan  
eéamon, I have done foolishly: eéin-  
ániyan nawahon, I heard wrongly.
- e-éin'-to, *adv.* what of it? The  
"to" is probably a contraction of  
tokeéa. T, éinto.
- e'-éi-pa, *v. n.* of akipa; to meet  
together, as two ends of anything,  
or as two armies in battle—ééipapi.
- e'-éi-pe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to  
meet together, as the two ends of  
anything—ééipewayaya.
- e'-éi-ptan, *adv.* of akipan; to-  
gether: ééiptan eéonkupi, we do it  
together.
- e'-éi-ta-pa, *adj.* agreeing with each  
other, fitted to, all of the same length.
- e'-éi-to-o-pta, *adv.* in the di-  
rection of, by anything.
- e'-éi-to-o-pte-ya, *adv.* directly  
by, in the direction of.
- e-éi'-ya, *v. a.* of eya; to say to  
one—ewakiya, eyakiya, unkeki-  
yapi, emakiya, eničiya, eéičiya,  
emayakiya; unkekičiyapi, we say  
to each other.
- e-éi'-ya-pi, *v.* 3d pers. pl. of  
eéiya; also *part.*, called, named:  
heéen eéiyapi, he is so called.
- e-éi'-ya-tan, *adv.* from, thence,  
hence.
- e-éi'-ya-tan-han, *adv.* from,  
of, on account of, concerning, hence.
- e'-éi-yu-pta, *v.* of ayupta; to  
answer one another; i. q. akičiyu-  
ptapi: ééiunyuptapi, we answer one  
another.
- e-éon', *v. a.* to do, to work—eéam-  
on, eéanon, eéonkupi and eéon-  
konpi. Of this are formed eéaki-  
éon, eéakičiéon, and eéakion.
- e-éon'-ka-p'in, *v.* to be tired of  
doing, not to want to do—eéonwa-  
kap'in, eéonunkap'inpi. See ka-  
p'in.
- e-éon'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to do  
anything.
- e-éon'-na, *v.* *dim.* of eéon.
- e-éon'-na, *v. n.* to gamble, play  
where anything is staked—eéa-  
monna, eéanonna, eéonkupidan.
- e-éon'-pi-éa, *v.* it can be done, is  
possible: eéonpiéa éni, it is not pos-  
sible; cannot be done. Piéa, when  
joined to verbs, denotes possibility.
- e-éon'-pi-éa-ka, *v.* it is possi-  
ble.
- e-éon'-pi-dan, *n.* gambling. See  
oeéonna. T, wayekiyapi.

- e-ćon'-śi-pi, *n.* orders.  
 e'-e, *v.* it is, that is. This, with hee, dee, etc., includes the substantive verb.  
 e'-e-ća-haŋ, *v.* See ećahan.  
 e'-e-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* to take to and leave at, to throw away at—e-hpewakiya.  
 e'-e-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to take and leave—e-hpewaya.  
 e'-e-ki-ya, *adv.* instead of.  
 e'-e-ki-ya, *v. a.* to substitute for, put for another; to regard as being something: taku samya wanke ćin he tatanka eewakiya, that black thing I take to be a buffalo.  
 e-eś', *adv.* indeed. John i, 50; that is it.  
 e'-gla, *prep.* among: *T. i. q.* ehna.  
 e'-gla-ka, *v. T.* Same as ehna.  
 e'-gla-ku, *v. T.* Same as ehdaku.  
 e'-gle, *v. T.* Same as ehde: ti-yopa ecel egle, put the door to.  
 e'-gna, *prep. T.* Same as ehna.  
 e'-gna-ka, *v. T.* Same as ehna.  
 e-ha'-eś, *adv.* indeed, truly; used when one overdoes the matter; 2. *intj.* Well! I declare. *T.*, eha-kaleś.  
 e-ha'-ha, *v. red. 2d pers. of eya.*  
 e-ha'-ha-dan-ka, *v. 2d pers. of eyayadan-ka; you don't say so. T., eha-halaka, you lie.*  
 e-ha'-ke, *adv.* yet, yet to come: ehake wanžidan, one yet.  
 e-ha'-ke, *n.* the last one.  
 e-ha'-ke-dan, *n.* the last. *Ih.*, ehakena.  
 e-ha'-ke-dan, *adv.* yet a little while.  
 e-ha'-ke-dan-ka-se, *adv.* a little more, yet a little.  
 e-ha'-ke-dan-ke-ćin-haŋ, *adv.* soon.  
 e-haŋ', *adv.* then, at that time: he ehan, at that time, referring to past time alone; there, at that place, to, thus far: ehan wai, I have been there; ehan unkipi, we have been there.  
 e-haŋ', *intj.* of assent; oh yes! yes; *i. q. haŋ.* The last syllable is prolonged.  
 e-haŋ'-ke-ća, *adv. Ih. i. q.* ehanŋon. J. P. W.  
 e-haŋ'-ke-haŋ, *adv. T. formerly.*  
 e-haŋ'-kon, *adv. indeed.* This word is used when one is informed or convinced of something which he has doubted or disbelieved, or has been ignorant of. It is sometimes followed by hunšte, as ehan-ŋon wićakapi hunšte, well, that is true.  
 e-haŋ'-na, *adv. long ago.*  
 e-haŋ'-na-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from a long time ago.*  
 e-haŋ'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from, from that time or place:* hipi kin ehantaŋhaŋ yamni ćaŋ, it is three days since they came.  
 e-haŋ'-tu, *adv. at that time.*  
 e-haŋ'-tu-dan, *adv. then. Ih.*, ehantuna.  
 e-haŋ'-tu-dan-hin, *adv. just then. T., ehantulahćin, just there.*

- e'-hda-ku, *v.* *pos.* of éyaku; *to take up again, take back again; to take up one's own*—éwahdaku, éyahdaku, éunhdakupi. *T.*, eglaku.
- e'-hde, *v. a.* *to place, set or make stand in a place*—éwahde, éyahde, éunhdepi. *T.*, egle.
- e'-hde-ga, *v.* *to overtake*—éwahdega, éyahdega.
- e'-hdu-za, *v.* *pos.* of éyuza; *to overtake and take one's own; to retaliate*—éwahduza.
- e'-he'-dan, *v.* *dim.* of eha; *thou saidst so.* Used when speaking to a child.
- e'-he'-dan, *intj.* *thou sayest so.* A by-word.
- e'-hna, *prep.* *with, in, amongst, through, in the midst of:* wiéehna, *amongst them.* *T.*, eгна.
- e'-hnag, *cont.* of éhnaka; éhnagaya, *to take and lay away.*
- e'-hna-hna, *prep.* *red.* of éhna.
- e'-hna-ka, *v. a.* *to lay down or place; to lay away, to put off or delay; to stop from, let rest, lay aside, as some matter of business*—éwahna, éunhnakapi, and unkehna-kapi. *T.*, egnaka.
- e'-hna-na, *adv.* *amongst.* *T.*, egnalahéin.
- e'-ha, *v. a.* of ha; *to take to and bury at a place*—éwaha.
- e'-lipa'-ya, *v. n.* See ilhpaya, the better orthography.
- e'-hpe'-ki-éi-éi-ya-pi, *n.* *throwing each other away, divorce-ment.*
- e'-hpe'-ki-éi-ya, *v.* *taku ehpekiéiya aku, they throw away things as they return.*
- e'-hpe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *pos.* of ehpeya; *to throw away, forsake, leave one's own:* winohinca ehpekiya, *he has put away his wife*—ehpewakiya, ehpeunkiyapi.
- e'-hpe'-ya, *v. a.* *to throw away, put aside, leave, forsake:* toki ehpeya, *to lose anything*—ehpewaya, ehpeunyanpi.
- e'-i-hda-ku, *v.* *reflex.* of éhdaku; *to take away or deliver one's self*—émihdaku, énihdaku. *T.*, eiglaku.
- e'-ka-ta, *v.* *to put the arrow to the string, draw the bow*—éwakata, éyakata, éunkatapi. See écata, which is more correct.
- e'-ki'-éé-tu, *v. n.* *pos.* of eéetu; *to recover, become as before*—emakiéetu, enikiéetu, eunikiéetupi.
- e'-ki'-éé-tu-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to recover, make right again; to restore, raise up from the dead*—ekiéetuwaya, ekiéetuyaya, ekiéetuunyanpi.
- e'-ki'-éi-éé-tu, *v. n.* *to become as before to or for one*—emiéiéetu, eniéiéetu, eunkiéiéetupi.
- e'-ki-éi-hda-ku, *v.* *pos.* *to take one's own from another; to take away what one has given*—éweéihdaku, éyééihdaku, éunkiéihdakupi, émiéihdakupi.
- e'-ki-éi-hde, *v.* of éhde; *to place for one*—éweéihde, éyééihde, éunkiéihdepi. *T.*, ekiéigle.

- e'-ki-či-hdu-za, *v.* of éhduza; *to take one's own from another; to retaliate*—éwečíhduza.
- e'-ki-či-hna-ka, *v.* of éhnaka; *to lay away for one, put away and keep for one*—éwečíhnaka, éyečíhnaka, éunkičíhnakapi, émičíhnaka.
- e'-ki-či-on-pa, *v.* of éonpa; *to place or set as a trap for anything; to lay away or place something for another*—éwečíonpa, éyečíonpa, éunkičíonpapi.
- e'-ki-či-pa, *v.* of akipa; *to meet, launch out to*—éwečípa, éunkičípapi.
- e'-ki-či-pa-zo, *v.* of épazo; *to point to for one*—éwečípazo, éyečípazo, éunkičípazopi.
- e'-ki'-či-ya, *v.* used only in the dual and plural: ekičíyapi, *they said to each other*; unkekičíya, *we two say to each other*. See éciya.
- e'-ki-či-ya-ku, *v.* of éyaku; *to take from one*—éwečíyaku, éyečíyaku, éunkičíyakupi.
- e'-ki-či-žu, *v.* of éžu; *to pile up for one; to hand over to another, as to one who wins in gambling*—éwečížu, éunkičížupi.
- e'-ki-hde, *v. pos.* of éhde; *to place or lay away one's own*—éwehde, éyehde, éunkihdepi.
- e'-ki-hde-ğa, *v.* *to overtake one*—éwehdeğa, éyehdeğa, éunkihdeğapi, écihdeğa, émi hdeğa, éni hdeğa; éwi éunkihdeğapi, *we overtake them*.
- e'-ki-hna-ka, *v. pos.* of éhnaka; *to lay away one's own*—éwehnaka, éunkihna-kapi.
- e'-ki-pa-zo, *v.* of épazo; *to show to one, point to for one*—éwakipazo, éyakipazo, éunkipazopi, émakipazo.
- e'-kna, *prep. Ih.* Same as éhna.
- e'-kna-ka, *v. Ih.* Same as éhnaka.
- e'-kta', *prep. at, to:* ekta mde kta, *I will go to.*
- e'-kta'-ki-ya, *adv. to, towards.*
- e'-kta'-kta, *prep. red.* of ekta.
- e'-kta'-éni-yan, *adv. not according to.*
- e'-kton-ža, *v. Ih.* Same as akiktonža. *T., to forget one's own.*
- e'-ke', *compound rel. pron. that which, that itself, even that.* It refers to some person or thing before mentioned.
- e'-keś', *pron.* Same as eke. *T., adv., as for that one.*
- en, *prep. in, at, to, of, or concerning*; en un, *he is in*; en ai, *to charge upon one, lay to one's charge*; en au, *to bring upon one*; en aya, *to lay to one's charge*; en amda, *I take to or charge upon one*. *T., el and enl.*
- e-nag'-na-la, *adv. T. i. q.* enana.
- e-na'-ki-ya, *v. a. to finish, quit, cease from*—enawakiya, enaunkiyapi.
- e-na'-na, *adv. here and there.*
- e-na'-na-ki-ya, *adv. scattered, here and there:* enanakiya iyayapi.
- e'-nan-pa, *v.* See énapa.
- e'-na-pa, *v. col. pl.* of inapa; *they come in sight.*

- e'-na-pe-ya, *adv.* coming in sight, coming out of.
- e'-na-pe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come in sight; to cause to come out, bring forward; to speak audibly, tell, relate, make known—énapewaya, énapeyaya, énapeunyanpi; ho énapeye śni, he does not make his voice heard. *T.*, to come in sight, become visible.
- e'-na-žin, *v. n.* to stand at a place—énaunžinpi.
- e'-na-žin, *v. n. col. pl.* of inažin; they stand there.
- e'-na-žin-ya, *v. a.* to cause to stand at; to bring to a stand, as one following deer, when he overtakes it—énažinwaya.
- e-ni'-éi-éi-ya, *adv.* scattered abroad; *i. q.* enanakiya.
- e-ni'-éi-ya, *v.* of eciya; he says to thee.
- en'-tu, *adv.* there, in that place; at, in. See etu.
- e'-o-ka-sin, *v.* See éyokasin, the better orthography.
- e'-on-pa, *v. a.* to place, lay, to set as a trap; to lay or place carefully, as a sick person on a bed—éwaonpa, éyaonpa, éunkonpapi.
- e-pa', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of eya; I said.
- e'-pa-hpa, *v. a.* to take to and lay down at—éwapahpa, éyapahpa, éunpahpapi.
- e'-pa-ni, *v. a.* *T.* to crowd or shove, push with the elbow.
- e-pa'-pa, *v.* red. of epa.
- e'-pa-zo, *v. a.* to point at, point to—éwapazo, éyapazo, éunpazopi.
- e-pća', *v.* 1st pers. sing. *I think:* epće éiķon, *I thought.* This is the only person used. See hepća and kepća.
- e-pća'-ken, *adv.* as I think.
- e-pće'-ća, *v.* *I think so.* See epća.
- e-pe'-dan, *v. dim.* of epa.
- e-pe'-dan, *intj.* *I said so, I told you so.*
- eś, *particle.* John xi. 56.
- e-śa' and e-śan', *adv.* *T.* though, although: *i. q.* eśta.
- e-śta', *conj.* though, although, even if: hečamon eśta wašte kte śni, although I should do that; it would not be well. It is used singularly in some phrases, as, mayaku eśta śni, why don't you give it to me? mayaku śni eśta śni, thou needest not give it to me; maķu śni eśta kta, do not give it to me.
- e-śtan'-han, *conj.* although: hi eśtanhan sdonwaye śni, although he has come I do not know it. *T.*, eśahan and yeśahan.
- e-śtaś', *intj.* indeed! *T.*, eśaś.
- e-tan', *adv.* an abbreviated form of etanhan.
- e-tan'-han, *prep.* from, on account of, concerning.
- e-tan'-hanś-to-ke-ća, *adv.* *T.* what difference does it make?
- e-ta'-pa, *n.* the right hand—ematapa and mietapa, enitapa and nietapa: etapa eciyatanhan, at the

- right hand*; tan etapanhən, *at the right side.*
- e-ta'-pa, *adj. right-handed*—ematapa, enitapa, euntapapi.
- e-ta'-pa-taŋ-hən, *adj. at the right hand of*—ematapataŋhən.
- e'-ta-wa-pa, *v. (e and tawapa) to overtake.*
- e'-ti, *v. a. to encamp at, pitch a tent at*—éwati, éyati, éuntipi.
- e'-tki-ya, *adv. towards: étkiya ya, to go towards, to make a motion to go towards.*
- e'-toŋ-waŋ, *v. a. to look to or towards*—éwatoŋwaŋ, éyatoŋwaŋ, éuntoŋwanpi, ématoŋwaŋ.
- e-to'-o-pta, *adv. in the direction of, through or by an object, straight through without stopping.*
- e-to'-o-pte-ya, *adv. by, through, straight through.* T., etoopteyela.
- e-to'-o-pte-ya-ken, *adv. in the direction of, by.*
- e-to'-pte-ya, *adv. by, towards, through.*
- e'-tu, *adv. to, at, in: he étu, at that place.* See entu.
- e'-uŋ, *v. to go and dwell or be; to be or dwell at*—éwaun, éyaun.
- e'-wa-éiŋ, *v. a. to think of or concerning; to set the mind to, turn the attention to*—éwačanmi, éwačanni, éwaunéinpi.
- e'-waŋ-ka, *v. a. to go and sleep at*—émunka, énunka. T., eyunka.
- e'-waŋ-ka, *v. col. pl. of iwaŋka.*
- e'-ya, *adv. also, too: miś eya, I also.*
- e'-ya, *v. to say anything*—epa, eha, unkeyapi, ehapi, eyapi. From this come heya, keya, éciya, eki-ciya, and éyaya. The Titons and Yanktons say eyin when kta follows, as eyin kta, ehin kta, epin kta.
- e'-ya-éa-étoŋ, *v. to give a name to.* See éaétoŋ.
- e'-ya-haŋ, *v. col. pl. of iyahan.*
- e'-ya-he, *v. Same as éyahan.*
- e'-ya-hiŋ-hda, *v. to commence or burst out saying.* T., eyahingla.
- e'-ya-ke, *adv. also, too.*
- e'-ya-keś, *intj. T. well, oh! well.*
- e'-ya-ku, *v. a. to take up, take away*—émdaku, édaku, éunyakupi.
- e'-ya-ni-yaŋ, *v. to cry out, to say calling out.*
- e'-yaŋ-pa-ha, *v. to herald, proclaim aloud; to stand out and make a speech in camp*—éyaŋwapaha, éyanyapaha, éyaŋunpahapi.
- e'-yaŋ-pa-ha, *n. a crier, herald, one who proclaims the decisions of councils.*
- e'-ya-pa-to, *v. n. to strike against one, butt against*—eyamapaŋto, eyanipaŋto, eyaunpaŋtopi.
- e'-yaś, *adv. T. so, even so, although.*
- e'-ya-éiŋ, *adv. T. nevertheless.*
- e'-ya'-ya, *v. red. of eya; to say often, repeat*—epapa, ehaha, unkeyayapi. T., eyayalaka, *to lie.*
- e'-ya-ya, *v. a. to take or have taken with one*—émdamde, édade, éunyyayapi: makeyaya, *he has taken*

- away something of mine. See ke-yaya.
- e'-ya-ya, *v. col. pl.* of iyaya; *they have gone.*
- e'-ye, *v. i. q.*, eya.
- e-yin', *v. T.* See under eya.
- e'-yo-ka-kin, *v. a.* to look round into, as in at a door partly open; to look out of—éyowakakin, éyounkakinpi.
- e'-yo-ka-sin, *v. a.* to peep in, as at a keyhole; to look in by stealth—éyowakasin, éyounkasinpi.
- e'-yu-hpa, *v. a.* to take and lay down at, to take off one's pack and rest at—émduhpa.
- e'-yu-kan, *v. col. pl.* they go and stay. Same as iyukanpi.
- e'-yun-ka, *v. T., i. q.*, ewanka.
- e'-yu-za, *v. a.* to go and take at, seize and hold at or on the way; to hold to or at—émduza.
- e-zé', *intj.* expressing surprise and unbelief.
- e'-zu, *v. a.* to pile up, lay up in a pile—éwazu. *T.*, ekú.
- e'-zu-pi, *part.* piled up.

## G.

- g, the seventh letter of the Dakota alphabet. It has the sound of g in good, glad, etc. It occurs in the Dakota language only at the end of a syllable, and as a contraction of "ka," except in the Tetonwan dialect, where "gl" is used in the place of "hd" and "hn" of the Wahpetonwan and "kd" and "kn" of the Ihanktonwan dialects.
- gla, *v. pos. T.* to go to one's home—wagla. Same as hda.
- gla'-pa, *adj. T. i. q.* hdapa.
- gla-pe', *v. T.* to take up when one wins in gambling.
- gla-tkan', *v. pos. T. i. q.* hda-tkan, to drink one's own.
- gla'-wa, *v. pos. T.* to read one's own—waglawá. Same as hdawa.
- gla-ya', *v. T.* to sound, as the depth of water—glawaya.
- gla-za'-ta, *adv. T.* by the side of; miglazata, by my side.
- gla'-zá, *v. n. T.* to be sick or diseased; *i. q.* kanheza: distinguished from wayazanka, as that means an attack of sickness—this a confirmed state: maglaža, niglaža, unglazapi. *T. L. R.*
- glaž-un'-ke or glaš-un'-ke, *v. n. or adj. (glaža and un)* *T.* to be a confirmed invalid—glašmunke, etc.
- gli, *v. pos. T.* to come home—wagli. Same as hdi.
- gli-éu', *v. pos. T.* to start to come home—wagliéu. Same as hdiéu.
- gli-gla', *v. n. T.* to pass on going home—wagligla. Same as hnihda.



gli-yo', *v.* *T.* *pos.* of hiyo: *i. q.* hduwe: gliyo mni kta, *I will go for my own.*

glo-gla', *v. pos.* *T.* *to carry back home*—waglogla. Same as hdohda.

glo-gle'-ska, *n.* *T.* *the gullet; i. q.* hdohdeska.

glo-gli', *v. pos.* *T.* *to bring back home*—waglogli. Same as hdohdi.

glu-kéan', *v. pos.* *T.* *to form an opinion of what concerns one's self*—waglukéan. Same as hdukéan.

gna'-ka, *v. a.* *T. i. q.* hnaka.

gna-šíkin'-yan, *v.* *T. i. q.* hna-šíkinyan

gna'-yan, *v.* *T. i. q.* hnayan.

gnu'-ni, *v. n.* *T. i. q.* hnuni or nuni: *to wander, be lost, lose*—wagnuni, etc.

gnu-gnu'-ska, *n.* *T.* *the grass-hopper; grasshoppers; i. q.* psipsi-ćadan.

NOTE.—These words are only given as examples of this peculiarity of the Titonwan dialect.

## G.

ġ, *the eighth letter of the Dakota alphabet.* It represents a deep sonant guttural.

ġa. See yuga.

ġa-ġa', *adv.* *T.* *on the surface.*

ġa-ġa'-ya, *adv.* *T.* ġaġaya śpan, *cooked on the outside.*

ġa-ġa'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* ġaġayela śpan, *well cooked.*

ġa-haŋ', *adj.* *great, loud, harsh, or rough, as the voice:* ho maġahan, *my voice is rough.*

ġa-he'-ća, *adj.* *harsh, rough, loud, as the voice*—maġaheća.

ġam, *cont.* of ġapa.

ġaŋ, *adj.* *open, full of little holes.*

ġaŋ-ġaŋ', *adj.* *open, as thin cloth.*

ġaŋ-ġaŋ'-na, *adj.* *thin, open, full of small holes.*

ġaŋ-ġaŋ'-ye-dan, *adj.* *very sharp and thin, as the blade or bit*

*of an ax:* ġaŋanyedan yuman, *to grind sharp and thin.*

ġaŋ-ġa'-ta, *adj.* *forked, pronged; open, as cloth.* *T.* ġalgata.

ġaŋ-ġe'-ća, *n.* *dandruff.* See ġiŋġiŋća.

ġa'-pa. See yuġapa.

ġa-pa'-wa-haŋ, *part.* *stripped off, come off of itself.* See yuġapa.

ġa'-ta, *adj.* *forked, pronged:* ta-hiŋća he yamni ġata, *a deer's horns have three prongs.*

ġe-ća. See ġuġeća.

ġe-ġe'-ya, *v. n.* *to swing, as one's arms, like a drunken man*—ġeġe-ćiya.

ġe-ġe'-ya, *adv.* *swinging, dangling.*

ġi, *adj.* *brown, dark-gray, rusty-looking.*

ġi-ġi', *adj.* *red. of ġi; brown, rusty.*

- gi-gi', *n.* *rust.*  
 gi-gi'-tan-ka, *n.* *oranges, lemons.* T., taspangi.  
 gin'-ća, *v. n.* *to snivel, grunt, sob—waginća, yaginća, unginćapi.*  
 gin-gin'-ća, *n.* *dross; quicksilver of looking-glasses; pa ginginća, dandruff (see heginća); malpi ginginća, certain webs, like spiders' webs, which are seen floating in the air in the fall of the year.*  
 gin-gin'-ća, *adj.* *smoky, hazy as Indian summer.*  
 gi-tka', *adj.* *brownish.*  
 gi-tka'-dan, *adj.* *a little brownish.*  
 gi-tka'-tka, *adj.* *red. of gitka; reddish, brownish, or yellowish.*  
 gi-ya', *v. a.* *to make brown—giwaya, giyaya, giunyanpi; giićiya, to make one's self brown—gimićiya.*  
 gi-ya', *adv.* *brownly: giya span, cooked brown.*  
 gom-gom', *cont.* of gomgopa: gomgom niya, *to breathe with difficulty, as one snoring.* T., gobgob.  
 gom-gom'-pa, *v.* *red. of gopa.*  
 gom'-ya, *adv.* *in a snoring manner.*
- gon'-ga, *adj.* *ista gonğa, blind, one blind—ista mağonga, ista niğonga, ista unğongapi.*  
 go'-pa, *v. n.* *to snore—wagopa, yagopa, unğopapi.*  
 gu, *v. n.* *to burn, singe, scorch, be burnt—mağu, niğū, unğupi.*  
 gu-g'e'-ća, *n.* *the soft, spongy part of bones in which there is oil.*  
 gu-gu', *v.* *red. of gu; to be burnt in several places.*  
 gu-gu'-ya, *v.* *red. of guya*  
 gu'-ka. See yuguka.  
 gu-ka'-han, *part.* *stretched, strained, sprained.*  
 gu-ka'-wa-han, *part.* *strained.*  
 gu-mna', *adj.* (*gu and omna*) *smelling burnt.*  
 gun'-ga, *adj.* T. *proud.*  
 gun'-ga-ga, *adj.* T. *red. of gunga.*  
 gun'-ga'-ga-ya, *adv.* T. *proudly.*  
 gu-ya', *v. a.* *to burn, cause to burn—guwaya, guyaya, guunyanpi.*  
 gu-ya', *adv.* *in a burnt manner.*  
 gu-ya'-pi, *n.* *a brand on an animal.*

## H.

- h, *the ninth letter of the Dakota alphabet.* It is an aspirate, like the English *h* in *hymn*.
- ha, *n.* a flea, fleas. *T.*, hala.
- ha, *n.* the skin or hide of animal, man included; the bark or rind of anything, as trees, etc.
- ha-a'-kam, *adv.* on the outside, on the surface. *T.*, haakab.
- ha-a'-kam-ye-dan, *adv.* on the surface, shallow, as in plowing, skimming over the surface.
- ha-a'-ka-pa, *adv.* on the outside.
- ha-a'-ka-pa-ta, *adv.* externally.
- ha-a'-ka-pa-tan-han, *adv.* on the outer surface.
- Ha'-des, *n.* the place of the dead, hell. Introduced from the Greek.
- ha-ha'-dan, *adv.* tottering, moving, easily moved.
- ha-ha'-ya, *v. a.* to move, make a coward of; *i. q.* éantewanakaya—hahawaya, hahauyanpi.
- ha-ha'-ya, *adv.* totteringly, moving.
- ha-ha'-ye-dan, *adv.* moved, not firm: éante hahayedan mayanka, my heart is in an excited state.
- ha-hon'-ta, *n.* thread, twine, cord.
- ha-hon'-ta-i-ya-pe-han-pi, *n.* spool-thread.
- ha-hon'-ta-zib-zi-pe-dan, *n.* fine thread, silk thread. *T.*, ha-honta cīkala.
- ha-hun'-ta, *n.* See ha'honta.
- ha'-ka-hmon-pi, *n.* (ha and ka-hmon) a cord, rope, twisted bark rope.
- ha'-ka-hmun-pi, *n.* Same as hakahmonpi.
- ha-ka'-kta, *adj.* last, the last; the youngest—hamakakta and mahakakta, nihakakta, unhakaktapi.
- ha-kam', *adv.* afterwards, in the mean time. *T.*, hakab.
- ha-kam'-ya, *adv.* afterwards.
- ha-ka'-pa, *adv.* See hakapatanhan.
- ha-ka'-pa-tan-han, *adv.* on the external surface; also, hakapan-tanhan. *Th.*, afterwards.
- ha-ka'-ta-ya, *v.* *T.* to have for a sister.
- ha-ke', *n.* the name of the fifth child, if a son. This with hapan and hapistinna are not used by the Yanktons.
- ha-ke'-ke, *n.* red. of hake It is so used as a proper name.
- ha-ki'-kta, *v. n.* to look around, look behind, turn round to look—hawekta, hayekta, haunkiktapi.
- ha-ki'-kta-kta, *v.* red. of hakikta; to look back often.
- ha'-la, *n.* *T.* fleas.
- ha-mde', *v.* See hanmde, the correct orthography.
- ham-i'-ta-ke, *n.* See hanpai-take.

- ha'-mna, *adj.* *smelling of the skin, poor, lean, not smelling well, as meat.*  
 ha'-na-hpu, *v.* See hanahpuhpu.  
 ha'-na-hpu-hpu, *v.* Said of the rough bark of trees, that seems ready to fall off. See nahpu.  
 ha'-na-sku, *v.* See hanaskusku.  
 ha'-na-sku-sku, *v. n.* to crack and peel off, as the skin of potatoes by boiling. See nasku.  
 ha'-na-sku-ya, *v. a.* to cause to crack and peel off—hanaskuwaya.  
 han, *adv.* of affirmation; yes, yea.  
 han, *n.* cont. of hanyetu; night: han waste, good night; han ícamna, a stormy night.  
 han, *v. n.* to stand, stand upright or on end; to remain: écen han, it stands or remains as it was. From this are formed iyahan, kícihan, etc.  
 han-a'-ke-éin, *n.* T. to-morrow.  
 han-ble'-é-e-ya, *v. n.* T. to cry in vision seeking.  
 han-é-o'-ka, *n.* midnight.  
 han-é-o'-ka-ya, *n.* (hanyetu and éokaya) midnight.  
 han-do'-wan, *n.* (hanyetu and dowa) a night-song.  
 han-do'-wan-pi, *n.* a night-song.  
 han-he'-pi, *n.* Th. and T. night: i. q. hanyetu: last night; hanhepi kinhan, to-night; hanhepi kin le, this night.  
 han-he'-pi-wi, *n.* T. the night-sun—moon: i. q. hanyetu wi.  
 han-han'-na, *n.* morning, to-morrow. T., hihan-na.  
 han-han'-na-hin, *n.* very early in the morning. T., hihan-nahéin.  
 han-ka', *n.* a man's sister-in-law, his wife's sister or brother's wife; my sister-in-law.  
 han-ka'-ku, *n.* his sister-in-law.  
 han-ka'-sa-dan, *n.* the ground-hog or woodchuck, the American arctomys.  
 han-ka'-si, *n.* a man's female cousin, his mother's brother's daughter, but not his father's brother's daughter; my female cousin.  
 han-ka'-si-tku, *n.* his female cousin.  
 han-ka'-si-ya, *v. a.* to have for or call han-ka-si, to sustain the relation of male cousin to a woman—han-ka-siwaya.  
 han-ka'-ya, *v. a.* to have for or regard as a sister-in-law—han-ka-waya, han-kaunyanpi.  
 han-ke', *n.* half; a part.  
 han-ke'-dan, *n.* a small half.  
 han-ke'-ke, *n.* red. of hanke; half and half.  
 han-ke'-ya, *v. a.* to halve; to have reached the middle—han-ke-waya.  
 han-ke'-ya, *adv.* by the half. T., hankeyela, only half.  
 han-ki'-kta, *v. n.* (hanyetu and kikta) to rise very early in the morning; to wake while it is yet night—hanwekta, hanyekta, han-unkiktapi.  
 han-ko'-ki-pa, *adv.* T. cowardly, fearing night.  
 han-kpan', *n.* moccasin-strings.

- Mr. S. W. Pond suggests, that perhaps the "k" and "p" in this word have changed places, and the word was originally hanpkan, that is, hanpa and ikan.
- han'-ma-ni, *v.* to walk in the night; to be in the dark about anything, not to understand—hanmawani: hanmanipi se unyakonpi, *we are in the dark about it.*
- han'-md'e', *v. n.* to fast and dream, to have intercourse with the spiritual world, used in regard to their superstitions—hanwamde, hanunmd'epi. *T.*, hanble.
- han'-mdo'-hdag-i-a, *v.* (hanmdohdaka and ia) to tell dreams and visions; to talk so that common people do not understand—hanmdohdagiwaa. *T.*, hanbloglagia.
- han'-mdo'-hdag-i-a-pi, *n.* talking mysteriously; preaching.
- han'-mdo'-hda-ka, *v. a.* (hanmd'e and ohdaka) to tell of one's intercourse with the spirit world, relate visions; to speak unintelligibly—hanmdowahdaka, hanmdoyahdaka, hanmdounhdakapi. *T.*, hanbloglaka.
- han'-mna', *v.* See ihanmna.
- han'-na'-ka, *n.* (hanyetu and nakaha) *this night.*
- hanp, *cont.* of hanpa.
- han'-pa, *n.* moccasins; tahanpe, *his moccasins*; hanpa hdušdoka, *to pull off one's own moccasins.*
- han'-pa-a-pe, and han'-pa-a-pe-e-čon-pi, *n.* a game in which a bullet is hid in one of four moccasins or mittens, and sought for by the opposite party.
- han'-pa-i-ta-ke, *n.* the face or upper part of a moccasin. Pronounced often hanpitake.
- hanp a'-pe and hanp-a'-pe e-čon'-pi, *n.* Same as hanpaape. See ap'a, ap'e.
- han'-pe', *n.* See hanpa—mitahanpe, tahanpe. See also istaminihanpe.
- han'-pi', *n.* broth, soup, gravy; juice, sap, etc. See wahanpi.
- hanp-i'-ta-ke, *n.* See hanpaitake.
- hanp-o'-han, *v.* to put on or wear moccasins—hanpowahan.
- hanp-o'-he-ki-čiči-ya, *v. a.* to put moccasins on one—hanpohewečičiya.
- hanp-o'-he-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to put on moccasins—hanpohehewakiya.
- hanp-o'-ki-han, *v. pos.* of hanpohan; to put on or wear one's own moccasins—hanpowakihan.
- han'-ska, *adj.* long; tall.
- han'-ska-ska, *adj.* red. of han-ska.
- han'-ske-ya, *v. a.* to make long, lengthen—hanskewayaya,
- han'-ske-ya, *adv.* far, extending, long.
- han'-šni, *intj.* no! not yes; *i. q.* hiya.
- han'-ta, *v. imperat. only*; get away, begone, get out of the way—hanjta wo, hanjta po.

- haŋ'-taŋ-haŋś, *adv.* *Ih. i. q.* kinhan; *if, in case that.*
- haŋ'-tpaŋ', *n.* Same as hanŋpaŋ.
- haŋ'-tu, *adv.* *indeed.*
- haŋ'-tu-ke, *adv.* *indeed, for once.* T., hantukeś, *certainly.*
- haŋ'-wa'-ci-pi, *n.* *night-dance; the name of a Dakota dance.*
- haŋ'-waŋ'-ka, *v. n.* *to remain over night, as something killed and left until the morning.* T., hanyunka.
- haŋ'-wi', *n.* See hanyetuwi.
- haŋ'-wi'-yaŋ-pa, *n.* *moonlight.*
- haŋ'-ya'-gu, *n.* T. *a robe dried out of doors in winter by freezing.*
- haŋ'-ya'-ke-ćin-haŋ, *n.* T. *to-morrow.*
- haŋ'-ye', *cont.* of hanyetu.
- haŋ'-ye'-ćo-ka, *n.* *midnight.*
- haŋ'-ye'-ćo-ka-ya, *n.* (han-yetu and ćokaya) *middle of the night, midnight.* T., hanćokaya.
- haŋ'-yen', *adv.* *by night, at night.* T., hanhepi el.
- haŋ'-ye'-tu, *n.* *night.* T., hanhepi and hihanpi.
- haŋ'-ye'-tu-daŋ, *n.* *dim. of hanyetu.* The *black bear* is sometimes so nicknamed.
- haŋ'-ye'-tu-wi, *n.* *night-sun, i. e., the moon.* T., hanhepi wi.
- ha-o', *adv.* See ho.
- ha'-o-ya-sa-ka, *adj.* *skin dried to the bone, very lean.*
- ha'-pa-hda-ya, *v.* *to throw off the skin, as snakes.* T., hapahlaya.
- ha'-paŋ, *n.* *the name of the second child, if a daughter.*
- ha'-pis-tiŋ, *n.* See hapistinna, which is more commonly used.
- ha'-pis-tiŋ-na, *n.* *the name of the third child, if a girl.*
- ha'-staŋ, *adj.* *dark-complexioned—hamastaŋ; of ha and staŋ.*
- ha-staŋ'-haŋ-ka, *n.* *grapes of all kinds.* T., ćunwiyaŋe.
- ha-staŋ'-haŋ-ka-haŋ-pi, *n.* *grape-juice.*
- ha-staŋ'-haŋ-ka-i-yu-wi, *n.* *grape-vines*
- ha-s-taŋ'-ka, *n.* (haza and tanŋa) *a kind of berry, which, it is said, is bitter if approached from the windward—if from the leeward, sweet.* *Syn., aunyeyapi.*
- ha-staŋ'-yaŋ-ka, *n.* *grapes.* This is probably the most ancient form of hastanhanŋa.
- ha-sbe', *n.* *nettles; flax.* T., haśme.
- ha-ya', *v.* T. *to have for clothing—hawaya.*
- ha-ya'-ke, *n.* *Ih. clothes; i. q. heyake.* T., hayapi.
- ha-yo'-we-daŋ, *n.* *marks made in the snow, as by children in play: hayowedan kićun.*
- ha'-yu-za, *v. a.* *to skin, take off the skin of anything—hamduza.*
- ha'-za, *n.* *the whortleberry, huckleberry.* The Dakotas specify several kinds, as the winohin tahaza and the wahanŋsin tahaza.
- hba. See yuhba, etc. T., gba.
- hba-haŋ', *part.* *falling off, shelling off of itself, as corn.* T., gbahan.
- hbe-hbe'-za, *adj.* *red. of hbeza;*

- in rings around, ring-streaked, appearing like the ribs of animals.*
- hbe-hbe'-ze-dan, *adj.* See hbe-hbeza.
- hbe'-za, *adj.* *ring-streaked, rings running around, rough:* dote hbeza, *the wind-pipe, because it appears in rings.*
- hbe'-ze-dan, *adj.* *striped or ringed, like a screw; rough.*
- hbu, *adj.* *clear of everything else, cleaned, as grain. One's hair is said to be "hbu," when not curled.*
- hbu, *v. n.* *to burst open, as boiled potatoes. T., gbu.*
- hbu-ya', *adv.* *cleaned, clear of everything else, as grain clear of chaff.*
- hda. See yuhda.
- hda, *used to make the possessive form of verbs commencing with "ka" and "ya:" as kaksa, to cut off, yaksa, to bite off hdaksa, to cut off or bite off one's own; nape wahdaksa, I cut off or bite off my hand. The pronouns are prefixed.*
- hda, *v. pos. of ya; to go home—wahda, yahda, unhdapi. T., gla.*
- hda, *v. n. to feel, become sensible of, as of heat or cold, pain, etc.: éuwita hda, to become cold; wayazan hda, to become sick.*
- hda-éé'-ya, *v. pos. of kačeya or yačeya. T., glačeya.*
- hda-éó', *v. pos. of yačo; to judge or condemn one's own—wahdačo. T., glasu. Ih, kdasu.*
- hda-éó'-za, *v. pos. of kačoza.*
- hda-da', *v. pos. of kada; to spill one's own—wahdada.*
- hda-ga'-pa, *v. to tear or bruise a piece off. T., glağapa.*
- hda-ge'-ge, *v. pos. of kagege; to sew one's own—wahdağege, unhdageğepi.*
- hda-go', *v. pos. of kago.*
- hda-ha', *adj. very thin, as mush or gruel; i. q. hanpi ota.*
- hda-ha', *v. n. to ravel, to untwist. T., glahan.*
- hda-he', *adv. unrolled of itself.*
- hda-he'-ya, *adv. straight forward, without interruption, as hdaheya ia, to speak continuously; thin, as mush or gruel, i. q. hanpi ota: hdaheya écon, to make thin, as gruel. T., glaheya.*
- hda-hin'-ta, *v. pos. of kahinta.*
- hda-hna'-yan, *v. pos. of yahnan.*
- hda-ho'-ho, *v. pos. of yahoho or kahoho.*
- hda-ho'-mni, *v. pos. of yahomni or kahomni.*
- hda-ho'-ton, *v. pos. of kahoton.*
- hda-hu'-hu-za, *v. pos. of kahuhuza.*
- hda-ha'-pa, *v. pos. of kahapa.*
- hda-hda'-ya, *v. pos. of yahdaya; to bite off, as the skin of anything; to tell a lie—wahdahdaya.*
- hda-hde'-éa, *v. pos. of kahdeca and yahdeca, to break open one's own by smiting; to tear open one's own by biting—wahdahdeca.*

- hda-hden', *cont.* of hdañdeća; hdañden iyeya, *to break or smash open one's own suddenly.* T., glahlel.
- hda-hdo'-ka, *v. pos.* of kañdoka and yañdoka.
- hda-hem', *cont.* of hdañepa; hdañhem iyeya. T., glañeb.
- hda-he'-pa, *v. pos.* of yañepa; *to drink up one's own—wahdañepa.*
- hda-hi'-ća, *v. pos.* of yañića.
- hda-hni'-ga, *v. pos.* of kañniga; *to choose one's own.*
- hda-hpa', *v. pos.* of kañpa.
- hda-hpu', *v. pos.* of yañpu; *to pull or tear off with the teeth something of one's own that adheres to something else—wahdañpu.*
- hda-hpu'-hpu, *v. red.* of hdañpu.
- hda-htag', *cont.* of hdañtaka; hdañtag iyeya. T., glañtag.
- hda-hta'-ka, *v. pos.* of yañtaka; *to bite one's own—wahdañtaka.*
- hda-hu'-ga, *v. pos.* of kañhuga and yañhuga. See hdañhuga.
- hda'-huh, *cont.* of hdañhuga.
- hda-hu'-hu-ga, *v. pos.* of kañhuhuga and yañhuhuga; *to smash or break in one's own, as the skull of one's child, or as one's kettle, by pounding; to break up one's own with the teeth, as bones which belong to one's self.*
- hda-ka', *adj. standing apart; standing alone, separated, as large trees without underbrush; large-toothed, as a coarse comb.* See ćañhdaka. T., glake.
- hda-kan', *v. pos.* of kakan; *to hew one's own.*
- hda-ka'-wa, *v. pos.* of yakawa.
- hda-kća', *v. pos.* of kakća; *to comb one's own—wahdakća, yahdakća, uñhdakćapi.*
- hda-ke'-ya, *adv. separately, at a distance from each other.*
- hda-kin'-ća, *v. pos.* of kakinća.
- hda-kins'-kin-za, *v. pos. red.* of yañkinza. See hiñdakinñkinza.
- hda-kin'-yan, *adv. across, crosswise, transverse:* Mde hdakinñyan, *Lake Traverse;* oñan hdakinñyan, *perverse;* oie hdakinñyan, *a liar.* T., glakinñyan ia, *to speak what is not true.*
- hda-kpan', *v. pos.* of kakpan; *to wink:* iśta wahdakpan, *I wink my eyes.*
- hda-ksa', *v. pos.* of kaksā and yaksa; *to cut off one's own, as one's own wood, with an ax; to bite off one's own—wahdaksa, yahdaksa.*
- hda-ksa'-ksa, *v. red.* of hdañksa; *to cut or bite one's own in many pieces—wahdaksaksa.*
- hda-kśi'-za, *v. pos.* of yakśiña.
- hda-ku'-ka, *v. pos.* of yakuka.
- hda-ke'-za, *v. pos.* of yaķeza.
- hda-ko'-ga, *v. pos.* of yaķoga.
- hda-mda'-ya, *v. pos.* of kañmdaya.
- hda-mda'-za, *v. pos.* of kañmdaza and yañmdaza.
- hda-mde'-ća, *v. pos.* of kañmdeća and yañmdeća; *to break in pieces one's own by striking, as any-*



- thing brittle; *to bite in pieces*—wahdamdeća. *T.*, glableća.
- hda-mden', *cont.* of hdamdeća: hdamden iyeya. *T.*, glablel.
- hda-mdu', *v.* *pos.* of kamdu and yamdu.
- hda-mna', *v.* *pos.* of kamna and yamna; *to acquire or collect property; to acquire by talking*—wahdamna.
- hda-mni', *v.* used with ya or i; hdamni ya, *to go after something one has left*, as provisions hid in the snow—wahdamni mda.
- hda-mni'-yan, *v.* Same as hdamni: hdamniyan wai, *I have been for something left.*
- hda-o'-ksa, *v.* *pos.* of kaoksa.
- hda-o'-ni-han, *v.* *pos.* of yao-nihan; *to praise one's own*—wahdaonihan.
- hda-o'-ta, *v.* *pos.* of yaota; *to count one's own many.*
- hda-o'-tan-in, *v.* *pos.* of yao-tanin; *to manifest or declare one's own*—wahdaotanin.
- hda-pa', *v.* *pos.* of yapa; *to take hold of one's own with the mouth*—wahdapa.
- hda-paŋ', *v.* *pos.* of kapaŋ; *to beat or thresh out one's own*, as one's corn—wahdapaŋ, unhdapaŋpi.
- hda-pe'-han, *v.* *pos.* of yapehan; *to fold up one's own with the mouth*—wahdapehan.
- hda-pon', *cont.* of hdapota; hda-pon iyeya.
- hda-po'-pa, *v.* *pos.* of yapopa.
- hda-po'-ta, *v.* *pos.* of kapota and yapota; *to beat one's own to pieces; to bite to pieces, destroy one's own by biting*—wahdapota, unhdapotapi.
- hda-psag', *cont.* of hdapsaka; hda-psag iyeya.
- hda-psa'-ka, *v.* *pos.* of kapsaka and yapsaka; *to cut off one's own by striking*, as one's own string; *to bite off one's own*—wahdapsaka.
- hda-psin'-psin-ta, *v.* *pos.* of kapsinpsinta; *to whip one's own child*—wahdapsinpsinta.
- hda-psin'-ta, *v.* *pos.* of kapsinta. See hdapsinpsinta.
- hda-psun', *v.* *pos.* of kapsun and yapsun; *to spill one's own by striking or with the mouth*—wahdapsun.
- hda-pśun', *v.* *pos.* of kapśun and yapśun; *to knock out one's own by the roots*, as a tooth; *to knock out of joint*, as one's own leg; *to bite out or knock out one's own*, as a horse does in shedding his teeth—wahdapśun, hdapśun iyeya.
- hda-pta', *v. n.* *to stop, cease*, as rain or snow: maġažu hdapte kta, *the rain will cease.* Also *pos.* of kapta *to lade out.* *T.*, glapta.
- hda-ptan'-yan, *v.* *pos.* of kaptanŋan.
- hda-pte'-će-dan, *v.* *pos.* of kaptećedan and yaptećedan.
- hda-pte'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to cease*—hdaptewaya.
- hda-ptu'-ža, *v.* *pos.* of kaptuža.
- hda-saŋ', *v.* *pos.* of kasaŋ, *to*

- shave off one's own beard: putinhin  
wahdasan, I shave off my beard.  
hda-sde'-ća, v. pos. of kasdeća.  
hda-sdo'-han, v. pos. of kasdo-  
han and yasdohan.  
hda-skam', cont. of hdaskapa.  
hda-ska'-pa, v. pos. of kaskapa;  
to clap, make strike together: nape  
hdaskapa, to clap one's hands—wa-  
hdaskapa. T., glaskapa.  
hda-ske'-pa, v. pos. of kaskepa.  
hda-ski'-ća, v. pos. of kaskića and  
yaskića; to press one's own with the  
mouth—wahdaskića. See hdaškića.  
hda-sku', v. pos. of yasku; to bite  
or peel off one's own—wahdasku.  
hda-sni', v. pos. of kasni and ya-  
sni.  
hda-son', cont. of hdasota; hdason  
iyeya.  
hda-so'-ta, v. pos. of kasota and  
yasota; to eat up one's own; to use  
up words or language, i. e., to finish  
speaking; to cut all off, as one's own  
timber—wahdasota.  
hda-sto', v. pos. of kasto.  
hda-su', v. pos. of yasu; to per-  
fect, finish—wahdasu. See hdačo  
and yačo. T., glasu.  
hda-su'-ta, v. pos. of yasuta; to  
confirm one's own words.  
hda-śa'-pa, v. pos. of yaśapa.  
hda-śda', v. pos. of kaśda and  
yaśda; to mow one's own meadow;  
to graze off one's own grass—wahda-  
śda. T., glaśla, to shave, as one's  
own beard.  
hda-śdo'-ka, v. pos. of kaśdoka.
- hda-śdu'-ta, v. of kaśduta.  
hda-śi'-ća, v. pos. of yaśića; to  
speak evil of one's own.  
hda-śka', v. pos. of kaśka; to  
bind one's own.  
hda-śki'-ća, v. pos. of yaśkića;  
to press one's own with the mouth, as  
in chewing tobacco—wahdaśkića.  
See hdaškića.  
hda-śki'-pa, v. pos. of yaśkipa.  
hda-śko'-pa, v. pos. of kaśkopa  
and yaśkopa.  
hda-śna', v. pos. of kaśna and  
yaśna; to blunder in speaking; to  
miss in taking one's food into the  
mouth; to miss in attempting to strike  
one's own—wahdaśna. T., glaśna;  
ie glaśna, to talk incorrectly.  
hda-śna'-śna, v. red. of hdaśna.  
hda-śna'-śna-yan, adv. blun-  
deringly, as in talking, incorrectly.  
hda-śpa', v. pos. of kaśpa and ya-  
śpa; to knock or bite off a piece from  
one's own—wahdaśpa.  
hda-śpu', v. pos. of kaśpu and  
yaśpu.  
hda-śta'-ka, v. pos. of kaśtaka;  
to strike or smite one's own: tawiću  
hdaśtaka, he beats his wife—wahda-  
śtaka.  
hda-śtan', v. pos. of kaśtan and  
yaśtan; to pour out one's own; to  
spill with the mouth, as one's own  
coffee; to finish eating or speaking—  
wahdaśtan.  
hda-ta', v. pos. of yata; to taste  
one's own; to chew over again, as a  
cow her cud.

hda-taŋ', *v. pos. of yatan; to praise one's own; to suck out one's own blood—wahdatan.*

hda-taŋ'-ka, *v. pos. of yatanka.*

hda-t'a'-t'a, *v. pos. of kat'at'a and yat'at'a; to knock and shake one's own blanket; to take in the mouth and shake, as a dog does anything—wahdat'at'a.*

hda-tem', *cont. of hdatepa; hdatep iyeya. T., glateb.*

hda-te'-han, *v. pos. of yatehan.*

hda-te'-pa, *v. pos. of yatepa; to wear off one's own teeth short—wahdatepa.*

hda-ti'-tan, *v. pos. of yatitan.*

hda-tkan', *v. pos. of yatkan; to drink one's own—wahdatkan, yahdatkan, unhdatkanpi.*

hda-to'-kan, *v. pos. of yatokan; to put one's own in another place with the mouth; to speak of one's own as in another place—wahdatokan.*

hda-to'-ke-ća, *v. pos. of yatokeća; to speak of one's own as different—wahdatokeća.*

hda-to'-na-na, *v. pos. of yatonana; to count one's own few. See hdaota.*

hda-to'-to, *v. pos. of katoto; to knock at one's own door—wahdatoto.*

hda-tpi', *v. pos. of katpi and yatpi; to break one's own nut by pounding or pecking—wahdatpi.*

hda-ṭa', *v. pos. of kaṭa and yaṭa; to kill one's own by striking; to bite one's own to death—wahdaṭa.*

hda-ṭiŋs', *cont. of hdaṭiŋza; hdaṭiŋs iyeya.*

hda-ṭiŋ'-za, *v. pos. of kaṭiŋza and yaṭiŋza; to make one's own tight by driving; to press one's own tight with the teeth—wahdaṭiŋza.*

hda'-wa, *v. pos. of yawa; to read one's own, count one's own—wahdawa, yahdawa, unhdawapi. T., glawa, to reckon, count, value one's own; he tokel yaglawa he, how much do you value this at?*

hda-wa'-kan, *v. pos. of yawakan; to call one's own sacred—wahdawakan.*

hda-waŋg', *cont. of hdawanka; hdawang iyeya. T., glayung.*

hda-waŋ'-ka, *v. pos. of kawanka; to cut down or fell one's own trees—wahdawanka. T., glayunka.*

hda-waŋ'-kan, *v. pos. of yawangkan.*

hda-wa'-ś'a-ka, *v. pos. of yawas'aka.*

hda-wa'-šte, *v. pos. of yawaste; to bless one's own.*

hda-we'-ga, *v. pos. of kawega and yawega; to break or fracture by striking, as one's own ax-handle; to break partly off with the teeth—wahdawega.*

hda-weh', *cont. of hdawega.*

hda-weh'-we-ga, *v. red. of hdawega.*

hda-wi'-ća-ka, *v. pos. of yawi-ćaka.*

hda-za'-mni, *v. pos. of kazamni; to open one's own—wahdazamni.*

- hda-za'-pa, *v.* pos. of kazapa; *to cut off the fat with the skin, in skinning one's own*—wahdazapa.
- hda-ze', *v.* pos. of kaze; *to lade out one's own food*—wahdaze, unhdazepi. *T.*, glaze.
- hda-zo'-ka, *v.* pos. of yazoka; *to suck one's own, as a child its own finger*—wahdazoka. *T.*, glazoka.
- hda-zuŋ'-ta, *v.* pos. of yazunŋta; *to connect one's words, to speak correctly*—wahdazunŋta. *T.*, glazunŋta, *to praise or speak well of one's own.*
- hda-za', *adj.* *T.*, glaža, *sickly.*
- hda-za'-ža, *v.* pos. of kažaža.
- kda-žim', *cont.* of hdažipa; hdažim yuta, *to eat very slowly, to nibble off*; hdažim iyeya.
- hda-ži'-pa, *v. a.* pos. of kažipa and yažipa; *to shave one's own stick; to bite off or nibble one's own food*—wahdažipa.
- hda-žo', *v.* pos. of yažo; *to blow on one's own instrument*—wahdažo.
- hda-žu'-žu, *v. a.* pos. of kažužu; *to blot out or erase one's own; to pay one's own debts*—wahdažužu.
- hde, *v.* *to go home.* See hda.
- hde, *v. a.* *to put or place, make stand, usually applied to things that stand on end, as barrels, etc.; to have by one, as mini wahde, I have water.* This may be regarded as a transitive of haŋ.
- hde'-ga, *adj.* *spotted, figured, as calico.*
- hde-hde', *adj.* *scattered, here and there.* Hence éaŋhdehde.
- hde-hde'-ga, *adj.* *red. of hde-ga; spotted, speckled, brownish.*
- hde-hde'-ka, *adj.* *scattered, separated, one here and one there.* Hence éaŋhdehdeka.
- hde-hde'-za, *adj.* *striped, streaked.*
- hde-hde'-ze-daŋ, *adj. dim.* of hdezedaŋ; *striped, streaked.*
- hde-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to go home, send home*—hdewakiya.
- hde-m, *cont.* of hdepa; hde-m hiyu-ya, *to vomit.* *T.*, gleb.
- hde-m-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to vomit*—hde-mwakiya, hde-muŋkiya-pi, hde-mmakiya. *T.*, glebkiya.
- hde'-pa, *v. a.* *to vomit, puke*—wahdepa, yahdepa, unhdepapi; ihdepa, *to vomit up what one has eaten*—iwahdepa; on hdepapi, *tar-tar emetic.*
- hde-ši', *v. a.* *to command to go home*—hdewaši.
- hde-ška', *adj.* *speckled, spotted.*
- hde-ška'-ška, *adj.* *red. of hde-ška; spotted, figured, as calico.*
- hde'-za, *adj.* *striped, in ridges or rows.*
- hde'-ze-daŋ, *adj.* *striped, in stripes of any kind.*
- hdi, *v.* pos. of hi; *to come or arrive at home*—wahdi, yahdi, unhdipi.
- hdi-a'-pe, *v. a.* *to await one's coming home*—hdiawape.
- hdi-éu', *v. pos.* (hdi and ku) *to start to come home*—wahdiéu, yahdiéu, unhdicupi. *T.*, gliéu, also *to get down from or away; as éaŋpagmi etanhan gliéu yo, get out of the wagon.*

- hdi-éu'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to start home—hdiéuwaya.
- hdi-hañ', *v. n.* to fall down, as something thrown up; to fall on end, as a stick; to fall, as water falls: mini hdihañ.
- hdi-hda', *v.* See hnihda.
- hdi-hu'-ni, *v. pos.* of hihuni; to come to land or come through in coming home—wahdihuni. *T.*, glihuni, to reach home.
- hdi-hpa'-ya, *v. pos.* of hihpa-ya; to fall down again; to come home sick—wahdihpaya.
- hdi-na'-pa or hdi-nañ'-pa, *v. pos.* of hinapa; to come in sight coming home; to come out of or through, as through a wood, to emerge from; to come up again, as one diving—wahdinapa, unhdinapapi.
- hdi-psi'-éa, *v. pos.* of hipsi'éa; to alight at home, jump down again—wahdipsi'éa.
- hdi-psin', *cont.* of hdipsi'éa.
- hdi-wañ'-ka, *v. pos.* of hiwan-ka; to come home and sleep; to camp on the way home—wahdimun'ka, yahdinun'ka, unhdiwan'kapi. *T.*, gliyun'ka.
- hdi-ya'-hpa-ya, *v. pos.* of iya-hpaya; to come back home and fall upon one—wahdiyalipaya.
- hdi-ya'-ku, *v. pos.* to return, start to come home; only the first and second persons used—wahdi-yaku, yahdiyaku, unhdiyakupi. For the third person see hdiéu.
- hdi-yo'-hi, *v. pos.* of hiyohi; to come back, reach home—wahdiyo-hi: éihdiyohipi kta, *I will come again to you*, John xiv, 15. *T.*, gli-yohi, to go after one's own, *i. q.*, hdu-we: as, gliyohi mni kta, *I will go and get it.*
- hdi-yo'-tañ-ka, *v. pos.* of hi-yotan'ka; to come home and sit down; to return to one's place—wahdimdo-tan'ka, yahdidotan'ka. This is a compound verb which requires two pronouns.
- hdi-yu'-we-ga, *v. pos.* of hi-yuwe'ga; to cross a stream by fording in coming home—wahdiyuwe'ga.
- hdo, a prefix which forms the possessive of some verbs.
- hdo, *v.* to grunt, make a noise, as hogs and buffalo calves do.
- hdo-e'-ya-ya, *v. pos.* to take or have taken one's own with one. See hdowneyaya.
- hdo-gañ', *v. pos.* See yugañ, hdu-gañ, etc.
- hdo-hda', *v. pos.* to carry anything back home, carry one's own home—wahdohda, unhdohdapi. *T.*, glogla, to be carrying one's own home.
- hdo-hde'-ska, *n.* the gullet, œsophagus. Same as dohdeska.
- hdo-hdi', *v. pos.* to bring back home one's own—wahdohdi.
- hdo-hdo', *v. red.* of hdo; to grunt, as hogs and buffalo calves, also as grouse.
- hdo-hdo'-dan, *v.* See hdohdo-dowan.
- hdo-hdo'-do-wañ, *v.* to sing a

- grunting song.* The Dakotas do so sometimes in going to war.
- hdo-hi', *v. pos.* to bring one's own to a place, as when one is beaten in gambling he goes and brings what he has staked—wahdohi, unhdohipi. *T.*, glohi.
- hdo-i', *v. pos.* to take or have taken one's own to a place—wahdoi, yahdoi, unhdoi.
- hdo-in', *v. pos.* of in. See hdo-win. *T.*, glowin.
- hdo-ki', *v. pos.* to have taken one's own home—wahdoki, unhdokipi.
- hdo-ki'-ni-éa, *v. pos.* to dispute in regard to one's own—wahdokini-éa, unhdokiniéapi.
- hdo-ki'-ni-éa-pi, *n.* *disputation.*
- hdo-ki'-nin, *cont.* of hdokiniéa; hdokinin waun.
- hdo-ki'-ya-hda, *v. pos.* (hdoki and ahda) to be carrying one's own home—wahdokiyahda, yahdokiya-hda, unhdokiyahdapi.
- hdo-ku', *v. pos.* to bring one's own towards home—wahdoku, yahdoku, unhdokupi.
- hdo-ni'-éa, *v. pos.* of aniéa; to refuse to give up what one claims, to hold as one's own; to forbid the use of one's own; tihdoniéa, to forbid one's house—wahdoniéa.
- hdo-nin', *cont.* of hdoniéa.
- hdo-nin'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to hold as one's own—hdoninwakiya.
- hdo-nin'-ya, *v. a.* Same as hdoninkiya.
- hdo-u', *v. pos.* to come bringing one's own—wahdou, unhdoupi.
- hdo-we'-ya-ya, *v. pos.* to have taken one's own along—wahdowemdanda, yahdowedada, unhdoweyayapi. See huwe.
- hdo-win', *v. pos.* of in; to put around one his own blanket or cloak—wahdowin, yahdowin, unhdowinpi. *T.*, glowin.
- hdo-ya', *v. pos.* to carry one's own towards a place—wahdomda and wahdoya, yahdoda, unhdoyapi.
- hdu. Verbs commencing with "hdu" are formed from verbs in "yu;" which change denotes that the action is to or for one's own. The pronouns are prefixed.
- hdu-a'-ki-pam, *v. pos.* of yuakipam; to divide or separate one's own: hduakipam ewahnaka, I make a division of my own. *T.*, gluakipab.
- hdu-a'-o-pte-tu, *v. pos.* of yuaoptetu; to make one's own less—wahduaoptetu.
- hdu-ba'-ga, *v. pos.* of yubaga.
- hdu-ba'-za, *v. pos.* of yubaza.
- hdu-bo'-sda-tu, *v. pos.* of yubosdatu; to place upright something of one's own—wahdubosdatu.
- hdu-éan', *v. pos.* of yuéan; to shake or sift one's own—wahduéan, unhduéanpi.
- hdu-éan'-éan, *v. pos.* of yuéan-éan.
- hdu-éé'-ka, *v. pos.* of yuéeka.
- hdu-éé'-ya, *v. pos.* of yuéeya.
- hdu-éó', *v. pos.* of yuéo; to per-

- fect, finish one's own; to arrange one's own*—wahdučo, unhdücüpi.
- hdu-čo'-čo, *v. red. of hdučo; also, pos. of yučóčo, to make soft one's own*—wahdučočo.
- hdu-čo'-ka, *v. pos. to finish. See hdučo.*
- hdu-čo'-ka-ka, *v. pos. of yučókaka; to empty one's own barrel*—wahdučókaka.
- hdu-čo'-za, *v. pos. of yučoza.*
- hdu-e'-će-tu, *v. pos. of yuećetu; to make one's own right or as it was*—wahduećetu.
- hdu-e'-ći, *v. pos. of yueći; to turn one's own the other side out, as one's own bag*—wahdueći. *T., gluećiya.*
- hdu-ğa', *v. pos. of yuga; to pull off, as the husk of one's own corn*—wahduğa.
- hdu-ğan', *v. pos. of yuğan; to open out one's own, as one's blanket or one's door*—wahduğan.
- hdu-ğa'-ta, *v. pos. of yuğata; to spread out one's own, as one's hands in prayer*—wahduğata: nape hduğan nažin, *to stand with one's hands extended in a supplicating manner.*
- hdu-ğe', *v. pos. of yuge; to pick or gather up scraps from one's floor*—wahduge.
- hdu-ğe'-ge, *v. red. of hduge; to gather up one's own by-handfuls*—wahdugege.
- hdu-ğo', *v. pos. of yugo; to make marks or creases in one's own.*
- hdu-ha', *v. pos. of yuha; to have or possess one's own*—wahduha, yahduha, unhduhapi.
- hdu-hba', *v. pos. of yuhba.*
- hdu-he'-ki-ya, *v. a. to put one in possession of his own*—hduhewakiya.
- hdu-hin'-ta, *v. pos. of yuhinta.*
- hdu-hmi', *v. pos. of yuhmi.*
- hdu-hmi'-hma, *v. pos. of yuhmihma.*
- hdu-hmun', *v. pos. of yuhmun; to twist one's own*—wahduhmun. *T., glugmun.*
- hdu-hna', *v. pos. of yuhna.*
- hdu-hnu'-ni, *v. pos. of yuhnuni.*
- hdu-ho'-ho, *v. pos. of yuhoho; to shake one's own, as one's teeth*—wahduhoho.
- hdu-ho'-mni, *v. pos. of yuhomni; to turn one's own around*—wahduhomni, unhduhomnipi.
- hdu-hu'-hus, *cont. of hduhuhuza. T., gluhuhunsa.*
- hdu-hu'-hu-za, *v. pos. of yuhuhuza; to shake one's own tree*—wahduhuhuza.
- hdu-hda', *v. pos. of yuhda; to ring one's own bell*—wahduhida.
- hdu-hda'-gan, *v. pos. of yuhdağan; to loosen a little, as one's belt; to leave, as a wife her husband*—wahduhdagan. *T., gluhlagan sni, to be constant to, not to leave one's own.*
- hdu-hda'-ya, *v. pos. of yuhdaya; to peel off the skin of one's own potato*—wahduhdaya.

- hdu-hde'-éa, *v. pos. of yuhde-éa; to tear one's own, as one's coat, etc.—wahduhdeéa.*
- hdu-hde'-hde-éa, *v. red. of hduhdeéa.*
- hdu-hden', *cont. of hduhdeéa.*
- hdu-hdog', *cont. of hduhdoka.*
- hdu-hdo'-hdo-ka, *v. red. of hduhdoka.*
- hdu-hdo'-ka, *v. pos. of yuhdo-ka; to make a hole in one's own by boring—wahduhdoka, yahduhdoka, unhduhdokapi.*
- hdu-hem', *cont. of hduhepa; hduhem iyeya.*
- hdu-he'-pa, *v. pos. of yuhepa; to dry up, to soak up and wipe out, as water, from one's own canoe—wahduhepa.*
- hdu-he'-ya-pa, *v. pos. of yuheya; to remove or take away one's own—wahduheyapa.*
- hdu-hi'-éa, *v. pos. of yuhiéa; to wake up one's own—wahduhiéa.*
- hdu-hpa', *v. pos. of yulipa; to take down one's own, as something hung up—wahduhpa.*
- hdu-hpa'-hpa, *v. red. of hduhpa.*
- hdu-hpan'-hpan, *v. pos. to make soft one's own, as one's moccasins by putting them into water—wahduhpanhpan.*
- hdu-hpu', *v. pos. of yulpu; to pull off one's own, as one's seal, or anything sticking fast—wahduhpu.*
- hdu-hpu'-hpu, *v. red. of hduhpu.*
- hdu-hu', *v. pos. of yuhu; to pull off one's own, as bark with one's hands—wahduhu.*
- hdu-kan', *v. pos. of yukan; to shake off one's own fruit—wahdukan.*
- hdu-ka'-pa, *v. pos. of yukapa.*
- hdu-ka'-tin, *v. pos. of yukatin.*
- hdu-ka'-wa, *v. pos. of yukawa; to open one's own, as one's mouth: i wahdukawa, I open my mouth.*
- hdu-kéa', *v. pos. of yukéa; to untie one's own—wahdukéa. T., glukéa, to undo or unbraid, as a woman her hair.*
- hdu-kéan', *v. pos. of yukéan; to comprehend one's own; to understand what belongs to one's self—wahdukéan, yahdukéan, unhdukéanpi. T., glukéan, to decide about, form an opinion for one's self.*
- hdu-ke'-za, *v. pos. of yukeza; to scrape, rub, make smooth one's own—wahdukeza.*
- hdu-ki'-nu-kan or hdu-kin'-nu-kan, *v. pos. of yukinukan; to divide one's own; hence, to distract, John xiv. 1.*
- hdu-kin'-éa, *v. pos. of yukinéa; to scrape off, as dirt, from one's own clothes, with the hand—wahdukinéa, unhdukinéapi.*
- hdu-ko'-ka, *v. pos. of yukoka.*
- hdu-kpan', *v. pos. of yukpan; to grind one's own corn, etc.—wahdukpan, unhdukpanpi.*
- hdu-ksa', *v. pos. of yuksa; to break off one's own, as a stick with the hands—wahduksa, yahduksa.*



hdu-ksa'-ksa, *v. pos. of yuksaksa.*  
 hdu-kśa', *v. pos. of yukśa.*  
 hdu-kśaŋ', *v. pos. of yukśaŋ.*  
 hdu-kśi'-za, *v. pos. of yukśiza.*  
 hdu-ktan', *v. pos. of yuktan; to bend one's own—wahduktan.*  
 hdu-ku'-ka, *v. pos. of yukuka; to wear out or make old one's own—wahdukuka.*  
 hdu-ke'-ga, *v. pos. of yukega; to scratch one's own—wahdukega.*  
 hdu-kes'-ke-za, *v. red. of hdu-keza; to shave off one's own close, as the hair of one's head, one's dog, etc.—wahdukeskeza.*  
 hdu-ke'-za, *v. pos. of yukeza; to rub and make smooth one's own, as one's arrows—wahdukeza.*  
 hdu-ko'-ga, *v. pos. of yukoğa.*  
 hdu-ko'-za, *v. pos. of yukoza.*  
 hdu-man', *v. pos. of yuman; to grind and make sharp one's own, as one's ax or knife—wahdube, unhdumanpi.*  
 hdu-mda'-ya, *v. pos. of yumdaya; to spread out one's own, as one's blanket—wahdumdaya.*  
 hdu-mda'-za, *v. pos. of yumdaza.*  
 hdu-mde'-ca, *v. pos. of yumdeca; to open out, take in pieces one's own—wahdumdeca.*  
 hdu-mden', *cont. of hdumdeca.*  
 hdu-mdu', *v. pos. of yumdu; to plow or make mellow by plowing one's own field—wahdumdu, yahdumdu, unhdumdupi.*  
 hdu-mna', *v. pos. of yumna; to rip one's own—wahdumna.*

hdun, *cont. of hduta; hdun waun, I am eating my own food. T., glul.*  
 hdu-na'-ziŋ, *v. pos. of yunaŋiŋ; to make one's own stand up—wahdunaŋiŋ.*  
 hdu-o'-hda-gaŋ, *v. pos. of yuohdaŋ; to loosen one's own a little, as one's girdle.*  
 hdu-o'-hdaŋ, *cont. of hduohdaŋ; hduohdaŋ iču, to loosen a little or untie a knot.*  
 hdu-o'-ki-ni-haŋ, *v. pos. of yuokinihaŋ; to make one's own honorable—wahduokinihaŋ.*  
 hdu-o'-kon-waŋ-zi-daŋ, *v. pos. of yuokonwanŋidaŋ; to place all one's own together, make one of them.*  
 hdu-o'-mde-ca, *v. pos. of yuomdeca; to scatter out one's own—wahduomdeca.*  
 hdu-o'-mden, *cont. of hduomdeca.*  
 hdu-o'-ni-haŋ, *v. pos. of yuonihanaŋ; to honor one's own—wahduonihanaŋ.*  
 hdu-o'-ta, *v. pos. of yuota; to multiply one's own—wahduota, yahduota, unhduotapi.*  
 hdu-o'-taŋ-iŋ, *v. pos. of yuotaŋiŋ; to manifest one's own—wahduotaŋiŋ.*  
 hdu-o'-tkon-za, *v. pos. of yuotkonza; to make equal one's own; to do like—wahduotkonza.*  
 hdu-o'-waŋ-ca-ya, *v. pos. of yuowanŋaya; to cause to spread all over; to make one's own go all over—wahduowanŋaya.*

- hdu-pe', *v. pos. of yupe.*  
 hdu-pe'-han, *v. pos. of yupe-han.*  
 hdu-pe'-mni, *v. pos. of yupe-mni.*  
 hdu-pon', *v. cont. of hdupota.*  
 hdu-po'-pa, *v. pos. of yupopa.*  
 hdu-po'-ta, *v. pos. of yupota; to wear out one's own—wahdupota, unhdupotapi.*  
 hdu-pot'-po-ta, *v. red. of hdupota.*  
 hdu-psag', *cont. of hdupsaka.*  
 hdu-psa'-ka, *v. pos. of yupsaka; to break one's own with the hands, as a string—wahdupsaka.*  
 hdu-psa'-psa-ka, *v. red. of hdupsaka.*  
 hdu-psi'-ća, *v. pos. of yupsića; to make one's own jump, as one's horse; to pull up with a hook and line one's own fish—wahdupsića.*  
 hdu-psin', *cont. of hdupsića. T., glupsil.*  
 hdu-psi'-psi-ća, *v. red. of hdupsića.*  
 hdu-pśun', *v. pos. of yupśun; to pull out or extract one's own, as one's teeth—wahdupśun.*  
 hdu-ptā', *v. pos. of yupta; to cut out one's own, as clothes.*  
 hdu-ptan', *v. See hduptanyan.*  
 hdu-ptan'-yan, *v. pos. of yuptanyan; to turn over one's own—wahduptanyan.*  
 hdu-pte'-će-dan, *v. pos. of yuptećedan; to shorten one's own—wahduptećedan.*
- hdu-ptu'-ptu-ža, *v. red. of hduptuža.*  
 hdu-ptuś', *cont. of hduptuža.*  
 hdu-ptu'-ža, *v. pos. of yuptuža; to crack or split anything of one's own, by boring, etc.—wahduptuža.*  
 hduś, *cont. of hduza; hduś nažin, to stand holding one's own.*  
 hdu-sde'-ća, *v. pos. of yusdeća.*  
 hdu-sdo'-han, *v. pos. of yusdo-han.*  
 hdu-sdu'-ta, *v. pos. of yusduta.*  
 hdu-ska', *v. pos. of yuska.*  
 hdu-ske'-pa, *v. pos. of yuskepa; to absorb one's own; to cause one's own to leak out or evaporate—wahduskepa.*  
 hdu-ski'-ća, *v. pos. of yuskića.*  
 hdu-skin', *cont. of hduskita. T., gluskil.*  
 hdu-ski'-ski-ta; *v. red. of hduskita; to wrap or tie up one's own, as a Dakota woman does her baby—wahduskiskita.*  
 hdu-ski'-ta, *v. pos. of yuskita; to wrap or tie up one's own—wahduskita.*  
 hdu-sku', *v. pos. of yusku; to cut close one's own, as the hair of one's child; to pare off, as the skin of one's own potato or apple—wahdusku.*  
 hdu-sku'-sku, *v. red. of hdu-sku.*  
 hdu-sna', *v. pos. of yusna.*  
 hdu-sni', *v. pos. of yusni.*  
 hdu-son', *cont. of hduśota; hdu-son iyeya.*

- hdu-son'-so-ta, *v. red. of hdu-sota.*
- hdu-so'-ta, *v. pos. yusota; to use all one's own up—wahdusota, unhdusotapi.*
- hdu-sto', *v. pos. of yusto; to smooth down, as one's own hair: pahdusto, to smooth one's hair.*
- hdu-sto'-sto, *v. red. of hdusto.*
- hdu-sti'-ksu-ta, *v. red. of hdu-suta.*
- hdu-su'-ta, *v. pos. of yusuta; to make firm or establish one's own—wahdusuta.*
- hdu-śa'-ka, *v. pos. of yuśaka; to be burdened with one's own—wahduśaka.*
- hdu-śam', *cont. of hduśapa*
- hdu-śam'-śa-pa, *v. red. of hdu-śapa.*
- hdu-śa'-pa, *v. pos. of yuśapa; to defile one's own—wahduśapa, yahduśapa, unhduśapapi.*
- hdu-śda', *v. pos. of yuśda.*
- hdu-śdog', *cont. of hduśdoka; hduśdog iyeya.*
- hdu-śdo'-ka, *v. pos. of yuśdoka; to pull off, as one's own clothes; to pull out—wahduśdoka.*
- hdu-śdo'-śdo-ka, *v. red. of hduśdoka*
- hdu-śdu'-ta, *v. pos. of yuśduta.*
- hdu-śi'-ća, *v. pos. of yuśića; to make bad or injure one's own—wahduśića.*
- hdu-śi'-htin, *v. pos. of yuśihtin; to weaken, enfeeble one's own, as one's horse—wahduśihtin. T.,*
- gluśihtin, to wear out, spoil, make bad or injure one's own.*
- hdu-śi'-kśi-ća, *v. red. of hdu-śića.*
- hdu-śka', *v. pos. of yuśka; to untie or let go one's own—wahduśka, unhduśkapi.*
- hdu-śkaŋ'-śkaŋ, *v. pos. of yu-śkaŋśkaŋ; to make one's own move about—wahduśkaŋśkaŋ.*
- hdu-śki', *v. pos. of yuśki; to pucker, gather, plait one's own—wahduśki.*
- hdu-śki'-ća, *v. pos. of yuśkića; to press with one's hands; to milk one's own cow*
- hdu-śkin', *cont. of hduśkića.*
- hdu-śki'-śki-ća, *v. red. of hdu-śkića.*
- hdu-śko'-pa, *v. pos. of yuśkopa.*
- hdu-śna', *v. pos. of yuśna; to miss in regard to one's own—wahdu-śna, unhduśnapī.*
- hdu-śna'-śna, *v. red. of hduśna.*
- hdu-śpa', *v. pos. of yuśpa.*
- hdu-śpi', *v. pos. of yuśpi.*
- hdu-śpu', *v. pos. of yuśpu.*
- hdu-śpu'-ya, *v. pos. of yuśpu-ya; to scratch one's own flesh—wahduśpuya.*
- hdu-śpu'-śpu-ya, *v. red. of hduśpuya.*
- hdu-śtaŋ', *v. pos. of yuśtaŋ; to finish one's own—wahduśtaŋ, yahduśtaŋ, unhduśtaŋpi.*
- hdu-śtaŋ'-śtaŋ, *v. red. of hdu-śtaŋ.*
- hdu-śte', *adj. numb, as one's foot*

- when it sleep: siha mahdušte, *my foot is asleep*; nape nihdušte, *thy hand is numb*.
- hdu'-ta, *v. pos. of yuta; to eat one's own corn, etc.—wahduta, yahduta, unhdutapi.*
- hdu-ta'-ni, *v. pos. of yutani or yutan̄ni.*
- hdu-tan̄', *v. pos. of yutan; to praise one's own; to touch one's own—wahdutan.*
- hdu-tan̄'-in̄, *v. pos. of yutan̄in; to make manifest one's own—wahdutan̄in.*
- hdu-tan̄'-ka, *v. pos. of yutan̄ka; to make large, enlarge one's own—wahdutan̄ka.*
- hdu-t'a'-t'a, *v. pos. of yut'a't'a; to shake one's own, as one's clothes.*
- hdu-te'-éa, *v. pos. of yuteéa; to make new one's own—wahduteéa.*
- hdu-te'-han̄, *v. pos. of yutehan̄; to make a long time, put off, defer—wahdutehan̄.*
- hdu-te'-pa, *v. pos. of yutepa; to make blunt, wear off one's own—wahdutepa.*
- hdu-ti'-éa, *v. pos. of yutiéa; to scrape off the snow from one's own place—wahdutiéa.*
- hdu-ti'-tan̄, *v. pos. of yutitan̄; to pull at one's own—wahdutitan̄.*
- hdu-to'-kan̄, *v. pos. of yutokan̄; to remove one's own to another place—wahdutokan̄.*
- hdu-to'-ke-éa, *v. pos. of yutokeéa; to make one's own different—wahdutokeéa.*
- hdu-tpan̄', *v. pos. of yutpan; to grind one's own corn, etc.—wahdutan̄. T., glukpan̄.*
- hdu-ṭa', *v. pos. of yuṭa; to kill one's own by hanging, etc.—wahduṭa. T., gluṭa, to kill one's own by choking.*
- hdu-ṭin̄'-za, *v. pos. of yuṭin̄za.*
- hdu-wa'-hba-dan̄, *v. pos. of yuwahbadan̄.*
- hdu-wa'-hpa-ni-éa, *v. pos. of yuwahpaniéa.*
- hdu-waś-kan̄, *v. pos. of yuwaśkan̄; to make one's own sacred—wahduwakan̄.*
- hdu-wan̄'-kan̄, *v. pos. of yuwan̄kan̄; to lift or raise up one's own—wahduwan̄kan̄.*
- hdu-wa'-ś'a-ka, *v. pos. of yuwaś'aka; to make strong one's own—wahduwaś'aka.*
- hdu-wa'-šte, *v. pos. of yuwašte; to make good one's own—wahduwašte.*
- hdu-we', *v. pos. of huwe; used always with "ya", "hi", etc., as hduwe ya, to go for one's own—hduwe mda, hduwe unyan̄pi. T., gliyohi.*
- hdu-we'-ga, *v. pos. of yuwega; to break or fracture, one's own—wahduwega.*
- hdu-weh', *cont. of hduwega.*
- hdu-weh'-we-ga, *v. red. of hduwega.*
- hdu-wi', *v. pos. of yuwi; to wrap up one's own, as with a string or thong—wahduwi, unhduwipi.*
- hdu-wi'-éa-ka, *v. pos. of yu-*

- wiċaka; to make true or prove one's own—wahduwiċaka.*  
*hdu-wiŋ'-ġa, v. pos. of yuwiŋga.*  
*hdu-wiŋ'-ta, v. pos. of yuwiŋta; to stretch out the hand to, implore, worship; to stroke one's own—wahduwiŋta.*  
*hdu-wiŋś', cont. of hduwiŋza.*  
*hdu-wiŋś'-wiŋ-za, v. red. of hduwiŋza.*  
*hdu-wiŋ'-za, v. pos. of yuwiŋza; to bend down one's own grass, etc.—wahduwiŋza.*  
*hdu-wi'-taŋ, v. pos. of yuwitaŋ; to make proud or glorify one's own—wahduwitaŋ.*  
*hdu-wi'-ta-ya, v. pos. of yuwitaya, of witaya, together.*  
*hdu-wi'-ya-kpa, v. pos. of yuwiyakpa, of wiyakpa.*  
*hdu-wi'-ye-ya, v. pos. of yuwiyeya, of wiyeya, ready.*  
*hdu-w'o'-hdu-ze, v. pos. of yuwohduze; to consecrate one's own—wahduwohduze.*  
*hdu'-za, v. pos. of yuza; to take or hold one's own; to take again, take back again: tawiċu hduza, to take again or take firmly one's own wife—wahduza, unghduzapi.*  
*hdu-za'-mni, v. pos. of yuzamni.*  
*hdu-ze', v. pos. of yuze; to dip or ladle out, as victuals from one's own kettle—wahduze.*  
*hdu-zo'-ka, v. pos. of yuzoka.*  
*hdu-za', v. pos. of yuza; to stir one's own, to make one's own mush, etc.—wahduza.*  
*hdu-zaġ'-za-ka, v. red. of hduzaġa.*  
*hdu-za'-ka, v. pos. of yuzaġa; to pull open one's own, as one's eyes—wahduzaġa.*  
*hdu-za'-za, v. pos. of yuzaza; to wash one's own: nape hduzaza, he washes his hands—wahduzaza.*  
*hdu-zi'm', cont. of hduzipa.*  
*hdu-ziŋ'-ċa, v. pos. of yuziŋċa; to pull or blow one's own nose—wahduziŋċa.*  
*hdu-zi'-pa, v. pos. of yuzipa; to pinch one's own—wahduzipa.*  
*hdu-ziŋ', v. pos. of yuziŋ; to pull one's own out by the roots, as one's own tree—wahduziŋ.*  
*hdu-zi'-zu, v. pos. of yuziuzu; to pull down or destroy one's own—wahduziuzu.*  
*he, interrog. particle; wiċayada he, dost thou believe? hena mayaġu kta he, wilt thou give me those?*  
*he, dem. pron. that; pl. hena, those.*  
*he, n. a horn, the horns of animals; he katiŋ and he katiŋtiŋ, straight horns.*  
*he, intj. T. look here!*  
*he-ċa', n. the buzzard (Cathartes aura).*  
*he'-ċa, adj. such, such like, belonging to such a class or description—hemaċa, heniċa, heuŋċapi.*  
*he'-ċa-e-šta, adv. although it is such, notwithstanding.*  
*he'-ċa-ki-ċoŋ, v. a. of heċoŋ; to do thus to one—heċaweċoŋ, he-ċauŋkiċoŋpi.*  
*he-ċaŋ'-kiŋ, v. a. to think so of*

- one, *form such an opinion of one*—  
hečanwakin, hečanyakin, hečanun-  
kinpi; hečanéícin, *I have such an  
opinion of thee.*
- he'-é-e-éa, *adj. like, such as, like  
that—hemaééa.*
- he'-é-e-éa, *adv. so, always so.*
- he'-é-e-éa-e-ésta, *adv. notwith-  
standing.*
- he'-é-e-éa-ka, *n. such a one; a  
mean fellow; i. q. tuwe kinihanpi  
śni. T., hecééake lo is said of one  
who is highly prized, as of a child  
or friend: but hecééake çonj is said  
of one who is disliked. W. J. C.*
- he'-é-e-daŋ, *adv. (he and eéedan)  
that alone, only that.*
- he'-é-e-daŋ-ki-ya, *adv. only  
that way, that alone.*
- he'-é-e-daŋ-ya, *v. a. to regard  
that alone—heéedanwaya.*
- he'-é-e-e-daŋ, *adv. that alone.*
- he'-é-e-e-daŋ-ke, *adv. only that.*
- he'-é-e-e-daŋ-ki-ya, *v. to have  
only that—hecéedanwakiya.*
- he'-é-e-hna, *adv. thus, so; only;  
immediately. T., hecéegla.*
- he'-é-e-hna-haŋ, *adv. all, en-  
tirely; immediately upon that.*
- he'-é-e-hna-na, *adv. thus, just  
so, just as, only that; without altera-  
tion. T., hecéeglala.*
- he'-é-e-hin, *adv. just so, only so;  
altogether.*
- he'-é-e-htin, *adv. See hecéehin  
and eéehin. T., hecéehin.*
- he'-é-e-ké-e-éa, *adj. red. of he-  
ééa.*
- he'-é-e-ké-e-éa-ka, *adj. always  
such; bearing this character.*
- he'-é-e-ké-en, *adv. red. of hecen;  
in this manner, so, thus, just as.*
- he'-é-e-ké-e-tu, *adv. red. of he-  
cetú; so, in this manner.*
- he'-é-e-ké-e-tu-ya, *adv. after  
this manner.*
- he'-é-en, *adv. thus, so, in this way;  
hence, therefore: hecen ohanke, to  
do in this manner usually, be accus-  
tomed so to do. T., hecel.*
- he'-é-e-ni-é-e, *n. a yearling colt.  
T., hecenicala.*
- he'-é-en-ya, *adv. so, thus, in that  
manner. T., hecélya.*
- he'-é-e-tu, *adv. as, so, thus; right,  
well.*
- he'-é-e-tu-ke, *adv. as is common,  
as is usual.*
- he'-é-e-tu-waŋ-zi-éa, *adj. al-  
ways the same.*
- he'-é-e-tu-ya, *adv. so, well.*
- he'-é-e-tu-ya, *v. a. to make so,  
cause to be so or right—hecetuwaya,  
hecetunyanpi.*
- he'-é-i, *adv. in or at that place,  
there.*
- he'-é-iŋ', *v. (he and eéin) to think  
this, think that—hečanmi, hečan-  
ni, heunkeéinpi.*
- he'-é-iŋ-a-haŋ, *adv. if, if it is so.*
- he'-é-iŋ-haŋ, *adv. if, if it is so.*
- he'-é-iŋ-śka-ya-pi, *n. T., the  
mountain goat; so called because  
its horns are used for spoons. See  
hekinśka.*
- he-éi'-ya, *v. of heya; to say this*

- to one: hewakiya, *I said this to him*; heyakiya, *thou saidst this to him*; heunkiyapi, *we say to him*, or *he says to us*; hemakiya, *he says to me*; hećićiya, *I say to thee*; hekićiyapi, *they say to each other*.
- he'-ći-ya, *adv. at that place, there*.
- he'-ći-ya-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. T., towards that time or place; on the side next to*.
- he'-ći-ya-taŋ, *adv. from that place, thence*.
- he'-ći-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from that place; therefore*.
- he-ći'-yo-taŋ, *adv. in that direction*.
- he-ći'-yo-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. in that direction*.
- he'-ćoŋ, *v. (he and ećoŋ) to do that—hećamoŋ, hećanoŋ, hećoŋku-pi and hećoŋkonpi*.
- he'-e, *that is it; it is he*. This with "dee" includes the substantive verb and demonstrative pronoun.
- he'-e-haŋ, *adv. at that time, referring to the past*.
- he-e'-ki-ya, *v. a. to call or count that the person or thing; to substitute, put one in the place of another—he-ewakiya, heeunkiyapi: adv. in the place of*.
- he-haŋ', *adv. at that time, then: hehan ećamoŋ kta, at that time I will do it*
- he-haŋ', *adv. at or to that place, there, to that distance: hehan wai kta, so far I will go*.
- he-haŋ'-haŋ, *adv. red. of hehan*.
- he-haŋ'-haŋ-ke-ća, *adv. red. of hehankeća; so long, each so long*.
- he-haŋ'-haŋ-na, *adv. red. of hehan*.
- he-haŋ'-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. red. of hehanyaŋ*.
- he-haŋ'-ke-ća, *adv. so long*.
- he-haŋ'-na, *adv. so far and no farther; just then*.
- he-haŋ'-na-hiŋ, *adv. just so far. T., hehanlahćiŋ*.
- he-haŋ'-pi, *n. Th. night, i. q. hanyetu. T., last night*.
- he-haŋ'-pi-wi, *n. T. the moon*.
- he-haŋ'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from that time; therefore*.
- he-haŋ'-tu, *adv. at that time, then*.
- he-haŋ'-tu-daŋ, *adv. then*.
- he-haŋ'-tu daŋ-hiŋ, *adv. just then. T., hehantulahćiŋ*.
- he-haŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. so far, referring to place; so long, referring to time*.
- he-haŋ'-yaŋ-yaŋ, *adv. red. of hehanyaŋ*.
- he-haŋ'-ye-la, *adv. T. so far, only so far*.
- he'-he, *intj. alas! hehe maťa nuŋ seća, alas! it seems as if I should die*.
- he'-he-he, *intj. alas!*
- he-ha'-ka, *n. (he and ħaka) the male elk, Cervus alces. So called from his branching horns. The female is called "upaŋ."*
- he-ha'-ka-ćaŋ-te-ya-śni-śni-ža, *n. (heħaka ćaŋte and yaśniža) the cricket*.

- he-ha'-ka-ta-pe-zi-hu-ta, *n.* (hehaka ta and pezihuta) *elk-medicine, a kind of mint, perhaps catnip.*
- he-ha'-ka-ta-wote, *n.* (hehaka and tawote) *elk-food, perhaps the same as the preceding word.*
- He-ha'-ka-wa-kpa, *n.* (Elk River) *The Yellowstone River.*
- he-hak'-ta-pe-zi-hu-ta, *n.* Same as hehakatapezihuta.
- he-hdo'-ge-éa, *adj.* *hollow-horned. T., hehlogea.*
- he-ki'-éi-na-ke-éa, *v. n.* *to be all used up to or for one: hemi-cinakea, I have no more. T., he-ki-cinala. See henakea.*
- he'-kin-éka, *n.* *a horn spoon.*
- he-kin'-éka-ya-pi, *n.* *the mountain goat; the mountain sheep; from which the horn spoon is made.*
- he'-kta, *n.* *that behind, what is past, applied to both space and time.*
- he'-kta, *adv.* *behind: hekta u, he comes behind; hekta hda, he goes back home; hekta waçin uye éni, he does not turn his thoughts back.*
- he'-ktan, *adv.* *behind, after.*
- he'-kta-pa, *adv.* *behind, after.*
- he'-kta-pa-ta, *adv.* *behind: wa-hektapata, the stern of a boat.*
- he'-kta-pa-tan-han, *adv.* *from behind.*
- he'-kta-tan-han, *adv.* *behind.*
- he'-ke, *pron.* *that itself. T., hekeé.*
- He-le'-nes, *n. p.*, *introduced; the Greeks.*
- he-mni'-sa-ka-dan, *n.* *an unhatched louse, a nit.*
- he-n, *adv.* (he and en) *in that place, there. T., hel.*
- he'-na, *pron. pl.* *of he; those.*
- he-nag'-na-ke-éa, *adv.* *red. of henakea; so many of each.*
- he'-na-ka, *adv.* *so many. T., henakel, only so many.*
- he-na'-ke-éa, *adv.* *so many; enough, sufficient; finished, all gone: wan-na henakea, it is now all gone. T., henakea.*
- he-na'-ke-seh, *adv.* *all these, so great a quantity. T., henakehin.*
- he-na'-ki-ya, *adv.* *in so many ways.*
- he-na'-na, *adv.* *only so many or so much; none, all gone. T., henala: henamala, mine all gone, I have none.*
- he-na'-na-ki-ya, *adv.* *only in so many ways or places. T., henalakiya.*
- he-na'-nan-pi-dan, *adv. pl.* *of henana.*
- he-nang'-na-ke-éa, *adv.* *red. of henakea; so many each. See henagnakea.*
- he-nang'-nang, *cont.* *otoiyohi henangnang yuhapi kta, each one will have so many.*
- he'-na-os, *pron.* *See henaoza.*
- he'-na-o-za, *pron.* *those two: henios, heniyos, and henioza are also used.*
- he-na'-o-za-ki-ya, *adv.* *those two, those two times.*



- he-na'-pe-ton-na, *n.* (heya nape and ton) *a louse partly grown, a louse that has feet.*
- hen'-tu, *adv.* *at that place.*
- he-o'-le-la, *n.* *T. the louse hunter; the ape. See ode.*
- he'-on, *adv.* *for that, on that account, therefore.*
- he'-on-e-tan-han, *adv.* *therefore.*
- he-paŋ', *n.* *the name of the second child, if a son. This and "hepi" are Santee only.*
- he-paŋ'-na, *n.* *Same as hepaŋ.*
- he-péa', *v.* *1st pers. sing. I think that, I thought that. This is the only form used. See epéa and kepéa.*
- he-pi', *n.* *the name of the third child, if a son.*
- he-pi'-dan, *n.* *dim. of hepi.*
- he-pi'-na, *n.* *Si. Same as hepidan.*
- he-piŋ', *v.* *1st pers. sing. Ih. and Si. Same as hepa. See heya.*
- he-pi'-ya, *adv.* *in the mean time; before, waniyetu hepiya, before winter; during, in the course of, anpetu hepiya, during the day. T., hepiyela—waniyetu hepiyela, during the winter: this side of, part way.*
- hes, *intj.* *expressing impatience, unbelief, pride.*
- he-sda'-tka-dan, *n.* *a young male elk.*
- he-śki'-zu-pi, *n.* *See hinški-zupi.*
- he-taŋ', *cont.* *of hetanhan.*
- he-taŋ'-han, *adv.* *from that place: hematanhan, I am from that place; from that time; therefore, on that account*
- he-taŋ'-han-to-ke-éa, *adv.* *what difference is it? hetanhan ito-keéa śni, it is none of his business; hetanhan iwatokiyaka, what does it concern him? T., hetanhanś tokaka and hetanhanś toka. See etanhan-tokeéa.*
- he-tka'-dan, *n.* *the common striped ground squirrel, a species of Sciurus.*
- he'-tu, *adv.* *at that place, there.*
- he'-tu-dan, *adv.* *there, then.*
- he'-tu-dan-hiŋ, *adv.* *just at that place or time. T., hetulahéiŋ.*
- he'-ya, *n.* *a louse, lice; head louse.*
- he'-ya, *v.* (he and eya) *to say that or this—hepa, heha, heunkeyapi.*
- he-ya'-ke, *n.* *clothes, wearing apparel of any kind. T., hayapi.*
- he-ya'-ke-éiŋ-han, *n.* *to-morrow; heyakeéiŋhan sanpa and heyakeéiŋhan ićima, the day after to-morrow. T., hanyakeéiŋhan.*
- he'-ya-śa, *n.* *a red louse, small louse.*
- he-ya'-ya, *v.* *red. of heya; to say much, keep saying—hepapa, hehaha, unkeyayapi.*
- he-ya'-ya-la-ka, *v.* *T. to tell lies. See eyaya.*
- he-ye'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to say that—heyewakiya.*
- He-yo'-ka, *n.* *the name of a Dakota god, called by some the anti-*

- natural god.* Heyoka is represented as a little old man with a cocked hat on his head, a bow and arrows in his hands, and a quiver on his back. In winter he goes naked, and in summer he wraps his buffalo-robe around him. See Waziya.
- He-yo'-ka-ti, *n. p.* the house of Heyoka, the name of a conical hill about ten miles east of Lac-quiparle. The little hills on the prairie are also the houses of Heyoka.
- he'-yu-ga and he'-yu-ga-ga, *n.* an appellation of all animals that have branching horns.
- he'-yu-ktan, *adj.* bent-horn. *T.*, pte heyuktala, *n.*, a heifer, a young cow.
- he-yun', *v. a.* to tie up, wrap up a pack, pack up—hemun, henun, heunyunpi.
- he-yun'-pi, *n.* wrapping up; what is wrapped around.
- he'-zan-zan, *n.* *T.* a body-louse.
- hi, *n.* a tooth, teeth; the bit or edge of an ax; the point of anything—mahi; wi'ahi, human teeth.
- hi, *v. n.* to come to, arrive at—wahi, yahi, unhipi: en mahi, he came to me.
- hi-a'-pe, *v.* to await one's coming—hiawape.
- hi-gna', *n.* *T.* husband; mihi-gna, nihigna, hignaku; *i. q.* hihua.
- hi-gna'-ya, *v.* *T.*, to have for a husband; hignawaya.
- hi-han'-zi, *v. n.* *T.* to become dark, to grow obscure: tawa'cin hi-han'zi, to lose consciousness.
- hi-hda', *v.* See hinhda.
- hi'-hda-kins-kin-za, *v.* to grate the teeth. See hihda'kinskinza.
- hi'-hda-ko-kog, *cont.* of hihda-kokoka; hihdakokog waun.
- hi'-hda-ko-ko-ka, *v.* to gnash the teeth—hiwahdakokoka.
- hi'-hda-kins-kins, *cont.* of hihda'kinskinza; hihda'kinskins waun, I am grating my teeth.
- hi'-hda-kins-kin-za, *v.* to grate the teeth—hiwahda'kinskinza.
- hi-he'-ya, *v. n.* (hi and iheya) to come and enter, as a bullet or arrow.
- hi-he'-ya, *v. col. pl.* they collect together, assemble in one place.
- hi-hi', *adj.* soft, as fur or down.
- hi-hi'-dan, *adj.* soft, as mud, etc.; mellow, as ground. *T.*, hihiyela.
- hi-hi'-se, *adj.* nappy, furry.
- hi-hna', *n.* a husband; mihihna, my husband; nihihna, thy husband. See higna.
- hi-hna'-ku, *n.* her husband.
- hi-hna'-ton, *v. n.* to have a husband, be married—hihnawaton, hihnauntonpi.
- hi-hna'-ya, *v. a.* to have for a husband—hihnawaya, hihnayaya, hihnaunyanpi, hihnamayay.
- hi-hnu', *v.* See hihnau.
- hi-hun'ni, *v.* to come to land, to arrive at any place—wahihunni, unhihunni.
- hi-h'a'-ki-ya, *v. n.* to show one's teeth, to grin—hih'awakiya.

- hi'-i-pa-śku-dan, *n.* (*hi and ipaśku*) *a pin.* Probably because the Dakotas may have seen pins used to pick the teeth with. See hipaśkudan.
- hi'-i-ya-ŋ-zā, *n.* *T., cloves.*
- hi-mni'-ēi-ya, *v. col. pl. to come, assemble, to keep coming.*
- hi'-na-han-ka, *intj. stop, hold, wait a minute.*
- hi-na'h', *adv. yet, as yet.* See hinahin.
- hi-na'-hin, *adv. yet, as yet; used with śni, not yet.*
- hi-na'-hin-ke-śni, *adv. not yet the time.*
- hi'-na-ka, *intj. See hinahan-ka.*
- hi'-na-ka-ha, *adv. See hinakaha.*
- hi-na'-pa or hi-nan'-pa, *v. n. to come in sight, come out of, come up, as something planted—wahinapa, unhinapapi.*
- hi-na'-pe-ya, *v. a. to cause to come in sight—hinapewaya.*
- hi-na'-za, *n. the jaws of an arrow which hold the point.*
- hi-na'-zin, *v. n. (hi and nazin) to come and stand—wahinawazin, yahinayazin, hinaunzimpi.*
- hin, *interrog. part. equivalent to nun he: wau hin, shall I come?* It is used commonly by women.
- hin, *n. hair, fur, down.*
- hin-a'-ka-ga, *n. an owl.* See hinhan-ka-ga.
- hin-ēin'-ēa, *n. (hinta and ēinēa) a small species of bass-wood.*
- hin-gla', *v. n. T. This is an auxiliary signifying action or movement, i. q. hinhda. See bohingla, slin hingla, ēanze hingla, etc.—mahingla, nihingla.*
- hin-han', *v. n. to fall, as rain or snow, to rain or snow: hinhe kta, it will rain.*
- hin'-han, *n. last night.*
- hin-han', *n. an owl.*
- hin-han'-ēi-ka-la, *n. T., a small species of owl; i. q., hinhanhetona.*
- hin-han'-he-ton-na, *n. the horned owl, probably the Strix bubo.*
- hin-han'-ka-ga, *n. an owl. T., hinyan-ka-ga.*
- hin-han'-ka-ga, *v. to hoot or shout as an owl, as young men do at night; to act like an owl.*
- hin-han'-ke, *n. this end, the end this way.*
- hin'-han-na, *n. T. and Ih. tomorrow morning; i. q. hanhan-na, hinhan-na le, this morning.*
- hin-han'-san, *n. the gray owl.*
- hin-han'-sa-pa, *n. the black owl.*
- hin-han'-ska, *n. a white owl.*
- hin-han'-sa, *n. the red owl.*
- hin-han'-ton-wan, *n. fern, brake.*
- hin'-hda, *v. n. to become, commence, implying suddenness—mahinhda, nihinhda, unhinhdapi: yazan hinhda, to become sick suddenly.*
- hin-he', *v. n. to rain. See hinhan.*
- hin-he'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to fall, as rain or snow—hinhe-wakiya.*

- hin-he'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rain, etc.—hinhewayaya.
- hin-hin'-se, *adj.* See hihise.
- hin-hnu', *v. a.* to singe off, as the down of a duck, etc.—hinwahnu, hinyahnu. *T.*, hingnu.
- hin-hnu'-pi, *part.* singed off.
- hin-hpa'-ya, *v. n.* to fall, fall down—mahinhpayaya, nihinhpayaya, unhinhpayapi. See ihpayaya.
- hin-hte', *n.* thick fur, hair, or nap.
- hin-hte'-ya, *adj.* furry, rough, the fur side out—hinhteya hinmi, *I wear the fur side out.*
- hin-kpi'-dan, *n.* short hair or fur, as that on robes taken in summer; robes with short hair.
- hin'-na-ka-ha, *adv.* suddenly, immediately, upon that.
- hin-se', *intj.* denoting impatience, used when one is asked to tell a thing over again.
- hin-ska', *adj.* shed off, said of animals that have a new coat of hair: literally, *hair-white*.
- hin-ske', *n.* the long upper or canine teeth of animals such as are called wamanića: hence wahinske, the long-grained corn; in horses, the teeth that fall out when they are three years old; in man, some say the molar teeth, others say the canine teeth, are called hinske.
- hin'-sko, *adv.* so big, so large.
- hin'-sko-ke-ća, *adv.* so large, so great.
- hin'-sko-ki'-ni-ća, *v. n.* (hin-sko and akinića) to be doubtful which is the largest.
- hin'-sko-sko-ke-ća, *adv. red.* of hinskokeća.
- hin'-sko-sko-ya, *adv. red.* of hinskoya.
- hin'-sko-tan-ka, *adv.* so great.
- hin'-sko-ya, *adv.* so far around, thus far.
- hin-śka', *n.* *Ih.* the string with which they pack. See tehmisso.
- hin-śki'-zu-pi, *n.* a fish-hook.
- hin'-sko-dan, *adv.* so small. Why this is not hinskodan, corresponding with the rest of the family, I cannot tell; but in this tin-śkodan resembles it. *T.*, niśkola.
- hin'-ta See kahinta, etc.
- hin'-ta, *n.* the bass, linden, or lime wood: hinta ćan, bass-wood, *Tilia*.
- hin-te', *intj.* expressive of disbelief.
- hin-tka', *n.* *T.* a body-louse; an unhatched louse.
- hin-tkan', *n.* the common cat-tail or *Typha*.
- hin-tkan'-hu, *n.* the *Typha* stalk.
- hin'-tkan-ha-ka, *n.* water-moss. Called also minihintkanhaka.
- hin-tka'-za-pi, *n.* (hinta and kaza) the bundles of linden bark which the Dakotas prepare for tying rice.
- hin-tkun', *v. i. q.* yuśda: peži hintkun mda, *I go to get grass.* Not in general use.
- hin-tpi'-dan, *n.* anything with short fur; a summer robe. Same as hinkpidan. *T.*, hinkpila.

- hiŋ-ya'-hiŋ, *adv.* yet, as yet; with *śni*, not yet, as, hiŋyahin eca-mon *śni*, *I have not yet done it.* See hinahin. *T.*, nahanhca.
- hiŋ-ya'-hiŋ-ke-śni, *adv.* not yet, the time is not yet.
- hiŋ-yaŋ'-ka-ga, *n.* an owl. Same as hinhanhka.
- hiŋ-yaŋ'-pa, *v. n.* to come in sight, come up out of, as one diving. See hinapa.
- hiŋ-yaŋs'-gla, *v. T.*, to dislike, be afraid of, as of an infectious disease
- hiŋ-yaŋs'-ya, *v. a.* to provoke—hinyanŋswaya.
- hiŋ-yaŋs'-ya, *adv.* sternly, crossly. *T.*, wohinyanŋsya.
- hiŋ-yaŋ'-za, *v. n.* to be stern, cross—mahinyanza: tawaćin hiŋ-yanza, to be of a surly disposition.
- hiŋ-yaŋ'-ze-ća, *n.* one who is stern or cross.
- hiŋ-ya'-ta-on-pa, *v. a.* to lay on the shoulder—hinyatawaonpa. See hiyetaonpa.
- hiŋ-ya'-ta-žu, *v. a.* to put into one's blanket on the arm, as an Indian does—hinyatawažu. Also hiyetažu.
- hiŋ-ya'-zi-će, *n.* fur, down, swan's down.
- hiŋ-ye'-te, *n.* the shoulder, whole shoulder. See hiyete.
- hiŋ'-zi-zi-daŋ, *n.* thin hair, as that on one's hands and arms.
- hi'-pa-śku, *v.* to pick the teeth—hiwapaśku.
- hi'-pa-śku-daŋ, *n.* a pin, pins. See hiipaśkudaŋ. *T.*, hiyopataka.
- hi-psi'-ća, *v.* to jump down, as from a horse—wahipsića.
- hi'-pson-pon-na, *n.* teeth on edge. See psonpsonna.
- hi-ta'-kaŋ-yu-wi, *v.* (hi takan and yuwi) *T.* to bind an arrow-head on the shaft.
- hi-ti'-hda, *v. a.* to loathe, dislike, as food—hitiwahda, hitiyahda, hiti-unhdapi.
- hi-ti'-hda-ya, *v. a.* to cause to loathe or dislike—hitihdawaya.
- hi-tunġ'-taŋ-ka, *n.* *Ih.* a rat: hitunġka taŋka, large mouse.
- hi-tunġ'-ka, *n.* a mouse, mice.
- hi-tunġ'-ka-daŋ, *n.* hi-tunġ'-ka-na, *Ih.*; and hi-tunġ'-ka-la, *T.* mice.
- hi-tunġ'-ka-kaŋ, *v.* to tell tales or traditions—hitunġwakakan, hitunġkakanpi. *T.*, hunġkanġ.
- hi-tunġ'-ka-kaŋ-pi, *n.* tales, legends, traditions, myths: the word is pronounced also, hitunġkanġapi and hitunġkanġanpi. These myths can be told only at night.
- hi-tunġ'-ka-saŋ, *n.* the weasel, ermine; of the genus *Mustela*.
- hi-tunġ'-ka-saŋ-na, *n.* the weasel, ermine.
- hi-tunġ'-psi-ća-daŋ, *n.* the field-mouse.
- hi-tunġ'-psi-psi-ća-daŋ, *n.* the field-mouse
- hi-waŋ', *v. imp.* look here, halloo. See hiwo.

- hi-waŋ'-ka, *v. n.* to come and camp or spend the night—wahi-munka, yahinunka, unhiwanŋapi. *T.*, hiyunka.
- hi-wo', *v. imp.* look here, halloo.
- hi-ya', *adv. of negation*; no.
- hi-ya'-dan, *intj.* not so! A by-word.
- hi-ya'-han, *v. n.* to come and stand on—wahiyawahan, yahiyayahan, unhiyaunhanpi.
- hi-ya'-hde, *v. n.* to reach to, lead to, as a road; to come upon one—mahiyahde, nihiyahde, unhiyahdepi.
- hi-ya'-hde-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach to; to bring upon one—hiyahdewaya, hiyahdeunyanpi.
- hi-ya'-hde-ya, *adv.* reaching to, leading to.
- hi-ya'-ka-pta, *v. n.* to come over, as a stream or hill—wahiya-wakapta, yahiyayakapta.
- hi-ya'-nun, *adj.* puny; *T.*, le ehanŋa tuka hiyanun, heon ċisti-la, *this is a long time ago, but was puny, and so is small*; opposed to koyanun.
- hi'-yan-ka, *v. n.* to come again and again, to keep coming—wahi-manŋa, yahinanŋa. *T.*, *imp.* only, wait, hold on.
- hi-ya'-ya, *v. n.* to come and pass along, go by, go past—wahimdamde, yahidade, unhiyayapi.
- hi-ya'-yan-pa, *v.* (hi and ayanpa) to come morning on one.
- hi-ye'-ta-on-pa, *v. a.* to place on the shoulder—hiyetawaonpa. Also hinyataonpa.
- hi-ye'-ta-žu, *v. a.* to put into one's blanket on the arm—hiyeta-wažu. See also hinyatažu.
- hi-ye'-te, *n.* the shoulder. See also hinyete.
- hi-ye'-ya, *v. n.* to be: hiyeye ċin, *those who are, all*; taku hiyeye ċin, *all things*; oyate hiyeye ċin, *all people*; unhiyeyapi, *we are*.
- hi-ye'-ya, *v. n.* to become; to cause to be. See iyeya.
- hi-yo', *v.* *Ih.* and *T.*, *i. q.* huwe: hiyo mni kta, *I will go for it*. hiyo i; hiyo iyaya, etc.
- hi-yo'-hi, *v. n.* to come to, arrive at, reach to—wahiyohi, yahiyohi, mahiyohi, unhiyohipi.
- hi-yo'-hi, *v.* *Ih.* to come for; *i. q.* huwe hi—hiyowahi, hiyoyahi, hiyounhipi. *T.*, to go for; hiyohi mni kta, *I will go for it*.
- hi-yo'-hi-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come or reach to—hiyohiwakiya.
- hi-yo'-hi-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach—hiyohiwaya, biyohiunyanpi.
- hi-yo'-hi-ya, *adv.* reaching to.
- hi-yo'-hpa-ya, *v. n.* to fall into, come and fall in; to come into a road; to join, as one road does another—wahiyowahpamda and wahiyohpaya, yahiyoyahpada and yahiyohpaya, unhiyohpayapi.
- hi-yo'-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fall into, cast into, bring and put into, as food into a dish—hiyohpewaya.
- hi-yo'-pa-psoŋ, *v.* to throw or dash, as water into a boat.

- hi-yo'-pa-ta-ka, *n.* *T.* a pin, a toothpick. See hipaskudan.
- hi'-yo-tan-ka, *v. n.* (hi and iyo-tanka) to come and sit down; to establish one's self at a place—wahimdotanka, yahidotanka, unhiyotankapi.
- hi-yu', *v. n.* to come forth, as a child born; to come, come toward—hibu and wahihbu, hidu and yahihdu, unhiyupi, hidupi and yahihdupi.
- hi-yu'-ki-ci-ci-ya, *v. a.* to hand to one his own—hiyuwe'ci'ciya, hiyumi'ci'ciya.
- hi-yu'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come to; to hand to—hiyuwakiya, hiyuyakiya, hiyuunkiyapi.
- hi-yu'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come to, to send or hand to; to throw up from the stomach, vomit—hiyuwaya, hiyuyaya, liyuunyanpi.
- hma, *n.* the black walnut, black walnuts. *T.*, gma.
- hma-hu', *n.* the black walnut-tree, *Juglans nigra*.
- hmi-hbe', *v. n.* Same as hmihma.
- hmi-hbe'-ya, *adv.* round and round, going round.
- hmi-hma', *v. n.* to go round, like a wheel. *Ih.*, kmikma; *T.*, gmigme. See canpagmigma.
- hmi-hmi'-yan, *adj.* round, like a ball.
- hmi-hmi'-yan-yan, *adj.* red. of hmihmiyan.
- hmi-yan', *adj.* round, as a wheel. *T.*, gmigma.
- hmi-yan'-na, *adj.* roundish, Same as hmiyan.
- hmi-yan'-yan, *adj.* red. of hmi-yan.
- hmi-yan'-yan-na, *n.* any little round things.
- hmon, *adj.* twisted. See hmu and hmun.
- hmu or hmun, *adj.* twisted. See kahmun, yuhmun, etc.
- hmung, *cont.* of hmunka: sunkto-keca, hmung waun, I am trapping wolves.
- hmun-hm'itn'-za, *adj.* red. of hmunza.
- hmun'-ka, *v. a.* to set a trap, to trap any thing, to catch in a trap—wahmunka, yahmunka, unhmunkapi.
- hmuns'-mna, *adj.* smelling like fish.
- hmun-wa'-han, *part.* See hmuwahan.
- hmun'-za, *adj.* slimy, fish-like, smelling strang, like spoiled meat.
- hmus, *cont.* of hmuza. See iohmus.
- hmus'-ya, *adv.* shut up.
- hmu-wa'-han, *part.* becoming twisted of itself. *T.*, gmuwahan, becoming untwisted.
- hmu'-za, *adj.* shut, as the mouth, hand, etc. See ohmuza.
- hna. See yuhna. *T.*, gna.
- hnag, *cont.* of hnaka.
- hna'-han, *part.* fallen off of itself, as fruit.
- hna-hna'-do-wan, *v.* to sing a grunting song. *T.*, gnagnalowan. See hdohdodowan.
- hna'-ka, *v. a.* to lay or place, lay

- away; to lay up, as the dead on scaffolds, hence, to bury the dead; to have by one, as takudan hnake śni, he has nothing laid by him—wahnaka, unhnakapi. From this are derived ahnaka, ehnaaka, ki-hnaka, and ohnaka.
- hna'-ka-pi, *n.* dead persons laid away; hence graves, tombs.
- hna-śka', *n.* the common frog. See also naśka.
- hna-śka'-čan-di-dan, *n.* a small kind of frog; the tree-frog.
- hna-śkin'-yan, *v. n.* to be oppressed, overcome, possessed, as of devils—mahnaśkinyan. *T.*, gna-śkinyan, to be wild, crazy, frantic.
- hna-wa'-han, *part.* Same as hnahan.
- hna'-yan, *v. a.* to deceive, cheat, take advantage of—wahnayan, yah-nayan, unhnayanpi, mah-nayan; ċihnayan, I deceive thee; iċihnayan, to deceive one's self—miċihnayan. *T.*, gnayan.
- hni hda', *v. n.* to pass by a place going home. This is used only in the third person; the other persons are formed from the obsolete "hdi-yahda," as, wahdiyahda, yahdiyahda, unhdiyahdapi. *T.*, gligla
- hni-na'-pa or hni-nan'-pa, *v. n.* to come forth; to return; to come out of any place going home; to rise, as from the dead—wahninapa. Same as hdinapa. *T.*, gninapa.
- hnu'-ni, *v. n.* waċinhnuni, to be bewildered, deranged—waċinmahnu-ni: to be bewildered or lost, as in trying to follow tracks—wahnuni, yahnuni. *T.*, gnuni.
- ho, *adv.* of affirmation. yes, yea.
- ho, *n.* the voice either of a man or of any animal or thing; sound in general—maho, niho, unhopi, wiċaho.
- ho, *n.* cont. of hoġan; fish; a fish-net.
- ho, *v. n.* imp. only; come on, come now—ho wo, ho po, ho miye. See iho.
- ho-a'-pe, *n.* (hoġan and ape) fish-fins.
- ho'-bu, *n.* a rough, unpleasant voice—homabu: a wild young man, one who goes around yelling at night. J. P. W.
- ho'-bu-ki-ya, *v. n.* to speak with a gruff, unpleasant voice—hobuwa-kiya.
- ho-ċa'-ka; *n.* (hoġan and ċaka) fish-gills.
- ho-ċe'-śpu, *n.* fish-scales; warts. See ċeśpu. *T.*, hoċośpu, warts, scales.
- ho-ċe'-ta, *n.* the road or entrance to a hoċoka or court-yard: the straight road to a drove of buffaloes when a surround is made.
- ho-ċo'-ka, *n.* a court-yard, an area surrounded by tents or houses: tahoċoka, his court.
- ho-da'-za-ta, *adv.* outside of a circle of tents.
- ho'-e-ċa-he, *adv.* See hoēċahe, the correct form.
- ho-ga'-han, *n.* a rough, loud voice—homaġahan.



- ho-gan', *n.* *fish*; the generic name.  
 ho-gan'-mna, *adj.* (hoğan and omna) *smelling like fish, fishy*.  
 ho-gan'-stin-na, *n.* (hoğan and ċistinna) *little fish*, such as minnows. *T.*, hoğansčila.  
 ho-gan'-tan-ka, *n.* *big fish*, the name given to *whales*.  
 ho-gan'-wi-ća-śta-śni, *n.* *trout or salmon*, lit., *ill-behaved fish*.  
 ho'-ga-ta, *n.* *a rough voice*—homagata.  
 ho'-gi-ta, *adj.* *hoarse*, as a person's voice when he has taken cold—homagita, honigita, hounigita.  
 ho'-hda-gi-ta, *v.* *pos. of hoyagita*; *to make one's self hoarse by speaking*—howahdagita. *T.*, hoi-glāgita.  
 Ho'-he, *n. p.* *the Assiniboine Indians*. Long ago they belonged to the Dakota nation. Also a clan of the Blackfoot Dakotas.—J. O. D.  
 ho'-ho, *intj.* Used when there is something said which is not liked. *T.*, hohe, denoting *surprise, regret*.  
 ho-ho', *adj.* *loose*, as a tooth.  
 ho-ho'-dan, *adj.* *loose, that can be shaken or moved*: hi mahohodan, *my teeth are loose*.  
 ho'-ho-he, *intj.* *T. red. of hohe*. See hehehe.  
 ho-ho'-pi-ća-śni, *adj.* *immovable*.  
 ho-ho'-pi-ća-śni-yan, *adv.* *immovably*.  
 ho-hu', *n.* *T. a bone*. See huhu.  
 ho-huŋ'-ka, *n.* *a mother-fish, i. e., an old fish*.  
 hoħ, *intj.* *T.* expresses *doubt, unbelief*.  
 Ho-hno'-gi-ća, *n. p.* *a Dakota god*, a fabulous being: *a household god*, related to Ćanotidan, by which mothers scare their children.  
 Ho-hno'-gi-ća-dan, *n. p. dim.* of Hoħnogića.  
 ho-ħpa', *v. n.* *to cough*—howahpa.  
 ho-ħpa'-pi, *n.* *coughing, having a cold*: hoħpapi emaćeća, *I have a bad cough*.  
 ho-ħpi', *n.* *a nest, bird's nest*.  
 ho-ħpi'-ya, *v. a.* *to have for a nest, make a nest of*—hoħpiwaya.  
 ho-i'-ću-wa, *n.* (hoğan and kuwa) *a fish hook, fishing apparatus*. *T.*, hoićuwa maza.  
 ho-i-yo'-ħpa-ya, *v. n.* *to become hoarse*, by the wind blowing on one and affecting the voice—hoiyomahpaya.  
 ho'-i-yo-ħpe-ya, *v. a.* *to cast a net in fishing*—hoiyohpewaya.  
 ho-i-yo'-ki-se, *n.* *half of a company, half of a camp*.  
 ho'-i-yu-psi-će, *n.* *a fish-hook*.  
 ho-ka', *n.* *a kind of fish*. *T.*, the eel.  
 ho-k'a', *n.* *the heron*, of the genus *Ardea*.  
 ho-k'a'-gi-ća, *n.* *the snipe*, a small kind of heron of the genus *Scolopax*.  
 ho-k'a'-gi-ća-dan, *n. dim.* of ho-k'a'-gi-ća.

- ho'-ka-psan-psan-i-a, *v.* to  
whine—hokapsanpsaniwaa.
- ho-k'a'-san-na, *n.* a kind of  
heron or snipe.
- ho-k'a'-to, *n.* the blue heron.
- ho-kási'-éa-la, *n.* *T.* a baby:  
*i. q.* hokásiyokopa.
- ho-kási'-éekpa, *n.* a blue wild  
flower, which appears first in the  
spring: twin flower.
- ho-kási'-éekpa or ho-kási'-éek-  
kpa-pi, *n.* twins.
- ho-kási'-éetpa, *n.* a twin or  
twins; a blue flower, which appears  
early in the spring. Same as ho-  
kásiéekpa.
- ho-kási'-ço-pa, *n.* *Si.* and *Ih.*  
a child; *i. q.* hokásiyokopa.
- ho-kási'-dan, *n.* a boy—homa-  
kásidan, honikásidan; hounkásipidan,  
we are boys.
- ho-kási'-ka, *adj.* yet a boy, under  
age—homakásika.
- ho-kási'-kè-éni, *adj.* of age, not  
a boy; John ix. 21—homakásikeéni,  
honikásikeéni.
- ho-kási'-ksu-ya, *v. n.* to travail,  
be in childbirth—hokásinwaksuya,  
hokásinyaksuya.
- ho-kási'-la, *n.* *T.* Same as ho-  
kásidan.
- ho-kásin', *cont.* of hokásina or ho-  
kásidan. *T.* hokásil.
- ho-kási'-na, *n.* *Ih.* Same as ho-  
kásidan.
- ho-kásin'-éant-ki-ya-pi, *n.*  
the beloved son, one universally es-  
teemed; the heir to the throne.
- ho-kásin'-i-kpi-hna-ka, *v. n.*  
to be with child, be pregnant—hokásin-  
ikpiwahnaka.
- ho-kásin'-i-tpi-hna-ka, *v. n.*  
to be pregnant. Same as hokásini-  
kpihnaka. *T.* hokásilikpignaka.
- ho-kásin'-ka-ğà, *v. a.* to beget a  
child—hokásinwakaga.
- ho-kásin'-ka-ğapi, *n.* a doll,  
a made child.
- ho-kásin'-kın, *v. a.* to carry or  
pack a child on the back—hokásinwa-  
kın.
- ho-kásin'-wiη-kta, *v.* to be  
angry and act like a child, be pettish—  
hokásinmawinkta.
- ho-kásin'-wi-tko-dan, *v.* to  
be childish, silly.
- ho-kásin'-yu-ha, *v.* to give birth  
to a child—hokásinmduha.
- ho-kási'-wiη, *n.* See hokásiwiηna.
- ho-kási'-wiη-na, *n.* a virgin,  
one who has not had a husband.
- ho-kási'-yo-ko-pa, *n.* (hokásidan  
and okopa) a baby, a very little  
child; but figuratively applied to  
grown persons—homakásiyokopa,  
hounkásiyokopapi.
- ho-kási'-yo-pa, *n.* a child, boy  
or girl—homakásiyopa, honikásiyo-  
pa, hounkásiyopapi.
- ho-ku'-wa, *v.* (hoğan and kuwa)  
to fish, take or catch fish in any way,  
either by hook, net or spear—ho-  
wakuwa; hokuwa mda, I go a fish-  
ing.
- ho'-mna, *adj.* smelling like fish,  
*fi-hy.* Same as hoğanmna.

- ho'-mna-yan, *v.* to gather or collect fish for a feast—homnawayā.  
 ho-mni', *adj.* round, going round.  
 See ohomni, yuhomni, etc.  
 ho-na'-gi-daŋ, *n.* the common house-fly.  
 ho-na'-wi-tka-la, *n.* *T.* tadpoles.  
 hoŋ, *n.* See hun.  
 hoŋ'-hoŋ-he, *intj.* of doubt or surprise. See hohohe and hoho.  
 hoŋ'-ku, *n.* See hunku.  
 hoŋ-pe', *n.* the stick used in digging tipsinŋa or Indian turnips; a pestle.  
 hoŋ-soŋ'-za-he, *adj.* *Ih.* shaky, not firm: *i. q.* huhuzahan.  
 ho-pa'-sku, *n.* *T.* fish-scales.  
 ho-pa'-taŋ-ka-la, *n.* *T.* a kind of fish like the perch.  
 ho'-piŋs, *cont.* of hopinza.  
 ho'-piŋs-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make the voice squeak, to speak with a squeaking voice.  
 ho'-piŋ-za, *n.* a small squeaking voice—homapiŋza.  
 ho-pōŋ'-ka, *n.* a gnat, gnats, of the genus *Culex*. See éaponka.  
 ho-pōŋ'-ka-daŋ, *n.* a gnat, gnats.  
 ho'-psi-éa, *v. a.* (hoŋ and yupsiéa) to make fish jump, to take fish with a hook and line—homdupsiéa. See hoyupsiéa.  
 ho'-psin, *cont.* of hopsiéa; hopsin ya, to go a fishing—hopsin mda.  
 ho-sa'-mna, *adj.* smelling like fish, fishy.  
 ho-se'-wi-mna, *adj.* smelling like fish.  
 ho-ši', *v.* (ho and ši) to command the voice, i. e., to tell news, take word to one. It is always used with other verbs.  
 ho-ši'-hda, *v.* (hoši and hda) to carry word home—hošiwahda.  
 ho-ši'-hdi, *v.* (hoši and hdi) to bring word home.  
 ho-ši'-hdi-éu, *v.* (hoši and hdiéu) to start home with news—hošiwahdiéu.  
 ho-ši'-hi, *v.* (hoši and hi) to arrive with intelligence—hošiwahi.  
 ho-ši'-i, *v.* (hoši and i) to have been at to carry word—hošiwai.  
 ho-ši'-i-ya-ya, *v.* (hoši and iyaya) to have gone to carry word.  
 ho-ši'-ka-hda, *v.* (hoši and ka-hda) to carry home word to one.  
 ho-ši'-ka-hdi, *v.* (hoši and ka-hdi) to bring word home to one.  
 ho-ši'-ka-hi, *v.* (hoši and kahi) to bring word to one.  
 ho-ši'-ka-i, *v.* (hoši and kai) to have taken word to one.  
 ho-ši'-ka-ki, *v.* (hoši and kaki) to have taken word home to one.  
 ho-ši'-ka-ya, *v.* (hoši and kaya) to take word to one—hošiwakamda, hošiyakada.  
 ho-ši'-ki, *v.* (hoši and ki) to have reached home with news.  
 ho-ši'-ku, *v.* (hoši and ku) to be coming home with a message.  
 ho-šiŋ'-ya-še-éa, *n.* the sucker, a kind of fish. See paliteéa.

ho-śi'-u, *v.* (hośi and u) to come with a message.

ho-śi'-ya, *v.* (hośi and ya) to go to take a message.

ho-śuŋ'-pe-śda, *n.* tadpoles.

ho'-ta-daŋ, *n.* a small sharp-billed duck.

ho'-ta-daŋ, *n.* a swing, as a grape-vine attached to a tree above. *T.*, hohotela.

ho'-ta-daŋ-ki-ćuŋ, *v. n.* to swing, swing round—hotadaŋ we-ćuŋ, hotadaŋ unkićuŋpi.

ho'-taŋ-iŋ, *v. n.* to have the voice heard—homataŋiŋ.

ho'-taŋ-ka, *n.* the sturgeon, a kind of fish of the genus *Acipenser*.

ho'-taŋ-ka-ki-ya, *adv.* with a great or loud voice: hotaŋkakiya ia, to speak with a loud voice.

Ho-taŋ'-ke, *n. p.* the Winnebago Indians.

ho'-taŋ-ke, *n.* a loud or great voice.

ho'-ta-pi-śko, *n.* a swing: hotapiśko kićuŋ, to swing. Hotadaŋ is generally used.

Ho-ta'-wa, *n. p.* the Otawas or Oto Indians.

ho-ton', *v.* to cry out, put forth the voice, howl, as animals; to crow, as a cock, hence aŋpaohotonŋa; to thunder, as wakinyan hoton, it thunders.

ho-ton'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bawl or cry out—hotonwakiya.

ho-ťe'-ća, *n.* dead fish, such as are found in the spring, having been frozen in the ice.

ho'-u-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make the

voice go to, i. e., to cry out to one—houwakiya, houunkiyapi, houmakiya: houćićiya, I cry out to thee.

ho-u'-ma, or ho-un'-ma, *n.* one of the sides of a surround, on the buffalo hunt.

ho'-u-ya, *v. a.* to send the voice to, cry out to one—houwaya, houunyanpi.

ho-wa'-kaŋ, *n.* the large spotted pike is sometimes so called.

ho-wa'-mdu-śka, *n.* (hoŋaŋ and wamduśka) an eel, so called from its being both fish and snake.

ho-wa'-mdu-śka-daŋ, *n.* dim. of howamduśka.

ho-wa'-mdu-śka-na, *n.* *Th.* an eel.

ho'-wa-na-se-ki-ya-pi, *n.* a large fish-net. See nasa and wana.

ho-wa'-sa-pa, *n.* (hoŋaŋ owasiŋ and sapa) the cat-fish, so called from its being all black.

ho-wa'-sa-pa-daŋ, *n.* a small species of cat-fish, the bull-head.

ho-wa'-ya, *v. n.* to cry out, groan—wahowamda, yahowada: śićaho-waya, to cry out badly: waśićahowamda.

ho-we', *T. adv.* of assent—yes. The Teeton women also say "ho" for yes.

ho-wo', *v. imp.* come on. The women use "ho we" and "ho ye."

ho'-ya, *v.* there is fish; said when fish assemble in one place and die there: hoya kta, there will be fish.

- h o - y a', *v.* to use the voice of another, as to have another sing in one's stead—howaya, hočiya.
- h o' - y a - ġ i - t a, *v.* (ho and yagita) to make the voice hoarse by speaking—homdagita.
- h o - y e', *v. imp.* Same as ho wo. "Ye" and "pe" are the precatory terminations of the imperative mood, and the forms used by the women.
- h o' - y e - k i - y a, *v. a.* (ho and ye-kiya) to cry to, call to, pray to—hoyewakiya, hoyeyakiya, hoyeun-kiyapi.
- h o' - y e - y a, *v. a.* (ho and yeya) to cause the voice to go to—hoyewaya, hōyeunyanpi.
- h o' - y u - h i, *n.* a ring in timber, a year's growth; a line or wrinkle in the skin of a person.
- h o' - y u - p s i - ċ a, *v. a.* to make fish jump, i. e., to catch fish with a hook and line—homdupsića, hounyupsi-ćapi.
- h o' - y u - s d e - ċ a, *n.* wrinkles.
- h o' - y u - s d e - ċ e - t o ŋ, *v. n.* to have wrinkles, to become old—hoyu-sdećewatoŋ.
- h o - z i' - z i - d a ŋ, *n.* (hogaŋ and zizi) the perch, a kind of fish. See śin-taka.
- h u, *v. a.* to copulate, have intercourse with a female—wahu, yahu, unhupi.
- h u, *n.* a bone, bones—mihu, nihu, wićahu; the leg, legs of a person or animal, as hu mayukaŋ, I have legs; the stock or stem of anything, as of a plant, tree, etc.; the wheel of a wagon, etc. See huha and huhu.
- h u - a' - ģ i - p e, *n.* See huwakipe.
- h u' - ċ a ŋ, *n.* (hu and ċaŋ) the stock of a gun; the shaft of an arrow.
- h u - ċ o' - ġ i ŋ, *n.* *T.* the calf of the leg. See ċogin and sićogin.
- h u - h a', *n.* the limbs, members of the body, as the legs and arms; the legs of anything, as of a kettle.
- h u - h a' - s a - p e - d a ŋ, *n.* (huha and sapa) the black-legged fox.
- h u - h a' - ś a - d a ŋ, *n.* (huha and śa) the red-legged fox.
- h u - h a' - t o ŋ, *v. n.* (huha and toŋ) to have legs or limbs—huhawatoŋ.
- h u - h a' - t o - p a, *n.* (huha and topa) a quadruped, the wolf in particular.
- h u - h a' - y a, *v. a.* to have for members, use for legs—huhawaya.
- h u' - h d e, *v. a.* (hu and hde) to set out, plant out, as a young tree or plant of any kind—huwahde, hunhdepi.
- h u - h d e' - p i, *n.* things set out, plants.
- h u - h u', *n.* a bone, bones, of the bone kind: maza huhu, arm-bands, probably because at first they were made of bone.
- h u - h u s', *cont.* of huhuza. *T.* hunhuns.
- h u - h u s' - y a, *v. a.* to cause to shake, to shake—huhuswaya.
- h u - h u s' - y a, *adv.* in a shaking manner. *T.* hunhunsya.
- h u - h u' - t o - p a - o - w a - h d e, *n.* the

*large end of the thigh-bone.* See owahde.

hu-hu'-za, *adj.* shaking, trembling—mahuhuza, nihuhuza. *T.*, hunhunza.

hu-hu'-za-han, *part.* shaken, shaking.

hu'-h'a, *n.* bones bare or stripped of flesh, a skeleton: tihuh'a, the skeleton of a house, as when the poles of a lodge are left standing. *T.*, huh'aka.

hu'-ha-ka, *n.* a spear for killing muskrats.

hu'-h'a'-ka, *adj.* *T.* lean, poor, nothing but bones.

hu'-h'a-pi, *n.* a skeleton.

hu'-h'a-ya, *adv.* skeleton-like; as the poles of a tent: huh'aya han, to stand as a skeleton. *T.*, huh'akaka.

hu-hba', *n.* a kind of large water-grass, the stalks of which are eaten by the Dakotas. *T.*, hohba and hohwa.

hu-hna'-ga, *v.* See hulinaga, the more correct form.

hu-in'-yun, *adv.* See huiyun.

hu-i'-yun, *adv.* (hu and iyun) on foot: huiyun mda, I go on foot.

hu-i'-yun-ken, *adv.* on foot, walking.

hu-ku'-hu, *intj.* When a deer is brought into camp, the children shout "Hukuhu!"—S. W. POND.

hu-kun', *adv.* under, beneath.

hu-ku'-wa-ste-ste-ki-çun, *v.* to hop: the pronouns come in in

kiçun, weçun, yeçun. The word is easily analyzed: hu, bone; ku, to come; wašte, good, and kiçun, to use.

hu-ku'-ya, *adv.* below, under, at the lowest place.

hu-mdo', *n.* the shin-bone.

hu-na'-pta, *v.* to be lame: siço-gan nawapta, I have sprained my ankle. Said when the muscle is so injured as to make one lame.

hu-na'-šte, *v.* to sprain one's leg—hunawašte.

hu-na'-ti-pa, *v. n.* *T.* to have cramp in the leg.

hu'-ni. See hihuni.

hu'-non-pa, *n.* (hu and nonpa) a biped, man, in the sacred language.

hun, *n.* mother—nihun, thy mother; hunku, his or her mother. See ina, my mother.

hun-he', *T.* intj. of astonishment.

hun-hun'-he, *intj.* alas! *T.*, hohohe.

hunh, *n.* some, a part

hunh'-na-na, *adv.* only a part. *T.*, hunhinala.

hun-ka', *n.* a parent or ancestor; an elder brother is often so called—mihunka; one who has raised himself or herself in the estimation of the people so as to be considered as a kind of benefactor or parent of all; the sun is sometimes so called from his munificence.

hun-ka'-do-wan-pi, *n.* a rite or ceremony of the Dakotas. *T.*,

- hunkalowampi When a person, because he thinks highly of them, or for other good reason, intends in a measure to adopt the children of another, or to become "ate" to them, or be regarded by them as a relative in Dakota fashion, he makes the "hunka lowampi" for and in honor of the children. The children thus become "hunka," and are always after known as such by a red stripe across the side of forehead and cheek, which they are permitted to wear as a badge. The number of these stripes shows how many times the wearer has been made "hunka."—W. J. C.
- hun-ka'-ke, *n.* an ancestor—mihunkake, nihunkake, wićahunkake.
- hun-ka'-ke-ya, *v. a.* to have for an ancestor—hunkakewaya, hunkakeunyanpi.
- hun-kan'-kan, *v. T.* to tell stories or myths: *i. q.*, hitunkankan.
- hun-kan'-kan-pi, *n. T.* stories, fables: *i. q.*, hitunkankapi.
- hun-ka'-wan-zi, *n.* a brother, one of the same family—mihunkawanzi, nihunkawanzi.
- hun-ka'-wan-zi-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n.* brethren.
- hun-ka'-wan-zi-ya, *v. a.* to have for a brother, count as brother—hunkawanziwaya.
- hun-ka'-wan-zi-tku, *n.* his brother.
- hun-ka'-ya, *v.* to consider and honor as a hunka—hunkawaya, hunkaunyanpi.
- hun-ka'-ya-pi, *n.* one who is called hunka. Used also for *deacon* or *elder*; *the sun*.
- hun'-ke-śni, *v. n.* to be slow, not fast, in walking or working—wahunkeśni, yahunkeśni, unhunkapiśni: *ćante* hunkeśni, *low-spirited*.
- hun'-kpa, *n.* the entrance to a camp when made in a circle or hollow square.
- Hun'-kpa-pa, *n. p.* the name of a clan or division of the Teeton Sioux. In marching and camping, the prairie Indians did everything by rule—each family had its place in the circle. Hence those who camped at the entrance, came to be named Hunkpapa and Hunkpatina or Hunkpatidan.
- Hun'-kpa-ti, *n. p.* the "Lower Yanktonais." Same as Hunkpatina.
- Hun'-kpa-ti-na, or Hun'-kpa-ti-dan, *n. p.* a clan of the Yanktonais Sioux.
- hun-kti'-ya, *v. imp. only*; go away, go along, get out of the way—hunktiya wo.
- hun'-ku, *n.* his or her mother.
- hun'-ku-ya, *v. a.* to call mother, have for a mother—hunkuwaya, hunkuyaya.
- hun-pe', *n.* See honpe.
- hun-ska', *n.* leggings; hunska oton, to wear leggings.
- hun-ska'-ya, *v. a.* to have for

leggings, make leggings of—hunyska-  
waya.  
hun-ski'-éa-he, *n* garters.  
hunś, *Ih.* intj. of surprise.  
hun-šte', *adv.* well, at any rate;  
eéamōn kta hunšte, *I will do it at  
any rate; heéetu kte hunšte, well,  
so it will be. T., hunše.*  
hun'-tka, *n.* a large water-fowl,  
the cormorant. *T., the loon.*  
hun-ya'-kon, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.*  
stockings.  
hu-pa'-hu, *n.* the knee; the knee-  
pan, patella. *T., éankpe.*  
hu-pa'-za-hde, *v.* to sit with the  
knees bent up.  
hu-pa'-za-hde-ya, *adv.* hu-  
pazahdeya wan̄ka, to lie on the back  
with the knees sticking up.  
hu-san'-hmi, *adj.* very lean; *i. q.*  
tamaheéa hin̄éa.  
hu-san'-ni, *n.* one of a pair, an  
odd one; one leg. See san̄ni.  
hu-sdi', *n.* the lower part of the leg,  
just above the ankle; the ankle: *Ih.,  
the tibia.*  
hu'-stag, *cont.* of hustaka.  
hu'-stag-ya, *v. a.* to enfeeble—  
hustagwaya  
hu'-sta-ka, *v. n.* to be faint, weak,  
weary, feeble, lame—humastaka  
hu-šte', *adj.* lame—humašte, hu-  
nište; huunštepi.  
hu-šte'-ken, *adv.* lamely: hušte-  
ken mani.  
hu-šte'-ya, *v. a.* to make lame—  
huštewaya.  
hu-šte'-ya, *adv.* limpingly.

hu-šte'-ya-ken, *adv.* lamely.  
hu'-ta, *n.* the root of a tree or  
plant: éan̄huta, a stump with sprouts,  
the bottom of a tree.  
hu-ta', *n.* the shore or margin of a  
river or lake; the edge of a prairie  
or wood.  
hu'-ta-hu, *n.* the part on top of the  
leg-bone, the shin-bone. *T., hublohu.*  
hu'-tam, *adv.* *cont.* of hutapa:  
hutam yeye éin, along the shore.  
*T., hutab, below, down stream.*  
hu'-tam-ya, *adv.* by the edge or  
shore; at the time of need or extrem-  
ity. See hutamyaken. *T., hu-  
tabya, down stream; opposed to in-  
kpatakiya.*  
hu'-tam-ya-ken, *adv.* by the  
edge or shore; at the time of need, in  
one's extremity: hutamyaken óma-  
yakiye śni, you did not help me when  
I was most in need.  
hu-ta'-na-ku-te, *v. n.* to play  
with the hutinaacute; to throw a stick  
so as to make it slide along on the  
snow—hutanawakute. *T., huta-  
naacute.*  
hu'-ta-pa, *adv.* down stream, to-  
wards the root.  
hu-ta'-ta, *adv.* at the shore or  
edge; to the shore; to the woods or  
interior: hutata un̄yan̄pi.  
hu-ta'-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* towards  
the shore.  
hu-ta'-wa-pa, *adv.* *T. i. q.* hu-  
tata.  
hu'-te, *adj.* worn, dull; on̄spe hu-  
te, a dull ax.



- hu'-te, *n.* the bottom, as of a tree, the lowest part, root: éanhute, the roots of a tree.
- hu'-te-la, *n.* *T.* a pistol.
- hu-ti'-na-éu-te, *n.* a long stick with a large head, which the Dakotas make slide on the snow or ice.
- hu-tkan', *n.* a root, the roots of trees, plants, etc.
- hu-tkan'-o-mdo-ton, *n.* (hutkan and omdoton) the square root, in arithmetic. *T.*, hutkanobloton, a flat or square post.
- hut-o'-ské, *adj.* broad at one end, tapering.
- hut-o'-tkon-za, *adv.* *T.* even with the roots.
- hut-o'-tkon-za, *n.* a bluff shore with deep water below.
- hu-wa'-ki-ś'a-ka, *adj.* *T.* enduring, not easily tired.
- hu-wa'-ki-pe, *n.* the smaller bones in the lower leg and forearm: éankpe huwakipe, the fibula; ispa huwakipe, the ulna.
- hu-wa'-pa, *n.* an ear of corn, corn unshelled. See wahuwapa.
- hu-wa'-pa-hpe, *n.* See huwapahpe.
- hu-we', *v.* to bring, fetch. Used with other verbs, as, huwe ya, to go to bring—huwe mda; huwe i, to have been for; huwe hi, to have come for. *T.*, hiyo.
- hu-ya', *v.* to have for a bone, have for a staff or leg—huwaya.
- hu-ya'-ta, *adv.* in the leg.
- hu-yo'-ka-hmin, *n.* the hollow behind the knee.
- hwo, *adv.* interrogative. Commonly used when the speaker is at a distance: toki da hwo, where are you going?

## H.

- h, the tenth letter of the Dakota alphabet. It represents a deep surd guttural.
- ha, *adj.* curled, rough. See yuha, to curl.
- ha, *n.* a curl.
- ha, *v. a.* to bury, as a dead person, or as corn in holes or caches—waha, unhapi.
- h'a, *adj.* gray or mixed, as black and white, the black appearing under the white, as in the badger.
- ha-ha', *adj.* red. of ha; curling, curled. See yulialia.
- ha-ha', *n.* waterfalls, so called from the curling of the waters; especially the Falls of St. Anthony. *T.*, iyo-haha.
- Ha-ha'-mdo-te, *n.* the mouth of the St. Peter's or Minnesota River.
- Ha-ha'-ton-wan, *n. p.* the Chippewa or Ojibwa Indians, the name given to them by the Dakotas, as those who make their village

- at the falls. It is believed the name came from the Sault Ste. Marie and not the Falls of the Mississippi.
- Ha-ha'-wa-kpa, *n.* the Mississippi River, lit. river of the falls.
- ha'-ka, *adj.* branching, having many prongs, as some deer's horns. See hehaka.
- ha-ka', *adj.* ruffled, not smooth, made rough, as a feather.
- ha-ka', *n.* T. an instrument used for shooting at a mark in a game.
- ha-ka'-ku-te, *v.* to play or shoot the "haka."
- ha-kpa', *adj.* not straight or level, a little curved; ruffled.
- ham, *cont.* of hapa; ham hinhda and ham iyaya, to start up, as something scared. T., hab.
- ham-ham'-ya, *v. red.* of hamya.
- ham-ha'-pa, *v. red.* of hapa.
- ham-ha'-pe-dan, *n.* the name given to silk cloth of any kind, probably from the rustling noise made in handling it.
- ha-mna', *adj.* smelling like stale meat, tainted. T., ohamna.
- ham-ya', *v. a.* to frighten or scare away anything, as wild animals; to drive off—hamwaya. T., habya.
- han, *n.* a scab: han hinhpaya, the scab has fallen off.
- han, *v. n.* to do, work, act, in any way—wahan, ughanpi: token ya-han he, what are you doing?
- han-di'-ta, *v. n.* to be active, make progress in work: handita waun, I am active.
- han-di'-ta-ya, *v. a.* to spur one up—handitawaya: handitaiçiya, to spur one's self up—handitamiçiya.
- han-di'-ta-ya, *adv.* actively.
- han-han'-ska, *v. n.* (han and han-ska) to be long-winded, not soon tired.
- han-hi', *v. n.* to be slow at work, advance slowly or leisurely—hanwa-hi, hanunhipi.
- han-hi'-ka, *n.* one who is slow at work, one who is incapable—hanwahika.
- han-hi'-ki-ya, *adv.* slowly, carefully, as in finishing a piece of work.
- han-hi'-ya, *adv.* slowly, with difficulty. T., hanhiya wayazanaka, to be sick of a slow disease.
- han-hi', *adj.* sloppy, slushy.
- han-i'-ta, *v. n.* to give out at work, be laid up by work—hanimata.
- han-i'-te-ya, *v. a.* to cause to give out at work—hanitewaya.
- han'-i-yo-kpa-ni, *v.* See han-okpani. T., hunkpani.
- han'-i-yo-tpa-ni, *v.* See han-otpani.
- han-o'-kpa-ni, *v. n.* to be unable to reach or to do, unable to accomplish; hanokpani waun, I am unable to accomplish.
- han-o'-kpa-ni-yan, *v. a.* to cause to fail of accomplishing—han-okpaniwaya, hanokpaniunyanpi.
- han-o'-tpa-ni, *v. n.* Same as hanokpani.
- han-o'-tpa-ni-yan, *v.* Same as hanokpaniyan.

- haŋ-pi'-ća, *v.* *that can be done:*  
 token haŋpića śni, *it cannot be done.*  
 haŋ-te', *n.* *the cedar, of the genus*  
*Juniperus and Cupressus.*  
 haŋ-te'-śa, *n.* See haŋteśadan.  
 haŋ-te'-śa-dan, *n.* *the red ce-*  
*dar, Juniperus virginicus.*  
 haŋ-tkaŋ'-hu, *n.* *T. the upper*  
*arm bone.*  
 haŋ-yaŋ', *v. n.* *to fail, decline, sink*  
*away, as in sickness; to be near*  
*death, i. q. waŋna te kta; to be very*  
*tired—hanwaya, hanunyanpi.*  
 haŋ-ye'-ća, *v. n.* *to fail, decline,*  
*sink away, as in approaching*  
*death—hanwayeća.*  
 ha'-pa. See kaŋapa.  
 ha'-pa, *v. n.* *to make a rustling*  
*noise, as in leaves or bushes, to*  
*rustle.*  
 ha-pa', *adj.* *T. rough, as the wind*  
*or voice; ho hapa, i. q. hoğita.*  
 ha-tpa', *adj.* *ruffled, as feathers or*  
*hair. See haŋpa.*  
 hba, *adj.* *sleepy, drowsy—mahba,*  
*unhbaŋ, wićaŋba. T., hwa.*  
 hba'-ka, *adj.* *sleepy, mild, gentle—*  
*mahbaka. See wahbadan and wa-*  
*hbaka.*  
 hba'-ya, *v. a.* *to make sleepy—*  
*hbawaya.*  
 hba'-ya, *adv.* *mildly, gently.*  
 hba'-ye-dan, *adv.* *softly, gently,*  
*mildly: hbayedan waun. T., hwa-*  
*yela.*  
 hbog'-ya, *adv.* *collected, together.*  
 hbo'-ka. See kaŋiboka.  
 hbu, *v. n.* *to make a noise as in chew-*  
*ing snow or ice, to make a crunching*  
*noise.*  
 hbu-hbu', *v.* *red. of hbu.*  
 hbu-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *crumbled, as*  
*ice or snow in the spring.*  
 hća, *n.* *a flower, blossom. See wa-*  
*hća.*  
 hća, *v. n.* *to blossom; hća aya, to*  
*bloom or blossom.*  
 hća, *adv.* *cont. of hiŋća.*  
 hća'-ka, *T. adv. suffix. i. q. hiŋća:*  
*waśtela hćaŋa, very good.*  
 hća-wa'-he-ća, *adj.* *slovenly.*  
 See hćoya.  
 hća'-ya, *v. n.* *to blossom.*  
 hća'-ya, *adv.* *blossoming.*  
 hći, *adj.* *broken out in gaps. See*  
*kaŋhći.*  
 hći, *n.* *a gap, as in the edge of an*  
*ax; a gash, cut, scar.*  
 hći-haŋ', *part.* *broken out, as a*  
*piece from the edge of an ax: torn*  
*out, as the ear by ear-rings.*  
 hći-hći', *red. of hći; gapped.*  
 hćiŋ, *adv.* *Ih. and T. very; i. q.*  
*hiŋća.*  
 hći-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *broken out in*  
*gaps, gapped.*  
 hćo, *adj.* *slovenly, slatternly.*  
 hćo'-ka, *adj.* *\* slovenly—mahćoka.*  
 See hćohan and hćoheća.  
 hćo'-ya, *adv.* *in a slovenly manner.*  
 hćo'-ya-ken, *adv.* *slovenly.*  
 hda, *v. n.* *to rattle.*  
 hda-haŋ', *adv.* *loose, torn, dang-*  
*ling. T., hlahan. See hlahan.*  
 hda-hda', *v.* *red. of hda. See*  
*mazahdahda.*

- hda-hda', *n.* a rattle.  
hda-hda'-ya, *adv.* rattling, loosely.  
*T.*, hlahlayä.  
hda-hda'-ye-dan, *adv.* not securely, loosely: hdaḥdayedan wa-hnaka, *I placed it loosely.* *T.*, hla-gaṇyela.  
hda-hda'-yen, *adv.* not securely: hdaḥdayen hnake śni, *he has not placed it in securely.*  
hdaḥ-ya', *adv.* to a distance, *i. q.* tehan; removing.  
hdaḥ-ye'-éa, *v. n.* to remove or go off to a distance: hdaḥyeéé śni, *it does not go off*, said of deer or other animals that stay about in the same place.  
hda-ya', *adv.* rattling; not safely.  
*T.*, hlaḡan.  
hda-yen', *adv.* not securely or safely.  
hdi, *v. n.* to break out in sores, be sore, raw—mahdi, unḥdipi: éan-kahu hdi, *to have a sore back*, as a horse.  
hdi, *n.* a running sore, a raw place.  
hdi, *adj.* miry. See kaḥdi.  
hdi-hdi', *adj.* red. of hdi; broken out in sores; miring.  
hdi-hdi'-dan, *adj.* miry, muddy.  
hdo, *v. n.* to growl, as a dog  
hdo-ḡe'-éa, *adj.* hollow, as a tree.  
hdo-han', *adj.* slovenly, not well put on, as clothes. *T.*, hécoya. See hécoka.  
hdo-he'-éa, *adj.* slovenly.  
hdo-he'-ya, *adv.* in a slovenly manner. See hnaheya.  
hdo-hdo'-ka, *adj.* full of holes.  
See hdoka.  
hdo-hdo'-ka-han, *part.* full of holes.  
hdo-hdo'-ka-wa-han, *part.* having holes in.  
hdo'-ka, *n.* a hole: mini hdoka, a spring of water.  
hdo'-ka, *part.* See kaḥdoka.  
hdo-ka'-han, *part.* opened, having a hole in.  
hdo-ka'-wa-han, *part.* having a hole in.  
hdo-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to make growl—hdowakiya.  
hdo-ya', *v. a.* to cause to growl—hdowaya.  
hdo-ya', *adv.* growling.  
he, *n.* a high hill or ridge of hills, a mountain; especially the Coteau des prairies.  
he-ḡin'-éé, *n.* dross: pa heḡin'éé, dandruff. See also ḡinḡin'éa.  
he-he'-pi-ya, *adv.* *T.* part way up the hill.  
he-hu'-kul, *n.* *T.* the bottom or foot of a hill.  
he'-h'e', *adj.* dangling, ragged.  
he'-i-mni-za, *n.* (he and imni-za) a rocky ridge.  
he-in'-kpa, *n.* the brink or brow of a hill, the end of a hill. See hiṅkpa.  
he-in'-tpa, *n.* Same as heinḡkpa.  
he'-i-pa, *n.* the brow of a hill; especially the head or commencement of the Coteau des prairies.  
he-ku', *n.* the foot of a hill back

- from a river: heku unyanpi, *we go at the foot of the hill.*
- he-ma'-ko-skan, *adv. T., i. q. hewoskan.*
- he-ma'-ni, *v. to walk on dry land.*
- he-ma'-ni, *n. a railroad; a train of cars.*
- he'-ma-ya-čan, *n. a wooded hill.*
- he'-mdo, *n. a hill-top, ridge; i. q. mdamdata.*
- he'-mdo-ka, *n. Same as hemdo.*
- he-mni'-čan, *n. (he mni and čin) a hill that appears as if it were in the water; Red Wings' village, a short distance above Lake Pepin, is so called.*
- hen, *adv. (he and en) ashore: hen ezu, to put anything ashore, as from a boat; hen ihan, to step ashore.*
- he-na'-gi, *n. the shadow of a hill.*
- he-na'-ke, *n. a hill-side, slope. See hunnaptan.*
- he-na'-ke-ya, *adj. sloping, sideling.*
- he-o'-hla-te, *n. T. the foot or bottom of a hill.*
- he-o'-ta-he-na, *adv. T., i. q. hewotahedan.*
- he'-pe-se, *adv. hepese ehpeya, to make a splash, as in throwing anything into water.*
- He-ska', *n. The Big Horn Mountains.*
- het-a'-zu, *v. a. to put ashore, as the load of a boat. See wahetazu.*
- he-un'-na-ptan, *n. a hill side. See honaptan.*
- He-wa'-kto-kto, *n. p. the Arickaree Indians.*
- he-waŋ'-ke, *n. frost, hoar-frost. T., heyunke.*
- he-wo'-skan, *n. an uninhabited, desert place. T., hemakoskan. See howoskan.*
- he-wo'-skan-tu, *adv. in a desert place.*
- he-wo'-skan-tu-ya, *adv. away from any dwelling, in a desert place, solitarily.*
- he-wo'-ta-he-dan, *adv. where no one lives, in a desert place. T., heotahena.*
- he-ya'-ka, *n. a hill, river hill, mountain.*
- he-ya'-ka-ta, *adv. at the hill.*
- he-yam', *cont. of heyapa; by land, following the hill: heyam unyanpi, we go by land: away, elsewhere: heyam eon, go away. T., heyab.*
- he-ya'n', *cont. of heyata; inland, in the interior.*
- he-ya'-pa, *v. n. to go by land, travel by land, in distinction from going by water—heyawapa.*
- he-ya'-pa-ya, *adv. T. by land; i. q. heyata.*
- he-ya'-ta, *adv. back by the hill, back from a river, back from a fire, out back, back, behind: heyata ya, to go out back, retire, withdraw—heyata mda; heyata iyeya, to shove aside or back, put out of office, reject. This word and others like it are formed from the noun he, hill, and the preposition ata, at. It might be called a prepositional noun. See ihayata.*

- he-ya'-tan and he-ya'-tan-han, *adv.* from behind.
- hi-éa'-han, *v. n.* to slip, misstep, stumble and fall—mahicahan.
- hi-éa'-he-ya, *v. a.* to cause to slip and fall—hicahewayaya.
- hin, *adv.* cont. of hinéa; *very.* See hcin and hcin.
- hin'-éa, *adv.* *very:* waste hinéa, *very good;* síce hinéa, *very bad.*
- hin'-éa'-ke, *adv.* *very, indeed.*
- hin'-kpa, *n.* (he and inkpa) the brow of a hill.
- hin'-kpa-ta, *adv.* to or at the top of the hill; hinkpata unyanpi kta, *we will go to the top of the hill.*
- hin'-kpa-tan-han, *adv.* at the hill-top, from the hill.
- hin-tkan'-hu, *n.* the upper arm-bone. Hintkan alone is said not to be used. *T.*, hantkanhu.
- hin'-tpa, *n.* Same as hinkpa.
- hin'-tpa-ta, *adv.* Same as hinkpata.
- hin'-tpa-tan-han, *adv.* Same as hinkpatanhan.
- hin-yan'-tan, *n.* the daisy, which the Dakotas use in dyeing yellow.
- hi-ya'-ya, *adv.* bungled. See yuhiyaya.
- hla'-gan, *adj.* *T.* loose; *i. q.* hdağan. See hdaya.
- hmin, *adj.* crooked, misshapen: siha hmin, *a crooked foot.*
- hmin-hmin', *adj.* red. of hmin.
- hmin-hmin'-yan, *adv.* red. of hminyan; *crookedly.*
- hmin'-yan, *adv.* crookedly.
- hmua'-ga, *v.* See hmunga.
- hmua, *v. n.* to buzz, hum, as the stones of a mill or the flapping of bird's wings; to whistle, as a bullet: hmun hinhda, *to make a buzzing noise suddenly.*
- hmua'-ga, *v. a.* to cause sickness or death, as the Dakotas pretend to be able to do, in a supernatural way; to bewitch, kill by enchantment—wahmunga, unhmungapi, mahmunga; kicilmungapi, *bewitching each other.*
- hmua'-ga, *adj.* smelling strong, fishy, rancid, stinking, as grease.
- hmua h'-mna, *v. n.* to smell rancid or fishy. See homna.
- hmua-hmua', *v. red.* of hmun; *to buzz.*
- hmua-hmua'-ga, *adj. red.* of hmunga; *rancid.*
- hmua'-se, *adv.* *T.* in a buzzing way, as when many persons are talking together.
- hmua-ya', *v. a.* to cause to hum, make buzz—hmua-wayaya.
- hmua-yan', *adv.* buzzing.
- hna, *v. n.* to snort, as something dying; to snicker: *T.* hna mahin-gla, *I snicker.*
- hna-han', *adj.* slovenly, not tidy, hanging, as a horse's lip.
- hna-he'-ya, *adv.* loosely, slovenly: hnaheya un, *he is slovenly.* See hdoheya.
- hni'-yan, *v.* éante hniyan, *to flutter or be troubled, be sick at the stomach, as from eating too much—mahniyan.*

hni'-yan-yan, *adj.* afraid, quaking for fear—mahniyanyan.

hni'-ye-ye-se, *adv.* in haste, affrightedly: hniyeyese mawani, *I walk hastily.*

ho, *v. n.* to stand up on end, as hair. See aho.

ho, *intj.* of surprise.

ho'-e-éa, *intj.* expressing dissatisfaction or dissent. *T.*, hoh.

ho'-e-éah, *intj.* Same as hoe-éahe.

ho'-e-éa-he, *intj.* of disbelief and dissent. *T.*, hoheéah.

hoh'-e-éés, *adv.* *T.*, *i. q.*, hoeéahe.

ho-ka', *n.* the badger.

ho-na'-ptan, *n.* See hunnaptan.

hon'-hi-ki-ya, *v. a.* to finish, perfect. See hunhikiya.

hon'-hi-ya; *v. a.* to finish, perfect. See hunhiya.

hon'-ki-ta, *v. n.* to become very tired. See hunkiṭa. *T.*, watuka.

hon'-kpa-ni, *v. n.* to be in an unfinished state. See hunkpani.

hon'-kpa-ni-ki-ya, *v.* to fail of finishing. See hunkpanikiya.

hon'-kpa-ni-yan, *v.* See hunkpaniyan.

hon'-tpa-ni, *v.* See huntpani.

hon'-tpa-ni-ki-ya, *v.* See huntpanikiya.

hon'-tpa-ni-yan, *v.* See huntpaniyan.

ho'-pa, *adj.* *T.* attractive, beautiful; wihopawin, a pretty woman.

ho'-pe-éa, *adj.* *T.* beautiful, well formed.

ho'-pi-dan, *intj.* astonishing! wonderful!

ho'-pi-dan-ni-ye, *intj.* astonishing!

ho'-pi-dan-śni, *intj.* impossible!

ho-pu'-za, *n.* (he and opuza) a dry country desert.

ho'-śki, *adj.* hilly, rough, uneven, as a country.

ho'-śki, *n.* the bad lands.

ho'-śki-śki, *adj.* red. of hośki; abounding in little hills, a hilly country.

ho'-ta, *adj.* gray, brown.

hot-ho'-ta, *adj.* red. of hota. *T.*, holhota.

ho-tin'-za, *n.* (he and oṭinza) hard ground, a desert.

ho-wo'-skan, *n.* an uninhabited country. See hewoskan.

hpa, *part.* thrown down. See yuhpa: broken off.

hpa, *v. n.* to be wet or clogged, as mosquitoes' wings with dew: éaponka hpapi, mosquitoes are wet with dew.

hpa, *adv.* together, in a bunch, said of beans or potatoes which grow together.

hpa-han', *part.* thrown down, fallen down of itself.

hpan', *adj.* soaked with water, wet; hpan hingle, *T.* to become softened.

hpan-yan', *v. a.* to soak or steep in water—hpanwaya, hpanunyanpi.

hpa-wa'-han, *part.* thrown off, thrown down.

- hpa'-ya, *v. n.* *T.* to lie down, recline; kul hpaya, he lies down; ta hpaya, he is dead: canku kin kal hpaya, the road lies over there: tohan nihpayin kta, where will you lie down?
- hpa'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to lie down; to kill, as in battle.
- hpe'-ca, *adj.* faint, exhausted—mahpeca; hpeca sni, untiring, strong to endure fatigue. *T.*, hpecaaka.
- hpe-wan'-ka, *v. n.* to stay with the young, hover over, as a hen does over her brood, brood over—hpe-munka. *T.*, hpeyunka.
- hpi'-ka, *adj.* *T.* shaggy, bushy, as hair.
- hpu. See yuhpu.
- hpu-han', *part.* crumbled off.
- hpu-hpu', *red.* of hpu.
- hpu-wa'-han, *part.* crumbled off, come apart, as things formerly stuck together.
- hpu-ya', *adv.* crumbling off.
- hta, *cont.* of htayetu.
- hta-cu'-sni, *n.* the cool of the evening. *T.*, htaqusni.
- hta'-ka. See yahitaka.
- hta-ki'-ya, *adv.* towards evening. *T.*, htakiyaka.
- hta'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to catch and hold, as a trap. See mazahitakiyapi.
- hta-ki'-ya-ken, *adv.* towards evening.
- htan, *cont.* of htata; htan iyaya, to become weak.
- hta-ni', *v. n.* to labor, toil, work, do such labor as the Dakota women do—htawani, htayani, htaunipi.
- hta'-ni-han, *n.* yesterday; htanihan sanpa and htanihan icima, the day before yesterday. *T.*, htalihan.
- hta-ni'-pi, *n.* laboring; *i. q.* wi-cohtani.
- htan'-yan, *adj.* rough, made rough; *i. q.* powaye. *T.*, htanyela.
- hta'-ta, *adj.* languid, weak—mahitata.
- hta'-te-ca, *adj.* weak, feeble—mahitateca.
- hta-yen', *adv.* in the evening; generally last evening.
- hta'-ye-tu, *n.* the evening.
- htin, *Int.* *adv.* or particle, intensive in force; *very.* See hcin and hin.
- hu'-ga, *part.* broken in. See ka-huga.
- hu'-ga'-han; *part.* broken in.
- hu'-ga'-wa-han, *part.* broken in.
- hu'-ge'-ca, *n.* See gugeca.
- hu-ha', *n.* the scrapings or shavings of hides, taken off in making them thin enough for robes, and which are eaten by the Dakotas. See tahuha.
- hu-hna'-ga, *v. n.* to burn up, be consumed. See hulnaga.
- hu-hnah'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to burn up, to consume—hulnahwaya.
- hun'-hi-ki-ya, *v. a.* to finish, perfect.
- hun'-hi-ki-ya, *adv.* in a finishing way, perfectly: hunhikiya ecamon, I do it by the way of finishing.



- h u ŋ' - h i - y a*, *v. a.* to finish.  
*h u ŋ' - k i - ʔ a*, *v. n.* to be tired, be weary and give out at work—*h u ŋ - w a k i ʔ a*, *h u ŋ ŋ k i ʔ a p i*.  
*h u ŋ' - k p a - n i*, *v. n.* to be unfinished. See *h o ŋ k p a n i*.  
*h u ŋ' - k p a - n i - k i - y a*, *v. a.* to leave in an unfinished state, to fail of accomplishing—*h u ŋ k p a n i w a k i y a*.  
*h u ŋ' - k p a - n i - y a ŋ*, *v. a.* to fail of finishing—*h u ŋ k p a n i w a y a*.  
*h u ŋ - n a' - p t a ŋ*, *n.* a hill-side. See *h e n a k e* and *h e ŋ n a p t a ŋ*.  
*h u ŋ - n a' - p t a ŋ - y a ŋ*, *adv.* on the hill-side.  
*h u ŋ' - t p a - n i*, *v. n.* to be unfinished. See *h o ŋ t p a n i* and *h u ŋ k p a n i*.  
*h u ŋ' - t p a - n i - k i - y a*, *v. a.* to fail of accomplishing, leave unfinished—*h u ŋ t p a n i w a y a k i y a*.  
*h u ŋ' - t p a - n i - y a ŋ*, *v.* to fail of finishing—*h u ŋ t p a n i w a y a*.  
*h u ŋ' - ʔ a*, *v. n.* *T.* used up, exhausted—*h u ŋ m a t a*. See *h u ŋ k i ʔ a*.  
*h u ŋ' - ʔ e - y a*, *v. a.* to cause to give out, to exhaust, as one's strength.  
*h u ŋ' - w i ŋ*, *v. n.* to stink, become putrid, as a dead body. See *h i w i ŋ*.  
*h u ŋ - w i ŋ' - m n a*, *adj.* stinking, smelling putrid.  
*h u ŋ - w i ŋ' - y a*, *v. a.* to cause to
- smell badly, make putrid—*h u ŋ w i ŋ - w a y a*.  
*h u - p a' - h u*, *n.* the arm of a person; the wing of a fowl—*h a h u p a h u*, *n i h u p a h u*.  
*h u - p a' - h u - w a - k i - h d a - k e - d a ŋ*, *n.* the bat, lit., little leather-wings.  
*h u - p a' - k o - z a*, *v. n.* to move or flap the wings, to fly. See *h a h u p a - k o z a*. *T.*, *h u p a o k o z a*.  
*h u - p a' - w a - k i - h d a - k e - d a ŋ*, *n.* the bat. *T.*, *h u p a k i g l a k s l a*.  
*h u - p i ŋ' - y u ŋ*, *adv.* by the arms, without instruments, by main strength. See *h u p a h u* and *i y u ŋ*.  
*h u - p i ŋ' - y u ŋ - k e ŋ*, *adv.* by main strength.  
*h u - w a' - p a - h p e*, *n.* the meat which is left sticking to a hide; the right side of anything. See *h a h u - w a p a h p e*.  
*h u - y a'*, *n.* the common eagle: *h u y a ʔ i ŋ ʔ a*, a young eagle.  
*h w a*, *v. n.*, *i. q.* *h b a*: The *T i t o ŋ - w a ŋ s* sometimes use "w" for "b," as in this case.  
*h w a' - y e - l a*, *adj.* *T.* gently, slowly: *i. q.* *h b a y e d a ŋ*.  
*h w i ŋ*, *v. n.* to stink, become putrid, as a dead body. See *h u ŋ w i ŋ*.  
*h w i ŋ' - m n a*, *adj.* stinking, smelling putrid. See *h u ŋ w i ŋ m n a*.

I.

- i, *the eleventh letter of the Dakota alphabet. It has the sound of English ee, or of i in marine, machine.*
- i, *an inseparable preposition or prefix.*
1. Prefixed to verbs and adjectives, it means *to, for, of or about; by means of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of*: as, kićo, *to invite*, ikićo, *to invite to eat any particular thing*; ćekiya, *to pray to one*, ićekiya, *to pray to one for something*; wohdaka, *to tell news*, iwohdaka, *to tell about some particular thing*; ćaŋniyaŋ, *to be angry*, ićaŋniyaŋ *to be angry on account of something*; wayazaŋka, *to be sick*, iwayazaŋka, *to be sick in consequence of something*; ćepa, *fat*, ićepa, *fat by reason of*.
  2. Prefixed to active verbs, it sometimes forms of them nouns of the instrument: as, kaźipa, *to shave*, ićaźipe, *a drawing-knife or plane*; kasdeća, *to split*, ićasdeće, *a wedge*; ćap'á, *to stab*, ićap'e, *a spear*.
  3. Prefixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms of them ordinals: as, nonpa, *two*, inonpa, *second*; yamni, *three*, iyamni, *third*, etc.
  4. Prefixed to adverbs, it gives them the force of prepositions: as, tehaŋ, *far*, itehaŋ, *far from*.
  5. Prefixed to nouns signifying time, it means *the next or succeeding one*: as, haŋlianna, *morning*, ihaŋlianna, *the next morning*; wetu, *spring*, iwetu, *the succeeding spring*.
- i, *n. the mouth*—mii, nii, wićai: i en hde, *to cast up to one*; i en hiyeya, *to cast into one's teeth*.
- i, *v. n. to have gone to, to have been at*—wai, yai, unkipi.
- i-a', *v. n. to speak*—iwaa, iyaa, unkiapi.
- i-a'-haŋ, *part. speaking*.
- i-a'-kaŋ, *prep. (i and akan) upon, on top of*.
- i-a'-ka-p'in or i-e'-ka-p'in, *v. n. to be tired of speaking, unwilling to speak. See kap'in*.
- i-a'-ke, *adv. again, so many more*.
- i-a'-ke-de-na-ke-ća, *adj. so many more than ten*.
- i-a'-ke-de-na-na, *adj. only so many more than ten. T., iakelenala*.
- i-a'-ke-he-na-ke-ća, *adj. so many more than ten*.
- i-a'-ke-ka-na-ke-ća, *adj. that number more than ten*.
- i-a'-ke-non-pa, *num. adj. twelfth*.

- i'-a'-ke-śa-hdo-ḡaṇ, *num. adj.* *eighteenth.* *T.*, iakesahlogaṇ.
- i'-a'-ke-śa-ko-wiṇ, *num. adj.* *seventeenth.*
- i'-a'-ke-śa-kpe, *num. adj.* *sixteenth.*
- i'-a'-ke-to-pa, *num. adj.* *fourteenth.*
- i'-a'-ke-waṇ-ḡi-daṇ, *num. adj.* *eleventh.*
- i'-a'-ke-ya-mni, *num. adj.* *thirteenth.*
- i'-a'-ke-za-ptāṇ, *num. adj.* *fifteenth.*
- i'-a-ki-ća-ḡe-ća, *n.* *one who is unreasonable in his demands; one who keeps asking for things after he should stop, an importunate person.* *T.*, aokaḡeća.
- i'-a'-ki-ću-ni, *v.* *to desist from, grow tired and leave off.* See iyakićuni.
- i'-a'-ki-ću-ya, *adj.* *much.* See iyakićuya.
- i'-a-ki-de-će-ća, *adv.* *alike, equal to.* See iyakidećeća.
- i'-a-ki-de-ćen, *adv.* *like to, equal to.*
- i'-a-ki-de-haṇ-haṇ-ke-ća, *adv.* *red. of iakidehaṇkeća.*
- i'-a-ki-de-haṇ-haṇ-yaṇ, *adv.* *red. of iakidehaṇyaṇ.*
- i'-a-ki-de-haṇ-ke-ća, *adv.* *equal in length to; kići iakidemahaṇkeća, I am as tall as he.*
- i'-a-ki-de-haṇ-yaṇ, *adv.* *alike in distance, as far as.*
- i'-a-ki-de-na-ka, *adv.* *alike in number, as many as.*
- i'-a-ki-de-na-ke-ća, *adv.* *as many as.*
- i'-a-ki-he-će-ća, *adv.* *alike in kind.*
- i'-a-ki-he-haṇ-ke-ća, *adv.* *alike in length.*
- i'-a-ki-he-haṇ-yaṇ, *adv.* *alike in distance.*
- i'-a-ki-he-na-ke-ća, *adv.* *of equal number with.*
- i'-a-ki-p'a-p'a, *v.* *(i and ap'a) to strike on the mouth often, as the young men do in shouting—iawa-kip'ap'a.*
- i'-aṇ-pe-tu, *n.* *the next day to, the day following.* *T.*, the same day: iaṇpetu haṇkeyela, *during that day.*
- i'-a'-pi, *n.* *talk, speech, language.*
- i'-a-ś'a, *v.* *to halloo, make a loud inarticulate noise—iawaś'a, iaṇ-ś'api.*
- i'-a-ta-ye-la, *pronominal adv.* *T.* *that alone; personally, individually; also iyatayela; iye iyatayela ećon, he did it himself.*
- i-ba'-pe, *v.* *to make sharp by—ibawape: ibapeśni, to make dull on.* *T.*, iwape.
- i-bo'-ćo, *n.* *a churn.* See boćo.
- i-bo'-hta-ka, *v. n.* *to strike against—ibomahtaka.* *T.*, iwohtaka.
- i-bo'-mdu, *v. n.* *to drift, blow up, as snow or dust: wa ibomdu, the snow is blown about; to storm.*
- i-bo'-mdu-mdu, *v.* *red. of ibomdu.*
- i-bo'-paṇ, *n.* *a pestle.* See bopaṇ.

- i-bo'-paŋ, *v.* to shoot in pieces, *i. q.*, bokuka.
- i-bo'-sdi, *n.* a squirt, syringe; a squirt-gun. This is made by Dakota boys of the common elder or box-wood, and is used for shooting water. See miniibosdi.
- i-bo'-sdo-haŋ, *v.* to blow along lengthwise: ibosdohan iyeya.
- i-bo'-sdo-haŋ-haŋ, *v. red.*, of ibosdohan.
- i-bo'-sa-ka, *v.* used with waćin; waćin ibosa-ka, to be discouraged: waćin ibowaśaka, I am discouraged.
- i-bo'-ś'a-ka, *v.* (i and boś'aka) to hit with little force, not to penetrate—ibowaś'aka.
- i-bo'-sta-ke, *n.* (i and boštaka) a blunt-pointed arrow. *T.*, wiwoštaka.
- i-bo'-to, *v. n.* (i and boto) to hit or strike against, to butt against—ibomato, ibonito: siha inyan ibomato, I struck my foot against a stone; pa en ibomato, it struck my head. See apaŋo, etc.
- i-éa'-be-éa, *v. n.* to be pricked or have one's feelings injured by some little thing. *T.*, icameéa. See icama.
- i-éa'-be-ya, *adv.* pricked, injured in feelings; icabeya waun, my feelings are hurt. *T.*, icameya.
- i-éa'-bu, *n.* (i and kabu) a drumstick.
- i-éa'-du, *n.* (i and kadu) a fan, wing to fan one's self with. *T.*, icalu.
- i-éa'-du-ge, *n.* (i and kaduga) a fan for wheat, something to blow or clean with: psin icaduge, a rice-blower.
- i-éa'-gla-la, *prep. T.* by the side of: *i. q.* icahda.
- i-éa'-ga, *v. n.* of kaga; to spring up, grow, as grass, trees, etc.; to grow from, as a result from a cause; to grow, as a child, become, as a man or boy, in any respect—imačaga, iničaga.
- i-éa'-ge, *n.* (i and kaga) something to make with, an instrument: wowapi icage, a pen or pencil.
- i-éa'-go, *v.* of kage: icage icu, to take up in a bucket, as water; to take off or skim off—icage iwaču.
- i-éa'-ge-ya, *adv.* together; oyate icageya tipi, the people were camped together.
- i'-éa'-ge-zu-ya, *v.* to come up with and go along with a company—icagezuwičawaya, I came up and went with them.
- i'-éa'-ge-zu-ya, *adv.* together with, in company.
- i-éa'-gi, *v. n.* (i and kagi) to be hindered by, opposed by an obstacle—imakagi, iničagi.
- i-éa'-go, *n.* (i and kago) a mark or line drawn.
- i-éa'-go, *v. a.* of kago; to make a mark, draw a line, sketch—iwakago, unkičagopi.
- i-éa'-go-ya, *v. a.* to cause to mark—icagowaya.
- i-éa'-go-ya, *adv.* marking, in the way of marking.

- i-éa'-hda, *prep.* (i and kahda) *by the side of, near to.*
- i-éa'-hi, *v. a.* (i and kahi) *to mix, stir up together*—iwakahi, iyakahi, unkiéahipi.
- i-éa'-hi, *v. n.* *to mix, mingle.*
- i-éa'-hi-hi, *v. red.* of ícahi; *to mingle, mix together.*
- i-éa'-hi-hi, *n.* *cement.*
- i-éa'-hi-hi-ya, *adv.* *mixed up with, together with:* i. q, opepeya.
- i-éa'-hiŋ-te, *n.* (i and kahŋta) *a rake, a broom.*
- i-éa'-hi-ton, *v. a.* *to mix together*—ícahiwaton, ícahiyaton, ícahiun-tonpi.
- i-éa'-hi-ton, *part.* *mixed.*
- i-éa'-hi-ya, *v. a.* *to mix together, adulterate*—ícahiwaya, ícahiunyanpi.
- i-éa'-ho-mni, *n.* (i and kahomni) *something that is turned or turns, a wheel.*
- i-éah', *cont.* of ícağa; icañ aya, *it keeps growing.*
- i-éa'-ham-ha-pe-dan, *v. n.* *to rustle, as the grass in a gentle wind.* See hamhapedan. *T.*, ícícañhaba.
- i-éa'-ha-pe, *n.* (i and kañapa) *something to drive with, a whip.*
- i-éah'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to grow; to rear, raise, as a child or domestic animal*—ícañwakiya.
- i-éah'-ko-ke-dan, *adj.* See oícañkokedan.
- i-éa'-ho-ta, *n.* of éahota; *drops of rain, flakes of snow, so called* because falling like ashes. *T.*, ícañholhota.
- i-éa'-htag, *cont.* of ícañtaka.
- i-éa'-htag-e-ya, *v.* *to hint at, touch upon, in speaking.*
- i-éa'-htag-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to touch*—ícañtagwaya.
- i-éa'-htag-ya, *adv.* *touching, relating to, concerning.*
- i-éa'-htag-ya-ken, *adv.* *relating to.*
- i-éa'-hta-ka, *v. n.* *to touch, be near to*—imakañtaka, inícañtaka.
- i-éa'-hta-ka, *n.* (i and kañtaka) *a place where a river touches or runs near a hill; a place where the prairie comes down to a river or lake.*
- i-éah'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to grow, raise, as corn, etc.; to rear, to train up, as a child, etc.*—ícañwaya, ícañmayan.
- i-éah'-ya, *adv.* *conformed to, made like.*
- i-éa'-kan, *n.* (i and kakan) *an adze.*
- i-éa'-kan, *v. a.* of kakan; *to strike and cut a piece out of*—iwakakan, iyakakan, unkiéakanpi.
- i-éa'-kiś, *cont.* of ícañiža; ícañiś waun, *I am suffering for.*
- i-éa'-kiś-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to suffer for, to afflict*—ícañiśwaya.
- i-éa'-kiś-ya, *adv.* *in a suffering manner.*
- i-éa'-ki-ža, *v. n.* *to be in want of, lacking, suffering for*—imakañiža, inícañiža, unkiéañižapi: ícañiže śni, *not in want of.*

- i-éa'-ki-ze, *n.* (i and kakiza) *affliction.* See iwićakakize.
- i-éa'-ki-ze-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* *not in want of, plentifully.*
- i-éam', *cont.* of ícapa; ícam ícu, *to stick in and take out.*
- i-éa'-ma, *adj.* *rough, as cloth or the beard; pricking, as iron filings.*
- i-éa'-ma, *v. n.* *to hurt or prick, as anything in the eye: taku ísta imakama, something is pricking in my eye.*
- i-éa'-ma-ma, *v. red.* of ícam; *to prick: ícamama niun he, does it keep pricking you?*
- i-éa'-mda-ska, *v. n.* (i and kamdaska) *to be flattened, as a bullet that is shot into wood.*
- i-éa'-mna, *v. n.* *to blow, bluster, storm, drive, as wind and snow; nina ícamna, it is very blustering; ícamna au, a storm is coming: to be torn by anything and lose the contents, as a bag of corn carried along. See kamna, to rip.*
- i-éan', *adv.* *whilst, in the meantime, just then.*
- i-éa'-nan, *adv.* See ícanŋan.
- i-éan'-ka-spe-ya, *v.* See ícant-kaspeya and ícantekaspeya.
- i-éan'-śi-éa, *v. n.* *to be sad for—* ícanmaśića. See ícanteśića.
- i-éan'-śi-éa-pi, *n.* *tribulation.*
- i-éan'-śin, *cont.* of ícanśića.
- i-éan'-śin-ya, *v. a.* *to make sad, grieve, disappoint one by means of something—* ícanśinwaya. See ícanteśinya.
- i-éan'-śin-ya, *adv.* *sadly, distressingly.*
- i-éan'-wa-šte, *v. n.* *to be glad for—* ícanmawašte. See ícantewašte.
- i-éan'-wa-šte-ya, *adv.* *gladly for.*
- i-éan'-a-ma-ni, *n.* *a ladder.* See éaniyamanipi.
- i-éan'-éaŋ, *v. n.* (i and éanćan) *to tremble for, shake on account of—* imaćanćan, inićanćan.
- i'-éaŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *leaning against.* T, ícanyaŋ. See ícinhaŋ.
- i'-éaŋ-kéaŋ, *adv.* *making effort but not with much determination: ícankéaŋ ećamon, I did it, but not truly; opposed to awićeakehaŋ.*
- i'-éaŋ-ksi, *v. n.* *to be angry or irritated at or in consequence of—* ícanwaksi, ícanyaksi.
- i'-éaŋ-ksi-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to be angry for—* ícanksiwakiya.
- i'-éaŋ-ksi-ksi, *v. red.* of ícanksi.
- i'-éaŋ-ksi-ya, *adv.* *crossly, bluntly, roughly, angrily.* T, ícanksiksiya.
- i-éan'-nan, *adv.* *out from, out in the river or lake from.*
- i-éan't', *cont.* of ícante.
- i-éan't'-a-hde, *v. a.* *to determine evil against one for some cause—* ícantawahde.
- i-éan'-te, *adv.* *in or at the heart.* Used as in the following compounds.
- i-éan'-te-ka-spe-ya, *v.* *to gratify one's self by avenging, make one's self cheerful by retaliating on*

- some relative of the one who has done the injury—*ícantekaspe-wayá*.
- i-éan'-te-ki-éun*, *v. n.* to encourage one's self by reason of—*ícan-teweéun*, *ícanteyeéun*.
- i-éan'-te-ki-éun-yan*, *adv.* encouragingly.
- i-éan'-te-si-éa*, *v. n.* to be sad on account of. See *ícan'si-éa*.
- i-éan'-te-si-éa-ya*, *adv.* sadly on account of.
- i-éan'-te-sin-ya*, *v. a.* to render unhappy by.
- i-éan'-te-tins*, *cont.* of *ícantetinja*.
- i-éan'-te-tins-ya*, *v. a.* to encourage one by reason of—*ícantetinswayá*.
- i-éan'-te-tins-ya*, *adv.* encouragingly.
- i-éan'-te-tin-za*, *v. n.* to be encouraged or sustained by—*ícantematinja*.
- i-éan'-te-wa-s-te*, *v. n.* to be glad on account of—*ícantemawa-s-te*.
- i-éan'-te-wa-s-te-ya*, *adv.* gladly on account of.
- i-éant'-i-éa-spe-ya*, *v.* to avenge one's self and thus become pleased—*ícantíéaspewayá*. See *ícantekaspeya*.
- i-éant'-ka-spe-ya*, *v.* Same as *ícantekaspeya*.
- i-éant'-o-hna-ka*, *v. a.* to place in the heart with reference to something; to purpose to give to one—*ícantowahnaka*.
- i-éant'-o-ki-éun*, *v.* to strengthen or encourage one's self by—*ícantoweéun*. See *ícantekiéun*.
- i-éant'-o-kpa-ni*, *v.* to long for in reference to—*ícantowakpani*.
- i-éant'-o-tpa-ni*, *v.* Same as *ícantokpani*.
- i'-éan-yan*, *adv.* *T.* leaning against. See *ícanhan*.
- i'-éa-pa*, *v.* to open the mouth—*iwakapa*.
- i-éa'-p'a*, *v.* (*i* and *éap'a*) to stick into, take a stitch—*ícawap'a*, *ícaya-p'a*, *ícaunp'api*; to stab with; to stick in, as a thorn or stick: *éan ícamap'a*, a splinter sticks in me.
- i-éa'-pañ*, *n.* of *kapan*; a thresher, threshing machine; something to pound with.
- i-éa'-p'e*, *n.* (*i* and *éap'a*) something that sticks in, a spear, a splinter; a stitch.
- i-éa'-pe*, *n.* (*i* and *kapan*) something to pound with.
- i-éa'-psa-ke*, *n.* (*i* and *kapsaka*) something used in cutting off strings; *pahin ícapsake*, a porcupine-quill cutter, a small knife.
- i-éa'-psin-te*, *n.* (*i* and *kapsinta*) something to whip with, a whip.
- i-éa'-psin-psin-éa*, *n.* a species of swallow.
- i-éa'-psin-psin-éa-dan*, *n.* the common swallow.
- i-éa'-p-sun*, *n.* (*i* and *kapsun*) anything to pry out or pull up by the roots with.
- i'-éa-pta*, *v. a.* (*i* and *kapta*) to

- open the mouth at, scold—*iwakapta*, *iyakapta*.
- i-ća'-pta, v. n. of *kapta*; to break out; as the hold of meat in carrying it.
- i-ća'-ptan-ptan, v. n. of *kaptanptan*; to turn over much, roll about.
- i'-ća'-pta-pta, v. red. of *ićapta*; to be angry at, to scold—*iwakapta-pta*.
- i-ća'-pte, n. (i and *kapta*) something to dip out with, a ladle. See also *wićepte*.
- i-ća'-san, n. (i and *kasan*) a razor.
- i-ća'-san, v. n. to become used to, as to eating or doing anything—*imakasan*, *inićasan*. T., v. a. to whiten by touching or striking—*iwakasan*.
- i-ća'-sde-će, n. (i and *kasdeća*) something to split with, a wedge.
- i-ća'-ski-ća, v. n. to be pressed down—*imakaskića*, *inićaskića*.
- i-ća'-ski-će, n. (i and *kaskića*) a press.
- i-ća'-ś'a-ka, v. n. of *kaś'aka*; not to penetrate, as an ax that is dull.
- i-ća'-śda, n. (i and *kaśda*) something to mow with: *peži icaśda*, a scythe. T., *icaśla*; *putinj icaśla*, a razor.
- i-ća'-śde-ća, n. *Ih. i. q. icaśdeće*.
- i-ća'-śe, n. (i and *kaśe*) something rubbing against, a hindrance.
- i-ća'-śe-ya, v. a. to make a hindrance of, hinder by means of—*ićaśewaya*.
- i-ća'-śke, n. (i and *kaśka*) something to tie or bind around with, a girdle, sash.
- i-ća'-śki-ća, v. n. to cut a small gash, be gashed—*imakaskića*, *inićaskića*.
- i-ća'-śki-će, n. (i and *kaskića*) something to pound with, a beetle.
- i-ća'-śki-ta, v. n. to cut a little gash in.
- i-ća'-śo-śe, v. T. to mix by shaking together—*iwakaśośe*.
- i-ća'-śpe, n. (i and *kaśpa*) an instrument for cutting off pieces: *mazićaśpe*, a cold chisel.
- i-ća'-śpu, n. (i and *kaśpu*) something to knock off with.
- i-ća'-ta, v. *ićata iheya*, to crowd together. See *kata iheya*.
- i-ća'-tka-tan-han, adv. to the left hand of—*mićatkatanhān*. See *ćatka*.
- i-ća'-tku-tan-han, adv. to or at the back part of the tent from one. See *ćatku*.
- i-ća'-zo, v. a. of *kažo*; to draw a mark or line; to take credit, to owe, be in debt—*iwakazo*, *iyakazo*, *un-kićazopi*. See also *ikićazo*.
- i-ća'-zo, n. a mark, line drawn.
- i-ća'-zo-ki-ya, v. a. to cause to mark; to cause to take things on credit, give credit to—*ićazowakiya*, *ićazoyakiya*, *ićazounkiyapi*, *ićazomakiya*, *ićazoćićiya*.
- i-ća'-zo-pi, n. credits.
- i-ća'-ža, v. a. to think there is much or many; to do a thing much, as to



- give away much; *to take more than is proper*—iwačaza, unkičazapi.
- i-ča'-ža-pi, *n.* very much, *i. q.* ota hiŋča.
- i-ča'-ža-ža, *v. a.* *to wash by shaking*, as a bottle—iwakažaza.
- i-ča'-že, *adv.* of čaze; *in the name of.*
- i-ča'-že-ka, *n.* a liar, *i. q.* iton-pišni.
- i-ča'-že-ka, *v. n.* *to be named for or on account of.*
- i-ča'-že-yan, *adv.* *cont.* of iča-žeyata; *in the name of.*
- i-ča'-že-ya-ta, *adv.* *in the name of, in speaking the name of.*
- i'-če-haŋ, *adv.* *leaning against:* ičehaŋ nažin, *to stand leaning against.* See ičinhaŋ and ičinyan.
- i-če'-kiŋ, *v. a.* *to envy any one—*icewakin, ičeyakin, ičeunkinpi, iče-čičŋ, ičemakin.
- i-če'-kiŋ-yan, *adv.* *enviously.*
- i-če'-ki-ya, *v. a.* of čekiya; *to pray to one for something—*icewakiya, ičeyakiya, ičeunkiyapi, ičečičiya: Woniya Wakan ičeyakiya he, *dost thou pray for the Holy Spirit?*
- i-če'-pa, *adj.* of čepa; *fat on or by*, *fat reason of*—imačepa.
- i-če'-paŋ, *n.* a woman's husband's sisters she calls ičepaŋ: ičepaŋku, *her sister-in-law.*
- i-če'-paŋ-si, *n.* a woman's female cousin; her husband's brother's wife: ičepaŋsitku, *her female cousin,* etc.
- i-če'-paŋ-si-ya, *v. a.* *to have for female cousin—*ičepaŋsiwaya.
- i-če'-paŋ-ya, *v. a.* *to have for or count as sister-in-law—*ičepaŋwaya, ičepaŋmayan.
- i-čeś', *intj.* See ečes.
- i-če'-ti, *v.* of četi; *to make a fire to or at—*ičewati.
- i-če'-wiŋ, *v. n.* *to give away much—*ičewawin.
- i-če'-wiŋ, *adv.* *much, very much:* ičewin wičawaŋku, *I have given them very much.*
- i-če'-wiŋh, *adv.* Same as ičewin.
- i-če'-wiŋ-wiŋ, *adv.* *red.* of ičewin; *much, lavishly.*
- i-če'-wiŋ-yan, *adv.* *lavishly, bountifully.*
- i'-či, *a prefix.* Prefixed to verbs, it usually signifies *together:* as ko-yaka, *to put on*, ičikoyaka, *to fasten together;* wanyaka, *to see*, ičiwan-yaka, *to look at together, compare.* Prefixed to prepositions and adverbs, it conveys the idea of *space or time intervening between the objects:* as ičikiyedan, *near to each other*, ičitehan, *far apart.*
- i-či', *a prefix to cardinal numbers which makes of them ordinals:* as yamni, *three*, ičiyamni, *the third.* See i, 3.
- i'-či-ča-hi, *v. n.* *to mingle together, mix.*
- i'-či-ča-hi-ya, *v. a.* *to mix together, mingle, stir up together—*ičičahiwaya, ičičahiunyanpi.
- i'-či-ča-hi-ya, *adv.* *mingled.*

- i'-éi-éa-hi-ya-pi, *part. mixed together.*
- i'-éi-éa-hi-ha, *adj. connected, in links: maza ícícaliha, a chain.*
- i'-éi-éa-śka, *v. to bind together. See íciyakaska.*
- i'-éi-éa-win, *adv. back again by the same way: ícícawin hda, to go home by the same way that one came; anog ícícawin, back and forth. See ícípaś.*
- i'-éi-éa-win-win, *adv. red. of ícícawin.*
- i'-éi-éa-win-yaŋ, *adv. back by the same way.*
- i'-éi-éu-ya, *adv. passing by each other partly, as two things placed thus =; said of twins, if one is a boy and the other a girl.*
- i'-éi-hde-śka, *adj. speckled, as corn of different colors.*
- i'-éi-hde-śka-śka, *adj. red. of ícíhdeśka.*
- i'-éi-he-haŋ-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. red. of ícíhehaŋyaŋ.*
- i'-éi-he-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. thus far apart.*
- i-éi'-hni, *v. a. to beat or maltreat, as a man his wife.*
- i'-éi-hnu-ni, *v. to be mixed up, so as not to be distinguished*
- i'-éi-hnu-ni-ya, *v. a. to cause not to be distinguished—ícíhnuni-waya.*
- i'-éi-hnu-ni-yaŋ, *adv. mingled, mixed up.*
- i'-éi-kaŋ-ye'-la, *adj. T. near to each other: ícíkiyena.*
- i'-éi-kde-kde-ga, *adj. Th. scattering, few.*
- i'-éi-ki-ki-ye-daŋ, *adv. red. of ícíkiyedaŋ.*
- i'-éi-ki-ye-daŋ, *adv. near to each other*
- i'-éi-ko-yag, *cont. of ícíkoyaka; ícíkoyag iyeya.*
- i'-éi-ko-yag-ya, *v. a. to fasten one to another—ícíkoyagwaya.*
- i'-éi-ko-ya-ka, *v. n. to be fastened one to another.*
- i-éi'-ma, *adv. ever, again; with śni, never; htanihaŋ ícíma, the day before yesterday; heyakećinhaŋ ícíma, the day after to-morrow; ptiŋhaŋ ícíma, the fall before last.*
- i-éi'-ma-na, *adv. ever; śni always follows, making never: ícímana ećamon kte śni, I will never do it.*
- i'-éi-ma-ni, *v. n. to travel, go on a journey without one's family; to visit—ícímawani, ícímayani, ícíma-unni.*
- i'-éi-ma-ni-pi, *n. traveling; visiting.*
- i-éi'-na-péiŋ-waŋ-ka, *adj. the ninth. This form is not much used. See inapćinwaŋka. T., ícínapćinyunka.*
- i-éi'-noŋ-pa, *adj. the second. T., also, again; i. q. ícímana.*
- i-éiŋ', *v. to desire one thing for another; to desire more of, in addition to—iwaćin.*
- i-éiŋ', *adv. T. of a truth; now: i. q. ećin.*

- i'-éin-han*, *adv.* leaning against.  
*i'-éin'-in*, *v.* of *kinin*; to throw at, strike with—*iwakinin*.  
*i'-éin'-yan*, *v. a.* to cause to desire—*icéinwaya*.  
*i'-éin'-yan*, *adv.* leaning against: *icéinyan mayanka*, it is leaning against me. *T.*, *icányan*. See *ícehan* and *icéinhan*.  
*i'-éi-pa-si-sa*, *v. a.* of *pasisa*; to stick in one and another, sew together; to sew across—*iciwapasisa*.  
*i'-éi-paś*, *cont.* of *icipaža*; back by the same way; *icipaś hdiéu*, he started back by the same way. See *icéicawin*.  
*i'-éi-paś-ya*, *adv.* backwards and forwards, doubled on. *T.*, *icipaśpaś*.  
*i'-éi-pa-we-ğa*, *v. n.* of *pawega*; to cross, lie across.  
*i'-éi-pa-weh*, *cont.* of *icipawega*; crosswise: *icipaweh okatan*, to nail on crosswise, as our Saviour when crucified; to crucify.  
*i'-éi-pa-weh-we-ğa*, *v. red.* of *icipawega*.  
*i'-éi-pa-weh-ya*, *adv.* crosswise, across.  
*i'-éi-pa-ža*, *adv.* back by the same way, doubled back on, on the same track back.  
*i'-éi-pu-kpe-ya*, *adv.* scattered, mixed up. See *kpukepeya*.  
*i'-éi-pu-tpe-ya*, *adv.* mixed up, scattered about.  
*i'-éi-sku-ya*, *adj.* of *skuya*; alike sour or sweet: *kiéi iciskuya*, alike sweet with.  
*i'-éi'-sa-hdo-ğan*, *adj.* the eighth.  
*i'-éi'-sa-kdo-ğan*, *adj.* *Th.* the eighth.  
*i'-éi'-sa-ko-win*, *adj.* the seventh.  
*i'-éi'-sa-kpe*, *adj.* the sixth.  
*i'-éi-ta-ki-hna*, *adv.* in rows, in layers, one on another; double, stout, as thick cloth.  
*i'-éi-tan*, *adv.* hardly; *i. q.* *kitan* se: *icitan mdustan*, I have but just finished it; *icitan se ehan wai*, I barely arrived at the place.  
*i'-éi-tan-in-śni*, *v. n.* of *tanin*; it is not manifest between two or more which is the one.  
*i'-éi-te-han*, *adv.* of *tehan*; far apart.  
*i'-éi-te-han-han*, *adv. red.* of *icitehan*.  
*i'-éi-te-han-han-yan*, *adv. red.* of *icitehanyan*.  
*i'-éi-te-han-yan*, *adv.* far apart.  
*i'-éi-tko-kim*, *adv.* meeting face to face, opposite each other. See *itkokim*.  
*i'-éi-tko-ki-pa-pi*, *v. pl.* of *itko-ki-pa*; they met face to face.  
*i'-éi-to-han*, *adv.* how long from?  
*i'-éi-to-han-han*, *adv. red.* of *icito-han*.  
*i'-éi-to-han-han-yan*, *adv. red.* of *icito-hanyan*.  
*i'-éi-to-han-yan*, *adv.* how far apart? *John ii. 4.*  
*i'-éi-ton-pe-ya*, *adv.* of *itonpa*; fearing each other, taking care for each other.  
*i'-éi-to-pa*, *adj.* the fourth.

- i'-éi'-waŋ-ğa; *v.* of iwanga; *I ask thee a question.* *T.*, íciyunga.
- i'-éi-waŋ-ğa, *v. a.* to cross-question, examine by cross-questioning—ícimunga, ícinunga, unkiéiwaŋgapi. *T.*, íciyunga.
- i'-éi-waŋ-ğa-pi, *n.* examination. *T.*, íciyungapi.
- i'-éi-waŋ-ya-ka, *v. a.* of waŋyaka; to look at things together, compare—íciwaŋmdaka, íciwaŋdaka, íciwaŋunyakapi.
- i'-éi-waŋ-ya-ka-pi, *n.* comparison.
- i'-éi'-wa-šte, *v. n.* to be good with: taku íciwašte he, with what is it good? to be good for.
- i'-éi'-wi-ké-e-mna, *adj.* the tenth. See iwikéemna.
- i'-éi'-wo-hdu-ze, *n.* fellowship.
- i'-éi-ya, *v. a.* to take sides with, assist in a dispute or controversy, assist as an advocate—iwakiya, unkiikiyapi, imakiya.
- i'-éi-ya-éiŋ, *v.* of iyaéiŋ; to liken several things to each other, think equal—ícimdaéiŋ, ícidaéiŋ.
- i'-éi-ya-éiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* likening to one another.
- i'-éi-ya-hda-skin, *adv.* one above another, pressing on each other. See ahdaškiá.
- i'-éi-ya-hda-ška, *v. pos.* to unite together, tie one to another of one's own—íciyawahdaška. See kaška.
- i'-éi-ya-hde, *v. n.* to reach one to another.
- i'-éi-ya-hde-hde, *v. red.* of íciyahde.
- i'-éi-ya-hde-hde-ya, *adv. red.* of íciyahdeya.
- i'-éi-ya-hde-ya, *adv.* reaching one to another.
- i'-éi-ya-hde-ya, *v. a.* to cause one to reach to another, cause to meet—íciyahdewaya.
- i'-éi-ya-hpa-ya, *v. a.* to catch from one another; to communicate to others, as an infectious disease. See ahpayá.
- i'-éi-ya-hpa-ya, *adj.* contagious.
- i'-éi-ya-i-hda-ška-pi, *v. pl.* to unite one to another, tie each other together, as man and wife.
- i'-éi-ya-ka-ška, *v. a.* to tie or unite things together mutually—íciyawakaška, íciyayakaška, íciyaunkaškapi.
- i'-éi'-ya-mni, *adj.* the third.
- i'-éi-ya-pu-spa, *v. a.* of iyapuspá; to stick two or more things together—íciyawapuspá.
- i'-éi-ya-skam, *cont.* of íciyaskapa; sticking to each other.
- i'-éi-ya-skam-ya, *v. a.* to cause to adhere or stick to each other—íciyaskamwaya.
- i'-éi-ya-skam-ya, *adv.* adhering to each other: íciyaskamya waŋka, they lie sticking together.
- i'-éi-ya-ska-pa, *v. n.* of iyaskapa; to adhere or stick one to another.
- i'-éi-ya-s-ya-za, *adv. red.* of íciyaza.

- i'-cí-ya-wa, *v. a.* of iyawa; to count up together—ícimdawa, ícídawa, íciunyawapi.
- i'-cí-ya-za, *adv. red.* of iyaza; in rows, in a range; from one to another, as in passing a thing around.
- i'-cí-yo-ki-he-ya, *adv. T.* over again and again, repeatedly; one after another.
- i'-cí-yo-pe-ya, *v. a.* of iyopeya; to barter, exchange one thing for another—íciyopewayá.
- i'-cí-yo-pe-ya-pi, *n.* barter, exchange: íciyopekiçiyapi, a market.
- i'-cí-yo-pta; *adv.* in a range with, in the same direction. See iyo-pta.
- i'-cí-yo-pte-ya, *adv.* in that direction, across, through.
- i'-cí-yo-ta-kons, *cont.* of íciyotakonza; opposite to each other. *T.*, íciyotatkons.
- i'-cí-yo-ta-kon-za, *adv.* of iyotakonza; opposite to each other, equal to, even with. *T.*, íciyotatkonza.
- i'-cí-yu-hmun, *v. a.* of yuhmun; to twist together—ícimduhmun, íci-duhmun.
- i'-ci-yu-o-ta, *v. a.* of yuota; to multiply together—ícimduota, íciun-yuotapi.
- i-čí'-za-ptan, *adj.* the fifth.
- i-čí'-ze-han, *adv.* often, repeatedly, frequently.
- i-ci'-ze-na, *adv. T.* mingled, mixed up.
- i'-čo-ga, *v. n.* to lodge on, drift and lodge on, as a log of wood.
- i-čo'-i-çi-on, *v.* of íçokon; to determine evil against one's self; to be resolute.
- i-čo'-kam, *adv.* before, between one and the fire—micókam.
- i-čo'-kam-ya, *adv.* before, between.
- i-čo'-ka-pa, *adv.* of cókapa; same as íçokam.
- i-čo'-ka-pa-tan-han, *adv.* before, in the midst, inside of.
- i-čo'-kon, *v. a.* of cókon; to determine evil against one for any cause—ícówakon.
- i-čo'-ma, *v. a.* to draw up around the shoulders, as one's blanket: sina iwaćoma, I draw my blanket up.
- i-čo'-mi, *v. a.* Same as íćoma; some use one form and some the other.
- i-čo'-mni, *v. n.* to be tired of staying; weary, discontented—íćoma-mni, íćonimni, íćounmni.
- i-čo'-pa, *v.* of cópa; to wade in, as in one's moccasins—íćowapa, íćounpapi.
- i-čo's', *cont.* of íćoza.
- i-čo's'-ya, *v. a.* to make warm with—íćoswaya.
- i-čo'-za, *v. n.* of cóza; to be warm by means of, as of clothing—ima-ćoza: takudan inićoza śni, you have nothing to keep you warm.
- i-ću', *v. a.* to take, accept, receive, take up anything—iwaću, iyaću, unkićupi; to become, as, otpas iću, it has become dark.
- i-ću'-han, *adv.* whilst, during the time, in the mean time.

- i-éun'-han-na, *adv.* whilst, when.
- i-éun'-han-naḥ, *adv.* just at that time.
- i-éun'-om, *adv. cont.* of iéunonpa; out at one side of; tipi kin iéunom mda, I went off on one side of the house.
- i-éun'-on-pa, *adv.* off to one side, off from, out of the way: iéunonpa wanḡa, it lies out of the way; mi-éunonpa, off from me. T., iéionpa.
- i-éun'-on-pa-tan-han, *adv.* out of the way, off to one side.
- i-éun's', *cont.* of iéunza.
- i-éun's'-ya, *v.* to be dilatory, not to do much, to have no mind to the work, work only for the pay; i. q. tan-yeh eéon sni—iéunswaya, icunsun-yampi.
- i-éun's'-ya-ken, *adv.* not heartily, pretending.
- i-éun's'-ye-éa, *n.* one who is not faithful, one who does his duty not well
- i-éun'-za, *v.* of kunza. Obsolete.
- i-éu'-te, *n.* of kute; something to shoot with, as the arrows one uses in a game.
- i-éu'-wa, *n.* of kuwa; something with which to hunt or catch anything; as, hoḡan iéuwa and hoicéuwa, a fish-hook, fishing-implements: farming-implements.
- i-ç'e'-sí, *n.* a woman's male cousin; her husband's sister's husband; içe-sitku, her male cousin, etc. T., sí-çesi.
- i-ç'e'-sí-ya, *v. a* to have for male cousin, etc.—içesiwaya. T., síçesiya.
- i-ç'i', *pron. reflexive.* It usually signifies that the action returns upon the actor; but sometimes, that the action is done for one's self. See Grammar, under compound pronouns, "içi," "niçi," "miçi," and "unḡiçi," which form the middle or reflexive of a large class of verbs.
- i-ç'i'-ça-ḡa, *v. reflex.* of kaḡa; to make one's self; to make for one's self—miçiçaga, niçiçaga.
- i-ç'i'-ça-śka, *v. reflex.* of kaśka; to bind or tie one's self, to deliver up one's self to the authorities—miçi-çaśka.
- i-ç'i'-çi-ta, *adv.* taking care, carefully; i. q. itonpeyahan: içiçita aya wo, take it along carefully.
- i-ç'i'-éon's, *v. cont.* of içiéonza; içiéon's opa, to follow on one's own decision; to make a profession of religion.
- i-ç'i'-éon-za, *v. reflex.* of konza; to determine for one's self—miçi-éonza.
- i-ç'i'-çu-ya, *adv.* of ḡu, to give; giving one's self up to, devotedly: içi-çuya eéon, he acts devotedly.
- i-ç'i'-ḡla-lu, *v. reflex.* T. to fan one's self.
- i-ç'i'-hde, *v. reflex.* of hde; to lay up for one's self—miçihde. Hence, taku içihdepi, furniture.
- i-ç'i'-hde-ka, *n.* one who has

- much, one who is always accumulating.*
- i'-çí-hna-hna, *adv.* with care, pleasantly, politely: i'çihnahna e'con wo, *do it pleasantly.*
- i'-çí'-hna-ka, *v.* reflex. of hnaka; to place or locate one's self; to lay up for one's self—mi'çihnaka; taku i'çihnakapi, *furniture.* See i'çihde.
- i'-çí'-hna-yan, *v.* reflex. of hnayan; to deceive one's self—mi'çilma-yan.
- i'-çí'-hni, *v.* reflex. of ihni; to hunt, as game, for one's self—mi'çihni. *T., i'çigní.*
- i'-çí-ha-ha, *v.* reflex. of iha; to make one's self a laughing-stock, said of one who commits adultery—mi'çihaha. *T., i'çihaha.*
- i'-çí'-kéu, *v.* reflex. of i'eu; to help one's self, take what one is to have—imi'çikéu. *T., i'çikéu.*
- i'-çí'-ksu-ya, *v.* reflex. of kiksuya; to remember one's self, come to one's self—mi'çiksuya.
- i'-çí'-kte, *v.* reflex. of kte; to kill one's self, commit suicide.
- i'-çí'-kton-za, *v.* reflex. of akiktonza; to forget one's self, leave off or cease from one's sorrow, etc.
- i-dag', *cont.* of idaka. *T. wowilag.*
- i-dag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to serve, have for a servant—idagwaya.
- i-da'-ka, *v. a.* to have for a servant, to control, govern, rule over—iwa-daka, unkidakapi. See wowidake.
- i-da'-za-ta, *adv.* back from, *i. q.* iheyata. See dazata.
- i-da'-za-tan-han, *adv.* in the rear of.
- i-de', *v. n.* to burn, blaze.
- i-de', *n.* a blaze, a burning, a prairie fire: ide au, *a fire is coming.*
- i'-de-éi-ya, *adv.* on this side of.
- i'-de-éi-ya-tan, *adv.* on this side of.
- i'-de-éi-ya-tan-han, *adv.* from this side of, on this side of, in this way from.
- i'-de-éi-yo-tan, *adv.* in this direction from.
- i-de-ğa, *n.* pouting lips. See değa and dehdeğa.
- i-de-han, *adv.* so far off.
- i-de-han-han, *adv.* red. of idehan.
- i-de-han-na, *adv.* only so far off, near to.
- i-de-han-yan, *adv.* so far off.
- i-de'-ya, *v. a.* to burn, cause to burn, set fire to—idewayaya, ideyaya, ideunyanpi.
- i-di'-di-ta, *adj.* hot on account of.
- i-di'-ta-ka, *v. n.* to be animated for, brave for or on account of—idimataka and imaditaka, iniditaka. See waditaka.
- i-do'-ti-çin, *n.* (dote and kin) a collar for a horse.
- i-do'-wan, *v. a.* of dowan; to sing to or for, to sing the praises of, praise one—iwadowan, iyadowan, unki-dowanpi, imadowan; i'çidowan, *I praise thee; i'çidowan, to sing of one's self.*
- i-e', *v.* Same as ia.

i-e'-a-ha-ni, *v.* to sin in speaking, blaspheme.  
 i-e'-hda-śna, *v.* pos. of ieyaśna; to speak falsely of one's own, as when one tells what is false in regard to his dreams or visions—iewahdaśna. *T.* ieglaśna, to blunder in speaking.  
 i-e'-ka-ski-ska, *v. n.* to stutter—iemakaskiska, ienikaskiska.  
 i-e'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to speak, make speaker of; to have for interpreter—iewakiya, ieyakiya.  
 i-e'-ksa-pa, *v. n.* to be wise of speech, eloquent—iemaksapa and iewaksapa.  
 i'-en-hde and i'-en-i-ye-ya, *v.* to reproach, blame.  
 i-e'-ska, *v. n.* to be fluent, speak a language intelligibly—iemaska, ieniska, ieunskapi.  
 i-e'-ska, *n.* one who speaks well, an interpreter.  
 i-e'-ska-ki-ya, *v. a.* to have for interpreter, cause to interpret from one language to another—ieskawakiya, ieskaunkiyapi.  
 i-e'-śni, *v.* not to be able to speak, dumb; *i. q.* iaokitpani.  
 i-e'-śni, *intj.* not so! *T.* ieśnićaś. See iyeśni.  
 i-e'-wi-ća-ka, *v. n.* to speak the truth—iewićeawaka, iewićeayaka, iewićeaukapi.  
 i-e'-wi-ća-ke-haŋ, *adv.* truly, in truth. *T.* iewićeakeya.  
 i-e'-yaŋ-pa-ha, *v.* to proclaim, publish, make proclamation, as the

Dakota men do—ieyaŋwapaha, ieyanyapaha, ieyanunpahapi.  
 i-e'-yaŋ-pa-ha, *n.* a public crier, herald, a man employed to proclaim with a loud voice the decisions of the principal men concerning any public matter, such as the time when they will move, where they will encamp, etc.  
 i-e'-ya-śna, *v.* to talk as one pleases, talk falsely—iemdaśna, ieunyaśnapi.  
 i-e'-ya-śna-śna, *v.* red. of ieyaśna.  
 i-gla'-ho-mni, *v. reflex.* *T.* to turn one's self around: *i. q.* ihdamna.  
 i-gla'-ka, *v.* *T.* for ihdaka.  
 i-gla'-ye-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to push into, as a straw to clear out a pipe-stem.  
 i-gla'-ye-ya, *n.* *T.* a pipe-stem cleaner.  
 i-gla'-za-ta, *adv.* *T.* at one's side: miglazata, at my side.  
 i-gla'-zuŋ-ta, *v. reflex.* *T.* to praise one's self.  
 i-glo'-ni-ća, *v.* *T.* for ihdonića.  
 i-glu'-ble-za, *v. reflex.* *T.* to make one's self see or think clearly.  
 i-gmu', *n.* *T.* for inmu.  
 i-gmu'-gle-za, *n.* *T.* for inmu-hdeza.  
 i-gmu'-gle-śka, *n.* *T.* for inmu-hdeśka.  
 i-gmu'-ho-ta, *n.* *T.* for inmu-hota.  
 i-gmu'-sun-ka, *n.* *T.* for inmu-sunka.



- i-gmu'-tan-ka, *n.* *T.* for inmutanka.
- i-gan'-gan-he-éa, *n.* a kind of swamp-grass.
- i-ha', *n.* (i and ha) the lips; the lid or cover of anything; as éega iha, a pot-lid; a stopper, cork; *i. q.* io-šanpi.
- i-ha', *adv.* signifying doubt or want of knowledge concerning what is affirmed or asked; as, iha, sdon-waye éni, I do not know.
- i-ha'-i-sda-ye, *n.* (iha and isda-ye) grease for the lips, ointment.
- I-ha'-i-sda-ye, *n. p.* the name of a Yankton clan.
- i-ha'-kam, *adv.* after in place, behind; after in time—mihakam, nihakam; éihakam waun, I am behind thee.
- i-ha'-kam-ya, *adv.* after, afterwards.
- i-ha'-ka-pa, *adv.* after, behind.
- i-ha'-ka-pa-tan-han, *adv.* from behind.
- i-ha'-ki-éi-cta, *v. a.* of ihakta; to accept of, take of one—ihawéikta, ihamiéikta.
- i-ha'-ki-cta, *v. pos.* of ihakta; to have regard for one's own—ihawekta and ihawakikta.
- i-ha'-cta, *v. a.* to see to, be intent on; to watch over, guard; to have regard for, love; to obey, follow—ihawakta, ihaunktapi.
- i-ha'-cta-cta, *v. red.* of ihakta.
- i-ha'-cta-ya, *v. a.* to cause to have regard for—ihaktawaya.
- i-ha'-cta-ya, *adv.* having regard for.
- i-ha'-mna, *v.* See ihanmna, which is the better spelling.
- i-han', *v. n.* to stand in or at—iwahan; to remain, as ikiéihan, to remain for one. See han.
- i-han'-bla, *v. T.* to dream: *i. q.* ihanmna.
- i-hang', *cont.* of ihanke.
- i-hang'-ki-ya, *v. a. pos.* to destroy one's own; to destroy for one—ihangwakiya; ihangkiéiciyapi, they destroy for each other.
- i-hang'-ya, *v. a.* to destroy, bring to an end—ihangwaya; ihangunyanpi; ihangiciya, to destroy one's self.
- i-han'-han-na, *n.* the next morning, the morning following. *T.*, ihihanna.
- i-han'-ka-ye-tu, *n.* the next day, day following. This form is used by Mr. Renville. See ihanyanketu.
- i-han'-ke, *v. n.* to end, come to an end.
- i-han'-ke, *n.* the end, termination; the border, boundary.
- i-han'-ke-ta, *adv.* at the end, at the last.
- i-han'-ke-ya, *v. a.* to make an end of, destroy. See ihangya.
- i-han'-ke-ya, *adv.* at the end, at the last or lowest part: kun ihankeya, John viii. 23.
- I-han'-ton-wan, *n. p.* (ihanke and tonwan) the name of one of the divisions of the Dakota people; the Yanktons.

- I-han'k'-ton-wan-na, *n. p.* (ihan'ke, tonwan and na) *another family or grand division of the Dakotas.* Perhaps originally these two were one band, but now they are distinct. These names signify those who have their villages at the end. *The Yanktonais.*
- i-han'-mde, *v.* See ihan'mna.
- i-han'-mna, *v.* to dream in the ordinary way; to have visions of what was known in a former state of existence; to have intercourse with spirits—iwahan'mna, unkihan'mnapi. *T.*, ihan'bla. See han'mde.
- i-han'-ya-ke, *n.* See ihanya-ketu.
- i-han'-ya-ke-tu, *n.* the next day. *T.*, ihihan'na.
- i-hda', *a prefix*, used to make the reflexive form of verbs beginning with "ka" and "ya." *T.*, igla; *Ih.*, ikda.
- i-hda'-ciŋ, *v. pos.* of iya'ciŋ; to liken one's own or one's self to—iwahda'ciŋ, imihda'ciŋ, iyahda'ciŋ. *T.*, igla'ciŋ.
- i-hda'-co, *v. reflex.* of ya'co; to judge or condemn one's self—mihda'co, nihda'co, unkihda'copi. *T.*, igla'co.
- i-hda'-du, *v. reflex.* of kadu; to fan one's self—mihdadu and i'cihdadu.
- i-hdag', *cont.* of ihdaka; ihdag un-yampi.
- i-hda'-ka, *v. n.* to move, start with one's family, to go camping, move about from place to place, as the Dakotas do—iwahdaka, unkihdakapi.
- i-hda'-ksa, *v. reflex.* of kaks and yaks; to cut off or bite off one's own, as one's arm—mihdaksa.
- i-hda'-mna, *v. reflex.* of kamna and yamna; to turn one's self around; to gain for one's self, to indemnify or remunerate one's self, get back one's own—mihdamna, unkihdamnapi.
- i-hda'-o-ni-han, *v. reflex.* of yaonihan; to praise one's self—mihdaonihan.
- i-hda'-o-tan-in, *v. reflex.* of yaotanin; to manifest one's self, proclaim one's self—mihdaotanin.
- i-hda'-su, *v. reflex.* of yasus; to judge one's self. *T.*, iglasu.
- i-hda'-si-ca, *v. reflex.* to speak evil of, or blame one's self. *T.*, igla-si'ca.
- i-hda'-ska, *v. reflex.* of kaska; to bind one's self, to deliver one's self up to be punished—mihdas'ka.
- i-hda'-sna and i-hda'-sna-sna, *v. reflex.* of yasna; to miss in biting one's self, as a dog in trying to bite his own tail.
- i-hda'-spa, *v. reflex.* of yaspa; to bite one's self loose, break loose—mihdas'pa.
- i-hda'-tan, *v. reflex.* of yatan; to praise one's self; to brag, boast, speak of one's self above what is true—mihdatan, nihdatan, unkihdatanpi.
- i-hda'-tan h, *intj.* praise yourself very much! boast away! A by-word. See ihdatan.
- i-hda'-to-kan, *v. reflex.* of yato-

- kan; *to clear one's self, prove an alibi*—mihdatokan.
- i-hda'-wa, *v. reflex. of yawa; to count one's self; as, wicašta ihdawa, one who counts or esteems himself a man, i. e., a chief; to count one's own or what one is to have*—mihdawa.
- i-hda'-zo, *v. pos. of icazo; to mark one's self; to mark one's own, as a blanket*—iwahdazo.
- i-hda'-zi-ća, *v. reflex. of yažića; to speak of one's self as rich.*
- i-hda'-zi-ća-ka, *n. one who counts himself rich.*
- i-hdem', *cont. of ihdepa.*
- i-hdem'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause one to vomit up what he has eaten*—ihdemwakiya.
- i-hde'-pa, *v. a. to vomit, throw up what one has eaten*—iwahdepa, iyahdepa, unkihdepapi.
- i-hdi', *n. the soft fat of animals, grease, oil; kukuše ihdi, lard; ptea-sanpi ihdi, butter: also vegetable oil. See wiłdi.*
- i-hdi'-yo-mda-sin, *n. a looking-glass, mirror. T., miyoglasin. See aokasin and okasin.*
- i-hdo'-hi, *v. reflex. of hi; to bring one's self to a place, as a deer that might come to be shot*—mihdohi.
- i-hdo'-i, *v. reflex. of i; to take one's self to; to take one's own to*—mihdoi, nihdoi, unkihdoi.
- i-hdo'-ku, *v. reflex. of ku; to bring one's self towards home*—mihdoku.
- i-hdo'-ni-ća, *v. reflex. to forbid one's self, withhold one's self from*
- others; *to balk as a horse*—mihdonića. *T., iglonića.*
- i-hdo'-u, *v. reflex. of u; to bring one's self towards a place*—mihdou, nihdou, unkihdoupi.
- i-hdo'-ya, *v. reflex. of ya; to take one's self to a place; to take to one's self*—said of using the personal pronouns in verbs: en ihdoyepića śni, *it cannot be applied to one's self*—mihdoya, nihdoya.
- i-hdu', *a prefix of verbs in "yu," making the reflexive form. T., iglu; Ih., ikdu.*
- i-hdu'-e-će-tu, *v. reflex. of yue-ćetu, to make one's self right; to reform, repent*—mihduećetu, unkihduećetupi.
- i-hdu'-e-ki-će-tu, *v. reflex. to make one's self right or as before; to raise one's self from the dead, as Christ did*—mihduekićetu.
- i-hdu'-ha, *v. reflex. of yuha; to possess one's self, be free; to restrain one's self, act well; to be able to carry one's goods, etc.*—mihduha, nihduha.
- i-hdu'-he-ća, *v. to have all one's own with one*—mihduheća.
- i-hdu'-ho-mni; *v. reflex. of yuhonni; to turn one's self around*—mihduhomni. *T., igluhomni.*
- i-hdu'-bu-kun, *cont. of ihduhukuya, ihduhukun iyeiçiya, to put one's self down.*
- i-hdu'-hu-ku-ya, *v. reflex. of yuhukuya; to humble one's self*—mihduhukuya.

- i-hdu'-hda-hda-ta, *v. red. to scratch one's self much.*
- i-hdu'-hda-ta, *v. reflex. of yuhdata; to scratch one's self—mihduhdata. T., igluhlata.*
- i-hdu'-hdo-ka, *v. reflex. of yuhdoka; to open or unbosom one's self; to open for one's self—mihduhdoka.*
- i-hdu'-hi-ća, *v. reflex. of yuhića; to waken one's self up—mihduhića.*
- i'-hdu-ka-wa, *v. pos. (i and hdukawa) to open one's own mouth—iwahdukawa. See hdukawa.*
- i-hdu'-kćaŋ, *v. reflex. of yukćaŋ; to have an opinion of one's self; to understand one's self; to examine one's self—mihdukćaŋ. T., iglukćaŋ, to make up one's opinion.*
- i-hdu'-ksa, *v. reflex. of yuksa; to break one's self away, as a muskrat from a trap—mihduksa.*
- i'-hdu-kśaŋ, *adv. around, round about anything—mihdukśaŋ, nihdukśaŋ, unkihdukśaŋ. T., iglukśaŋ.*
- i'-hdu-kśaŋ-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from all sides around.*
- i'-hdu-kśaŋ-yaŋ, *adv. round about.*
- i-hdu'-ku-ya, *v. reflex. to humble one's self. See ihduhukuya.*
- i-hdu'-ke-ğa, *v. reflex. to scratch one's self. T. iglukeğa.*
- i-hdu'-mdo-za, *v. reflex. to make one's self see or think clearly. T., iglubleza.*
- i-hdu'-non-pa, *v. reflex. of yunoupa; to make two of one's self; to have two pursuits on hand at the same time—mihdunonpa.*
- i-hdu'-o-ni-haŋ, *v. reflex. of yuonlhaŋ; to honor one's self—mihduonihhaŋ.*
- i-hdu'-o-ta, *v. reflex. of yuota; to multiply one's self; to do many things at the same time—mihduota.*
- i-hdu'-o-taŋ-iŋ, *v. reflex. of yuotaŋiŋ; to manifest one's self—mihduotaŋiŋ.*
- i-hdu'-o-wo-taŋ-na, *v. reflex. of yuowotaŋna; to straighten one's self up; stand straight; to make one's self upright or righteous—mihduowotaŋna.*
- i-hdu'-psi-ća, *v. reflex. of yupsića; to fish for one's own use; to prance or jump about, as a frisky horse—mihdupsića.*
- i-hdu's', *cont. of ihduza. Ićihdus is also used. T., iglus.*
- i-hdu'-so-ta, *v. reflex. of yusota; to use one's self up; to use up one's own—mihdusota.*
- i-hdu'-su-ta, *v. reflex. of yusuta; to make one's self firm, establish one's self—mihdusuta.*
- i-hdu'-ś'a-ka, *v. reflex. of yuś'a-ka; to be overburdened with one's self; to be pregnant—ihdumaś'a-ka, ihduniś'a-ka.*
- i-hdu'-śa-pa, *v. reflex. of yuśapa; to blacken or defile one's self—mihduśapa.*
- i-hdu'-śdo-ka, *v. reflex. of yuśdoka; to put off one's own, divest one's self of, as one's garments; to*

- empty one's self* or *put off one's self*, as it is said of Christ, in Phil. ii. 7—*mihduśdoka*.
- i-hdu'-śi-ća, *v. reflex.* of yuśića; *to make one's self bad, get one's self into difficulty*—*mihduśića*.
- i-hdu'-śi-htin, *v. reflex.* of yuśihtin; *to enfeeble one's self, to injure one's self, in any way*.
- i-hdu'-śka, *v. reflex.* of yuśka; *to untie or loose one's self*—*mihduśka*.
- i-hdu'-śpa; *v. reflex.* of yuśpa; *to break one's self away, deliver one's self, as from a trap*—*mihduśpa*.
- i-hdu'-śtan, *v. reflex.* of yuśtan; *to finish or complete the things pertaining to one's self*—*mihduśtan*, *ni-hduśtan*, *unkihduśtanpi*.
- i-hdu'-ta, *v. pos.* of iyuta and yuta; *to measure one's self, measure or try one's own; to eat two things of one's own, one with the other*—*iwalhduta*.
- i-hdu'-ta-ku-ni-śni, *v. reflex.* of yutakuniśni; *to destroy one's self*—*mihdutakuniśni*.
- i-hdu'-tan, *v. reflex.* of yutan; *to paint one's self; to glorify one's self, praise one's self*—*mihdutan*. *T.*, *iglatan*; *i. q.* *ihdatan*.
- i-hdu'-tan-in, *v. reflex.* of yutanin; *to manifest one's self*—*mihdutanin*.
- i-hdu'-tan-ka, *v. reflex.* of yutan-ka; *to make one's self great*—*mihdutan-ka*.
- i-hdu'-t'an-t'an, *v. reflex.* of yut'an; *to touch, as with one's dirty hands; touch often*.
- i-hdu'-te-ća, *v. reflex.* of yuteća; *to make one's self new*—*mihduteća*.
- i-hdu'-to-kan, *v. reflex.* of yutokan; *to remove one's self to another place*—*mihdutokan*.
- i-hdu'-to-ke-ća, *v. reflex.* of yutokeća; *to make one's self different*—*mihdutokeća*.
- i-hdu'-wa-ka-śo-te-śni, *v. reflex.* *to purify one's self*. *T.*, *igluska*; *i. q.* *ihduska*.
- i-hdu'-wa-ś'a-ka, *v. reflex.* of yuwaś'aka; *to strengthen one's self*—*mihduwaś'aka*.
- i-hdu'-wa-šte, *v. reflex.* of yuwašte; *to make one's self good, make reparation for a wrong done*.
- i-hdu'-wi, *v. reflex.* of yuwi; *to wrap or tie on one's own, as one's leggings*—*mihduwi*.
- i-hdu'-wi-ye-ya, *v. reflex.* of yuwiye-ya; *to make one's self ready*—*mihduwiye-ya*, *unkihduwiye-yapi*; *ihduwiye-ya manka, I have made myself ready*.
- i-hdu'-za, *v. reflex.* of yuza; *to dress up, put on a dress, paint one's self up*—*mihduza*: Dakota *ihduza*, *to dress in Dakota style*; *Waśićun ihduza, to dress like a Frenchman*.
- i-hdu'-ze-ze, *v. reflex.* *to hold up one's self by; to cling to*—*imihduzeze*, *unkihduzezepi*: *Nićin-ki ihduzeze unyakonpi, we are clinging to thy Son*.
- i-hdu'-ze-ze-ya, *adv. clinging to*.

- i-hdu'-zi-ća, *v. reflex. of yu-zića; to stretch one's self—mihdu-zića.*
- i-hdu'-za-za, *v. reflex. of yu-zaza; to wash one's self—mihduzaza. T., igluzaza.*
- i-hdu'-zu-zu, *v. reflex. of yu-zuzu; to take to pieces one's own, as one's own bundle—mihduzuzu.*
- i-he'-ća, *n. something laid down to shoot at; iheća kute, to shoot arrows at a mark. See owinheća. T., oweheća, used only of arrows: one arrow is thrown first, and that becomes the mark, or oweheća, for the others to throw at.—w. J. C.*
- i'-he-ći-ya, *adv. in that way from.*
- i'-he-ći-ya-taŋ, *adv. in that direction from.*
- i'-he-ći-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. on that side of.*
- i-he-ći'-yo-taŋ, *adv. in that direction from.*
- i'-he-haŋ-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. red. of ihehaŋyaŋ.*
- i'-he-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. so far from.*
- i-he'-kta-m, *prep. behind, after one—mihektam, nihektam; wićihektam, behind them.*
- i-he'-kta-m-ya, *adv. behind.*
- i-he'-kta-pa, *adv. behind: mihektapa, behind me.*
- i-he'-kta-pa-ta, *adv. at the back, behind.*
- i-he'-kta-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from behind.*
- i-he'-pi, *n. head-oil, ointment for the hair. T., islaye.*
- i-he'-pi-o-pi-ye, *n. an oil-sack.*
- i-he'-ya, *v. to go or pass through, as iyoopta iheya, to pass or discharge from the bowels—ihewayaya, iheyaya, iheunyanpi; to shoot, hit, as a mark; to assemble, come together, as, kata iheya; witaya iheya, wan-yag iheya. In these cases it is a collective plural: iheunyanpi is also used.*
- i-hi'-haŋ-na or i-hiŋ'-haŋ-na, *n. T. the day following, the next morning: anpetu wakan ihihaŋna, the day after the Sabbath—Monday. See ihaŋhaŋna.*
- i'-hi-ya-ye, *n. semen; i. q. on hokśiyokopa kaŋapi.*
- i-hmuŋ'-ke, *n. a snare, a trap; poison to trap with.*
- i-hna'-hna-yaŋ, *v. red. of ihna-yaŋ; to sport with, deceive by—iwa-hnahnayaŋ.*
- i-hna'-śkiŋ-yaŋ, *v. n. to be possessed with, demonized; to be crazy for or by reason of—imahnaśkiŋyaŋ.*
- i-hna'-yaŋ, *v. a. to deceive with or for—iwahnayaŋ, iyahnayaŋ, un-kihnayaŋpi.*
- i-hni', *v. a. to hunt, seek for; to hunt or follow after, as deer and such like game—iwahni, iyahni, unkihnipi. T., igni. See wotihni.*
- i-hni'-hda, *v. a. to go for, take a journey for, procure; to have business—iwahnihda, unkihnihdapi. T., igniya*
- i-hnu', *v. a. to blame with, charge upon; to grumble, murmur about—*

- iwahnū, unkihūnupi; wikićihūnupi, *they recriminate each other. T., ahoya.*
- i-hnū'-han, *adv. Used always with "kin" or "ćin," "kinhan" or "ćinhan" after it, and signifying strong prohibition; beware: ihūhan hećanō kin do, see thou do it not. T., unгна and ungnahan.*
- i-hnū'-han-na, *adv. suddenly, immediately. T., ungnahanla.*
- i-ho', *v. iho wo, iho po, always imp.; come on, come; be it so; see there.*
- i-ho'-e-ća, *adv. indeed. T., ihoćaś.*
- i-hom'-e-ća, *adv. now indeed. This word is frequently used to introduce threatening expressions.*
- i-ho'-ni-ća-ta, *n. T. a stone hammer, a pestle.—T. L. R. See ihunićata.*
- i-hu'. *This is an obscene by-word relating to copulation. See hu. It is much used by the Indians as an interjection denoting impatience—iwahu: onze ihu, to commit sodomy; iwićahu, sodomy. T., to "hu" in the mouth. See iaś'a.*
- i-hu'-dan, *intj. Same as ihu.*
- i-hu'-ku-ku-ya, *adv. red. of ihukuya.*
- i-hu'-kun, *adv. under, beneath: ihukun iyeya, to put underneath.*
- i-hu'-ku-ya, *adv. under, beneath anything, down below; inferior in dignity or office—mihukuya, nihukuya.*
- i-hu'-ni, *v. See ihunni.*
- i-hu'-ni-ća-ta, *n. T. a stone to pound meat or cherries with.*
- i-hun'-ni, *v. n. to land, reach the shore; to get through, as a wood, get across, as a prairie; to finish, to come to the end of—iwahunni, iyahunni, unkihunni.*
- i-hun'-ni-ki-ya, *v. a. to go through with, finish, complete, as the reading of a book—ihunniwakiya.*
- i-hun'-ni-ya, *v. a. to go through with, finish—ihunniwaya, ihunni-unyanni.*
- i-hun'-ni-yaŋ, *adv. clear through, entirely.*
- i-hu'-pa, *n. the bail or handle of anything; the stem, shaft, thill, etc.*
- i-hu'-pa-ki-ći-ton, *v. a. to put in a handle, etc., for one—ihupawēiton.*
- i-hu'-pa-ki-ton, *v. pos. to bail or handle one's own—ihupaweton.*
- i-hu'-pa-ton, *v. to have a handle, be handled; to put a handle or bail to anything—ihupawaton.*
- i-hu'-wi-ća-ta, *n. a stone for pounding meat. A stick is fastened in a crease made round the middle, which serves for a handle. T., ihunićata.*
- i-ha', *v. (i and ha) to laugh; laugh at, make fun of—iwaha, iyaha, unkihapi; imayaha, thou laughest at me.*
- i'-had, or i'-han, *adv. jestingly, laughingly.*
- i-ha'-ha, *n. the manyplies or omasum, one of the stomachs of an animal. T., tihaha. See tihaha.*

- i-ha'-ha, *v. red.* of iha; *to laugh at, make fun of, ridicule*—iwahaha. *T.*, iyohaha.
- i'-ha-ha, *v. n.* *to bubble and curl or laugh along, as rapid water.*
- i'-ha-ha, *n.* *the noise of water-falls or rapids.*
- i-ha'-ha-ke, *n.* *one who is always jesting, a fool.*
- i-ha'-ha-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to jest or laugh at*—ihahawaya.
- i-ha'-ha-ya, *adv.* *laughingly, jestingly.*
- i-ha'-ke, *v.* *to laugh, jest*—iwahake.
- i-ha'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to laugh*—ihawakiya.
- i'-han, *adv.* *jestingly, in fun*: ihan epeca, *I said it in fun.*
- i-han', *v. n.* of han; *to do, work, do in reference to*: tak ihan yahi he, *what didst thou come to do?*—iwahan.
- i-h'an', *v. n.* *to graze, eat grass, as an ox*: pezi ih'an, *to eat off the grass.* See wih'an.
- i-h'an'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to feed or graze*—ih'anwakiya.
- i'-han-yan, *adv.* *temporarily.*
- i-ha'-ta, *v.* *to laugh hard; lit., to die laughing.*
- i-ha'-ta-ta, *v. n.* *to laugh immoderately*—ihamatata.
- i-ha'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to laugh, be the occasion of laughter*—ihawaya, ihamayaya.
- i-hdah'-ye-će-śni, *v. n.* *to stay, remain in a place.* *T.*, oyukhlagan śni. See hdahyećeśni.
- i'-hdi, *n.* *a sore mouth*—imahdi.
- i-hdi', *v. n.* *to have a sore or breaking out in consequence of*—imahdi, inihdi.
- i-h'e', *n.* *gravel; a stony place.*
- i-he'-ya-ta, *adj.* of heyata; *back from, behind*—miheyata: tipi kin iheyata, *back of the house.* Perhaps this should be rather regarded as a preposition or postposition, formed of two prepositions and a noun, and taking the pronouns, as other prepositions. The two adverbial forms that follow take the pronouns also; as, miheyatanhan, *from behind me.*
- i-he'-ya-tan-han, *adv.* *from behind.*
- i-he'-ya-ta-tan-han, *adv.* *from behind.*
- i-hin'-kpa, *n.* *the hill behind.* See hinkpa.
- i-hin'-kpa-ta, *adv.* *at the hill behind, back from.*
- i-hin'-kpa-tan-han, *adv.* *back from, towards the hill from.*
- i-hin'-tpa, *n.* Same as ihipka.
- i-hin'-tpa-ta, *adv.* Same as ihipkata.
- i-hin'-tpa-tan-han, *adv.* Same as ihipkatanhan.
- i'-hna-han, *v. n.* *to have the under lip hanging down*—imahnahhan. See hnahan.
- i-hni'-yan-yan, *v. n.* *to be troubled with, excited about*—imahniyanyan: wasin ihniyanyan, *to be distressed by eating fat.*
- I'-ho-ka, *n.* *T.* *the name of a clan or band of Tectons.*



- i-hpa'-ya, *v. n.* to fall, fall down; to become sick—iwahpamda, iya-  
hpada, unkihpayapi.
- i-hpe'-ya, *v. a.* to throw down, throw away; to leave, forsake—ihpe-  
waya, ihpeunyanpi. See elipeya.
- i-hta'-he-pi, *n.* *It* and *T.* before night; before the day is out.
- i'-hta'-ye-tu, *n.* the next evening, the evening following the time mentioned.
- i-htiŋ', *n.* *T.*, zeze. See ihtinka.
- i-htiŋ'-ka, *n.* anything that hangs down or dangles, as ear-bobs, etc.
- i-hwiŋ' or i-huŋ'-wiŋ, *v. n.* to smell of, stink. *T.*, ihwinmna.
- i-hwiŋ' or i-huŋ'-wiŋ, *n.* a bad smell, stink.
- i-i'-ci-ha-ha, *v. reflex.* to make one's self a laughing stock.
- i-i'-ci-gni, *v. T.* to hunt for one's self: *i. q.* ičihni.
- i-i'-ci-kéu, *n.* of iéu; one who takes without leave. Perhaps this is for iye ičikéu.
- i'-i-ki-ya, *v. T.* to ask back what one has given.
- i'-i-kpu-ta-ka, *v. pos.* to kiss one's own, as one's relative—iiwakputaka.
- i-iŋ'-kpa-ta, *adv.* at the point of anything.
- i-iŋ'-tpa-ta, *adv.* Same as iin-kpata.
- i'-i-pu-ta-ka, *v.* to touch mouths, to kiss—iiwaputaka.
- i'-i-tko-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* See iyeitkopatanhan.
- i'-i-tpu-ta-ka, *v.* to kiss one's own. Same as iikputaka.
- i'-i-yu-wi, *n.* a bridle: sung iŋyuwi, a halter or bridle for a horse. *T.*, iteha and ipalite.
- i-ka'-gi, *v.* See icagi—imakagi.
- i'-ka-haŋ, *adv.* so far from.
- i'-ka-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* so far from.
- i'-ka-ki, *adv.* on that side of.
- i'-ka-ki-ya, *adv.* on that side of.
- i'-ka-ki-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* in that way from, on that side.
- i-ka-ki'-yo-taŋ, *adv.* in that direction from.
- i-kaŋ', *n.* a cord, a string, a rope; the bail of anything.
- i-kaŋ'-ki-ci-ton, *v. a.* to put or tie a string or strap on for one to carry by—ikanwečiton.
- i-kaŋ'-ki-ton, *v. pos.* of ikaŋ-ton; to tie a string on one's own pack, to carry it by—ikanweton.
- i-kaŋ'-ton, *v. a.* to put a strap or string on a bag, etc., to carry it by—ikanwaton, ikanuntonpi.
- i-kaŋ'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to have for a handle or string—ikanwaya, ikanunyanpi.
- i-kaŋ'-ye, *adv.* towards the center, as towards the fire, towards a river or lake, down towards.
- i-kaŋ'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.*, near to.
- i-kaŋ'-ye-ta and i-kaŋ'-ye-taŋ, *adv.* or *n.* in front of: mikanyeta, in front of me.
- i-kaŋ'-ye-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* on the river or lake side of an object, in front of: mikanyetanhan, in front of me.

- i'-ka-pa, *v. a.* (i and kapa) *to open the mouth on, scold*—iwakapa, ima-kapa. See ikapta.
- i'-ka'-pa, *v.* of kapa; *to pass by, go beyond, exceed*—ikawapa.
- i'-ka-pa-s'a, *n.* *one who scolds, a scold.* T., ikapaka and ikapakala.
- i'-ka'-pa-ya, *adv.* *more than, surpassing.*
- i'-ka'-pe-ya, *adv.* *beyond, more than.*
- i'-ka-pta, *v.* (i and kapta) *to threaten, scold.* See icapta, which is the better form.
- i'-ka'-pta, *adv.* *through:* ikapta. hinhpaya, *to fall through.* See icapta, the better form.
- i'-ka-skam, *cont.* of ikaskapa.
- i'-ka-skam-ya, *adv.* *smiting on the mouth.*
- i'-ka-ska-pa, *v. a.* *to slap on the mouth*—iwakaskapa.
- i-kéa'-pta, *v. pos.* of icapta; *to be angry and talk badly*—mikéapta.
- i-kéé, *adj.* *common, wild, in a state of nature:* ikée happa, or happi-kéeka, *common moccasins*, that is, not ornamented; šunjikéeka, *a dog*, not a horse; Ikéewiçašta, *Indians*, not white men.
- i-kéé, *adv.* *for nothing, freely, in the common way:* ikée maķu, *he gave it to me for nothing.*
- i-kéé'-ka, *adj.* *common:* šunjikéeka, *a dog, a common dog*, not a horse, as they frequently call horses and oxen "šunķa."
- i-kéé'-kéé, *adv.* *red. of ikée.*
- i-kéé'-kéé-ya, *adv.* *red. of ikéeya.*
- i-kéé'-wi-ća-šta, *n.* *common men, wild men, Indians, not white men.* T. and Th., ikéewiçaša.
- i-kéé'-ya, *adv.* *in a common manner, commonly, ordinarily, freely, wildly, naturally.*
- i-kéé'-ya-ken, *adv.* *ordinarily.*
- i-ke'-kto-pa-wiŋ-ge, *adj.* *the one thousandth.* T., ikoktopawinge.
- i-ki'-ća-ğa, *v. n.* of ićağa; *to become, grow to be*—imakićağa, un-kikićağapi.
- i-ki'-ća-zo, *v. a.* of ićazo; *to take credit of one*—iwećazo, iyećazo, unkićazopi, imićazo, inićazo.
- i-ki'-ci-ća-ğa, *v. n.* of ićağa; *to grow for one*—imićićą, unkićićą-gapi.
- i-ki'-ci-ću, *v.* of iću; *to take or get for one*—iwećiću, imićiću.
- i-ki'-ci-do-waŋ, *v.* of idowaŋ; *to sing to one, to praise one for another*—iwećidowaŋ.
- i-ki'-ci-haŋ, *v.* of haŋ; *to remain for one*—imićihaŋ, inićihaŋ, unki-ćihaŋpi.
- i-ki'-ci-hni, *v.* of ihni; *to hunt something, as deer, etc., for one*—iwećihni.
- i-ki'-ci-ha-ha-pi, *v. recipr.* *they laugh at each other.*
- i-ki'-ci-ksa-pa, *v.* of iksapa; *to be wise for one, instruct one in the right way*—iwećiksapa.
- i-ki'-ci-tu-ka, *v.* of ituka; *to beg of one for another*—iwećituka, imićituka. T., wotikiya.

- i-ki'-éi-un, *v.* of iun; *to rub on for*—iweéiun.
- i-ki'-éi-wi-šťan, *v.* of yušťan; *to treat with kindness, as a sick person, do little things for one*—iweéiwišťan. See ikiéiyušťan.
- i-ki'-éi-yu-kéan, *v.* of iyu-kéan; *to judge of or form an opinion for one*—iweéiyukéan, imiéiyukéan, unkiéiyukéanpi, iciéiyukéan.
- i-ki'-éi-yu-šťan, *v.* of iyušťan, *to take care of, as of a sick person*—iweéiyušťan.
- i-ki'-éó, *v. a.* *to invite to, as to eat corn or meat*—iweéó, iyeéó, imiéó: takudan iwiéaweéó šni, *I have nothing to invite them to.*
- i-ki'-hni, *v. pos.* *to hunt one's own*.
- i-ki'-ha, *v. pos.* of iha; *to laugh at one's own*—iwakiha.
- i-ki'-ha-ha, *v. red.* of ikiha; *to make fun of one's own*—iwakihaha.
- i-ki'-kéú, *v. pos.* of iéú; *to take one's own; to take back what one has given*—iwekéú, iyekén, unki-kéupi.
- i-ki'-ki-ye-dan, *adv. red.* of ikiyedan.
- i-ki'-ksam, *cont.* of ikiksapa.
- i-ki'-ksam-ya, *v. a.* *to cause one to be wise in reference to his own*—ikiksamwaya; ikiksamiéiya, *to make one's self wise for one's self.*
- i-ki'-ksam-ya, *adv.* *wisely, cautiously.*
- i-ki'-ksa-pa, *v. n.* *to be wise for one's own; to consult*—iwakiksapa.
- i-ki'-ni-éa, *v.* of akiniéa; *to dispute, as about the division of anything*—un kikiniéapi.
- i-ki'-nin, *cont.* of ikiniéa: ikininia, *to talk about in a displeasing way, to dispute about.*
- i-ki'-pan, *v. a.* of kipan; *to call to one for something*—iwakipan.
- i-ki'-pa-smi, *v. a.* *to provoke to anger*—iwakipasmi. *T., éanzeya.*
- i-ki'-pa-žin, *v. a.* of kipažin; *to quarrel with one for or on account of anything*—iwakipažin.
- i-ki'-tu-ka, *v. n.* *to delight in anything*—imatuka, iniéituka. *T., iyokipi.*
- i-ki'-un, *v. pos.* of iun; *to rub on one's self*—iwakiun, iyakiun, unkiakiunpi.
- i-ki'-ya, *v.* See iéiya.
- i'-ki-ya-dan, *adv.* *near to, near at hand*—mikiyadan, nikiyadan, wiéikiyadan, éikiyadan.
- i-ki'-yan-ya, *v.* *to have nearly finished*—ikiyanwaya,
- i'-ki-ye-dan, *adv.* *nigh to, referring both to time and place.* Same as ikiyadan.
- i-ki'-yu-wi, *v. a.* *to bridle or put a rope in the mouth of one's horse*—iwakimduwi.
- i-kó'-pa, *v. a.* *to be afraid of, to fear, as some event*—ikowapa, ikoyapa, ikounpapi.
- i-kó'-pe-hda, *v. n.* *to be in a state of fear on account of*—ikopewahda.
- i-kó'-pe-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to be afraid of or for*—ikopewakiya.
- i-kó'-yag, *cont.* of ikoyaka; ikoyag iyeya.

- i-ko'-yag-ya, *v. a.* to fasten to, as a horse to a cart, to join one thing to another; to clothe, put on—ikoyagwaya, ikoyagunyanpi.
- i-ko'-yag-ya, *adv.* fastened to: ikoyagya han, standing fastened to.
- i-ko'-yag-ya-ken, *adv.* fastened to.
- i-ko'-ya-ka, *v. n.* to adhere to, stick to—ikomayaka: to be fastened to, as a horse to a cart.
- i-kpa'-gan, *v. reflex.* of pağan; to spare one's self, yield up one's self—mikpağan.
- i-kpa'-ge, *n.* the notch in the end of an arrow.
- i-kpa'-hu-hu-za, *v. reflex. pos.* of pahuhuza.
- i-kpa'-lido-ka, *v. reflex.* of palidoka; to pierce through, make a hole for one's self, as the muskrat—mikpalidoka.
- i-kpa'-hpa, *v. reflex.* of pahpa; to throw one's self off, as from a horse—mikpahpa.
- i-kpa'-hpe-hin-éa, *n.* one who throws away everything which he has, a squanderer, a spendthrift—mikpalpehinéa. *T.*, igluwalpaniála.
- i-kpa'-kpi, *v. pos.* to hatch out one's own.
- i-kpa'-ta-ka, *v. pos.* *T.* to lean on one's own; to brace one's own. See ipataka.
- i-kpa'-ptan, *v. reflex.* to turn one's self over, roll over—mikpaptan, unkipaptanpi. See ipaptan.
- i-kpa'-tan, *v. reflex.* of patan; to be careful of one's self—mikpatan.
- T.*, to push along, as a boat with a pole; to steer a boat.
- i-kpa'-tan-yan, *adv.* taking care of one's self, carefully.
- i-kpa'-zo, *v. pos.* to show one's self—mikpazo.
- i-kpi', *n.* the belly, abdomen. Sometimes it may mean the thorax also; but that is more properly called "maku." See itpi.
- i-kpi'-hnag, *cont.* of ikpihnaka: ikpihnag iyewaya.
- i-kpi'-hnag-ya, *adv.* placed in around the body.
- i-kpi'-hna-ka, *v. a.* to place in the belly; hoksin ikpihnaka, to be pregnant—ikpiwahnaka; to place in or put around the body, as in a blanket when tied around one. See itpihnaka.
- i-kpi'-pa-tan-han, *adv.* in around the body.
- i-kpi'-ska-ya-wan-ka, *v.* to lie with the belly turned up, as a dog does.
- i-kpi'-zu, *v. a.* (ikpi and ozu) to put in around the body—ikpiwažu, ikpiunžupi. *T.*, ikpiožu.
- i-kpu'-kpa, *adv.* mixed up, as people of different nations dwelling together, or as different kinds of corn growing together in the same field. *T.*, ikpukpeya.
- i-ksam', *cont.* of iksapa.
- i'-ksam-ya, *v. a.* of iksapa; to make anything, to do anything, *i. q.* kičanyan—iksamwaya.
- i-ksam'-ya, *v. a.* of ksapa; to

- make wise for or concerning*—iksamwaya.
- i-ksam'-ya, *adv.* wisely.
- i-ksa'-pa, *v. n.* to be wise about anything—iwaksapa, iyaksapa, un-kiksapapi.
- i'-ksa-pa, *v. n.* to be much engaged about; to be unfortunate, not to obtain—imaksapa, iniksapa, un-kiksapapi: ituh iksapa, *he has been working for naught.*
- i-ksu', *n.* the beak or bill of a bird; *i. q.* pasu.
- i-ksu'-ya, *v. n.* to see signs of an enemy; to be frightened by signs—iwaksuya, un-kiksuyapi. *T.* wakiksuya—1st pers. sing., wamiksuya.
- i-kśin'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make faces at—ikśinwakiya, ikśinmakiya. *T.* iteyukśilkiya.
- i-ktā'-he-la, *adv.* *T.* moderately; carefully.
- i-kte', *v.* of kte; to kill with anything—iwakte.
- i-kte'-ka, *n.* something to kill with, as a gun: ikteka manica, *I have nothing to kill with.*
- i-ktō'-mi, *n.* *T.* a spider; *i. q.* unktomi.
- i-ku', *n.* the chin; the lower jaw of animals.
- i-ku'-ka, *v. n.* to be decayed by reason of, worn out by; to be boiled to pieces together with.
- i-ku'-ke-ya, *adv.* rotten or boiled to pieces with: ikukeya śpaŋ, *it is cooked all to pieces* *T.* kukeya.
- i'-ku-saŋ, *n.* a small kind of mink with a light-colored lower jaw.
- i'-ku-saŋ-na, *n.* Same as iku-saŋ.
- i-ku'-śe-ya, *adv.* in the way of.
- i-ku'-te, *n.* ammunition; something to shoot with, a gun. *Icūte* is the better form.
- i-ku'-tku-te-ka, *v. n.* to make trial, to endeavor beforehand to know how one can succeed, for instance, in asking for anything—iwakutku-teka.
- i-la'-za-ta, *adv.* or *n.* *T.* at the side of; milazata, *by my side.*
- i-la'-za-taŋ, and i-la'-za-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* from the side of.
- i-le'-ga, *v.* *T.* to shine: *i. q.* iyega.
- i-leh'-le-ga, *v.* red. of ilega.
- i-leh'-ya, *adv.* *T.* in a shining manner.
- i-ma'-ga-ga, *v. n.* of mağağa; to be amused with, cheered by—imamağağa, inimağağa.
- i-ma'-ga-ga-ya, *v. a.* to amuse with, enliven by, cheer one—imağa-gawaya.
- i'-ma-hen, *adv.* within.
- i'-ma-hen-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from within.
- i'-ma-hen-tu, *adv.* within.
- i'-ma-hen-tu-ya, *adv.* inwards, within.
- i'-ma-hen-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* within, in the inside of.
- i'-ma-hen-wa-pa, *adv.* towards the inside, inwards.

- i-m a'-n i, *v. a.* of mani; *to walk to or for a thing*—imawani, imaun-nipi.
- i-m d a'-m d e, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of iyaya; *I went.*
- i'-m n a, *v. n.* *to be satisfied, have sufficient of*—imamna, inimna, iun-mnanpi.
- i'-m n a-h a n, *adv.* *satisfied, to satisfaction, enough, sufficiently:* imna-han untapi, *we have eaten sufficiently.*
- i'-m n a-h a n-y a n, *adv.* *sufficiently.*
- i'-m n a-h a n-y a n-k e n, *adv.* *very much, a great deal, sufficiently*—imnahanyan ken e'con, *he has done enough.*
- i'-m n a-y a n, *v. a.* *to fill, satisfy*—imnaway a.
- i'-m n a-y a n, *adv.* *filled, satisfied.*
- i-m n a'-y a n, *v. a.* of mnayan; *to gather together by means of*—imnaway a.
- i-m n i'-é i-y a, *v. n.* *to make an assembly to*—imnimi'ciya, imnini'ciya; *they assemble to or for some purpose.*
- i'-m n i-š t a n, *n.* *water running from the mouth:* imništan au, *to drivel, slaver*—imništan amau.
- i-m n i'-ž a, *n.* *a rock, rocks.* T., inyanhe. See heimniža.
- I-m n i'-ž a-s k a, *n.* *The city of Saint Paul, Minn.:* so called from the white rocks on which the town is built.
- I-m n i'-ž a-s k a-d a n, *n.* (imniža and skadan) the Dakota name for Saint Paul; *little-white-rock.*
- i n, and i n'-s k e, T. *intj.* *i. q.* non or nonske, expressing *hesitancy or doubt.*
- i-n a', *n.* *mother, my mother.* It is used only in this form. For the second and third persons see "hun."
- i-n a', or i-n a h', *intj.* *strange! surprising!* T., hina and hinu.
- i'-n a-g n a, *v.* T. *to move the lips,* as in reading to one's self.
- i'-n a-g n a-g n a, *v. red.* of inagna.
- i-n a'-g u-g e-é a, *adj.* *spongy or open,* like the soft part of bones. Said when the grease is all boiled up with the water or soup.
- i-n a'-h a-y a and i-n a'-h a-h a-y a, *adv.* T. *loosely,* as wood corded badly.
- i'-n a-h a n, *intj.* of assent; *truly! certainly! to be sure!* T., éinto.
- i-n a'-h d a-k a, *v. n.* *to stand out,* as the ribs of a poor animal, *to be lean, very poor; to spread out,* as a moccasin. T., naglaglake se.
- i-n a'-h i-n a-h i-n a, *intj.* of surprise; *indeed!* T., hinuhinuhinu.
- i-n a h', *intj.* See inahinahina.
- i-n a'-h b e, *v.* See inahima.
- i-n a'-h b e-k i-y a, *v. a.* *to hide from, conceal from one*—inahbewa-kiya. T., inahmekiya.
- i-n a-h b e-k i-y a, *adv.* *in a concealed manner, secretly.*
- i-n a'-h b e-y a, *adv.* *secretly, sily, covertly.*
- i-n a'-h b e-y a-h a n, *adv.* *in secret, secretly.*
- i-n a'-h é i, *v. a.* *to pierce and have*

- the hold break out of anything; to have the hold break out, as of a stirrup—inawahci.*
- i-na'-hécó, *v.* See nahéo.
- i-na'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* *to wear a hole with the foot by means of something, as in one's moccasins or socks: hanpa inyan inawahdoka, I have worn a hole in my moccasins on a stone—inawahdoka.*
- i-na'-hima, *v. a.* *to hide, keep secret, conceal—inawahbe, inauhlmanpi.*
- i'-na-hima, *v. a.* *to seduce, to commit fornication or adultery with one—inawahbe. See wiinalima.*
- i'-na-himan-pi, *n.* *seduction.*
- i-na'-hni, *v. n.* *to be in haste, make haste, hurry—inawahni, inauhlinipi.*
- i-na'-hni-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to make haste, to hasten one—inahniwakiya.*
- i-na'-hni-pi, *n.* *a hastening, haste, hurry.*
- i-na'-hni-ya, *v. a.* *to hasten one, make hurry—inahniwaya.*
- i-na'-hni-yan, *adv.* *in haste, hastily; on an errand: inahniyan wahi, I have come on an errand.*
- i-na'-hpe, *n.* *of nahpa; that which is stepped on and sets off a trap, the pan of a trap.*
- i-na'-hpe-dan, *n. dim* *of inahpe.*
- i-na'-keh-ya, *v. T.* *to make a scraping noise, as a wagon brake: huinakelhye, a wagon brake.*
- i'-na-ki-hbe, *v.* See inakilima.
- i'-na-ki-hma, *v. pos.* *of inahima; to entice away one's own, as a woman whom one has formerly had for a wife; tawicu inakilibe, he has stolen away his old wife—inawakilima.*
- i-na'-kim-ya, *adv.* *of inamya; taking refuge in, fleeing to for shelter or refuge, trusting in: Nicinksi inakimya ceunniciyapi, we pray to Thee, trusting in thy Son.*
- i-na'-ki-pa, *v. pos.* *of inapa: to take refuge in one's own; to trust in something that sustains some relation to one—inawakipa.*
- i-na'-ki-tan, *v. pos.* *of inatan; to go off and leave one's own in danger—inawakitau, inaukitau.*
- i-na'-ki-wi-zi, *v. pos.* *of inawizi; to be envious of one's own relations; to be jealous of one's own—inawakiwizi.*
- i-na'-ku-ka, *v.* *of nakuka; to crush or destroy with the foot—inawakuka.*
- i-na'-kes-ya, *adv. T.* *near by, along side of.*
- i-na-m', *cont.* *of inapa.*
- i'-na-ma, *intj.* *surprising! T., hunhuphe.*
- i-na'-mni, *adv. T.* *beyond, over, as over the hill from.*
- i-na-m'-ya, *adv.* *taking refuge in, sheltered by: tipi inamya waun, I am taking refuge in a house.*
- i-na-n'-pa, *v.* See inapa.
- i-na'-pa, *v. a.* *to come out, come up out of, as in diving; to appear or come out on the other side; to get through, live through, as through*

- a winter; to take shelter or refuge in, from a storm or from any evil; to trust in—inawapa, inaunpapi; inaćipa, I take refuge in thee.
- i-na'-péin-wan-g-wan-ka, *adj.* red. of inapćinwan-ka; every ninth one.
- i-na'-péin-wan-ka, *adj.* the ninth. T., inapćinyun-ka.
- i-na'-pe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come out of, cause to appear on the other side; to shoot through; to cause to live through, as through a winter; to cause to trust in—inapeway-a, inapeunyanpi.
- i-na'-pe-ya, *adv.* appearing; trusting in.
- i-na'-pi-śkan-yan, *v.* to do little things to pass away time, to kill time—inapiśkanwaya.
- i-na'-pi-śkan-yan-pi, *n.* toys, playthings.
- i-na'-pi-śtan-yan, *v.* Same as inapiśkanyan.
- i-na'-po-ta, *v. a.* of napota; to wear out, as one's moccasins, by means of something—inawapota.
- i-na'-psa-ka, *v. a.* of napsaka; to break off, as a string, with the foot, by means of something—inawapsaka.
- i-na'-pśa, *v. n.* to make a noise, as one walking with water in his moccasins—inawapśa.
- i-na'-pta, *v. a.* to wear out a thing—inawapta: hanpa inapta iyewaye, I have worn out my moccasins. See inapota.
- i-na'-pte-ća, *v. n.* to be prevented by; used with śni: inapteća śni, not to be prevented by anything—inamapteća śni.
- i-na'-pte-tu, *adv.* prevented by; less.
- i-na'-śdog, *cont.* of inaśdoka; inaśdog iyaya.
- i-na'-śdo-ka, *v.* to pass on beyond; to wear through, wear out a thing, as, hanpa inawaśdoka, I have worn through my moccasins; to get one's self away, escape, as from danger—inawaśdoka. T., inaśloka, to slip off, as a cover from anything. See inahdoka.
- i-na'-śdo-ka, *adv. past:* wiyotanhan inaśdoka, a little past noon.
- i-na'-ta-ke, *n.* (i and nataka) a fastener, i. e., a bolt, lock, bar; a fence, fort, etc. See mahinatake.
- i-na'-tan, *v. a.* to disregard, leave in danger—inawatan, inamayatan. John xiii. 38.
- i-na'-tan, *v. a.* to press upon with the foot. Hence, siinatan, something on which the foot presses, stirrups.
- i-na'-tib-ya, *v.* T. to roast hurriedly, as meat on coals; to make curl up.
- i-na'-wi-zi, *v.* to be jealous; to be envious of—inawawizi, inaunwizipi.
- i-na'-wi-zi-pi, *n.* jealousy, envy.
- i-na'-wi-zi-ya, *v. a.* to cause be jealous—inawiziwaya. See nawizi.
- i-na'-ya, *v. a.* to call mother, have for mother—inawaya, inaunyanpi.



- i-na'-zín*, *v. n.* to rise up to one's feet, to stand, to go and stand at; to stop, come to a stand—*inawazín*.
- i-na'-zín-ki-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to stand, to raise up—*inažínwakiya*.
- i-ni'*, *v. n.* to take a vapor-bath, steam one's self, to take a sweat—*iwani*, *iyani*, *unkinipi*; to make a kind of *wakan*. This consists in washing and steaming one's self four times over hot stones, accompanied with singing, etc. It is done after one has killed an enemy or a royal eagle.
- i-ni'-han*, *v. n.* to be scared, frightened, amazed, astonished—*imanihan*, *ininihan*, *unkinihanpi*.
- i-ni'-han-pi*, *n.* amazement. See *wowinihan*.
- i-ni'-han-šni*, *adv.* fearlessly, persistently.
- i-ni'-han-ya*, *v. a.* to frighten, scare, amaze, astonish one—*inihanwaya*, *inihanunyanpi*.
- i-ni'-han-yaŋ*, *adv.* in amazement.
- i-ni'-ka-ğa*, *v.* to make "ini."
- i-ni'-la*, *adj.* *T.* still, silent; *i. q.* *inina*.
- i-ni'-na*, *adv.* still, silent: *inina yanka*, to be still or silent—*inina manka*.
- i-ni'-na-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to be silent, make still—*ininawaya*.
- i-nin'-ya*, *v. a.* to put to silence—*ininwaya*.
- i-ni'-pi*, *n.* a steaming, sweating.
- i-ni'-ti*, *v.* to take a vapor-bath, make a little house and sweat in it—*iniwati*.
- i-ni'-ti*, *n.* a sweat-house
- i-ni'-wo-ke-ya*, *n.* a sweat-house; *i. q.* *initi*. See *wokeya*.
- i-ni'-ya*, *v. a.* of *niya*; to breathe from; *éuwi iwaniya*, I breathe through a hole in my side.
- i-nma'*, *intj.* See *inama*.
- i'-nm u*, *n.* a cat, the generic term for an animal of the cat kind. *T.*, *igmu*; *Ih.*, *ikmu*.
- i-nmu'-hde-ška*, *n.* the spotted wild cat, the genet.
- i-nmu'-ho-ta*, *n.* the gray wild cat, catamount, lynx, *Felis rufa* or *Felis lynx*.
- i-nmu'-šun-ka*, *n.* (*inmu* and *šunka*) the domestic cat.
- i-nmu'-taŋ-ka*, *n.* the panther, *Felis pardus*.
- i-nom'*, *cont.* of *inonpa*.
- i nom'-nom*, *cont.* of *inomnonpa*.
- i-nom'-non-pa*, *adj.* every second one.
- i-non'-pa*, *adj.* the second.
- i'-non-pa*, *n.* (*i* and *nonpa*) two mouths: *mazakan inonpa*, a double-barreled gun.
- i-nu'*, *adv.* suddenly; *i. q.* *ihnuhanpa*. *T.*, *ungnahanla*.
- i'-nuŋ*. See *inunka*.
- i'-nuŋ-ka*, *v. n.* to grow well, as grass, by reason of rain or any favorable circumstance, to thrive. See *winuka*.
- i-nuŋ'-ka*, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of *iwanika*; thou liest down.

- i-nun'-ka, *v. n.* to become large in the genital organs—imanunka.
- in, *a terminal* (Ih. and T.) of some verbs, as in "epin kta," for "epe kta;" "ehin kta," for "ehe kta;" "eyin kta," for "eye kta." Also sometimes used by the Sisitonwan.
- in, *v. a.* to wear around the shoulders, as a blanket, shawl, or cloak—hinmi, hinni, unkinpi.
- in-dé', *n.* a flame, a blaze. See ide, the better orthography.
- in-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to wear, as a shawl or blanket—inwakiya.
- in'-kpa, *n.* the end of anything. the small end; the head or source, as of a stream, etc.
- in'-kpa-ta, *adv.* at the end, at the head or source: wakpa inkpata yeye éin, all along at the sources of a stream: above, up stream; *i. q.* tato-wam.
- in'-kpa-tan-han, *adv.* from the end.
- in'-ska and in'-ske, *T. intj.* of hesitancy; let me see! See in.
- in'-sko-ke-éa, *adv.* so large.
- in's, *pron.* he, she, it. Same as is.
- in'-tpa, *n.* Same as inkpa.
- in'-tpa-ta, *adv.* Same as inkpata.
- in'-yan, *n.* a stone, stones. In-yantankinyanyan, Big-Stone Lake. Inyanéangnahan ohloka, Pease Isl. and in the Missouri River.
- in'-yan-é-e-ga, *n.* a stone jar; earthen pot.
- in'-yang, *cont.* of inyanika: inyang mde kta, I will go on a run.
- in'-yan-ha, *n.* T. a sea shell.
- in'-yan-he, *n.* a rocky hill.
- in'-yan-ka, *v. n.* to run—wainnanka, yainanka, unkinyan-kapi.
- in'-yan-ka-pe'-mni, *n.* T. a stone war-club.
- in'-yan-wa-a-nu-nu, *n.* moss on stones, moss. See waanunu.
- in-yun', *intj.* lo! behold! inyun eéon yaši kon eéon éni, behold! what thou commandest him to do he has not done.
- i-o'-blu-la, *n.* T. a sheltered place, where the wind does not blow.
- i-o'-hda-mni-yan, *adv.* following around the curves, as of a stream.
- i-o'-hmus, *cont.* of iohmuza; iohmus manka, I keep my mouth shut.
- i-o'-hmus-ya, *v. a.* to cause to shut the mouth.
- i-o'-hmuz-a, *n.* a closed mouth.
- i-o'-ka-pa-za, *v. n.* to be pungent in the mouth, as pepper—iomakapaza.
- i-o'-ka-tan, *v. a.* to nail one thing on another; to nail and hold an ax on the other side—iowakatan.
- i-o'-ka-wih, *adv.* following around the circle. See okawinga.
- i-o'-kpa-ka, *adv.* with open mouth, furiously: iokpaka iyahpaya, to fall on one talking furiously, as a drunken man, or as a dog barking attacks anything.
- i-o'-kpa-kpas, *adv.* moving the lips: iokpakpas yanika, to be moving the lips, as one talking to himself.
- i-on'-sí-da, *v. a.* of on'sida; to

- have mercy or compassion on one in reference to something; to grant, bestow*—ionśiwada, ionśiundapi, ionśimada.
- i-oŋ'-śi-da-ya, *adv.* *having compassion on one in reference to something.*
- i-o'-pa-wiŋ-ge, *adj.* *the one hundredth.*
- i-o'-šťan, *n.* of ošťan; *a cork, stopper for a vial, etc.*
- i-o'-šťan-pi, *n.* Same as iošťan.
- i-o'-wa, *n.* of owa; *something to write or paint with, a pen or pencil.*
- i-o'-zim-na-na; *adv.* *full, running over.* T., ioźibłala. See iyu-zimnana.
- i-o'-zu-dan, *adj.* of oźudan; *full to the brim.*
- i-pa', *n.* *the top of anything: paha ipa, the top of a hill; lie ipa, the head of the Coteau; also, a cape, promontory, projecting point.*
- i-pa'-be, *v.* of pabe. Same as ipaman.
- i-pa'-be, *n.* *something to rub with; as, éan ipabe, u. file; wan ipabe, a stone to rub arrows with.*
- i-pa'-gaŋ, *v.* of paŋan; *to push aside, as a tent door, for the purpose of looking out: tiyopa ipaŋan inawapa, I went out by pushing aside the door.*
- i-pa'-ge-ki-ya, *adv.* *shoving aside.*
- i-pa'-go, *n.* (i and paŋo) *something to carve or grave with, a carving or graving implement.*
- i-pa'-go-ya, *adv.* *passing by, ex-*
- ceeding in length; said when one thing is longer than another; exceeding in speed, as when one horse outruns another.*
- i-pa'-ha, *v.* ipaha iyeya, *to raise up, as a curtain.*
- i-pa'-hdo-ka, *v. n.* *to run the head against, butt against*—imapahdoka. T., ipagloka, *to be dislocated, as a joint, by anything.*
- i-pa'-hiŋ, *v. n.* *to lean the head against, have for a pillow*—iwapahin, iyapahin, unkipahinpi.
- i-pa'-hiŋ, *n.* *a pillow*—mitipahin, nitipahin.
- i-pa'-hiŋ-ya, *v. a.* *to have or use for a pillow*—ipahinwaya.
- i-pa'-hidan, *adv.* *through; ipahidan iheya, to shoot clear through.*
- i-pa'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* *to make a hole in, punch through.*
- i'-pa-hite, *n.* T. *a bridle, of i, mouth, and palita, to tie.*
- i-pa'-hite, *n.* (i and palita) *something to tie up with, a string.*
- i-pa'-ka, *v. n.* *to draw back, as meat from ribs when cooked, or as husks of corn when ripe*—ipaka iyeya.
- i-pa'-kéa, *n.* (i and pakéa) *a comb.* T., nasunpakéa.
- i-pa'-kéa-dan, *n.* *a small comb.*
- i-pa'-kéa-sbu-dan, *n.* *a fine comb.* T., nasunpakéswula.
- i-pa'-kéa-tan-ka, *n.* *a dressing-comb.*
- i-pa'-kin-ta, *v. a.* *to wipe off*—iwapakinta.
- i-pa'-kin-te, *n.* (i and pakinta)

- something to wipe with, a towel.*  
Hence, napipakin̄te, *a napkin.*
- i-pa'-ki-za, *v. to rub, as one's eyes, with the hand—iwapakiža.*
- i-pa'-ko-te, *n. a probe. Hence, čanipakote or čanwipakote, a stick to probe with.*
- i-pa'-kśaŋ, *n. a bend in a river, etc. Mde ipakśaŋ, Big-Stone Lake; Wakpa ipakśaŋ, the Big Sioux River.*
- i-pa'-maŋ, *v. a. of pamaŋ; to rub, rub on, as in filing—iwapabe, unkipamaŋpi. See ipabe*
- i-pa'-mna, *n. a setting-pole.*
- i-pa'-mna-ki-ton, *v. a. to pole, to use a pole in boating—ipamnaweton. T., ikpataŋ.*
- i-pa'-munga, *cont. of ipamun̄ka; ipamung iču, to dip up, as water, with a vessel—ipamung iwaču. T., ipagmug.*
- i'-pa-munga, *cont. ipamung ya-tkaŋ, to stoop down and drink from a spring—ipamung mdatkaŋ.*
- i-pa'-mun-ka, *v. n. to be capable of being dipped up with a bucket. Thus it is asked, Miniyowe toketu hwo, how is the spring? Answer, Ipamun̄ka, it can be dipped up. T., ipagmun̄ka.*
- i'-paŋ-ho-ye-ya, *adv. T. screamingly, above the natural voice. See paŋ and hoyeya.*
- i-pa'-po-pe, *n. a pop-gun; the elder, from which pop-guns are made.*
- i-pa'-psa-ke, *n. T. a small knife for cutting porcupine quills; i. q. icapsake.*
- i-pa'-ptaŋ, *v. to turn over: ipa-paŋ elipeiçiya, to turn one's self over.*
- i-pa'-pu-za, *n. (i and papuza) something to wipe dry with, a towel.*
- i-pa'-saŋ, *v. a. to put on white paint with the end of a stick, make white dots, to rub on and whiten with—iwapasaŋ, imayapasaŋ.*
- i-pa'-sbu, *v. ipasbu iyaya, to pass through, as through tall grass; ipasbu iyeiçiya, to force one's self into a feast or company when not called.*
- i-pa'-saŋ, *n. anything that comes through and holds, the little iron that comes over and holds a trap when set; a screw.*
- i-pa'-si-sa, *v. a. to stick in, as a needle or pin; to sew; to fasten, as with a wiping screw—iwapasisa, iyapasisa, unkipasisapi.*
- i-pa'-si-se, *n. (i and pasisa) a stitch. See icap'e.*
- i-pa'-so-tka, *adj. conspicuous, extending up, as a tall tree or steeple.*
- i-pa'-so-tka-ya, *adv. conspicuously.*
- i-pa'-spa, *v. to drive in, as tent-pins—iwapaspa. T., okataŋ.*
- i-pa'-staŋ, *n. an instrument used in dressing skins, a rubbing instrument; i. q. tahaipastaŋ. T., ipaste.*
- i-pa'-śdog, *cont. of ipaśdoka; ipaśdog iyeya.*
- i-pa'-śdo-ka, *v. a. to draw off over the head, as a shirt; to live through, as through a winter or sickness: kitaŋ iwapasdoka, I have just lived through.*

- i-pa'-ta, *v. a.* to *embroider, work quill-work, work with porcupine quills*—iwapata. See wipata.
- i-pa'-tag, *cont.* of ipataka.
- i-pa'-tag-ton, *v. a.* to *brace out or stretch, as in drying hides and skins*—ipatagwatōn.
- i-pa'-tag-ya, *v. a.* to *cause to brace out or up; to sustain, reinforce*—ipatagwaya, ipatagun-yanpi.
- i-pa'-ta-ka, *v. a.* to *stretch out by means of cross-sticks; to have for a staff or support; to lean on, be dependent upon*—iwapataka, unkipatakapi.
- i-pa'-ta-ke, *n.* (i and pataka) a *prop or brace, a stick to stretch a skin on; sinkpe ha ipatake, a stick to stretch a muskrat-skin on.*
- i-pa'-tan, *v. a.* to *mash up one thing with another*—iwapatan.
- i-pa'-tan, *n.* a *prop or brace.*
- i-pa'-tku-ġa, *adv.* *abreast, in a row, in a phalanx.*
- i-pa'-tkuġ-ya, *adv.* *in a row, abreast.*
- i-pa'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* to *make firm by means of*—iwapatiŋza.
- i-pa'-tiŋ-za, *n.* (i and patiŋza) *anything that makes firm, sustenance, nourishment.*
- i-pa'-we-ġa, *v. n.* to *bend across; to intersect, come into or cross, as one road does another.*
- i-pa'-weġ, *cont.* of ipaweġa: ipaweġ iyaya, to *go across*—ipaweġ imdamde.
- i-pa'-weġ-ya, *v. a.* to *cause to intersect*—ipaweġwaya.
- i-pa'-weġ-ya, *adv.* *crossing, intersecting; aside, out of the way; incorrectly: ipaweġya wanġa, it lies across.*
- i-pa'-wiŋ-ta, *v. a.* to *rub on*—iwapawinta, iyapawinta, unkipawintapi.
- i-pa'-zi-ġa, *adv.* *longer than the rest; said of a tall tree, or anything relatively long; bulged out, as a tent when one leans against it.*
- i-pa'-ziŋ, *v. n.* to *be prevented by something from proceeding; to come to a stand, not to be able to go on*—imapaziŋ: mde ipaziŋ inaziŋ, *he has come to a stand at a lake.*
- i-pa'-ziŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *prevented by, in opposition, opposing.*
- i-pa'-zi-pa, *v. a.* to *stick in, to prick with*—iwapaziġa.
- i-pa'-zi-pe, *n.* (i and paziġa) *something that pricks, a pricker.*
- i-pe'-ġa, *v. n.* to *boil, as water.* See ipiġa, which is more commonly used.
- i'-pi, *adj.* *full, satisfied; full of, satisfied with*—imapi, inipi, fun-pipi, fwiġapi. See wipi.
- i-pi'-da, *v. a.* to *deny to, refuse to give to, withhold from*—ipiwada, ipiundapi, ipamadi, ipiġida: takudan ipiundapi ŋni, *he withholds from us nothing, or we refuse to give him nothing.*
- i-pi'-ġa, *v. n.* to *boil, as water, to foam.*

- i-pi'-ga, *n.* the foam of boiling water.
- i-pi'-hdag, *cont.* of ipihdaka.
- i-pi'-hdag-ki-ton, *v. a.* to put on one's girdle, gird one's self—ipihdagweton.
- i-pi'-hdag-ton, *v. a.* to put on a girdle, girded—ipihdagwaton, ipihdaguntonpi. *T.*, ipiyagkiton.
- i-pi'-hda-ka, *v. pos.* of ipiyaka; to put on one's own girdle—ipiwa-hdaka, ipiunhdakapi.
- i-pi'-hda-ke, *n.* a girdle. See ipiyake.
- i-pih', *cont.* of ipiga.
- i-pih'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to boil—ipihwaya, ipihunyanpi.
- i-pih'-ya, *adv.* boiling: ipihya han, to stand boiling.
- i-pin'-ta, *v. n.* to be defective in some part, too short or too little, not as is usual. Said of one who is without a nose, or of a coat without skirts—imapinta, inipinta. See also iputan and ipustaka.
- i'-pi-ya, *v. a.* to make full, to fill—ipwaya.
- i-pi'-yag, *cont.* of ipiyaka.
- i-pi'-yag-ki-ći-ton, *v. a.* to put on a girdle for one, to gird one—ipiyagwećiton.
- i-pi'-yag-ki-ton, *v. a. pos.* to put on one's own girdle; to be girded—ipiyagweton.
- i-pi'-yag-ton, *v. a.* to gird, put on a girdle; to be girded—ipiyagwaton, ipiyaguntonpi.
- i-pi'-ya-ka, *v. a.* to gird one's self, to put on a girdle—ipimdaka, ipidaka, ipiunyakapi.
- i-pi'-ya-ke, *n.* a girdle, sash.
- i-pi'-ye, *n.* something to repair with.
- i-po', *n.* a swelling. See iwićapo.
- i-po'-gan, *v. n.* to blow, as the wind; to breathe out, exhale—iwapogan.
- i-poh', *cont.* of ipogan: ipoh iyeya, to blow on, blow in, blow away—ipoh iyewaya.
- i-poh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to blow—ipohwaya.
- i-poh'-ya, *adv.* blowing.
- i-psi'-ća, *v. n.* to jump down from, as from a horse; to jump, jump over—iwapsića, iyapsića, unkipis-ćapi.
- i-psin', *cont.* of ipsića: ipsin iyaya.
- i-psi'-psi-ća, *v. red.* of ipsića; to hop, as a grasshopper.
- i-psi'-psi-ća-dan, *v. n. dim.* of ipsipsića; to hop, as do the psipsi-ćadan.
- i-pte'-ga, *n.* the end of a lake where grass grows.
- i-pte'-ga, *v. n.* iptega yanka, to be sad about anything.
- i-pte'-ga-ka, *v. n.* to be sad about anything; *i. q.* ićanteśića—imapte-gaka.
- i'-pu-sdi, *v. n.* to be close to, to press upon, to touch anything, as the nose presses on the face; to press upon, weigh down, as sorrow—imapusdi, inipusdi.
- i'-pu-sdi-ya, *v. a.* to cause to press on—ipusdiwaya.

i'-p u - s d i - y a, *adv.* touching.

Hence, makipusdiya, *on the ground.*

i'-p u - s k i - é a, *v. n.* to be close to, to touch, press on—imapuskića.

i'-p u - s k i - é e - d a y, *adv.* pressed, close together.

i'-p u - s k i n, *cont.* of ipuskića; close together: ipuskin iyotan̄kapi, *they sit close together.*

i'-p u - s k i n - y a, *v. a.* to cause to press on—ipuskinwaya.

i'-p u - s k i n - y a, *adv.* pressed together.

i'-p u - s k i - s k i n, *cont.* ipuskiskin iyeya, *to shove up close together.*

i-p u' - s p a, *v. a.* to stick on—iwapu-spa.

i-p u' - s p e, *n.* anything that sticks to, a seal, a wafer.

i-p u' - s t a g, *cont.* of ipustaka: makipustag elpeiçiya, *to throw one's self flat on the ground.*

i-p u' - s t a - k a, *v. n.* to be flat, wanting, defective; one who has no nose is ipustaka—imapustaka. See ipinta and iputan.

i-p u' - s t a y, *adv.* ipustay yuza, *to clap up against*, as a coal of fire: peta ipustan̄pi se emaćeća, *it seems as if I was held up to the fire.*

i-p u s' - y e, *n.* T. something to dry on or with, a dryer. See pusya.

i-p u s' - i y, *n.* the outside of a bend.

i-p u' - t a g, *cont.* of iputaka.

i-p u' - t a - k a, *v. a.* to touch, to kiss—iwaputaka, imaputaka. See iiputaka.

i-p u' - t a y, *v. n.* to be defective,

wanting, flat, lower or shorter than usual—imaputan. See ipinta and ipustaka.

i'-p u - z a, *v. n.* (i and puza) to have the mouth dry, to be thirsty—imapuza, inipuza, funpuzapi.

i'-p u - z a - t a, *v. n.* to die or be dying of thirst; to be very thirsty, suffer from thirst—ipuzamaṭa.

i-p u' - z i - t a, *v. a.* to give when it is not wanted, to force upon one—iwapuzita.

i-p o', *n.* of po; steam.

i-p o' - z a, *v.* See ipozeća.

i-p o' - z e - é a, *v. n.* to be out of humor about anything—imapozeća.

i-s a' - k i m, *adv.* both together, with. T., isakib, along side of. See sakim.

i-s a' - k i m - t u, *adv.* both together.

i-s a y', *n.* a knife, knives: this belongs to the eastern Dakotas; the Yanktons say min'-na and the Teetons, mil'-la.

I-s a y' - a - t i, *n.* (isay and ati) Isanties, or Esanties, the name which is applied to the Dakotas of the Mississippi and Minnesota by those living on the Missouri. Why this name has been given to them by their brethren is still a matter of conjecture; perhaps, because they pitched their tents formerly at Isantamde, or Knife Lake, one of those which go under the denomination of Mille Lacs; or, perhaps, it was given to them because they lived nearer the Isantan̄ka, or Big-knives, i. e., the Americans.

- i-saŋ'-na, *n. dim.* a little knife.
- i-saŋ'-o-žu-ha, *n.* (isaŋ and ožuha) a knife-case, knife-sheath. *T.*, miožuha.
- i'-saŋ-pa, *adv.* beyond that place or time; more than.
- i-saŋ'-pa-mi-ma, *n.* round-pointed knives, table-knives. *T.*, milapaksa.
- i'-saŋ-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from beyond that.
- i-saŋ'-pe-sto-daŋ, *n.* sharp-pointed knives.
- i-saŋ'-sko-pa, *n.* a crooked knife, i. e., a sickle.
- I-saŋ'-ta-mde, *n.* Knife Lake. The name of a lake to the east of the Mississippi River.
- I-saŋ'-taŋ-ka, *n.* (isaŋ and taŋ-ka.) The name by which the Isan-ati Dakotas designate the people of the United States. It is said to have been given them because the first Americans who came among the Dakotas were officers with swords. The Yanktons say Min'-na-haŋ'-ska, and the Teetons, Mil'-la-haŋ'-ska, *Long knives*: as Isan-taŋka is *Large knives*.
- i-saŋ'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to communicate the whiting from one's robe to another by rubbing against; to have for or use as a knife—isanwaya.
- I-saŋ'-ya-ti, *n.* See Isanati.
- i-sa'-pa, *v. n.* to be blackened by anything—imasapa: taku inisapa he, *what has blackened you?*
- i-sa'-pa, *n.* the name of a stone used for blacking, prob. iron ore.
- i-sbu', *n.* small stones.
- i-sbu'-daŋ, *n. dim.* of isbu; gravel.
- i-sda'-ye, *n.* ointment; i. q., taku on sdayapi; wagon grease.
- i-sdo'-éa, *v.* See isdonya.
- i-sdon'-ya, *v. a.* to know by means of—isdonwaya, isdonyaya, isdon-uyanpi. See sdonya.
- i'-siŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* out of sight, behind something, concealed: ísiŋyaŋ iyaya, *he has gone out of sight*.
- i'-sku-ya, *adj.* sweet-mouthed, flattering; mouth watering for—íma-skuya.
- i'-sku-ya, *n.* a flatterer.
- i'-sku-ya-hda, *v. n.* to have one's mouth water for anything, as for different kinds of food—ískuya-wahda.
- i'-sku-ye-ya, *v. a.* to make one's mouthwater for—ískuyewaya, ísku-yeunyanpi, ískuyemayan.
- i-sto', *n.* the arm of a person, the fore-arm; the fore-leg of an animal.
- i-sto'-hdu-ka-tiŋ, *v. pos.* to stretch out one's own arm. *T.*, isto-glukatin.
- i-sto'-hdu-kśaŋ, *v. pos.* to bend one's arm. *T.*, istoglukśaŋ.
- i-sto'-i-yo-hi-ya, *v.* to reach with the arm.
- i-sto'-ka-tiŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to stretch out the arm—istoka-tiŋwakiya.
- i-sto'-o-hi-ya, *adv.* within arm's reach. *T.*, istoiyohiya.
- i-sto'-pa-kśaŋ, *n.* the bend of the arm.



- i-sto'-pa-kśi-ža, *v.* to bend up the arm; to bend up the leg, as a lame dog—istowapakśiža.
- i-sto'-yu-kaŋ, *v.* to have arms—istomayukan
- i-sto'-yu-kśi-ža, *v.* to bend up the arm—istomdukśiža.
- iś, *pron.* he, she, it: iś iye, he himself. See iŋś.
- i-śa'-hdo-ğaŋ, *adj.* the eighth.
- i-śa'-hdo-hdo-ğaŋ, *adj. red.* every eighth one.
- i-śa'-kdo-ğaŋ, *adj.* *Ih.* the eighth. *T.* iśaklogaŋ.
- i-śa'-ko-win, *adj.* the seventh.
- i-śa'-ko-win-win, *adj. red.* every seventh one.
- i-śa'-kpe, *adj.* the sixth.
- i'-śa-kpe, *n.* a six-shooter, a pistol.
- i-śa'-kpe-kpe, *adj. red.* every sixth one.
- i-śi', *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* remuneration, pay; *i. q.* iyunwin.
- i-śi'-ća, *v. n.* See iśin; also, to be bad on account of, to be injured by: imaśića.
- i-śi'-ća-wa-ćin, *v. n.* *T.* to be greedy about.
- i-śi'-hda, *v.* of śihda; to be angry about—iśinwahda.
- i-śi'-hćin, *adv.* *T.* excitedly.
- i-śi'-htin, *v. n.* to be enfeebled by; be injured by—imaśilitin.
- i-śi'-ki-ćin, *adv.* angrily.
- i-śin', *cont.* of iśića; iśinwaćin, to covet, desire more—iśinwaćanmi, iśinwaćanmi. *T.* iśićawaćin.
- i-śi'-tki-hda, *v. n.* to be angry on account of; to be sad about, be afflicted for—imaśitkihda.
- i-śi'-tki-hda-ya, *v. a.* to make angry by; to torment, afflict for—iśitkihdaya.
- i-śka', *n.* the ankle or tarsus—miśka. See iśkahu.
- i-śka'-hu, *n.* the ankle-bones or tarsus. Hence haŋpiśkahu, moccasins-tops.
- i-śka'-hu-ton, *v. a.* to put tops on moccasins—iśkahuwaton.
- i-śka'-kaŋ, *n.* the large tendon extending from the heel up the leg; the large tendon in the back of the neck.
- i-śkaŋ', *cont.* of iśkata; petiśkan, to come near the fire, draw up to the fire, to warm one's self—petimaśkan.
- i-śka'-ta, *v. a.* to play to or for anything—iwaśkata, iyaśkata, unkiśkatapi.
- i-śki'-zu-pi, *n.* fish-hooks. *T.* hoićuwa maza. See hiŋśkižupi.
- i-śko'-na-ği, *n.* the small black bony substance on the inside of a horse's fore-leg, just above the knee, the web.
- i-ślo'-ya, *adj. or n.* *T.* the right, the right hand.
- i-ślo'-ya-ta, i-ślo'-ya-taŋ, and i-ślo'-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* at the right hand of.
- iś-na'-ka, *pron.* he alone—miśnaka.
- iś-na'-la, *pron.* *T.* he alone; *i. q.* iśnana.
- iś-na'-na, *pron.* alone, he alone, she alone—miśnana, niśnana; unkiśnanpidan, we alone.

- iś-na'-śna-na, *pron. red. of iś-nana.*
- iś-na'-ti, *v. n. to dwell alone or in a separate house; to have the menses.* This last, at present, appears to be the only meaning of the word; it is so used because, at such times, the Dakota women are not permitted to stay in the house with others, but put up a little one for themselves outside.
- iś-na'-ti-pi, *n. dwelling alone; the menses.*
- i-śni'-ka-eś, *adv. within a little, nearly: iśnikaeś nikte śni, it came near killing thee. T., iśnikaliś.*
- i'-śo-kśo-ka-pi-daṇ, *n. thick-lips, a nickname for the Ojibwas.*
- i-ś'o'-ś'o, *adj. scampering, not easily restrained—imaś'oś'o, iniś'oś'o.*
- i-śo'-śo-ka, *n. T. one who obeys cheerfully.*
- i-śpa', *n. the lower part of the arm—miiśpa. T., the elbow. See isto.*
- i-śpa'-hu, *n. the bones in the lower part of the arm, the radius and ulna.*
- i-śpa'-se, *the point of the elbow.*
- i'-śpa-śpa, *v. n. to move the lips, as some persons do when reading to themselves: iśpaśpa maṇka, I am moving my lips. T., inagnagna. See inagna and iokpakpas.*
- i-šta', *n. the eye, eyes—miišta, niišta, uykištapi.*
- i-šta'-goṇ-ğa, *v. n. to be blind; not to be able to see well—ištama-gonga.*
- i-šta'-goṇ-ge, *n. a blind person.*
- i-šta'-goṇ-ge-ya, *v. a. to make blind, to blind—ištaḡongewaya, išta-ḡongēunyaupi.*
- i-šta'-hda-kpa, *v. pos. of ištakakpa; to put out one's own eye—ištawahdakpa.*
- i-šta'-he, *n. (išta and he) the ridge above the eyes.*
- i-šta'-he-hin, *n. the eye-brows.*
- i-šta'-he-pe or i-šta'-he-piṇ, *n. the eye-lashes.*
- i-šta'-he-pe-hin, *n. the eye-lashes.*
- i-šta'-hmin, *adj. cross-eyed.*
- i-šta'-i-yo-hi-ya, *adv. as far as the eye can reach.*
- i-šta'-ka-kpa, *v. a. to strike and put out an eye—ištawakakpa.*
- i-šta'-ka-kpaṇ, *v. to wink the eye—ištawakakpaṇ, ištaṇka-kpaṇpi.*
- i-šta'-ka-kpaṇ-kpaṇ, *v. red. of ištakakpaṇ.*
- i-šta'-ka-kpaṇ-pi-se, *adv. in the twinkling of an eye.*
- i-šta'-kpe, *v. n. to be blind, having the eye put out—ištamakpe. T., ištakpa.*
- i-šta'-kpe-ya, *v. a. to make blind—ištakpewaya.*
- i-šta'-kśin, *v. to be squint-eyed or cross-eyed—ištamakśin. T., ištahmin. See ištokśin.*
- i-šta'-kśin-ka, *n. a squint-eyed person.*
- i-šta'-kśin-kśin, *v. n. red. of ištakśin.*

- i-šta'-m des*, *cont.* of *ístamdeza*.  
*i-šta'-m des-ya*, *v. a.* to make clear-sighted—*ístamdeswaya*.  
*i-šta'-m de-za*, *v. n.* to be clear-sighted—*ístamamdeza*.  
*i-šta'-mi-ni-ga-ga*, *adv.* in tears, with tears trickling down; *ístaminigaga ia*, to speak with the tears dropping down.  
*i-šta'-mi-ni-haŋ-pe*, *n.* tears; *ístaminihanpe au*, to cry—*ístaminihanpe amau*.  
*i-šta'-mi-ni-o-śdo-ka*, *adj.* with water standing in the eyes. *T.*, *ístaminioślo*.  
*i-šta'-na-ka*, *v. n.* to have the eye twitch—*ístamanaka*, my eye twitches; "I shall see something nice."  
*i-šta'-o-hi-ya*, *adv.* as far as the eye can reach. *T.*, *ístaiyohiya*.  
*i-šta'-o-źu-ha*, *n.* the eye-lids. See *istöźuha*.  
*i-šta'-tpe*, *v. n.* Same as *ístakpe*.  
*i-šta'-wi-ća-ni-yaŋ*, *n.* *T.* sore eyes.  
*i-šta'-wi-ća-ya-zaŋ-wi*, *n.* the moon in which sore eyes prevail; a moon answering generally to the month of *March*.  
*i-šte'-ća*, *v. n.* to be ashamed, ashamed of; to be bashful—*imašteća*, *iništeća*, *unkištećapi*. See *wišteća*.  
*i-šten'*, *cont.* of *išteća*.  
*i-šten'-ki-ya*, *v. a.* to make one ashamed, to disappoint one—*istenwakiya*, *istenunkiyapi*, *istenmakiya*.  
*i-šten'-ya*, *v. a.* to make ashamed, dishonor—*istenwaya*, *istenunyanpi*, *istenmayaya*.  
*i-šti'*, *n.* the under lip.  
*i-šti'-ha*, *n.* the skin of the under lip.  
*i-šti'-ma*, *v.* See *istinma*.  
*i-stin'-be*, *v. n.* Same as *istinma*.  
*i-stin'-ma*, *v. n.* to sleep—*mistinbe*, *nistinbe*, *unkistinmapi*. Hence, *oistinma*, *sleep*.  
*i-sto'-giŋ-ki-ya*, *adv.* eyes partly closed.  
*i-sto'-hdi-waŋ-źi-daŋ*, *n.* a fixed look, a gaze. *T.*, *oistagliwaŋ-źila*.  
*i-sto'-hmus*, *cont.* of *istohmuza*: *istohmus maŋka*, I keep my eyes shut. See *ohmus*.  
*i-sto'-hmus-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to shut the eyes—*istohmuswaya*.  
*i-sto'-hmus-ya*, *adv.* having the eyes shut.  
*i-sto'-hm-u-za*, *v. n.* to shut the eyes—*istowahmuza*.  
*i-sto'-kśiŋ*, *v. n.* to partly close the eyes, to look askance—*istowakśiŋ*.  
*i-sto'-kśiŋ-ki-ya*, *v. a.* to look askance at, look at with the eyes partly shut—*istokśiŋwakiya*, *istö-kśiŋmakiya*.  
*i-sto'-śni-źa*, *v. n.* to have the eyes blinded or dazzled by the light—*istomaśniźa*. *T.*, *ístaiyośniźa*.  
*i-sto'-śniś-ya*, *v. a.* to dazzle the eyes, as a light—*istöśniśmayan*.  
*i-sto'-śnu-źa*, *v. n.* Same as *istöśniźa*.

- i-śto'-zu-ha, *n.* the eye-lids.  
i-śun', *v.* isun iyeya, to do more than was requisite, to overdo.  
i-śu'-ta, *v. a.* to fail of accomplishing, be unable to do a thing—  
isuwata. *T.*, to miss in shooting at.  
i-śu'-te, *adv.* at random, as it happens: isute otaka, very much, *i. q.*  
śtedapi. *T.*, ituseś.  
i-śu'-te-ka, *adv.* Same as isute.  
i-śu'-te-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fail of—  
isutewayaya, isutemayan.  
i-ta'-hda-hbe, *adv.* with the wind. *T.*, itaglaliwe.  
i'-ta-hda-hbe, *adv.* with the wind. The word is accented in this way when used with a noun; as, paha itahdahbe unyanpi, we go to the leeward of the hill.  
i-ta'-hda-hbe-ki-ya, *adv.* with the wind.  
i-ta'-hda-hbe-ya, *adv.* with the wind. *T.*, itaglaliwoya.  
i'-ta-he-na, *adv.* *Ih.* on this side of.  
i-ta'-he-na, *adv.* *Ih.* on this side of; since. See itato.  
i-ta'-he-na-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *Ih.* on this side of.  
i-ta'-he-pi, *adv.* by the way, between places. *T.*, itahepiyela.  
i-ta'-hnag, *v. cont.* of itahnaka.  
i-ta'-hnag-ya, *adv.* placed one on top of another.  
i-ta'-hna-ka, *v. a.* to place one on top of another—itawahnaka.  
i-ta'-hna-ka, *adv.* placed one on another. See ahnaka.  
i-ta'-ka-ha, *n.* the instep. Hence, siitakaha, the top of the foot, instep.  
i-ta'-ka-hpe, *n.* See iteakalipe.  
i-ta'-ka-sam, *adv.* over the river from, opposite to. *T.*, koakata.  
i-ta'-ka-saŋ-pa, *adv.* over against, across the river or lake from any place. *T.*, koakatanhaŋ.  
i-ta'-ka-saŋ-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* on the other side from.  
i-ta'-ke, *n.* the instep; the top or piece put in the instep of a moccasin. See hanpitake and hanpaitake.  
i'-ta-ki-hna, *adv.* one over another, in layers.  
i'-ta-ki-hna, *n.* something worn over another garment, a vest.  
i-ta'-ku-ni-śni, *v. n.* of takuni-śni; to come to naught.  
i'-tam, *adv.* soon after: itam yaŋ-keya, to be after.  
i-taŋ', *adv.* of taŋ; on the side: itaŋ anog, on both sides. From this we have mitantaŋhaŋ, at my side; mitaŋkiyedaŋ, near me, etc.  
i-taŋ', *v. n.* to be vain, proud of, to glory in—  
imataŋ, initaŋ, unki-taŋpi. Hence, iwićataŋ, vain-glorying. See witaŋ.  
i-taŋ'-a-no-ka-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* on both sides of.  
i-taŋ'-ćaŋ, *n.* a chief, ruler, head one; a lord, master; the principal thing—  
imataŋćaŋ, initaŋćaŋ. See otaŋćaŋ and taŋćaŋ.  
i-taŋ'-ćaŋ-ka, *n.* chief one, lord, master.  
i-taŋ'-ćaŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* to have

- for or acknowledge as chief or master; to make lord or chief—itančan-wakiya, itančanmakiya.
- i-taŋ'-čaŋ-ki-ya, *adv.* in a lordly manner, with authority.
- i-taŋ'-čaŋ-ya, *v. a.* to have for chief or master—itančanwaya, itančanunyanpi.
- i-taŋ'-čaŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* with authority, chief-like.
- i-taŋ'-i-hdu-kśaŋ, *adv.* round about one.
- i-taŋ'-kaŋ, *adv.* without, outside of.
- i-taŋ'-ki-ye-daŋ, *adv.* near to one—mitaŋkiyedā. See ikiyedā.
- i-taŋ'-o-kśaŋ, *adv.* T. around about, on all sides; itaŋokśaŋ eičitonwan, he looked about himself.
- i-taŋ'-pi, *n.* pride, vain-glorying.
- i-taŋ'-taŋ, *v. red.* of itaŋ.
- i-taŋ'-taŋ-pi, *n.* pride, glorying, arrogance. See witaŋtanpi.
- i'-taŋ-waŋ-kaŋ-hde, *adv.* up hill, ascending: itaŋwankaŋhde ya, to go up hill. T., itaŋwankangle.
- i'-taŋ-waŋ-kaŋ-hde-ya, *adv.* ascending. T., itaŋwankangleya, up a very steep hill.
- i-taŋ'-yaŋ, *v. n.* to grow by reason of, as by eating meat; to be proud—itanwaya.
- i-taŋ'-ye-śni, *v. n.* to receive no benefit from, to be of no use—ima-tanyeśni.
- i-ta'-to, *adv.* on this side of, this side of; used in reference to time, since. T., itahena.
- i-ta'-to-ki-ya, *adv.* on this side of.
- i-ta'-to-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* on this side of, from this side of.
- i-ta'-to-waŋ, *adv.* to the windward of, on this side of.
- i-ta'-to-wa-pa, *adv.* on this side of, to the windward of.
- i-ta'-to-wa-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* on this side of.
- i'-ta-waŋ-kaŋ-hde, *adv.* See itaŋwankaŋhde.
- i-ta'-zi-pa, *n.* a bow to shoot with: mitinazipe, my bow; nitinazipe, thy bow; tinazipe, his bow.
- i-ta'-zi-pa-i-kaŋ, *n.* a bow-string.
- i-te', *v. n.* to be made blue or bluish by, be made grape-colored—imate.
- i-te', *n.* the face—miite, niite.
- i-t'e', *n.* the forehead. T., ituhu.
- i-te'-a-ka-hpe, *n.* a cover for the face, veil.
- i-te'-a-nog or i-te'-a-no-ka-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* on both sides of the face.
- i-t'e'-ča, *adj.* slightly warm, lukewarm, tepid. Said of fluids only: mini it'eča, lukewarm water. T., iteča and itečaka.
- i-te'-ha, *n.* T. a halter.
- i'-te-haŋ, *adv.* of tehaŋ; far from.
- i'-te-haŋ-haŋ, *adv. red.* of itehaŋ.
- i'-te-haŋ-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. red.* of itehanyaŋ.
- i'-te-haŋ-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* far away from.
- i'-te-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* far away from.

- i-te'-hde-ge-daŋ, *n.* striped-face, a name for the raccoon, *i. q.* wića. *T.*, wićitegleğa.
- i-te'-hiŋ, *n.* the forelock. See itoyehiŋ.
- i-te'-hna-ka-pi, *n.* *T.*, itogna-kapi. See itohnakapi.
- i-t'e'-hu, *n.* the frontal bone; the forehead.
- i-te'-hi, *v. n.* of tehi; to be difficult to get along with—imatehi.
- i-te'-ka, *adv.* *T.* time for; due, as, wanna hi iteka, now he ought to come.
- i-te'-la-za-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* behind the back.
- i-te'-na-śiŋ-śiŋ-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to make faces at.
- i-t'en'-ya, *v. a.* to make slightly warm or tepid, as water—it'enun-yanpi. *T.*, itelya.
- i-te'-o-wa-pi, *n.* a photograph. *T.*, wićiteowapi.
- i-te'-o-yu-ho, *v. n.* to have hair stand up on the head.
- i-te'-śin-ki-ya, *v.* to frown; to grin—iteśinwakiya, iteśinunkiyapi.
- i-te'-śiŋ-śiŋ, *n.* a wrinkled face—itemaśiŋśiŋ.
- i-te'-yu-ko-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to frown, scowl.
- i-te'-yu-śiŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* to draw up the face at one; to grin; to frown—iteyuśiŋwakiya.
- i-te'-yu-śiŋ-śiŋ, *adj.* face wrinkled.
- i-ti'-ća-ğa, *v.* to set up a tent for a certain purpose—itiwakąa.
- i-ti'-ćaŋ-nan, *adv.* away out on the prairie from, away from a house. Tinćaŋnan is also used. *T.*, manil.
- i-ti'-ma-ta, *v.* to beg for: he itimata wahi, I have come to beg for that.
- i-tka', *n.* a blossom, capsule; an egg; the seed of anything; the testicles, *i. q.* susu.
- i-tka'-ska, *n.* the white of an egg.
- i-tka'-zi-će, *n.* the yolk of an egg.
- i'-tko-kim, *cont.* of itkokipa; meeting; in presence of, before—mitkokim; itkokim ya, to go to meet.
- i'-tko-ki-pa, *v. a.* to meet, come together from opposite directions—itkowakipa, itkounkipapi.
- i-tko'-kpa, *v. n.* to be still-born—itkomakpa. See also itkotpa.
- i-tkom', *adv.* again, back again, in return, in reply.
- i-tkom'-ya, *adv.* in return.
- i-tkoŋ', *v. n.* to burn, blaze, as fire: peta itkoŋ, the fire blazes.
- i-tkoŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to make burn or blaze—itkoŋwaya.
- i-tkoŋ'-ya-haŋ, *part.* burning, alive, as coals.
- i'-tkoŋ-za, *adv.* even with. See itkunza.
- i-tko'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* in reply, back again. See iyeitkopataŋ-haŋ.
- i-tko'-tpa, *v. n.* to be still-born: taku itkotpe ćiŋ, an untimely birth, an abortion.
- i-tko'-tpe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to abort or be aborted—itkotpewaya.

- i-tkun'*, *v. n.* to burn, blaze. See itkon.  
*i'-tkun's*, *cont.* of itkunza.  
*i-tkun's'-ya'*, *adv.* even with.  
*i'-tkun'-za*, *adv.* even with. See itkunza.  
*i-to'*, *adv.* come, well: ito mde kta, well, I will go; ito e'con wo, come do it.  
*i-to'*, *v. n.* to become blue by means of. See ite.  
*i-tog'-e-han*, *adv.* at the first, formerly.  
*i-tog'-to*, *adv.* *T.* alternately: i. q. itokto.  
*i'-to-han*, *adv.* how far from? how long from? See tohan.  
*i'-to-han-han*, *adv.* red. of itohan.  
*i'-to-han-yan*, *adv.* how far from? See tohanyan.  
*i-to'-he-ya*, *adv.* towards: hekta itoheya, backwards.  
*i'-to-hna-ka-pi*, *n.* brooches, such as are worn by the men on their hair and by the women on their gowns. *T.*, pagnakapi.  
*i-to'-hna-ke*, *n.* the face, countenance, visage, appearance, presence—mitohnake. *T.*, iteoyuze.  
*i-to'-ho-mni*, *adj.* dizzy, light-headed; drunk—itomahomni, itoni-homni. *T.*, itomni.  
*i-to'-ho-mni-ya*, *v. a.* to make dizzy or drunk—ito-homniwaya, ito-homniunyanpi. *T.*, itomniya.  
*i-to'-i-yo-hi*, *adj.* each one. See otoiyohi. *T.*, iyohila.  
*i-to'-ka-ga*, *n.* the south.
- i-to'-ka-ga*, *adv.* southward.  
*i-to'-ka-ga-tan-han*, *adv.* to the south of, on the south side of, from the south.  
*i-to'-kah*, *cont.* of itokaga; southward: itokali mda, I am going south.  
*i-to'-kah-ki-ya*, *adv.* towards the south.  
*i-to'-kah-wa-pa*, *adv.* towards the south.  
*i'-to-kam*, *adv.* before, used either in reference to place or time, in presence of—mitokam, nitokam, wi'itokam. *T.*, itokab.  
*i'-to-kam-tu*, *adv.* before.  
*i'-to-kam-tu-ken*, *adv.* before, prior to.  
*i'-to-kam-tu-ya*, *adv.* before.  
*i-to'-ka-pa*, *v. n.* to be before one in birth, be older than—mitokapa, he is older than I. See tokapa.  
*i-to'-ka-pa-tan-han*, *adv.* before, from before, from the presence of—mitokapatanhanyan.  
*i-to'-ka-tam*, *adv.* before the time of a certain event.  
*i-to'-ke-ća*, *v. n.* of tokeća; to be altered, changed; to be affected by in any way—imatokeća, initokeća.  
*i-to'-ke-ća-śni*, *v.* etanhany itokećaśni, it is none of his business, or it makes no difference to him—imatokećaśni.  
*i'-to-ki*, *adv.* where from? which way from? See toki.  
*i-to'-ki-kta*, *adv.* face to face, facing each other.

- i'-to-ki-ya, *adv.* *which way from?*  
i'-to-ki-ya-ka, *adv.* *which way from?*  
i'-to-ki-ya-pa, *adv.* *which way from?*  
i'-to-ki-ya-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *which way from?*  
i'-to-ki-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *in what direction from?*  
i-to'-kto, *adv.* See itoto.  
i-to'-ke-haŋ, *adv.* *formerly, of old.*  
i-to'-ke-yaś, *adv.* *T. let me see; wait a little.*  
i-to-m'-tom, *adj.* *cont. of itomtopa.*  
i-to-m'-to-pa, *adj.* *red. of itopa; every fourth one.*  
i'-to-na, *adv.* *of how many? which number?* See dena, hena, etc.  
i'-to-na-ka, *adv.* *of how many?*  
i'-to-na-ke-ća, *adv.* *of what number?* See kanakeća, etc.  
i'-to-na-na, *adv.* *of a few: de itonana en yanika, this is one of a very few.* See denana, etc.  
i-ton', *v. n.* *to tell the truth.* Not in use. See itonśni.  
i-ton'-ka, and i-ton'-ka-e, *v. n.* *to lie, tell a falsehood; i. q. itonśni.* *T., owewakan.*  
i-ton'-kam, *adv.* See itunkam.  
i-ton'-ki-pa, *v. pos. of itonpa; to value, guard, take care of one's own—*itonwakipa, itonunkipapi; iton-ćipa, *to take care of one's self—*iton-mićipa; iton-ćipeśniyan, *not taking care of one's self, neglectful of one's self.*  
i-ton'-ki-pe-ya, *adv.* *carefully, guardedly.*  
i-ton'-pa, *v. a.* *to guard, take care of; to refrain from, beware of—*iton-wapa, itonunpapi, iton-ćipa, iton-mapa.  
i-ton'-pa, *adj.* *careful, prudent.*  
i-ton'-pe-ya, *adv.* *carefully, prudently.*  
i-ton'-pe-ya-haŋ, *adv.* *carefully.*  
i-ton'-pi-śni, *n.* *untruth, lies.* *T., owewakanpi.* See itonśni.  
i-ton'-śni, *v. n.* *to tell an untruth, to lie—*iwatonśni, iyatonśni, unki-tonpiśni. Hence, oitonśni, *a lie; oimayatonśni, thou liest about me.* This belongs to the eastern Dakotas. The Yanktons and Tetons say "owewakan."  
i-ton'-śni-śni, *v. red. of itonśni; i. q. itonśni wanića.*  
i-ton'-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* *falsely.*  
i-ton'-waŋ, *v. n.* *of tonwaŋ; to look or see with, as with one's eyes—*iwatonwaŋ, iyatonwaŋ.  
i-to'-o-pta, *adv.* *through, by, as* itoopta ya, *to go on past; from one to another, as, itoopta wićaķu, he passes it on to others.* *T., iyopta.*  
i-to'-o-pta-i-ya-ya-pi, *n.* *a purge.* See iyooptaiyayapi.  
i-to'-o-pte-ya, *adv.* *through, straight through, passing on.*  
i-to'-pa, *adj.* *the fourth—*imatopa; *in or of the fourth, as, itopa en zaptan, or itopa zaptan, five in the fourth ten, i. e. thirty-five.*



- i-top'-tom, *adj. red.* See itomtom.
- i-top'-to-pa, *adj. red.* of itopa.
- i-to'-to, *v. n. red.* of ito: to be made blue by.
- i-to'-to, *adv.* turn about, alternately: unma itoto e'conjupi kta, we will do it alternately. T., itogto.
- i-to'-wi-éa-ho-mni, *n.* a turning round, swimming, as of the head; drunkenness; something that turns round, as a wheel. T., itomnipi.
- i'-to-ye, *n.* the face, appearance—mitoye, nitoye.
- i'-to-ye-hin, *n.* the forelock. See itehin.
- i'-to-ye-ki-ton, *v. pos.* to wear braids of hair or ornaments in front—itojeweton.
- i'-to-ye-ton, *v. n.* to have braids or ornaments dangling about one's face; to wear anything that makes one look frightful—itojewaton.
- i-tpa'-hdo-ka, *v. reflex.* of pahdoka; to break up through, as a muskrat under ice; to hatch as young birds, that is, to break one's own shell.
- i-tpa'-ta-ka, *v. pos.* of ipataka; to brace one's own.
- i-tpi', *n.* the belly, abdomen; the chest. See ikpi.
- i-tpi'-hna-ka, *v. a.* to put in or around the abdomen—itpiwahnaka. See ikpihnaka.
- i-tpu'-ta-ka, *v. pos.* of iputaka; to kiss one's own—iwatputaka. See iitputaka.
- i-tpu'-tpa, *adv.* mixed up.
- i-tu', *adv.* wildly, without being planted or tamed, as, itu icága, it has grown up of itself; for nothing, as, itu e'camoj, I have done it for naught.
- i-tu'-hu, *n. T.* a stone used to break bones or pound berries; the frontal. See it'e.
- i-tu'-hu-wo-blu, *v. n. T.* to have hair stand up.
- i-tuh', *adv.* for nothing, gratuitously, without cause. T., ituhéin and otuhéin.
- i-tu'-han, *v. a.* to give, bestow; to give for nothing, give away, as the Dakotas often do—ituwahán, itu-unhanpi.
- i-tu'-han, *adv.* gratuitously, without reward.
- i-tu'-hin, *adv.* for nothing, gratuitously; without cause, falsely. T., ituhéin and utuhéin.
- i-tu'-ka, *v. a.* to beg, ask one for—iwatuka, iyatuka, unkitukapi, imatuka, icítuka. T., kiéicín.
- i-tu'-ka-es, *adv.* truly, indeed. T., itukales.
- i-tu'-ka-ga, *v. a.* to make up a lie on, tell a falsehood about one; to do for nothing—ituwakaga, ituun-kagapi, itumakaga.
- i-tu'-ka-h, *cont.* of itukaga.
- i-tu'-kaś, *adv.* truly, at any rate.
- i-tu'-ka-śta, *adv.* for nothing. T., otuyaéin. See itu, ituh, etc.
- i-tu'-ki-han, *v. a.* of ituhan; to make a present of to; to give to one, as the Dakotas do when they ex-

- pect to be praised for it—ituwaki-  
han, ituunkihanpi, itumakihan, itu-  
cićihan. *T.*, otukihan and utuki-  
han.
- i-tuŋ'-kam, *adv.* on the back:  
itunkam wan̄ka, he lies on his back;  
itunkam ilipaya, to fall backwards.
- i-tuŋ'-kam-tu, *adv.* on the back.
- i-tu'-o-ćo-ka, *adv.* in the mid-  
dle, between. See oćokam.
- i-tu'-o-ćo-ka-ya, *adv.* between,  
in the middle. See oćokaya.
- i-tu'-o-ki-ta-he-dan, *adv.* in  
the middle, between. *T.*, ituotahela.
- i-tu'-śdi, *adj.* abundant.
- i-tu'-śdi-ya, *adv.* abundantly.
- i-tu'-śeś, *adv.* *T.* indeed.
- i-tu'-tu, *adv.* red. of itu.
- i-tu'-tu-ya, *adv.* red. of ituya.
- i-tu'-uŋ, *v.* to be in a wild state.  
Hence, ituunpi, wild beasts. *T.*,  
otuyaun.
- i-tu'-wo-ta-he-dan, *adv.* far  
from any dwelling. *T.*, makotahela.
- i-tu'-ya, *adv.* for nothing, without  
cause, gratuitously. *T.*, otuya and  
utuya.
- i-tu'-ya-ken, *adv.* causelessly,  
gratuitously. *T.*, ituyaćin and otu-  
yaćin.
- i-te'-ća, *adj.* *T.* lukewarm, as  
water.
- i-tel'-ya, *v. a.* *T.* to make warm.
- i-ťins', *cont.* of iťinza.
- i-ťins'-ya, *v. a.* to make firm by  
means of—iťinswaya.
- i-ťin'-za, *v. n.* to be firm by reason  
of.
- i-ťin'-ze, *n.* (i and ťinza) a strength-  
ener, a tightener.
- i-ťunġ'-ki-ya, *v.* to suspect con-  
cerning one's self.
- i-ťunġ'-ya, *v.* *T.* to suspect.
- i-ťuŋ'-ke-ća, *v. n.* to be suspected  
of—imaťunkeća.
- i-u'-ma-na-pći-wan̄ka, *adj.*  
See iunmanapćinwan̄ka.
- i-uŋ', *v. a.* to rub on, as ointment  
or soap—iwaun, unkiunpi.
- i-uŋ'-ma-na-pćin-wan̄ka,  
*adj.* the nineteenth. *T.*, iakenapćin-  
yun̄ka. See iakenapćinwan̄ka.
- i-uŋ'-ton, *v. a.* to put grease or  
brains on a skin, in order to dress  
it—iunwaton.
- i-uŋ'-ton-pi, *part.* greased, pre-  
pared for dressing.
- i'-wa-ćin, *v.* to think of going to—  
iwaćan̄mi.
- i-wa'-ćin-ko, *v. n.* to be impa-  
tient about, be out of humor on ac-  
count of—iwaćinmako, iwaćin̄niko,  
iwaćinun̄kopi.
- i-wa'-ćin-ton, *v.* to be intelligent  
by reason of—iwaćinwaton.
- i-wa'-ćin-yan, *v. a.* to trust in  
for or in reference to—iwaćinwaya,  
iwaćinun̄yanpi.
- i-wa'-ćin-yan, *adv.* trustingly.
- i-wa'-ćin-źa-ta, *v. n.* to be un-  
decided about anything—iwaćinma-  
źata.
- i-wa'-hna, *adv.* slowly. *T.*, iwa-  
štela. See iwahnana.
- i-wa'-hna-na, *adv.* slowly, by  
short stages; carefully.

*i-wa'-ho-kon-ki-ya*, *v. a.* to instruct in regard to, to counsel or advise concerning—*iwahokonwakiya*, *iwahokonunkiyapi*, *iwahokonmakiya*; *wi'coni owihanke wani'ca iwahokon'ci'ciya*, *I counsel thee in regard to eternal life.*

*i-wa'-ho-kon-ki-ya-pi*, *n.* instruction, counsel.

*i-wa'-ho-ya*, *v. a.* to send word to concerning anything; to promise; to grant, give by promise; to permit—*iwahowaya*, *iwahounyanpi*, *iwahomayan*.

*i-wa'-han-i-ci-da*, *v. reflex.* to be proud of—*iwahanmi'cida*.

*i'-wa-hte-da*, *v.* See *iwahteda-sni*.

*i'-wa-hte-da-ka* and *i'-wa-hte-da-ka-e*, *v. a.* to dislike on account of something—*iwahtewadaka*.

*i'-wa-hte-da-sni*, *v. a.* to dislike on account of something; to dislike something in one; to disesteem, think lightly of for something—*iwahtewadasni*, *iwahteundapi'sni*.

*i-wa'-i-ci-ni-yan*, *v. reflex.* of *iwakiniya*; to be dissatisfied with one's self.

*i'-wa-kan*, *adj.* talkative, tattling, gabbling.

*i'-wa-kan*, *n.* a babbler.

*i'-wa-kan-yan*, *adv.* in a babbling manner.

*i-wa'-kan-yan*, *adv.* supernaturally.

*i-wa'-ki-ci*, *v. n.* to dance the

*scalp-dance*—*iwawaki'ci*, *iwayaki'ci*, *iwaunki'cipi*.

*i-wa'-ki-ci-pi*, *n.* the scalp-dance. This dance follows the bringing home of the scalps of their enemies. A circle is formed, on one side of which stand the young men, with their bodies painted, with their feathers in their heads, and their drums, rattles, and other instruments of music in their hands; while on the other side stand the young women in their best attire, carrying the scalp or scalps stretched on a hoop. The war-song commences, and the women dance around, sometimes advancing towards the men, who are stationary, and then again retreating, and responding at intervals to the music in a kind of chorus. If the scalp is taken in the winter, the dance is kept up, frequently by day and night, until the leaves grow in the spring. If it is taken in the summer, they dance and rejoice over it until the leaves fall off, when it is buried.

*i-wa'-ki-con-za*, *v. a.* of *konza*; to influence one, command one in regard to—*iwawe'conza*.

*i-wa'-ki-con-ze*, *n.* a commandment, decree

*i-wa'-ki-ni-ya*, *v. a.* to get out of humor with, to neglect—*iwawakiniya*, *iwayakiniya*.

*i-wa'-kta*, *n.* a mark, sign, pledge.

*i-wa'-kta*, *v. n.* to be on one's

- guard, to be on the look out; to guard*—iwawakta, iwayakta.
- i-wa'-kta-ya, *v. a. to put on one's guard, forewarn*—iwaktawayá, iwaktaunyanpi.
- i-wa'-kta-ya, *adv. guardedly.*
- i-wa'-kte-hda, *v. n. to go home in triumph having taken scalps*—iwaktewahda, iwakteunhdapi.
- i-wa'-kte-hdi, *v. n. to come home in triumph bringing scalps*—iwaktewahdi, iwakteunhdipi.
- i-wa'-na-gi-ye-ya, *v. a. to trouble one in regard to or with.* See nagiyeya.
- i-wa'-na-pi-ístan-yan, *v. a. to kill, hurt, or do injury with*—iwanapiístanwaya. See napiístan-yan.
- i-wa'-ni-ti, *v. n. to go and spend the winter at for some purpose*—iwaniwati.
- i'-wa-ni-ye-tu, *n. the succeeding winter, next winter.*
- i-wan'g', *cont. of iwan'ka; tahińca iwan'gmda, I am going to lie out for deer.* T., iyung. See awang.
- i-wan'-ga, *v. a. to inquire of one, ask one a question about, call to account*—imunga, inunga, unkiwan-gapi, imawangá, iciwangá. T., iyunga.
- i-wan'-ga-pi, *n. inquiry.* T., iyungapi. See wiwangapi.
- i-wan'-hdag, *cont. of iwanhdaka; iwanhdag unyakonpi, we are guarding our own.*
- i-wan'-hda-ka, *v. pos. of iwan-*
- yaka; to look to or have regard for one's own*—iwanwahdaka. See iton-ki-pa.
- i-wan'h', *cont. of iwan'ga; he iwan'h wahi, I have come to inquire about that.* T., iyunh.
- i-wan'-i-éi-hda-ka, *v. reflex. to look at one's self; to guard one's self*—iwanmiéihdaka, iwanunkiye-hdakapi. See itonkiye-pa.
- i-wan'-i-hdag, *cont. of iwanihdaka; iwanihdag waun.*
- i-wan'-i-hda-ka, *v. to look at one's self in a glass; to watch over, guard one's self, to set a guard*—iwanmihdaka, iwannihdaka.
- i-wan'-ka, *v. n. to lie down, go and lie down, go to bed*—imunka, inunka, unkiwan-kapi. T., iyunka.
- i-wan'-kam, *adv. above*—miwan-kam, niwan-kam, unkiwan-kam, wi-éiwan-kam.
- i-wan'-kam-tu, *adv. above, up.*
- i-wan'-kam-tu-ya, *adv. up above.*
- i-wan'-kam-tu-ya-ken, *adv. above. Not much used.*
- i-wan'-kan-pa, *adv. above one.*
- i-wan'-kan-pa-ta, *adv. up above, above one.*
- i-wan'-kan-pa-tan-han, *adv. from above one.*
- i-wan'-ki-éi-ya-ka, *v. to look to or watch over for one*—iwanwe-éiyaka. See wanyaka.
- i-wan'-ki-éi-ya-ka-pi, *v. pl. they look to or watch over one another*—iwanunkiye-yakapi.

- i-waŋ'-ya-g, *cont.* of iwanyaka; iwanyag wahi.
- i-waŋ'-ya-ka, *v. a.* to look to or at; to survey, examine; to spy out—iwanmdaka, iwandaka, iwanunyakapi.
- i-waŋ'-ya-ka-pi, *n.* spies, surveyors.
- i-waŋ'-ya-ke, *n.* something by which to see, the sight of a gun: a telescope or field-glass.
- i-waŋ'-zi-ća, *adv.* very much.
- i-wa'-pe-tog, *cont.* of iwapeto-keća.
- i-wa'-pe-tog-ton, *v. a.* to mark or brand with—iwapetogwaton, iwapetoguntonpi.
- i-wa'-pe-to-ke-ća, *n.* a mark, sign.
- i-wa'-sa-za, *v. n.* to take hardly, get sick over; iwamasaza.
- i-wa'-ś'ag, *cont.* of iwaś'aka.
- i-wa'-ś'ag-ya, *v. a.* to strengthen by means of—iwaś'agwaya.
- i-wa'-ś'a-ka, *v. n.* to be strong by reason of or for—iwamaś'aka, iwaunś'akapi. See waś'aka.
- i-wa'-ś'a-ka, *n.* strength, the source of strength.
- i-wa'-še-ća, *v. n.* to be rich, in provisions especially—iwamašeća, iwaunšećapi, iwawiśećeća.
- i'-wa-ši-ćun, *v. n.* to be talkative, to talk badly—imawaśićun, iniwaśićun.
- i-wa'-šte, *v. n.* of wašte; to be better by means of—imawašte.
- i-wa'-šte-dan, *adv.* slowly, moderately, carefully; but little, not much: iwaštedan yazan, he is not very sick. *Ih.*, iwaštena; *T.*, iwaštela.
- i-wa'-šte-ka, *v. n.* to be none the better for: he taku iniwašteka, thou art none the better for that.
- i-wa'-šte-ya, *adv.* better.
- i-wa'-šte-ya-ken, *adv.* a little better.
- i-wa'-to-ki-ya-ka-e, *v. n.* he etanhan iwatokiyakae, what matter is it to him? how does it concern him?
- i-wa'-to-ki-ya-pa-ka-e, *v. n.* Same as iwatokiyakae. *T.*, etanhanś toka.
- i-wa'-to-ki-ya-pa-śni, *v. n.* it does not concern one—iwamato-kiyapaśni. *T.*, iyowaśa śni.
- i-wa'-to-ki-ya-śni, *v. n.* to be none of one's business: he etanhan iwanitokiyaśni, it is none of thy business.
- i-wa'-to-pe-ki-ya, *n.* *Ih.* an oar or paddle; any thing to row a boat with. See watopa.
- i-wa'-tu-ka, *v. n.* *T.* to be tired of or on account of anything.
- i-wa'-wi-ku-wa, *v. a.* to do something to make one angry, to provoke one—iwawiwakuwa. *T.*, iwakuwa.
- i-wa'-ya-zan, *v. n.* to be sick in consequence of—iwamayazan.
- i-wa'-yu-pi-ka, *v. n.* to be skillful, handy on account of, or in doing—iwamdupika; *i. q.* iwayupi kićun.

- i-wa'-yu-pi-ya, *adv.* *handily, nicely, well.*
- i-wa'-zi-ya-pa, *adv.* *to the north of.*
- i-wa'-zi-ya-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *to the north of.*
- i-wa'-zi-ya-ta, *adv.* *at the north of.*
- i-wa'-zi-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *northward of.*
- i-we', *v. n.* *to bleed by reason of—imawe.*
- i'-we, *v. n.* *to bleed at the mouth—imawe. T., iwehiyu.*
- i-we'-će-ya, *v. a.* *to have regard for, do as one commands—iweće-waya, iwećeunyanpi; iwećeyeśni, to disregard—iwećemayeśni. T., wećeya.*
- i'-we-hi-yu-ya, *v.* *to raise blood, spit blood—iwehiyuwaya.*
- i-we'-śde-ka, *v. n.* *to do something entitling to honor, as the killing of an enemy—iwewaśdeka. To wear or have as the evidence of bravery; insignia of honor. The custom is to wear a split feather as a sign of having been wounded by the enemy.*
- i-wi'-ća-hna-yaŋ, *n.* *of hna-yaŋ; deception.*
- i-wi'-ća-hu-pi, *n.* *of hu; sodomy. This is now a vulgar byword.*
- i-wi'-ća-po, *n.* *of po; a swelling, inflation on account of.*
- i'-wi-ća-pu-za, *n.* *of ŋpuza; thirst.*
- i-wi'-ća-šte-ća, *n.* *of išteća; shame.*
- i-wi'-kće-mna, *adj.* *the tenth. See ičiwikćemna.*
- i-wi'-kće-mna-mna, *adj. red.* *of iwikćemna; every tenth one; tithes.*
- i-wiŋ'-kta, *v. n.* *to glory in, be proud of—imawinŋkta, iniwinŋkta, unkiwinŋktapi.*
- i-wiŋ'-kta-kta, *v. red.* *of iwinŋkta.*
- i-wiŋ'-kta-pi, *n.* *a glorying in.*
- i-wiŋ'-kta-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to glory in—iwinŋktawaya.*
- i-wiŋ'-kta-ya, *adv.* *glorying, proudly.*
- i-wi'-staŋ, *v. a.* *to treat well, as a sick person—iwawištaŋ. See ikičiwištaŋ.*
- i-wi'-tko, *v. n.* *of witko; to be drunk on—imawitko: taku iwitko, something that makes drunk, liquor.*
- i-wi'-tko-tko-ka, *v. n.* *to become foolish by means of.*
- i-wi'-tko-ya, *v. a.* *to make drunk with—iwitkowaya.*
- i'-wi-yo-hi-yaŋ-pa-ta, *adv.* *at the east of.*
- i'-wi-yo-hi-yaŋ-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *to the east of.*
- i-wo'-blu, *v. n.* *T. to bluster; blowy, snowy: i. q. ibomdu.*
- i-wo'-ga-ga, *n.* *T. a rifle.*
- i-wo'-hda-ka, *c. pos.* *of iwoyaka; to speak in reference to one's own—iwowahdaka.*
- i-wo'-hdu-ze, *n.* *the cause of taboo. See wohduze.*
- i-wo'-hta-ka, *v. n.* *T. to hit or*

- strike against*—iwomahitaka; *i. q.*, ibohitaka.
- i-wó'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* carefully, attentively: iwomniyaŋ anagoptaŋ, *he listened attentively. T.*, iktahela.
- i-wó'-mni-yen, *adv.* not hastily, leisurely, carefully: iwomniyen ecamoŋ, *I did it carefully.*
- i-wó'-mni-ye-tu, *adv.* slowly, carefully.
- i-wó'-mni-ye-tu-ken, *adv.* not in haste.
- i-wó'-so, *n. T.* pouting lips.
- i-wó'-so-ki-ya, *v. T.* to pout, push out the lips. See izokiya.
- i-wó'-ya-ka, *v. a.* to relate or tell of, to speak in reference to—iwomdaka. See woyaka.
- i-ya', *intj.* of surprise, on meeting a friend unexpectedly.
- I'-ya, *n.* a fabulous creature' worshipped by the Dakotas.
- i-ya'-be, *adv.* individually, singly, or in little companies, as the Dakotas go in hunting deer: iyabe unyaŋpi, *we are going separately. T.*, aweya.
- i-ya'-be-ya, *adv.* singly, separately, scattered, as in hunting: iyabeya unyaŋpi, *we go separately. T.*, aweweya.
- i'-ya-be-ya, *adv.* scattering around, dispersedly: iyabeya unkodepi, *scattering ourselves around we hunted.*
- i-ya'-éi-éa, *adj.* rough, ruffled up, said of hair or feathers.
- i-ya'-éiŋ, *v. a.* to liken to, compare with—imdaéiŋ, idaéiŋ, unkiyaéiŋpi.
- i-ya'-éiŋ-ken, *adv.* by way of comparison.
- i-ya'-éiŋ-pi, *n.* likeness, resemblance.
- i-ya'-éiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* like to, in like manner, equal to; parabolically, metaphorically.
- i-ya'-éiŋ-yaŋ-ken, *adv.* somewhat like.
- i-ya'-éó, *v. a.* of yaáo; to judge of, judge on account of, to condemn for—imdaáo, idaáo. *T.*, iyasu.
- i-ya'-éuŋ-ni, *v. n.* to leave off, give up: iyawaéuŋni. See iyakiéuŋni.
- i-ya'-di, *v. a.* of adi; to climb up on—iyawadi, iyayadi, iyaundiŋpi. Hence, éaŋ iyadiŋpi, *stairs.*
- i-ya-g'-toŋ, *v.* of iyake; to put a feather on an arrow—iyagwatŋ.
- i-ya'-gé, *n.* a bunch, a cluster, as as of grapes.
- i-ya'-haŋ, *v. a.* of ahaŋ; to go and stand on; to alight down in or on, as birds in a cornfield or on a tree—iyawahaŋ, unkiyahaŋpi.
- i'-ya-haŋ, *v. a.* to put the foot on, step on any thing—iyawahaŋ.
- i'-ya-hda-pśiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* of ahdapśiŋyaŋ; bottom upwards.
- i-ya'-hda-pśiŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to turn over upon any thing—iyahdapśiŋwaya.
- i-ya'-hda-ski-éa, *v. n.* of ahda-skiéa; to lie on, press on, cover—iyamahdaskiéa.
- i-ya'-hda-skin, *cont.* of iyahdaskiéa; iyahdaskin mayanka, *it is pressing on me.*

- i-ya'-hda-skin-ya, *v. a.* to cause to press upon—iyahdaskinwaya.
- i-ya'-hda-śka, *v. pos.* of iyakaśka; to tie one's own to—iyawahdaśka, iyaunhdaškapi.
- i-ya'-hde, *v. n.* to go or come to; to reach to, extend to; to lead to, as a road; to meet, come upon one—iyamahde, iyaunhdepi. See iya-hdeya.
- i-ya'-hde-han-pa, *n.* (iyahde and hanpa) socks. *T.*, hunyakon huha ptečela.
- i-ya'-hde-hun-ska, *n.* (iyahde and hunska) socks, stockings.
- i-ya'-hde-ton, *v. a.* to have on or over, as, iyahdeton ečon, he does it on something else; to knit.
- i-ya'-hde-ton-yan, *adv.* on or over, having something under: iyahdetonyan kaksā, to cut one stick off on another.
- i-ya'-hde-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach to; to lead to, bring one to; to merit, deserve, bring upon one—iyahdewayā, iyahdeunyanpi; iyahde-ičiya, to bring on one's self—iyahdemičiya.
- i-ya'-hde-ya, *adv.* reaching to, even to.
- i'-ya-he, *n.* the ball and heel of the foot. *T.*, siyete iyahe.
- i-ya'-hna, *prep.* after, behind, following; with, together with: iyahna ya, to go with; anpetu hanyetu iyahna, both day and night.
- i-ya'-hna-hna, *red.* of iyahna.
- i'-ya-hna-hna-na, *adv.* gently, carefully. *T.*, iktahela; iwaštoglala.
- i-ya'-hna-ken, *adv.* in the manner of following.
- i-ya'-hpa-ya, *v. n.* to fall upon, to seize, pounce upon, lay hold of violently—iyawahpaya and iyawahpamda, iyayahpada, iyaunhpayapi. See ahpayā.
- i-ya'-hpe-ki-či-či-ya, *v. a.* to put or throw on for one, as in putting a load on a horse. See iyahpekiya.
- i-ya'-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* to give or hand to; to carry around to, as the pipe is taken round on great occasions and held for each one to smoke; to put on or throw over, as in putting on the load of a horse—iyahpewakiya, iyahpeunkiyapi. *T.*, to touch the ground with and then hold up to heaven, as they do before smoking the pipe.—W. J. C.
- i-ya'-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to carry around to; to hand to; to throw over or on—iyahpewayā. See iyahpekiya.
- i-ya'-i-hda-śka, *v. reflex.* of iyakaśka; to tie one's self; to give one's self up to be bound; *i. q.* iyaičihdaśka—iyamihdaśka, iyanihdaśka.
- i'-ya-ka-hpe, *n.* of akalipa; a cover or lid for the mouth of any thing.
- i'-ya-kam, *adv.* beyond, surpassing.
- i'-ya-kam-tu, *adv.* surpassingly.
- i'-ya-ka-pa, *v. n.* to be larger than, to surpass—iyamakapa.



- i'-ya'-ka-pa-taŋ-haŋ*, *adv.* *T.* afterwards; behind.
- i'-ya'-ka-pe-i-ći-ya*, *v. reflex.* to go beyond one's self, to be intemperate. See *iyatahdeićiya*.
- i'-ya'-ka-pe-ya*, *v. a.* to pass, go beyond; to overcome; to persuade, succeed in persuading—*iyakapewayā*, *iyakapeunyanpi*, *iyakapemayan*.
- i'-ya'-ka-pe-ya*, *adv.* more than, surpassing.
- i'-ya'-ka-pta*, *v. a.* to climb, as a hill, to reach the top; to pass over or beyond—*iyawakapta*, *iyaunkaptapi*, and *unkiyakaptapi*.
- i'-ya'-ka-pte-ya*, *v.* to cause to pass up or over—*iyakaptewayā*.
- i'-ya'-ka-pte-ya*, *adv.* beyond, going over; going up hill.
- i'-ya'-ka-saŋ-ni*, *n.* one side or half of anything. See *saŋni*.
- i'-ya'-ka-saŋ-ni-na*, *n.* one side only.
- i'-ya'-ka-śka*, *v. a.* of *kaśka*; to tie one thing to or on another, to bind to—*iyawakaśka*, *iyaunkaśkapi*.
- i'-ya'-ka-tiŋ*, *v.* of *akatiŋ*: to measure by means of, as with a yardstick—*iyawakatiŋ*.
- i'-ya'-ka-wiŋ*, *v. n.* of *akawiŋ*; to exceed, go beyond bounds, overflow, as a river its banks.
- i'-ya'-ka-wiŋ*, *adv.* more than: *iyakawiŋ iyeya*, to surpass; *iyakawiŋ iyeya ećamon*, I have done more than was needful. *T.*, *iyakab*.
- i'-ya'-ka-wiŋ-yaŋ*, *adv.* surpassing.
- i'-ya'-ke*, *n.* the feather end of a quill, the feather on an arrow.
- i'-ya'-ke-noŋ-pa*, *adj.* the twelfth. See *iakenonpa*. The ordinal numbers from this to eighteen will be found under "iake," and need not be repeated here, though by some they are all written with a *y* inserted.
- i'-ya'-ki-ći-yu-ha*, *v. T.* to be attached to, as one horse to another.
- i'-ya'-ki-ćuŋ-ni*, *v. n.* to become tired and leave off, to cease from, give up pursuit—*iyawećuŋni*, *iyayećuŋni*, *iyaunkićuŋnipi*. See *iyaećuŋni*.
- i'-ya'-ki-ćuŋ-ni-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to leave off or cease from—*iyakićuŋniwayā*.
- i'-ya'-ki-ćuŋ-ni-yaŋ*, *adv.* leaving off.
- i'-ya'-ki-ću*, *v. n.* to be much, to increase.
- i'-ya'-ki-ću*, *adv.* much, more than one needs: *iyakiću wahnaka*, I have put away a great deal.
- i'-ya'-ki-ćuŋ-ćuŋ-ka*, *n.* one who does more than is usual; one who keeps on begging.
- i'-ya'-ki-ću-ya*, *v. a.* to have more than one needs—*iyakićuwayā*.
- i'-ya'-ki-ću-ya*, *adv.* much, a good deal, plentifully, in abundance: *iyakićuya mduha*, I have a great deal.
- i'-ya'-ki-de-će-ća*, *adv.* like, alike. See *iakidećeća*.
- i'-ya'-ki-de-ćen*, *adv.* like.

- i'-ya-ki-de-haŋ-ke-éa, *adv.* of the same length with.
- i'-ya-ki-de-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* of equal distance.
- i'-ya-ki-de-na-ke-éa, *adv.* of equal number. See iakidenakeéa.
- i'-ya-ki-de-na-na, *adv.* as few as. See denana.
- i-ya'-ki-gle-gle, *adv.* T. over and over again, repeatedly.
- i-ya'-ki-hde, *v. n.* to surpass, overlap, reach beyond the time, as old corn lasting until the new comes. See akihde.
- i-ya'-ki-hde, *adv.* like to, as: wetu iyakihde mašte, it is as warm as spring.
- i-ya'-ki-hde-ga, *v.* to go on and overtake.
- i-ya'-ki-hdeh, *cont.* of iyaki-hdega; iyakihdeh okihan, to keep following after but not overtake—iyakihdeh owakihan.
- i-ya'-ki-hde-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach round to; to make surpass—iyakihdewaya
- i-ya'-ki-hde-ya, *adv.* surpassing.
- i'-ya-ki-he-é-e-éa, *adv.* like to that. See iakiheééa.
- i-ya'-ki-he-haŋ-ke-éa, *adv.* as long as. See iakihehaŋkeéa.
- i'-ya-ki-he-na-ke-éa, *adv.* as many as. See iakihenakeéa.
- i'-ya-ki-he-na-na, *adv.* as few as. See henana, etc.
- i-ya'-ki-hna, *adv.* in layers, one on another; i. q. akihna.
- i'-ya-ki-ni-sko-ke-éa, *adv.* of the same size.
- i'-ya-ki-p'a-p'a, *v.* See iaki-p'ap'a.
- i-ya'-ki-pe, *v. a.* to wait for, wish to have go with one; to wait for, hope for; to befall, happen to—iyawakipe, iyaunkipepi, iyamakipe.
- i-ya'-ki-pe-ya, *adv.* waiting for.
- i'-ya-ki-ś'a, *v. T.* to shout at one's own.
- i'-ya-ki-ś'a-ś'a, *v. red.* of iya-kiś'a. See iyaś'a.
- i'-ya-ki-ta, *v. a.* of akita; to have an eye to, keep a watch on, lest one commit some depredation; to hunt for charges against one—iyawakita.
- i'-ya-ki-te-dan, *adv.* together, familiarly, among themselves: iya-kitedan hekićiyapi, they say this among themselves.
- i'-ya-ko, *adv.* beyond anything. See ako.
- i'-ya-ko-s, *adv.* See iyakosan.
- i'-ya-ko-saŋ, *adv.* in addition, as an additional reason: he iyakosan dečen ećamon, I have done this in addition to that. T., iyakotaŋhaŋ.
- i'-ya-ko-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* beyond, from beyond
- i-ya'-kta, *v.* Used only with śni. See iyaktaśni.
- i-ya'-kta-śni, *v. a.* of aktaśni; to disregard—iyawaktaśni, iyaunkta-piśni.
- i-yam', *cont.* of iyapa; striking against: tiyopa iyam imdamde, I struck against the door.

- i-yá'-mni, *adj.* of yamni; *the third*.  
 i-yá'-mni-mni, *adj. red.* every third one.  
 i-yá'-mni-mni, or i-a'-mni-mni, *v.* of amnimni, *to sprinkle*, as water on anything; *to sprinkle*, as clothes for ironing—iyawamnimni.  
 i-yá'-mni-na, *adj.* only the third one.  
 i-yám'-ya, *adv.* butting or striking against. See iyapa.  
 i-yá'-na-ka, *intj.* of surprise on meeting a friend.  
 i-yá'-na-pta, *v. a.* of anapta; *to detain*, *to go before and prevent from proceeding* — iyanawapta, iyanamapta.  
 i'-ya-ni-éa, *v. n.* of aniéa; *to be prevented, detained, or hindered by*: maǵázu kin he iyamaniéa, *I am prevented by the rain*—íyamaniéa, íyaunniéapi.  
 i-yá'-nun-ǵa, *v. n.* *to become hard, callous, unfeeling*, as a scarred place—iyamanunǵa, iyaninunǵa.  
 i-yá'-nunh, *cont.* of iyanunǵa; iyanunh iyeya.  
 i-yá'-nunh-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to become callous*—iyanunhiwaya.  
 i-yaŋ'-pa, *v. a.* *to push out*, as an otter does his nose to breathe.  
 i-yá'-on-pa, *v. a.* of aonpa; *to lay on, place on; to accuse of, blame with*—iyawaonpa, iyaunkonpapi, iyamaonpa.  
 i-yá'-on-pa-pi, *n.* an accusation.  
 i-yá'-on-pe-pi-éa-śni, *adj.* blameless.  
 i-yá'-on-pe-pi-éa-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* blamelessly.  
 i-yá'-on-pe-ya, *adv.* in a blaming or accusing way.  
 i-yá'-o-pta, *v.* See iyayupta.  
 i-yá'-p'a, *v. a.* of ap'a; *to beat, strike against; to beat*, as the heart or pulse, as, éante iyamap'a, *my heart beats*; *to strike or knock against*, as the foot—iyamap'a, iyaunp'api; iyaičip'a, *to strike one's self*—iyamičip'a.  
 i'-ya-p'a, *v. n.* *to strike against*, as the wind against a hill.  
 i-yá'-pa, *v. n.* *to be injured or wounded in one's feelings by word or action.* See iyapaka.  
 i-yá'-pa-ka, *v. n.* *to be injured or hurt in one's feelings by something said*—iyamapaka.  
 i-yá'-pa-spa, *v. n.* *to be obscured*, as the sun or moon by clouds. T., tanjśni. See apaspa.  
 i'-ya-pa-śtag, *cont.* of íyapaśtaka.  
 i'-ya-pa-śtag-ya, *v. a.* *to creep up and fall upon* before one is aware, *to take by surprise*—íyapaśtagwaya, íyapaśtagniyanpi, John xii, 35.  
 i'-ya-pa-śta-ka, *v. n.* *to be taken by surprise*—íyamapaśtaka, íyani-paśtaka.  
 i'-ya-pa-ťo, *v. n.* *to butt against, be struck by; to press on or be cramped by*, as by a short moccasín—íyamapaťo, íyaunpaťopi. See apaťo.  
 i'-ya-pa-ťo-ya, *v. a.* *to run*

- against, press against; to hinder, prevent by—iyapaŋwaya.
- i'-ya-pa-to-ya-ken, *adv.* in the manner of pressing against.
- i'-ya-pa-wo-han-pi, *n.* a certain sacred dance and feast.
- i-ya'-pa-ya, *v. a.* to injure or hurt one's feelings by what one says—iyapawaya. See iyapa.
- i-ya'-pe, *v. a.* of ape; to wait for; to lie in wait for, lie in ambush—iyawape, iyaunpepi, iyamape.
- i-ya'-pe-han, *v. a.* of pehan; to fold up with; to wind on, as thread on a spool: hahonta iyapehanpi, spool-thread—iyawapehan, iyaunpehanpi.
- i-ya'-pe-han-yan, *adv.* folding up.
- i'-ya-pe-la, *adv.* *T.* near, close at hand; *i. q.* ikiyela.
- i-ya'-pe-mni, *v. a.* to wrap around, wind up in—iyawapemni, iyaunpemni; wrapped up in, as, woahitani iyapemni unyakonpi, we are enveloped in sin.
- i-ya'-pe-mni-yan, *adv.* wrapped up in. See pemniyan.
- i-ya'-pe-ya, *v. a.* of iyape; to cause to lie in wait for—iyape-waya.
- i-ya'-pe-ya, *adv.* lying in wait for.
- i-ya'-pu-spa, *v. a.* to glue, stick on with glue or paste—iyawapuspa, iyaunpuspapi.
- i-ya'-pu-spa, *v. n.* to stick to, as wet clothes; to be glued up, as sore eyes—iyamapuspa. See puspa and askapa.
- i-ya'-pu-spe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to glue on—iyapuspe-waya.
- i-ya'-pu-spe-ya, *adv.* in a glued or sticking manner.
- i-ya'-sag, *cont.* of iyasaka.
- i-ya'-sa-ka, *v. n.* of asaka; to be dried hard on, as skin garments on one—iyamasaka, iyaunsakapi.
- i'-ya-se, *n.* of iya; a glutton.
- i-ya'-skam, *cont.* of iyaskapa; iyaskam wanŋka, it lies sticking on.
- i-ya'-skam-ya, *adv.* sticking to.
- i-ya'-ska-pa, *v. n.* of askapa; to stick to, stick on, adhere to—iyamaskapa. See iyapuspa.
- i-ya'-ski-ća, *v. a.* to press or suck one thing on another, as corn on the cob—imdaskića.
- i-ya'-skin, *cont.* of iyaskića.
- i-ya'-skin-ya, *adv.* pressing or sucking on.
- i-ya'-ski-ska, *v. n.* to be smoothed down, as the hair of an animal by swimming in water—iyamaskiska. *T.* stoyela.
- i'-ya-sna-na, *adv.* gently. *T.* iwašteglala.
- i'-ya-sna-sna-na, *adv.* carefully, gently.
- i-ya'-sni, *v. n.* of asni; to become still, as a noise ceasing: ećen iya-sni, so it became still; to recover from, as from anger or sickness.
- i-ya'-sni-ya, *v. a.* to give to one unexpectedly; to make quiet—iyasni-waya.

- i-ya'-su, *v. a.* *T.* to judge, condemn for; *i. q.* iya'co.
- i'-ya-s'a, *v.* of a's'a; to shout at, shout against—iyawa's'a, iyaun's'api.
- i'-ya-s'la-ya, *adv.* *T.* plainly, clearly: *i. q.* a'slayela.
- i-ya'-ta, *v. a.* to promise to give, betroth to one, as a girl to a man—imdata, idata. *T.* ku kta eya.
- i'-ya-ta-b-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* soon after.
- i-ya'-ta-hde, *v. n.* to go beyond, surpass; to go beyond ordinary bounds, be excessive.
- i-ya'-ta-hde, *adv.* full, running over.
- i-ya'-ta-hde-ya, *v. a.* to go beyond, surpass; to do more than is right, exact too much; to cause to go beyond; to be intemperate—iyatahdewayaya, iyatahdeunyanpi; iyatahdei'ciya, he is intemperate.
- i-ya'-ta-hde-ya, *adv.* too much.
- i-ya'-ta-ku-ni-s'ni, *v. n.* to come to nothing, come to naught.
- i'-ya-tam, *adv.* soon, soon again. See itam.
- i-ya'-t'an, *v. n.* to touch with the mouth; to light, as a pipe, which is done by drawing a few times when put to the fire—imdat'an, idat'an; iki'ciyat'an, to light a pipe for one.
- i-ya'-ta-sag, *cont.* of iyatasaka.
- i-ya'-ta-sag-ya, *adv.* stiffly.
- i-ya'-ta-sa-ka, *v. n.* of tasaka; to become hard or stiff on one, as skin that has been wet and dried; stiff or frozen on—iyamatasaka, iyauntasakapi.
- i'-ya-ta-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* personally, it alone. See atayedan.
- i-ya'-wa, *v. a.* of yawa; to count by or according to, count together—imdawa, idawa.
- i-ya'-ya, *v. n.* to have gone—imdamde, idade, unkiyayapi: to have gone down, as, wi iyaya, the sun has gone down; to be more than, go over; to be more than enough, be a surplus, as, on'ge iyaya, there is some over; iki'ciyaya, to remain for or stand to one's credit.
- i-ya'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to go or have gone, to send—iyayewayaya.
- i-ya'-yu-ha, *v.* *T.* to have an attachment for, be a follower of: iya-yuh waun, I am following him.
- i-ya'-yuh-ya, *adv.* *T.* following.
- i-ya'-yu-pta, *v. n.* to pass by without stopping—iyamdupta, iya-dupta, iyaunyuptapi.
- i-ya'-yu-pte-ya, *adv.* passing by.
- i-ya'-yus, *cont.* of iyayuza; iyayus yuza, to hold anything close to another.
- i-ya'-yu-stag, *cont.* of iyayustaka, with, together with.
- i-ya'-yu-sta-ka, *v.* iyayustag heyun, to tie up one thing on another—iyayustag hemun.
- i-ya'-yu-za, *v. a.* of yuza; to hold to or at—iyamduza.
- i-ya'-yu-za, *n.* a holder, as a cloth to hold a hot iron with.
- i-ya'-za, *adv.* one after another:

- iyaza kaṭa, *to kill one after another*;  
 ti iyaza waun, *I go from house to house.*
- i-ya'-zan, *v. n. of yazan; to be sick on account of or by means of; to be affected by sympathy with—imayazan, iniyazan.*
- i-ya'-zi, *v. T. to be convalescent.*
- i-ya'-zin, *cont. of yazita.*
- i-ya'-zin-ya, *v. a. to burn, as sweet leaves, to burn incense—iyazinwaya.*
- i-ya'-zi-ta, *v. n. to burn, as cedar leaves, to smoke and make a pleasant smell. See izita.*
- i-ya'-zu, *n. of azu; something used to spread out and dry on: canśaśa iyažu, a stick split partly, with others woven across, on which smoking-bark is placed to dry. T., ipusye.*
- i'-ye, *pers. pron. he, she, it. Pl., iyepi, they.*
- i-ye'-će-ća, *adv. like, like as, like to, such as, the same as. See dećeća, hećeća, and kakeća.*
- i-ye'-će-ća, *v. n. to be like to—iyemaćeća, iyenićeća, iyeunćećapi; it is fitting, proper: hećamon kta iyećeća, it is proper that I should do that.*
- i-ye'-će-će-hin, *adv. just like.*
- i-ye'-će-kće-ća, *adv. red. of iyećeća.*
- i-ye'-će-kćen-ya, *adv. red. of iyećenya.*
- i-ye'-ćen, *adv. like, in like manner. See dećen and ećen.*
- i-ye'-ćen-ya, *adv. like; a little less, not much: iyećenya se maḡu, he gave me about so much.*
- i-ye'-će-tu, *v. n. to be so, become so, to be as was expected; to come to pass, take place. See ećetu, dećetu, hećetu, and kaketu.*
- i-ye'-će-tu, *adv. so, thus, right.*
- i-ye'-će-tu-ya, *v. a. to make so, fulfill, accomplish—iyećetuwaya.*
- i-ye'-će-tu-ya, *adv. so.*
- i-ye'-će-tu-ya-ken, *adv. in this manner.*
- i'-ye-ćin, *adv. (iye and ćin) voluntarily, of one's own accord, of one's self.*
- i'-ye-ćin-ka, *adv. of one's self, of one's own accord, without advice: miyećinka ećamon, I did it of myself.*
- i'-ye-ćin-ka-han, *adv. voluntarily.*
- i-ye'-ću-hćin, *pro. T. he himself.*
- i'-ye-eś, *pron. he, she, it.*
- i-ye'-ğa, *v. n. to shine, sparkle, twinkle, as the stars. T., ileğa.*
- i-ye'-han, *adv. at or to the place; at the time appointed. See dehan, hehan, and kahan.*
- i-ye'-han-han-tu, *adv. red. of iyehantu; at the times or places referred to.*
- i-ye'-han-tu, *adv. at the time, now, at the same time; it is now the time; there, thus far, so far. See dehantu and kahantu.*
- i-ye'-han-tu-dan, *adv. just at the time.*

- i-yé'-han-tu-dan-hin, *adv.* *suitable for one, be befitting or belong exactly at the time.*
- i-yé'-han-tu-śni, *adv.* *not time yet.*
- i-yé'-han-tu-ya, *adv.* *at the time.*
- i-yé'-han-wa-pa, *adv.* *towards the time.*
- i-yé'-han-han-ke-éa, *adv.* *red. of iyehankeéa.*
- i-yé'-han-han-yan, *adv.* *red. of iyehanyan.*
- i-yé'-han-ke-éa, *adv.* *so long, of the same length.. See dehankeéa and hehankeéa.*
- i-yé'-han-yan, *adv.* *so far; at the proper time. See dehanyan, hehanyan, and kahanyan.*
- i-yeh', *cont.* of iyega. *T., ileh.*
- i-yeh'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to shine—iyehwaya. T., ilehya.*
- i-yeh'-ye-ga, *v. red.* of iyega; *to twinkle. T., ilehlega.*
- i-yeh'-yeh-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to twinkle*
- i-yé'-i-éi-ya, *v. reflex.* of iye-ya; *to find one's self; to put or thrust one's self: ohna iyeiéiya, to push or crowd one's self in.*
- i'-ye-i-tkom, *adv.* *T., iye šitkob. See iyeitkopatanhan.*
- i'-ye-i-tko-pa-tan-han, *adv.* *returning the compliment; as when one says to another what was fit should be said to himself.*
- i'-ye-ka-eś, *pron.* *even he. T., iyekaleś.*
- i-yé'-ki-éi-han-tu, *v. n.* *to be suitable for one, be befitting or belong to one; to be the time or opportunity for one—iyemiéihantu, iyeunikiéihantupi. See iyehantu.*
- i-yé'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *pos. of iyeya: to find one's own; to recognise any person or thing; to experience, as, iyotanhan iyekiya, to find it hard, have difficulty; to put or push one's own in, as, ohna iyekiya—iyewakiya, iyeunkiyapi, iyemakiya.*
- i-yé'-kta-śni, *adv.* *T. incor-rectly, not according to rule.*
- i'-ye-ke, *pron.* *he himself, even he, she herself, etc. T., iyeśkalaka.*
- i'-ye-keś, *pron.* *Same as iyeke.*
- i-yé'-na, *adv.* *so many, as many as. See dena, hena, and kana.*
- i-yé'-na-ka, *adv.* *as many as.*
- i-yé'-na-ke-éa, *adv.* *so many, as many as, as much as—iyemana-keéa, iyeunakeéapi. T., iye-nakéa. See denakeéa, henakeéa, and kanakeéa.*
- i-yé'-nang-na-ke-éa, *adv.* *red. of iyenakeéa.*
- i-yé'-pe, *v. n.* *to lodge on, as one tree on another in falling. T., iyo-pe.*
- i-yé'-pe-pe-ya, *adv.* *unsettled, without an abiding place, going from house to house: iyepepeya waun, I am unsettled.*
- i-yé'-pe-ya, *v. a.* *to make one tree lodge on another—iyepewayaya, iyepeunyanpi. T., iyo-peya.*
- i-yé'-pe-ya, *adv.* *lodging on*
- i'-yeś, *pron.* *See iyees.*

- i-y e'-śni, *intj* you don't say so! it cannot be!—iyepišni. T., iye-śnićaś.
- i-y e'-śni-ća, *intj*. Same as iye-śni.
- i-y e'-ya, *v. a.* to find anything; to put, place, or thrust into: ohna iyeya, to thrust into—iyewayaya, iye-unyanpi. See iyeiçiya.
- i-y e'-ya, *v. aux.* It is appended to verbs commencing with "ba," "bo," "ka," "pa," "ya," etc., and also to some adverbs; and generally gives *emphasis*, and expresses *quickness* or *suddenness of action*—iyewayaya, iyeyaya, iyeunyanpi.
- i-y e'-ya, or i-y e'-ye, *v. n.* to be, exist: wićašta iyeye ċin, all men. See also hiyeye.
- i-y e'-ža-ka, *adv* See iyežakaken.
- i-y e'-ža-ka-ken, *adv.* unable, failing by a little; said when one fails of doing what he has been accustomed to do: iyežakaken temye śni, he was unable to eat it up.
- i-y o', *prep. in comp.* compounded of *i* and *o*, with *y* introduced for euphony; to, in, into.
- i-y o'-blu-la, *n.* T. a sheltered place
- i-y o'-blu-la, *adv.* T. sheltered.
- i-y o'-ća-hda, *adv* rattling; said of a noise made in the mouth: iyo-ćahda se iyaya, to go down rattling, as a bullet when put into a gun.
- i-y o'-ćo-ka-ya, *adv* (i and oćo-kaya) in the midst of; all put into the mouth; all swallowed up in; wi-ćonte kin he woohiye kin e oćowa-sin iyoćokaya, death is swallowed up in victory
- i-y o'-ćo-tka, *n.* the two large lobes of the stomach.
- i-y o'g', *cont.* of iyoka; iyog iyeya, to put on one side, to drive out—iyog iyewayaya, iyog iyeunyanpi.
- i-y o'g'-ya, *adv.* aside, away.
- i-y o'-ha-kam, *adv.* after in time, subsequent to. See, ihakam and ohakam.
- i-y o'-ha-kam-tu, *adv.* afterwards
- i-y o'-ha-kam-tu-ya, *adv.* afterwards.
- i-y o'-ha-kam-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* a little after.
- i-y o'-ha-ka-pa, *adv.* subsequent to. See ihakapa.
- i-y o'-ha-ka-pa-tan-han, *adv.* afterwards. T., iyakapatanhan.
- i-y o'-han, *v. a.* of ohan; to boil one thing with another—iyowahe, iyouphanpi.
- i-y o'-hda-hda, *adv.* rattling; iyohdahda se iyaya, to make a noise, as a bullet put into a gun, to go down with a rattling noise.
- i-y o'-hda-mna, *adv.* circuitously, round all the crooks and turns.
- i-y o'-hda-mna-yan, *adv.* circuitously, particularly: iyohdamna-yan wohdaka, to relate particularly.
- i-y o'-hda-mni-yan, *adv.* round about, circuitously.



- i-yo'-hdi, *n.* a razor-strop; a hone, whetstone. *T.* miyogli.
- i-yo'-hdi-ya, *v. a.* to rub back and forth, as in whetting or stroping a razor—iyohdiwaya.
- i'-yo-he, *n.* something wrapped around the feet, socks, stockings.
- i-yo'-hi, *adj.* each, every one; *i. q.* otoiyo.
- i-yo'-hi-la, *adj. T.* each one: *i. q.* iyohi.
- i-yo'-hi, *v. a.* to reach, get to, arrive at, a place—iyowahi: to be sufficient for, reach to one, as in a division of articles; to be large enough for, as a garment—iyomahi, iyouhpi, iyowicahi.
- i-yo'-hi-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach or arrive at; to give to each one, make go round, as in dividing articles; to pay one's debts entirely up—iyohiwakiya, iyohiunkiyapi.
- i-yo'-hi-sni, *v.* not to reach to. See iyohi.
- i-yo'-hi-sni-yan, *v. a.* to cause not to reach to. See iyohiya.
- i-yo'-hi-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach a place; to extend the hand to; to make reach to all; to pay up one's debts—iyohiwaya, iyohiunyanpi.
- i'-yo-hmus, *cont.* of iyohmuza; iyohmus yanika.
- i'-yo-hmus-ya, *v. a.* to cause to shut the mouth.
- i'-yo-hmu-za, *v. n.* (i and ohmuza) to have the mouth shut, lay the hand on the mouth—iyowahmuza.
- i-yo'-hnag, *cont.* of iyohnaka; iyohnag iyeya,
- i-yo'-hnag-ki-ya, *v. a.* to put into the mouth of another; to give to eat, cause to eat—iyohnagwakiya.
- i-yo'-hnag-ya, *v. a.* to cause to put into the mouth, give food to—iyohnagwaya.
- i-yo'-hna-ka, *v. a.* (i and ohnaka) to put into the mouth, as food—iyowahnaka, iyouhna-kapi.
- i-yo'-hna-ka, *n.* a mouthful.
- i-yo'-ha, *n.* the lower part of the face, the side of the face; the jaw, lower jaw of animals.
- i-yo'-ha-can-du-hu-pa, *n.* the common short-stemmed pipe. *T.* iyoha-cannonpa.
- i-yo'-ha-hin, *n.* whiskers: iyohahinsma and iyohinsma, heavy whiskers.
- i-yo'-ha-ha, *n. T.* water-falls. See hahha.
- i-yo'-hda-te-ya, *adv.* of ohda-teya; underneath.
- i-yo'-hlo-ke, *n. T.* the mouth of a stream.
- i-yo'-hpa. See iyulpa.
- i-yo'-hpa-ya, *v. a.* to go in, fall into, alight in, as ducks in a pond; to join, become partakers of, as in joining a church or society—iyowahpamda.
- i-yo'-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* Same as iyohpeya.
- i-yo'-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to throw or cast into; to cause to fall into, to plant, as corn or other grain—iyoh-

- hpewayā: iyohpeićiya, *to cast one's self into*—iyohpemićiya.
- i-yo'-ka, *adj. another, as, wića-śta iyoka, another man; in another place, elsewhere.*
- i-yo'-ka-da, *v. a. of okada; to empty or pour into, as grain—iyowakada.*
- i-yo'-ka-da, *n. something into which anything is poured to measure with: mazakan iyokada, a gun-charger.*
- i-yo'-ka-du-za, *n. air in motion, a breeze. See kaduza and okaduza.*
- i-yo'-ka-du-za, *adj. airy, cool.*
- i'-yo-ka-ğa, *adv. of okaga; down stream, south of, below. T., ihutab.*
- i'-yo-ka-ğa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from down stream, south of.*
- i'-yo-ka-h, *cont. of iyokağa.*
- i'-yo-ka-h-ki-ya, *adv. down stream, south of.*
- i'-yo-ka-h-wa-pa, *adj. down stream, in a southerly direction.*
- i-yo'-kan, *cont. of iyokata.*
- i-yo'-kan-ya, *v. a. to warm, make hot in—iyokanwaya, iyokanmayan; to heat with, as a room by means of a stove.*
- i-yo'-ka-pa, *v. of kapa; to surpass—iyowakapa.*
- i-yo'-ka-pas, *cont. of iyokapaza.*
- i-yo'-ka-pas-ya, *v. a. to exert an evil influence upon, as on a sick person by one's presence, to make worse—iyokapaswaya, iyokapasmayan.*
- i-yo'-ka-pas-ye-ća, *v. a. Same as iyokapasya.*
- i-yo'-ka-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. behind, after; younger than—miyokapataŋhaŋ. Same as iyohakapataŋhaŋ. T., iyakapataŋhaŋ.*
- i-yo'-ka-pa-za, *v. n. to be pungent, make smart, as pepper or mustard seed in the mouth—iyomakapaza.*
- i-yo'-ka-p-te, *n. of kapte; something to dip with, a dipper, ladle.*
- i-yo'-ka-śke, *n. of kaśka; something that connects, something to bind with.*
- i-yo'-ka-ta, *v. n. of okata; to be warm in, warm by reason of.*
- i-yo'-ka-taŋ, *v. a. of okatan; to drive in, as a nail, on something—iyowakatan, iyoukatanpi.*
- i-yo'-ka-tku-ğe, *n. of katkuğa; a nail, screw; tiyopa iyokatkuğе, nails; maza iyokatkuğе, nails. T., a nut of a screw.*
- i-yo'-ka-wiŋ-ğa, *v. to turn round and round.*
- i-yo'-ka-wiŋh, *cont. of iyokawinga.*
- i-yo'-ka-zi-ća-hde, *adv. stretching up, on tip-toe: iyokazićahde wanyaka, to see by stretching up. T., igluzića.*
- i-yo'-ki, *v. a. to permit, encourage. Not used except with "śni," or in a negative form. See iyokiśni and iyokika.*
- i-yo'-ki-ća-sde-ća, *v. a. of kasdeća; to split in two in the middle—iyokiwakasdeća.*
- i-yo'-ki-ća-śka, *v. a. of kaśka;*

- to tie together, as two strings—*iyowakakaśka.
- i-yo'-ki-śa-śke-ya, adv. tied together, connected or following each other, as the seasons, without any intervening time.*
- i-yo'-ki-śa-śpa, v. a. of kaśpa; to divide in the middle—*iyokiwakaśpa.
- i'-yo-ki-he, v. n. to be next to, be second—*iyowakihe.
- i'-yo-ki-he, adj. second, next to.*
- i-yo'-ki-he, n. a joint: hu iyo-kihe, the leg-joint. See okihe.*
- i'-yo-ki-he-ya, adv. lengthened out, added to, next to, following, succeeding. See okiheyā.*
- i-yo'-ki-hi, v. a. of okihi; to be able for; to come upon, come up with—*iyowakihi, *iyounkihipi.*
- i-yo'-ki-hi-ya, v. a. to make able for—*iyokihwaya. *See okihiya.*
- i-yo'-ki-hi-ya, adv. ably.*
- i-yo'-ki-hnag, cont. of iyokihnaka; iyokihnag hinhda, at the same instant; said of guns fired off at the same time.*
- i-yo'-ki-hna-ka, v. a. of okihnaka; to put or place in together; to put in one's own mouth—*iyowakihnaka.
- i-yo-ki'-ka, v. a. to forbid, hinder. Same as iyokiśni.*
- i-yo'-ki-ni-haŋ, adj. of okinihaŋ; honored for.*
- i-yo'-ki-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, adv. honorably.*
- i-yo'-ki-pi, v. a. to please, be pleasing to—*iyowakipi, *iyounkipi-pi, iyoćićipi.*
- i-yo'-ki-pi, v. n. to be pleased with, to like; to be contented—*iyomakipi, *iyonićipi, iyouŋkipipi.*
- i-yo'-ki-pi-ya, v. a. to please, cause to be pleased—*iyokipiwaya, *iyokipiunyanpi, iyokipimayan.*
- i-yo'-ki-pi-ya, adv. delightfully, pleasantly.*
- i-yo'-ki-pta, v. pos. of iyopta; to go towards home; to advance, go on, make progress in any business of one's own—*iyomakipta, *iyonićipta.*
- i-yo'-ki-se, n. of okise; the half of anything cut in two.*
- i-yo'-ki-śi-śa, v. n. to be sad, sorry, grieved—*iyomakiśiśa, *iyonićiśiśa, iyouŋkiśiśapi: waćin iyokiśiśa, to be displeased with, have one's mind made sad by—*waćin *iyowakiśiśa.*
- i-yo'-ki-śi-śa-pi, n. sadness, sorrow.*
- i-yo'-ki-śi-śa-ya, v. a. to make sad, to sadden. See iyokiśinya.*
- i-yo'-ki-śi-śa-ya, adv. sadly.*
- i-yo'-ki-śin, cont. of iyokiśiśa; iyokiśin waun.*
- i-yo'-ki-śin-ya, v. a. to sadden, grieve, displease, disappoint—*iyokiśinwaya, *iyokiśinunyanpi, iyokiśinmayan.*
- i-yo'-ki-śin-ya, adv. in a manner producing sadness, sadly.*
- i-yo-ki'-śni, v. a. to forbid, prevent, hinder—*iyowakiśni, *iyounki-*

- piśni, iyomakiśni, iyoćićiśni. See iyokika, anića, etc.
- i-yo'-ki-ta-he-daŋ, *adv.* between. See okitahedaŋ.
- i-yo'-ki-taŋ-iŋ, *n.* of otanin; *manifestation.*
- i-yo'-ki-taŋ-iŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* manifestly.
- i'-yo-ki-wiŋ, *v. a.* to make a motion with the mouth, to gesture to one with the mouth—iyowákiwiŋ.
- i'-yo-ki-yu-sde-ća, *v. n.* of yusdeća; to split in two, be divided in customs.
- i'-yo-ki-yu-sden, *cont.* of iyo-kiyusdeća; divided in customs: iyo-kiyusden unyakonpi, we are in a divided state.
- i-yo'-ko-hnaŋ, *cont.* See iyo-kihnag.
- i'-yo-ko-pe-ya, *adv.* opposite to, beyond, in sight: mde iyokopeya wanika, it lies beyond the lake.
- i'-yo-kos, *adv.* in the mean time.
- i'-yo-ko-saŋ, *adv.* in the mean time. See osan.
- i-yo'-kpa-ni, *v. n.* to lack, be wanting; to be less than, not enough; to fail, not to reach in time, not to accomplish—iyowakpani, iyounkpanipi.
- i-yo'-kpa-ni-ya, *v. a.* to cause to lack, etc.—iyokpaniwaya.
- i-yo'-kpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* lacking, failing of.
- i-yo'-ko-pa, *n.* the board on which a Dakota child is fastened. See hokśiyokopa.
- i-yo'-mda-ye, *n.* of omdaye; a plain extending from, as from a hill.
- i-yo'-mni, *n.* a sheltered place, a harbor.
- i-yo'-mni-na, *n.* a sheltered place, a harbor. *T.* ioblula. See omnina.
- i-yo'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* in a sheltered place; more particularly, over again; iyomniyaŋ oćićiyake kte śni, I will not tell it to you again.
- i-yo'-mni-yen, *adv.* leisurely. *T.* hanhiya. See iwomniyen.
- i-yo'-mni-ye-tu, *adv.* slowly, carefully. See iwomniyetu.
- i-yo'-na-ni-yaŋ and i-yo'-ka-ni-yaŋ, *v. n.* *T.* to be jarred or shaken by something heavy falling.
- i-yo'-o-pta, *adv.* of opta; through, beyond. See iyopta.
- i-yo'-o-pta-i-ya-ya, *v.* to go by or beyond, go on further; to go through, pass through. See iyoptaiyaya.
- i-yo'-o-pta-i-ya-ya-pi, *n.* See iyooptaiyeyapi.
- i-yo'-o-pta-i-ye-ya-pi, *n.* a purge, a cathartic, as rhubarb, salts, oil, etc.
- i-yo'-o-pta-ya, *v. n.* to pass on, go beyond.
- i-yo'-pa-ski-ća, *v. a.* *T.* to press in, ram in, as in loading a gun.
- i'-yo-pa-śtag, *cont.* of iyopaśta-ka; iyopaśtag waun, I am exciting.
- i'-yo-pa-śtag-ya, *adv.* encouragingly.

- i'-yo-pa-śta-ka*, *v. a.* to excite, incite, encourage—*iyowapaśtaka*, *iyounpaśtakapi*, *iyomapaśtaka*, *iyopāśtaka*.
- i-yo'-pa-ta*, *v. a.* to patch, sew a piece on—*iyowapata*, *iyounpatapi*.
- i-yo'-pa-zaŋ*, *v. a.* of opazaŋ; to put into the mouth; to put in around the waist; to load, as a gun—*iyowapazaŋ*.
- i-yo'-pa-zaŋ*, *n.* something to bind or hold in, as a ferrule; the brass ring that holds in the ramrod of a gun; the ramrod itself; the bore of a gun.
- i-yo'-pe*, *v. n.* *T.* to fall and lodge on, as one tree on another: *i. q.* *iyepe*.
- i-yo'-pe-i-ċi-ya*, *v.* reflex. of *iyopeya*; to blame one's self, reprove one's self; to repent, change one's self; to sell one's self—*iyopemiċiya*, *iyopeunċiŋyapi*.
- i-yo'-pe-i-ċi-ya-pi*, *n.* a blaming one's self, repentance.
- i-yo'-pe-ki-ya*, *v. a.* to reprove, chide, scold, to correct, punish; to change for something else, exchange—*iyopewakiya*, *iyopeunċiyapi*, *iyopemakiya*, *iyopeċiċiya*.
- i-yo'-pe-ya*, *v. a.* to chide, reprove; to correct, punish; to give in exchange for, barter—*iyopewaya*, *iyopeunyanpi*.
- i-yo'-pe-ya*, *v. a.* *T.* to make lodge on.
- i-yo'-pe-ya*, *adv.* *T.* lodging on.
- i-yo'-pe-ye*, *n.* the price paid: exchange.
- i-yo'-pśa-pśa*, *v. n.* *T.* to boil up in bubbles.
- i-yo'-pśa-pśa-ye*, *adv.* *T.* red. of *iyopśaye*.
- i-yo'-pśa-ye*, *adv.* *T.* close together; *i. q.* *akipśa*.
- i-yo'-pta*, *v. n.* to go on, move on, as a cloud; to go forward, advance, make progress in anything—*imayopta* and *iyomapta*, *iniyopta* and *iyonipta*, *unċiyoptapi* and *iyounptapi*.
- i-yo'-pta*, *adv.* of *opta*; through. See *iyoopta*.
- i-yo'-pta-i-ya-ya*, *v. n.* to pass through, pass on. See *iyooptaiyaya*.
- i-yo'-pta-i-ye-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to pass through.
- i-yo'-pta-i-ye-ya-pi*, *n.* a purge, cathartic; *i. q.* *iyooptaiyeyapi*.
- i-yo'-pte-ya*, *v. n.* to have acquired some skill, made some progress—*iyoptewaya*.
- i-yo'-pu-hdi*, *n.* wadding for a gun.
- i-yo'-pu-hdi-ya*, *v. a.* to use for gun-wadding.
- i-yo'-pu-ski-ċa*, *n.* a ramrod. *T.*, *iyopazaŋ*.
- i-yo'-pu-ski-ċa*, *v. a.* to ram in tight: *i. q.* *iyopaskiċa*.
- i-yos'*. See *heniyos*.
- i-yos'-na-na*. See *heniyosnana*.
- i-yo'-śni-ža*, *v. n.* to be blinded by the sun or snow—*iyomaśniža*. See *iśtośniža*.
- i-yo'-śtaŋ*, *n.* of *ośtaŋ*; something

- pushed into the mouth of anything, a vial-cork, a stopper. See ioštaŋ.*
- i-yo'-štaŋ-pi, *n.* a cork, a stopper.
- i-yo'-ta-he-daŋ, *adv.* between: unkiyotahedaŋ, *between us. See otahedaŋ.*
- i-yo'-ta-he-pi, *adv.* between one place and another. See otahepi.
- i-yo'-ta-konŋs, *cont.* of iyotakonza; *opposite to, over against. T., iyotalkonŋs. See otakonŋs.*
- i-yo'-ta-konŋs-ya, *adv.* even with, *opposite to.*
- i-yo'-ta-kon-za, *adv.* of otakonza; *opposite to, over against; even with. T., iyotalkonza.*
- i-yo'-taŋ, *adj.* great, greater, greatest, chief; used in comparing one thing with another—imayotaŋ, iniyotaŋ, unkiyotaŋpi.
- i-yo'-taŋ, *adv.* most, very: iyotaŋ wašte, *very good, the best; iyotaŋ ksapa, the wisest; iyotaŋ śića, the worst. See also iyotaniyekiya.*
- i-yo'-taŋ-da, *v.* See iyotaŋdaka.
- i-yo'-taŋ-da-ka, *v.a.* to esteem most, value most highly—iyotaŋwadaka.
- i'-yo-taŋg, *cont.* of iyotaŋka; iyotaŋg hiyeya.
- i'-yo-taŋg-ki-ya, *v.a.* to cause to sit down—iyotaŋgwakiya.
- i-yo'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* very much. Same as iyotaŋ. See iyotaŋhaniyekiya.
- i-yo'-taŋ-haŋ-i-ye-ki-ya, *v.a.* to have trouble, have a hard time, have difficulty; to trouble, make difficulty or hardship for another—iyotaŋhaniyewakiya.
- i-yo'-taŋ-héiŋ, *adv.* *T. chiefly, most of all.*
- i-yo'-taŋ-i-ye-ki-ya, *v.a.* to find it difficult or hard, experience difficulty from; to trouble, make labor or difficult for one—iyotaniyewakiya; iyotaniyemayakiya, *thou hast given me a hard time.*
- i'-yo-taŋ-ka, *v.n.* to sit, be sitting; to sit down; to sit up, get up—imdotanka, idotanka.
- i'-yo-taŋ-ka-haŋ, *part.* sitting.
- i'-yo-taŋ-ke-haŋ, *part.* sitting.
- i-yo'-taŋ-yaŋ, *v.a.* to count the greatest—iyotaŋwaya.
- i-yo'-taŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* greatly.
- i-yo'-tpa-ni, *v.a.* Same as iyokpani.
- i-yo'-tpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* Same as iyokpaniyaŋ.
- i-yo'-to-hnaŋ, *cont.* of iyotohna-ka; iyotohnaŋ mda, *I go at the risk of my life.*
- i-yo'-to-hna-ka, *v.n.* to hazard life, risk one's life, go into danger. See aotohna-ka.
- i-yo'-wa, *v.n.* to gape, yawn—iyowawa, iyounwapi. *T., iyoya.*
- i-yo'-wa, *n.* writing materials. See iowa.
- i-yo'-waŋg, *cont.* of iyowaŋke; iyowaŋgičiya, *to be in the habit of, form a habit, take lessons from—iyowaŋgmičiya. See owangya.*
- i-yo'-waŋ-ke, *n.* habit.

- i-y o'-waś, *cont.* of iyowaśa; iyo-waś waun śni *I am not near it.*
- i-y o'-wa-śa, *adv.* of owaśa; *near to, equal to, relating to; concerned in.*
- i-y o'-wa-śa-ka, *adv.* Used with the meaning of iyowaśaśni.
- i-y o'-wa-śa-śni, *adv.* *not near to, not equal to, having nothing to do with: iyowaśaśni waun, and iyo-waś waun śni, I am not near to him or it, in any respect, I am not concerned in it; i. q. iwatokiyaśni.*
- i-y o'-wa-śa-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* *not near to.*
- i-y o'-we-ha-daŋ, and i-y o'-wi-ha-daŋ, *adv.* *in jest, jestingly.*
- i-y o'-wi-éa-ki-śi-éé, *n.* of iyokiśiéa; *sorrow, sadness.*
- i-y o'-wi-éa-ya-ka, *n.* of iyo-yaka; *sorrow, sadness; sympathy, irritableness.*
- i-y o'-wi-han, *adv.* *in fun, in jest: iyowihan epe śni, I did not say it in jest.*
- i-y o'-wiŋ, *v.* See iyokiwiŋ.
- i-y o'-wiŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to permit, suffer, connive at; to receive, accept—iyowiŋwakiya, iyowiŋunki-yapi, iyowiŋmakiya.*
- i-y o'-wiŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to bear, endure; to permit, connive at; to receive, accept; to be sufficient for, accomplish, said of medicine in curing disease—iyowiŋwaya, iyowiŋun-yaŋpi, iyowiŋmayan.*
- i-y o'-wiŋ-ye-śni, *adv.* *without leave, contrary to orders; insufficient, inoperative, as medicine.*
- i-y o'-wo-taŋ-iŋ, *n.* *a place from which one can see to a great distance, as a hill. See owotaŋiŋ.*
- i-y o'-ya, *v. n.* *T. to gape, yawn; i. q. iyowa.*
- i-y o'-yag, *cont.* of iyoyaka; iyo-yag waun.
- i-y o'-yag-ya, *v. a.* *to displease, offend; to make sick—iyoyagwaya, iyoyagunyanpi.*
- i-y o'-ya-ka, *v. n.* *to be offended, displeased; to be made sick—iyoma-yaka, iyounyakapi.*
- i-y o'-ya-ke-éa, *v. n.* *to be sorrowful, distressed—iyomayakeéa, iyoniyakeéa.*
- i-y o' yam, *cont.* of iyoyaŋpa.
- i-y o'-yam-ya, *v. a.* *to shine on, illuminate, enlighten—iyoyamwaya, iyoyamunyanpi, iyoyammayan.*
- i-y o'-yam-ya, *adv.* *illuminated, in an illuminated manner.*
- i-y o'-yaŋ-pa, *v. n.* *to shine, give light. See aŋpa and iyozaŋzaŋ.*
- i-y o'-yaŋ-pa, *n.* *light.*
- i-y o'-yaŋ-pa-ya, *v. a.* *to enlighten, shine on—iyoyaŋpawaya, iyoyaŋpamayan.*
- i-y o'-za. See heniyozā and oza.
- i-y o'-zi, *n.* of ozi; *rest, repose.*
- i-y o'-zi-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to rest—iyoziwakiya.*
- i-y o'-zi-ya, *adv.* *at rest.*
- i-y o'-zi-zi-ya, *adv. red.* of iyo-ziya; *leisurely; iyoziyiya yatkan, to sip, drink by draughts.*
- i-y o'-zaŋ-zaŋ, *n.* of ozaŋzaŋ; *light. See iyoyaŋpa.*

- i-yo'-záṇ-záṇ-yan, *v. n.* to shine, shine into, give light to
- i-yo'-záṇ-záṇ-yan, *adv.* shining, giving light
- i-yo'-zib-na-la, and i-yo'-zib-ye-la, *adv. T.* full to the brim. See iyuzimnana.
- i-yu'-be, *n.* something to rub with: maziyube, a file. See iyu-man and yube.
- i-yu'-éan, *v. a.* to sift, to shake, as in sifting—imduéan. See yuéan.
- i-yu'-éan and wi'-yu'-éan, *n.* a sieve.
- i-yu'-e-é-e-tu, *v. a.* to perfect. make right by means of—imdueéetu. See yueéetu.
- i-yu'-gé-ya, *adj.* all, the whole; iyugeya dečena wašte, all alone is good.
- i-yu'-ha, *adj.* *Ih.* and *T.* all: *i. q.* iyulipa.
- i-yu'-ha-ya, *adv. T.* loosely, slovenly.
- i-yu'-ha-ha-ya, *adv. T.* red. of iyuhaya.
- i-yu'-hiṇ-he, *n.* a harrow: *i q* iyuhinte.
- i-yu'-hiṇ-te, *n.* of yuhinta; any thing to rake with, as mahiyuhinte, a rake.
- i-yu'-hmi-hma, *n.* of yuhmi-hma; something that turns a thing, a turner, as a water-wheel.
- i-yu'-hna-yan, *v. n.* of yuhnayan; to be deceived, as in the prospect of receiving something—imayuhnayan, iniyuhnayan.
- i-yu'-ho-ta, *n.* the intestines, all the inside of an animal.
- i-yu'-héi, *v. a.* to break out, as the eye of a needle—imduhéi.
- i-yu'-hda-ta, *v. a.* of yulidata; to catch hold of with, as with a hook; to scratch with—imduhidata.
- i-yu'-hda-te, *n.* (i and yulidata) something to catch with, something to scratch with.
- i-yu'-hdo-ke, *n.* of yuhdoka; something to open with, something to make a hole with: tiyopa iyuhdoka, a door-opener, *i. e.*, a key: *Ih.* the mouth of a stream. *T.*, iyušloka.
- i-yu'-he-pe, *n.* of yulhepa; an absorber, a sponge.
- i-yu'-hman, *n.* of yulhman; a sling.
- i-yu'-hpa, *adj.* all, the whole. *T.*, iyuha.
- i-yu'-hpe, *n.* of yulhpa; something to pull down with.
- i'-yu'-kaṇ-pi, *v. pl.* they go and remain. The singular of this is not so used. See yukan.
- i-yu'-kéan, *v. a.* of yukéan; to understand, have an opinion or understanding of; to think, guess; to decide—imdukéan, idukéan, unkiyukéanpi, iéiyukéan; imayadukéan, thou understandest me.
- i-yu'-kéan-ke, *n.* one who forms an opinion.
- i-yu'-kéan-ken, *adv.* guessing: iyukéanken aya, to go on guessing.
- i-yu'-kéan-yan, *v. n.* to cause



- to understand—iyukéanwaya, iyu-kéanunyanpi.
- i-yu'-kéan-yan, *adv.* thinking, having understanding of.
- i-yu'-ke-ze, *n.* of yukeza; a scraper. *T.* ícakoqe.
- i-yu'-kin, *v. a.* to wrench, pry—imdukin, unkiyukinpi.
- i-yu'-kin-yan, *adv.* prying.
- i-yu'-ki-pam, *adv.* divided. Not much used.
- i-yu'-kpan, *v. a.* of yukpan; to rub up fine, as with the fingers—imdukpan.
- i-yu'-kpan, *n.* something to make fine with, a mill. See wiyukpan.
- i-yu'-kpu-kpa, *v. a.* of yukpukpa; to break up fine and mingle together—imdukpukpa.
- i-yu'-ksa, *v. a.* of yuksa; to break off with, cut off with—imduksa, unkiyuksapi.
- i-yu'-kse, *n.* something to break or cut off with, snuffers.
- i-yu'-ke-ge, *n.* of yukega; a grater.
- i-yu'-man, *n.* of yuman. See iyube.
- i-yu'-mni, *n.* of yumni; something that turns round: tate iyumni, a whirlwind; éan iyumni, an auger.
- i-yun', *cont.* of iyuta; to eat with, as one thing with another.
- i-yun'-ki-ton, *n.* something to eat with, sauce.
- i-yun'-ton, *n.* something to eat with other things, sauce, condiment.
- i-yun', *intj.* See inyun.
- i'-yun, *v.* to use: hu íyun, to use one's legs, be on foot; hu íyun hiyu, to come on foot. *T.* to rub on, apply, as paint or grease. See iun.
- i-yun'-ga, *v. T.* i. q. iwanğa.
- i-yun'-ka, *v. T.* i. q. iwanğa.
- i'-yun-ken, *adv.* hu iyunken, on foot.
- i-yun'-win, *n.* remuneration, something to pay with: iyunwin yukan, there is pay; iyunwin éodan, without pay.
- i-yun'-win-ton, *v.* to have the means of paying, have something to give for—iyunwinwaton.
- i-yun'-win-yan, *v. a.* to have or use as pay—iyunwinwaya.
- i-yu'-pa-ga, *v. a.* to gather up in the hand, as the mouth of a bag for tying; to seize, lay hold of, arrest, as a desperate fellow: as iyupali ícu—imdupaga.
- i-yu'-pali, *cont.* of iyupaga; iyupali yuza, to clasp tight, as the mouth of a bag. See yupali.
- i-yu'-pam, *adv.* all together. *T.* ptayela.
- i-yu'-pan, *v. a.* to break or rub up, as in the hand—imdupan.
- i-yu'-pi-za, *adj.* wrinkled.
- i-yu'-pse, *n.* a steering-oar, the helm, rudder. *T.* wasinte.
- i-yu'-pse-ki-éi-yu-za, *v. a.* to hold the helm for one, steer a boat for one; to keep one from doing wrong, lead him to do right—iyupseweci yuza.

- i-yu'-pse-pse-ya, *adv. red. of iyupseya.*
- i-yu'-pse-ya, *adv. crookedly, zigzag.*
- i-yu'-pse-yu-za, *v. to hold the helm, steer a boat, hold the paddle against the water so as to turn the boat, to back water—iyupsemduza. T., wasinte yuhomni.*
- i-yu'-pse-yu-ze, *n. a pilot, the one who holds the helm.*
- i-yu'-pśa-ya, *adv. mixed up, all together good and bad.*
- i'-yu-pśi-pśi-za, *v. to have the lips quiver, as from cold, etc.—ímayupśipśi-za. T., pute gniyan-yaŋ.*
- i'-yu-pśi-za. See íyupśipśi-za.
- i-yu'-pta, *v. iyupta ícu, to take up with a spade, to dig and take up, as in spading—iyupta iwaću.*
- I'-yu-pta-la, *n. p. T. a society like the Omaha dance society.—W.J.C.*
- i-yu'-pu-za, *v. a. of yupuza; to make dry with—imdupuza.*
- i-yu'-pu-ze, *n. something to make dry with, a towel.*
- i-yu'-sa-ke, *n. T. a gad, a whip.*
- i-yu'-sdo-he, *n. of yusdohan; something to drag along, a sled. Hence, ćaniyusdohe, something to haul wood on, a wood-sled.*
- i-yu'-sdo-he-ton, *v. to have a sled or team—iyusdohewaton.*
- i-yu'-sdo-he-ton-na, *n. something that trails.*
- i-yu'-ski-te, *n. a bandage: of yuskita.*
- i-yu'-son, *cont. of iyusota; iyuson eyaya, all passed by.*
- i-yu'-so-ta, *v. a. of yusota; to use all up with, use up for—imdu-sota, unkiyusotapi.*
- i-yus'-o-yah, *adv. with difficulty, i. q. kitan ħiŋ: iyusoyah pakpi, to pick open with difficulty. T., iyusoyahćin.*
- i-yu'-śda, *n. of yuśda; scissors, shears.*
- i-yu'-śdo-ka, *n. of yuśdoka; something to pull out with, as a corkscrew.*
- i-yu'-śdo-ke, *n. Th. a key.—J. P. W. T., iyusloke. See iyuhdoka.*
- i-yu'-śdu-śdu-ta, *n. of yuśdusduta; something to make smooth with, a rubber, polisher.*
- i-yu'-śi-ća, *v. of yuśića. to injure by means of, make bad with—imduśića.*
- i-yu'-śi-će, *n. something that makes bad or injures.*
- i-yu'-śka, *n. of yuśka; something by means of which to untie a bundle; what is given in return on the occasion of untying a bundle of tobacco sent from another village or people. This is a Dakota custom. A bundle of tobacco is sent to renew the bond of friendship between bands or villages. If it is untied, blankets, guns, kettles, etc., are sent back in return; if they have nothing to give, they cannot untie the bundle.*
- i-yu'-ški-ća, *v. a. to press on and*

- cut accidentally, as with a knife; to wring out of, as out of water—imduškića.*
- i-yu'-ški-će, *n.* of yuškića; *a press.*
- i-yu'-skin, *cont.* of iyuškića and iyuškita.
- i-yu'-skin, *v. n.* to rejoice, be glad; to rejoice in—imduškin, iduškin, unkiyuškinpi.
- i-yu'-skin-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rejoice—iyuskinwakiya.
- i-yu'-skin-škin, *v. red.* of iyuškin.
- i-yu'-skin-škin-yaŋ, *adv. red.* of iyuškinyaŋ.
- i-yu'-skin-yaŋ, *v. a.* to make glad, to gladden, rejoice—iyuškinwaya, iyuškinmayan.
- i-yu'-skin-yaŋ, *adv.* gladly, rejoicingly.
- i-yu'-ški-ta, *v. a.* to press upon and cut with a knife—imduškita, imayuškita. See baškita.
- i-yu'-šla, *n.* *T.* shears, scissors, *i. q.* iyušda.
- i-yu'-šlo-ka, *n.* *T.* something to pull out with; *i. q.* iyušdoka.
- i-yu'-šna, *n.* of yušna; *one that has lost its mate, an odd one.*
- i-yu'-špa, *v. a.* of yušpa; to pick off from, as a scab—imdušpa.
- i-yu'-špu, *v. a.* of yušpu; to pick off from, as corn from the strings—imdušpu.
- i-yu'-štan, *v. a.* of yušan; to finish inside, to finish for—imdušan; ekta waki ka owasiŋ wiyeya imdu-
- štan, *when I have gone home and prepared a place—John xiv, 3.*
- i-yu'-ta, *v. a.* to measure, weigh; to try, attempt—imduṭa, iduṭa, unkiyutapi: ɛaŋ iyuta, to measure with a stick.
- i-yu'-ta, *v. T.* of uta; to taste.
- i-yu'-ta, *v.* of yuta; to eat with, as one thing with another—iwata, iyata.
- i-yu'-tan, *v. a.* to put in grease and mash up, to make pemmican—imduṭan, iduṭan, unkiyutanpi.
- i-yu'-tan, *v.* to tempt; to be tempted or tried—imayutan, iniyutan, unkiyutanpi.
- i-yu'-tan, *n.* the trigger of a gun.
- i-yu'-t'aŋ-t'aŋ, *v. a.* of yut'aŋ; to touch, feel in several places—imduṭ'aŋ't'aŋ, unkiyut'aŋ't'aŋpi.
- i-yu'-tan-yaŋ, *v. a.* to tempt, try, prove—iyutanwaya, iyutanunyanpi, iyutanmayan.
- i-yu'-tan-yaŋ, *adv.* tempting, trying.
- i-yu'-ta-pi, *n.* a measure; an acre; a mile; a bushel; a pound; noḡiyutapi, a yard.
- i-yu'-te-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to measure; to adjust, arrange, appoint—iyutewakiya.
- i-yu'-te-pa, *v. n.* of yutepa; to be torn off by anything.
- i-yu'-te-ya, *v. a.* to adjust—iyutewaya, iyuteunyanpi.
- i-yu'-te-ya, *adv.* by measure.
- i-yu'-ti-taŋ, *v. a.* of yutitaŋ; to pull by—imduṭitaŋ.

- i-yu'-ti-tan, *v. n.* to be stretched or pulled by.
- i-yu'-ti-tan-yan, *adv.* stretched by.
- i-yu'-ki-ton, *n.* See iyunkiton.
- i-yu'-tku-ge, *n.* *T.* something fasten or lock with, a key.
- i-yu'-tpu-tpa, *v. a.* Same as iyukpukpa.
- i-yu'-wa-šte, *v.* of yuwašte; to make good or benefit by means of—imduwašte.
- i-yu'-wa-šte, *n.* something that benefits.
- i-yu'-we-ga, *v. a.* to pass through, cross, ford, as a stream—imduwega, iduwega, unkiyuwegapi. Hence, oiyuwege, a ford.
- i-yu'-weh, *cont.* of iyuwega; iyu-weh iyaya, to ford a stream.
- i-yu'-weh-ya, *adv.* crossing, fording.
- i-yu'-wi, *v. a.* of yuwi; to tie, as a halter or rope in a horse's mouth—imduwi.
- i-yu'-wi, *v. n.* to curl, twist, like a vine or curled wood.
- i-yu'-wi, *n.* anything twisted or tied, a vine, a bridle. See iiyuwi and wiyuwi.
- i-yu'-win. See iyunwin.
- i-yu'-wi-ya; *adv.* tangled, in a snarl, as hair or thread.
- i-yu'-za, *v. a.* of yuza; to hold on or to, to put the hand on and hold—imduza.
- i-yu'-ze, *n.* of yuza and yuze; something to hold with, a holder; something to take out food with, a ladle.
- i-yu'-zi-ya, *adv.* partly in sight; said of anything seen over a hill.
- i-yu'-zi-zi-ya, *adv.* in sight, *i. q.* taninyan: iyuziziya iyaya, to pass along in sight.
- i-yu'-za-za, *v. a.* of yuza; to wash with, to be washed with—imduza.
- i-yu'-za-za, *n.* something to wash with, as a wash-tub, wash-board, etc.
- i-yu'-zi-mna-na, *adv.* full, brim full, as a vessel of water, just about to run over; at the edge of, as iyu-zimnana kagege, to sew close to the edge. *T.* iyožibnala and iyožib-yela. See iožimnana.
- i-yu'-zi-mna-yan, *adv.* by the edge of, full.
- i-yu'-zi-pe, *n.* (i and yužipa) the front lock of a man's hair; something to pinch or lay hold with, as, maziyužipe, tongs, pincers.
- i-za'-ptan, *adj.* the fifth.
- i-za'-ptan-ptan, *adj.* red. every fifth one.
- i-zin', *cont.* of izita.
- i-zin'-ton, *v. a.* to make a smoke, to smoke any thing—izinwaton.
- i-zin'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to smoke; to smoke, as a deer-skin—izinwaya. See ziya.
- i-zi'-ta, *v. n.* to smoke, as a fire-brand.
- i-zo', *n.* a peninsula.
- i-zu'-ya-pi, *n.* what the Dakotas carry with them in going to war, the

- palladium of the expedition.* Sometimes this is a pipe, and sometimes the skin of an animal. See *zuya*.
- i-zu'-za*, *n.* a grindstone, a whetstone.
- i'-zan-ya*, *adv.* deceitfully, *i. q.* *oie nonpa*. *T.*, *cežízalya*. See *izata*.
- i-zaŋ'-zaŋ*, *v. n.* to give light, as a candle. See *zaŋzaŋ*.
- i-zaŋ'-zaŋ*, *v. a.* to light, as a candle.
- i-zaŋ'-zaŋ*, *n.* a light. See *ozaŋzaŋ* and *petiŋzaŋzaŋ*.
- i-zaŋ'-zaŋ-ya*, *v. a.* to light, as a candle; to cause to give light—*izaŋzaŋwaya*.
- i-zaŋ'-zaŋ-yaŋ*, *adv.* giving light for: *tahinća izaŋzaŋyaŋ wićakute*, he shoots deer by a light.
- i'-za-ta*, *adj.* forked-mouth, double-tongued; said also of a gun which has the upper part of the stock cut off. This form of expression is said to have been introduced by white people. *T.*, *cežízata*.
- i-ze'-haŋ*, *adv.* often, frequently, repeatedly.
- i-ze'-haŋ-yaŋ*, *adv.* often.
- i-ze'-haŋ-yaŋ-ken*, *adv.* frequently.
- i-ze'-ze-ya*, *adv.* mixed up, as different kinds together. *T.*, *izena*.
- i-ze'-ze-ya-ken*, *adv.* mixed up, all sorts together.
- i-zi'-ća*, *v. n.* to be rich in goods; in distinction from *waśeća* or *iwaśeća*, to be rich in provisions. See *zića*.
- i-zi'-mna*, *v. n.* to smell like something burning, as fat or bones.
- i-zin'-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to be rich—*izinwaya*. See *zinya*.
- i-zin'-ya*, *adv.* richly.
- i'-zog*, *cont.* of *izoka*.
- i'-zog-ki-ya*, *v. a.* to push out the lips at one. *T.*, *iwośokiya*.
- i'-zo-ka*, *v. n.* to have the lips pushed out.
- i'-zo-ki-ya*, *v.* to push out the mouth at; to twist the mouth; to whistle—*izowakiya*. See *zo*.

## K:

- k**, the twelfth letter of the Dakota alphabet. It is sounded as in English.
- k**, a prefix, making the possessive form of verbs which commence with *p*: as, *paŋaŋ* to part with; *kpaŋaŋ*, to part with one's own.
- ka**, *dem. pron.* that; he, she, it. This pronoun is used to denote some person or thing farther off than is meant by "de" and "he."
- ka**, *adv.* there, yonder. See *kan* and *kakiya*.
- ka**, *adv.* Used interrogatively at the end of a phrase or sentence, as *ećonpića ka*, can it be done?
- ka**, a suffix to verbs and nouns. In most cases it does not seem materi-

- ally to alter the signification: as, *wašteda and waštedaka, to love any thing; itaŋcaŋ and itaŋcaŋka, a chief one.* In some cases it helps to form verbal nouns: as, *o, to hit in shooting; waoka, a good marksman;* in these cases it indicates frequency or a habit, and seems to be equivalent to *će or eće.*—T. S. W.
- ka**, *adv. suffix.* It is equivalent to *śni, not*, and is sometimes used ironically: as, *wašte, good, wašteka, not good.*
- ka**, *a prefix* to a class of verbs. It shows that the action expressed by the verb is performed by *striking*, as with the hand, or with an ax, club or other instrument; or by the action of the wind or water. The pronouns are prefixed.
- ka**, *v. a. to mean, signify*—*waká, yaká, unkápi, cícá, maká; unnícapi, we mean you. T., to ask for, demand.*
- ka-a'-i-yo-hpe-ya**, *adv. T. down hill, down a steep descent.*
- ka-a'-o-pte-éa**, *v. of aopteća; kaaopteća kağa, to lessen.*
- ka-a'-o-pten**, *v. cont. of kaaopteća; kaaopten ećon, to do less than.*
- ka-a'-o-pte-tu**, *v. to lessen: ka-aoptetu ećamon, I do less, or I make it less.* The difference between "kaaoptetu" and "yuaoptetu" is the difference between the prefix "ka" and the prefix "yu."
- ka-a'-o-pte-tu-ya**, *adv. in the way of diminishing.*
- ka-a'-o-pte-tu-ya-ken**, *adv. diminishingly.*
- ka-a'-pa-ma-hde**, *adv. sloping down hill, gently sloping; kaapama-hde hiŋća, quite steep.*
- ka-a'-pa-ma-hde-ya**, *adv. down hill, sloping: kaapamahdeya waŋka, it is descending. See ápa-mahde.*
- ka-a'-ta-kin-yan**, *adv. leaning. See takinyan and yutakinyan.*
- ka-a'-ta-ku-ni-śni**, *v. a. T. to destroy by striking; i. q. kataku-niśni.*
- ka-bas'**, *cont. of kabaza; kabas iyeya. T., kawas. See yubas.*
- ka-baś'**, *cont. of kabaža; kabaś yaŋka, he keeps at it. T., kawaś.*
- ka-ba'-za**, *v. a. to throw up, as cattle do earth: maka kabaza, to paw up dust. T., kawaza and yuwaza. See yubaza.*
- ka-ba'-zá**, *v. a. to work at a difficult thing, keep at work at a thing though hardly able to do so—waka-baža, unkabazaŋapi.*
- ka-bla'**, *v. a. T. to cut meat thin for drying; wakabla, yakabla, etc. See kamda.*
- ka-bla'-bla-pi**, *n. T. preparing meat for drying by slicing thin. See wakablapi.*
- ka-bu'**, *v. a. to beat, as on a drum; to knock, as on a door—wakabu, unkabupi.*
- ka-bu'-bu**, *v. red. of kabu; to beat or knock often—wakabubu.*

- ka-bu'-bu-ya, *adv. red. of kabuya; knocking.*
- ka-bu'-ya, *adv. striking, knocking: kabuya waun, I keep knocking.*
- ka-éa', *a negative suffix; not; as, waštekaća, it is not good. T., ka-éaś.*
- ka-éa', *v. a. of kata; to warm, heat. See kanya, which seems to be the preferable form. T., kalya.*
- ka-éa'-eś, *intj. of doubt; is it possible! See kaćaś.*
- ka-éaŋ', *v. a. to shake, clean by shaking or blowing, as the Dakotas do éaŋśaśa; to sift—wakaéaŋ.*
- ka-éaŋ'-éaŋ, *v. a. red. of éaŋ and also of éaŋéaŋ; to make tremble or shake—wakaéaŋéaŋ.*
- ka-éaŋ'-éaŋ, *v. n. T. to trot, as a horse.*
- ka-éaŋ'-éaŋ-yaŋ, *adv. shaking.*
- ka-éaŋ'-éaŋ-ye-daŋ, *adv. shaking, shivering with cold.*
- ka-éaŋ'-he, *v. T. to shake with the cold—wakaéaŋhe.*
- ka-éaŋ'-nan, *v. a. to push out from shore with a paddle—wakaéaŋnan: kaéaŋnan iyeya, to blow out into the river. See paéaŋnan.*
- ka-éaś', *intj. of doubt or hesitation; what then! what of it!*
- ka-éé', *pron. tuwe kaće, any one. T., keśa.*
- ka-éég', *cont. of kaćeka; kaćég iyeya, to make stagger by striking.*
- ka-éég'-éég-ya, *adv. red. of ka-éégya.*
- ka-éég'-ya, *adv. staggering, in a staggering manner: kaćégya mani, he walks staggeringly.*
- ka-éé'-ka, *v. a. to strike and make stagger—wakaćeka.*
- ka-één', *adv. tuwe kaćen, any one, no matter who; tokiya kaćen; no matter where; about that, somewhere near that, as, opawinŋe kaćen, about one hundred.*
- ka-één'-ya, *adv. about, nearly.*
- ka-éé'-ya, *v. a. of éeya; to make cry by striking—wakaćeya, unkaćeyapi, makaćeya.*
- ka-éí'-ka-daŋ, *v. a. of éíkadan; to make small by chopping off—waka-éíkadan.*
- ka-éí'-ka-ye-daŋ, *v. a. of éíkayedan; to make small by striking—wakaéíkayedan.*
- ka-éí'-stin-na, *v. a. of éístinna; to make small by cutting. T., kaéi-sčila.*
- ka-éó'-óo, *v. a. to mix up, as mortar, to make a noise, as in mixing mortar; to beat up, as eggs—wakaóóo. See óóo.*
- ka-éó'-za, *v. a. to make warm by striking: wakaóoza kta waśkan he-ćen wakaóoza, I struck him for the purpose of warming him, in this way I made him warm. See óoza.*
- ka-da', *v. a. to spill, scatter, to pour or throw out; to throw broadcast, to sow, as grain; not applied to liquids—wakada, yakada, unkadapi: kada iyeya, and kada ehpeya, he goes on scattering. T., kala.*

- ka-da'-da, *v. red.* of kada; *to spill, scatter; to sow, throw broadcast, as grain*—wakadada: kadada ehpeya, *and kadada iyeya, he scatters along.* T., kalalala.
- ka-de'-éa-na, *adv.* Th. soon, pretty soon. See eéadan.
- ka-dem'-de-pa, *v. red.* of kadepa; *to notch by cutting*—wakademdepa.
- ka-de'-pa, *v. a.* *to cut a notch in*—wakadepa. See kademdepa.
- ka-do', *n.* the diamond in cards. It is the French word, *carreau*. T., šapestola (ša *and* pesto).
- ka-dom', *cont.* of kadopa; kadam iyaya, *to mire.*
- ka-dom'-dom, *red.* of kadam; *miring, wading, as a horse in mud:* kadamdom iyaya, *he goes on wading.*
- ka-dom'-do-pa, *v. red.* of kadopa.
- ka-dom'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to mire*—kadamwakiya.
- ka-dom'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to mire*—kadamwaya.
- ka-dom'-ya, *adv.* miring.
- ka-do'-pa, *v. n.* *to mire, stick in the mud*—wakadopa. See kahdi.
- ka-du', *v. a.* *to blow or brush away a little with the hand*—wakadu.
- ka-du'-dan-ka, *v.* of kadu; *to blow a little; also said of a child who walks with difficulty, and puffs and blows as he goes along*—wakadudan-ka.
- ka-du'-ga, *v. a.* *to fan, winnow,* *clean by winnowing*—wakaduga, unkadugapi,
- ka-duh', *cont.* of kaduga; kaduh iyeya.
- ka-duh'-ki-ya, *v. n.* *to cause to winnow*—kaduhwakiya.
- ka-duh'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to fan or winnow*—kaduhwaya.
- ka-duh'-ya, *adv.* winnowing.
- ka-dus', *cont.* of kaduza.
- ka-dus'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to flow*—kaduswaya.
- ka-dus'-ya, *adv.* flowing, swiftly: kadusya wan-ka, *it is flowing on.*
- ka-du'-za, *v. n.* *to flow, run, as water; to run swiftly.* Hence, minićaduza, *swift-running water.* See duzahan.
- ka'-e, *pron.* *that is he:* tuwe kae, *that one, any one.* See dee, ee, hee.
- ka-e'-éa-la, *adv.* T. soon, presently, in a little while. See eéadan and kadećana.
- ka-e'-éetu, *v. a.* *to make right or accomplish by striking*—wakaećetu.
- ka-e'-eś, *pron.* *that one: even such.*
- ka'-eś, *pron.* *that one:* kaeś nakun ope kta, *even he will go along.*
- ka-gla', *and ka-gla'-la, adv.* T. by, near by; *i. q.* kahda.
- ka-gli', *v.* T. *i. q.* kahdi.
- ka-gmi', *v. a.* T. *to cut all down, clear away, as timber or grass, make bare*—wakagmi, yakagmi.
- ka'-ga, *v. a.* *to make, form; to cause to be, be the cause or author of;*



- to execute*—wakaga, yakaga, unka-  
gapi, makaga, nicaga, cicaga.
- ka-gam', *cont. of kagapa; kagam*  
*iyeya, to make spread out or open by*  
*cutting.*
- ka-gam'-ya, *adv. gaping open,*  
*as a wound.*
- ka-gan'-ga-ta, *adv. red. of ka-*  
*gata.*
- ka-gan', *v. n. to open, make an open-*  
*ing in; to come through, as the wind*  
*through one's clothes; kagan hiyu-*  
*mayan, it blows through my clothes.*
- ka-gan'-gan-yan, *adv. red. of*  
*kaganyan.*
- ka-gan'-yan, *adv. open, spread out.*
- ka-ga'-pa, *v. a. to cut, spread*  
*open by cutting; to spread open—wa-*  
*kagapa, unkagapapi.*
- ka-ga'-ta, *adv. spread out, as the*  
*hands or fingers. See yugata,*  
*kazata, etc.*
- ka-gat'-ki-ya, *adv. spread out,*  
*stretched out, as the hand or arm.*  
*T., kagalkiya.*
- ka'-ge, *v. a. Same as kaga.*
- ka-ge', *v. a. to skim off, as grease*  
*from a pot—wakage, unkagepi:*  
*kage yuza, to gather in the hand, to*  
*hold in a bunch.*
- ka-ge'-ge, *v. a. to sew; to sew or*  
*mend together, as an old kettle—*  
*wakagege, unkagegepi.*
- ka-gi', *v. to stop one's progress, to*  
*be in one's way, as a river; not to be*  
*able to proceed—wakagi, unkagipi,*  
*makagi, nicagi. See icagi.*
- ka-gi'-sni, *adv. without obstruc-*  
*tion: kagisni iyaya, to pass on with-*  
*out obstruction.*
- ka-gi'-ya, *v. a. to hinder, obstruct,*  
*make go slow—kagiwaya, kagiun-*  
*yanpi, kagimayan.*
- ka-gi'-ya, *adv. hindering: ka-*  
*giya waun.*
- ka-go', *v. a. to mark, to make*  
*marks, cuts, or gashes in one's flesh,*  
*as in mourning; to draw a line;*  
*also to vaccinate—wakago. See*  
*also icago.*
- ka-go'-pa, *v. a. to strike one*  
*asleep, to wake partly up and make*  
*snore—wakagopa. See gopa.*
- ka-gug', *cont. of kaguka; kagug*  
*iyeya*
- ka-gug'-ya, *adv. kagugya hnaka,*  
*to lay up to dry.*
- ka-gu'-ka, *v. a. to lengthen a little*  
*by striking; to sprain, strain, as a*  
*tendon—wakaguka.*
- ka-ha', *v. kaha iyeya, and kaha*  
*ehpeya, to put out of the way, shove*  
*aside; to blow down, drive along, as*  
*the wind does; to turn up, as the*  
*brim of one's hat.*
- ka-han', *adv. to this, at this, thus*  
*far. See dehan, ehan, hehan, and*  
*iyehan.*
- ka-han'-han, *adv. red. of kahan.*
- ka-han'-tu, *adv. to that, so far,*  
*so long. See dehanttu, ehanttu, he-*  
*hanttu, and iyehanttu.*
- ka-han'-tu-ke, *adv. this once,*  
*now then.*
- ka-han'-tu-ya, *adv. so far. See*  
*dehantuya and iyehantuya.*

- ka-haŋ'-haŋ-ke-ċa, *adv. red.* of kahankeċa. See dehanhankeċa, hehanhankeċa, and iyehanhankeċa.
- ka-haŋ'-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. red.* of kahanyan.
- ka-haŋ'-ke-ċa, *adv. so long.* See dehankeċa, hehankeċa, and iyehankeċa.
- ka-haŋ'-na, *adv. only so far, so long.* See dehanŋa, ehanŋa, and hehanŋa.
- ka-haŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. thus far.* See dehanyan.
- ka-haŋ'-yaŋ-ka, *adv. some distance off,* as in counting relationship. See akahanyanka.
- ka-ha'-ya, *v. a. to push down; to push or turn up.*
- ka-hba', *v. a. to pound out, thresh,* as grain—wakahba, unkahbapi. *T. uses "nakan."*
- ka-hda', *v. a. of ahda; to také home to one*—wakahda, unkahdapi.
- ka-ħda', *v. n. to stretch out at full length, uncoil,* as a snake: kahda wanke, *he lies uncoiled.*
- ka-hda', *adv. by the side of, near to:* wakpa kahda, *by the river.* *T., kaglala.*
- ka-hda'-ya, *adv. by the side of.*
- ka-hde'-ġa, *v. a. of hdeġa; to mark across, make in stripes or figures, make rough*—wakahdeġa.
- ka-hde'-hde-ġa, *v. red. of kahde-ġa; to make stripes across by cutting.*
- ka-hde'-hde-za, *v. red. of kahdeza.*
- ka-hde'-za, *v. a. of hdeza; to mark across or around by cutting, make in stripes or figures*—wakahdeza.
- ka-hdi', *v. a. of ahdi; to bring home to one*—wakahdi, unkahdipi, makahdi.
- ka-hdog', *cont. of kahdoka; kahdog iyeya.*
- ka-hdo'-ka, *v. a. to dislocate, put out of joint by striking*—wakahdoka.
- ka-hi', *v. a. of ahi; to bring to one, to have brought to one*—wakahi, unkahipi, makahi, niċahi, ċiċahi.
- ka-hi', *v. a. to stir; to rummage*—wakahi.
- ka-hin', *cont. of hahinta; kahin iyeya, and kahin ehpeya, to brush or sweep off.*
- ka-hin'-ta, *v. a. to sweep or brush up, as a floor*—wakahinta, unkahintapi: *to drive or sweep off, as the wind does dust.*
- ka-hin'-to-kam, *adv. forward, in advance, as of a traveling party; kahintokam hdi, to come home before the rest; kahintokam mani, to walk in advance; kahintokam ya, to go before, prepare or break the way.* *T., kaitokab and kaitokabya. See itokam.*
- ka-hin'-to-ka-pa, *n. one who walks before* See kahintokam and tokapa.
- ka-hmi'-hma, *v. a. to roll along, make roll by striking*—wakahmihma. *T., kagmigma. See kahomni.*
- ka-hmi'-yan-yan, *v. a. to make round by striking, as a ball*—wakahmiyanyan. See kamima.

- ka-hmun'**, *v.* to spin or twist with the extended hand; wakahmun.
- ka-hna'**, *v. a.* to shake off, as fruit from a tree, by striking—wakahna, unkahnapī.
- ka-hna'-yan**, *v. a.* of hnayan; to miss in attempting to strike—wakahnayan. See kaśna.
- ka-ho'-ho**, *v. a.* to strike and knock loose, as a tooth, or stick set in the ground—wakahoho.
- ka-ho'-ho-dan**, *v.* Same as kahoho.
- ka-ho'-mni**, *v. a.* to turn around, as a wheel, by striking; to spin, as a top—wakahomni, unkahomnī: to turn, as water or wind does a mill-wheel. See kahmihma.
- ka-ho'-ton**, *v. a.* to make bawl out by striking—wakahoton.
- ka-hu'-hus**, *cont.* of kahuhuza; kahuhus iyeya. *T.*, kahunhuns.
- ka-hu'-hus-ya**, *adv.* shaking; kahuhusya han, it stands shaking. *T.*, kahunhunsya.
- ka-hu'-hu-za**, *v. a.* to shake, as a tree or house, by striking—wakahuhuza, unkahuhuzapi: to shake, as the wind does trees, etc. *T.*, kahunhunza.
- ka-hu'-kun**, *adv.* down: kahukun iyeya, to put down by striking.
- ka-hu'-kun-wa-pa**, *adv.* down a little.
- ka-hu'-te**, *v. a.* to wear to a stump by striking, as an ax—wakahute, unkahutepi.
- ka-hu'-te-dan**, *part.* worn to a stump.
- ka-hu'-to-śka**, *v. a.* to make large at one end, as a hutinaacute—wakahutośka. See hutoške.
- ka-hi**, *cont.* of kaga; kaḥaya, to continue making.
- ka-ha'**, *v. a.* to curl, to knot; to make rough or notch by striking—wakaha.
- ka-ha'**, *n.* a curl, a knot.
- ka-hag'**, *cont.* prob. of kahaka, which is not now used: kaḥagpi-śaśni, untamable, ungovernable, as a wild horse.
- ka-ha'-ha**, *v. n.* red. of kaḥa; to curl up, as flame; to sparkle or send up sparks.
- ka-h'a'-kpa**, *v. a.* to notch, make a hollow place by cutting with an ax—wakah'akpa.
- ka-ham'**, *cont.* of kaḥapa; kaḥamaya, to drive along, as cattle or horses.
- ka-ham'-ha-pa**, *v.* red. of kaḥapa; to beat against and make a rustling noise, as the wind blowing against grass.
- ka-han'-hi-ya**, *adv.* of hanhiya; a little slower, slowly.
- ka-ha'-pa**, *v. a.* to drive along; to whip, drive by whipping—wakaḥapa, unkaḥapapi.
- ka-h'a'-tpa**, *v.* Same as kaḥ'a-kpa.
- ka-hba'**, *v. a.* (ka and ḥba) to make sleepy by shaking—wakaliba.
- ka-hbog'**, *cont.* of kaḥiboka; ka-

- hbog iyaya, *it has drifted off; blown off, carried along, either by wind or tide.*
- ka-hbog'-ya, *v. a. to cause to drift; to wave, as a flag—kalibogwaya.*
- ka-hbog'-ya, *adv. drifting, waving.*
- ka-hbo'-hbo-ka, *v. red. of ka-hboka.*
- ka-hbo'-ka, *v. n. to drift along, as wood on water, to be driven along by the current; to wave in folds, as a flag.*
- ka-hbo'-ka, *n. a drift, a float.*
- ka'-h'ci, *v. a. to gap, break a gap in, as in the edge of an ax—wakah'ci, yakah'ci, unkah'cipi. See kamni.*
- ka-h'ci'-h'ci, *v. red. of kah'ci; to break out gaps from the edge of an ax—wakah'cih'ci.*
- ka-h'ci'-ya, *v. a. to cause one to break a gap in an ax—kah'ciwaya.*
- ka-hda', *v. a. to rattle, or make sound by striking; to ring, as a bell—wakahda, unkahdapi.*
- ka-hda'-gan, *v. n. to lengthen out, become long, extend: kahdaganyeya, to give away what has been given one.*
- ka-hdah', *cont. of kahdagany; kahdahaya, it lengthens out.*
- ka-hda'-hda, *v. red. of kahda; to rattle—wakahdahda.*
- ka-hda'-hda-gan, *v. red. of kahdagany.*
- ka-hda'-hдах, *cont. of kahdagany.*
- ka-hda'-hдах-y a, *adv. lengthening out: kahdahdahya aya, to become long or lengthen out, as the days.*
- ka-hda'-ta, *v. a. to dig under, undermine, make large at the bottom, as a corn-hole; to get one's fish-hook fast on anything—wakahdata. T., kahlateya.*
- ka-hda'-ya, *v. a. to cause one to ring or rattle—kahdawaya.*
- ka-hda'-ya, *v. n. to fall off, as a sticking plaster; to come off, as paint or plaster, in scales, to scale off.*
- ka-hde'-ca, *v. a. to tear open by smiting; to split open; to break in, as the skull, to fracture; to break or fracture the skin by striking—wakahdeca, unkahdeca. T., kahleca.*
- ka-hde'-hde-ca, *v. red. of kahdeca; to break in, as the skull, to fracture—wakahdehdeca.*
- ka-hden', *cont. of kahdeca; kahden iyeya.*
- ka-hden'-ya, *v. a. to cause to fracture—kahdenwaya.*
- ka-hdi', *v. n. to mire, stick in the mud—wakahdi. See kadopa.*
- ka-hdi'-hdi, *v. red. of kahdi.*
- ka-hdi'-ya, *v. a. to cause to mire—kahdiwaya.*
- ka-hdog', *cont. of kahdoka; kahdog iyeya, to knock a hole in, to shoot a hole in.*
- ka-hdog'-o-stan-pi, *n. Th. a vest.*
- ka-hdog'-ya, *v. a. to cause to make a hole in—kahdogwaya.*

- ka-hdo'-hdo-ka, *v.* red. of kahdoka.
- ka-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to cut or break a hole in anything with an ax, club, etc., or by striking; to break open; to make a mortice, cut a hole with a chisel; to dress an animal by cutting the flesh from the bones. Hence, takahdoka, the flesh of a deer without the bones. *T.*, kahloka. See kasdoka.
- ka-hem', *cont.* of kahēpa; kahem ehpeya, to empty by lading out, used only of liquids.
- ka-he'-pa, *v. a.* to bail out, throw out, as water until it is all gone—wakahēpa.
- ka-he'-ya-ta, *adv.* of heyata; back, on one side: kaheyata iyeya, to shove or throw back or to one side.
- ka-hi'-ća, *v. a.* to wake up by striking—wakahića.
- ka-hi'-gi-ća, *n.* *T.* one who does nothing well.
- ka-hi'-gi-će-ća, *n.* *T.* one very unskillful; *i. q.*, wayuśićeća.
- ka-hin', *adv.* of kahita; bent forward, stooping down; kahin inazīn, to stoop down, dodge, to stand bent forward, as a hunter does when approaching his game—kahin inawazīn. *T.*, patuś.
- ka-hi'-ta, *adv.* kahita se mani, to walk with the head down. See patuśya.
- ka-hi'-te-ća, *adv.* not well made, unfinished; *i. q.* kahiteśni. *T.*, kahigića.
- ka-hi'-te-śni, *adv.* not well: taku kaḡapi śoka śića econpi kin he kahiteśni, what is made clumsily and badly is called kahiteśni.
- ka-h-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make—kahwakiya.
- ka-hili', *v.* *T.* to mire: *i. q.* kahdi.
- ka-hilog'-o-śtaŋ, *n.* *T.* a garment made without sleeves, a vest. See kahdogośtanpi.
- ka-himin', *n.* an inside corner; a bend in a river, a bay; a point of land, etc.
- ka-himin', *v. a.* to bend by striking—wakahimin'.
- ka-himun', *v. a.* to make buzz, to whirl and cause to make a noise—wakahimun. See kahmun.
- ka-himun'-himun, *v.* red. of kahimun.
- ka-himun'-himun-yaŋ, *adv.* buzzing.
- ka-himun'-yaŋ, *adv.* whirring, buzzing.
- ka-h-ni'-ḡa, *v. a.* to choose, make choice of, select, elect; to appoint—wakahniḡa, yakahniḡa, unkahniḡapi, cićahniḡa, makahniḡa.
- ka-h-nih', *cont.* of kahniḡa; kahnih iću, to take one's choice.
- ka-h-nih'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to choose—kahnihwakiya.
- ka-h-nih'-ni-ḡa, *v.* red. of kahniḡa.
- ka-h-nih'-nih, *cont.* of kahnihniḡa.
- ka-h-nih'-ya, *adv.* choosing.
- ka-hon', *cont.* of kahota; kahon

- aya, *to make rough marks; to make prints*, as in walking on burnt prairie. *T.*, nahol.
- ka-h-o'-ya, *v. n.* *to sail, glide in the air*, as a hawk. *T.*, kaša kin-yan.
- ka-h-o'-ya, *adv.* *gliding*: kahoya iyeya, *to throw, toss, fling*. *T.*, kahol iyeya, *to toss or throw away*.
- ka-hpa', *v. a.* *to cover* (see aka-hpa); *to throw or knock down* anything hanging up; *to strike, take down*, as a tent—wakahpa, unka-hpapi; wihdahpa.
- ka-hpa'-hpa, *v.* *red.* of kahpa; *to strike and make pieces fly off*, as from wood or ice; *to make chips*—wakahpalpa.
- ka-hpe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to knock down*—kalpewakiya.
- ka-hpu', *v. a.* *to knock off*, as something sticking; *to knock down*, as swallows' nests; *to scale off*—wakahpu, unkalpupi.
- ka-hpu'-hpu, *v.* *red.* of kahpu.
- ka-hpu'-ya, *adv.* *scaling off, fulling off*.
- ka-hta'-ka, *v.* See ičahtaka.
- ka-htan', *v. n.* *to soak up; to soak in*, as grease in wood; *to spread*, as disease in the body—makahtan: kahtan iyaya, *it has penetrated*.
- ka-htan'-ka, *v.* *to be attached to, have an affection for*, as one animal has for another. *T.*, iyakičiyuha.
- ka-htan'-yan, *v. a.* *to cause to spread*, as grease.
- ka-hta'-ta, *v.* *to enfeeble, make unwell by striking*—wakahtata; *to be enfeebled*—makahitata.
- ka-htu'-te-šni, *adv.* *not well made*; *i. q.* kahitešni. *T.*, kahigiča.
- ka-hu', *v. a.* *to peel*, as bark; *to peel off, take off the rind from* any hard substance—wakahu.
- ka-hu'-ga, *v. a.* *to break up or break in*, as the skull, *by striking*; *to stave or knock in*, as a barrel head; *to break or smash*, as an egg—wakahuga: pa makahuga, *he has broken in my skull*.
- ka-huh', *cont.* of kahuga; kahuh iyeya.
- ka-huh'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to break or knock in*—kahuhwakiya.
- ka-hu'-hu, *v.* *red.* of kahu; *to make rough by breaking the bark or skin in many places*—wakahulu.
- ka-hu'-hu-ga, *v.* *red.* of kahuga; *to smash*, as eggs.
- ka-huh'-ya, *adv.* *breaking or staving in*.
- ka-h-ya', *n.* of kaga; *make, kind, sort*.
- ka-h-ya', *adv.* *made like, like*: wakiyedan kahya, *in the form of a dove*.
- ka-i', *v. a.* of ai; *to take to one*—wakai, unkaipi, makai, čičai.
- ka-i'-čan, *v. n.* *T.* *to lean against*.
- ka-i'-čan-yan, *adv.* *T.* *leaning against*. *i. q.* kaičinyan.
- ka-i'-či-ču-ya, *adv.* *crossing each other; crookedly*.
- ka-i'-éin-yan, *adv.* of ičinyan; *leaning against*.

- ka-i'-de, *v.* of ide; to make blaze, as the wind does fire.
- ka-i'-ge-zu-ya, *adv.* crowding in.
- ka-i'-pa-tku-ga, *v. a.* of ipa-tku-ga; to strike into a line.
- ka-i'-pa-tkuh-ya, *adv.* in a line fronting: kaipatkuhya aya, they go into a line.
- ka-i'-pu-stag-ya, *adv. T.* crowding, pressing against.
- ka-i'-sta-mi-ni-o-ge-i-ye-ya, *v.* to bring tears into one's eyes, as the wind does—kaistamini-o-ge iyemayan. *T.* kaistaminiozu.
- ka-i'-sto-mi-ni-iś-i-ye-ya, *p.* to bring tears into one's eyes, as the wind does—kaistominiis iyemayan. *T.* kaistaminihanpihi-yuya.
- ka-i'-su-ta, *v.* kaisuta hinhda, to stumble, make a miss step—kaisuta mahinhda.
- ka-i'-su-ta-ta, *v.* kaisutata iyaya, to slip, miss step, stumble—kaisutata imdamda.
- ka-i'-tan-wan-kan-hde, *adv.* up hill, ascending. See itanwan-kanhde.
- ka-i'-tan-wan-kan-hde-ya, *adv.* up hill; kaitanwankanhdeya wayka, it lies in an ascending manner. *T.* kaiyakapteya.
- ka-i'-te-kpas, *cont.* of kaite-kpaza; kaitekpas iyeya.
- ka-i'-te-kpa-za, *v. a.* to bring darkness over for a little while by smiting, to stun by striking—wakai-tekpaza.
- ka-i'-tem, *adv.* diagonally, not straight.
- ka-i'-tem-ya, *adv.* crosswise, slanting, diagonally: kaitemya kaksas, to cut diagonally.
- ka-i'-te-pa, *v. a.* to cut diagonally—wakaitepa.
- ka-i'-tko-kim, *adv.* with the face towards one, meeting.
- ka-i'-tko-kim-ya, *adv.* facing one. See itkokim.
- ka-i'-tko-ki-pa-tan-han, *adv.* opposite to, fronting one.
- ka-i'-tkom, *adv.* back again: kaitkom hdihpaya, to fall back again, rebound. See itkom.
- ka-i'-tkom-ya, *adv.* opposite but a little to one side, not looking quite straight at one: wi kaitkomya yanika, the middle of the forenoon.
- ka-i'-to-kab, *adv. T.* before, in advance of; *i. q.* kahintokam.
- ka-i'-to-kab-ya, *adv. T.* in advance of.
- ka-i'-to-kan, *adv. T.* out one side; *i. q.* kaiyog. See tokan.
- ka-i'-ya-ka-pe-ya, *adv. T.* exceeding, a little more than.
- ka-i'-ya-ka-pte-ya, *adv. T.* up hill. See iyakapteya.
- ka-i'-ya-ki-çu-ya, *adv. T.* a little more. See iyakiçuya.
- ka-i'-yog, *cont.* of kaiyoka; kaiyog iyeya, to put out of the way, shove to one side. *T.* kaitokan.
- ka-i'-yog-ya, *adv.* out at one side.
- ka-i'-yo-ka, *adv.* See kaiyog.
- ka-i'-yo-tan, *adv.* of iyotan; im-

- moderately*: kaiyotan yeya, *to make one do more by forbidding*—kaiyotan yewaya.
- ka-i'-yo-tang, *cont. of kaiyotan*; kaiyotan hdihpaya, *to fall down in attempting to be seated*.
- ka-i'-yo-tan-ka, *v. kaiyotan* ka hdihpaya, *to fall down when being seated*.
- ka-i'-yo-was, *cont. of kaiyowaza*; kaiyowas iyeya, *to cause an echo by striking*.
- ka-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a. to make an echo by striking, make resound*—wakaiyowaza, un-kaiyowazapi. See yaiyowaza.
- ka'-i-yu-ze-ya, *adv. T. a little way off*: kaiyureya i'cu, *to reach for*.
- ka-ka', *pron. and adv. that, there*.
- ka'-ka, *adj. stiff, rattling, as a stiff hide when beaten; sounding dull, as a bell sometimes does*. See ka-ke'ca.
- ka-kag', *cont. of kakaka*; kakag' hinda, *to sound, rattle, like an old kettle when shaken with stones in it*.
- ka-kag'-ya and ka'-kag'-ya, *adv. rattling, as an old kettle when shaken; rattling, as an empty wagon*.
- ka-kag'-ya-ken, *adv. rattling*.
- ka-ka'-ka, *v. a. to make a dull noise by beating an old kettle or a stiff hide*—wakakaka.
- ka-kan', *v. a. to hew, as a log, to adze; to knock off, as fruit*—wakakan, un-kakanpi. See kahna and kasna.
- ka-kan'-kan, *v. T. to cut notches in or knobs on*.
- ka-kan'-pi, *n. the pigeon cherry*. T., canpakakan. See canpa.
- ka-kan'-pi-na and ka-kan'-pi-dan, *n. See kakanpi*.
- ka-ka'-tin, *v. a. to straighten out by striking*—wakakatin.
- ka-ka'-wa, *v. a. to make open by striking*—wakakawa.
- ka-ke'ca', *v. a. to comb, as hair, to disentangle*—wakak'ca, yakak'ca, un-kak'capi.
- ka'-ke-eca, *adv. in this manner, thus, so*: kake'ca epe'ceni, *I did not think it was so*. See de'ce'ca, e'ce'ca, he'ce'ca, iyakide'ce'ca, and iye'ce'ca.
- ka'-ke-eca, *adj. stiff, making a noise when felt or handled, as parchment*. See kaka.
- ka'-ken, *adv. so, thus*: kaken e'con wo, *do it in this manner*. See de'cen, e'cen, he'cen, iyakide'cen, etc.
- ka'-ken-ya, *adv. thus, so*.
- ka-ke's'-ton, *v. a. to make barbed, as an arrow*—kakeswatan.
- ka-ke's', *adv. unma tukte kake's, whatever one, no matter which; to ketu kake's, at random*.
- ka'-ke-tu, *adv. in this way, so, thus*. See de'cet'u, e'cet'u, he'cet'u, and iye'cet'u.
- ka'-ke-tu-ya, *adv. so, thus*.
- ka-ki', *v. a. of aki; to have taken home to one*—wakaki, un-kakipi.
- ka'-ki, *adv. there, yonder*. See de'ci and he'ci.
- ka-ki'-ki-ta, *v. a. to make tough*



- by pounding*—wakakikita. *T.*, kasuta and kasuksuŋa. See kikitā.
- ka-kin', *cont.* of kakinčā and kakinŋa; kakin iyeya, *to scrape off*.
- ka-kin'-čā, *v. a.* *to scrape*, as hair from a hog or scales from a fish—wakakinčā, yakakinčā, unŋakinčāpi.
- ka-kinŋs', *cont.* of kakinza; kinŋs iyeya.
- ka-kinŋs'-kin-za, *v. red.* of kakinza.
- ka-kin'-ta, *v. a.* *to scrape, clean*. See kakinčā.
- ka-kin'-za, *v.* *to make creak*, as the wind does trees; *to creak*, as a cart-wheel not greased.
- ka-ki'-pa, *v.* of kapa; *to surpass, excel one*—kawakipa, kaunkipapi.
- ka-ki'-paś, and ka-ki'-paś-paś, *adv. T.* *wrinkled, loose fitting*.
- ka-kiś', *cont.* of kakiža.
- ka-kiś'-ya, *v. a.* *to inflict, make suffer; to punish, inflict punishment*—kakiśwaya.
- ka-kiś'-ya, *adv.* *afflicted, suffering*.
- ka-kiś'-ya-ken, *adv.* *in a state of suffering*: kakiśyaken waun, *I am suffering*.
- ka'-ki-ya, *adv.* *yonder, there*. See dečiya and hečiya.
- ka'-ki-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *from yonder place; on this wise, in this way, by this means*. See dečiyatanhan, ečiyatanhan and hečiyatanhan.
- ka-ki'-yo-taŋ, *adv.* *in that direction*. See dečiyotaŋ and hečiyotaŋ.
- ka-ki'-yo-taŋ-na-i-ye-ya, *v.* *it stretches up in this way*, said of anything high, as a tall tree.
- ka-ki'-ža, *v. n.* *to suffer, be afflicted; to be sick a long time*—makakiža, ničakiža.
- ka-ki'-ža, *adj.* *suffering, afflicted*.
- ka-kmin', *v. a.* *Th.* *to clear off*, as weeds from a field; *i. q.*, kamni.
- ka-kog', *cont.* of kakoka; kakog hinŋda.
- ka-kog'-ya, *adv.* *rattling*.
- ka-kog'-ya-ken, *adv.* *rattling*.
- ka-k'o'-ka, *v. a.* *to rattle*, as a cowbell; *to make rattle by striking*—wakakoka. See kakaka.
- ka-k'o'-kam, *adv.* *around, across, before*: kakokam-ya, *to go around, to hedge up the way*, as in chasing buffalo—kakokam mda. See akokam.
- ka-k'o'-ko-ka, *v. red.* of kakoka.
- ka-kon'-kon-ta, *v. a.* *red.* of kakonta; *to hollow out in grooves or ridges*—wakakonkonta.
- ka-kon'-ta, *v. a.* *to cut in ridges*—wakakonta. See kakunta.
- ka-k'o'-ya-haŋ-na, *adv.* *hurrying, hastening a little*: kakoya-haŋna ečamon, *I have done it in somewhat of a hurry*. *T.*, kokayela. See koyahan and koyahanna.
- ka-kpa', *v. a.* *to shoot through*, as an arrow through an animal; *to strike, make a hole in*, as, kanŋakpa, *to cut a vein, to bleed a person*.
- ka-kpaŋ', *v. a.* *to beat fine, mash*

- up; to wink, as the eye—wakakpan.*  
See *istakakpan*.
- ka-kpi', *v. a.* to crack or break, as a nut—wakakpi.
- ka-ksa', *v. a.* to cut off with an ax or by striking—wakaksa, yakaksa, unkakapi. See baksa, naksa, paksa, yaksa, and yuksa.
- ka-ksa'-ksa, *v.* red. of kaksa; to cut off often; to cut up, as wood for the fire—wakaksaksa.
- ka-ksi'-za, *n.* a ravine, hollow, low place, gully, with or without water. *T.*, opahéi. See osmaka.
- ka-kśa', *v. a.* to wind, as yarn; to fold up—wakakśa, unkakśapi.
- ka-kśa', *adv.* coiled up: kakśa wan̄ka, it lies coiled up.
- ka-kśa'-dan̄, *adv.* coiled up.
- ka-kśa'-kśa, *adv.* red. of kakśa; coiled up, in coils, rolled round.
- ka-kśan̄', *v. a.* to bend, bend up—wakakśan̄, unkakśan̄pi.
- ka-kśan̄'-kśan̄, *adv.* crookedly, in a zigzag manner: kakśan̄kśan̄ in-yan̄ka, he runs crookedly.
- ka-kśi'-kśi-za, *v.* red. of kakśi-za.
- ka-kśiś', *cont.* of kakśi-za; kakśiś iyeya, to double up.
- ka-kśiś'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to shut up—kakśiśwaya.
- ka-kśi'-za, *v. a.* to bend up, double up by striking; to shut up, as a pocket-knife—wakakśi-za.
- ka-ktan̄', *v. a.* to bend by striking—wakaktan̄.
- ka-ktan̄'-ktan̄, *v.* red. of kaktan̄.
- ka-ktan̄'-yan̄, *adv.* bending.
- ka-k̄ti'-han̄, *adv.* stumbling, tottering. *T.*, kačekčel.
- ka-k̄ti'-han̄-han̄, *adv.* red. of kaktihan̄; stumbling, tottering: kaktihan̄han̄ mani, to walk in a staggering manner. See kačekgya.
- ka-k̄ti'-han̄-han̄-yan̄, *adv.* stumblingly.
- ka-k̄ti'-han̄-yan̄, *v. a.* to cause to stumble along—kaktihan̄waya.
- ka-ku', *v. a.* of aku; to start to bring home to one—wakaku, unkakupi, makaku.
- ka-ku'-ka, *v. a.* to pound to pieces, make rotten by pounding—wakaku-ka, unkakukapi.
- ka-kun̄'-kun̄-ta, *v. a.* to cut in ridges—wakakun̄kun̄ta.
- ka-kun̄'-ta, *v. a.* to cut a groove in—wakakun̄ta. See kakon̄ta.
- ka-kun̄'-tkun̄-ta, *v. a.* Same as kakun̄kun̄ta.
- ka-ke'-ga, *v. a.* to make a grating noise—wakaķega.
- ka-kes', *cont.* of kaķeza; kaķes iyeya, to blow off and leave bare and hard, as when the wind blows the snow from the ground.
- ka-ke'-za, *v. n.* to leave hard and bare, as the wind does the ground. See kaķoza.
- ka-ko'-ga, *v. a.* to scrape, as a turnip—wakaķoģa.
- ka-ko'li', *cont.* of kaķoģa; tipsin̄na kaķoli yutapi, scraping turnips they eat them.
- ka-ko's', *cont.* of kaķoza; kaķos iyeya.

ka-ko'-za, *v. a.* to make hard, to leave hard and bare, as the wind does the ground; to beat hard—wakakoza. See kakeza.

ka-mda', *v. a.* to make smooth by cutting; to slice up, as meat for drying; to cut up, as bread—wakamda, unkamdapi. *T.*, kabla, to open, as, ista wakabla, I open my eyes.

ka-mda'-ga, *v.* to spread out, as wings: hupahu kamdaga, he spread his wings.

ka-mdah', *cont.* of kamdaga; kamdah iyeya.

ka-mda'-pi, *n.* something cut up in slices or thin pieces, as meat for drying.

ka-mdas', *cont.* of kamdaza; kamdas iyeya.

ka-mda'-ska, *v. a.* to flatten by beating—wakamdaska, unkamdasapi. *T.*, kablaska.

ka-mdas'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rip or burst open—kamdaswakiya.

ka-mdaś', *cont.* of kamdaža; kamdaś inazin, to stand astride of anything.

ka-mdaś'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to straddle—kamdaśwaya.

ka-mda'-ya, *v. a.* to make level or smooth by beating; to spread out, as a piece of cloth; to open or spread out, as the hand—wakamdaya. *T.*, kablaya.

ka-mda'-za, *v. a.* to make rip open or burst by striking or throwing down, as a bag of corn—wakamdaza. See akamdaza.

ka-mda'-ža, *v. a.* to spread open, as the legs; to straddle—wakamdaža. See akamdaža.

ka-mde'-ća, *v. a.* to break by throwing down or striking, as glass, plates, etc.—wakamdeća, yakamdeća, unkamdećapi. *T.*, kableća.

ka-mde'-mde-ća, *v. a.* red. of kamdeća; to break to pieces—wakamdemdeća.

ka-mde'-mden, *cont.* of kamdemdeća.

ka-mden', *cont.* of kamdeća; kamden iyeya, and kamden ehpeya, to throw down and break to pieces.

ka-mden'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break—kamdenwakiya.

ka-mden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break to pieces.

ka-mdes', *cont.* of kamdeza.

ka-mdes'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to be clear, cause to clear off, as the wind does fog.

ka-mde'-za, *v. n.* to become clear, clear off, as a fog clears away: anpao kamdeza, when things are again visible, daylight, the dawn.

ka-mde'-ze-śni, *v. n.* to be unable to see; said when there is a fog or darkness, and things are not visible: kamdeześni ehpeya, to stun, knock senseless. *T.*, kableze śni, to strike and make frantic.

ka-mdu', *v. a.* to pound fine; to stir up and granulate, as sugar, to make fine by stirring—wakamdu, unkamdupi. *T.*, kablu.

ka-mdu', *v. n.* to blossom, open out,

- as flowers; *to decrease*, as the moon after its full: kamdu ícu, *it is decreasing*. *T.*, nableća.
- ka-mdu'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to make fine*—kamduwakiya.
- ka-mdu'-mdu, *v. red. of kamdu*.
- ka-mdu'-pi, *n. something fine*, as powdered sugar.
- ka-mdu'-ya, *v. a. to cause to make fine*—kamduwaya.
- ka-mi'-ma, *v. a. to make round*, as a wheel, *with an ax*—wakamima. See kahmiyanyan.
- ka-mi'-ni-o-ge-i-ye'-ya, *v. to bring tears in one's eyes*, as the wind does. See kaištaminiogeyeya.
- ka-mna', *v. a. to collect, gather; to get, procure, obtain; to break out*, as a piece from the edge of an ax; *to rip*, as a seam, *come open*—wakamna, yakamna, unkamnanpi. See mnayanj and kahíci.
- ka-mna'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to get or obtain*—kamnawakiya.
- ka-mna'-yan, *v. a. to cause to get or obtain*—kamnawayya, kamnaunyanpi.
- ka-mni', *v. a. to make level or clear away*, as a place to put a tent; *to break a piece out*, as from the edge of an ax—wakamni. *T.*, kagmi and kahíci. See kapinža.
- ka-mni'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to clear away*, etc.
- ka-mni'-mni, *v. n. to hang loosely, dangle, swing*, as a blanket on one's shoulders.
- ka-mni'-mni-na, *n. ear-drops*, such as are always dangling, made of a triangular shape. *T.*, owinpi or oinpi.
- ka-m-pe'-ska, *n. T. white ware, chinaware*. See kanpeska.
- kan, *adv. there, yonder, i. e. kakiya*. See den and hen.
- kan, *cont. of kata*; kan ícu, *it becomes hot*.
- ka'-na, *pron. pl. these, those*. See dena and hena.
- ka-na'-ke, *adv. leaning, likely to fall; i. q. owotanna yanke šni*.
- ka-na'-ke-ća, *adv. so many, so much, all these*. See denakeća and henakeća.
- ka-na'-ke-seli, *adv. so many*. *T.*, kanakehícin.
- ka-na'-ke-ya, *adv. likely to fall*: kanakeya hiyaya, *it has become leaning*. See panakeya, etc.
- ka-na'-ki-ya, *adv. all these, so many, in so many ways*.
- ka-na'-na, *adv. only these, only so many*. See denana and henana.
- ka-ni'-ća, *v. a. (ka and nića) to cut off clean*, as limbs from a tree; wakanića. See kasota.
- ka-nmi'-nma, *v. a. to roll, make roll*, as a ball, *by striking*—wakaminna. *T.*, kagmigma. See kahmihma.
- kan-ya', *v. a. of káta; to warm or heat by the fire*—kanwaya: kani-ćiya, *to warm one's self*.
- kan, *n. a vein, artery; a sinew, tendon, i. q. takan; the nerves; a cord, string*. See ikan.

- kaŋ, *adj.* aged—makán, níkán, uykánpi.  
 kaŋ-di', *n.* the buffalo-fish.  
 kaŋ-gí', *n.* the raven.  
 kaŋ-gí'-ka-ga-pi, *n.* a half-dollar, so called from its emblem, the eagle, which the Dakotas thought was a raven. The Yanktons apply this to a 25-cent piece. *T.*, sókela.  
 kaŋ-gí'-ta-me, *n.* *T.* coal.  
 Kaŋ-gí'-wi-éa-sá, *n. p.* the Crow Indians.  
 kaŋ-haŋ', *adv.* dangling, tattered, old.  
 kaŋ-haŋ'-haŋ, *adv.* dangling, tattered, ragged.  
 kaŋ-he', *v. n.* to shell out, as ripe grain.  
 kaŋ-he'-éa, *adj.* ragged, tattered, as one's clothes—makaŋheéa.  
 kaŋ-he'-zá, *adj.* poor, distressed, feeble, sick—makaŋhezá. *T.*, oy-síka. See wakaŋhezá.  
 kaŋ-he'-zá-ka, *adj.* Same as kaŋhezá.  
 kaŋ-i'-éa-kpe, *n.* (kaŋ and kakpa) a lancet.  
 kaŋ-i'-éa-tpé, *n.* (kaŋ and katpa) a vein-cutter, a lancet.  
 kaŋ-i'-ta, *v.* to die of old age—kaŋimaŋa.  
 kaŋ'-i-ya-p'a, *n.* the pulse, the beating of the pulse. See iyap'a.  
 kaŋ-ka'-kpa, *v. a.* to cut a vein, bleed one—kaŋwakakpa.  
 kaŋ-kaŋ', *adj.* gouged, uneven.  
 kaŋ-ka'-tpa, *v. a.* Same as kaŋ-kakpa.  
 kaŋ-ke'-taŋ-ka, *n.* the large red-headed woodpecker. *T.*, kaŋ-keéa.  
 kaŋ-ki'-éa-kpa, *v. a.* to strike a vein for one, bleed one—kaŋweéa-kpa, kaŋyeéakpa, kaŋunkiéakpapi, kaŋmiéakpa, kaŋciéakpa.  
 kaŋ-ki'-éa-tpa, *v. a.* Same as kaŋkiéakpa.  
 kaŋ'-na-hmuŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* to draw up tight, as a bow-string—kaŋnahmuŋwakiya.  
 kaŋ'-na-ti-pa, *v. n.* to draw up, to cramp, as the nerves or muscles.  
 kaŋ-pe'-ska, *n.* round, white medals, slightly curved, worn by the Indians on their necks; *Ih.*, kaŋpeska waksíca, china ware; an excrescence growing on trees, fungus. See éaŋkaŋpeska. Kaŋpeska mde, Kaŋpaska Lake, on the Coteau des Prairies, at the head of the Big Sioux River; Kaŋpeska Wakpa, Laramie River.  
 kaŋ-su', *n.* plum-stones: *i. q.* kaŋta su; playing-cards; any small card or ticket.  
 kaŋ-su'-ku-te, *v. a.* to shoot plum-stones, to gamble; to play cards—kaŋsuwakute.  
 kaŋ-su'-ku-te-pi, *n.* shooting plum-stones, gambling; playing cards. Hence minihulha kaŋsukute-pi, playing-cards.  
 kaŋ'-ta, *n.* a plum, plums.  
 kaŋ'-ta-hu and kaŋ-tu'-hu, *n.* plum-bushes  
 kaŋ-ye', *adv.* inwards, towards

- the center, towards a river or lake or fire from one; opposed to heyata.*  
 kaŋ-ye'-haŋ, *adv.* See kayehaŋ.  
 kaŋ-ye'-ki-ya, *adv.* *inwards, below.*  
 kaŋ-ye'-la, *adv.* *T. near:* kaŋ-ye: i. q. *kiyela, kiyena.*  
 kaŋ-ye'-na, *adv.* *Ih. near.*  
 kaŋ-ye'-ta, *adv. or n.* *before, in front of:* mikanyeta, *in front of me.*  
 kaŋ-ye'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *on the inside of.* See ikanyetanhaŋ.  
 kaŋ-ye'-wa-pa, *adv.* *within, towards the center.*  
 Kaŋ'-ze, *n. p.* *the Kansas or Kaw.*  
 ka-o'-éi-kpa-ni, *adv.* *unequal, of different sizes.*  
 ka-o'-éi-kpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* *unequally:* kaoéikpaniyan kaŋapi, *they are made not alike.*  
 ka-o'-éi-pte-éa, *adv.* *not equal.*  
 ka-o'-éi-pten, *adv.* *unequal, one large and one small, diminishing or increasing in size.*  
 ka-o'-éi-pten-ya, *adv.* *unequally.*  
 ka-o'-éi-pte-tu, *adv.* *unequal in size, etc.*  
 ka-o'-éi-tpa-ni, *adv.* *Same as kaoéikpani.*  
 ka-o'-hda-pśiŋ, *adv.* *bottom side up, turned over:* kaohdapśiŋ elipeya, *to turn bottom up.*  
 ka-o'-hda-pśiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *turned over, bottom side up.*  
 ka-o'-hmi-hma, *v.* *to make roll over and over by striking.* See kaominma.  
 ka-o'-haŋ-ko, *v. a.* *of ohaŋko; to strike and make work fast—waka-ohaŋko.* See kakoyahaŋna.  
 ka-o'-hmi, *v. a.* *to whirl, throw obliquely—wakaohmi.* Same as kaohmiŋ.  
 ka-o'-hmiŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to move obliquely—wakaohmiŋ.*  
 ka-o'-hmiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *obliquely:* kaohmiŋyan iyeya, *to throw obliquely.*  
 ka-o'-hpa, *v. a.* *to break through by striking, break in, as one's skull; to cut a hole in, as in making a canoe—wakaohpa.*  
 ka-o'-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to knock a hole in—kaohpewakiya.*  
 ka-o'-hpe-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to strike through.*  
 ka-o'-hpe-ya, *adv.* *in the manner of striking through.*  
 ka-o'h'-ya, *adv.* *leaning, sloping, twisting:* kaohya ewahnaka, *I placed it sloping.* See yuohya.  
 ka-o'-ksa, *v. a.* *to cut or pound a hole in, as into a corn-hole or in ice; to break through—wakaoksa.*  
 ka-o'-ksa, *v. n.* *to fall off or over, as a bank; fall in:* i. q. *kaosba.*  
 ka-o'-kse-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to break in—kaoksewaya.*  
 ka-o'-ktaŋ, *v. a.* *to bend and pound into—wakaoktaŋ.*  
 ka-o'-ktaŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to bend into—kaoktaŋwaya.*  
 ka-o'-ktaŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *bending into.*  
 ka-o'-mni, *n.* *a calm place in a lake or river.* See iyomni.

ka-o'-mni-i-éu-ya, *n.* a *whirling round*. Said of the wind eddying, or whistling, or whirling under a lee shore.

ka-o'-mni-na, *n.* of omnina. a *calm place; in a calm place*. See iyomnina.

ka-o'-nmi-nma, *v. a.* to *roll, make roll*—wakaonminma. See kaohmihma.

ka-on'-spe, *v.* of onspe; to *train or teach*, as a horse—wakaonspe.

ka-on'-spe-šni, *adj.* *untrained, untaught*.

ka-on'-ze-bosdan, *adv.* (ka onze and bosdan) *heels up*: kaonzebosdan iyeya and kaonzebosdan ehpeya, to *knock the other end up*.

ka-o'-po, *v. T.* to *raise a dust*, as in sweeping. See kapo.

ka-o'-sba, *v.* kaosba hiñlipaya, to *fall off*, as from a bank into a river.

ka-o'-sma-ka, *v. a.* to *make an indentation by striking*—wakaosmaka: kaosmag iyeya. See osmaka.

ka-o'-spa, *v. a.* to *strike and bruise in*—wakaospa: kaospaiyeya.

ka-o'-spe-ya, *v. T.* to *weigh down*: i. q. aspeya. See kaspeya.

ka-o'-spe-ye-ton, *v. T.* to *weigh anything*. See iyuta.

ka-o'-tañ, *v. a.* to *pound tight*—wakaotan.

ka-o'-tañ-in, *v. a.* of otanin; to *make manifest or apparent*—wakao-tanin.

ka-o'-tins, *cont.* of kaotinza; kaotinš iyeya.

ka-o'-tñ-za, *v. a.* of otinza; to *drive or pound in tight*, as a pin—wakaotinza.

ka-o'-wo-tañ-in, *v.* to *clear off, become so that things can be seen at a distance*. See owotanin.

ka-o'-wo-tañ-na, *v. a.* of owotanina; to *straighten, make straight by striking in any way*—wakaowo-tañna.

ka-o'-ze-ze, *v. n.* to *swing, dangle*.

ka-o'-ze-ze-ya, *adv.* *swinging, dangling*: kaozezeya yanika, it is *swinging*.

ka-p'a', *v. a.* to *beat or thresh off*, as corn; to *pound up*, as meat—wakap'a, unkap'api. See kapan.

ka-pa' and ka-pe', *v. a.* to *pass by* in running, as kapa inyanika, to *run past one*; to *excel, surpass in anything*, as in height; to *go beyond, to transgress*—kawapa, kaunpapi, kamayapa.

ka-pa'-ko, *v. n.* of pako; to *become crooked*.

ka-pañ', *v. a.* to *beat or thresh off*—wakapan. See kap'a.

ka-pañ'-pañ, *v. a.* to *beat soft, make mellow*—wakapanpañ.

ka-p'a'-p'a, *v. red.* of kap'a; to *beat or thresh*, as grain.

ka-pe', *v. a.* of pe; to *sharpen by pounding, to upset*, as an old ax—wakape.

ka-pe'-mni, *v. a.* of pemni; to *make crooked or awry by striking*—wakapemni. See kaškopa.

- ka-pe'-mni-mni-yaŋ, *adv. dangling.*
- ka-pe'-mni-yaŋ, *adv. crookedly; dangling, swinging, as scissors tied by a string.*
- ka-p'e'-p'e. *v. n. T. to skip, as anything on water.*
- ka-p'e'-p'e-ya, *v. a. to make skip.*
- ka-p'e'-p'e-ya, *adv. skipping.*
- ka-pe'-sto, *v. a. of pesto; to make sharp-pointed with an ax—waka-pesto.*
- ka-pe'-ya, *v. a. of kapa; to go or pass beyond, do more; to cause to surpass—kapewayaya.*
- ka-pe'-ya, *adv. beyond, further, greater than, surpassing: Atewaye éin he mikapeya tanja, "My Father is greater than I," John xiv, 28.*
- ka-p'in', *v. n. to be indisposed or unwilling to do a thing; to be tired: mani kap'in, to be indisposed to walk; eéonj waka-p'in, I am unwilling to do it; ie kap'in, he is tired of talking—wakap'in, unkap'inpi.*
- ka-pin's', *cont. of kapinza.*
- ka-pin's', *cont. of kapinza.*
- ka-pin'-za, *v. a. to make squeak or squeal, as a squirrel, by striking—wakapinza.*
- ka-pin'-zá, *v. a. to clear away, as brush, grass, etc.—wakapinza. T., kagmi. See kamni.*
- ka-po', *v. n. to swell, as one's flesh—makapo, niéapo.*
- ka-po'-gan, *v. n. to puff out, to swell and become tight, as a bladder that is blown.*
- ka-poh', *cont. of kapogan; kapoh iyeya.*
- ka-poh'-ya, *v. a. to make swell out, as anything filled with air—kapohwaya.*
- ka-poh'-ya, *adv. rising, swelling out.*
- ka-pom', *cont. of kapopa; kapom iyaya, to burst with a noise; kapom iyeya, to cause to burst.*
- ka-po'-pa, *v. a. to make a popping noise; to strike and make burst—waka-popa.*
- ka-po'-ta, *v. a. to pound to pieces, as a garment; to rend, tear in pieces, as wind does clothes—wakapota.*
- ka-po'-tpo-ta, *v. red. of kapota.*
- ka-psag', *cont. of kapsaka; kapsag iyeya, and kapsag ehpeya, to break violently.*
- ka-psag'-ya, *v. a. to cause to break—kapsagwaya.*
- ka-psag'-ya, *adv. broken, as a string.*
- ka-psa'-ka, *v. a. to break, as a string, by striking; to break of itself—wakapsaka, unkap-sakapi.*
- ka-psan'-psan, *v. n. to dangle, swing back and forth; to sway to and fro, as a limb in water.*
- ka-psa'-psa-ka, *v. red. of kapsaka.*
- ka-psi'-éa, *v. a. to make jump by striking—wakapsiéa, unkap-siéapi.*
- ka-psin', *cont. of kapsiéa; kapsin iyeya. Also used as a contraction of kapsinta.*
- ka-psin'-psin-ta, *v. a. to whip,*



- correct by whipping, chastise*—waka-psinsinta.
- ka-psin'-ta, *v. a.* to whip, flog; to correct, as a child, by whipping—wakapsinta, unkapsintapi: kapsintapi se un, *he appears as if he had been whipped.*
- ka-psi'-psi-éa, *v. red.* to make jump much by striking—wakapsipsi-éa.
- ka-psi'-psin, *cont. of kapsipsi-éa;* kapsipsin-iyeya, *to throw out and make skip about, as in fishing.*
- ka-pson', *v. a.* to upset and spill, as a vessel of water; to overturn and fall out, as from a canoe—wakapson.
- ka-pson'-pson, *v. red. of kapson.*
- ka-pśun', *v. a.* to knock out, as a tooth; to dislocate, as a joint, by striking—wakapśun; to shed, as a deer his horns. Hence, the December moon is called Tahećapśun wi, *Moon when the deer shed their horns.*
- ka-pśun'-ka, *v. a.* to make round or knob-like—wakapśunka.
- ka-pśun'-psun, *v. red. of kapśun.*
- ka-pśun'-yan, *v. a.* to cause to knock out of place—kapśunwaya.
- ka-pta', *v. a.* to lade or bail out, as water from a boat—wakapta, yakapta, unkaptapi. See kage.
- ka-ptan'-ptan, *v. a.* to turn over and over—wakaptanptan.
- ka-ptan'-yan, *v. a.* to cause to fall over; to turn over, upset, as a canoe—wakaptanyan, unkaptanyanpi.
- ka-ptan'-yan, *adv.* turning over.
- ka-ptan'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fall over, to overturn—kaptanyewayaya.
- ka-pta'-pta, *v. n.* to fall to pieces, as something rotten.
- ka-ptu'-ptuś, *cont. of kaptuptuza;* kaptuptuś iyeya.
- ka-ptu'-ptu-za, *v. red. of kaptuza;* to crack often by striking.
- ka-ptuś', *cont. of kaptuza;* kaptuś iyeya.
- ka-ptuś'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make crack—kaptuśwakiya.
- ka-ptu'-za, *v. a.* to split or crack by striking, but not to split open—wakaptuza, unkaptužapi.
- ka-po', *v. a.* to strike and make a smell, whether good or bad; to stop or cease from, as in gambling, and distribute the articles staked—wakapo. *T., to raise a dust, as in sweeping.*
- ka-poś'-po-že-dan, *adv. red. of kapožedan.*
- ka-po'-za, *adj.* light, not heavy.
- Ka-po'-za, *n. p.* those who traveled unincumbered with much baggage: the name of the Little Crow's band of Dakota Indians; Kaposia, or Little Crow's village.
- ka-po'-že-dan, *adj. dim.* light, not heavy.
- ka-po'-že-la, *T., and ka-po'-že-na, Ih. adj.* light, not heavy.
- ka-sa', *v. a.* to bury in the snow, cover over with snow—wakasa, unkasapi.

- ka-s'a', *v. n.* to whistle or moan, as the wind. *T.*, to sail or glide in the air, as birds.
- ka-sag', *cont.* of kasaka; kasag iyeya.
- ka-sa'-ka, *v. a.* to switch, whip—wakasaka.
- ka-sak'-sa-ka, *v. red.* of kasaka; to whip—wakasaksaka.
- ka-sam'-ye-dan, *adv.* heavily: kasamyedan hinhpaya, to fall heavily.
- ka-san', *v. n.* to whiten or wash off, as the rain does paint. See kasepa.
- ka-san', *v. a.* to shave off, as the beard or hair; to whiten by scraping—wakasan. *T.*, kasla.
- ka-san'-san, *v. red.* of kasan; to scrape and whiten—wakasansan.
- ka-sba', *v. a.* to makelint; to curry—wakasba, unkasbapi.
- ka-sba'-sba, *v. red.* of kasba.
- ka-sbu', *v. a.* to cut into small strips, cut into dangles, make fringe—wakasbu, unkasbupi.
- ka-sbu'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to cut into strips—kasbuwakiya.
- ka-sbu'-pi, *n.* dangles, fringe. See akamda.
- ka-sbu'-s-bu, *v. red.* of kasbu; to cut into strings and let hang—wakasbusbu.
- ka-sda'-ta, *v.* to steal up to by paddling, as to ducks; to paddle softly—wakasdata.
- ka-sde'-ca, *v. a.* to split, as wood, with an ax—wakasdeca, unkasde-capi.
- ka-sdem', *cont.* of kasdepa.
- ka-sdem'-ya, *adv.* tapering, wedge-like.
- ka-sden', *cont.* of kasdeca; kasden iyeya.
- ka-sden'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split—kasdenwakiya.
- ka-sden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split—kasdenwaya.
- ka-sde'-pa, *v. a.* to make tapering, to make like a wedge—wakasdepa.
- ka-sde'-sde-ca, *v. a. red.* of kasdeca; to split up fine, as wood—wakasdesdeca.
- ka-sde'-sden, *cont.* of kasdesdeca.
- ka-sdi', *v. a.* to strike and force some out, as from a bladder full of grease; to sharpen, as a stick, with an ax—wakasdi. See kapesto.
- ka-sdi'-sdi, *v. red.* of kasdi.
- ka-sdi'-tka, *v. a.* of sditka; to cut in notches, make knobs on—wakasdi-tka. *T.*, kakankan.
- ka-sdi'-tka-tka, *v. red.* of kasditka.
- ka-sdi'-ya, *v. a.* to cause one to press out—kasdiwaya.
- ka-sdo'-han, *v. n.* of sdohan; to waft or drive along, as the wind does clouds. *T.*, kaslohan, to slide down hill.
- ka-sdo'-han-han, *v. red.* of kasdohan.
- ka-se'-pa, *v. n.* to wash off, as the rain does paint. See kasan.
- ka-s'in', *adv.* appearing, in sight. See aokasin and okasin.

- ka-s'in'-s'in, *adv. red. of ka'sin; appearing now and then.*
- ka-s'in'-s'in-yan, *adv. appearing at times, occasionally seen: ka-s'ins'in-yan iyaya, he passes along in sight sometimes.*
- ka-s'in'-yan, *adv. in sight, partly visible, projecting, as a cork in a bottle.*
- ka-ska', *v. a. to bleach by striking or dragging—wakaska.*
- ka-ska', *v. n. to clear off, as clouds, smoke, or fog; to become clear.*
- ka-ska'-han, *n. dregs.*
- ka-skam', *cont. of kaskapa; kaskam iyeya, to strike off with the hand.*
- ka-ska'-pa, *v. a. to strike, as with the hand, strike hands together: nape hdaskapa, he strikes his hands together.*
- ka-skem', *cont. of kaskepa; kaskem iyeya.*
- ka-skem'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to bail out, as water from a canoe—kaskemwakiya.*
- ka-skem'-ya, *v. a. to cause to bail out.*
- ka-ske'-pa, *v. a. of skepa; to paddle or bail out, as water from a canoe: also v. n. to leak, as a vessel; to go dry, as a well—wakaskepa. See kuse, kahepa, and kaskepa.*
- ka-ski'-ča, *v. a. to press, press down on; to embrace—wakaskiča, unkasikičapi: taha kaskiča, to press packs of furs. See kasikiča.*
- ka-skin', *cont. of kaskiča; kaskin yuza, to clasp in the arms—kaskin mduza.*
- ka-skin'-ya, *v. a. to cause to settle down, to press down—kaskinwaya.*
- ka-ski'-ta, *v. to press, to clasp: kaskita yuza, to embrace.*
- ka-sku', *v. a. to peel off, as bark with an ax; blaze, by cutting off bark from a tree: čan kasku ya, to go blazing trees, as in making a road through woods—wakasku.*
- ka-smag', *cont. of kasmaka; kasmag iyeya.*
- ka-sma'-ka, *v. a. to indent or make concave by striking—wakasmaka; to make a track, as a wagon does. See kaosmaka.*
- ka-smin'-yan, *v. to make bare; to blow all off and leave bare, as the wind does in taking off the snow.*
- ka-smin'-yan-yan, *v. red. of kasminyan.*
- ka-sna', *v. a. to make ring or sound by striking; to make ring, as the wind; to knock or shake off fruit or leaves from a tree: i. q. kahna—wakasna, unkasnapi.*
- ka-sna'-sna, *v. red. of kasna; to make ring; to trim or cut off all the limbs from a tree and leave it bare—wakasnasna. See snasnana.*
- ka-sni', *v. a. of sni; to put out or extinguish fire by beating; to cool food by shaking it—wakasni, unkasnapi.*
- ka-sni'-sni, *v. red. of kasni.*
- ka-son', *cont. of kasota; kason iyeya, to use all up.*

- ka-so'-ta, *v. a.* to use up by striking; to kill off, as cattle; to cut all off, as trees, to make prairie of woodland; to use up—wakasota, unkasotapi. See kanića.
- ka-so'-ta, *v. n.* to clear off, as the sky, be clear from clouds: kasota au, it is clearing off. See kaska.
- ka-spa'-ya, *v. a.* of spaya; to wet, moisten—wakaspaya.
- ka-spe'-ya, *v. a.* to make sink; to balance, weigh—kaspewaya: kaspeya ehna, to place in a balance, to balance or weigh; to put so as to hold to its place, as something placed to hold a book open. See kaospeya.
- ka-spe'-ya, *adv.* balancing, ready to sink; kaspeya yanika, it is in a balance.
- ka-stag', *cont.* of kastaka; kastag ehpeya, to throw on and make stick, as mud.
- ka-sta'-ka, *v. a.* to throw on, as mud, to throw so as to make stick—wakastaka.
- ka-staŋ'-ka, *v. a.* to moisten by pounding—wakastanka.
- ka-sto', *v. a.* to smooth down, to stroke, comb, as hair or grass—wakasto, unkastopi: kasto iyaya, to drag or trip along.
- ka-sto'-sto, *v. red.* of kasto; to stroke, make smooth.
- ka-sto'-ya, *adv.* smoothly.
- ka-suk'-su-ta, *v. red.* of kasuta.
- ka-su'-ta, *v.* of suta; to pound and make hard or tough.
- kaś, *conj.* if, although. See kaś.
- ka-śa', *conj.* (ka and eśa) *T.* and *Ih.* though, although: sometimes it has the form of ever; as, tuwe kaśa, whoever, taku kaśa, whatever: *i. q.* kaśta.
- ka-ś'ag', *cont.* of kaś'aka.
- ka-ś'ag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to strike feebly—kaś'agwaya.
- ka-ś'a'-ka, *v. a.* to strike with too little force to penetrate; to discourage—wakas'aka.
- ka-ś'a'-ka, *adj.* overloaded.
- ka-śda', *v. a.* to cut off, make bare, as, pa kaśda, to shave the head; to mow, as grass, make bare by mowing—wakaśda, unkaśdapi. See pezi-kaśda.
- ka-śda'-śda; *v. red.* of kaśda.
- ka-śda'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make bare—kaśdawaya.
- ka-śde'-ća, *v. a.* *Ih.* to split: *i. q.* kasdeća.
- ka-śdog', *cont.* of kaśdoka; kaśdog iyeya.
- ka-śdo'-ka, *v. a.* to knock off or out, as the helve from an ax—wakaśdoka, unkaśdokapi; to fall out, as an arrow that has been shot into an animal. *T.*, kaśloka, to clean out, as a pipe. See kaśdoka.
- ka-śdun', *cont.* of kaśduta; kaśdun iyeya, to cause to glance off; kaśdun iyaya, to glance off, as an ax.
- ka-śdu'-śdu-ta, *v. red.* of kaśduta; to polish; to smooth by striking, to planish—wakaśduśduta.
- ka-śdu'-ta, *v. a.* to strike and make glance off—wakaśduta.

ka-še', *v. n.* to strike or rub against—  
makaše, ničáše.

ka-še'-ća, *v. a.* to make dead or  
dry by striking, to deaden by cutting  
around, as a tree—wakašeća.

ka-sen'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to  
deaden—kašenwakiya.

ka-še'-ya, *v. a.* to rub against,  
fend off; to obstruct—kašewaya.

ka-še'-ya, *adv.* hitting against,  
touching.

ka-ši'-ća, *v. a.* of šića; to spoil or  
make badly by striking—wakašića.

ka-ši'-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v. a.* to  
cause to cry out by striking—waka-  
šićahowaya.

ka-šim', *cont.* of kašipa; kasim  
iyeya.

ka-š'in', *v. n.* to bend backwards—  
makaš'in, ničáš'in.

ka-š'in'-yaŋ, *adv.* bent back-  
wards: kaš'inyaŋ uŋ, he is bent  
backwards.

ka-ši'-pa, *v. a.* to knock or cut  
off close, as branches from a tree,  
legs from a chair or pot, or rivets  
from a knife—wakašipa; to break  
off, as the wind does limbs from a  
tree.

ka-ška', *v. a.* to tie; to bind, im-  
prison—wakaška, uŋkaškapi, čića-  
ška, makaška: kaška hnaka, to put  
in bonds or in prison—kaška wa-  
hnaka.

ka-ška'-haŋ, *part.* tied, bound.

ka-ške'-haŋ, *v. a.* of škehaŋ; to  
make skip about by striking—waka-  
škehaŋ.

ka-škem', *cont.* of kaškepa; ka-  
škem elipeya, to strike out, to press  
out by striking, as water from any-  
thing.

ka-ške'-pa, *v. a.* to strike and  
press out, as water—wakaškepa.  
See kaskepa.

ka-ški'-ća, *v. a.* to press by striking,  
to pound or batter out, as clothes—  
wakaškića. See kaskića.

ka-škin', *cont.* of kaškića; kaškin  
iyeya.

ka-ški'-ška, *v. a.* to make rough  
by striking—wakaškiška.

ka-ško'-kpa, *v. a.* to hollow  
out; make concave, cut out, as a  
trough—wakaškokpa, uŋkaško-  
kpapi. Hence, čaŋkaškokpa, a  
trough.

ka-ško'-kpa-kpa, *v. red.* of ka-  
škokpa.

ka-škom', *cont.* of kaškopa; ka-  
škom iyeya.

ka-ško'-pa, *v. a.* to make crooked  
or twisted by striking or falling—wa-  
kaškopa. See kapemni.

ka-ško'-ško-pa, *v. red.* of ka-  
škopa.

ka-ško'-tpa, *v. a.* Same as ka-  
škokpa.

ka-ško'-tpa-tpa, *v. red.* of ka-  
škotpa.

ka-šna', *v. a.* to miss in attempting  
to strike—wakašna, uŋkašnapi.

ka-šna'-šna, *v. red.* of kašna.

ka-šni'-šni-ža, *v. a. red.* of ka-  
šniža; to strike, as a fire, and cause  
to send forth sparks—wakašnišniža.

- ka-śni'-ža, *v. a.* of śniža; *to make wither by striking*—wakaśniža.
- ka-śo'-śa, *v. a.* *to stir up, make turbid; make into batter*—wakaśośa.
- ka-śpa', *v. a.* *to separate, cut loose from; to cut in two, as a pair of blankets; to cough and spit, to expectorate*—wakaśpa, unkaśpapi; ki-ćaśpa, and kićićaśpa, *to wrestle*. *T.*, kićikśan.
- ka-śpa'-pi, *n.* See kaśpapidan.
- ka-śpa'-pi-dan, *n.* *a small piece of money, a ten-cent piece, dime.*
- ka-śpe'-pi-ća-śni, *adj.* *not capable of being separated.*
- ka-śpe'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to separate or break off; to cause to expectorate*—kaśpewayā. *T.*, ton kaśpeya.
- ka-śpu', *v. a.* *to cut off a piece by striking, cut off, as a bulge from a tree, etc.*—wakaśpu, unkaśpupi.
- ka-śpu'-śpu, *v. red.* of kaśpu; *to break up in pieces, as ice or tallow, by striking*—wakaśpuśpu; *to break up, as the wind does ice.*
- ka-śpu'-śpu, *n.* *pieces of lead cut and rounded in the mouth, slugs.*
- ka-śta', *conj.* (ka and eśta) *though, although*: tuwe kaśta, *whoever or nobody*; taku kaśta, *whatever or nothing*; toketu kaśta, *at all events, at any rate*; hećetu kaśta, *let it be so*. *Ih.* and *T.*, kaśa; also keśa.
- ka-śtag', *cont.* of kaśtaka; kaśtag yeya, *to throw, as a hutinaćute*—kaśtag yewayā. *T.*, kañol yeya.
- ka-śta'-ka, *v. a.* *to strike, beat, whip; to kill*—wakaśtaka, yakaśtaka, unkaśtakapi.
- ka-śtan', *v. a.* *to pour out; to throw away; said of liquids only*—wakaśtan, unkaśtanpi. See kada.
- ka-śuś', *cont.* of kaśuśa; kaśuś iyeya.
- ka-śu'-śuś, *cont.* of kaśuśuśa; kaśuśuś iyeya, *to bruise or mash down.*
- ka-śu'-śuś-ya, *adv.* *battered, bruised.*
- ka-śu'-śu-ža, *v. a. red.* of kaśuśa.
- ka-śuś'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to batter or bruise*—kaśuśwayā.
- ka-śuś'-ya, *adv.* *bruisedly, batteredly.*
- ka-śu'-ža, *v. a.* *to bruise, to batter, to mash, to crush*—wakaśuśa. See kañuğa.
- ka'-ta, *adj.* *warm, hot; applied both to persons and things*—makata, nikata.
- ka-ta', *adv.* *together*: kata iheya, *to assemble together*—kata iheunyanpi.
- ka-ta'-ğa, *v.* of tağa; *to make waves and foam, as the wind does by blowing on water.*
- ka-ta'h', *cont.* of katağa; katah ton, *to make waves.*
- ka-ta'-kin, *v. a.* of takin; *to strike and cause to lean*—wakatakin.
- ka-ta'-kin-yan, *adv.* of takin-yan; *leaning*: katakinyan han, *to stand leaning.*
- ka-ta'-ko-han, *v.* katakohan yuza, *to embrace*—katakohan mduza.
- ka-ta'-ku-ni-śni, *v. a.* (ka and

- takuniśni) *to beat to pieces, destroy*—wakatakuniśni.
- ka-taŋ', *v. a. to pound on*—wakatan, unkatapi: *to press on, as water on a paddle or wind on a sail.*
- ka-taŋ'-iŋ, *v. a. of taŋ; to make apparent, to clear off, as anything covered up*—wakataŋiŋ. See kaotaŋiŋ.
- ka-taŋ'-ka, *v. a. of taŋka; to beat out large, to enlarge*—wakataŋka.
- ka-taŋ'-ka-ya, *v. a. to make large*—wakataŋkaya.
- ka-ta'-om, *cont. of kataoŋpa; leaning at an angle of forty-five degrees.* T., kataob.
- ka-ta'-om-ya, *adv. leaning.*
- ka-ta'-oŋ-pa, *v. to lean.* See kataom and oŋpa.
- ka-ta'-pa, *v. T. to shake and make dry, as the wind does clothes.*
- ka-ta'-psis, *cont. of katapsiza; katapsis iyeya.*
- ka-ta'-psi-za, *v. a. to cause to rise, as bubbles in water, by throwing something in*—wakatapsiza. T., katapsiža.
- ka-ta'-ta, *v. a. to shake off, as dust, etc., from a bed; to brush off with the hand or a brush*—wakatata, unkatatapi.
- ka-ta'-ta-pa, *v. red. of katapa.*
- ka-t'a'-t'a, *v. a. to make blunt or batter by striking*—wakat'a't'a.
- ka-ta'-ža, *v. of taža; to make waves, as the wind does.* See katağa.
- ka-te'-haŋ, *adv. of tehaŋ; far, at a distance.*
- ka-te'-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. at some distance, a little distance off.*
- ka-tem', *cont. of katepa; katem iyeya.*
- ka-te'-pa, *v. a. to cut to a stump; to cut tapering*—wakatepa.
- ka-ti'-ća, *v. a. to scrape off, as snow*—wakatića, unkatiaçi.
- ka-ti'-ća, *v. n. to be obstructed, as the nostrils.*
- ka-tik'-ti-ća, *v. a. to thicken by stirring*—wakatiktića.
- ka-tin', *cont. of katića; katin iyeya.*
- ka-tiŋ', *adj. straight, straightened out, as the arm*—makatiŋ. See hotiŋ, natiŋ, and patiŋ.
- ka-tiŋ', *adv. T. in the way of, obstructingly, as, katiŋ yaŋka.*
- ka-tiŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a. to stretch out, straighten out: isto katiŋwakiya, I straighten out my arm.*
- ka-tiŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. directly, continuously, without stop.*
- ka-tka', *v. n. to choke or be choked, as in eating, to stick in the throat*—makatka, nićatka.
- ka-tke', *v. Same as katka.*
- ka-tke'-ya, *v. a. to cause to choke*—katkewayaya.
- ka-tki'-tka, *v. n. to collect in little bunches or lumps, as meal thrown in, in making mush.*
- ka-tki'-tka-tka, *v. n. red. of katkitka; to gather into bunches or lumps, be tangled, as locks of hair.*
- ka-tku', *adj. cut short, short, rather short.*
- ka-tku'-daŋ, *adj. short: oŋhdo-*

- hida katkudan seća, *the coat seems to be very short.*
- ka-tku'-ğa, *v. a. to cut short, cut into short pieces—wakatkuğa. Hence, tiyopa iyokatkuğa, nails. T., kaptuğa.*
- ka-tkuh', *cont. of katkuğa; katkuh iyaya, to go round and get on the other side, to go by a short cut—katkuh imdamda.*
- ka-tkuh'-ya, *adv. going around.*
- ka-tkuŋs', *cont. of katkuŋza.*
- ka-tkuŋ'-tkuŋ-ta, *v. See kakuntkunta.*
- ka-tkuŋ'-za, *v. a. to cut off square—wakatkuŋza.*
- ka-tku'-tku'-ğa, *v. red. of katkuğa.*
- ka-to', *v. a. to strike and not make an indentation; to knock or rap on a door—wakato.*
- ka-to'-han, *v. (kato and han) to stand and tap, as a woodpecker on a tree.*
- ka-to'-kam, *adv. before, ahead. See kahintokam.*
- ka-to'-kam-wa-pa, *adv. ahead, in advance of.*
- ka-to'-ka-pa, *adv. ahead. See kahintokapa.*
- ka-to'-na-waŋ-gi-ya, *v. a. to make gallop slowly—katonawang-wakiya. T., katonaungkiya.*
- ka-to'-na-waŋ-ka, *v. n. to gallop slowly, as a horse. T., katonaunka.*
- ka-to'-to, *v. red. of kato; to knock or beat on, as on a door; to clear off,*
- as bushes, trees, etc., from a field—wakatoto. See kasota.*
- ka-tpa', *v. a. to strike and knock out, as an eye; to strike, as in bleeding, i. q. kankatpa; to strike through, as in shooting with an arrow, i. q. katpa iyeya—wakatpa, unkatpapi. See kakpa.*
- ka-tpaŋ', *v. a. to bruise, mash up by beating; to wink, as the eyelids—wakatpaŋ. i. q. kakpaŋ.*
- ka-tpaŋ'-tpaŋ, *v. red. of ka-tpaŋ.*
- ka-tpa'-tpa, *v. red. of katpa; to strike and knock out pieces—wakatpatpa.*
- ka-tpi', *v. a. to crack, as nuts, by striking—wakatpi. i. q. kakpi.*
- ka-tu'-ka, *v. a. to knock off, as fur; to destroy by smiting—wakatuka. T., kaśla.*
- ka-tu'-tka, *v. a. to break in small pieces, pound up fine—wakatutka.*
- ka-ŋa', *v. a. (ka and ŋa) to kill by striking, strike dead, to stun—wakaŋa, yakaka, unkaŋapi: kaŋa iyeya, to shoot down, kill by shooting; kaŋa eipeya, to knock over dead.*
- ka-ŋa'-ga, *v. a. to shake and make dry, as the wind does a wet cloth. T., katatapa.*
- ka-ŋins', *cont. of kaŋinza; kaŋins iyeya.*
- ka-ŋin'-s'a, *adv. of ŋins'a; at rest, firmly, solidly.*
- ka-ŋins'-ya, *v. a. to cause to be solid or at rest.*
- ka-ŋin'-za, *v. a. of ŋinza; to pound*



- tight, make tight, make firm*—waka-  
tinja.
- ka-to'-za, *v. a.* to dull or make  
blunt by striking—wakačoza.
- ka-tuŋ'-ke-ča, *v.* See atuŋ-  
keča.
- ka-u', *v. a.* of au; to bring to one,  
to be in the act of bringing to—wakau,  
uŋkaupi; čičau, makau.
- ka-wa'. See yukawa.
- ka-wa'-či, *v. a.* (ka and wači) to  
cause to dance by striking, to spin by  
whipping, as the boys do their  
tops—wakawači.
- ka-wa'-han, *part.* opened.
- ka-waŋg', *cont.* of kawaŋka; ka-  
waŋ elpeya. *T.*, kaŋg.
- ka-waŋ'-ka, *v. a.* to cut down,  
fell, as trees—wakawaŋka; to blow  
down, as the wind does trees,  
houses, etc. *T.*, kaŋka.
- ka-waŋ'-ka-ka, *v. n.* *T.* to be  
jolted or bounced up and down, as in  
a wagon; kawaŋkaka yemaya.
- ka-waŋ'-kan, *adv.* kawaŋkan iye-  
ya, to knock upwards. See waŋkan.
- ka-waŋ'-kan-wa-pa, *adv.* a  
little up.
- ka-wa'-ś'a-ka, *v. n.* of waś'aka;  
to be made strong by packing or car-  
rying loads—makawaś'aka.
- ka-wa'-šte, *v. a.* to make well by  
striking or cutting with an ax.
- ka-we'-ga, *v. a.* to break by strik-  
ing, but not entirely off; to break,  
as an ax-helve; to break down—  
wakaweğa, uŋkaweğapi; to break,  
as the wind does trees.
- ka-weh', *cont.* of kawega; kaweh  
iyeya.
- ka-weh'-we-ga, *v. red.* of ka-  
weğa.
- ka-weh'-weh, *cont.* of kaweh-  
weğa; kawehweh iyeya, to fracture  
or break in several places.
- ka-weh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to  
break—kawehwaya.
- ka-weh'-ya, *adv.* breaking.
- ka-wi'-hnu-ni, *v. a.* to destroy  
by striking, to break in pieces—wa-  
kawihnuni.
- ka-wiŋ'-ga, *v. n.* to turn in one's  
course; kawinğa iyaya, he went  
turning—wakawinğa. See pawin-  
ğa, yawinğa, and yuwinğa.
- ka-wiŋh', *cont.* of kawinğa.
- ka-wiŋś', *cont.* of kawinğa; kawinś  
iyčya and kawinś elpeya, to beat  
down, mat down.
- ka-wiŋś'-wiŋś, *cont.* of kawinś-  
wiŋğa.
- ka-wiŋś'-wiŋś-ya, *adv.* matted  
down
- ka-wiŋś'-wiŋ-za, *v. red.* of ka-  
wiŋğa.
- ka-wiŋś'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to  
mat down—kawinśwaya.
- ka-wiŋś'-ya, *adv.* beaten down,  
fallen down.
- ka-wiŋ'-za, *v. a.* to beat down,  
mat down by striking, as grass, etc.—  
wakawinğa.
- ka-wi'-ta-ya *adv.* of witaya;  
together: kawitaya iheya, to as-  
semble together, flock together.
- ka-w o'-o-taŋ-in, *v. n.* to be-

- come light; to clear away, as a storm or anything that obstructs vision. See kaowotanin and katanin.
- ka'-ya, *v. a.* of aya; to take to one—wakamda, yakada, unḡayapi, ni-čaya.
- ka-ye'-ḡa, *v. a.* to make shine by striking, as a fire. *T.*, kalehya. See iyēga.
- ka-ye'-han, *adv.* before, out in front: kayehan ečon, to do before another; kayehan nažin, to stand out in front; kayehan ičihnaka and kayehaničiya, to put one's self forward. *T.*, ikokab. See kanjyehan.
- ka-yo'-dan, *adv.* See kayowedan.
- ka-yo'-la-wa-či-pi, *n.* *T.* a dance of the Winnebagos; also called Hotanke wačipi; *i. q.* kayowedan wačipi
- ka-yo'-tan, *adv.* Same as kayodan
- ka-yo'-we-dan, *adj.* zigzag, in all kinds of shapes: kayowedan kičun, to make figures, as children do when playing in the snow; kayowedan wačipi, a kind of dance. *T.*, yuglaškinškin.
- ka-yo'-yo, *adv.* yielding, giving when struck or pressed on: kayoyo se ap'a, he strikes as if it yielded under the stroke.
- ka-za', *v. a.* to pick to pieces, as the takan, or sinew, used by the Dakotas in sewing—wakaza.
- ka'-za, *n.* a unit, an atom, a particle, a grain; kaza wanžidan, one grain or particle; kaza nonpa, two grains. See sukaza.
- ka-za'-mni, *v. a.* to uncover or open out, as anything covered; to open out, as a door—wakazamni, yakazamni. See yuzamni.
- ka-zaṇ', *v. a.* to hurt, stun by striking, render motionless; to part, to separate, as grass in passing through — wakazan, unḡazanpi. See kaḡan.
- ka-zaṇ'-yan, *adv.* parting.
- ka-za'-pa, *v. a.* to cut off meat from bones; said also when, in flaying an animal, the fat is left on the skin—wakazapa, unḡazapapi. Hence, ka-zapapi, meat cut off from the bones. *T.*, to strip meat off clean, strip bare, tear off the periosteum, as they do from the ribs of animals. See kaḡapa.
- ka-za'-za, *v. a.* to cut in strips; to gash—wakazaza, unḡazazapi.
- ka-za'-za-pi, *n.* the ermine, *i. q.* hitunkasan; so called because the skin is cut up into strips to wear on the head.
- ka-ze', *v. a.* to lude or dip out with a spoon or ladle—wakaze, yakaze, unḡazepi. See kaḡe, kapta, etc.
- ka'-ze-dan, *adj.* shallow, as water: mini kazedan, the water is shallow; *i. q.* puzedan. *Th.*, kazena.
- ka-zi', *v. n.* to fill up, as a pipe-stem with water, etc.; to have the sense of fullness, so as not to be able to swallow: čante kazi, the heart is full—čante makazi: kaziton, to protect a skin drying, stretched in a

- tent, by hanging something before it. *T.*, kazan; éante kazan is used when one has swallowed too much smoke.
- ka-zil'-ya**, *v. T.* to stretch out, straighten: kaziličiya, he stretched himself out. See pazića, yazića, yuzića, etc.
- ka-zo'**, *v. a.* to mark; to throw back the arms—wakazo, unkazopi. See kago.
- ka-zon'**, *cont.* of kazonta; to weave in, as in making baskets, etc.
- ka-zon'-ta**, *v. a.* to weave, as cloth, to twist in, as in making baskets or snow-shoes, *i. q.* yánka—wakazonta, yakazonta, unkazontapi.
- ka-zuŋ'-ta**, *v.* Same as kazonta.
- ka-ža'**, *v. a.* to split a little, to make gape—wakaža.
- ka-ža'-haŋ**, *v. a.* of žahan; to make open out by striking; to press open—wakažahan.
- ka-ža'-haŋ-haŋ**, *v. red.* of ka-žahan.
- ka-ža'-ka**, *v. a.* to strain or knock open; to press open, as a wound—wakažaka.
- ka-žan'**, *cont.* of kažata; kažan iyeya.
- ka-žan'-žaŋ**, *v. n.* of žanžan; to become light, as clouds after rain.
- ka-žan'-žaŋ-ka**, *v. n.* Same as kažanžan.
- ka-ža'-ta**, *v. a.* to make forked by cutting with an ax—wakažata. See kağata.
- ka-ža'-ža**, *v. a.* to wash by pulling back and forth—wakažaza.
- ka-ža'-ža**, *adv.* clearly: kažaza wanyaka, to see clearly. *T.*, ža-žayela.
- ka-žim'**, *cont.* of kažipa; kažim iyeya, to shave off quickly or by a stroke.
- ka-žim'-ži-pa**, *v. red.* of kažipa.
- ka-ži'-pa**, *v. a.* to shave with a knife or drawing-knife, to plane—wakažipa, unkažipapi.
- ka-žo'**, *v. n.* to purge, have a diarrhoea—wakažo.
- ka-žo'-pi**, *n.* a purging, a diarrhoea.
- ka-žuŋ'**, *v. a.* to pull up, as birds do corn; to come out or moult, as the quills of geese, etc. See kapsuŋ.
- ka-žu'-žu**, *v. a.* to blot out, efface; to pay off, as one's debts; to forgive; to knock to pieces; to come to pieces, as a wagon, cart, etc., in hauling—wakažužu. *v. n.* to break up, as ice in the river.
- ka**, *adj.* loose, disentangled, straight. See kakća, etc.
- ka-haŋ'**, *part.* coming loose, untying of itself.
- kaŋ**. See yukćaŋ.
- kaŋ'-ka**, *n.* one who fails of doing what he said he would.
- kaŋ'-kaŋ-ka**, *n.* anything that is tall, *i. q.* hapska.
- ka-wa'-haŋ**, *part.* come untied.
- kd**. Santee words commencing with "hd" commence with "kd" in Yankton; as, kda, *i. q.* hda. They need not generally be repeated.

- kda'-ya, *v. n.* *Ih.* to scratch, rub.  
 kdi-yo', *v. i. q.* hduwe: *Ih.*, kdi-yo mini kta, *I will go for my own.*  
 ke, *particle.* It is sometimes used as the sign of the future tense of the first person; as, hecamon ke epéa, *I thought I would do that.*  
 ke, *n.* *T.* a turtle: *i. q.* keya.  
 ke-éa' and ke-éa'-la, *n.* *T.* a long-haired dog.—*T. L. R.*  
 ke-éan'-kin, *v. a.* to think of as such, to regard as—kecanwakin, kecanyakin, kecanunkinpi, kecanmayakin, kecanícin. See écankin.  
 ke-éin', *v.* to think that—kecanmi, kecanni, unkecinpi. See écin.  
 ke-éi'-ya, *v. a.* to say to one that it is so and so—kewakiya, keunki-yapi, kemakiya, kecíciya, keniíciya. See eíiya.  
 ke-éon', *v.* to do that: tanyan ke-éon iídaéa, *he thinks he has done that well.* See écon.  
 ke-gle'-ze-la, *n.* *T.* a spotted or striped turtle.  
 ke-ha', *v.* 2d pers. sing. of keya.  
 ke'-ha, *n.* (keya and ha) a tortoise-shell.  
 keh-ke'-ga, *v. n.* to have a rattling in the throat, as anything choked to death—wakehkega. See kohlkoga.  
 ke-kto'-pa-win'-ge, *adj.* a thousand: kektopawinge wikcé-mna, *ten thousand.* See koktopawinge and opawinge. Probably koktopawinge was the original form, from kokta and opawinge.  
 ke-nun'-yan, *v.* to know partly, to suspect; *i. q.* tungya—kenunwaya.  
 ke-nu'-nu-za, *n.* *T.* the soft-shell turtle: *i. q.* kezonta.  
 ke-pa', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of keya.  
 ke'-pa, *n.* (keya and pa) a tortoise's head.  
 ke-péa', *v.* 1st pers. sing.; *I thought that:* hecéce kta kepéa, *I thought that it would be so.*  
 kes-ton', *v. n.* to be barbed, have a barb, as a fish-hook.  
 keś, *conj.* although. It is always used in reference to past time.  
 ke-śa', *adv.* *T.* tuwe kaśa, *whoever:* *i. q.* kaśta.  
 ke-ta'-gi-ka, *n.* *T.* a fool: *i. q.* éaguka.  
 ke'-ya, *n.* the large tortoise; a roof, *i. q.* wakeya.  
 ke'-ya, *adj.* sloping, like a roof: keya han, *it stands roof-like.* *T.*, keinyanhan.  
 ke'-ya, *v. a.* to make a roof of—kewayaya.  
 ke-ya', *v.* to say that—kepa, keha, unkeyapi. "Keya," "kecin," and "kecankin," are from "eya," "écin," and "écankin." Those of the latter class indicate that the subject of the preceding verb is identical with the person who says or thinks, which those of the former class do not: as, mde kta eha, *I will go, thou saidst;* mde kta keha, *thou saidst that I would go;* ecamon kta écin, *I will do it, thought he, or he*

- thought he would do it; ećamoj̄ kta kećin, he thought that I would do it.*
- ke'-ya-haŋ**, *part. sloping, roof-like. T., keinyahan.*
- ke'-ya-ya**, *v. pos. of eyaya; to have taken anything to one's own home.*
- ke-ze'**, *n. the barb of a fish-hook.*
- ke-zoŋ'-ta**, *n. the soft-shelled tortoise. T., kenunuža.*
- ke-zuŋ'-ta**, *n. Same as kezonta.*
- ki**, *prep. in comp. to, for, of. It is often prefixed to verbs or incorporated in them: as, kte, to kill, kikte, to kill for one; kağa, to make, ki-ćağa, to make for or to one; ećon, to do, ećakićon, to do to one. When prefixed to verbs of motion commencing with a vowel, the i is dropped: as, kau, from ki and au; keyaya is probably from ki and eyaya.*
- ki**, *pron. pos. in comp. meaning one's own; as, okide, to seek one's own.*
- ki**, *a prefix to some verbs, which indicates that the action is performed through the middle of the object; as, kibaksa, to cut in two in the middle.*
- ki**, *v. n. to arrive at one's house or where one lives; this is used when the person speaking is away from the home spoken of—waki, yaki, unkipi.*
- ki**, *v. a. to take from one by force, to rob—waki, yaki, unkipi, maki, ni-ći, ćići.*
- ki-a'-pe**, *v. a. to wait till one reaches home—kiawape.*
- ki-ba'**, *v. pos. of ba; to blame one's self or one's own; to suffer in consequence of one's own course—wakiba, unkipapi.*
- ki-ba'-ki-ya**, *v. a. to cause to blame one's self—kibawakiya.*
- ki-ba'-ksa**, *v. a. to cut in two in the middle, as a stick—kibawaksa, kibaunjsapi.*
- ki-ba'-psa-ka**, *v. a. to cut a cord or string in two in the middle—kibawapsaka.*
- ki-ba'-s'a**, *n. one who is lazy, gets along with difficulty and blames himself much.*
- ki-ba'-sde-ća**, *v. a. to slit or saw in the middle—kibawasdeća. See okibasdeća.*
- ki-ba'-śpa**, *v. a. to cut in two in the middle, as an apple—kibawaśpa.*
- ki-ble'-za**, *adj. T. convalescent; i. q. kamdeza.*
- ki-bo'-ksa**, *v. a. to shoot in two in the middle—kibowaksa.*
- ki-bo'-psa-ka**, *v. a. to shoot off in the middle, as a cord.*
- ki-bo'-śpa**, *v. a. to shoot in two, as an apple—kibowaśpa.*
- ki-ća'**, *prep. in comp. for, from: as, opeton, to buy; opekicaton, to buy from.*
- ki-ća'**, *v. pos. of ka; to mean one's own; to ask for or demand one's own—weća, yeća, unkićapi.*
- ki'-ća-da**, *v. a. of kada; to spill, as grain, for another—wećada, un-kićadapi.*
- ki'-ća-ğa**, *v. a. of kağa; to make*

- to or for one: wowapi kiéaga, to write a letter to one—weéaga, ye-éaga, unkiéagapi, miéaga, éiéaga. ki-éa'-ga; v. pos. of kağa; to make for one's self—weéaga, etc. ki-éa'-ga, v. n. of éaga, to become ice again.
- ki-éa'-go, v. of kağa; to make a mark for one; to vaccinate.
- ki'-éa-hda, v. of kahda; to fall out or unroll for one—miéahda, ni-éahda.
- ki'-éa-hi, v. of kahi; to rummage for one—weéahi, unkiéahipi, mi-éahi.
- ki-éa'-kéa, v. of kakéa; to comb or curry one's own—weéakéa.
- ki'-éa-kin-éa, v. of kakinéa; to scrape, as a fish, for one—weéakinéa, unkiéakinéapi.
- ki'-éa-kpa, v. of kakpa; to strike into for one: kaη kiéakpa, to cut a vein for, i. e., to bleed one.
- ki'-éa-ksa, v. of kaksā; to cut in two for one, as a stick, with an ax—weéaksa, unkiéaksapi.
- ki-éa'-ksa, v. a. to cut in two in the middle with an ax or by striking; to break, as a law, to disobey—ki-wakaksa, kiunwakaksapi.
- ki'-éa-ku-ka, v. of kakuka; to pound to pieces or destroy for one, as clothing—weéakuka.
- ki'-éa-mde-éa, v. of kamdeéa; to break for one by striking, as brittle ware—weéamdeéa. T., kiéableéa.
- ki'-éa-mna, v. of kamna; to collect or gather together for one; to earn for one—weéamna, miéamna.
- ki-éaη', v. to call on the dead when wailing for them, as in crying, "Mi-éinḡsí, miéinḡsí," my son, my son!—weéaη, unkiéaηpi.
- ki'-éaη-ptā, v. a. to comfort one; to take sides with, desire to help one—weéaηpta, unkiéaηptapi. Hence, wiéakiéaηpte, a comforter.
- ki-éaη'-yaη, v. a. to work; to till, cultivate, as the ground—wakiéaηmida and wakiéaηyaη, yakiéaηda, unkiéaηyaηpi. See ahtani and htani.
- ki'-éa-psag, cont. of kiéapsaka; kiéapsag iyeya.
- ki'-éa-psa-ka, v. of kapsaka; to cut in two, as a string, for one—weéapsaka, unkiéapsakapi.
- ki-éa'-psa-ka, v. a. to cut in two, as a string, in the middle—ki-wakapsaka.
- ki-éa'-psaη, v. a. to shake for or to one: pa kiéapsaη, to bow the head to one—weéapsaη.
- ki'-éa-psuη, v. of kapsuη; to knock over and spill out, as water for one—weéapsuη.
- ki'-éa-psuη, v. of kapsuη; to strike or knock off, as a horn, for one—weéapsuη.
- ki'-éa-ptā, v. Same as kiéaηpta.
- ki'-éa-sde-éa, v. of kasdeéa; to split in two for one—weéasdeéa.
- ki'-éa-śpa, v. of kaśpa; to divide for one—weéaśpa.
- ki-éa'-śpa, v. a. to cut in two in

- the middle*, as an apple—kiwaka-  
śpa, kiunkaśpapi.
- ki'-éa-tpa, *v.* Same as kićakpa.
- ki'-éa-we-ġa, *v.* of kawēġa; *to partly break or fracture for one*—wećawēġa.
- ki'-éa-wi-hnu-ni, *v.* of kawihnuni; *to destroy for one*—wećawihnuni.
- ki-éi', *prep.* *with, together with:* kići mda, *I go with him.*
- ki'-éi, *prep.* *in comp.* *for:* kićícahdi, *to bring home for one.*
- ki-éi', *prep.* *in comp.* *to each other.* This makes the reciprocal form of verbs: as, ećakićíćonpi, *they do to each other*; waśtekićídapi, *they love each other.*
- ki-éi'-a-ta-ye-ki-éi-ya, *v.* *T.* *to meet face to face; to meet squarely*—kićiatayewećíya. See itkokipa.
- ki-éi'-éa, *v. n.* *to be with, together with, following with, on the same side with; to have for a companion:* ki-éíca wota, *of the same age with*—wećíca, unkićíćapi, mićíca.
- ki-éi'-éa, *n.* *T.* *a friend, or his friend or companion.* See kićuwa.
- ki'-éi-éa-da, *v.* of kada; *to pour out or spill for one*—wećícada, mi-éícada.
- ki'-éi-éa-ġa, *v.* of kaġa; *to make anything for another*—wećícaġa, unkićícaġapi. In use there is a difference between "kićaġa" and "ki-éícaġa." If one writes a letter to another, he uses "kićaġa"; if he writes for or in the place of another, he uses "ki-éícaġa."
- ki'-éi-éa-ġe-ġe, *v.* of kaġeġe; *to sew anything for one*—wećícaġeġe, unkićícaġeġepi, mićícaġeġe.
- ki'-éi-éa-hda, *v.* of ahda; *to take to one's home for him*—wećícahda, mićícahda, unkićícahdapi.
- ki'-éi-éa-hdi, *v.* of ahdi; *to bring to one's home for him*—wećícahdi, unkićícahdipi.
- ki'-éi-éa-hi, *v.* of ahi; *to bring to a place for one*—wećícahi, unkićícahipi.
- ki'-éi-éa-hin-ta, *v.* of kahinta; *to sweep for one*—wećícahintapi, unkićícahintapi.
- ki'-éi-éa-h-ni-ġa, *v.* of kahniġa; *to choose or select for one*—wećícahniġa.
- ki'-éi-éa-hu-ġa, *v.* of kahuġa; *to fracture for one, break in, as the skull or a barrel-head, for one*—wećícahuġa.
- ki'-éi-éa-hu-hu-ġa, *v.* *red.* of kićícahuġa.
- ki-éi'-éa-i, *v.* of ai; *to take to a place for one*—wećícai, unkićícaipi.
- ki'-éi-éa-kan, *v.* of kakan; *to hew for one*—wećícakan, mićícakan.
- ki'-éi-éa-kéa, *v.* of kakéa; *to comb, as hair for one*—wećícakéa.
- ki'-éi-éa-ki, *v.* of aki; *to have taken to one's home for him*—wećíćaki, unkićíćakipi.
- ki'-éi-éa-kin-éa, *v.* of kakinéa; *to scrape for one*—wećícakinéa.
- ki'-éi-éa-ksa, *v.* of kaksa; *to cut*

- off, as a stick, for one—wećićaksa, mićićaksa, ċićićaksa.
- ki'-éi-éa-ksa-ksa, *v. red.* of ki-ćićaksa; to cut up, as fire-wood, for another—wećićaksaksa.
- ki'-éi-éa-ku, *v.* of aku; to be bringing something home for one—wećićaku, unkićićakupi.
- ki'-éi-éa-ku-ka, *v.* of kakuka; to pound to pieces for one—wećićakuka, mićićakuka.
- ki'-éi-éa-mde-éa, *v.* of kamdeća; to break up for one, as dishes, by striking—wećićamdeća. *T.*, kićićableća.
- ki'-éi-éa-sde-éa, *v.* of kasdeća; to split, as wood for one—wećićasdeća.
- ki'-éi-éa-sde-sde-éa, *v. red.* of kićićasdeća.
- ki'-éi-éa-śda, *v.* of kaśda; to cut or make bare for one, as in mowing—wećićaśda.
- ki'-éi-éa-śka, *v.* of kaśka; to tie or bind for one—wećićaśka, unkićićaśkapi.
- ki'-éi-éa-śpa, *v.* of kaśpa; to deliver from, to relieve or free from one; to separate for one—wećićaśpa, unkićićaśpapi.
- ki'-éi-éa-śta-ka, *v.* of kaśtaka; to smite for one—wećićaśtaka, unkićićaśtakapi.
- ki'-éi-éa-śtaŋ, *v.* of kaśtaŋ; to pour out or spill for one—wećićaśtaŋ, unkićićaśtaŋpi.
- ki'-éi-éa-u, *v.* of kau; to bring for one—wećićau, mićićau.
- ki'-éi-éa-we-ġa, *v.* of kawēġa; to break or partly break for one—wećićawēġa, unkićićawēġapi.
- ki-éi'-éa-wota, *n.* one of the same age.
- ki'-éi-éa-ya, *v.* of kaya; to take or carry to a place for one—wećićamda, yećićada.
- ki-éi'-éa-ya, *v.* of kićića; to have for a companion—kićićawaya.
- ki'-éi-éa-zuŋ-ta, *v.* of kazunŋta; to weave for one—wećićazuŋta, mićićazuŋta.
- ki'-éi-éa-zu-zu, *v.* of kažužu; to pay for anything for another; to erase for one; to forgive one—wećićažužu, unkićićažužupi.
- ki'-éi-éiŋ, *v.* of éiŋ; to desire or ask for, for another—wećićéiŋ, mićićéiŋ.
- ki-éi'-éiŋ-yaŋ, *v.* to go with, be with, accompany, as one's friend—wećićéiŋyaŋ. *T.*, kićićaya.
- ki-éi'-éo-pi, *v. recip.* of kićéo; to call each other—unkićićopi: kićićéowotapi, a feast in which a general invitation is given.
- ki'-éi-éu-te, *v.* of kute; to shoot anything for another—wećićéute, mićićéute.
- ki-éi'-éu-te-pi, *v. recip.* to shoot each other, as in the wakaŋ waćipi—unkićićéutepi.
- ki'-éi-éiŋ, *v.* of ċiŋ; to carry or pack for one—wećićéiŋ.
- ki-éi'-ge-pi, *v. recip.* of kiġe; to quarrel with each other—unkićićēpi, yećićēpi. *T.*, akoyekićiya.



- ki'-éi-haŋ, *v.* of haŋ; *to be or remain for one*—mićihan, nićihan: mazaska zaptau mićihan, *five dollars are due me.* See ikićihan.  
 ki'-éi-hde, *v.* of hde; *to place or set for one*—wećihde.  
 ki'-éi-hde-daŋ, *v.* *to revenge, punish*—wećihdedaŋ, mićihdedaŋ.  
 ki'-éi'-hde-ya, *adv.* *one by one:* kićihdeya au, *they come one at a time or one after another.* *T.*, ićiyakigle and ićiyakigle.  
 ki'-éi-hdo-hi, *v.* of hdoi; *to bring one's own to him, return it*—wećihdohi.  
 ki'-éi-hdo-i, *v.* of hdoi; *to have taken one's own to him*—wećihdoi.  
 ki'-éi-hdo-ya, *v.* of hdoya; *to take one's own to him*—wećihdoya.  
 ki'-éi-hi-yo-hi, *v.* *T.* *to go and fetch for one:* *i. q.* kihuwe—wećihiyohi mda, *I go to bring for him.*  
 ki'-éi-hna-ka, *v.* of hnaka; *to lay away or lay up for one*—wećihnaka, unkićihnakapi.  
 ki'-éi'-hna-na, *adv.* *alone with any one or anything.* *T.*, kićiśnala.  
 ki'-éi-ha, *v.* of ha; *to bury for one*—wećiha.  
 ki'-éi-haŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of haŋyaŋ; *to fail or become worse for one, as one's sick child*—mićihanyaŋ.  
 ki'-éi'-hmuŋ-ğa-pi, *v. recip.* of hmuŋga; *to bewitch each other*—unkićihmuŋgapi.  
 ki'-éi-kpa-mni, *v.* of pamni; *to divide among themselves.*
- ki'-éi-ksu-ya, *v.* of kiksuya; *to recollect for one*—wećiksuya, mićiksuya  
 ki'-éi'-kśaŋ, *v. T.* *to wrestle with.* See kikśaŋ and kiñhduśpa.  
 ki'-éi'-kte-pi, *v. recip.* *to kill each other*—unkićiktepi.  
 ki'-éi-ku-za, *v. T.* of kuza; *to be sick for one, as one's child:* *i. q.* kikaŋheza.  
 ki'-éiŋ, *v.* of éiŋ; *to desire one's own; to desire for one; to desire of one.* See okiéiŋ.  
 ki'-éiŋ'-iŋ, *v. pos.* of kiŋiŋ; *to throw, as stones, at one's own*—wećiŋiŋ, unkiéiŋiŋpi.  
 ki'-éi-pa, *v. a.* *to assist one, as with something to carry on a game in gambling; to espouse, reserve, as a girl with the intention of marrying her; to keep for one*—wećipa. See kipa.  
 ki'-éi-pa-be, *v.* of pamaŋ; *to file for one*—wećipabe. *T.*, kićipame.  
 ki'-éi-pa-ğaŋ, *v.* of pağaŋ; *to part with for one*—wećipağaŋ.  
 ki'-éi'-pa-ğaŋ-pi, *v. recip.* *to part with each other, as a man and his wife*—unkićipağaŋpi.  
 ki'-éi-pa-ğo, *v.* of pağo; *to carve for one*—wećipağo.  
 ki'-éi-pa-hi, *v.* of paŋhi; *to pick or gather up for one*—wećipahi, unkićipahiŋpi, mićipahi.  
 ki'-éi-pa-hmuŋ, *v.* of pahmuŋ; *to twist, as a string, for one*—wećipahmuŋ.

- ki'-éi-pa-kéa, *v.* of pakéa; *to comb out straight for one*—wećipakéa.
- ki'-éi-pa-kin-ta, *v.* of pakinta; *to wipe for one*—wećipakinta, unkićipakintapi.
- ki'-éi-pa-mde-éa, *v.* of pamdeća; *to break for one*—wećipamdeća. *T.*, kićipableća.
- ki'-éi-pa-mni, *v.* of pamni; *to divide for one*—wećipamni, unkićipamnipi.
- ki'-éi-pa-mni-pi, *v. recip.* *to divide among themselves*—unkićipamnipi, yećipamnipi. *T.*, kićikpamnipi. See kićikpamni.
- ki'-éi-paŋ, *v.* of paŋ; *to call to one for another*—wećipaŋ, unkićipaŋpi.
- ki'-éi-pa-psoŋ, *v.* of papsoŋ; *to spill or pour out for one, as water*—wećipapsoŋ.
- ki'-éi-pa-snuŋ, *v.* of pasnuŋ; *to roast, as meat, for one*—wećipasnuŋ.
- ki'-éi-pa-su-ta, *v.* of pasuta; *to knead or make stiff, as bread, for one*—wećipasuta.
- ki'-éi-pa-ta, *v.* of pata; *to cut up or carve for one*—wećipata.
- ki'-éi-pa-taŋ, *v.* of patan; *to take care of for one*—wećipatan, unkićipatanpi, mićipatan.
- ki'-éi-pa-zo, *v.* of pazo; *to point to for one*—wećipazo, unkićipazopi.
- ki'-éi-pa-za-za, *v.* of pažaža; *to wash out for one, as a gun*—wećipažaža.
- ki'-éi-pa-ziŋ-pi, *v. recip.* of ki-pažiŋ; *they oppose each other*—unkićipažiŋpi.
- ki'-éi-pa-žu-žu, *v.* of pažužu; *to erase for one*—wećipažužu.
- ki'-éi-pe-haŋ, *v.* of pehaŋ; *to fold up for one*—wećipehaŋ, unkićipehaŋpi.
- ki'-éi-pe-mni, *v. n.* of pemni; *to become crooked or twisted for one*—mićipemni.
- ki'-éi-s', *cont.* of kićiza; kićis wa-ćinpi, *they want to fight.*
- ki'-éi-s'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to fight.*
- ki'-éi-soŋ, *v.* of soŋ; *to braid for one*—wećisoŋ.
- ki'-éi-su-ta, *v. n.* of suta; *to become hard or firm for one*—mićisuta, unkićisutapi.
- ki'-éi-ši-éa, *v. n.* of šića; *to become bad to or for one*—mićišića.
- ki'-éi-s'-na-na, *pron.* *with him, her, or it alone*—wećisnana, yećisnana.
- ki'-éi-ti-daŋ, *v.* *to side with one, to be of the same opinion, to be on the same side of a question*—kićiwati-daŋ. *T.*, ićiya.
- ki'-éi-toŋ, *v.* of toŋ; *to have or acquire for one; to bear or have a child to or for one*—wećitoŋ, mićitoŋ: kićitoŋpi, *born to one.*
- ki'-éi-tu-ka, *v.* *to beg for one*—wećituka. *T.*, kićićin.
- ki'-éi-wa-šte, *v. n.* of wašte; *to be good or become good for one*—mi-ćiwašte.

ki'-éi'-ya-óo-pi, *v. recip.* of ya-  
óo; *to judge or condemn each other—*  
un'ki'íya'óopi. *T.*, ki'íyasupi.

ki'-éi'-ya-hde-éa, *v.* of yahdeéa;  
*to tear in pieces with the mouth for*  
*one—*we'ciyahdeéa.

ki'-éi'-ya-hde-hde-éa, *v. red.*  
*of* ki'íyahdeéa.

ki'-éi'-ya-he-pa; *v.* of yahépa;  
*to drink up for one—*we'ciyahépa.

ki'-éi'-ya-hta-ka, *v.* of yah'taka;  
*to bite for one—*we'ciyah'taka.

ki'-éi'-ya-mna, *v.* of yamna; *to*  
*acquire for one by talking—*we'ciya-  
mna.

ki'-éi'-yaŋ-ka, *v. n.* of yan'ka;  
*to be or exist for one—*mi'ciyaŋka.  
*See* ki'cihan.

ki'-éi'-ya-o-ni-han, *v.* of ya-  
onihan; *to praise for one—*we'ciya-  
onihan.

ki'-éi'-ya-o-tan-in, *v.* of yao-  
tanin; *to make manifest for one—*  
*we'ciyaotanin.*

ki'-éi'-ya-pa, *v.* of yapa; *to hold*  
*in the mouth for one; to suck for one,*  
*as in conjuring—*we'ciyapa. *See*  
kiyapa. The Dakotas, in their  
*powwowing* or *conjuring*, shake their  
gourd-shell and other rattles over  
the sick person, singing with all  
their might as an accompaniment.  
When this ceases, they apply their  
mouths to that part of the body  
which seems to be more especially  
affected by the disease, and draw  
out, as they say, that which is the  
cause of the sickness, whether that

be matter or spirit. Undoubtedly  
this process does often answer as  
good a purpose as cupping or leech-  
ing.

ki'-éi'-ya-po-ta, *v.* of yapota;  
*to tear up with the mouth for one—*  
*we'ciyapota, mi'ciyapota.*

ki'-éi'-ya-psa-ka, *v.* of yapsaka;  
*to bite off, as a string, for one—*we-  
ciyapsaka.

ki'-éi'-ya-su, *T. v.* of yasú; *to*  
*judge or condemn for one.*

ki'-éi'-ya-śpa, *v.* of yaśpa; *to*  
*bite off a piece for one—*we'ciyaśpa,  
mi'ciyaśpa.

ki'-éi'-ya-tan, *v.* of yatan; *to*  
*praise for one—*we'ciyatan, mi'ciya-  
tan.

ki'-éi'-ya-tan-in, *v.* of yatanin;  
*to make manifest or declare for one—*  
*we'ciyatanin.*

ki'-éi'-ya-wa, *v.* of yawa; *to*  
*count for one; to account to one—*  
*we'ciyawawa, un'ki'ciyawapi.*

ki'-éi'-yu-éan, *v.* of yu'éan; *to*  
*sift for one—*we'ciyu'éan, mi'ciyu-  
éan.

ki'-éi'-yu-ğan, *v.* of yu'gan; *to*  
*husk, as corn, for one—*we'ciyu'gan.

ki'-éi'-yu-ğa-ta, *v.* of yu'gata;  
*to open out, as the hand, for one—*  
*we'ciyu'gata.*

ki'-éi'-yu-ha, *v.* of yuha; *to have*  
*for one, keep for one—*we'ciyuha,  
un'ki'ciyuhapi.

ki'-éi'-yu-hmun, *v.* of yuhmun;  
*to twist for one.*

ki'-éi'-yu-ho-mni, *v.* of yu-

- homni; *to turn round for one*—we-  
éiyuhomni, miéiyuhomni.
- ki'-éi-yu-hu-hu-za, *v. of yu-  
huhuza; to shake for one*—weéiyu-  
huhuza. *T.*, kiéiyuhunhunza.
- ki'-éi-yu-hi-de-éa, *v. of yuhideéa;  
to tear for one*—weéiyuhideéa.
- ki'-éi-yu-hi-do-ka, *v. of yu-  
hdoka; to open or make a hole for  
one*—weéiyuhdoka.
- ki'-éi-yu-kéaŋ, *v. of yukéaŋ; to  
form an opinion about anything for  
another*—weéiyukéaŋ.
- ki'-éi-yu-kpaŋ, *v. of yukpaŋ;  
to grind, as grain, for one*—weéiyu-  
kpaŋ, miéiyukpaŋ.
- ki'-éi-yu-ksa, *v. of yuksa; to break  
off for one*—weéiyuksa, miéiyuksa.
- ki'-éi-yu-kśaŋ, *v. of yukśaŋ;  
to bend for one.*
- ki'-éi-yu-maŋ, *v. of yumaŋ; to  
grind, as an ax, for one*—weéiyu-  
maŋ.
- ki'-éi-yu-mda-ya, *v. of yu-  
mdaya; to spread out for one*—we-  
éiyumdaya.
- ki'-éi-yu-mdu, *v. of yumdu;  
to plow or break up for one*—we-  
éiyumdu, miéiyumda.
- ki'-éi-yu-o-ta, *v. of yuota; to  
multiply for one*—weéiyuota, unki-  
éiyuotapi.
- ki'-éi-yu-o-wo-taŋ-na, *v. of  
yuowotaŋna; to straighten for one*—  
weéiyuowotaŋna.
- ki'-éi-yu-po-ta, *v. of yupota;  
to wear out or destroy for one*—we-  
éiyupota.
- ki'-éi-yu-psa-ka, *v. of yupsaka;  
to break, as a cord, for another*—  
weéiyupsaka.
- ki'-éi-yu-pśuŋ, *v. of yupśuŋ;  
to pull out or extract for one, as  
a tooth*—weéiyupśuŋ, miéiyu-  
pśuŋ.
- ki'-éi-yu-saŋ-pa, *v. of yu-  
saŋpa; to increase or extend for  
one*—weéiyusaŋpa.
- ki'-éi-yu-sa-pa, *v. of yusapa;  
to blacken for one.*
- ki'-éi-yu-śki-ski-ta, *v. red. of  
kiéiyuskita.*
- ki'-éi-yu-śki-ta, *v. of yuskita;  
to bind or wrap up for one*—weéi-  
yuskita.
- ki'-éi-yu-so-ta, *v. of yusota;  
to use up for one*—weéiyusota, mi-  
éiyusota.
- ki'-éi-yu-sto, *v. of yusto; to  
make smooth for one*—weéiyusto,  
miéiyusto.
- ki'-éi-yu-su-ta, *v. of yusuta;  
to make firm for one*—weéiyusuta.
- ki'-éi-yu-śa-pa, *v. of yuśapa;  
to defile for one*—weéiyuśapa.
- ki'-éi-yu-śdo-ka, *v. of yu-  
śdoka; to pull off for one, as  
clothes*—weéiyuśdoka.
- ki'-éi-yu-śi-éa, *v. of yuśi-éa; to  
make bad or spoil for one*—weéiyu-  
śi-éa.
- ki'-éi-yu-śi-htin, *v. of yuśi-  
htin; to enfeeble for one; to injure  
for one*—weéiyuśihtin.
- ki'-éi-yu-śka, *v. of yuśka; to  
loosen for one*—weéiyuśka.

- ki'-éi-yu-śna, *v.* of yuśna; to *make a mistake for one*—wećiyuśna.  
 ki'-éi-yu-śpi, *v.* of yuśpi; to *gather or pick off, as berries, for one*—wećiyuśpi.  
 ki'-éi-yu-śtaŋ, *v.* of yuśtaŋ; to *finish or perfect for one*—wećiyuśtaŋ.  
 ki'-éi-yu-ta, *v.* of yuta; to *eat anything for one*—wećiyuta, mićiyuta.  
 ki-éi'-yu-ta, *v.* to *eat with one*—kićiwata.  
 ki'-éi-yu-ta-pi, *v. recip.* to *eat one another*.  
 ki'-éi-yu-ta-kun-í-śni, *v.* of yutakuniśni; to *destroy for another*—wećiyutakuniśni.  
 ki'-éi-yu-t'aŋ; *v.* of yut'aŋ; to *touch for one*—wećiyut'aŋ, mićiyut'aŋ.  
 ki'-éi-yu-taŋ-iŋ, *v.* of yutaŋiŋ; to *manifest for one*—wećiyutaŋiŋ.  
 ki'-éi-yu-taŋ-ka, *v.* of yutaŋka; to *enlarge for another*—wećiyutaŋka.  
 ki'-éi-yu-te-éa, *v.* of yuteéa; to *make new for one*—wećiyuteéa.  
 ki'-éi-yu-te-haŋ, *v.* of yutehaŋ; to *make a delay for one*—wećiyutehaŋ.  
 ki'-éi-yu-to-kaŋ, *v.* of yutokaŋ; to *put in another place or remove for one*—wećiyutokaŋ.  
 ki'-éi-yu-to-ke-éa, *v.* of yutokeéa; to *make different for one*—wećiyutokeéa.  
 ki'-éi-yu-tpaŋ, *v.* of yutpaŋ. Same as kićiyukpaŋ.  
 ki'-éi-yu-wa-ś'a-ka, *v.* of yuwaś'aka; to *make strong for one*—wećiyuwaś'aka.  
 ki'-éi-yu-wa-šte, *v.* of yuwašte; to *make good for one*—wećiyuwašte, mićiyuwašte.  
 ki'-éi-yu-we-ğa, *v.* of yuweğa; to *partly break for one, as a stick*—wećiyuweğa.  
 ki'-éi-yu-za, *v.* of yuza; to *hold for one*.  
 ki'-éi-yu-za-mni, *v.* of yuzamni; to *open out or uncover for one*—wećiyuzamni, mićiyuzamni.  
 ki-éi'-yu-za-pi, *v. recip.* to *hold each other, to take each other, as man and wife: wakaŋ kićiyuzapi, marriage*.  
 ki'-éi-yu-ža, *v.* of yuža; to *make mush for one*—wećiyuža, mićiyuža.  
 ki'-éi-yu-ža-ža, *v.* of yužaža; to *wash for one*.  
 ki'-éi-yu-žuŋ, *v.* of yužuŋ; to *pull out by the roots for one*—wećiyužuŋ.  
 ki'-éi-yu-žu-žu, *v.* of yužužu; to *tear down or tear to pieces for one*—wećiyužužu.  
 ki-éi'-za, *v.* of kiza; kići kićiza, to *quarrel or fight with one*—kići wećiza.  
 ki-éi'-za-pi, *n.* a *fighting, fight*.  
 ki-é'o', *v. a.* to *call to a feast, invite; to call to any assembly or for any purpose*—wećo, yećo, unkićopi, mićo, nićo, éićo.

- ki-éon'-za, *v.* See kiéunza.
- ki'-cù, *v.* of ku; *to restore to one, give to one what belongs to him—*weéu, yeéu, unkiéupi, miéu, niéu, éiéu. According to analogy this should be kiéu, but it is not.
- ki-éun'-ni, *v.* *to leave off, abstain from what one was about to do; to give over, be discouraged; to excuse, not press any further—*weéunni. See iyaéunni and iyakiéunni.
- ki-éun'-ni-yañ, *adv.* *carelessly, not heartily: kiéunniyañ epa, I said it but did not wish it.*
- ki-éun'-ske, *adv.* *half full.*
- ki-éun'-ske-hañ, *adv.* *half full, as a vessel.*
- ki-éun'-za, *v.* *to determine in regard to—*weéunza.
- ki-éu'-wa, *n.* *a friend, i. q. koda.* Used chiefly by the Sissetons and some of the Teetons of the Missouri. See kiéiéa.
- ki-éu'-wa, *v.* *pos. of kuwā; to follow up, pursue, as in giving medicine to one's child—*weéuwa.
- ki-éa', *v.* *pos. of ka; to dig one's own; to dig for one—*weéa.
- ki'-éin, *v.* *pos. of kin; to carry or pack one's own, as one's own child, or one's own corn, etc.—*weéin, unkiéinpi.
- ki-éon', *v.* Same as kiéun.
- ki-éun', *v. a.* *to put on or wear as clothes; to use—*weéun, yeéun, unkiéunpi: tawaéin kiéun, *to have one's own way, be stubborn; oie kiéun, to use language.*
- ki-éun'-ki-éi-éi-ya, *v. a.* *to put on for one, help one to put on, as clothes—*kiéunweéiéi.
- ki-éun'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to put on—*kiéunwakiya.
- ki-éun'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to put on—*kiéunwaya.
- ki-da', *v.* of da, *to ask; to ask or beg of one—*wakida, yakida, unki-dapi, makida.
- ki-da', *v.* *pos. of da, to think, esteem.* See waétekida.
- ki-da'-ka, *v.* Same as kida. See waétekidaka.
- ki-de'-de, *adv.* *just as it happens: kidede wohdaka, he talks at random; kidede omawani, I walk without any purpose.* This appears to be used when one has no determination to do or not to do a thing.
- ki-do'-wan, *v.* of dowañ; *to sing to, as to a child—*wakidowañ.
- ki-gla', *v. n. T.* *to have gone home; i. q. kihda.*
- ki-gni', *v. n. T.* *to go home; wa-gni, I go home; yagni, you go home.*
- ki-gnu'-ni, *v. T.* *to lose one's own—*wegnuni.
- ki'-gé, *v. a.* *to scold, vex, quarrel with—*wakige, yakige, unkiigepi, makige, éiéige.
- ki-hbe', *v.* *to resemble.* Same as kihma.
- ki-hda' or kin-hda', *v. n.* *to have gone home.* It generally refers to past time, though it may be used in the future. In all the persons except the third, "ya" is in-

- serted, as if from kiyahda—wakiyahda, yakiyahda, unkiyahdapi.
- ki-hda'-pa, *v.* to dress or paint, as the face and body—wehdapa, unkihdapapi. *T.*, *śaičiya*.
- ki-hde', *v.* Same as kihda.
- ki-hde', *v.* of hde; to place for, make ready for one; to place or lay up one's own—wehde, unkihdepi. See kihnaka and kionpa.
- ki-hde'-ga, *v. a.* to overtake one—wehdega, yehdega, unkihdegapi, mihdega. See ehdega and eki-hdega.
- ki-hde'-ya, *v. a.* to send off home—kihdewaya.
- ki-hdu'-śpa, *v. pos.* to break in two one's own—kiwahduśpa, kiunhduśpapi.
- ki-hi', *v. n.* to be fledged, as young birds; to become large enough to provide for one's self. See unčihi.
- ki-hi'-ya, *v. a.* to raise, as a child, train up to manhood—kiliwaya, kihunyanpi. *T.*, *unčihiya*.
- ki-hi'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to shoot an arrow as far as one can—kihiyewaya, kihieunyanpi. *T.*, *kiinyeya*.
- ki-hi'-ye-ya-pi, *n.* a bow-shot.
- ki-hma', *v. n.* to look like, resemble, *i. q.* kinma—wehma, and wakihma, yehma.
- ki-hna', *v. a.* to caress, fondle, as a child; to comfort—wehna, yehna, unkihnapi. *T.*, *kigna*. See kihnayan.
- ki-hnag', *cont.* of kihnaka; kihnag wahi, *I came to lay away.*
- ki-hnag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to lay up one's own—kilmagwaya.
- ki-hna'-hna, *v.* red. of kihna.
- ki-hna'-ka, *v. a.* of hnaka; to lay up for, keep for one; to lay up one's own; to put off, stop proceedings—wehnaka, yehnaka, unkihnakapi. *T.*, *kignaka*. See kihde.
- ki-hna'-yan, *v. a.* to caress, to fondle—wakihnayan. *T.*, *kignayan*. See kihna.
- ki-hnug', *cont.* of kihnuka; kihnug iyaya, to go under water, dive—kihnug imdamde.
- ki-hnug'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to dive—kihnugwakiya.
- ki-hnu'-ka, *v.* to dive—wehnuka, yehnuka.
- ki-hnu'-ni, *v. n.* of hnuni; to be bewildered, not able to remember how to do a thing—wakihnuni. *T.*, *kignuni and wacingnuni*.
- ki-hnu'-ni-ya, *v. a.* to bewilder, cause to make a mistake—kihnuniwaya, kihnunimayan.
- ki-hun'-ni, *v. n.* to get through, reach home—wakihunni, unkihunni. See ihunni.
- ki'-hu-we, *v.* of huwe; kihuwe ya, to go to bring something for another—kihuwe mda. *T.*, *kiči-hiyohi*.
- ki-han', *v.* of han; to do to one, to treat one in any way—wakihan, makihan. *T.*, *okihan*. See kiśkan.
- ki-han'-na, *v.* dim. of kihan; kihan na hiŋća, to do only a little for one.

- ki-haŋ'-sí-éa, *v. n.* to be bad or stormy weather, to rain or snow. *T.*, ošíceéake.
- ki-haŋ'-sí-ksu-ya, *v.* to know by one's feelings that unpleasant weather is coming—kihanšiwaksuya.
- ki-haŋ'-yaŋ, *v.* of hanyan; to be likely to die to or for one, as one's child—makihanyan, ničihanyan. *T.*, kičihanyan.
- ki-hdo', *v.* pos. of hdo; to growl over one's own, as a dog over his bone.
- ki-ho', *v.* See akiho.
- ki-i'-hda-ksa, *v.* reflex. of ki-éaksa; to injure one's self—kimi-hdaksa, kinihdaksa.
- ki-i'-hdu-špa, *v.* reflex. to free one's self, to wrestle. Perhaps this is only used in the plural; as, kiihdušpapi, they wrestle at arms' length—kiunkihdušpapi. *T.*, iglu-špa. See kjčíkšan.
- ki-iŋ'-yaŋ-ka, *v. n.* of inyanka; to run with one; to run with some object in view.
- ki-iŋ'-yaŋ-ka-pi, *n.* a running, a race.
- ki-iŋ'-ye-ya, *v.* *T.* to shoot or make fly an arrow: *i. q.* kihiyeya.
- ki-iŋ'-ye-ya-pi, *n.* *T.* a bow-shot.
- ki-kaŋ'-he-ža, *v. n.* pos. of kaŋ-heža; to be sick for or to one, as one's child—makikaŋheža. *T.*, kičikuža.
- ki-ka'-taŋ-ka, *n.* a species of duck, about as large as the mallard, with a sharp bill.
- ki-ki'-hda, or ki-kiŋ'-hda, *v. n.* to go home and leave one, as one's dog or horse—makikihda, ni-čihda, unkihhdapi. *T.*, kičikigla.
- ki-ki'-ta, *adj.* tough, elastic. *T.*, zigziča.
- ki-ksam', *cont.* of kiksapa.
- ki-ksa'-pa, *v. n.* of ksapa; to become wise; to consult—wakiksapa.
- ki-ksu'-ya, *v. a.* to remember, recollect; to be conscious, have a feel- or sense of—weksuya, yeksuya, unkihksuyapi; miksuya, niksuya, čiksuya.
- ki-ksu'-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to remember—kiksuyewakiya.
- ki-ksu'-ye-šni, *v. n.* to be un- conscious, to be numb; as nape weksuyešni, my hand is numb.
- ki-ksu'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to remember—kiksuyewayaya.
- ki-ksaŋ', *v. a.* to violate, commit a rape on; to take without leave—wakikšan, unkihksanpi. *T.*, kisleya. See kičikšan and kišdeya.
- ki-ksaŋ'-pi, *n.* rape. See wikikšanpi. *T.*, wikisleyapi.
- ki-kta', *v. n.* to awake from sleep; to be awake—wekta, yekta, unki-ktapi.
- ki-kta'-haŋ, *part.* awake: kikta-haŋ un, to keep awake.
- ki-kte', *v. a.* of kte; to kill one's own; to kill for one—wekte, yekte, unkihktepi, mikte.
- ki-kto', *v. a.* to take a boat to, bring over the river—wakikto, makikto.
- ki-kto'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come



- over, ferry over*—kiktowaya: kiktowičiya, *to ferry one's self over.*
- ki-ku'-se, *v. pos. of kuse; to leak out for one*—makikuse, ničikuse, unjikusepi.
- ki-ku'-te, *v. of kute; to shoot anything for another, as ducks*—wakikute, unjikutepi, makikute.
- ki-ku'-ža. *v. pos. of kuža; to be sick for one; to have one sick, as a child*—makikuža.
- ki-ma'-ka, *v. to be renewed, as an old field that has become good again.*
- ki'-ma-ma, *n. the butterfly. T., kimimela and gimimela.*
- ki'-ma-ma-na, *n. Same as kimama.*
- ki-mde'-ća, *v. n. of mdeća; to break up, as a gathering of people. T., kibleća.*
- ki-mde'-za, *v. n. of indeza; to become clear-headed again, to recover from a drunken fit*—wakiindeza and wemdeza. *T., kibleza.*
- ki-mi'-me-la, *n. T. the butterfly; i. q. kimama.*
- ki-mna'-haŋ, *v. n. to fall off, to rip off for one*—makimnaŋ. *See mna and mnaŋ.*
- ki-mni', *v. of mni; to spread out one's own to dry in the sun*—wemni, yemni, unkimnapi.
- ki-na-haŋ', *conj. if, when. See kinhaŋ.*
- ki-na'-ksa, *v. a. of naksa; to break in two with the foot, to break in the middle*—kinawaksa, kinaunksapi.
- ki-na'-pa, *v. to come or go forth out of; to have passed through in going home*—wakinapa. *See inapa.*
- ki-na'-psa-ka, *v. of napsaka; to break in two in the middle with the foot, as a string*—kinawapsaka.
- ki-na'-ptu-ža, *v. of naptuža; to split or crack in the middle with the foot or by frost*—kinawaptuža.
- ki-na'-špa, *v. of našpa; to break off about half with the foot*—kina-wašpa.
- ki-na'-ziŋ, *v. (ki and nažiŋ) to reach home and stand; to stand again in one's place, recover one's position*—wakinawažiŋ, yakinayažiŋ.
- ki-nbe', *v. See kinma.*
- ki-ni', *v. n. of ni; to live again, to return to life, as one dead; to revive, recover from fainting, etc.*—wakini, unkinipi.
- ki'-ni-haŋ, or ki-ni'-haŋ, *v. a. to honor, respect, reverence, have confidence in*—wakinihaŋ, unkinihapi.
- ki'-ni-haŋ-pi, *part. honored, respected.*
- ki'-ni-haŋ-šni-yaŋ, *adv. dishonorably.*
- ki'-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. honorably, respectfully.*
- ki-ni'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to live again*—kiniwakiya.
- ki-ni'-waŋ, *v. n. of niwaŋ; to swim home, swim back again*—wakiniwaŋ. *T., kinowaŋ.*
- ki-nma', *v. a. to be like, to resemble in any respect; to look like in*

- features or form; to be like in character, as a child resembles its parents—wakinbe, unkinmanpi, makinbe, nićinbe: atkuku kinma, he resembles his father. See kihma.*
- ki-no'-wan, *v. T. of nowan; to swim home, swim back.*
- ki-nu'-kan, or kin-nu'-kan, *adv. separately, between two, divided, each having a part: kinukan ehnaka, to divide, place in two piles.*
- ki-nu'-kan-ki-ya, *adv. separately.*
- ki-nu'-kan-ya, *adv. separately.*
- ki-nuŋ'-ka, *v. n. to grow, flourish.*
- ki-nuŋ'-ka, *v. T. 2d per. sing. of kiyunka; thou liest down.*
- kin, *def. art. the. When "a" or "an" changed to "e" precedes, kin becomes ċin.*
- kin'-ća, *adj. scraping. See yu-kinća.*
- kin-ća'-han, *part. bare; fallen off, as hair from a dead animal, or as scales.*
- kin-ća'-wa-han, *part. Same as kinćahan.*
- kin-han', *conj. if, when. After "a" or "an" changed to "e," it becomes "ċinhan." See kinahan.*
- kin-han's', *adv. and yet, if.*
- kin-hda', *v. See kihda.*
- kin-iŋ', *v. a. to throw at: inyan on kinin, to pelt with stones, to stone—wakinin, makinin, nićinin.*
- kins, *cont. of kinza.*
- kins-kin'-za, *v. red. of kinza; to grate or gnash, as the teeth; to squeak, as shoes do.*
- kin'-sko-ke-ća, *adv. so large. See tinjskokeća.*
- kin'-sko-sko-ke-ća, *adv. red. of kinjskokeća.*
- kin'-sko-sko-ya, *adv. red. of kinjskoya. See tinjskoskoya.*
- kin'-sko-ya, *adv. thus far around.*
- kin-sle'-ya, *adv. T. grating, as a wagon on snow. See kinza.*
- kin-śka', *n. Ih. and T. a horn spoon; spoons; a large kind of tortoise. See tukilha.*
- kin-yaŋ', *v. n. to fly, as birds do: kinyan iyaya, it has flown.*
- kin-yaŋ'-pi, *n. those that fly, birds.*
- kin-ye', *v. Same as kinyan: taku kinye ċin, birds.*
- kin'-za, *v. n. to creak, to grate.*
- ki-on'-pa, *v. pos. of onpa; to lay or place on one's own.*
- ki-pa', *v. a. to keep for one, as a puppy or girl, to keep what one has bespoken for him—wakipa, unkipapi, makipa. See kićipa.*
- ki-pa'-kin-ta, *v. a. of pakinta; to cleanse away for one, wipe off—wakupakinta, unkipakintapi.*
- ki-pa'-mni, *v. a. of pamui; to divide or distribute to—wićawakipamui.*
- ki-paŋ', *v. of pan; to call to one—wakipan, unkipanpi.*
- ki-pa'-ta, *v. pos. of pata; to cut up one's own, as meat: i. q. kpata.*
- ki-pa'-tan, *v. of patan; to keep for*

- one; *to mash up*, as food—waki-patan.
- ki-pa'-ti-tan, *v. of* patitan; *to push with all one's might*, *i. q.* šagi-čiyapi—wakipatitan.
- ki-pa'-ya, *v. n.* See kipayéa.
- ki-pa'-ye-éa, *v. n.* *to rise up again, recover itself*, as grass bent down.
- ki-pa'-zo, *v. of* pazo; *to point to for one, to show to one*—wakipazo, makipazo.
- ki-pa'-zín, *v. a. of* pazín; *to stand up against, rebel against, oppose one*—wakipazín, makipazín.
- ki-pa'-zín-yan, *adv.* *opposing.*
- ki-pí', *v. n.* *to hold, contain, carry*, as a vessel, cart, etc.; *to be large enough to admit anything; to be large enough for*, as a coat; *to be sufficient for*—makipi, níčipi, unkipipi. See okipi.
- ki-pí'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to fit*—kipiwaya; *to go down well*, as a bullet that fits the gun.
- ki-pí'-ya, *adv.* *fittingly, fitly, properly*: kipiya ecamon, *I have done it fitly.*
- ki-psi'-éa, *v.* *to jump down from, alight from*, as from a horse—waki-psića. See psića.
- ki-saŋ', *v. n. of* san; *to become whitish for one*—makisan.
- ki-sa'-pa, *v. n. of* sapa; *to become black or bare again*, as the ground by the disappearance of snow.
- ki-sa'-pa, *n.* *bare ground.*
- ki-sdi'-pa, *v. of* sdipa; *to lick up one's own again*, as a dog his vomit—wesdipa.
- ki-sna'-han, *v. n.* *to break and fall off*, as beads from a strand, for one—makisnahan.
- ki-so', *v. pos.* *to cut a string from a hide; to cut up one's own*: whence kíčiso and kíčisoso.
- ki-son', *v. pos. of* son; *to braid one's own*—weson and wakison, yeson and yakison, unkisonpi.
- ki-so'-ta, *v. n. of* sota; *to be used up for one*—makisota, níčisota. See bosota, yasota, yusota, sonkiya, etc.
- ki-spa'-ya, *v. n. of* spaya; *to be or become wet for one*—makispaya: onhdohda níčispaya, *thy coat is wet.*
- ki-šde'-ya, or ki-šden-ya, *v. a.* *to annoy, vex, continue to press or urge one; to make ashamed, to offend, dishonor*—kišdewayá. *T.*, kíšleya.
- ki-ši'-éa, *v. a.* *to check, oppose, put a stop to; to forbid, command to stop; to drive or kick out*, as a dog from the house—wakišića. See anića, iyokišni, and kipažín.
- ki-škan', *v. a. of* škan; *to do to, act towards one*—wakiškan. See kihan.
- ki-ška'-ta, *v. a. of* škata; *to play to or with; to play for*—wakiškata.
- ki-šle'-ya, *v. T.* *to seduce; i. q.* kíšdeya. See kiksán.
- ki-što', *adv. T.* *why: i. q.* kto.
- ki-tan', *v. n.* *to stick to*, as an opinion, *continue to assert; to insist upon, not yield*—wakitan, unkitanpi.

ki'-taŋ, *adv.* scarcely, hardly.  
 ki'-taŋ-e-éiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* slightly,  
 just able: kitaneéiŋyaŋ okihi, *he was*  
*just able to do it.*  
 ki-taŋ'-iŋ, *v.* of taŋin; *to appear*  
*or be visible for*—makitaŋin.  
 ki-taŋ'-iŋ-śni, *v. n.* *to be lost*  
*for one*—makitaŋinśni.  
 ki'-taŋ-na, *adv.* a little, very little,  
 in a slight degree: kitanŋa wašte,  
*but a little good.*  
 ki'-taŋ-se, *adv.* with difficulty.  
 ki-taŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* continuously;  
*insisting upon*  
 ki-taŋ'-ye-héiŋ, *adv. T.* poorly,  
*not thoroughly.* See kitan.  
 ki-ta'-ta, *v. a.* *to shake*; *i. q.*, ka-  
 tata.  
 ki-ta'-ta, *adv. T.* near together,  
*frequently, in close succession.*  
 ki-ton', *v.* *to put on*, as clothes;  
*to be clothed with, to wear*, as wa-  
 paha kiton, *to wear a hat*—weton  
 and wakiton, unkitonpi; *to use*, as,  
 oie kiton, *to use words*  
 ki-tu'-ka, *v. a.* *to beg of, ask of*—  
 wakituka; makituka, éicítuka. *T.*,  
 kila.  
 ki'-ta, *v. n.* of ta; *to die or be dead*  
*for one, as one's child*—makita.  
 ki-un'-ni, *v. n.* *to be hurt.* See  
 kiunniyaŋ.  
 ki-un'-ni-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to hurt*,  
*injure* anything — kiunniwakiya,  
 kiunnimakiya.  
 ki-un'-ni-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to hurt, in-*  
*jure*—kiunniwaya, kiunniunyanpi,  
 kiunnimayaŋ.

ki-un'-yaŋ, *v. T.* *to lose for one*,  
*lose what belongs to another*—waki-  
 unyaŋ.  
 ki-wa'-kaŋ-he-za, *v. n.* *to de-*  
*sire to be with, to be on good terms or*  
*be intimate with*—wakiwakanheza.  
 See wakanheza.  
 ki-wa'-ni, *v. n.* *to be winter anew*;  
*said of snow squalls in the spring.*  
 See wanikisapa, waniyetu, etc.  
 ki-waŋ'-ka, *v. n.* (ki and waŋka)  
*to go home and lie down, go and sleep*  
*at home; to sleep going home or on*  
*the way home*—wakimunka, yaki-  
 munka. *T.*, kiyunka.  
 ki-wi'-ta-ya, *adv.* of witaya; *to-*  
*gether, assembled together.*  
 ki'-ya, *v. aux.* *to cause, to make to*  
*be*: écoŋ kiya, *to cause to do*; te  
 kiya, *to cause to die*; samkiya, *to*  
*make black.* The place of the pro-  
 noun is before the "kiya."  
 ki'-ya, *v. aux. pos.* of ya or yaŋ.  
 ki'-ya, *adv.* towards, as in ekta-  
 kiya; *separately, in different ways*,  
*in different places*, as, yamnikiya  
 yakonpi, *they are in three different*  
*places.*  
 ki'-ya-daŋ, *adv.* near, near to. See  
 kiyedaŋ and ikiyadaŋ.  
 ki'-ya-hda, *v.* *to have gone home.*  
 This is used only in the first and  
 second persons—wakiyahda, yaki-  
 yahda, unkiyahdapi. See kihda.  
 ki-ya'-hda-pta, *v. pos.* of kiya-  
 kapta; *to have passed over, as a hill*,  
*in going home*—wakiyahdapta.  
 ki-ya'-ka-pta, *v. n.* *to have*

*passed over, as a hill, in going home—*  
wakiyakapta or wakiyawakapta.

ki-ya'-ksa, *v. of yaksa; to bite in two in the middle—kindaksa, kiun-yaksapi.*

ki'-ya-la, *T.; and ki'-ya-na, Ih. adv. near to, not far off; i. q., ki-yadan.*

ki-ya'-mna, *v. of yamna; to acquire for another by talking—wakiyamna, makiyamna. T., ki'iyamna.*

ki-yan'-ya, *v. to be nearly finishing—kiyanmda. T., kiyela ya. Compare hunhikiya and yustan.*

ki-ya'-pa, *v. of yapa; to suck for, take in the mouth and suck, as the Dakota conjurers do in the case of a sick person—wakiyapa, makiyapa, unkiyapapi. See ki'iyapa.*

ki-ya'-pa-pi, *n. drawing with the mouth.*

ki-ya'-tan-in, *v. a. of yatanin; to make manifest to or for—wakiyatanin.*

ki-ya'-ya, *v. n. to go by or near a place—kiyawaya, kiyayaya.*

ki-ya'-ya, *v. of iyaya; to go by or pass. Part., went, gone—unkiyayapi.*

ki'-ye-dan, *adv. near, near to. See ikiyedan, kiyadan, and kiyala.*

ki-yo'-hi, *v. (ki and iyohi) to reach home—wakiyohi, yakiyohi, unkiyohipi.*

ki'-yo-ki-žu, *v. n. to unite. See iyokižu, kokižu, and okižu.*

ki'-yo-ki-žu-ya, *v. a. to put*

*together, cause to unite; to add together sum up—kiyokižuwaya.*

ki'-yo-ki-žu-ya, *adv. together, unitedly.*

ki'-yo-tan-ka, *v. n. (ki and iyotan-ka) to arrive and remain at home. Said, by the person who arrives or by another person, when away from the place—wakimdotan-ka, yakidotan-ka, unkiyotan-kapi.*

ki-yu'-gan, *v. a. of yugan; to open for one, as a door—wakiyugan.*

ki-yu'-ga-ta, *v. a. of yugata; to open as the hand to, to stretch out the hand to; to implore, as in worship—wakiyugata.*

ki-yu'-ha, *v. of yuha; to have or keep for one—wakiyuha, unkiyuhapi. T., ki'iyuha.*

ki-yu'-ha, *v. a. to copulate, as the male and female of animals. Hence, Takiyuha wi, the moon when the deer copulate, answering to November.*

ki-yu'-kan, *v. a. to make room for, as in a tent, give place to; to pass by or away from, leave unmolested—wakiyukan, unkiyukanpi, makiyukan, ki'iyukan. See tiyukan and yukan.*

ki-yu'-ksa, *v. of yuksa; to break in two one's own; to break or violate, as a law or custom—kimduksa and wakimduksa, kiduksa, unkiyuk-sapi.*

ki-yu'-ksa, *n. p. a band of Da-*

- kotas, Wapasha's band.* So called, it is said, from the intermarrying of relations among them.
- ki-yu'-še, *v. a.* to hate one, do evil to one—wakimduše, yakiduše, unkiyušepi, makiyuše, ċiċiyuše.
- ki-yu'-ška, *v. a.* of yuška; to loose, untie, unharness; to release from prison or confinement—wakiyuška and wakimduška, yakiduška, unkiyuškapi.
- ki-yu'-špa, *v. a.* of yušpa; to break into pieces, divide, as bread; to divide, as in arithmetic; to deliver or free, as from a trap or evil of any kind—kimdušpa and wakimdušpa, kidušpa and yakidušpa, unkiyušpapi, makiyušpa.
- ki-yu'-špa-pi, *n.* a dividing, delivering; in arithmetic, division.
- ki-yu'-špa-pi-haŋ-ska, *n.* long division.
- ki-yu'-špa-špa, *v. red.* of kiyu-špa.
- ki-yu'-te, *n.* a strait or channel; an isthmus. See okiyute.
- ki-yu'-we-ġa, *v.* of iyuweġa; to cross, as a stream, in going home—wakimduweġa.
- ki-yu'-za, *v. a.* of yuza; to hold to one—wakiyuza.
- ki-yu'-za-mni, *v. a.* of yuza-mni; to open to or for one; to uncover for one—wakiyuzamni.
- ki-yu'-za-za, *v.* of yuzaza; to wash one's own; to wash for another—wakiyuzaza.
- ki'-za, *v. a.* to fight, quarrel with—wakiza, unkizapī, makiza, ċiċiza. See okiċize.
- ki-žo', *v. a.* of žo; to whistle for, call by whistling; wakižo. See iwošo-kiya and iżoka.
- ki-žo'-žo, *v.* to whistle for, to call one's own by whistling, as one's dog—wakižožo.
- kma, *n.* *Ih.* walnuts: *i. q.* hma. *T.*, gma.
- kn. Yankton words beginning with "kn" will be found under "hn." *e. g.*, knaška; *i. q.* hnaška.
- kni, *v.* *Ih.* *i. q.* hda. The sign of the future changes kda into kni; as, wakni kta, *I will go home.* See mni.
- ko, *conj.* and, too, also. See kokta, koya, and nakun.
- ko, *in comp.* quick: waċinjo, quick tempered; ohaŋjo, quick at work. See kohaŋ, kohaŋna, kokedaŋ, and koyahaŋna.
- ko-a'-ka-ta, and ko-wa'-ka-ta, *adv.* *Ih.* and *T.* the other side, over or across, as a river: *i. q.* akasaŋpa.
- ko-a'-ka-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* over the river; from the other side.
- ko-da', *n.* the particular friend of a Dakota man. The Teetons say "kola" and "kiċuwa"—mitakoda, nitakoda, takodaku.
- ko-da'-ki-ċi-ya-pi, *n.* friendship.
- ko-da'-ya, *v. a.* to have for a particular friend—kodawayā, kodama-yaŋ.
- kog, *cont.* of koka; kog hiyhda, to make a sound, to rattle or ring.

- ko-haŋ', *adv.* soon, quickly, now. *T.*, koyanla.
- ko-haŋ'-na, *adv.* soon, very soon, too soon, early. See kokohanna and koyahanna.
- ko-haŋś', *adv.* since that, so that.
- ko-hda'-mna, *adv.* around, over: kohdamna i'cu, to put or take around; surrounding. See ihdukšan and okšan.
- ko-hda'-mna-yaŋ, *v. a.* to surround, restrain, cut off retreat—kohdamnawaya.
- ko-hda'-mni, *adv.* around, surrounding: kohdamni ya, to surround.
- ko-hda'-mni-yaŋ, *v. a.* to go around, surround; *i. q.* kokamya—kohdamniwaya.
- ko-hdi', *adj.* clear, translucent.
- ko-hdi'-hdi, *adj.* red. of kohdi. The flint-corn is so called from its translucency.
- ko'-ka, *n.* the sound of a bell, a ringing. See kokela.
- ko-ka', *n.* a keg, barrel, box: éahdi koka, a powder-keg.
- ko-ka'-daŋ, *n.* dim. of koká; a small keg.
- ko-ka'-la, *n.* *T.* a keg.
- ko-ka'-la, *adv.* *T.* empty; *i. q.* éokadaŋ.
- ko-kam', *adv.* beyond, across, by a near way, before one; *i. q.* ákokam.
- ko-kam'-tu, *adv.* by a near way, across.
- ko-kam'-ya, *v.* to go across, go by a near way.
- ko-ka'-o-žu-ha, *n.* an empty barrel.
- ko-ka'-pa, *adv.* Same as kokam.
- ko-ka'-pa-hmi-hma, *n.* (koka and palmihma) a keg that is rolled, i. e., a barrel. *T.*, kokapagmiyaŋ.
- ko-ka'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* by a near way, across. *T.*, akokabya.
- ko'-ke-daŋ, *adv.* quickly, rapidly: oi'cah kokedaŋ, of quick growth; oyahe kokedaŋ, it boils away fast. See ko and kokokaŋ.
- ko'-ke-la, *v.* *T.* to make a noise, to rattle, as dishes.
- ko'-ki-éa-hdo-ka, *v. n.* to be opened through on both sides: koki'ahdog iyaya.
- ko'-ki-éa-śpa, *v.* to dig two holes into one; to shoot twice in the same place—kowe'caśpa. See oki'caśpa.
- ko'-ki-éi-wa-śiŋ, *adv.* See koki'ciyaŋ.
- ko'-ki-éi-ya-hdaŋ, *adv.* linked together, as the links of a chain; entangled, as the horns of a deer in brush.
- ko'-ki-éi-ya-siŋ, *adv.* uniting, coming together and flowing on, as two streams in one; stuck or fastened together, as dogs after copulating; used also of potatoes in a bunch. See oki'ciyaŋ.
- ko-kí'-pa, *v. a.* to fear, be afraid of one—kowakipa, koyakipa, koun-kipapi, komakipa, koni'ci'pa, ko'ci-épa. See kopa.
- ko-kí'-pa-pi, *part.* feared. Hence, wokokipe, fear.

- ko-ki'-pe-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fear—kokipewakiya.
- ko-ki'-pe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fear, make afraid of—kokipe-waya.
- ko-ki'-pe-ya-haŋ, *adv.* fearing, fearful, afraid: kokipeyahan waŋ, *I am fearful.*
- ko'-ki-śpa, *v. n.* to join, unite. *T.*, ičiyakaška. See ošpaye.
- ko'-ki-śpe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to join—kokišpewaya.
- ko'-ki-žu, *v. n.* to come together. See iyokižu, kiyokižu, and okižu.
- ko'-ki-žu-ya, *v. a.* to cause to unite together.
- ko'-ki-žu-ya, *adv.* unitedly.
- ko'-ko, *adv.* red. of ko.
- ko'-ko-daŋ, *adv.* lively. *T.*, ko-koyela. See kokedaŋ.
- ko'-kog'-ya, *adv.* of kokoka; rattling.
- ko'-ko-haŋ-na, *adv.* lively. See kohajna.
- ko-ko'-ka, *v. n.* to rattle, as a stiff skin.
- ko-ko'-ya-haŋ-na, *n.* *lh.* a chicken, fowls; *i. q.* anpaohotonna. *T.*, kokoyahanla.
- ko-ko'-yaŋ-na, *adv.* red. of ko-yaŋna. See kokohajna.
- ko-ko'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* in quick succession.
- ko-ko'-žu-ha, *n.* (koká and ožu-ha). an empty cask, barrel, or keg. *T.*, kokaožuha.
- ko'-kta, *adv.* also, besides. See ko and koya.
- ko-kta' and ko-kto', *adj.* *T.* one thousand.
- ko'-kta-ya, *adv.* besides.
- ko-kto'-pa-wiŋ-ge, *adj.* a thousand. See kektopawinŋe.
- koŋ, *v.* to desire, to covet—wakon, yakon, unkonpi.
- koŋ, *n.* mother-in-law; konku, his or her mother-in-law. See kuŋ.
- koŋ'-koŋ-ta, Same as kon-tkonta. *T.*, kuntkunja.
- koŋ'-ta-haŋ, *part.* uneven, ridged.
- koŋ'-tkoŋ-ta, *adj.* uneven, with ridges. Hence, čanbakontkonta, a wash-board.
- koŋ-yaŋ', *v. n.* to start in sleep—wakonyan: konyan hinhdá, he started suddenly. *T.*, škan hingla.
- koŋ'-za, *v.* to determine, influence; to pretend, as, witko konza, to pretend to be drunk—wakonza, yakonza, unkonzapi.
- ko'-pa, *n.* a fearful place; fear. *T.*, okope.
- ko'-pa, *adj.* insecure, exposed to be killed by an enemy; in fear: kope waŋ, *I am in fear.*
- ko'-pe-hda, *v. n.* to be afraid, be in fear—kopewahda, kopeyahda, kopeunhdapi. See kokipa.
- ko'-pe-ya, *v. a.* to make afraid—kopewayá. *T.*, wakokipekičaga.
- ko'-pe-ya, *adv.* insecurely.
- kos, *cont.* of koza; nape kos waŋ, *I am beckoning with my hand.*
- ko-saŋ'-ta, *adv.* from one to another: kosanta wičawaŋu, *I gave away what was given to me.*



ko-s-ko'-za, *v. red.* of koza.

ko-s-ya', *v. a.* to cause to wave or make a signal—koswaya.

ko-śka', *n.* a young man—komaśka, koniška, kounśkapi. *T.*, kośkala and kośkalaka.

ko-śka'-la, *n.* *T.* a youth, young man; one younger than a kośka: *i. q.* kośkana and kośkadan.

ko-śka'-na, *n.* *Ih.* a youth: kośka tanja, a man in the prime of life.

ko-śka'-śka-pi, *n. red.* of kośka.

ko-śkiŋ'-yaŋ, *n.* one who begins to think himself a young man.

ko-wa'-ka-ta, *adv.* *T.* and *Ih.* over the river, across the river: *i. q.* koakata.

ko-wa'-ka-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from beyond the river.

ko'-ya, *conj.* and, too, also. See ko and kokta.

ko-yag', *cont.* of koyaka; koyag waŋ, *I am wearing*; koyag haŋ, *standing clothed, hitched up, harnessed*.

ko-yag'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to put on or wear—koyagwakiya, koyagmakiya.

ko-yag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to put on; to attach to—koyagwaya.

ko-ya'-haŋ, *v. n.* to be quick in doing a thing, to hasten, hurry—koyawahan, koyayahā, koyauŋ-haŋpi.

ko-ya'-haŋ-na, *adv.* quickly, immediately. See ko, kokodan, koyanna, etc.

ko-ya'-ka, *v. a.* to put on or wear, as clothes—komdaka, kodaka, kounyakapi, komayaka.

ko-ya'-ka-pi, *part.* clothed: taku koyakapi, *clothing*. See wokoyake.

ko-yaŋ'-na, *adv.* quickly; *i. q.* kohanna. See kokedan and kokoyanna.

ko-ya'-noŋ, or ko-ya'-nuŋ, *v. n.* to be of quick growth, precocious—koyamanon, koyaninon.

ko-yaŋ'-nuŋ, *adj.* *T.* vigorous; le lečala tuka koyanun heon lila tanja, *this is of not long ago, but is vigorous, and so is large*.—*T. L. R.*

ko-ye'-la and ko-yaŋ'-la, *adv.* *T.* promptly, quickly. See kohaj and koyanna.

ko'-za, *v. a.* to strike at, shake at; to wave, as a signal, brandish, as a sword—wakoza, unkozapi: śina koza, *to wave one's blanket*; nape koza, *to wave the hand*.

ko-žag'-žal, *adv.* *T.* striking together: kožagžal mani, *to walk striking the knees*.

kpa, *a pos. prefix.* Verbs that take "pa" as a prefix, make the possessive form by adding "k" or "t," as, paŋan or kpaŋan. See tpa.

kpa, *v. n.* to swell, as rice does, in cooking.

kpa, *adj.* durable, lasting, not soon eaten up, as some kinds of food; for instance, rice. See tpa.

kpa, *adj.* punched out: noŋe kpa, *deaf*; iśta kpa, *blind*. See tpa.

- kpa-ġaŋ', *v. pos.* of paŋaŋ; *to spare or give away one's own*—wakpaŋaŋ, unkpāŋaŋpi. See tpaŋaŋ.
- kpa-ha'-ha-pi-ka, *n.* *one who is put forward in company*—makpahahapika.
- kpa-hi', *v. pos.* of pahi; *to pick up one's own*—wakpahi, unkpahipi.
- kpa-hmoŋ', or kpa-hmuŋ', *v. pos.* of pahmoŋ; *to twist one's own*—wakpahmoŋ.
- kpa-hi-de'-éa, *v. pos.* of pahide'a; *to make a hole in one's own, to lance*—wakpahide'a.
- kpa-hpa', *v. poss.* of palpa; *to lay down or put off one's own load*—wakpalpa.
- kpa-kiŋ'-ta, *v. pos.* of pakinŋa; *to wipe one's own*—wakpakinŋa, unkpakinŋapi.
- kpa-kpi', *v. pos.* of pakpi; *to crack or break one's own, as a chicken breaking its shell.*
- kpa-kši'-za, *v. pos.* of pakši'za; *to double up one's own*—wakpakši'za.
- kpa-ku'-ka, *v. pos.* of pakuka; *to wear out one's own by rubbing*—wakpakuka.
- kpa-maŋ', *v. pos.* of pamaŋ; *to file one's own*—wakpamaŋ.
- kpa-mde'-éa, *v. pos.* of pamde'a; *to break in pieces one's own*—wakpamde'a. See tpamde'a.
- kpa-mni', *v. pos.* of pamni; *to divide out one's own*—wakpamni, unkpamni.
- kpa-mni'-pi, *n.* *a distribution.*
- kpaŋ, *adj.* *fine, as flour.* See ba-kpaŋ, yukpaŋ, etc. See tpaŋ.
- kpaŋ'-na, *adj.* *fine, soft.*
- kpa-psoŋ', *v. pos.* of papsoŋ; *to spill over one's own*—wakpapsoŋ.
- kpa-ptā', *v.* *to leave a company before it breaks up, to free one's self and go away while the others remain*—wakpaptā.
- kpa-pu'-za, *v. pos.* of papuza; *to make one's own dry by wiping*—wakpapuza.
- kpa-snoŋ', *v. pos.* of pasnoŋ; *to roast one's own meat*—wakpasnoŋ.
- kpa-su'-ta, *v. pos.* of pasuta; *to make hard by kneading one's own bread*—wakpasuta.
- kpa'-ta, *v. pos.* of páta; *to cut up or carve one's own meat*—wakpata. *T.*, kipata. See tpata.
- kpa-taŋ', *v. pos.* of patan; *to take care of one's own, think much of so as to spare or not use it up*—wakpatan, yakpatan, unkpatanpi.
- kpa-ŋa'-ŋa, *v. n.* *T.* *to be numb or asleep*: siha wakpaŋaŋa, *my foot is asleep.*
- kpa'-za, *adj.* *dark.* See okpaza.
- kpa-zaŋ', *v. pos.* of pazan; *to part or separate one's own*—wakpazan.
- kpa-za'-za, *v. pos.* of paža'za; *to wash out one's own, as one's own gun*—wakpaža'za.
- kpa-žu'-žu, *v. pos.* of pažu'zu; *to rub out one's own*—wakpažu'zu.
- kpe, *adj.* See kpa and tpe.
- kpe-haŋ', *v. pos.* of pehan; *to fold up one's own*—wakpehan.

- kpu-kpa'**, *adv.* mixed up, as water and grease in soup. See pukpa and tputpa.
- kpu-kpe'-ya**, *adv.* mixed up, all kinds together.
- kpu-spa'**, *v. pos.* of puspa; to glue or seal one's own—wakpuspa.
- kpu-ta'-ka**, *v. pos.* of putaka; to touch one's own. See ikputaka.
- ksa**, *adj.* separated. See baksa, kaksa, yuksa, etc.
- ksa'-han**, *part.* broken in two of itself.
- ksa-ksa'-pa**, *adj. red.* of ksapa.
- ksam**, *cont.* of ksapa.
- ksam-ya'**, *v. a.* to make wise—ksamwaya.
- ksam-ya'**, *adv.* wisely, prudently.
- ksam-ya'-han**, *adv.* wisely.
- ksa'-pa**, *adj.* wise, prudent, having understanding—waksapa, yaksapa, unksapapi.
- ksa-wa'-han**, *part.* broken in two.
- ksi'-ze-ća**, *adj.* grum, growling, *i. q.* waćinکو—maksizeća.
- ksu'-we**, *v. n.* to be hurt. See ksuweya.
- ksu'-we-ya**, *v. a.* to hurt or injure the flesh or body of any one—ksuwewayya, ksuwemayan.
- ksu'-ye-ya**, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, inflict pain upon—ksuyewayya. Same as ksuweya.
- kśa**, *adj.* bent, rolled. See yukśa.
- kśa'-dan**, *adj.* bent.
- kśa'-ka**, *adj.* bent up, as an aged person, decrepit—maksaka.
- kśan**, *adj.* crooked: kśa and kśan were probably the same root. See yukśan.
- kśan-kśan'**, *red.* of kśan.
- kśan-kśan'**, *v. n.* to wriggle, as a fish.
- kśan-kśan'-yan**, *adv.* crookedly.
- kśan-yan'**, *v. a.* to make crooked, to crook, bend—kśanwaya.
- kśan-yan'**, *adv.* crookedly.
- kśa-wa'-han**, *part.* rolled up.
- kśi-kśa'**, *adj.* numb, stiff with cold. *T.*, kśikśeća.
- kśi-kśan'**, *adj.* crooked. See pakśikśan.
- kśi-kśe'-ća**, *adj. T.* numb; nape maksikśeća, my hands are numb.
- kśi-kśi'-za**, *adj. red.* of kśiža.
- kśiś**, *cont.* of kśiža; kśiśićidaka, to regard one's self as bent up.
- kśi'-za**, *adj.* bent, doubled up. See yukśiža, etc.
- kśi-za'-han**, *part.* bent up, doubled up.
- kśi-za'-wa-han**, *part.* bent up.
- kta** and **kte**, *v. aux.* shall or will. The usual sign of the future tense.
- kta**, *v.* to wait for, to neglect doing and expect another to do—wakta, yakta. See akta, wakta, ape, etc.
- kta'-e**, *adv.* of kta and e; in order that; used in the turning of a sentence, as, hećamon ktae on wahi, I came that I might do this.
- kta'-ka**, *v.* to wait, expect another to act—waktaka.
- ktañ**, *adj.* crooked, curved. See yu-ktañ.
- ktañ-ktañ'**, *adj.* crooked.

- k'taṇ-ktaṇ'-ki-ya, *adv.* crookedly, indirectly, zigzag.
- ktāṇ-ktāṇ'-yaṇ, *adv.* crookedly
- ktāṇ-yaṇ', *adv.* crookedly.
- kte, *v.* Same as kta.
- kte, *v. a.* to kill anything—wakte, yakte, uṇktepi, makte, nikte, ċikte: tin wićakte, to kill one of one's own people, commit murder; akićita kte, to kill as a soldier, that is, to execute a sentence on one, by breaking his gun, cutting up his blanket or tent, or killing his horse. See kaṭa.
- kte'-daṇ, *v. a.* to overcome, be victorious over; to win, beat in gambling—waktedaṇ, uṇktepidāṇ; to be overcome—maktedaṇ. See ohiya.
- kte-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to kill—ktewakiya.
- kto, *adv.* why? what of it? This is chiefly used in answering questions; as, hećanoṇ he, didst thou do it? haṇ hećamoṇ, kto, yes, I did it; why?—perhaps; indeed: yes; miye kto, it is I indeed. T., kišto.
- kto'-ka, *adv.* T. indeed, surely: i. q. kto.
- ku, *suffix pron.* his, hers, etc.
- ku, *v. n.* to come towards home, to be coming home; to be coming back—waku, yaku, uṇkupi. See u and hdi.
- ku'-će-daṇ, *adv.* low, low down, near the ground: wi kućedaṇ, the sun is low. See kutanḥaṇ.
- ku'-će-e-daṇ, *adv.* low down: i. q. kućedaṇ. T., kućiyela.
- ku'-će-ye-daṇ, ku'-te-ye-daṇ, and ku'-će-ye-na, *adv.* low down, low of stature, short
- ku-ka', *adj.* rotten, tender, worn out, as clothes; spoiled, as meat.
- ku-ke'-ya, *v. a.* to make rotten, to wear out—kukewaya.
- ku-ke'-ya, *adv.* rotten, spoiled, decayed, fallen to pieces: kukeya śpaṇ, to be cooked too much.
- ku-ku'-śe, *n.* a hog, hogs; pork.
- ku-ku'-śe-i-hdi, *n.* hog's lard.
- ku-ku'-śe-śiṇ, *n.* fat pork, pickled pork.
- ku-ku'-ya, *adv.* red. of kuya; under, below.
- kun, *adv.* below, under, beneath, down: kun ku, come down.
- kun, *v.* T. to covet: i. q. koṇ.
- kun, *n.* mother-in-law: nikun, thy mother-in-law; kunku, his or her mother-in-law. See uṇċi.
- kun'-kśi-tku and kun'-ki-śi-tku. See kuṇśi.
- kun'-la, *v.* T. to desire, to covet—wakunla.
- kunś-ya', *adv.* of kunza; pretending.
- kunś-ya'-ken, *adv.* pretending.
- kun'-śi, *n.* grandmother: nikunśi, thy grandmother; kunśitku, kunśi-tku, and kunkiśitku, his or her grandmother. See uṇċi.
- kun'-tki-ya, *adv.* downwards. See kutkiya.
- kun'-tkun-ta, *adj.* T. grooved. See konṭkonta.
- kun-ya', *v. a.* to have for mother-in-law—kunwaya.

kuŋ'-za, *v.* Same as konza.

ku-se', *v. n.* to leak, as a vessel.

ku-śde'-ća, *n.* the king-fisher.

Ku-śde'-ća-wa-kpa, *n. p.* the  
Loup fork of the Platte River.

ku-śe'-ya, *v. a. T.* to put in the  
way of.

ku-śe'-ya, *adv. T.* in the way  
of: *i. q.* kaśeya.

kuś-ku'-ža-pi, *adj. red. pl.* of kuža.

ku'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* low down. See  
kućedan and kuyataŋhaŋ.

ku-te', *v. a.* to shoot anything with  
a gun or arrow; to shoot at; wa-  
kute tuka wao śni, *I shot at it but  
did not hit it: to shoot with the  
medicine-bag.* When a person is  
introduced into the secret society  
called "the Sacred Dance," he is  
shot, or pretended to be shot, by  
the beads or claws which are con-  
tained in the medicine-bags of the  
members. When the missile is  
extracted by the same conjuring  
process, and not until then, do they  
live again. This is their story—  
wakute, uykutepi, ċiute: wićawa-  
kute, *I shoot them; kikute, to shoot  
for one; kićiutepi, they shoot each  
other.*

ku'-te-ye-daŋ, *adv.* Same as  
kućeyedaŋ. *T.*, kućiyela.

ku'-tki-ya, *adv.* downwards. See  
kuntkiya.

ku'-wa, *v. imp.* come here: kuwa  
wo, kuwa po. This is used in the  
imperative only.

ku'-wa, *v. a.* to follow after, chase,  
hunt, as, sinkpe kuwa, to hunt  
musk-rats; to chase, pursue, as kuwa  
amau, he chases me; to treat or act  
towards one, as tanyan kuwa, to  
treat well, śićaya kuwa, to treat ill,  
persecute; to pursue, prosecute, as  
work—wakuwa, unkuwapi. See  
kićuwa.

ku-wa'-ćiŋ, *v.* to think of coming  
home.

ku-wa'-šte-šte, *v.* to hop. See  
ipsića and psipsića.

ku'-ya, *adv.* below, beneath, under,  
underneath, down. See kukuya and  
kun.

ku'-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from be-  
low. See kutaŋhaŋ.

ku'-ža, *adj.* lazy, idle—makuža,  
nikuža.

ku'-ža, *v. n. T.* to be dumpish,  
sick; sometimes said of one about  
to die; wanja kuža, now he is slow:  
makuža, I am sick.

ku-zí'-ta, *v.* to die or be dying  
of laziness, to be very lazy—kuži-  
maťa.

## K.

- k**, the thirteenth letter of the Dakota alphabet. This sound is made by fixing the organs so as to make "k," and then pressing the back part of the tongue against the roof of the mouth and withdrawing it suddenly, which makes what may be denominated a *click*. The other consonants of this class are *č*, *p*, *t*.
- ka**, conj. and When "a" or "aŋ" final in words immediately preceding is changed into "e," "ka" becomes "ča." *T.*, na.
- ka**, v. a. to dig, as the ground—*waŋa*, *yaŋa*, *unŋapi*; *ičiča*, to dig for one's self—*mičiča*; *kičiča*, to dig for another—*wečiča*.
- ka-aś**, adv. even if, indeed. *T.*, *keyaś*.
- ka-eś**, adv. even if.
- ka-eś'-toś**, adv. at any rate. *T.*, *keyaśtoś*.
- ka'-iś**, conj. or.
- kaś**, adv. even: *hee kaś*, even that one. *T.*, *keś*.
- ke**, v. a. to dig. Same as *ka*.
- ke**, adv. as for: *he ke*, as for that. Perhaps it is used for emphasis. *T.*, *keś*.
- ke'-ča**, intj. expressive of unbelief; indeed! *T.*, *kakeśa*.
- ke'-ğa**, v. to grate, scrape. See *bokeğa*.
- ke-haŋ**, adv. when. This always refers to past time. It becomes *če-haŋ* after "e" which has taken the place of "a" or "aŋ." *T.*, *koŋhaŋ*.
- kehi**, cont. of *keğa*.
- kehi-ke'-ğa**, v. red. of *keğa*; scraping along.
- keh-keh'**, cont. of *kehikeğa*; *kehi-keh ya*, to go scraping along.
- keh'-keh'-ya**, adv. in a scraping manner: *kehikehya mda*, I go scraping along.
- kel**, adv. *T.* there; i. q. *kiŋ el*: *malipiya kel*, in the heavens.
- kes**, cont. of *keza*.
- kes-ke'-za**, adj. red. of *keza*; smooth, trodden down. See *onakeza*.
- keś**, adv. emphatic; *miye keś*, as for me. See *ke*.
- ke'-ya**, adv. even, all; that kind; i. q. *kiŋ oya*: *heča keya maŋu*, he gave me of that kind.
- ke'-yaś**, adv. although, so, even so. See *kaaś*.
- ke-yaś'-toś**, adv. at any rate, even if. See *kaeśtoś*.
- ke'-za**, adj. hard, smooth, trodden hard.
- kiŋ**, v. a. to carry, bear, carry on the back, usually with a strap round the head or breast—*waŋiŋ*, *yaŋiŋ*, *unŋiŋpi*; *kičiŋ*, to carry one's own: *kičičiŋ*, to carry for another.

kin-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to carry—  
kinwakiya.

kin'-na-pa, *v. T.* of kin and  
napa; to run away with, as a horse  
with a wagon.

ko'-ga, *v. n.* to rattle, make a rat-  
tling noise.

koh, *cont.* of koğa; koh iyeya.

koh-ko'-ga, *v. red.* of koğa.

koh-koh', *cont.* of kohkoğa.

koh-koh'-ya, *v.* to cause a rat-  
tling noise—kohkoliwaya.

koh-koh'-ya, *adv.* rattling.

kon, *pron. dem.* that. Both kon  
and cikon refer to the past, to some-  
thing done or said before, or to  
some person or thing mentioned in

a previous sentence: as, wičasta  
kon, *that man*; hepe cikon, *I said  
that*. *T.*, cion is used for cikon.

kon'-han, *adv.* *Th.* and *T.*, *i. q.*  
kehan; *when*.

ku, *v. a.* to give anything to one—  
waku, yaku, unkupi, maku, niču,  
ciču: wičawaku, *I have given to  
them*; kiču, *to give one his own*.

ku-ki'-ya, *v.* to cause to give—  
kuwakiya.

kun, *pron. dem.* Same as kon.

ku'-si, *v.* to command to give—ku-  
waši.

ku-wa'-cin, *v.* to be disposed to  
give—ka wačanmi.

## L.

l, the fourteenth letter of the Dakota  
alphabet. This letter is found only  
in proper names introduced into  
the language, and in the Tetonway  
dialect, where it is used altogether  
for "d" and sometimes for "n." A  
few examples are here given.

la, *dim. termination:* *i. q.* na and  
dan.

la, *v.* to demand, *i. q.* da; kila, *i. q.*  
kida—wala.

lab-ya', *adv.* hard, difficult; much,  
intensely: labya ečon, *he did with  
might*.

la'-ka, *v. i. q.* daka—walaka.

la-ka'-eš, *adv.* indeed, *i. q.* nakaeš.

La-ko'-ta, *n. p.* Dakota.

la'-pa, *adj.* smooth, level.

la'-pe-la, *adj.* level, as a floor.

la-tkan', *v. i. q.* datkan — mla-  
tkan.

la-wa', *v. i. q.* dawa—mlawa.

la-za'-ta, *adv. T.* by the side of,  
behind.

la'-za-tan-han, *adv.* behind,  
back from; *i. q.* dazatanhan. See  
ilazatanhan, which should be in  
accord with this in its meaning.

le, *pron.* this, *i. q.* de.

le, *i. q.* ye, the sign of the impera-  
tive. Not so used here: the wom-  
en's form for imp. sing. is "na" or  
"ye": the precativ form is "ye."—  
W. J. C.

le-éa'-la, <i>adv.</i> lately, a little while; <i>i. q.</i> deéana.	li-li'-ta, <i>adj.</i> warm, hot; <i>i. q.</i> didita.
le'-é-e-éa, <i>adv.</i> like this, <i>i. q.</i> deééa.	lo, <i>particle, i. q.</i> do.
le'-é-el and le'-é-enl, <i>adv.</i> thus, <i>i. q.</i> deéén.	lo, <i>n.</i> food.
le'-é-i-ya, <i>adv.</i> here: <i>i. q.</i> deéiya.	lo-éin'; <i>v. n.</i> to be hungry—lowaéin.
le-éi'-yo-taŋ, <i>adv.</i> in this direc- tion, <i>i. q.</i> deéiyotaŋ.	lo-gu'-te, <i>n.</i> the hollow of the flank: <i>i. q.</i> nigute.
le-ha-n', <i>adv.</i> thus far, now; <i>i. q.</i> dehan.	lo-ksi', <i>n.</i> <i>i. q.</i> doksi.
le-haŋ'-ke-éa, <i>adv.</i> so long, <i>i. q.</i> dehaŋkeéa.	lo-ksu', <i>n.</i> the opening of the ear
le-haŋ'-yaŋg, <i>adv.</i> somewhere else: lehaŋyang iyaya, he has gone off.	lo-li'-haŋ, <i>v.</i> to prepare food, cook.
le-hin'-la, <i>v.</i> to forbid, think much of; <i>i. q.</i> tehin-da.	lo-lob'-ye-la, <i>adj.</i> soft, very soft.
le-kśi', <i>n.</i> uncle; <i>i. q.</i> dekśi.	lo-lo'-pe-la, <i>adj.</i> withered, soft, pliant, flabby.
lel and lenl, <i>adv.</i> here; <i>i. q.</i> den.	lo-lo'-pi-ye, <i>n.</i> a pantry, a ware- house. See dotopiye.
le'-na, <i>pro.</i> these; <i>i. q.</i> dena.	lo-te', <i>n.</i> <i>i. q.</i> dote.
le-na'-kel, <i>adv.</i> so many.	lo-waŋ', <i>v.</i> to sing; <i>i. q.</i> dowaŋ.
le-na'-ke-héin, <i>adv.</i> all these.	lu-ha', <i>v.</i> 2d pers. thou hast; <i>i. q.</i> duha.
le-taŋ'-haŋ, <i>adv.</i> from this, <i>i. q.</i> detanhan.	lu-lu'-ta and o-lu'-lu-ta, <i>adj.</i> hot: <i>i. q.</i> odidita.
le'-tu, <i>adv.</i> here, <i>i. q.</i> detu.	lus, <i>adv.</i> swiftly; lus ya, to go quickly: <i>i. q.</i> dus.
li'-la, <i>adv.</i> very, <i>i. q.</i> nina.	lu'-ta, <i>adj.</i> scarlet; <i>i. q.</i> duta.
	lu'-za-haŋ, <i>adj.</i> swift; <i>i. q.</i> duzaŋ.

## M.

m, the fifteenth letter of the Dakota alphabet.	ma, or mah, <i>intj.</i> of calling; look here! attend!
ma, <i>pron. objective; me.</i> It is also used with a class of neuter and adjective verbs, when it is translated by the nominative I; and with some nouns it is used as the possessive, my, mine.	ma-éa', <i>n.</i> the red of the morning, the aurora.
	ma'-ga, <i>n.</i> a cultivated spot, garden, field.
	ma-ga', <i>n.</i> a goose, geese.



- ma-ġa'-ġa, *v. n.* to be amused.  
 ma-ġa'-ġa-ki-ya, *v. a.* to amuse, comfort one—maġaġawakiya.  
 ma-ġa'-ġa-ya, *v. a.* to amuse, divert one—maġaġawaya; maġa-ġaiċiya, to amuse one's self—maġa-ġamiċiya.  
 ma'-ġa-hu, *n.* cornstalks.  
 ma-ġa'-ksi-ća, *n.* a duck, ducks, the generic name.  
 ma-ġa'-paŋ-paŋ-na, *n.* the brand-goose or brant. So called from its peculiar voice, *i. q.* maġa-šeksećadaŋ. *T.*, maġašeksećala.  
 ma-ġa'-ska, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* a swan.  
 ma-ġa'-śa-pa, *n.* (maġa and śapa) the common wild goose.  
 ma-ġa'-še-kše-ća-daŋ, *n.* the brant. Same as maġapanpaŋna. Said to be two species of the small goose.—A. L. R.  
 ma-ġa'-ta, *adv.* at or in the field  
 ma-ġa'-taŋ-ka, *n.* (maġa and taŋka) the swan, swans. Maġa-taŋka-ota-mde, *Swan Lake*.  
 Ma-ġa'-wa-kpa, *n. p.* The Laramie River.  
 ma-ġa'-zu, *n.* rain.  
 ma-ġa'-zu, *v. n.* to rain.  
 ma-ġa'-zu-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rain—maġažuwakiya.  
 ma-ġa'-zu-mi-ni, *n.* rain-water.  
 ma-ġa'-zu-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rain—maġažuwaya.  
 ma-ġi'-ća-hiŋ-te, *n.* (maġa and kaŋiŋta) a rake; a harrow. *T.*, mahiċahiŋte.  
 ma-ġi'-ća-mna, *n.* (maġa and kamna) a hoe, hoes.  
 ma-ġi'-na-ta-ke, *n.* (maġa and nataka) a fence, rails.  
 ma-ġi'-yu-hiŋ-te, *n.* (maġa and yuhiŋta) a rake; a harrow.  
 ma-ġi'-yu-mdu, *n.* (maġa and yumdu) a plow.  
 ma-hen', *prep.* within, in, into. *T.*, mahel and mahenl: mahel eoupa, to put or place in.  
 ma-hen'-uŋ-pi, *n.* something worn within, a shirt, chemise.  
 ma-hen'-wa-pa, *adv.* inward, towards the interior.  
 ma-he'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from within; on the inside.  
 ma-he'-ta-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from within.  
 ma-he'-tu, *adv.* within, inward, deep; *i. q.* temahetu.  
 ma-he'-tu-ya, *adv.* within, deep; *i. q.* temahetuya.  
 ma-he'-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* within.  
 mah, *intj.* of calling attention; look here! listen! *T.*, ma!  
 mah, *cont.* of maġa and maġa.  
 mah-a'-ka-ta, *v.* to hoe, as corn—mahawakata.  
 mah-a'-waŋ-gla-ke-la, *n.* *T.* the locust, grasshoppers.  
 mah-ćiŋ'-ća, *n.* (maġa and ćiŋća) the young of geese and ducks.  
 mah-i'-ća-hiŋ-te, *n.* (maġa and kaŋiŋta) a rake; a harrow. See maġiċahiŋte.  
 mah-i'-će, *n.* *Ih.* a plow.

- ma h-i'-k é-e-ka, *n.* land, soil, common land. See makikéeka
- ma h-i'-k é-e-ya, *adv.* on land, as opposed to water. See makikéeya.
- ma h-i'-na-ta-ke, *n.* (máġa and nataka) a fence, rails. See maġi-natake.
- ma h-i'-yu-hin-te, *n.* (máġa and yuhinta) a rake, a harrow. See maġiyuhinte.
- ma h-i'-yu-hin-he, *n.* *Ih.* a harrow: *i. q.* iyuhinhe.
- ma h-i'-yu-mdu, *n.* (máġa and yumdu) a plow.
- ma h-ki'-éaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* (máġa and kiéaŋyaŋ) to work or till a field.
- ma h-pa'-zó, *n.* (máġa and pažo) a corn-hill, potato-hill.
- ma-hpi'-hpi-ya, *n.* red. of mahpiya; scattering clouds.
- ma-hpi'-ya, *n.* the clouds; the sky; heaven, the heavens.
- ma-hpi'-ya-śa-pa, *n.* black clouds.
- ma-hpi'-ya-śo-ka, *n.* thick clouds.
- ma-hpi'-ya-śpu-śpu, *n.* long broken clouds.
- ma-hpi'-ya-taŋ-in, *n.* *T.* northern lights, aurora borealis.
- Ma-hpi'-ya-to, *n. p.* The Arapahoes.
- ma-hpi'-ya-to, *n.* the blue sky.
- ma-hpi'-ya-to-la, *n.* *T.* clear sky, blue sky: *i. q.* malipiyatowaŋ-ziéa.
- ma-hpi'-ya-to-waŋ-zi-éa, *n.* the blue sky, the firmament.
- ma h-ta'-ni, *n.* an old field. See taŋni, taŋnika, etc.
- ma h-te'-éa, *n.* (máġa and teéa) a new field; a breaking.
- ma-ka', *n.* ground, earth; the earth; a season, a half year, as a summer or winter. See omaka. Considerable discussion has taken place in regard to the proper pronunciation of this word. Some say it should be written maŋ-ka'; but it appears rather to be ma-k'a'.
- ma-ka', *n.* the skunk or polecat, *Viverra mephitis*. See maŋka.
- ma-ka'-a-ma-ni, *adv.* *T.* afoot: *i. q.* huinyuŋ.
- ma-ka'-éa-hili, *n.* *T.* coal: *i. q.* kaŋġitame.
- ma-k'a'-é-e-ġa, *n.* an earthen vessel or pot, such as the Dakotas are said to have made and used before their intercourse with white people.
- ma-ka'-da-pa, *n.* sticky clay.
- ma-ka'-ġi, *n.* brown earth. Ma-kaġiyuzapi, the name of a stream emptying into the Minnesota from the west, below Big Stone Lake.
- ma-ka'-hde, *adv.* end on the ground. Same as makehde.
- ma-ka'-he-ya, *v. a.* to have a desire to kill or destroy, to think that one will kill, have a presentiment of killing or destroying. *T.* to finally accomplish what one has long desired. See éaŋhiya.
- ma-ka'-htaŋ-ya, *v. a.* to kill or destroy very much—makahtaŋwaya.
- ma-ka'-i-wa-za, *v. T.* to paw

- up the ground, as a horse or mad bull.*
- ma-ka'-i-yu-ta, *v.* to measure land, survey.
- ma-ka'-i-yu-ta-pi, *n.* a measuring-chain, surveyor's chain: an acre of ground.
- ma-kan', *adv.* (maka and akan) on the ground: makan iwan'ka, to sleep on the ground.
- ma-kan', *n.* tamarack roots.
- ma-kan'-o-pi-ye, *n.* a basket Probably so called because the Dakotas supposed that willow baskets were made of tamarack roots. *T.*, psawognake.
- ma-ka'-o-ba-s'pe, *n.* an acre of ground. *T.*, 160 acres.
- ma-ka'-o-bo-h'pe, *n.* a survey mound.
- ma-ka'-o-haŋ-zi, *n.* the shading of the earth, i. e. dusk.
- ma-ka'-o-i-yu-te, *n.* a quarter section of land. *T.*, one acre of land.
- ma-ka'-o-wa-ke-ya, *n.* the name of a sacred feast and ceremonies connected with going to war; when, it is said, they carry into the tent pulverized earth, and make hills like the gophers.
- ma-ka'-pa, *n.* a swamp, where the surface of the earth lies on water. *T.*, wiwila kapan'paŋ.
- ma-ka-pa', *n.* a skunk's head.
- ma-ka'-saŋ, *n.* whitish or yellowish clay.
- ma-ka'-saŋ-pa, *n.* next year, next season.
- ma-ka'-siŋ-to-mni, *adv.* See makasitomni.
- ma-ka'-si-to-mni, *adv.* all the world over. See makowan'ca.
- ma-ka'-si-to-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* the world over. See makowan'caya.
- ma-ka'-ta, *adv.* at the ground, on the ground, on the floor: makata mun'ka, I lie on the ground.
- ma-ka'-to, *n.* blue earth. Maka-tooze, the Makato or Blue Earth River: The original form was Makato-yuza.
- ma-ka'-wa-k'si-ća, *n.* earthen plates or dishes. See wak'sića.
- ma-ka'-wa-se, *n.* *T.* red earth used as paint.
- ma-ka'-wa-se-s'a, *n.* red earth, used by the Dakotas as a paint instead of vermilion; i. q. wase. *T.*, makawase.
- ma-ke'-hde, *adv.* on end: caŋ-peška makehde inažin, to kneel. Same as makahde. *T.*, makagle.
- ma-ke'-hde-ya, *v. n.* to fall down, as a long stick, endwise: caŋ-peška makehdeya inažin, to kneel.
- ma-ki'-ći-ma, *n.* *T.* (maka and ićima) last year; a yearling, as a colt or other animal.
- ma-ki'-ći-noŋ, *v.* of manon; to steal anything for another—mawe-ćinoŋ; maun'kićinoŋpi, they steal from each other.
- ma-ki'-k'će, *n.* See makik'ćeka.
- ma-ki'-k'će-ka, *n.* the land, as opposed to water; soil, as opposed to clay or gravel. See mahik'ćeka.

- ma-ki'-k'é-ya, *adv.* on land. See mahik'éya.
- ma-ki'-na-spe, *n.* a spade. See makipapte.
- ma-ki'-noŋ, *v.* of manon; to steal anything from one—mawakinon, mayakinon.
- ma-ki'-pa-pte, *n.* *T.* a spade. See makinaspe.
- ma-ki'-pu-sdi, *adv.* (maka and ipusdi) with the face on the ground, prostrate, prone.
- ma-ki'-pu-sdi-ya, *adv.* bowed down to the ground.
- ma-ki'-pu-ski-éa, *v. n.* (maka and ipuskiéa) to press on the ground, lie flat on the ground, lick the dust.
- ma-ki'-pu-skin, *cont.* of makipuskiéa; makipuskin elpeiçiya, to throw one's self on the ground.
- ma-ki'-saŋ-pa, *n.* the next season, *i. q.* makasaŋpa.
- ma-ki'-waŋ-ya-ke, *n.* a compass; a surveyor.
- ma-ki'-ya-ka-saŋ-ni, *n.* a side or part of a country. See iya-kasaŋni.
- ma-ki'-yu-taŋ, *n.* (maku and iyutaŋ) a saddle girth.
- ma-ki'-yu-ŋiŋ-za, *n.* a surcingle, girth.
- ma-ko'-éé, *n.* a country, a place: mako'ážeyate waniéa, a place without a name; mitamako'éé, my country. *T.* also, a season, a year, a time of year.—W. J. C. See omaka.
- ma-ko'-éé-i-waŋ-ya-ka-pi, *n.* *T.* surveyors.
- ma-ko'-éé-o-wa-pi, *n.* a map, maps. See makowapi.
- ma-ko'-hido-ka, *n.* a hole in the ground, a cave, cavern.
- ma-koŋ'-éa-ge, *n.* a season, the seasons.
- ma-ko'-skan, *n.* a place where no one dwells, a desert place. See hewoskan, etc.
- ma-ko'-skaŋ, *adv.* *Ih.* and *T.* for naught, in vain; *i. q.* ituya. See otumakoskaŋ.
- ma-ko'-skan-tu, *adv.* in a desert place.
- ma-ko'-skan-tu-ya, *adv.* away from any dwelling, away on the prairie.
- ma-ko'-skan-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* in a desert place.
- ma-ko'-sma-ka, *n.* (maka and osmaka) any low place, a ditch.
- ma-ko'-sí-éa, *n.* any prevalent disease, an epidemic, as the small-pox; *i. q.* mako'éé síéa.
- ma-ko'-ta-he-daŋ, *adv.* (maka and otahedaŋ) away from any dwelling, in the desert, on the prairie. See hewotahedaŋ.
- ma-ko'-wa-ki-éi-pa, *n.* a place a little hollowing, a slight hollow or depression in the prairie.
- ma-ko'-waŋ-éa, *n.* all the earth. See makasitomni.
- ma-ko'-waŋ-éa-ya, *adv.* all over the earth. See makasitomni-yaŋ.

- ma-kó'-wa-pi, *n.* a map of a country; maps.
- ma-ku', *n.* the breast, the forepart of the thorax.
- ma-ku'-a-gna-ke, *n.* *T.* an apron. See ahnaka.
- ma-ku'-a-ka-hpe, *n.* an apron, a woman's kerchief. *T.* makua-gñake.
- ma-ku'-hu, *n.* the breast-bone, sternum.
- ma-ku'-i-yu-ski-to, *n.* a child's swaddling-band.
- ma-ku'-i-yu-tan, *n.* a girth; *i. q.* makiyutan.
- ma-ma', *n.* a woman's breast, milk; *mamma* or *mother*. It is a singular fact that with the Dakotas, *mama* means *milk*, and *papa*, *meat*.
- ma'-ni, *v. n.* to walk—mawani, mayani.
- ma-ni'-éa, *n.* the gopher, a species of *Diplostoma*. *T.* wahinheya.
- ma-ni'-éa, *v. n.* 1st pers. sing. of níca; *I have none*—ninića.
- ma-ni'-éa-pa-mdu, *n.* gopher-hills. *T.* wahinheya pablu.
- ma'-ni-han, *part.* walking.
- ma'-ni-ken, *adv.* walking.
- ma'-ni-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to walk—maniwakiya.
- ma-nin', *adv.* abroad, away from the house. *T.* manil.
- ma'-ni-ni-na, *n.* bed-bugs, *i. q.* taku mani nina. *T.* wabluśkaśaśa.
- ma'-ni-sku-ya, *n.* a species of plant; prob. the honeysuckle. *T.* éanwiskuye.
- ma-non', *v. a.* to steal anything—mawanon, mayanon, mauñnonpi. This is by some written manu.
- ma-non'-pi, *n.* a stealing, theft.
- ma-nu', or ma-nun', *v.* See manon.
- man, *intj.* look here! See ma and mah.
- man, *v.* to build a nest and hatch young ones, as birds do; to fly about, hover, sail around, as birds over a carcass. See aman and be.
- man, *adj.* sharp, *i. q.* pe. See yuman.
- man-éa', *n.* the aurora. *T.* han-wakan. See maća.
- man-ka', *n.* a skunk. See maka.
- man-ka', *v. n.* 1st per. sing. of yanjá.
- mas'-éan-ya-pa, *n.* *T.* (maza, éan, and yapa) bridle bits.
- mas-éé'-ga, *n.* See mazaćega.
- mas-i'-gmun-ke, *n.* *T.* a trap: *i. q.* mazalitakiyapi.
- mas-wa'-kśi-éa, *n.* tin plates: *i. q.* mazawakśića.
- mas-i'-wan-ya-ko, *n.* *T.* a telescope, a microscope.
- ma-šte', *adj.* warm, hot, applied to the weather; mašte hinća, *very warm*: mašte au, *it becomes warm*, said of the sky clearing off.
- ma-šte'-a-gle-han, *n.* *T.* sun-stroke.
- ma-šte'-i-ťa, *v. n.* to be killed by heat; to be struck by the sun.
- ma-šte'-na-pta-pta, *n.* hot waving air, as on a hot day.

- ma-šte'-o-sni, *n.* clear and cold; cold and bright.
- ma-šte'-šte, *adj. red.* of mašte.
- ma-šte'-ya, *adv.* in a warm state, warmly.
- ma-šte'-ya-ken, *adv.* warmly, hotly.
- ma-štíŋ'-éa, *n.* the rabbit, *Lepus cuniculus*: tinmaštíŋéa, the prairie rabbit or hare. *T.*, maštíŋéala.
- Ma-štíŋ'-éa, *n.* the Cree Indians.
- ma-štíŋ'-éa-la, *n.* *T.* the rabbit.
- ma-štíŋ'-pu-te, *n.* a bush bearing red edible berries, the leaves of which are sometimes used by the Dakotas for tobacco: the berries themselves, the buffalo berry, or rabbit berry.
- ma-ta'-pi-ha, *n.* *T.* a toad. See natapela.
- ma-ta'-wa-ze-ze-éa, *n.* moss.
- ma-te'-te, *n.* of tete; the side or rim of a boat, the part near the edge; a brow or projection, as of a hill. See watete.
- ma-tka', *n.* sticky earth. See ma-ka and tkapa.
- ma-tka', *n.* *T.* the opossum.
- ma-tka'-śa, *n.* red earth.
- ma-to', *n.* the gray or polar bear, *Ursus maritimus*.
- ma-to'-ho-ta, *n.* the grizzly bear, a species of the *Ursus Americanus*.
- ma-tu'-śka, *n.* the craw-fish.
- Ma-wa'-ta-daŋ, *n.* the Mandan Indians. *T.*, Miwatani.
- Ma-wa'-taŋ-na, *n.* Same as Ma-watadaŋ.
- ma-ya', *n.* a steep place, a bank, as of a river.
- ma-ya', *adj.* steep: maya hiŋéa, very steep. *T.*, mayahéake.
- Ma-ya'-wa-kaŋ, *n.* the Chippewa River which joins the Minnesota, from the north, about fifteen miles below Lac-qui-parle.
- ma'-za, *n.* metal of any kind; goods, merchandise.
- ma'-za-a-spe-i-éi-ye, *n.* (maza and aspeya) an anchor. *T.*, wataiáspe.
- ma'-za-bla-ska-pe-sto-la, *n.* *T.* (maza, mdaska, and pesto) a sharp-pointed shovel.
- ma'-za-éah-i-éa-zo, *n.* *T.* (maza, éaga, and icazo) skates.
- ma'-za-é-e-ga, *n.* (maza and éega) an iron pot or kettle. Generally éega alone is used.
- ma'-za-éés-ki-ka, *n.* *T.* metal buttons.
- ma'-za-hu-hu, *n.* (maza and huhu) bracelets, arm-bands. *T.*, napoktaŋ.
- ma'-za-hda-hda, *n.* a bell.
- ma'-za-hi-ta-ki-ya-pi, *n.* (maza and hitaka) "biting iron": a trap, traps, steel-traps, such as are used in catching the otter, etc. *T.*, éabigmunke.
- ma'-za-éaŋ-ku, *n.* *T.* (maza and éaŋku) a railroad.
- ma'-za-i-éa-ko-ke, *n.* a cow-bell. Commonly used with the "maza." See icákoke.
- ma'-za-i-éa-sna, *n.* a cow-bell.

- ma'-za-i-éi-éa-hi-ha, *n.* iron in links, a chain. *T.*, mazaiéicahaha
- ma'-za-i-éu, *n.* a gun-screw, the spiral wire which is used to draw wadding from a gun.
- ma'-za-i-yo-ka-taŋ, *n.* (maza and iyokataŋ) nails.
- ma'-za-i-yo-ka-tku-ge, *n.* a nail, nails. *T.*, a nut, iron nuts for bolts. See, also, tiyopa iyokatkuge and iyokatkuge.
- ma'-za-i-yu-ta-pi, *n.* (maza and iyuta) a steel-yard; an iron square. *T.*, mazawiyute.
- ma'-za-ka-ga, *n.* (maza and kaŋa) a worker in metal, a blacksmith. *Ih.*, mazkape.
- ma'-za-kaŋ, *n.* (maza and wakaŋ) a gun. See mazawakaŋ.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-é-éa, *n.* the butt of a gun; also the gun hammer. *T.*, mazawakaŋ šupute. See ééa.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-e-éon and ma'-za-kaŋ-i-ye-ya, *v.* to shoot a gun; mazakaŋ bošdoka, to fire off a gun. *T.*, mazawakaŋ uta.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-i-noŋ-pa, *n.* (mazakaŋ, i, and noŋpa) a double-barreled gun.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-i-yo-pa-zaŋ, *n.* the tubes or ferrules which hold in the ramrod; the ramrod. See iyo-pazaŋ.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-i-yo-pu-hi, *n.* gun-wadding. See iyopuhidi.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-i-yo-pu-ski-é, *n.* a ramrod. *T.*, mazawakaŋ iyo-pazaŋ. See iyopuskiéa.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-na-wa-te, *n.* the plate of a gun-lock. See nawate.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-no-ge, *n.* a gun-lock, especially the pan; the nipple. See noŋe.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-no-ge-yu-hpa, *n.* (mazakaŋ, noŋe, and iyuhpa) the whole of a gun-lock.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-o-yu-wi, *n.* the inside work of a gun-lock. See yuwi.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-pa-hu, *n.* the breech of a gun. See pahu.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-pte-é-e-dan, *n.* (mazakaŋ and pteéedan) a short gun, a pistol. *T.*, mazawakaŋ pte-éela; also išakpe and hutela.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-taŋ-ka, *n.* (mazakaŋ and taŋka) a great gun, a cannon. *T.*, mazawakaŋ taŋka.
- ma'-za-kiŋ-ška, *n.* *T.* an iron spoon, spoons: *i. q.* mazkiŋška.
- ma'-za-mdaska, *n.* (maza and mdaska) flat iron; a spade, shovel, etc. *T.*, mazablaska.
- ma'-za-na-péu-pe, *n.* finger-rings. *T.*, maza napsiohili. See napéupe.
- ma'-za-o-é-e-ti, *n.* an iron fire-place, a stove. See oéeti.
- ma'-za-o-ka-ze-ze, *n.* skates: maza okazeze kičun, to skate. *T.*, mazaéahiéazo. See okaze.
- ma'-za-sag-ye, *n.* an iron cane, a sword. *T.*, miwakaŋ and miwakaŋla.
- ma'-za-sa-pa, *n.* (maza and sapa) black metal, iron.

- ma'-za-ska, *n.* (maza and ska) *white metal, silver; money; a dollar.*
- ma'-za-ska-haŋ-ke, *n.* *a half-dollar.* *T.*, mazaska okise. See hanke.
- ma'-za-ska-ka-šp̃a-pi-daŋ, *n.* *a twelve-and-a-half or ten-cent piece, a shilling, dime.* *T.*, kašpapi. See kašpapidan.
- ma'-za-ska-mi-ni-hu-ha, *n.* *bank notes.* *T.*, minihuha mazaska. See minihuha.
- ma'-za-ska-taŋ-ka, *n.* *a dollar.* *T.*, mazaska wanžina.
- ma'-za-ska-wa-na-piŋ, *n.* *a silver medal.* See wanapin.
- ma'-za-ska-zi, or ma'-za-ska-ma-za-zi, *n.* *yellow silver, gold.*
- ma'-za-su, *n.* *lead; a bullet, bullets.*
- ma'-za-su-i-śdo-ye, *n.* (maza, su, and isdoye) *something to melt lead in.* See śdoya.
- ma'-za-su-i-yo-ka-śtaŋ, *n.* (maza, su, and iyokaśtaŋ) *bullet-molds.* See okaśtaŋ.
- ma-za-śa, *n.* *red metal, copper.*
- ma'-za-śdo-ya-pi, *n.* *pewter,* so called because used for running on the bowls of Dakota pipes.
- ma'-za-śkaŋ-śkaŋ, *n.* *T.* (maza and śkaŋśkaŋ) *a clock; a watch.*
- ma'-za-śko-pa, *n.* (maza and škopa) *a concave medal for the neck,* used as the badge of a soldier.
- ma'-za-ta-špu, *n.* *metal buttons.* *T.*, mazaćeškika. See tašpu.
- ma'-za-ta-špu-daŋ, *n.* *metal buttons.* See tašpudan.
- ma'-za-tu-ki-ha, *n.* *an iron or metal spoon.* *Ih.* and *T.*, mazkiŋška. See tukiha.
- ma'-za-wa-kaŋ, *n.* *a gun.* See mazakan.
- ma'-za-wa-kaŋ-u-ta, *v.* *T.* *to shoot off a gun.*
- ma'-za-wa-kśi-ća, *n.* *tin or iron pans.* See wakśića.
- ma'-za-wi-yu-te, *n.* *a carpenter's square.*
- ma'-za-ya-ho-toŋ-pi, *n.* (maza and yahotoŋ) *a trumpet.*
- ma'-za-ya-piŋ-za-pi, *n.* *brass instruments.*
- ma'-za-ya-žo-pi, *n.* *brass instruments.*
- ma'-za-zi, *n.* *yellow metal, brass.*
- maz'-ćaŋ-ya-pa, *n.* *T.* (maza, ćaŋ, and yapa) *bridle-bits: i. q.* maścanyapa.
- maz-i'-gmuŋ-ko, *n.* *T.* *a trap.*
- ma-zí'-pa-be, *n.* (maza and ipabe) *a file.* *T.*, mazipame.
- maz-i'-pa-bla-pi and mas-i'-pa-bla-pi, *n.* *T.* *sad-irons, flat-irons.*
- maz-i'-pa-mda-ye, *n.* *sad-irons.* See pamdaya.
- ma-zí'-ya-p'e, *n.* (maza and iya-p'a) *a hammer.*
- ma-zí'-yu-be, *n.* *a file: i. q.* mazipabe. *T.*, maziyume.
- maz'-i-yu-wi, *n.* (maza and iyuwi) *T.* *bridle-bits.*
- ma-zí'-yu-ží-pe, *n.* (maza and iyužípe) *pincers; tongs.* *T.*, ima-soyuspe.



- maz-ka'-p'e, *n.* (maza and kap'a) *Ih.* a blacksmith. See mazakağa.  
 maz-kiŋ'-ška, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* an iron spoon. See kiŋška.  
 maz-oŋ'-spe, *n.* (maza and onspe) an ax.  
 maz-o'-pi-ye, *n.* a store, a storehouse. See opiye.  
 maz-yu'-ha, *n.* *T.* a chief. See naća.  
 mda, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of ya; *I go.*  
 mda, a prefix. Verbs commencing with "ya" change it into "mda" to form the first person singular, and into "da" for the second; for which the corresponding Teeton words are "bla" and "la."  
 mda. See kamda.  
 mda-ha', *adj.* broad at one end, tapering.  
 mda-mda'-ta, *n.* high level land, the divide or high land between two streams. *T.*, blowanžila.  
 mdas, *cont.* of mdaza.  
 mda-ska', *adj.* flat, as, ćaŋ mda-ska, boards; broad at one end. *T.*, blaska. See omdaska.  
 mda-ska'-ska, *adj.* red. of mdaska.  
 mda-ska'-ya, *adv.* flatly, on the flat side. See omdaskaya.  
 mda'-ya, *adj.* level, plain. *T.*, oblaya. See omdaya.  
 mda'-ye, *n.* a plain. *T.*, oblaye. See omdaye.  
 mda'-ye-daŋ, *adj.* level, plain. *T.*, oblayela.  
 mda'-ye-ya, *adv.* evenly. *T.*, oblayeya.  
 mda-za', *adv.* in strips. See bamdaza.  
 mda-za'-haŋ, *part.* ripped open of itself, torn open.  
 mda-za'-wa-haŋ, *part.* Same as mdazahā.  
 mde, *n.* a lake. *T.*, ble.  
 mde-ća', *adj.* broken. See kamdeća and ómdeća.  
 mde-ća'-haŋ, *part.* broken of itself.  
 mde-ća'-hmin, *n.* (mde and kahmin) a bay. *T.*, bleokahmin.  
 mde-ća'-wa-haŋ, *part.* broken of itself.  
 mde'-daŋ, *n.* a little lake, a pond.  
 mde'-ğa, *n.* the pelican.  
 Mde'-hda-kiŋ-yaŋ, *n. p.* (mde and hdakinyaŋ) Lac Travers, Lake Traverse; so called from its lying in a direction crosswise to Big Stone Lake.  
 Mde-i-ye'-daŋ, *n.* Lac-qui-parle. This word was evidently supposed by the French to mean the talking lake. If that be the meaning, it is not apparent why the name was given. It is suggested that it is "mde iyahde," changed into "mde-iyedaŋ," referring to the fact that the river is connected by the lake.  
 mde-ki'-yu-te, *n.* (mde and ki-yute) an isthmus; a strait or channel in a lake.  
 mde-mde'-ća, *adj.* red of mdeća.  
 mde-mde'-ća-haŋ, *part.* red. of mdećahaŋ.  
 mde-mde'-ća-wa-haŋ, *part.* red. of mdećawahā.

- md e-m d e s'-y a, *v.* *red.* of m d e s-  
y a; m d e m d e s i' i y a, *to amuse or re-  
gale one's self.*
- M d e-m i'-n i-s o-t a, *n.* *Clear  
Lake*, which lies about thirty-five  
miles from Traverse des Sioux, on  
the old road to Lac-qui-parle.
- m d e s, *cont.* of m d e z a.
- m d e-s a', *adj.* *clear, not fuddled:*  
m d e s a w a u n, *I am not drunk.* See  
m d e z a.
- m d e-s a'-h a n, *part.* *clear-sighted,  
clearly.*
- m d e s-y a', *v. a.* *to make clear,  
cause to recover from stupidity—  
m d e s w a y a.*
- m d e s-y a', *adv.* *clearly.*
- m d e s-y a'-k e n, *adv.* *clearly.*
- m d e-t a n'-h u n-k a, *n.* *a leader  
of a war party or any other party.*  
*T., blotanhuŋka.* See z u y e' c i n.
- m d e-y a', *n.* *Mdeyatanka, Otter-  
tail Lake.*
- m d e-y a'-t a, *adv.* *at the lake.*  
This is used by the Dakotas in re-  
ferring to Lake Superior, which  
they used to visit.
- m d e'-z a, *adj.* *clear; clear-sighted,*  
*as, i'sta mdeza; sober—mamdeza,*  
*nimdeza.* See m d e s a.
- m d e'-z e-d a n, *adj.* *clear, as wa-  
ter: mini mdezedaŋ, clear water.*
- m d o, *n.* *an esculent root eaten by  
the Dakotas, in appearance and  
taste something like sweet potatoes,*  
*the Dakota tamdo; potatoes, the*  
*Wašićuŋ tamdo.* *T., blo.*
- m d o, *n.* *a ridge or range of hills:*  
*T., blo; Waziblo owakipamni, Pine  
Ridge Agency.*
- m d o g-y a n'-k a, *v. n.* *to remain  
at home when others go out to hunt—  
mdogmanŋka, mdognanŋka, mdogun-  
yanŋkapi.*
- m d o'-h u, *n.* *potato-tops.*
- m d o-k a', *n.* *the male of animals.*
- m d o-k a', *adj.* *male, used only of  
animals, birds, etc., not of men.*
- m d o-k a'-s k a, *v. n.* *to hiccup—  
mdowakaska.*
- m d o-k a'-t a, *adv.* *at the water, by  
the shore.* *T., bleyata; lutata.*
- m d o-k e'-é o-k a-y a, *n.* *mid-  
summer.* *T., blokećokanyan.*
- m d o-k e'-h a n, *n.* *last summer:*  
*mdokehan i'cima, summer before  
last T., blokehan.*
- m d o-k e'-t u, *n.* *summer, this sum-  
mer, next summer.* *T., bloketu.*
- m d o-k i'-h d a-k a, *v. n.* *to move  
in the summer—mdokiwahdaka.*  
*T., bloketu ehan iglaka.* See  
*ihdaka.*
- m d o'-k i-ŋ a, *v. n.* *to be tired or  
weary, as by walking—mdowakiŋa,  
mdouŋkiŋapi.* *T., watuka.*
- m d o'-k i-ŋ e-y a, *v. a.* *to make  
tired or weary, to tire, weary, fa-  
tigue—mdokiŋewaya, mdokiŋema-  
yan.*
- m d o'-t e, *n.* *the mouth or junction  
of one river with another (a name  
commonly applied to the country  
about Fort Snelling, or mouth of  
the Saint Peters; also the name ap-  
propriated to the establishment of*

- the Fur Company at the junction of the rivers, written Mendota); *the outlet of a lake.* *T.*, iyohloke.
- mdo-waŋ'-zi-daŋ, *n.* *high table land; the top of a ridge.* *T.*, blo-waŋzila: *i. q.* mdamdata.
- mdo'-za, *n.* *the loon.* *T.*, hupka.
- mdu, *adj.* *powdered, pulverized, fine:* aguyapi mdu, *flour*; maka mdu, *dust.*
- mdu-mdu', *adj.* *red. of mdu; mel-low and dry, as apples or turnips.*
- mdu-mdu', *v.* *1st pers. sing. of yumdu.*
- mdu-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *crumbled down, not hard.*
- mi, *pron. pos. in comp. my or mine; me; for me or to me, as in mikte, he kills for me.* See ni.
- mi-be', *adj.* *round, circular:* *i. q.* mima.
- mi-éa', *pron. and prep. in comp. of kiéa; as in opemiéaton, he buys from me. T., for me; opemiéaton, he buys for me.—W. J. C.*
- mi'-éa, *n.* *a small species of wolf: cont. for miéaksiéa.*
- mi-éa', *n.* *the lean meat on the side of an animal near the rump, the small of the back; the lean meat of the thigh.*
- mi-éa'-hu, *n.* *the bone near the hip-bone.*
- mi'-éa-ga, *v. of kiéaga; to make to or for me.*
- mi'-éa-ksi-éa, *n.* *a small wolf.* See miéa, miyaéa, and miyašleéa.
- mi'-éa-pe-éa, *n.* *T. i. q. wi-éapeéa.*
- mi'-éi, *pron. and prep. of kiéi; with me, for me. T. means only for me: e. g., miéi un, is in my stead or for me: with me is "kiéi maun."*—W. J. C. See niéi and íéi.
- mi-éi', *pron. reflex. myself, as, mi-éikte, I kill myself; for myself, as, miéiéaga, I make for myself, or I make myself.* See niéi and íéi.
- mi-hnag', *cont. of mihnaka; mihnag waun.*
- mi-hna'-ka, *v. a. to put in under the girdle, as a knife or hatchet; to wear round the loins—miwahlhaka. T., miéignaka.* See miunpa.
- mi'-hna-ka, *v. of kihnaka; he lays up for me.*
- mi'-la, *n.* *T. a knife.* Mi'-la-haŋ-ska, *n.* *T. i. q. Mina-hayska.* See isan.
- mi'-la-pa-ksa, *n.* *T. a case-knife.*
- mi'-la-pi-śla, *n.* *T. a case-knife.*
- mi'-na, *n.* *Ih. a knife.*
- mi'-na-haŋ-ska, *n.* *Ih. long knife, an American: i. q. Isantanka.*
- mi'-na-yu-kśi-za-pi, *n.* *Ih. a pocket knife. T., miyukśíza.*
- mi'-ni, *n.* *water.*
- mi'-ni-a-pa-h̄ta, *v. T. to carry water in a skin.*
- mi'-ni-a-pa-h̄ta, *n.* *a skin bottle for water.*
- mi'-ni-bo-sdi, *n.* *a syringe.* See miniibosdi.
- mi'-ni-bo-ŋa, *v. n. to be drenched with water.* Said also when water

- comes much into a tent—minibo-  
maŋa. *T.* miniwoŋa.
- m i' - n i - b o - h a , *n.* *Ih.* a gulch,  
a ravine made by water. *T.*, wa-  
kogla.
- m i' - n i - b o - z a ŋ , *n.* mist, fine rain.  
*T.*, miniwozela.
- m i' - n i - ċ a - d u - z a , *n.* rapid wa-  
ter, strong current.
- m i' - n i - ċ a - s i ŋ - y a ŋ , *n.* *T.* rip-  
pling water.
- m i' - n i - ċ a - h d a , *adv.* by the water.
- m i' - n i - ċ o - ċ o , *adv.* *T.* slushy;  
*i. q.* waspaŋla.
- m i' - n i' - ċ a - p i , *n.* (mini and ċa)  
*T.* a well of water: *i. q.* mniċapi.
- M i' - n i - d u - z a , *n.* the Saskatcha-  
wan River.
- m i' - n i - h e - ċ a , *v. n.* to be smart  
or active—maminiheċa, niminiheċa,  
uŋminiheċapi. *T.*, biliheċa.
- m i' - n i - h e n - h e - ċ a , *v.* red. of  
miniheċa.
- m i' - n i - h e n - y a , *adv.* actively,  
industriously.
- m i' - n i - h e - y a , *v. a.* to make act-  
ive: miniheiċiya, to make one's self  
active, to be industrious—minihemi-  
ċiya. See mniheya.
- m i' - n i - h i ŋ - t k a ŋ - h a - k a , *n.*  
water-moss, that which grows under  
water.
- m i' - n i - h i - y a - y a , *n.* *T.* a flood  
of water.
- m i' - n i - h d o - k a , *n.* a fountain  
or spring of water, a well.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a , *n.* linen or cotton  
cloth, calico; paper.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - ċ a ŋ - n o ŋ - p a , *n.*  
a cigarette.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - i - p a - t i ŋ , *n.* *T.*  
starch. See patiŋ.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - i - y o' - w a , *n.* *T.*  
a pen, pencil. See iyowa.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - k a ŋ - š u - k u - t e - p i ,  
*n.* playing-cards. See kansukutepi.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - m a - z a - s k a , *n.*  
*T.* paper money
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - o - w a - p i , *n.*  
painted cloth, calico; a letter, a book.  
See owapi.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - s k a , *n.* white  
cotton or muslin; white paper, writ-  
ing paper.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - s k a - š o - k a , *n.*  
bed-ticking.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - s k a - z i b - z i - p e -  
d a ŋ , *n.* fine muslin.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - t o - h ċ a , *n.* blue  
cloth as distinguished from green.
- m i' - n i - h u - h a - w i - y u - m a , *n.*  
sand-paper. See yumaŋ.
- m i' - n i - i - b o - s d i , *n.* a syringe;  
a squirt-gun.
- m i' - n i - k a - a - t a - ž a , *n.* *T.* of  
mini and taŋa; wares.
- M i' - n i - k a ŋ - y e - w o - ž u , *n.* *p*  
the name of one of the bands of  
Teeton Sioux; the Minneconjoux:  
meaning those who plant near the  
water. Some of them pronounce  
their name thus: M i' - n i - k o' - o - ž u .
- m i' - n i n , *adv.* (mini and en) in the  
water.
- m i' - n i - n a - ġ a - ġ a , *v.* to struggle,  
as anything shot in the water.

- mi'-nin-ta, *v. n.* to drown, be drowned—mininmata.
- mi'-nin-te-ya, *v. a.* to drown, cause to drown—mininteway.
- mi-ni-o'-ka-bla-ya, *n.* *T.* water spread out.
- mi'-ni-o-mni, *n.* an eddy. See miniyomni. *T.*, owamniyomni.
- mi'-ni-o-ta, *v. n.* to drown, be drowned—miniomata.
- mi'-ni-o-te-ya, *v. a.* to drown, cause to drown—minioteway.
- mi'-ni-o-wa-ŋ-éa, *n.* all over water, the ocean: *i. q.* miniwanéa.
- mi'-ni-o-we, *n.* a spring, fountain of water: *i. q.* miniyowe. *T.*, ominowe.
- mi'-ni-sa-pa, *n.* (mini and sapa) ink.
- mi-ni-sku'-ya, *n.* (mini and sku-ya) salt, probably so called because salt was first found by them in springs or lakes.
- mi'-ni-sku-ya, *n.* vinegar.
- mi-ni-sku'-ya-o-hna-ka-pi, *n.* a salt-cellar. See ohnaka.
- mi'-ni-so-ta, *n.* the Minnesota or Saint Peters River. It means whitish water, and is the name also of the lake called by white people Clear Lake.
- mi'-ni-sa, *n.* red water, *i. e.*, wine, cider, ale.
- mi'-ni-s'e-s'e, *v. n.* *T.* to sprinkle, rain gently.
- mi'-ni-si-éa, *n.* bad water, *i. e.*, whisky.
- mi'-ni-so-sé, *n.* turbid water, *i. e.*, the Missouri River.
- mi'-ni-ta-ga, *n.* foam, froth, spittle.
- mi'-ni-taŋ, *v. n.* to flood.
- mi'-ni-taŋ, *n.* (mini and tanka) a flood, high water.
- mi'-ni-taŋ-ka-ya, *adv.* with water spread over.
- mi'-ni-taŋ-ya, *v. a.* to cause to flood—minitanway.
- mi'-ni-wa-kaŋ, *n.* (mini and wa-kaŋ) water-spirit, *i. e.*, whisky.
- mi'-ni-wa-kaŋ-ti-pi, *n.* a whisky-shop, groggery.
- mi'-ni-wa-mnu-ha-daŋ, *n.* snails, periwinkles.
- mi'-ni-wa-ŋ-éa, *n.* the sea, the ocean: *i. q.* miniowanéa.
- mi'-ni-wa-ŋ-éa-wa-ta, *n.* *T.* a ship: *i. q.* wita wata.
- mi'-ni-wa-ti-é-o-ga, *n.* *T.* the scum on stagnant water; water-moss.
- mi'-ni-wi-to-ye, *n.* frog-spittle, the green that collects on stagnant water. *T.*, minitola.
- mi'-ni-ya-tkaŋ, *n.* (mini and iya-tkaŋ) a drinking-vessel, a tin cup.
- mi'-ni-ya-tke, *n.* Same as miniyatkaŋ.
- mi'-ni-yo-hpaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* to soak in water.
- mi'-ni-yo-mni, *n.* an eddy, whirlpool: *i. q.* miniomni.
- mi'-ni-yo-pa, *adj.* wet, saturated with water, as wet wood. *T.*, spaya.
- mi'-ni-yo-wa-ŋ-éa, *n.* water spread all over, *i. e.*, the ocean: *i. q.* miniowanéa.

- mi'-ni-yo-we, *n.* a spring, fountain of water: *i. q.* miniowe.
- mi'-ni-yo-we-hde-pi, *n.* a well of water.
- mi'-ni-yu-śpa-śpa-ye-la, *n.* *T.* water holes.
- mi'-ni-yu-śpe-daŋ, *v.* to perspire much: miniyuśpedaŋ waśkaŋ, *I work perspiring much.* *T.*, miniyuśpala.
- mi'-ni-zi, *n.* (mini and zi) bile, which accumulates in the stomach.
- mi'-o-gla-siŋ, *n.* *T.* a mirror. See muioldasiŋ.
- mi'-o-gle, *n.* *T.* a whet-stone; probably of mila, *knife*, and ogle or egle, *to place.* See milnáka.
- mi-o'-zu-ha, *n.* *T.* a knife-sheath.
- miś, *pron.* *I*: miś miye, *I myself.* See iś and niś.
- miś-na'-ka, *pron.* *I alone.* See iśnaka.
- miś-na'-ka-se, *pro. and adv.* *T.*, miśnakase iyuha bluhe kta, *as if I were the only one that I should have all:* niśnakase, iśnakase.
- miś-na'-na, *pron.* *I alone, I only.* *T.*, miśnala See iśnana and niśnana.
- miś-na'-sa-ui-ća, *adv.* on my side.
- mi-ta', *pron. prefix; my, mine.*
- mi-ta'-he, *n.* *Ih.* a tomahawk. See ćaŋhpi and oŋspedaŋ.
- mi-ta'-wa, *pron.* *my, mine.* See tawa and nitawa.
- mi-uŋ'-pa, *n.* something laid on the back to keep a pack from hurting, a pad: miuŋpa kitoŋ, *there is a pad under it.* *T.*, wagnagtoŋ.
- mi-wa'-kaŋ, *n.* *Ih.* a sword.
- Mi-wa'-taŋ-ni, *n.* *T.* the Mandans: *i. q.* Mawataŋna.
- mi'-ya-ća, *n.* *T.* the prairie wolf. See mićaksića.
- mi-ya'-śle-ća, *n.* *T.* a small kind of wolf—the coyote. See mićaksića.
- mi'-ye, *pron.* *I; me.* See iye and niye.
- mi-y e', *pl. imperat. termination, as,* ećoŋ miye, *do ye it.* *T.*, pi ye; that is the plural termination "pi" and the precative "ye." Mr. Cleveland thinks these were, probably, corrupted by the Santees into "miye"; Yanktons and others into "biye." In the Lord's Prayer, we say, "Wauŋhitanipi kiŋ uŋkićićaŋupi ye"; but we do not say, in next clause: "ka taku wawiyutaŋ kiŋ ekta uŋkayapi śni piye," but "uŋkayapi śni ye."—W. J. C
- mi'-ye-ćiŋ. See miyećiŋka.
- mi'-ye-ćiŋ-ka, *pron.* *I myself, I alone without aid or counsel.* *T.*, miyećuħćiŋ; miyećuħćiŋ ećamoŋ kta, *I will do it alone:* miyećuħćiŋ kaŋa yo, *make it yourself—iyećuħćiŋ.*
- mi'-ye-ćiŋ-ka-haŋ, *pron.* *I alone.*
- mi'-ye-ķe, *pron.* *even I, such a one as I.* See niyeķe.
- mi'-ye-ķeś, *pron.* *I myself.*
- mi'-yeś, *pron.* *I.*

- mi-yo'-gla-sin, *n.* *T.* a mirror, looking-glass. See mioglasin.
- mi'-yo-gli, *n.* *T.* a razor-strop; whet-stone.
- Mi-yo'-glu-ze, *n. p.* *T.* Whet-stone Agency.
- mi-yo'-ka-sin, *n.* the small of the back.
- mi'yū-kśi-za, *n.* *T.* a pocket-knife. *Th.* minayukśizapi.
- mna. See yumna, etc.
- mna, *n.* black-haws.
- inna-han', *n.* a rip.
- mna-han', *part.* ripped of itself.
- mna-han'-han, *red.* of mnahān.
- mna'-hu, *n.* black-haw bushes.
- mna-héa'-héa, *n.* the prairie lily.
- mna-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to take up a collection for one; to gather one's own.
- mnan'-ka, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of yánka; to braid, plait.
- mna-wa'-han, *part.* ripped.
- mna-yan', *v. a.* to gather together, collect—mnawaya, mnaunyanpi.
- mna-yan'-pi, *n.* a collecting, collection; harvest.
- mna-ye'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to collect—mnayewakiya.
- mna'-za, *n.* a lion; lioness. It is doubtful to what animal this name properly belongs; but it is used by the Dakotas for lion, although they have never seen one. It may also be used for wolverine.
- mni. See yumni.
- mni, *v. a.* to lay up to dry, spread out in the sun to dry—wamni, yamni, uymnipi.
- mni, *v.* *Th.* and *T.* 1st pron. of ya, to go; mni kta, I will go; ni kta, thou wilt go.
- mni, *n.* *Th.* for mini.
- mni'-éi-ya, *v.* to assemble, as to a feast, etc.; to make a feast or call an assembly—mnimičiya, mniničiya, mniunkičiyapi.
- mni éa'-pi, *n.* a well.
- mni'-ga. See yumniga.
- mni-he'-éa, *v. n.* See miniheéa.
- mni-hen'-ya, *adv.* See mini-henya.
- mni-he'-ya, *v. a.* See miniheya.
- mni'-ya-pa-tan-han, *adv.* *Th.* next to the river, by the water.
- mni-yo'-hda-sin, *n.* a looking-glass; window glass. See mioglasin.
- mnu'-ga, *v.* to crunch, as a horse does in eating corn.
- mnuh, *cont.* of mnuğa.
- mnuh'-mnu-ğa, *v.* *red.* of mnu-ğa. See yamnumnuga.
- mnuh-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* in a crunching way.
- mnu-mnu'-ga-ha, *adj.* *T.* soft, as bone not formed; cartilaginous.

## N.

- n, *the sixteenth letter of the Dakota alphabet.* It has the sound of English *n* in *name, not*, etc., and, except in a few cases, occurs only in the beginning or middle of a syllable.
- na, *a prefix to verbs.* It commonly indicates that the action is done with the foot; but it is also used to express the effects of frost, heat, etc.
- na, *v. imperat. only; take it:* na wo, na po. *T.*, used by women and children: *i. q. ye.*
- na, *conj. T. and, moreover, also:* *i. q. ka.*
- na, *suffix diminutive. Ih., i. q. dan.*
- na, *adverbial exclamation. here; na,* iéu wo, *here, take it*, said when passing the pipe around. T. L. Riggs thinks it is not a verb as used by Teetons.
- na-a'-ga-ga, *v. to plunge*, said of fish plunging in water: naagaga skan, *it plays plunging about*
- na-a'-hda-pśin, *v. of ahdapśin; to kick over—naawahdapśin.*
- na-a'-hda-pśin-yan, *v. of ahdapśin-yan; naahdapśin-yan iyeya, to kick anything over.*
- na-a'-hmus, *cont. of naahmuza.*
- na-a'-hmu-za, *v. n. to draw up, as a person dying—naawahmuza. T., natib aya.*
- na-a'-ka-mni, *v. naakamni iyeya, to cause to burst or spread* out, as one's moccasins. *T., nabla iyeya and napota.*
- na-a'-ka-s'in, *v. to bend backwards: naakas'in iyaya. T., naka-s'in. See kas'in.*
- na-a'-mda-ya, *v. to make level by trampling on—naawamdaya; to become level or plain; to swell out full T., naablaya. See amdaya.*
- na-a'-tin-za, *v. a. to tread down hard—naawatınza.*
- na-bag', *cont. of nabaka; nabag iyeya, to kick out the foot. T., nagwag.*
- na-bag'-ba-ka, *v. red. of nabaka.*
- na-ba'-ka, *v. n. to kick out the foot; to struggle—nawabaka. T., nagwaka.*
- na-b-kaŋ', *n. T. (nape and kan) the cords of the wrist.*
- na-bla'-ya, *v. T. i. q. namdaya.*
- na-bu', *v. a. to drum with the foot, beat on the ground, stamp—nawabu, naunbupi.*
- na-bu'-bu, *v. red. of nabu; to make a noise by stamping—nawabubu.*
- na-éa', *n. T. a chief. See mazyuha and itan'éan.*
- na-éam'-éam. *See naéap'éam.*
- na-éan'-éan, *v. of éan'éan; to make shake with the foot; to shake—nawaéan'éan.*



- na-éap'-éam, *cont.* of naéapéapa; naéapéam ya, *to go on a trot.* T., yuécabéab.
- na-éap'-éam-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to trot*—naéapéamwaya.
- na-éap'-éa-pa, *v. n.* *to trot, as a horse.* T., yuécabéapa.
- na-éé', *adv.* *perhaps: i. q. níce.*
- na-éé'-éa, *adv.* *perhaps, probably, it may be.* •
- na-éég', *cont.* of naééka; naéég iyeya.
- na-éég'-éég, *cont.* of naéégéeka.
- na-éég'-éé-ka, *v. red.* of naééka.
- na-éé'-ka, *v. a.* *to make stagger by kicking*—nawaééka.
- na-éé'-ki-śkun, *v. n.* *to lie with one's back to the fire*—naéeweśkun. T., éanjahu okaltkiya.
- na-één', *adv.* *perhaps, about that.*
- na-één'-ya, *adv.* *probably.*
- na-éé'-ya, *v. a.* (na and éeya) *to make cry by kicking*—nawaéeya.
- na-éí'-ka, *v.* Same as naéikadan.
- na-éí'-ka-dan, *v. of éikadan;* *to make small by trampling*—nawaéikadan; *to become less by drying.*
- na-éí'-stin-na, *v. a.* of éistinna; *to make less by trampling on*—nawaéistinna. T., naéíséila.
- na-gla'-gla, *adj. T.* *moving, as the ribs of a buffalo.*
- na-gmu' and na-gmun', *v. n. T.* *to twist of itself.*
- na-ga', *v. n.* *to gape open, as a wound: nağa iyeya, to cause to spread open.* T., nažal.
- na-ga'-ga, *v. red.* of nağa; *to splash with the foot*—nawağağa; *to sputter or fly out, as grease on the fire.* T., *to be scorched or cooked on the outside.*
- na-ga'-ga-ken, *adv.* *standing open, as a wound.* T., nažalžakel.
- na-ga'-ga-ya, *adv.* nağagaya śpan, *partly cooked.*
- na-ga'-ga-ye-la, *adj. T.* *partially.*
- na-gam', *cont.* of nağapa; nağam iyeya. T., nağal.
- na-gan', *cont.* of nağata; nağan iyeya. T., nağal.
- na-gan'-ga-ta, *v. red.* of nağata. T., nağalgata.
- na-ga'-pa, *v. a.* *to strip off the skin of anything with the foot*—nawağapa.
- na-ga'-ta, *v. n.* *to stretch out the foot*—nawağata.
- na-ği', *n.* *the soul, spirit of a person; manes, shades, ghosts (the Dakotas suppose several to belong to one person); the shadow of anything*—minagi, ninagi, unnağipi, wićanagi: naği iyaya, *he is gone to the spirit-land.*
- na-ği'-ya, *v. n.* *to go to the spirit-world: naği mda, I go to the land of spirits.*
- na-ği'-ya-ta, or wa-na-ği'-ya-ta, *adv.* *at or in the spirit-land.*
- na-ği'-ye-ya, *v. a.* *to trouble, vex, bother one*—nağiyewayya, na-ğiyemayan.

- na-ġo'-ġo, *v.* to scratch, as a cat; to stick on, as mud on one's foot.
- na-ġu'-ka, *v. a.* to sprain, as one's ankle.
- naġ-waġ', *cont.* of naġwaka.
- naġ-wa'-ka, *v. T.* to swing or dangle the feet.
- na-hah', or na-haŋh', *adv.* yet; used with śni, not yet.
- na-ha'-hiŋ, *adv.* See nahanhiŋ.
- na-ha'-i-ye-ya, *v.* to kick out of the way: naha iyewaya, I kick out of the way. *T.*, nakab iyeya.
- na-haŋ', *conj. T.* and, then; also; besides; of na and hehaŋ.
- na-haŋ'-h'ciŋ, *adv. Ih.* yet.
- na-haŋ'-hiŋ, *adv.* yet; nahanhiŋ śni, not yet: nahanhiŋ ecamoŋ śni, I have not yet done it. *T.*, nahanh'ca.
- na-haŋ'-hiŋ-ke-śni, *adv.* not yet, not time yet. *T.*, nahanh'ceke śni.
- na-hba', *v. n.* to fall off, as quill-work or the feathers of an arrow. *T.*, naswa; nasba.
- na-hda', *v. n.* to uncoil of itself. *T.*, nagla.
- na-hda'-ka. See inahdaka.
- na-hda'-ka-ya, *adv.* sticking out, as the ribs of an animal: nahdakaya wipi, it is so full that its ribs stick out. *T.*, naglakeya.
- na-hda'-kiŋ-yan, *adv.* set cross-wise or turned out, as the foot: siha nahdakinyan iyeya, to turn the foot out.
- na-hda'-pśiŋ-yan, *v.* nahda-
- pśiŋyan iyeya, to turn bottom up with the foot. See naohdapśiŋyan.
- na-hda'-ptus, *cont.* of nahdaptuza: nahdaptus iyaya.
- na-hda'-ptu-za, *v. n.* to fly back, as a bow that is bent, or as a tree that is pulled and let go.
- na-hde'-hde-za, *v. n.* to be checked or marked.
- na-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to knock and injure, as the joint of one's leg—nawahdoka. *T.*, nagloka, to slip out of place, as a joint.
- na-hin', *cont.* of nahinta; nahin iyeya, to scrape off with the foot.
- na-hiŋ', *v. imperat.* See na.
- na-hiŋ'-ta, *v. a.* to wipe off with the foot—nawahinta.
- na-hmi'-hma, *v. a.* to roll with the foot—nawahmihma. *T.*, nagmi-gma. See naohmihma.
- na-hmi'-yaŋ-yan, *v. a.* to make round with the foot—nawahmiyaŋ-yan. *T.*, nagmiyaŋyan. See nahomni.
- na-hmuŋ', *v. n.* to curl or crisp, as bark or burnt leather. *T.*, nagmuŋ.
- na-hmuŋ'-hmuŋ', *v. red.* of nahmuŋ. *T.*, nagmugmuŋ.
- na-hmuŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* curled: nahmuŋyan wayka, it lies curled up. *T.*, nagmuŋyan.
- na-hna', *v. a.* to knock off with the foot, as fruit—nawahna. *T.*, nagna.
- na-hna'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to stumble, miss step; to miss in trying to kick—nawahnayan. *T.*, nagnayan.

na-hnu'-hnu, *v. n.* to swell up.  
*T.*, nuhinuge.

na-ho'-ho, *v. a.* to shake or make loose with the foot—nawahoho.

na-ho'-mni, *v. a.* to turn round with the foot—nawahomni. *T.*, nahmiyanjan.

na-hu'-hus, *cont.* of nahuhuza; nahuhus iyeya. *T.*, nahunhuns.

na-hu'-hu-za, *v. a.* to shake or rock with the foot—nawahuza. *T.*, nahunhunza.

na-ha', *v. n.* to become rough, as one's hands when chapped by the wind—namahia; to stand up on end, as grains of corn when boiling.

na-ham', *cont.* of nahapa; naham iyeya, to scare or drive away by stamping. *T.*, nahab.

na-ham'-ha-pa, *v. red.* of nahapa.

na-han'-hi-ya, *adv.* slowly: *i. q.* iwastedan.

na-ha'-pa, *v. a.* to scare away by stamping—nawahapa.

na-hba', *v. a.* to put to sleep by rocking with the foot—nawahba. *T.*, naliwa.

na-hbe', *v.* See nahma.

na-hbe'-ya-han, *adv.* secretly. *T.*, nahmalahan.

na-hci', *v. a.* to break out a piece with the foot—nawahci.

na-hco', *v. n.* to come loose or untied, as one's moccasins or leggins. *T.*, naska. See inahco, to pull up: onzooge inahco iyeya wo, pull up your pants.

na-hco'-ka, *v. n.* to come loose, as one's leggins. See nahcoğa.

na-hco'-ya, *adv.* loose, untied, as the strings that hold up one's leggins.

na-hida', *v. a.* to rattle with the foot—nawahda. *T.*, nahla.

na-hida'-ga, *v. n.* to open, spread out, be enlarged. *T.*, nahlağan.

na-hida'-hida, *v. red.* of nahida.

na-hidan', *v. cont.* of nahidata.

na-hida'-ta, *v. a.* to scratch with the toes—nawahdata.

na-hida'-ya, *v. n.* to peel off, come loose, fall off, as a sticking plaster.

na-hide'-ca, *v. a.* to rend, tear open with the foot—nawahdeca, naunhde-  
capi. *T.*, nahleca. See onahdeca.

na-hide'-hde-ca, *v. red.* of nahdeca.

na-hiden', *cont.* of nahdeca; nahiden iyeya. *T.*, nahlel.

na-hidi', *v.* to trample in.

na-hidog', *cont.* of nahdoka; nahdog iyeya.

na-hido'-hdo-ka, *v. red.* of nahdoka.

na-hido'-ka, *v. a.* to make a hole with the foot; to wear a hole in the foot by walking—nawahdoka. *T.*, nahloka. See onahdoka.

na-he'-yan, *cont.* of naheyata; naheyan iyeya.

na-he'-ya-ta, *v. a.* to kick off to one side—nawaheyata: naheyata iyeya.

na-hi'-ca, *v. a.* to wake one up with the foot, by touching or by walking—nawahica.

- na-hin', *cont.* of nahíca; nahin iyeya.
- na-hi'-ye-ya, *v.* nahiyeya iyeya, *to kick to pieces, to destroy*: nahiyeya iyewaya.
- na-hma', *v. a. i. q.* nahíbe; *to hide, conceal*—nawahíbe, naunhmanpi. See analima, *to hide on*, as in speaking; and inalima, *to hide in*, as one's actions.
- na-hma'-na, *adv.* secretly, slyly, covertly. *T.*, nahimalahan.
- na-hmin', *v. a.* *to turn out or make turn out*, as one's moccasins—nawahimin. Compare naohimin.
- na-hol', *cont.* of nahota; *T.*, oye nahol iyaya, *he makes tracks as he goes*.
- na-hon', *v. a.* *to hear anything; to listen to; to attend to, obey*—nawahon, nayahon, naunhonpi; namayahon, *thou hearest me*. See nogoptan.
- na-hon'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to hear, relate, and make hear*—nahon-wakiya.
- na-hon'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to hear*—nahonwaya, nahonmayan.
- na-ho'-ta, *v.* See nahol.
- na-hpa', *v. a.* *to touch or set off a trap with the foot, throw down with the foot*—nawahipa.
- na-hpan'-yan, *v.* *to moisten with the foot*—nawahpanyan and nahpanwaye.
- na-hpe'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to make full with the foot*—nahpewaya.
- na-hpu', *v. a.* *to knock off with the foot anything sticking*—nawahpu; *to fall off of itself*.
- na-hpu'-hpu, *v. red.* of nahpu; *to fall off*, as anything that has been stuck on.
- na-htag', *cont.* of nahitaka; nahitag iyeya.
- na-hitá'-hta-ka, *v. red.* of nahitaka.
- na-hita'-ka, *v. a.* *to kick anything*—nawahitaka, nayahitaka, naunhitakapi, namahtaka.
- na-i'-éo-ğa, *v. n.* *to come loose, to slip down*, as one's leggins. See nahéoka.
- na-i'-éoh, *cont.* of naiéoga; naiéoh iyeya, *to cause to come untied and slip down*, as one's leggins: opposed to inahíco—naiéoh iyewaya.
- na-i'-çi-híbe, *v. reflex.* See naiçihma.
- na-i'-çi-híma, *v. reflex.* of nahima; *to hide one's self*—namiçihbe.
- na-i'ş', *conj.* *T.* or; *i. q.* ka is.
- na-i'-pa-tku-ğa, *v.* naipatkui iyeya, *to kick into a row or line*.
- na-i'-tpi-ska, *v.* naitpiska elpeya, *to kick over*, as a dog, *on its back* *T.*, naikpiska.
- na-i'-tun-kam, *v.* naitunkam elpeya, *to kick over backwards*.
- na-i'-yo-was, *cont.* of naiyowaz; naiyowas iyeya.
- na-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a.* *to cause an echo by stamping*—nawaiyowaza.
- na'-ka, *adv.* now, lately, but a short time ago, to-day: náka ecamon, *I did it just now*. *T.*, lecala.
- na'-ka, *v. n.* *to twitch*, as the eye or flesh sometimes does involun-

- tarily: *ista manaka*, *my eye twitches*.  
See *wiċanaka*.
- na-ka'-aś*, *adv.* *indeed, truly*.
- na-ka'-eś*, *adv.* *truly, indeed, of course*. *T.*, *lakaś*.
- na-kab'*, *cont.* of *nakopa*; *nakab iyeya*.
- na-ka'-ha*, *adv.* *now, lately, to-day*, referring to the past. *T.*, *leċala*. See *nāka*.
- na-ka'-ha-hċin*, *adv.* *T.* *at this moment*.
- na-ka'-haś*, *adv.* *at last, after a long time*.
- na-kah'*, *adv.* *just now, lately*.
- na-ka'-hċin*, *adv.* of *nāka*; *T.* *just now*.
- na-kan'*, *v.* *to pound or beat out, thresh*.
- na-ka'-pa*, *v.* *to kick, as a ball—nawakapa*.
- na-ka'-po-ġan*, *v. n.* *to rise, swell up, as bread rises*.
- na-ka'-po*, *v.* *to swell, as the stomach*.
- na-kaś'*, *adv.* *indeed, truly*. *T.*, *nakeś*. See *nakaas*.
- na-ka'-ś'in*, *v.* *T.* *to bend backward*. See *naakaś'in*.
- na-ka'-tin*, *v.* *to straighten with the foot; to straighten the foot—nawakatin; to become straight of itself*.
- na-ka'-wa*, *v.* *to spring open; to kick open—nawakawa*.
- na-kċa'*, *v.* *to untie or loosen with the foot—nawakċa; to come loose of itself*. *T.*, *nakśa*. See *nahċo*.
- na-ke'-nu-na*, *adv.* *during a short time, a little while: nakenuna wani, I have lived but a little while*.
- na-keś'*, *adv.* *Th.*, *at last: T.*, *just now; indeed, truly*.
- na-ke'-ya*, *v. n.* *to slope*. See *keya*.
- na-ke'-ya*, *adv.* *sloping, leaning, not level*. See *kanakeya*, etc.
- na-ki'-ċi-bu*, *v.* of *nabu*; *to drum with the foot for one—nawċibū*.
- na-ki'-ċi-hmun*, *v.* of *nahmun*; *to twist or become twisted for one—namiċihmun*. *T.*, *nakiċigmun*.
- na-ki'-ċi-hu-hu-za*, *v.* of *nahu-huza*; *to shake for one—nawċihuhuza*. *T.*, *nakiċihunhunza*.
- na-ki'-ċi-hu-hu-za-pi*, *n.* *see-sawing*.
- na-ki'-ċi-hma*, *v.* of *nahma*; *to conceal for one—nawċihibe, nauṅ-kiċihmanpi*.
- na-ki'-ċi-hon*, *v.* of *nahon*; *to hear for one—nawċihon; nakiċihonpi, they hear each other*.
- na-ki'-ċi-hita-ka*, *v.* of *nahitaka*; *to kick for one—nawċihitaka; nakiċihitakapi, they kick each other*.
- na-ki'-ċi-ksa*, *v.* of *naksa*; *to break off with the foot for one—nawċiċksa*.
- na-ki'-ċi-ku-ka*, *v.* of *nakuka*; *to wear out with the foot for one—nawċikuka*.
- na-ki'-ċi-kśin*, *v.* of *nakikśin*; *to stand up for one in danger, stand by one—nawċikśin*.
- na-ki'-ċi-mda-ya*, *v.* of *namdaya*; *to make level by trampling on for one—nawċimdaya*. *T.*, *nakiċiblāya*.

- na-ki'-éi-mde-éa, *v.* of namdeéa; *to break*, as a plate, *for one with the foot*—nawecimdeéa; *to break for one by freezing*, etc.—namicimdeéa. *T.*, nakićibleéa.
- na-ki'-éi-pa, *v.* of napa; *to flee from any person or thing*—nawecipa, namicipa.
- na-ki'-éi-paŋ, *v.* of napaŋ; *to trample or tread out*, as grain, *for one*—nawecipaŋ.
- na-ki'-éi-po-ta, *v.* of napota; *to wear out*, as moccasins, *for one*—nawecipota.
- na-ki'-éi-psa-ka, *v.* of napsaka; *to break*, as a cord, *with the foot for one*—nawecipsaka.
- na-ki'-éi-su-ta, *v.* of nasuta; *to tread hard for one*—nawecisuta, naunkićisutapi.
- na-ki'-éi-śpa, *v.* of naśpa; *to kick off for one anything sticking*—nawecispa.
- na-ki'-éi-ta-ka, *v.* of nataka; *to fasten or lock for one*—nawecitaka.
- na-ki'-éi-taŋ-pi, *v. recip.* of nataŋ; *to kick each other*, as boys in play—naunkićitanpi.
- na-ki'-éi-we-ğa, *v.* of naweğa; *to break*, as an ax-handle, *for one, by treading on it*—naweciweğa.
- na-ki'-éi-wi-zi-pi, *v. recip.* of nawizi; *they are jealous of each other*—naunkićiwizipi.
- na-ki'-éi-za, *v.* of naža or nakiža; *to tread out for one; to hull for one, as rice, by treading*—naweciža.
- na-ki'-éi-ziŋ, *v.* of nažiŋ; *to stand for one, stand in one's place*—nawecižiŋ.
- na-ki'-éi-ziŋ-ka, *v.* *to stand up for one, stand by one*—nawecižiŋka.
- na-ki'-hmuŋ, *v.* of nahmuŋ; *to become twisted of itself for one*—namakihmuŋ. *T.*, nakićigmuŋ.
- na-ki'-hbe, *v.* See nakiħma.
- na-ki'-hma, *v. a. pos.* of nahma; *to hide or conceal one's own*—nawakihbe, naunkihmanpi.
- na-ki'-hoŋ, *v. pos.* of nahon; *to hear one's own*, as what one has said or is reputed to have said—nawakihon and nawehon.
- na-ki'-kiŋ-ya, *adv.* tenderly, soft: nakikinya śpaŋ, *it is well cooked*. *T.*, nakinŋkilya.
- na-ki'-ki-ta, *v. n.* *to be made limber or tender by boiling; to trample and make limber*—nawakikita. *T.*, nakinŋkinta.
- na-ki'-ksa, *v. pos.* of naksa; *to break one's own with the foot*—naweksa and nawakiksa.
- na-ki'-kśiŋ, *v. a.* *to defend one's self*—nawekśiŋ. See anakikśiŋ.
- na-ki'-mda-ya, *v. pos.* of namdaya; *to trample one's own level*—nawakimdaya. *T.*, nakiblaya.
- na-ki'-mde-éa, *v. pos.* of namdeéa; *to break one's own by treading on it*—nawakimdeéa. *T.*, nakićibleéa.
- na-ki'-mni, *v. pos.* of namni; *to turn back to one's home*—nawakimni.

- na-kin', *cont.* of nakiŋća and nakiŋta; nakin iyeya, *to scrape off with the foot.*
- na-kin'-ća, *v. a.* *to scrape off, as hair, with the foot*—nawakiŋća, nakiŋćapi.
- na-kin'-ta, *v. a.* *to brush off with the foot*—nawakiŋta.
- na-kinť'-kil-ya, *adv. T.* *tenderly.*
- na-kinť'-kin-ta, *v. n. T.* *to be made tender by boiling; to become limber: i. q. nakikita.*
- na-ki'-pa, *v. pos.* of napa; *to flee or retreat towards home, turn back for fear*—nawakipa.
- na-ki'-pa-ya, *v. n.* *to straighten up of itself, as grass that has been trampled down.*
- na-ki'-pća, *v. pos.* of napća; *to swallow down one's own, as one's spittle*—nawakipća.
- na-ki'-psa-ka, *v. pos.* of napsaka; *to break with the foot one's own string*—nawakipsaka.
- na-ki'-pson, *v. pos.* of napson; *to spill over one's own with the foot*—nawakipson.
- na-ki'-pu-ski-ća, *v. a.* *to press close together with the feet*—nawakipuskića. See kipuskića.
- na-ki'-śdo-ka, *v. pos.* of naśdoka; *to extricate one's self from, kick off one's own moccasins. T., nakiśloka.*
- na-ki'-śna, *v. pos.* of naśna; *to miss one's footing, to slip*—nawakiśna.
- na-ki'-ta-ka, *v. pos.* of nataka; *to fence, fasten, bolt or bar one's own*—nawakitaka.
- na-ki'-we-ğa, *v. pos.* of naweğa; *to break or splinter one's own with the feet*—nawakiweğa.
- na-ki'-wi-zi, *v. a.* of nawizi; *to be envious of, jealous of*—nawakiwizi, namakiwizi.
- na-ki'-za, *v. pos.* of naža; *to tread out one's own rice.*
- na-kog', *cont.* of nakoka; nakog iyeya.
- na-ko'-ka, *v. a.* *to rattle, as a bell, with the foot*—nawakoka.
- na-ko'-ko-ka, *adj.* *rough, as a country: he nakokoka, a rough hill. T., hoškiški.*
- na-kpá', *n.* *the external ear, auricle; the ears of animals: i. q. natpa.*
- na-kpa', *v. n.* *ista nakpa, to become blind. T., istağonğa.*
- na-kpa', *v.* *to crackle, as fire. See nakpakpa.*
- na-kpa'-a-żog-ki-ya, *v. n.* *to prick up the ears, as a horse, at anything. T., nakpa yuwanŋan iki-kću.*
- na-kpa'-a-żo-ki-ya, *v.* See nakpaażogkiya.
- na-kpa'-gi-ća, *n.* *the marten: i. q. natpağića.*
- na-kpa'-gi-ća-dan, *n.* *a small marten: i. q. natpağićadan.*
- na-kpa'-i-yo-ta-he-la, *adv. T.* *between the ears.*
- na-kpa'-kpa, *v. n.* *to crackle, as wood burning.*

na-kpaŋ', *n.* the sinews of the wrist.

See napkaŋ.

na-kpi', *v. a.* to crack, as a nut,  
with the foot—nawakpi: *i. q.* natpi.

na-kpi'-i-yu-ta-ke, *n.* *T.* an  
ear wrapper, scarf, tippet.

na-kpi'-kpi, *v. red.* of nakpi; to  
make successive sounds, as a gun  
sometimes does in hanging fire.

na-ksa', *v. a.* to break off, as a stick,  
with the foot—nawaksa, naunksapi.

na-ksa'-ksa, *v. red.* of naksa.

na-ksa'-ya, *v.* to cause to break  
with the foot—paksawaya.

na-ksi'-za, *v. n.* to split or crack  
of itself; *i. q.* napsiza.

na-kśa', *v. n.* to coil, roll up, as  
anything burnt.

na-kśa'-daŋ, *v. n.* See nakśa.

na-kśaŋ, *v. a.* to crook or bend  
with the foot—nawakśaŋ.

na-kśaŋ'-kśaŋ, *v. red.* of nakśaŋ.

na-kśi'-kśi-za, *v. red.* of na-  
kśi-za.

na-kśiś', *cont.* of nakśi-za; nakśiś'  
iyeya, to bend up, as one's legs.

na-kśi'-za, *v.* to double up any-  
thing with the foot, bend up the leg;  
to double up itself—nawakśi-za.

na-ktan', *v. a.* to bend with the  
foot—nawaktan. See naoktan.

na-ktan'-ktan, *v. red.* of naktan.

na-ktan'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to cause to  
bend with the foot—naktanwaya.

na-kti'-he-éa, *v. n.* to stumble,  
trip, miss step, knock the feet together  
in walking—nawaktihe-éa. *T.* hi-  
éahay; šiiciyapapa.

na-kti'-he-ya, *adv.* tripping,  
stumbling; naktiheya mani, to walk  
stumblingly. *T.* hiéahanyan.

na-ku'-ka, *v. a.* to wear out with  
the feet—rawakuka.

na-kun', *conj.* and, also.

na-le'-ga, *v.* *T.* to make shine  
by kicking: *i. q.* naye-ga.

na-leh', *cont.* of nale-ga.

na-leh'-ya, *v.* *T.* to make shine  
or sparkle with the foot.

na-mda', *v. n.* to split off straight.

na-mda'-ga, *v. n.* to swell out, burst  
open, as corn boiling. *T.* nabla-ga.

na-mdah', *cont.* of namda-ga; na-  
mdah iyaya.

na-mdas', *cont.* of namdaza; na-  
mdas iyeya.

na-mda'-ska, *v. a.* to flatten with  
the foot—nawamdaska. *T.* nabl-  
ska.

na-mda'-ya, *v.* to make level or  
smooth with the foot; to become level,  
spread out—nawamdaya. *T.* na-  
blaya.

na-mda'-za, *v.* to kick open, make  
burst by kicking—nawamdaza; to  
burst, as a kettle, by freezing, to burst  
open, as hominy, by boiling, or as  
one's entrails, etc. *T.* nablaza.

na-mde'-éa, *v.* to break, as glass,  
etc., with the foot—nawamde-éa; to  
break, as earthenware or glass, by  
freezing. *T.* nable-éa, to open out,  
as flowers, blossom; to crack open,  
as seed.

na-mde'-mde-éa, *v. red.* of na-  
mde-éa.



- na-mden', *cont.* of namdeća; namden iyeya.
- na-mden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break with the foot—namdenwaya.
- na-mde'-za; *v. n.* to hull, as corn does, by being boiled in ashes. *T.*, naślaya.
- na-mdu', *v. a.* to pulverize, tread up fine—nawamdu.
- na-mdu', *v. n.* to become dry and fine, as sugar stirred up; to wear off, as a gun-lock, so that it will not stand cocked.
- na-mdu'-mdu, *v. red.* of namdu.
- na-mdu'-ya, *v. n.* to break or wear off, as a gun-lock, so that it will not stand; to be plain or manifest, as tracks not long since made; to blossom.
- na-mdu'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to wear off, as a gun-lock, so that it will not stand cocked—namduwaya. *T.*, natepa.
- nam-ka'-wiŋ, *v.* (nape and kawin) to beckon with the hand, wave the hand—namwakawin. *T.*, napekoza. See napkawin.
- nam-ki'-ća-wiŋ, *v. a.* to beckon to with the hand—namwećawin, nammićawin. *T.*, napekićoza.
- na-mna', *v.* to rip, as the sewing of one's moccasins—nawamna; to rip of itself.
- na-mna'-mna, *v. red.* of namna.
- na-mna'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to cause to rip, as one's moccasins—namnawaya.
- na-mni', *v. n.* to turn back when going on a journey, to give out going—nawamni.
- na-mni'-ğa, *v. n.* to shrink, draw up, full up, as cloth.
- na-mnili', *cont.* of namniğa; namnili iyaya.
- na-mnili'-ki-ya, *v.* to make shrink, to full up.
- na-mnili'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to shrink, to full up, as cloth—namniliwaya.
- na-mni'-mni, *v. red.* of namni; to swing, as one's blanket. *T.*, kamnimni.
- na'-na, *intj.* This is said to be used by the women when running after a boy they are unable to catch, meaning, *well, well! I will do it some time!* used by women also in handing anything: *red.* of na, take it; here it is.
- na'-na, *adv.* alone, only; used with the pronouns miś, niś, iś, uykiś. *T.*, nala.
- na-na'-ke-ya, *v. a.* to push and make slope or lean with the foot—nawanakeya. See nakeya, etc.
- na-ni', *v. a.* to touch or jog with the foot, rouse up—nawani.
- na-ni'-ni, *v. red.* of nani; to jog with the foot, wake up—nawanini.
- naŋ-ka', *v.* 2d pers. sing. of yaŋká, to be.
- naŋ'-ka, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of yaŋka, to weave.
- naŋ-kpa', *n.* See nakpa.
- na-o'-hda-pśiŋ, *v.* naohdapśin

- elipeya, *to kick anything over bottom up.*
- na-o'-hda-psin-yan, *adv. kicking over: naohdapsin-yan iyeya, to kick over. See nahdapsin-yan.*
- na-o'-hdu-ta, *v. naohduta iyeya, to close up or cover with the foot.*
- na-o'-hmi-hma, *v. to roll anything with the foot—naohmihma iyeya. T., naogmigma. See naonminma.*
- na-o'-hmus, *cont. of naohmuza; naohmus iyaya. T., naogmus.*
- na-o'-hmuz-a, *v. to close up of itself; to close or shut up, as a flower does; to close up or cover with the foot—naowahmuza, naounhmuzapi. T., naogmuza.*
- na-o'-han-ko, *v. a. to quicken one's movements by kicking him—naowahan-ko. See ohan-ko.*
- na-o'-hmin, *v. n. to glance off sideways, as a hutinaacute: naohmin iyaya.*
- na-o'-lipa, *v. n. to press or sink down into, as into mud or water; to break through, as into a corn-hole.*
- na-o'-lpe-ya, *v. a. to cause to sink down into, to make break through—naolpewaya.*
- na-o'-ki-yu-te, *v. T. to close up or heal, as a wound.*
- na-o'-ksa, *v. to break through, as when walking on ice or crusted snow—naowaksa, naounksapi. See naksa.*
- na-o'-ksin, *v. n. to turn in the toes, as in walking—naowaksin:*
- naoksin mani, *to walk with the toes turned in. T., naowinh mani.*
- na-o'-ktan, *v. a. to bend into with the foot—naowaktan. See na-ktan.*
- na-o'-ktan-yan, *adv. bent in: naoktan-yan wan-ka, it lies bent in.*
- na-o'-mnu-mnu-za, *v. red. of naomnuza.*
- na-o'-mnus, *cont. of naomnuza: naomnus iyaya.*
- na-o'-mnu-za, *v. a. to make creak or sound, as when one walks on newly formed ice—naowamnuza.*
- na-o'-nmi-nma, *v. a. to roll, as a ball, etc., with the foot—nawao-nminma and naowanminma. See naohmihma.*
- na-o'-ze-bosdan, *v. naonzebosdan iyeya, to kick bottom upwards; naonzebosdan iyeiciya, to turn a somersault. See onze and bosdan.*
- na-o'-pi-ze-la, *adv. T. loose fitting.*
- na-o'-po, *v. n. to warp; to draw together, as a flower, to shut up.*
- na-o'-sdi, *v. n. to press up around, as when one sits down in soft mud.*
- na-o'-sdi-ya, *adv. puffed up around: naosdiya po, swelled up full.*
- na-o'-sin, *v. a. to make into a hard knot by kicking, as a horse his traces—naowasin.*
- na-o'-sin-yan, *adv. in the manner of a hard knot: naosin-yan iyaya, to become a hard knot.*

- na-o'-tins*, *cont.* of *naotinja*; *naotins iyeya*.  
*na-o'-tins-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to press down tight in, as a horse's foot—*naotinswaya*.  
*na-o'-tin-za*, *v. a.* to press in tight with the foot—*naowatinza*, *naounťinzapi*.  
*na-o'-wiŋ-ga*, *v.* to turn in the toes: *naowiŋh mani*, to walk with toes turned in. See *naoksŋ* and *našada*.  
*na-pa'*, *v. n.* to run away, flee—*nawapa*, *nayapa*.  
*na-pa'-hde*, *v. a.* (nape and ahde) to place the hand on, bear down on with the hand—*napawahde*.  
*na-pa'-hun-ka* and *na-pa'-hun-ke*, *n.* (nape and hunka) the thumb.  
*na-pa'-ka-ha*, *n.* the back of the hand.  
*na-pa'-ko*, *v. n.* to bend up of itself.  
*na-pa'-ko-ya*, *adv.* rounded up: *napakoya po*, swelled up.  
*na-pa'-nun-kin*, *adv.* with both hands: *napanunkin yuza*, to take hold of with both hands. *T.* nape *nupin*.  
*na-paŋ'*, *v. a.* to trample fine; to tread out, as grain—*nawapaŋ*.  
*na-paŋ'-paŋ*, *v.* *red.* of *napaŋ*.  
*na-pa'-pa-ga*, *v. n.* to snap or crackle, as corn parching, or as sinews thrown into the fire.  
*na-pa'-pah*, *cont.* of *napapaga*; *napapah iyeya*.  
*na-pa'-pah-ya*, *v. a.* to parch, as corn—*napapahwaya*.  
*na-pa'-pa-šde-ča-pi*, *n.* of nape; the distance from the end of the thumb to the end of the middle finger when stretched out, a span.  
*na-pa'-ta*, *adv.* by the hand: *napata yuza*, to hold by the hand.  
*na-pa'-tu-ža*, *v. a.* of *patuža*; to kick and make bend: *napatuš iyeya*.  
*na-pča'*, *v. a.* to swallow, as food—*nawapča*, *naunpčapi*.  
*na-pča'-pča*, *v.* *red.* of *napča*; *napčapča iyeya*.  
*na-pča'-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to swallow—*napčawaya*.  
*na-pčŋ'-waŋg-waŋ-ka*, *adj.* *red.* of *napčŋwanka*; nine and nine, by nines. *T.* *napčŋyungyunka*.  
*na-pčŋ'-waŋ-ka*, *num. adj.* nine. *T.* *napčŋyunka*.  
*na-pčo'*, *n.* the lean meat near the back bone, the longissimus dorsi. See *tanapčo*.  
*na-pčo'-ka*, *n.* (nape and čokaya) the palm of the hand.  
*na-pčo'-ka-ya*, *n.* *T.* the middle finger.  
*na--pču'-pe*, *n.* a finger, fingers: *maza napčupe*, finger-rings. *T.* *napsu* and *napsuhu*.  
*na-pču'-pe-o-hda*, *n.* *Si.* finger-rings.  
*na-pe'*, *v.* See *napa*.  
*na-pe'*, *n.* the hand; the fingers; the fore-foot of animals.  
*na-pe'-a-pa-ha*, *v.* to raise the hand to strike anything: *napeapaha makuwa*, he follows me with his hand raised.

- na-pe'-hdu-ža-ža; *v.* to wash one's own hands.
- na-pe'-lie-ya-ta-he-dan, *n.* (little-far-back-hands) the mole. There are no moles in the Dakota country.
- na-pe'-i-pa-hin, *v.* of nape and ipahin; to lie with the head on the hand
- na-pe'-ki-čo-za, *v.* of napekoza; to wave the hand to—napewecoza.
- na-pe'-ko-za, *v.* to wave the hand—napewakoza. See namkawin and napkoza.
- na-pe'-ksi-kša, *v.* to have the hands numb or stiff with cold—napemaksikša.
- na-pe'-mni, *v. n.* of pemni; to twist of itself.
- na-pe'-o-čo-ka-ya, *n.* the middle finger. *T.*, napečokaya.
- na-pe'-o-hna-ka, *n.* a handful.
- na-pe'-o-šťan-na, *n.* (nape and ošťan) a thimble. *T.*, napošťan. See napošťanna.
- na-pe'-o-šťan-pi-dan, *n.* a thimble, thimbles.
- na-pe'-šni-ka-ğa-pi, *n.* (make-no-flight) the name of a dance and feasts connected with it, in which they covenant not to flee in battle.
- na-pe'-to-ka-he-ya, *n.* the fore-finger. *T.*, waepazo.
- na-pe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to flee, to drive off or away—napewaya, napeunyaupi.
- na-pe'-ye-ki-ya, *v.* to stretch out the hand to.
- na-pe'-ye-ya, *v.* to stretch out the hand—napeyewaya.
- na-pi'-ča-ška, *v.* (nape and kaška) to tie to the hands of one. *T.*, napiičaška.
- na-pi'-ča-ške-ya, *adv.* tied to the hand, i. e., always with one, following one about: napičaškeya un, to accompany constantly.
- na-pi'-čo-za, *v.* See napekoza.
- na-pin', *adv.* they two, both. *T.*, nupin.
- na-pin'-tu, *adv.* alike, equal, as two things. *T.*, nupintu
- na-piŋ', *adj.* satisfying, strong, rich, oily; as some kinds of food. This word expresses that property in food which makes one soon satisfied.
- na-pin'-kpa, *n.* (nape and inkpa) mittens; gloves.
- na-piŋ'-kpa-yu-ğa-ğa, *n.* gloves.
- na-pin'-piŋ, *adj.* red. of napin.
- na-pin'-tpa, *n.* mittens. Same as napinkpa.
- na-pin'-yuŋ, *adv.* with the hands or arms alone, without weapons: napinyun čodan, without anything in the hand.
- na-pin'-za, *v. n.* to creak, make a creaking noise.
- na-pi'-skan, *v. n.* to put the hand to for evil, lay hands on; to move the hand about on; to touch with evil design.
- na-pi'-skan-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to move the hands on—napiškanwakiya.

- na-pi'-śkan-yaŋ, *v. a.* to hurt or destroy anything, to kill, especially what is not one's own—napiśkanwaya. See napiśtanyan.
- na-pi'-śtaŋ, *v. n.* Same as napiśkan.
- na-pi'-śtaŋ-ka, *n. T.* one who accomplishes much.
- na-pi'-śtaŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to lay violent hands on, to hurt, injure, or destroy anything—napiśtanwaya, napiśtanunyanpi.
- na-pi'-wi-ćos, *cont.* of napiwi-ćoza.
- na-pi'-wi-ćo-za, *v.* to beckon to with the hand, to make gestures. *T.*, napekićoza.
- na-pi'-yuŋ, *adv.* See napinyun.
- na-pi'-yu-ze-ća, *v.* to take a thing into one's own hands, to do it one's self—napimduzeća.
- nap-kan', *n.* (nape and kan) the sinews of the wrist: *i. q.* nakpan.
- nap-ka'-wiŋ, *v. n.* (nape and kawin) to beckon with the hand—napwakawin. *T.*, napkoza.
- nap-ki'-ća-wiŋ, *v. a.* of napkawin; to beckon to one—napwećawin.
- nap-ki'-ćo-za, *v. a.* of napkoza; to wave the hand to—napwećoza.
- nap-ko'-za, *v.* to wave the hand—napwakoza.
- na-po', *v. n.* to swell, as corn soaked.
- na-pob'-ya-pi, *n. T.* fire-crackers. See napopa.
- na-po'-gaŋ, *v. n.* to ferment, as yeast.
- na-po'-hna, *n.* what is in the hand, *i. e.*, a handful.
- na-po'-hna-ka, *v. a.* to put into the hand—napowahnaka.
- na-po'-hna-ka, *n.* a handful. See napeohnaka.
- na-poh', *cont.* of napogaŋ; napol iyeya.
- na-poh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to ferment, to leaven, make light—napohwaya. Hence, oŋ napolhyapi, leaven.
- na-po'-ka-śke, *n.* the wrist.
- na-po'-ka-śke-en-i-ye-ya-pi, *n.* wristlets.
- na-po'-ktaŋ, *n. T.* a bracelet.
- na-pom', *cont.* of napopa; napom hiŋhda, to burst with a noise; napom iyeya, to cause to burst and make a noise. *T.*, napol.
- na-pon', *cont.* of napota; napon iyeya. *T.*, napol.
- na-pon'-po-ta, *v. red.* of napota.
- na-pon', *v. n.* to become fine, crumble up of itself.
- na-po'-pa, *v. n.* to burst, as a boiler, or as a gun.
- na-po'-pa-ba-ğa, *v. a.* to rub in the hands—napowapabağa.
- na-po'-śtaŋ, *n. T.* a thimble, thimbles.
- na-po'-śtaŋ-na, *n.* (nape and ośtaŋ) a thimble. *T.*, napośtaŋ. See napeośtaŋna.
- na-po'-śtaŋ-pi-daŋ, *n.* a thimble, thimbles.
- na-po'-ta, *v. a.* to wear out with

- the feet, as shoes, etc.*—nawapota, naunpotapi.
- na-pot'-po-ta, *v. red.* of napota. *T.*, napolpota.
- na-po'-wa-ya, *v. n.* to spread or open out, as a flower.
- na-psag', *cont.* of napsaka; napsag iyeya.
- na-psa'-ka, *v. a.* to break, as a cord, with the foot—nawapsaka, naunpsakapi.
- nap-saŋ'-ni, *n.* (nape and saŋni) the hand on one side, one hand of a person.
- na-psa'-psa-ka, *v. red.* of napsaka.
- na-psi'-ća, *v. n.* to skip or jump about—nawapsića.
- na-psin', *cont.* of napsića; napsin iyaya *T.*, napsil.
- na-psin'-ya, *v. a.* to make jump—napsinwaya. *T.*, napsilya.
- na-psi'-psi-ća, *v. red.* of napsića; to dance about—nawapsipsića: to spatter out, as hot grease when water is dropped into it.
- na-psi'-psin, *cont.* of napsipsića; napsipsin iyaya
- na-psi'-p'sin-ya, *v. a.* to make skip or dance about—napsipsinwaya.
- na-psi'-yo-hli, and na-psi'-o-hle, *n.* *T.* a finger-ring, a ring.
- na-psi'-za, *v. n.* to split or crack of itself.
- nap-ska'-śni, *adj.* of unclean hands; a sinner.
- na-pson', or na-psun', *v. a.* to kick over and spill; to throw out of a canoe; to make a canoe dip water—nawapson; naićipson, to throw one's self out.
- na-psu', and na-psu'-hu, *n.* *T.* the fingers.
- na-psu'-ka-za, *n.* (nape and su-kaza) the fingers.
- na-psun', *v. a.* See napson.
- na-p'sun', *v. a.* to put out of joint, as a foot or leg—nawap'sun.
- na-ptā', *v. a.* to sprain, as one's leg; to wear off—nawapta. See hunapta.
- na-ptā'-hpa-ya, *adv.* naptalipaya wanka, to lie on the belly resting on the arms. *T.*, nape ipahin.
- na-ptāŋ'-yaŋ, *v.* to kick over—nawaptāŋyaŋ; to turn over of itself.
- na-ptāŋ'-yaŋ-ken, *adv.* in the manner of turning over.
- na-ptē'-ća, *adv.* less. *T.*, aopteća.
- na-pten', *cont.* of napteća. *T.*, aoptel.
- na-pten'-ya, *adv.* less. *T.*, aoptelya.
- na-pten'-ye-dan, *adv.* less, diminished. *T.*, aoptelyela.
- nap-to'-ka-he-ya, *n.* the forefinger. *T.*, waepazo: i. q. napetokaheya.
- na-ptu'-ptu-za, *v. red.* of naptuza.
- na-ptuś', *cont.* of naptuza; naptuś iyaya.
- na-ptu'-za, *v. n.* to crack, split of itself or by the action of heat or cold.
- na-piŋ', *v. a.* to wear around the

- neck, as a kerchief or neck ornament, beads, etc.—*nawapiŋ*.
- na-piŋ'-ki-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to wear on the neck—*napinwakiya*. See *wanapiŋ*.
- na-piŋ'-pi*, *n.* *éaŋ napinpi*, an ox-yoke. See *ptetawanapiŋ*.
- na-sa'* and *na-se'*, *v. a.* to hunt buffalo, to surround and kill, as they do in a buffalo hunt—*nawasa*. See *wanase*.
- na-sa'*, *v. n.* to stand erect, as hogs' bristles.
- na-sa'*, *adj.* sharp, prickly.
- na-s'a'*, *v. n.* to simmer, make a slight noise, as water before boiling.
- na-sa'-ki-ya*, *v.* to make stand erect; to bristle up.
- na-sa'-tiŋ*, *v.* *nasatiŋ iyeya*, to stretch out, as an animal when dying; to become straight.
- na-sa'-tiŋ-tiŋ*, *v. red.* of *nasatiŋ*; *nasatintiŋ iyaya*, to go straight, as a hutinaacute.
- na-sba'*, *v. n.* to fall off, as quill work: *i. q.* *naŋiba*.
- nas-éaŋ'-wa-pa*, *n.* *T.* a bridle: *i. q.* *maśanyapa*.
- na-sda'*, *v. a.* to grease with the foot—*nawasda*.
- na-sdan'*, *cont.* of *nasdata*; without noise, stillly. *T.* *naslal*.
- na-sda'-sdaŋ*, *cont.* of *nasdasdata*.
- na-sda'-sda-ta*, *v. red.* of *nasdata*.
- na-sda'-ta*, *v. a.* to go softly up to anything, to crawl up to—*nawasdata*.
- na-sde'-éa*, *v. n.* to crack or split of itself, as wood. *T.* *nasleéa*.
- na-sden'*, *cont.* of *nasdeéa*; *nasden iyaya*. *T.* *naslel*.
- na-sden'-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to split or crack—*nasdenwaya*.
- na-sde'-sde-éa*, *v. red.* of *nasdeéa*.
- na-sdi'*, *v. n.* to hiss, as wet wood burning.
- na-sdi'-sdi*, *v. red.* of *nasdi*.
- na-sem'*, *cont.* of *nasepa*; *nasem iyaya*, to go scraping along, cleaning off, brushing off. *T.* *naskeb*.
- na-sem'-se-pa*, *v. red.* of *nasepa*.
- na-se'-pa*, *v. n.* to leak out, escape of itself.
- na-ska'*, *v. n.* to bleach, become white.
- na-skem'*, *cont.* of *naskepa*. *T.* *naskeb*.
- na-ske'-pa*, *v.* of *skepa*; to leak out.
- na-ski'-éa*, *v.* to press down with the foot—*nawaskiá*; to go down or become less of itself.
- na-skin'*, *cont.* of *naskiá*; *naskin iyaya*, to abate or go down, as a swelling. *T.* *naskil*.
- na-ski'-ta*, *v. a.* to tread on and press down—*nawaskita*.
- na-sli'-ya*, *adv.* *T.* oozing out, as sap from a tree.
- na-smiŋ'-yaŋ*, *v. a.* to scrape off with the foot—*nawasmiŋyaŋ*.
- na-smiŋ'-yaŋ-yaŋ*, *v. red.* of *nasmiŋyaŋ*; to scrape or wear off

- with the feet and leave bare*—nawa-smiŋyanyan.
- na-sna', *v.* to make a rattling noise with the feet; to shake off with the foot—nawasna: to fall off of itself, as rice when the tying breaks.
- na-sna'-sna, *v. red.* of nasna; nasnasna mani, to make a tinkling as one walks.
- na-son', *cont.* of nasota; nason iyeya. *T.*, nasol.
- na-son' or na-sun', *v. n.* to stretch out the feet and legs—nawason, naunsonpi.
- na-son'-son, *v. red.* of nason; to struggle—nawasonson.
- na-son'-yan, *adv.* in a struggling manner.
- na-so'-ta, *v. a.* to use up; to destroy with the feet—nawasota, naun-sotapi.
- na-spa'-ya, *v. a.* to wet with the feet; to wet the feet—nawaspaya.
- na-staŋ'-ka, *v. a.* to moisten with the feet—nawastanka.
- na-su', *n.* the upper part of the head; the brain.
- na-su'-ciŋ-ća, *n.* the brain, or that part of it which communicates with the spinal marrow.
- na-su'-daŋ, *n. dim.* of nasu; the cerebrum; the cerebellum. *T.*, nasula. See nažute.
- na-su'-hu, *n.* the skull, cranium. *T.*, natahu.
- na-sul'-pa-kća, *n. T.* a comb: *i. q.* ipakća.
- na-sul'-pa-kća-swu-la, *n. T.* a fine comb.
- na-sun', *v.* See nason.
- na-su'-su-za, *v. red.* of nasuza; to snap, as ice forming.
- na-su'-śda, *adj.* bald-headed.
- na-su'-ta, *v. a.* to trample hard—nawasuta.
- na-su'-za, *v. n.* to splinter or fly off, as a piece of a bone; to snap, as water freezing.
- na-swa', *v. T.* to fall off, as feathers.
- na-śa', *v. n.* (na and śa) to become red, to blush: ite naśa hiŋhda, his face colored up.
- na-śa'-da, *v.* to turn out the toes, as in walking; naśada-mani, to walk turning out the feet—nawaśada.
- na-śam', *cont.* of naśapa; naśam iyeya. *T.*, naśab.
- na-śam'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to soil with the feet—naśamwaya. *T.*, naśabya.
- na-śa'-pa, *v. a.* to soil, blacken, defile with the feet—nawaśapa.
- na-śbe', *v.* See naśma.
- na-śda', *v. a.* to make bare with the feet—nawaśda.
- na-śda'-ya, *v. n.* to come off, as the hull from corn when boiled.
- na-śdi', *v. n.* to ooze out, as sap from trees, or juice from meat roasting. See nasliya.
- na-śdog', *cont.* of naśdoka; naśdog iyaya, to run or flee away; naśdog hdiću, he starts off home in haste.
- na-śdo'-ka, *v. a.* to pull off, as one's pantaloons; to escape, fly out, as the cork of a bottle—nawaśdoka.



- na-śdun', *cont.* of naśduta; naśdun iyeya. *T.*, naślul.  
 na-śdu'-śdun, *cont.* of naśduśduta. *T.*, naśluślul.  
 na-śdu'-śdu-ta, *v.* to slip often; to make smooth with the foot—nawaśduśduta.  
 na-śdu'-ta, *v. n.* to slip, slide, slip down—nawaśduta. *T.*, naśluta.  
 na-śe'-ća, *v. a.* to make wither by trampling on, as grass—nawaśeća.  
 na-śen'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to trample on and make wither—naśenwaya.  
 na-śi'-ća, *v. a.* to defile, spoil with the feet—nawaśića, naunśićapi.  
 na-śi'-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v. a.* to make cry out by kicking—nawaśića-howaya.  
 na-śim', *cont.* of naśipa; naśim iyaya. *T.*, naśib.  
 na-śim'-śim, *red.* of naśim; naśimśim iyeya. *T.*, naśibśib.  
 na-śin'-śin, *v. n.* to pace, as a horse.  
 na-śin'-śin, *n.* a scar, a burn.  
 na-śin'-śin-ya, *adv.* crisped: naśinśinya śpan, cooked to a crisp.  
 na-śi'-pa, *v. a.* to break off, as branches of a tree, by stepping on them; to put out of joint, as one's knee—nawaśipa.  
 na-śka', *v. a.* to untie with the foot—nawaśka.  
 na-śka', *v. n.* to come untied of itself.  
 na-śka', *n.* a frog. See also hnaśka.  
 na-śka'-ćan-di'-dan, *n.* the tree-frog.
- na-śka'-han and na-śka'-wa-han, *part.* untied, loose.  
 na-śkan'-śkan, *v. a.* to shake or move about with the foot—nawaśkan-śkan.  
 na-śka'-ton-ton-tan-ka, *n.* the bull-frog. *T.*, gnaśkatanka. See ton-ton-tanka.  
 na-śki'-ća, *v. a.* to press with the foot, press out by trampling on—nawaśkića. See naskića.  
 na-śki'-ću-te, *n.* (naśka and ićute) little arrows, used in shooting frogs. *T.*, gnaśkaićute.  
 na-śkin', *cont.* of naśkića; naśkin iyeya. *T.*, naśkil.  
 na-śki'-śka, *v. a.* to make rough, as ground, by trampling on it—nawaśkiśka.  
 na-śko'-kpa, *v. a.* to indent, make a hollow place with the foot—nawaśkokpa.  
 na-śko'-pa, *v.* to twist with the foot—nawaśkopa; to twist or become crooked of itself.  
 na-śko'-śko-pa, *v. red.* of naśkopa.  
 na-śko'-tpa, *v. a.* Same as naśkokpa.  
 na-śma', *v. a.* to hollow out or deepen with the feet—nawaśbe. See naśbe.  
 na-śna', *v. n.* to slip, miss one's footing—nawaśna.  
 na-śna'-śna, *v. red.* of naśna.  
 na-śni'-ža, *v. a.* to trample on and kill, as grass—nawaśniža.  
 na-śnuŋ'-ža, *v. n.* to become injured of itself; to become withered.

- na-śo'-śa, *v. a.* to foul or make turbid, as water, with the feet—nawaśośa.
- na-śpa', *v. a.* to break off anything with the foot; to take anything from a trap—nawaśpa.
- na-śpa'-śpa, *v. red.* of naśpa.
- na-śpe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break off with the foot; to break off a piece by shooting, as from a gun—naśpe-waya
- na-śpi', *v. a.* to break off, as fruit, with the foot—nawaśpi.
- na-śpu', *v. a.* to break off with the foot, as pumpkins—nawaśpu.
- na-śpu'-śpu, *v. red.* of naśpu; to break off pieces, break in pieces with the foot, as tallow—nawaśpuśpu; to come to pieces, as in boiling.
- na-śuś', *cont.* of naśuśa; naśuś iyeya.
- na-śu'-śuś, *cont.* of naśuśuśa.
- na-śu'-śu-śa, *v. red.* of naśuśa; to bruise or mash by trampling on—nawaśuśuśa.
- na-śu'-śa, *v. a.* to bruise or crush with the foot; to crack off a piece, as from a leg-bone—nawaśuśa.
- na-ta', *n.* *T.* the head. See pa.
- na-ta', *v.* nata iyeya, to kick out of the way; to kick up.
- na-ta'-éo-ku-hipu-hipu, *n.* *T.* dandruff: *i. q.* natakpuhipu.
- na-tag', *cont.* of nataka; natag iyeya, to fasten; natag han, to stand fastened.
- na-ta'-ġu, *v. n.* *T.* to be bald-headed.
- na-ta'-ha-la, *n.* *T.* the scalp.
- na-ta'-hu, *n.* *T.* the skull, cranium: *i. q.* nasuhu.
- na-ta'-ka, *v. a.* to fasten, as a house, to bolt, bar or barricade; to fence, as a field—nawataka.
- na-ta'-kpu-hipu, *n.* *T.* dandruff.
- Na-ta'-mde-ća, *n. p.* The Flat-heads. The Bannocks.
- na-t'aŋ', *v. a.* to touch with the foot—nawat'aŋ; to make an attack, go after and rush upon, as on enemies. See anatan.
- na-taŋ'-iŋ-śni, *v. a.* to walk or run off, to go off, as fatigue or partial sickness: nataninśni iyeya—nawataninśni.
- na-taŋ'-ka, *v. n.* to enlarge, become larger.
- na-t'aŋ'-t'aŋ, *v. a.* *red.* of nat'aŋ; to feel after with the feet—nawat'aŋ-t'aŋ: also, to rush upon.
- na-ta'-om, *adv.* leaning, inclined. *T.*, nataob.
- na-ta'-om-ya, *adv.* leaning: nataomya han, it stands leaning.
- na-ta'-pe-ha, *n.* a toad. *T.*, natapiha and matapiha. See naśka.
- na-ta'-śla, *adj.* *T.* bald-headed.
- na-ta'-ta, *v. a.* to shake off, as dust from one's feet or blanket—nawatata.
- na-tem', *cont.* of natepa; natem iyeya. *T.*, nateb.
- na-tem'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to wear off, as one's horse's hoof—natem-waya. *T.*, natebya.

- na-te'-pa, v. a. to wear off with the foot, wear short, as a hoof or shoe; to wear out—nawatepa.*  
*na-te'-pa, adj. worn off; worn out.*  
*na-ti'-ća, v. a. to scrape with the foot; to paw, as a horse—nawatića.*  
*na-ti'-kti-ća, v. n. to thicken by boiling; to trample, make thick by tramping.*  
*na-tim', cont. of natipa; natim iyaya. T., natib; natib aya, to draw up, as a hide in drying.*  
*na-tim'-ti-pa, v. red. of natipa.*  
*na-tim'-ya, v. a. to cause to draw up—natimwaya. T., natibya.*  
*na-tin', cont. of natića; natin iyeya. T., natil.*  
*na-tin', v. n. to become stiff, as a dead person. T., wotin.*  
*na-ti'-pa, v. n. to draw up, as leather, meat, etc., when put on the fire, to crisp; to cramp, contract, as muscles.*  
*na-ti'-tan, v. a. to pull, pull backwards or forwards by bracing the feet, as a horse in pulling—nawatitan, nauntitanpi.*  
*na-tku', v. a. to break square off with the foot—nawatku: hu nawatku seća, it seems as if I had broken my leg.*  
*na-to'-to, v. a. to make a noise by knocking with the foot; to clear off, as brush, etc.—nawatoto.*  
*na-tpa', n. the external ear, the ear of animals. Same as nakpa.*  
*na-tpa', v. noġe natpa, to become deaf by sickness.*
- na-tpa'-ġi-ća, n. the marten, Mustela martes. Same as nakpaġića.*  
*na-tpa'-ġi-ća-dan, n. the marten.*  
*na-tpaŋ', v. a. to bruise or mash up fine with the feet—nawatpaŋ.*  
*na-tpaŋ'-tpaŋ, v. red. of natpaŋ.*  
*na-tpi', v. to crack by treading on—nawatpi; to crack of itself, as fire snapping: i. q. nakpi.*  
*na-tpi'-tpi, v. red. of natpi; to crack or snap, as fire burning. Said also of many guns fired off about the same time.*  
*na-tpi'-yo-ta-he-dan, adv. of natpa; between the ears. See iyo-tahedan.*  
*na-tpo'-ta, v. pos. of napota; to wear out one's own moccasins, etc.—nawatpota.*  
*na-tpu'-tpa, v. n. to mix together, as in boiling.*  
*na-tu', n. corn-silk; the hair on the side of the head.*  
*na-tu'-ka, v. a. to stamp off and destroy, as fur—nawatuka.*  
*na-tu'-ta, v. n. to smart, as one's feet by traveling: siha namatuta, my feet smart.*  
*na-tu'-tka, v. a. to knock pieces off with the foot—nawatutka.*  
*na-ṭa', v. a. to kill by kicking—nawaṭa*  
*na-ṭe'-ki-ni-ća, v. of naṭa and kinića; to annoy, to vex, to worry; to beg to death.*  
*na-ṭiŋs', cont. of naṭiŋza; naṭiŋs iyeya.*

- na-tin'-za, *v. a.* to press hard with the foot—nawatinza.
- na-tun'-ka, *v. n.* to refuse to go, hesitate, hold back, as a horse unwilling to go—nawatunka.
- na-tun'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make afraid, make hesitate—natunwakiya.
- na-wa'-ni-ća, *v. a.* to trample to nothing, to destroy by trampling on—nawawanića.
- na-wa'-nin, *cont.* of nawanića; nawanin iyeya, to walk or run off sickness or fatigue; to destroy or annihilate, as by the bursting of a boiler.
- na-wang', *cont.* of nawan'ka: nawang iyaya. *T.*, nayung.
- na-wang'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to gallop, as a horse—nawangwakiya.
- na-wan'-ka, *v. n.* to gallop, as a horse does. *T.*, nayunka.
- na-wan'-kan, *v.* nawan'kan hiyu, to spring up, as the boards of a floor.
- na-wa'-te, *n.* the temples; the ends of a house; the lock of a gun.
- na-wa'-te-ska-dan, *n.* a kind of small duck with a white spot on each side of the head.
- na-we'-ga, *v. a.* to break, as a stick, with the foot, but not entirely off—nawaweğa.
- na-weh', *cont.* of naweğa; naweh iyeya.
- na-weh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break with the foot—nawehiwaya.
- na-wi'-ća-śli, *n. T.* the measles or rash.
- na-wi'-ća-ti-pa, *n.* cramping, cramps.
- na-wi'-hnu-ni, *v. a.* to destroy with the foot—nawawihnuni.
- na-win', *v. n.* to scrape the foot; to sail around, as an eagle.
- na-winś', *cont.* of nawin'za; nawinś iyeya.
- na-winś'-win-za, *v. red.* of nawin'za.
- na-winś'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to trample down—nawinśwaya.
- na-win'-za', *v. a.* to trample down, as grass, to mat down—nawawin'za.
- na-wi'-zi, *v.* to be jealous, envious—nawawizi.
- na-wi'-zi-s'a, *n.* a jealous person.
- na-ye'-ga, *v. a.* to make shine or sparkle by kicking, as when one pushes up the fire with his foot—nawayeğa. *T.*, nalehiya.
- na-yeh', *cont.* of nayeğa; naye'h iyeya. *T.*, naleh.
- na-yeh'-ye-ga, *v. red.* of nayeğa; to kick or punch up the fire with the foot. *T.*, nalehleğa.
- na-zan', *v.* to hurt; to stun by kicking.
- naz-on'-spe, *n. T.* an ax. See mazon'spe.
- naz-on'-spe-ći-ka-la, *n. T.* a hatchet.
- naz-on'-spe-i-hu-pa, *n. T.* an ax-helve. See ihupa.
- naz-on'-spe-o-pe-tan-ka, *n. T.* a broad-ax. See ope.

- na-ža', *v. a.* to mash up or crush by trampling on—nawaža. See na-kiza. *T.*, inahuhuga.
- na-žan', *cont.* of nažata; nažan iyeya. *T.*, nažal; nažal iyeya, to spread or gape open, as a wound.
- na-ža'-ta, *v. a.* (na and žata) to make forked by kicking—nawažata.
- na-ža'-ta-ka-hu, *n.* a small bush, something like the čanšaša.
- na-ža'-ža, *v. a.* to wash out with the feet, trample out; to wash out by boiling—nawažaza.
- na-ži'-ča, *v. n.* to run away, flee, retreat.
- na-ži'-če-ya, *v. a.* to cause to flee—nažičewayā.
- na-žim', *cont.* of nažipa; nažim iyeya. *T.*, nažib.
- na-žin', *cont.* of nažica; nažin iyeya. *T.*, nažil.
- na'-žin, *v. n.* to stand, rise up; to stand still, stop; to stand on the ground, to get down, alight, as from a horse—nawažin, naunžinpi.
- na'-žin-haŋ, *part.* standing: na-žinhan nažin, to rise up and stand.
- na'-žin-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to stand, to raise up, lift up—nažinwakiya.
- na-ži'-pa, *v. a.* to prick or pinch with the toes; to punch or touch with the foot.
- na-žu'-te, *n.* the occipital bone; base of the skull; the back of the head; the cerebellum: *i. q.* nasudan.
- na-žu'-te-o-ško-kpa, *n.* the hollow of the neck behind.
- na-žu'-žu, *v. a.* to kick to pieces—nawažužu; to come to pieces of itself.
- ni, *pron. in comp.* thee, thou; thy, thine, your, yours. See ma and mi.
- ni, *v. n.* to live—wani, yani, unni, wičani. Hence, wičoni, life.
- ni'-ča, *v. n.* to be destitute of, have none of—manica, niniča, unničapi, waniča.
- ni'-ča', *v. of ka;* he means thee.
- ni'-če', *adv.* perhaps. See nače. Niče is objected to, as it is so often used obscenely.
- ni'-če'-ča, *adv.* *Ih.* probably: *i. q.* načeca.
- ni'-či, *pron. and prep.* with thee; for thee. *T.* for thee, but not with thee, as, ničiyanka, it remains for thee: kiči niun, it is with thee. See kiči and miči.
- ni-de', *n.* water, in the sacred language; *i. q.* mini.
- ni'-en or ni'-yen, *adv.* anew: teča nien tonpi, born again, regenerated.
- ni-ge', *n.* the paunch, stomach.
- ni-ğu'-te, *n.* the flank: nigute oškokpa, the hollow of the flank. *T.*, logute.
- ni-haŋ', *adv.* fearful; nihaŋsni, not afraid. See inihan.
- ni-haŋ'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to scare—ni-hanwaya. *T.*, inihanyan.
- ni-hin'-či-ya, *v. n.* to be frightened, scared: to cry or scream, as in fright; to hurry—nihinmičiya, nihinmičiya, nihinunkičiyapi.

- ni-hiŋ'-éi-ya-ken, *adv.* in  
fright.
- ni-ki'-ya, *v. a.* of ni; to cause to  
live—niwakiya. See niyaŋ.
- nin, *cont.* of níca; tuwe nin un kin,  
he who has none. *T.*, lil.
- ni'-na, *adv.* very, very much, al-  
ways intensive. *T.*, lila.
- ni'-nah, *adv.* See ninahin. *T.*,  
lilah.
- ni'-na-hin, *adv.* exceedingly. *T.*,  
lilahéin.
- ni'-na-na, *adv.* very: ninana ia,  
to speak loud and fast, speak earn-  
estly. *T.*, liglila.
- ni-ni', *adj.* coagulated, curdled,  
quivering, said of thick sour  
milk: asanpi nini, curdled milk,  
curds.
- nin, *intj.* *T.* may it be, would that  
it were Nitokiçonze u nin, *Thy*  
*Kingdom come: i. q.* nunwe.
- nin-tpa'-hu, *n.* the haunch or  
hip-bone. See nitpahu.
- ni-po', *adj.* dead. This is proba-  
bly Ojibwa, but frequently used  
by the Dakotas when speaking  
with white people who do not un-  
derstand their language.
- ni-se'-hu, *n.* the hip-bone, os ilium.
- ni'-sko, *adv.* so large. See nisko-  
keća, hiŋsko, and tiŋsko.
- ni'-sko-ke-ća, *adv.* so large. See  
hiŋskokeća and tiŋskokeća.
- ni'-sko-sko-ke-ća, *adv.* red.  
of niskokeća.
- ni'-sko-taŋ-ka, *adv.* so large.  
See hiŋskotaŋka.
- ni'-sko-taŋ-ka-daŋ, *adv.* so  
small.
- ni'-sko-ya, *adv.* so far around.  
See hiŋskoya and tiŋskoya.
- niś, *pron.* thou, thee: niś niye, thou  
thyself. See is, miś, and unkiś.
- ni'-sko-daŋ, *adv.* small, only so  
large. *T.*, niškola. See hiŋškodaŋ  
and tiŋškodaŋ.
- ni'-sko-ško-daŋ, *adv.* red. of  
niškodaŋ.
- ni-ško-ye-daŋ, *adv.* only so far  
around.
- niś-na'-na, *pron.* thou alone;  
niśnanpidan, you alone. *T.*, niśnala.  
See isnana, miśnana, and unkiśnana.
- ni-štu'-šte, *n.* *T.* the rump, the  
heavy part near the tail: *i. q.* nite.
- ni-ta', *pron.* in comp. thy, thine;  
your, yours: nitaśunke, thy dog.  
See ta, mita, and unkitā.
- ni-ta'-wa, *pron.* thy, thine; your,  
yours. See tawa, mitawa, and un-  
kitawa.
- ni-te', *n.* the lower part of the back,  
the rump. *T.*, ništušte.
- ni-te'-he-pi, *n.* *T.* a petticoat.
- ni-te'-hu, *n.* the os sacrum.
- ni-to'-ške, *n.* a white woman's  
dress, long gown: nitoške kiton, to  
put on white woman's clothes. *T.*,  
čuwigŋnaka.
- ni-tpa'-hu, *n.* the hip-bone. Same  
as nisehu.
- ni'-un, *v.* to be living: ni waun, *I*  
*am alive.*
- ni-waŋ', *v. n.* to swim—waniwe,  
unniwanpi. *T.*, nowaŋ.

- ni-we'-ki-ya, *v. a.* of niwan; *to cause to swim*—niwewakiya. *T.*, nowan'kiya.
- ni-ya', *v. n.* *to breathe*—waniya, yaniya, unniyapi: niya śni iyaya, *to die*; niya śni maṭa nuṇ seća, *I am out of breath.* See ni.
- ni-ya', *n.* *breath, life.* See oniya.
- ni-ya'-ke, *adj.* *alive*; niyake yuza, *to take alive*; niyake kte, *to strike but not kill*, as an enemy: niyake kte gli, *he came home, having struck an enemy.*—W. J. C.
- ni-ya'-ken, *adv.* *alive, in a living manner.*
- ni-yan', *v. a.* of ni; *to cause to live, make live, revive*, as a sick person; *to let live, miss or fail of killing*, as an enemy or game—niwaya, niun-yanpi, nimayan. See nikiya.
- ni-yan', *adv.* *audibly, with a loud voice*: eya niyan, *to say with a loud voice.*
- ni-yan'-hin, *adv.* *yet.* See hinahin. *T.*, nahanhéa.
- ni-yan'-hin-ke-śni, *adv.* *not yet time, too soon.* *T.*, nahanhéke śni.
- ni-ye', *v.* *to cause to live.* See niyan.
- ni'-ye, *pron.* *thou, thee*; niyepi, *you.* See iye, miye, and unkiye.
- ni'-ye-éu-héin, *pro.* *T.* *you at any rate.*
- ni'-ye-eś, *pron.* *emphatic; thou, thee, you.* See iyeeś.
- ni'-ye-ka-eś, *pron.* *even thou.* *T.*, niyekaleś. See iyekaeś.
- ni'-ye-ke, *pron.* *emphatic; thee thyself, you yourself, even you.* *T.*, niyekeś. See iyeke, miyeke, and unkiyeke.
- no'-é. See nuñe.
- no'-ge, *adj.* *scabbed; swollen, enlarged, and hardened.* See nuñga.
- no'-ge, *n.* *the ear; the sense of hearing*, as noḡe ninića, *thou hast no ears* (in this sense it is used in reference to other things as well as men and animals); *the pan of a gun-lock*, as, mazakan noḡe—mi-noḡe.
- no'-ge-a-zog-ki-ya, *v.* *to prick up the ears*, as a horse, at any sound *T.*, noḡe yuwan'kan iki-kéu.
- no'-ge-i-yu-ta-pi, *n.* *the distance from the ear to the end of the fingers when the arm is stretched out, a yard.* This is the common yardstick of the traders.
- no'-ge-kpa, *adj.* *deaf, hard of hearing*—noḡemakpa.
- no'-ge-kpe-ya, *v. a.* *to make deaf*—noḡekpewaya.
- no'-ge-o-hdo-ka, *n.* *the orifice of the ear; the touchhole of a gun.*
- no'-ge-tpa, *adj.* See noḡekpa.
- no'-ge-tpa-ya, *v.* See noḡekpeya.
- no'-gi'-yu-ta-pi, *n.* *a yard* See noḡeiyutapi.
- no'-ḡo-ptau, *adj.* (noḡe and ptan) "turning the ear towards;" *listening, attending to*; noḡoptan manka, *I am attending to it.*

- noġ-su'-hu-te, *n. T.* base of the ear.
- noh-no'-ġe, *adj. red.* of noġe.
- noh-pan', *n.* of noġe and pan; the ringing of the ear; lit. the calling of the ear, i. e. the sound; noh mapan, noh nipan: when one has a ringing of the ear, they say, "He will soon hear from afar."—W. J. C.
- nom, *cont.* of nonpa; *two. T.*, nob.
- nom'-na-na, *adj. two alone, only two. T.*, nobnala. See tomnana, yamnina, etc.
- nom'-nom, *adj. two and two, by twos.* See tomtom.
- nom'-non-pa, *red.* of nonpa; *by twos.* See toptopa.
- non. See nun.
- non. See nonske and nunske. *T.*, inske.
- non-éé'. See nunée.
- non'-pa, *adj. two, twice.* See topa.
- non'-pa-ki-ya, *adv. twice, in two ways.* See topakiya, yamnikiya, etc.
- non'-ske or nun'-ske, *intj.* expressing ignorance or want of recollection; *let me see! what do you call it?* *T.*, inske; in.
- no-wan', *v. n. T.* to swim: i. q. niwan—wanowan.
- nu'-ġe, *adj. T.* swollen, enlarged, and hardened. See noġe.
- nu-ksi', *n.* ears, as the long ears of a dog. See nakpa.
- nu'-ni, *v.* to wander, miss the road and wander about, get lost; to be mistaken about a thing—wanuni, yanuni, unnunipi. See hnuni and waċinhnuni.
- nu'-ni-ya, *v. a.* to cause to wander—nuniwaya, nuniunyanpi.
- nu'-ni-yan, *adv.* wandering, lost.
- nun, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of un, to use.
- nun, *cont.* of nunwe; *let it be so, expressive of desire; so be it, amen.* It is often equivalent to the sign of the future tense; as, mda nun he, *shall I go?* token ecamon nun tanin ōni, *what I shall do is not apparent* See nin.
- nun'-ġa, *adj. callous.* Said of any hard place, formed by a burn or otherwise, on the skin—manunga. *T.*, iyanunga: i. q. noġe.
- nun'-ka, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of wan-ka; *thou liest down. T.*, 2d pers. sing. of yunka.
- nun-kas', *n.* a step-son or step-daughter: nunkasku, *his or her step-son or step-daughter.* This is said to be used only by the generation passing away, that is, by old people. *T.*, tawagan; tawaganġu.
- nun-kas'-ya, *v. a.* to have for nunkas—nunkaswaya *T.*, tawaganġa.
- nun-se', *adv.* almost, nearly; *ta nunse, about to die.*
- nun'-ske. See nonske. *T.*, in; inske.



- n u ŋ - w e', *v. n.* *let it be so, expressive of desire; may it be so, amen.* *T.*, n i ŋ.  
 n u ŋ - y a ŋ', *v. a.* *to tame, domesticate, as animals—nunwaya. Hence, wanunyanpi, tame cattle.* *T.*, n i - y a ŋ: w a n i y a n p i, *tame cattle.*
- n u - p i ŋ' - é a - s k a, *adv.* *T.* *both together.*  
 n u - p i n', *adj.* *T.* *both: i. q. na-pin.*  
 n u - s n u ŋ' - z a, *adj.* *wrinkled pitted, not smooth.* *T.*, p i s p i z a.

## N.

- ŋ, *the seventeenth letter of the Dakota alphabet.* It occurs only after a vowel, and has the sound of the French nasal *n* in *bon*.

## O.

- o, *the eighteenth letter of the Dakota alphabet, with the sound of English o in no.*  
 o, *a prefixed prep.* It is a contraction of ohna, okna, and ognā, meaning *in, into*, and prefixed to verbs makes the locative form in o': as kaŝtan, *to pour out*, okaŝtan, *to pour into*; haŋ *to stand*, ohaŋ, *to stand in*. 2d. As a contraction of oŋ, *for*, it is prefixed to verbs, meaning *for, for the purpose of*; as, okuwa waŝte, *it is good for following*; that is, *easily followed*.  
 o, *a prefix, forming nouns of verbs*; as, baŝpa, *to cut off*, obaŝpe, *a piece*.  
 o, *v. a.* *to shoot, to hit* when shooting—wao, yao, uŋkopi: wakute eéa wao eéa *when I shoot I hit*.  
 o - a' - a, *v. n.* *to mold*; *i. q. aa.*  
 o - a' - a, *n.* *mold*.  
 o - a' - de, *n.* *a load of wood in the arms.* *T.*, o a k s u.
- o - a' - gle, *n.* *T.* *the end of the pipe-stem which is put in the pipe.*  
 o - a' - hde, *n.* *a place of holding or resting against, as the shoulder where the gun is held.* *T.*, o a g l e. See ahde.  
 o - a' - he, *n.* *something to stand on.* *T.*, o w a h e.  
 o - a' - he - é e - c a, *adj.* *better, pretty well, said of one sick.* See aheééa.  
 o - a' - he - hde, *n.* *a foundation.* *T.*, o w a h e g l e p i.  
 o - a' - hi - ya - ye, *n.* *of ahiyaya; a going or taking round; a tune, the air of a tune*  
 o - a' - hita - ni, *n.* *of ahtani; transgression.* See woahitani.  
 o - a' - i - e, *n.* *of aia; counsel; slander.*  
 o - a' - i - e - ti - pi, *n.* *a council-house.* *T.*, o w o g l a k e t i p i.  
 o - a' - ki - haŋ, *n.* *of akihaŋ; starr-ing.* See akihaŋpi.  
 o - a' - ki - ni - é a, *n.* *of akiniéa; disputing.*

- o-a'-ki-ye-dan, *adv.* of akiyedan; *near, not far*: e. g., yapi kin otehan, kupi kin oakiyedan, *the going is far, the coming is near.*
- o-a'-kśu, *n.* *T.* a load; an armful: i. q. oade.
- o-a'-p'e, *n.* of ap'a; *strokes, stripes, beatings; the striking of a clock, an hour.*
- o-a'-śi-éa, *adj.* of aśića; *unpleasant, disagreeable*, as a country, the weather, etc. *T.*, oiyokiśića.
- o-a'-śi-éa-ya, *adv.* of aśićaya; *unpleasantly.*
- o-a'-śi-éa-ya-ken, *adv.* of aśīcāyaken; *disagreeably.*
- o-a'-śi-é-éa, *adj.* See oāśīcé-éaka.
- o-a'-śi-é-éa-ka, *adj.* *unpleasant, disagreeable*, as the appearance of a country, etc. See aśīcééake and ośīcééake.
- o-a'-śin-ya, *adv.* of aśinya; *not satisfied or pleased with, unpleasantly*: oāśinya unyakonpi, *we are uncomfortably situated.* *T.*, oiyokiśilya.
- o-a'-śin-ya-ken, *adv.* of aśinyaken; *unpleasantly.*
- o-a'-śka-dan, *adv.* of aśkadan; *near, short*, as a road; *short*, as time; anpetu oāśkadan, *the days are short.* *T.*, akokabya.
- o-a'-ya-śtan, *n.* of ayaśtan; *a stop, stopping*, as in talking.
- o-a'-ya-te, *n.* of ayate; *a guess.*
- o-a'-yu-śtan, *n.* of ayuśtan; *a stop, cessation from.*
- o-ba'-hon or o-ba'-hun, *n.* of bahon; *a cut, gash.* *T.*, owahon.
- o-ba'-hda-ye, *n.* of bahdaya; *something to peel off in.*
- o-ba'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* to cut a hole in, when shaving, as in making a dish—obawahdoka. *T.*, owahloka.
- o-ba'-hdo-ke, *n.* of bahdoka; *a hole cut or made with a knife.*
- o-ba'-po-te, *n.* of bapota; *a cutting up, destroying by cutting.*
- o-ba'-sde-éé, *n.* of basdeéa; *a split, splitting.* *T.*, owasleéé.
- o-ba'-sden, *cont.* of obasdeéa: obasden wašte, *good to split.* *T.*, owaslel.
- o-ba'-sku, *v.* to pare in anything—obawasku.
- o-ba'-sku, *n.* of basku; *a paring.*
- o-ba'-smin, *n.* of basmin; *something to shave off into.*
- o-ba'-śpe, *n.* of baśpa; *a piece cut off*: obaspe wayzidan, *one piece*, as of pork or meat of any kind.
- o-ba'-tu-tka, *v.* to make chips or shavings in a place—obawatu-tka.
- o-be', *n.* a litter, brood; a division, class, sort. Compare optaye and ośpaye. *T.*, owe.
- o-bla'-ya, *adv.* *T.* level. See omdaya.
- o-bla'-ye, *n.* *T.* a plain, a level place. See omdaye.
- o-bla'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* level.
- o-blo'-ton, *adj.* *T.* cornered.
- o-blo'-ton, *n.* *T.* a corner: i. q. omdoton.

- o'-blu-la, *n.* or *adj.* *T.* *calm, sheltered, protected:* wanna oblula, *now it is calm:* le oblula, *this is a sheltered place:* *i. q.* omnina.
- o-bo'-ha, *v.* oboha iyeya, *to knock into.* *T.*, owoha.
- o-bo'-h'ei-h'ei, *n.* *a string or bunch of beads; any bunch that dangles:* *i. q.* boh'ehi. *T.*, opahite.
- o-bo'-hido-ke, *n.* of boh'doka; *a hole made by punching.*
- o-bo'-po-ta, *v. a.* of bopota; *to shoot to pieces in anything—obowapota.*
- o-bo'-sda-n, *n.* *height.* *T.*, owoslal. See bosdan.
- o-bo'-sda-ta, *n.* *height.* *T.*, owoslata. See bosdata.
- o-bo'-sda-tu, *n.* *height, perpendicularity.* See bosdatu.
- o-bo'-ski-éa, *v. a.* of boskiéa; *to punch or ram hard in a hole—obawaskiéa.*
- o-bo'-skin, *cont.* of oboskiéa; *oboskin iyeya.*
- o-bo'-ski, *v.* *to make faint, obliterate, as the rain does tracks.*
- o-bo'-spe, *n.* of bo'spa; *a piece shot or punched off.*
- o-bo'-taŋ, *v.* of botan; *to ram or pound hard in a hole—obowatan.*
- o-bo'-ta, *v. a.* of bo'ta; *to punch to death in, as in a hole—obowa'ta.*
- o-bo'-te, *n.* *a killing or punching to death in.*
- o-bo'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* of bo'tiŋza; *to pound in hard and tight—obowa'tiŋza.*
- o-bo'-ya-ya, *n.* *a bunch of beads.* *T.*, woyaya, *a string of beads.*
- o-bo'-za, *v.* oboza hiŋhda, *to rise up with a rush, as in case of an excitement.* See boza.
- o-bo'-za-ka, *v.* *to rush:* ituh obozaka, *the rush was for naught.*
- o-éa'-ga, *v. n.* of éaga; *to freeze or become ice in.*
- o-éa'-hde, *n.* of éahde; *a step.* *T.*, éagle; éagle yuta, *to pace, measure by stepping.*
- o-éaŋ'-ku, *n.* *a road, street, way.* See éaŋku.
- o-éaŋ'-wa-ni-éa, *n.* *place where there is no timber, prairie.*
- o-éaŋ'-ze, *v. n.* oéaŋze kokela, *easily made angry.*
- o-éa'-ze, *n.* of éa'ze; *kind, sort, species, name.*
- o-éé'-sdi, *v.* of éesdi; *to éesdi in:* oéesditipi, *a privy.*
- o-éé'-ti, *n.* of éeti; *a fire-place, place where the fire is made; a chimney:* maza oéeti, *a stove.*
- o'-éi-hiŋ-yaŋ-pi, *v. recip.* of ohinyan; *they are offended at each other, they feel themselves slighted.*
- o'-éi-kaŋ, *adv.* *having room, roomy:* óéikaŋ šni, *without room, crowded.*
- o'-éi-kpa-kpa-ni, *adj. red.* of oéikpani; *some longer and some shorter.* *T.*, aoéikpakpani.
- o'-éi-kpa-ni, *adj.* *not equal in length.* *T.*, aoéikpani.
- o-éi'-ka-daŋ, *adj.* of éikaŋ; *small within:* ti oéikaŋ, *a small room.*

- o'-éi'-ka-ye-daŋ, *adj.* of éika-yedan; *small inside, of small dimensions.*
- o'-éim, *adv.* afterwards, after awhile, at length.
- o'-éi-mda-ğa-he, *adv.* abreast, in a line. *T.*, o'ciblağahe.
- o'-éi-mda-ğaŋ, *adv.* abreast.
- o'-éi-mda-ge-haŋ, *adv.* in a row, abreast. *T.*, o'cinblağehaŋ.
- o'-éi-mda h, *cont.* of o'cimdaŋ.
- o'-éin', *n.* of éin; *desire, wish, disposition.*
- o'-éin', *v. a.* to desire, beg, ask for: taku o'cin wahi, *I have come to ask for something—owa'cin.* See wo'cin.
- o'-éin'-bla-ge-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* abreast.
- o'-éin'-i-yu-li, *n.* *T.* a ladder.
- o'-éin'-ši-éa, *v. n.* to be cross, bad-tempered, ill-disposed—o'cinmašića.
- o'-éin'-ši-éa-ya, *adv.* evilly disposed.
- o'-éin'-yo-pe-ya, *v. a.* to please, make glad by giving to or in any other way, to reward. It is said to be used in case one is appointed to a difficult service, and well rewarded for it—o'cinyopewaya, o'cinyopeunyanpi, o'cinyopemayaŋ.
- o'-éin'-yo-pe-ya, *n.* a reward of honor or service. *T.*, iyunwin.
- o'-éi-pte-éa, *adj.* shorter than.
- o'-éi-pten, *adv.* not equal to, lacking.
- o'-éi-pte-tu, *adv.* unequal in length, or otherwise. *T.*, ao'ciptetu, smaller than
- o'-éi'-sti-la, *adv.* *T.* little, for a little while.
- o'-éi'-sti-ye-daŋ, *adv.* of éistiye-daŋ; *for a little while.* *T.*, o'cisiciyela
- o'-éi-tkonŋs, *cont.* of o'citkonza; wićašta o'citkonŋs wa'cinpi, *men think alike.*
- o'-éi-tkon-za, *adj.* equal, alike, of the same size or length: éaŋ o'citkonza, *trees of the same height.*
- o'-éi-tpa-ni, *adj.* unequal.
- o'-éi-ťin-za, *v. n.* to be crowded together; *i. q.* o'ćikaŋ šni.
- o'-éi-ya-ka-pi, *v. pl.* of oyaka; *i. q.* oki'ciyakapi.
- o'-éi'-yo-pe-ya, *v.* See o'cinyopeya.
- o'-éi-yu-štaŋ, *v.* of oyuštaŋ; *to be one in another, as kettles; to be doubled, as a blanket.*
- o'-éi-yu-štaŋ-štaŋ, *v. red.* to be placed one inside of another, as kettles
- o'-é o'-ka-ka, *v. n.* of éoka; *to be empty, not full, as a house, of persons; there is room.* *T.*, okaŋ.
- o'-é o'-ka m, *adv.* of éokam. *in the middle.*
- o'-é o'-ka m-tu, *adv.* in the midst. *T.*, éokabtu.
- o'-é o'-ka-ya, *adv.* of éokaya; *in the middle: ti o'ćokaya, in the middle of the house.*
- o'-é o's', *cont.* of o'čoza; o'čos manka, *I am in a warm place.*
- o'-é o's'-ya, *adv.* in a warm condition.
- o'-é o'-wa-sin, *adv.* all, the whole, all together. *T.*, ataya. See owasin.

- o-é o'-za, *adj.* warm in: ti ocoza, *a warm house.*
- o-é o'-za, *n.* of éoza; *warmth, heat.*
- o-é u', *v. n.* of éu; *to become damp in; to have drops of water inside.*
- od or on, *cont.* of yuta; od wašte, *good to eat, good to taste.* T., oyul.
- o-da'-kon, *cont.* of odakota. T., olakol.
- o-da'-kon-ki éi-ya-pi, *n.* friendship, peace. See dakonkié-yapi.
- o-da'-kon-ya, *adv.* friendly, peaceably. T., olakolya.
- o-da'-ko-ta, *n.* friendship, alliance, fraternity. T., olakota. See dakota.
- o-de', *v. a.* to seek for, hunt for anything—owade, oyade, unkodepi. T., ole; taku ole yahi he, *what have you come for?*
- o-de'-zá, *v.* of dezá; *to urinate in anything—owadezá.* T., olezá.
- o-de'-zá, *n.* the bladder; a chamber-pot. T., wičalezá and talezá: olezápi.
- o-di'-di-ta, *v. n.* of didita; *to be warm in, as in a house where it is uncomfortably hot: ti odidita, a hot house.* T., oluluta.
- o-di'-di-ta, *n.* heat.
- o-don', *cont.* of odota; taku odon wahi, *I have come to borrow something* T., olol.
- o-do'-ta, *v. a.* to borrow anything—owadota, oyadota, unkode-tapi. T., olota.
- o d'-o-ta, *adj. red.* of ota; *much of various kinds.*
- o-d o'-waŋ, *n.* of dowaŋ; *a song, hymn, tune.*
- o-du'-te, *n.* the large muscle or flesh on the thigh.
- o-du'-za-haŋ, *n.* of duzahaŋ; *swiftness.*
- o-e'-é e-éa, *v. n.* to be a little better; *i. q.* aheééa.
- o-e'-é e-éa-ka, *v. n.* to be like one, as a son is like his father, in appearance, demeanor, etc.; *to be better, as a sick person—oemaéé-éa. T., aheééa and iyeééa.* See oweéééa.
- o-e'-é e-n-ya, *adv.* so, however. T., ésa and yeša.
- o-e'-é oŋ, *n.* of éoŋ; *doing, work: oeé oŋ wašte, good doing it.*
- o-e'-é oŋ-ka, *n.* one who does a thing very much.
- o-e'-é oŋ-la, *v. T.* to do frequently at some place; *to go often for a special purpose; as to frequent a bawdy-house.*
- o-e'-é oŋ-na, *n.* gambling, a lottery. Sometimes written oeéona. T., yekiyapi.
- o-e'-ha-ke, *n.* of ehake; *the last.*
- o-e'-hde, *v. a.* of ehde; *to set or place in—oewahde.*
- o-e'-hde, *n.* of ehde; *a setting down; a saying, a verse, a sentence.*
- o-e'-hna-ka, *n.* of ehna; *a placing down, a stop, period.*
- o-e'-ti, *n.* of eti; *an encampment ahead.*

- o-e'-ya-ke-ya, *n.* the act of telling a story, a relation.
- o-e'-ye, *n.* of eya; a saying, verse, sentence.
- o-e'-yu-lipa, *n.* of yulipa; a place of resting or throwing down burdens.
- O-gla'-la, *n.* *T.* The name of one of the clans of Teeton Sioux: *i. q.* ohdada, to scatter one's own. *Ih.*, Okdada.
- o-gla'-ya, *v.* *T.* to thrust into, as a stick into a tube.
- o-gla'-ye-ya, *v.* *T.* to shove into.
- o'-gle, *n.* *T.*; and o'-kde, *Ih.* a shirt or coat: *i. q.* onhohda and onhdohda.
- o'-gle-i-sto-wa-ni-ća, *n.* *T.* a vest, that is, a coat without arms.
- o-glu', *v. n.* *T.* to befall one—owaglu.
- o-glu', *n.* *T.* luck, fortune; oglu waste, good fortune.
- o-gmun', *v.* *T.* to gurgle, as a bad egg.
- o'-gna, *prep.* *T.* in: *i. q.* ohna: ognapasi, to follow after in: *i. q.* opasi.
- o-gna'-ka, *v. a.* *T.* to place in: *i. q.* olnaka—owagnaka.
- o'-gaŋ, *n.* something that is open, as open cloth. *T.*, gaŋaŋla.
- o-gaŋ'-gaŋ, *v. n.* to be full of holes. *T.*, gaŋaŋla.
- o'-ge, *n.* clothes, covering; a sheath.
- o'-ge-ki-ći-ton, *v.* to clothe for one—ogeweciton.
- o'-ge-ki-ton, *v. pos.* of ogeton; to put clothes on one's own—ogeweton.
- o'-ge-pi, *n.* clothes. *T.*, heyapi. See heyake and wokoyake.
- o'-ge-ton, *v. a.* to put on clothes, have clothes on—ogewaton, ogeun-tonpi: ogeiciton, to clothe one's self.
- o'-ge-žu-ya, *v.* ogežuya yuza, to take hold of one's clothes.
- o'-ge-žu-ya, *adv.* together with; among.
- o'-gin-gin, *v. n.* to nod: ogin-gin yanka, he is nodding. See pakapsan.
- o-gi'-ya, *v.* of gi; to paint yellow.
- o-gu', *v. n.* of gu; to burn in, as in a kettle.
- o-gu', *n.* scraps, cracknels; dregs, as coffee grounds.
- o-gu'-gu-ye, *n.* a brand, mark burnt in.
- o-gu'-ke, *n.* tallow-scraps.
- o-guŋ'-ga, *v. n.* to be half asleep and awake, to slumber, doze—oma-guŋga, oni-guŋga.
- o-gu'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to burn in, as meat—oguwaya.
- o'-ha, *v. n.* to stick to, adhere, as feathers—omaha.
- o'-ha, *n.* of yuha; a straight place in a river, the distance between two bends, a reach: ćha hayska, a long straight place.
- o-ha'-kam, *adv.* afterwards. See ihakam.
- o-ha'-kam-ya, *adv.* after. See ihakamya.

- o-ha'-ka-pa, *adv.* afterwards. See ihakapa.
- o-ha'-ka-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* afterwards See ihakapataŋhaŋ.
- o-ha'-mna, *adj.* smelling of the skin.
- o-haŋ', *intj.* oh, yes! See ahaŋ and haŋ.
- o-haŋ', *adv.* when, in the past, at what time.
- o-haŋ', *v. n.* (ohna and haŋ) to stand in.
- o-haŋ', *v. a.* to put on socks or moccasins, to wear; to boil, as corn, meat, etc.—owahaŋ, oyahaŋ, un-kohaŋpi.
- o'-haŋ, *v.* to try, attempt; to apply one's self, study—ówahe, óyahaŋ, óunhaŋpi.
- o'-haŋ, *n.* a straight place in a river. See óha.
- o'-haŋ-haŋ, *v.* to speak lightly of, to jest.
- o-haŋ'-haŋ, *adv. red.* of ohaŋ.
- o'-haŋ-hde, *v.* See óhaŋhdeya.
- o'-haŋ-hde-ya, *v. a.* to keep near one, follow about, as a colt its mother; to love—ohaŋhdewaya, ohaŋhde mayan.
- o'-haŋ-haŋ-na, *n.* the morning; *i. q.* haŋhaŋna. *T.*, ohihanla.
- o'-haŋ-gle-la, *adv. T.* in the middle; through the middle.
- o-haŋ'-ke-ta, *adv. T.* at the last, finally; *i. q.* unhaŋketa.
- o-haŋ'-pi, *part.* boiled.
- o-haŋ'-ska, *n.* of haŋska. *length.*
- o-haŋ'-ska-ya, *adv.* in length.
- o'-haŋ-zi, *n.* shade, defense from the heat; shadow.
- o'-haŋ-zi, *v. n.* to be shade on—omahaŋzi.
- o'-haŋ-zi-hde-pi, *n.* something set up for a shade, as the branches of trees or bushes; an arbor; a porch; an umbrella.
- o'-haŋ-zi-ya, *v. a.* to shade, make a shade on—ohaŋziwaya, ohaŋ-ziunyanpi.
- o-hba'-haŋ, *part.* fallen to pieces in, as a barrel in a corn-hole.
- o-hda'-da, *v. pos.* of okada.
- o-hdag', *cont.* of ohdaka: he ohdag wahi, I have come to tell that.
- o-hdah'-ni-ga, *v. pos.* of okah-niga; to understand one's own affairs—owahdahni-ga. *T.*, okiglahni-ga—okiweglahni-ga.
- o-hdah'-nih, *cont.* of ohdahni-ga: ohdahnihi manka.
- o-hda'-ka, *v. pos.* of oyaka; to tell of one's own—owahdaka, un-kohdakapi.
- o-hda'-kin-yaŋ, *n.* of hdakin-yaŋ; width, breadth.
- o-hda'-pśin-yaŋ, *adv.* bottom upwards, turned over. *T.*, oglapśin-yaŋ. See ahdapśin-yaŋ.
- o-hda'-pta, *v. pos.* of oyapta and okapta; to leave some of one's own—owahdapta.
- o-hde', *v. a.* of hide; to set or place in—owahde. See olnaka, ozu, etc.
- o'-hde, *n.* a coat; suspenders. *T.*, českiyutaŋ, suspenders.

- o-hdi'-han, *v. n.* to fall in any-thing endwise.
- o-hdi'-he-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fall in endwise—ohdihewayā.
- o-hdu'-ge, *v. pos.* of oyuge; to put on, wear one's own—owahduge. *T.*, ogiçiton and kiçun.
- o-hdu'-so-ta, *v. n.* to go off, leave, be all gone, as ducks in the fall of the year. *T.*, óglusota. See yusota.
- o'-hdu-ta, *v. n.* to be closed up.
- o'-hdu-te-ya, *v. a.* to close up—óhdutewayā.
- o-hdu'-ze, *v. pos.* of oyuze; to dip out from into one's own dish—owahduze.
- o-he', *v.* Same as ohan.
- o-he', *n.* a place; a niche, a bed; the old or former place—mitóhe.
- o'-he, *n.* of yuha; a having: óhe waste, it is good having; óhe waste-kae, useful. *T.*, oyuha.
- o'-he, *n.* of ohan; a boiling: óhe wanžidan, one boiling. *T.*, owehe.
- o-he'-hde-pi, *n.* a bedstead, bed. *T.*, oyunke and oyunke ihupa.
- o-hem'-ya, *adv.* not quite full, almost full.
- o-he'-yun, *v. a.* to wrap up in—ohemun, ohenu. See heyun.
- o-he'-yun, *n.* a wrapper: ohe-yunpi, wrappers.
- o'-hi, *v. n.* to hang over, as hair over one's face, or grass over a path: *i. q.* éanku peži kaohdute-yapi. *T.*, okahi.
- o'-hi, *v. a.* to be able to reach to, tall enough to reach up to, long enough to reach down to—ówahi, óunhipi; to reach to one, be large enough for—ómahī.
- o'-hi-dan, *v. dim.* of óhi.
- o'-hi-han-la, *n.* *T.* the morn-ting, during the forenoon.
- o'-hi-ka, *n.* one whose hair is always hanging over his face. *T.*, okahika.
- o-hi'-ka, *n.* one who has ability, one who is able to accomplish.
- o-hi'-ki-ya, *v. pos.* of ohiya; to win back one's own; to give some-thing to another of what one has won, to win for another—ohiwakiya.
- o'-hi-na-pe, *n.* of hinapa; a place of egress.
- o-hin'-hipa-ya, *v.* (o and hin-hipaya) to fall into; to fall from, forsake—omahinhipaya.
- o-hin'-hipa-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fall into—ohinhipayewayā.
- o'-hi-ni, *adv.* See óhinni.
- o'-hin-ni, *adv.* always.
- o'-hin-ni-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cease from, to finish—óhinniwakiya. *T.*, ihunikiya.
- o'-hin-ni-ya, *v. a.* to finish—óhinniwayā. *T.*, ihuniya.
- o'-hin-ni-yan, *adv.* always, all along, all through.
- o-hi'-ti-da, *v. a.* to consider furi-ous—ohitiwada: ohitiiçida, to think one's self terrible, to bluster, to swag-ger, to bully—ohitimiçida. *T.*, ohi-tilaka, to consider brave.



o-hi'-ti-ka, *v. n.* to be furious, terrible, brave—omahitika, onihitika.

See wohitika.

o-hi'-ti-ya, *adv.* furiously, terribly, savagely.

o-hi'-ya, *v. a.* to get the better of one in any way, to overcome; to gain, win, acquire in a game—ohiwaya, ohiunyanpi.

o'-hi-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach to—óhiwaya.

o'-hi-ya, *adv.* reaching to; hanging over, as hair.

o'-hi-ya, *n.* the hair that hangs down on the face. *T.*, okahiya.

o'-hi-ye, *n.* a string or strand of beads; one length of anything.

o-hi'-ye-ya, and o-hi'-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to win—ohiyewayya.

o-hi'-yu, *v.* of hiyu; to come through, as water through a roof, to leak; to come into, come through on—omahiyyu.

o-hmuŋ', *adj.* faint, not very apparent, as tracks in snow on which more has fallen.

o-hmuŋ'-hmuŋ, *adj.* red. of ohmuŋ; indistinct, as conversation not plainly heard.

o-hmuŋ'-hmuŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* indistinctly.

o-hmuŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* faintly, not apparent.

o-hmuŋ'-ye-éa, *adj.* partly visible, as a chicken peeping out of its shell.

o'-hmuŋ, *cont.* of óhmuza; i ohmuŋ waun, *my mouth is shut.* *T.*, ognmuŋ; lotogmuŋ yuza, *to hold by the throat.*

o'-hmuŋ-ya, *v. n.* to shut, cause to shut—óhmuŋwaya.

o'-hmu-za, *v. n.* to be shut or closed: ísta ohmuza, *eyes shut.*

o-hna', *prep.* in, into, on, upon. *T.*, ognna; *Ih.*, okna. See alna and elna.

o-hna'g', *cont.* of ohnaka; ohuag waši, *I told him to put it in.*

o-hna'-hna, *prep. red.* of ohna.

o-hna'-hna-ka, *v. red.* of ohnaka.

o-hna'-hna-ka-pi, *n.* something in which things are put or laid away, a chest; a coffin. See éaŋo-hna'hnakapi. *T.*, éanwogna.

o-hna'-ka, *prep.* in, upon: nape ohuaka, *in the hand.*

o-hna'-ka, *v. a.* to put in, place in anything. *T.*, ognaka. See ahnaka, elmaka, hnaka, ouŋpa, etc.

o-hna'-ka-pi, *n.* a placing in.

o-hna'-na, *adv.* napohnana, *only a handful.*

o-hni'-hda, *v. n.* (o and hni'hd) to go on a journey, travel from place to place—owahnihda, uŋkohni'hdapi. *T.*, ognigla.

o-hni'-hde, *part.* going from place to place: ohnihde ya, *to go from place to place.*

o-hni'-hde-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to go from place to place—ohnihde-wakiya. *T.*, ogniglekiya.

o-hni'-hde-ya, *v. a.* to send hither and thither—ohnihdewayya.

o-hni'-hde-ya, *adv.* going from one place to another: ohnihdeya waun, *I am going about.*

- o-hni'-hde-ya-pi, *n.* those sent, messengers, apostles.
- o-ho'. See ohoka.
- o-ho'-da, *v. a.* to respect, honor, worship—ohowada, ohoundapi.
- o-ho'-da-ka, *v. a.* to respect, honor, worship—ohowadaka, ohoundapika.
- o-ho'-hipa, *v. a.* of hohpa; to cough and spit into—ohowalipa. *T.*, otahōse.
- o-ho'-ka, *n.* one who is respectable or honorable. *T.*, oholapi.
- o-ho'-ki-da, *v.* pos. of ohoda; to honor one's own. *T.*, ohokila.
- o-ho'-mni, *adv.* around, round about: ohomni ya, to go around.
- o-ho'-mni-ku-wa, *v.* to hint at; go round about in regard to—ohomni makuwa.
- o-ho'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* around, round about.
- o-huŋ'-kaŋ-kaŋ, *n.* stories; myths; *i. q.* hituŋkanŋkapi.
- o'-hu-ta, *n.* the place where the water meets the land, the edge or shore. See huta.
- o'-hu-tam, *adv.* at the shore. *T.*, ohuta. See hutam.
- o'-hu-ta-pa, *adv.* at the edge or shore. See hutapa.
- o'-hu-ta-ta, *adv.* at the shore. See hutata.
- o-hu'-te, *n.* of hute; the root, the bottom. *T.*, hute.
- o-h'a', *adj.* gray, black and white, white specks on a black ground. *T.*, hota.
- o-h'a'-ka, *adj.* gray, black appearing through the white, all colors intermingled.
- o-h'a'-ka, *v. n.* to be stuffed with food, surfeited; to be injured or made sick by food—omahaka.
- o-h'a'-ka, *adj.* hurtful, injurious, as some kinds of food.
- o-h'a'-ka, *adj.* *T.* forked, as a stream.
- o-h'a'-ka, *n.* the forks of a stream.
- o-h'a'-mna, *v. n.* to smell moldy; *i. q.* aamna.
- o-haŋ', *v.* to do, to work—owahan, unŋkohapi. See oŋkan.
- o-haŋ', *n.* work, action, custom—miohan, niohan, unŋkohapi.
- o'-haŋ, *v. n.* to be slow, to be long in doing—omahan.
- o-haŋ'-haŋ-haŋ, *v. n.* to do odd things, to play pranks, cut capers; to do badly—ohanwahanhan.
- o-haŋ'-haŋ-haŋ-ka, *v.* Same as ohanhanhan.
- o-haŋ'-ki-haŋ-haŋ, *v.* to play pranks upon one, to do badly to—ohanwakihanhan.
- o-haŋ'-ko, *v. n.* to be quick in doing anything, handy—ohanmako, ohanmiko.
- o-haŋ'-ko-ya, *adv.* quickly.
- o-haŋ'-ko-ye-daŋ, *adv.* quickly, suddenly.
- o-haŋ'-pi, *v. n.* (ohan and pi) to be generous, liberal—ohanmapi. See ohanwaŋte.
- o-haŋ'-pi-ya, *adv.* generously, liberally.

- o-haŋ'-sda-ta, *v. n.* (ohan and sdata) *to be slow in one's movements, to work slowly and deliberately—ohanmasdata. T., oh'an-slate.*
- o-haŋ'-śi-ća, *v. n.* *to be stingy or illiberal; to be of a mean or cross disposition—ohanmasića. See ohan-waste.*
- o-haŋ'-śi'-ća, *v. n.* *to be ill-behaved.*
- o-haŋ'-śi-ća-ya, *adv.* *badly.*
- o-haŋ'-śin-ya, *adv.* *badly, wickedly.*
- o-haŋ'-śin-ya, *v. a.* *to make stingy, make bad—ohanśinwaya, ohanśinunyanpi.*
- o-haŋ'-śun-ke-ća, *v. n.* (ohan and śunke) *to behave ill, act like a dog; to eat up or destroy provisions, or anything that is valued or stored up for use, and to which one has no right; to be selfish—owahan-śunkeća, unkoħanśunkećapi. T., oh'anśunkeća, also when one who is much trusted in dies, he is said to be oh'anśunkeća.*
- o-haŋ'-te-haŋ, *v. n.* (ohan and tehaŋ) *to be long in doing a thing—ohanmatehaŋ.*
- o-haŋ'-wa-šte, *v. n.* *to behave well, be good, be generous—ohan-mawašte. See ohanśića.*
- o-haŋ'-yaŋ, *v. n.* *to do, work, act—owahannda, oyahanda, unkoħanyanpi.*
- o'-haŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to be slow, to hinder—ohanwaye.*
- o-haŋ'-ye-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to do—ohanyewaya.*
- o'-ha-ya, *v. a.* *to fill up, as a hole with brush, etc.—ohawayaya, ohaun-yanpi. T., oháya.*
- o-h'a'-ya, *adv.* *in a grayish or mixed manner. Said of putting paint on the face. T., holya.*
- o-h'ci'-h'ci, *adv.* *hanging, dangling.*
- o-h'ci'-h'ci-ya, *adv.* *in bunches.*
- o-h'ci'-h'ci-ya, *v. T.* *to make dangle.*
- o-hda'-hda, *adj.* *loose, rattling, as a small bullet in a gun. T., ohlağan. See ohidağan and ohtahitadan.*
- o-hda'-hda-ye-dan, *adv.* *loosely, as knitting; not stretched, as a cord. T., ohlağanla.*
- o-hda'-te, *adv.* *under, beneath. See ohlate.*
- o-hda'-te-ya, *adv.* *beneath, under: ohdateya iyaya, it has gone underneath. T., ohlateya.*
- o-hda'-te-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *from beneath.*
- o'-hdo-hda, *n.* *See onhdohda.*
- o-hdo'-ka, *n.* *a hole in anything, an aperture. T., ohloka.*
- o-h'e', *n.* *a hill: oheyahe and ohe-yawahe, a hill that is much visited, as Pilot-knob near Fort Snelling. See paha and he.*
- o'-h'e-ya, *v. n.* *to have but little in. See ahe.*
- o-hin'-yaŋ, *v.* *to pout, be out of humor about, to be dissatisfied with one's portion or treatment; to slight, refuse—owahinyan, unkoħinyanpi.*

- o-hla'-gaŋ, *adj.* *T.* *not fitting, loose.* Said of a small thing in a large place.
- o-hla'-gaŋ-la, *adv.* *T.* *loosely.*
- o-hla'-gaŋ-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* *loosely.*
- o-hla'-te, *adv.* *T.* *i. q.* ohdate; *under, as, maya ohlate éaniku iyaya, the road goes under the hill or bank.*
- o-hla'-te-ya, *adv.* *T.* *under, beneath: i. q.* ohdateya.
- o-hle', and o-hli'-se, *adv.* *T.* *crowded about, as people around a tent to see a dance.*
- o-hlo'-ka, *n.* *T.* *a hole: i. q.* ohdoka
- o-hmi'-hmi-yaŋ, *adj.* *crooked.*
- o-hmi'-yaŋ, *adj.* *crooked.*
- o-hno'-ga, *n.* *the corners that are usually fenced off on each side of the door in a Dakota lodge. T., ungnaga.*
- o-hno'-ga-ta, *adv.* *in the corners of the tent near the door; down at the side of a tent, close under. T., ungnagata.*
- o-hno'-gi-éa-dan, *n.* *a bird like a small owl.*
- O-hno'-gi-éa-dan, *n.* *an imaginary being worshipped by the Dakotas. Same as Čanotidan. See Hohnogicadan. T., Ungnagicala.*
- o-ho', *intj.* expressive of disbelief; *not so! T., hoh.*
- o-hpa', *v. n.* *to gather together, flock together, as geese, etc.*
- o-hpaŋ', *v. n.* *to be wet or moist in.*
- o-hpaŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to dip into, sop or soak in; to wet or soak, so as to take off the hair—ohpanwakiya.*
- o-hpaŋ'-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to moisten or soak in; to soak, as a skin for dressing—ohpanwaya.*
- o-hta'-hta-dan, *adj.* *loose, not stretched tight, as a slackened bow-string.*
- o-hta'-hta-ye-dan, *adv.* *loosely, not stretched. Same as ohdahdayedan.*
- o-hta'-ni, *n.* of htani; *work, labor—mitohitani, nitohtani: tohtani, his work. T., wowaši.*
- o'-hta'-ye-tu, *n.* of htayetut; *the evening.*
- oh'-ya, *adv.* *obliquely, from corner to corner, sloping, as the characters in writing. See kaohya, yuohya, etc.*
- o-i'-éa-ga, *v. n.* of icaga; *to grow in anything; to grow up—oimaéaga, oiniéaga.*
- o-i'-éa-ge, *n.* of icaga; *a growing, creation; interest on money lent.*
- o-i'-éa-hi-ton, *v. a.* of icahi; *to mingle, mix together in, as tobacco and bark, in anything—oiéahiwa-ton. T., icahiton.*
- o-i'-éa-hi-ye, *n.* of icahiya; *a mixture, a mixing: oiéahiye wanžidan, one mixing.*
- o-i'-éah, *cont.* of oiéaga; *oiéali kokedan, of quick growth; oiéali tehan, of slow growth.*
- o-i'-éah-waŋ-ka-la, *adj.* *T.* *growing easily.*

- o-i'-čah-ya, *v. a.* to yield, produce; to make grow; to cause to produce, as interest—oičaliwaya.
- o-i'-ča-zo, *n.* of ičazo; a marking, a mark; credits, taking things on credit, giving credit.
- o-i'-či-ma-ni, *n.* of ičimani; traveling, a traveler; oičimani wa-niča, there is no one traveling; a company of travelers
- o-i'-ču-wa, *n.* of kuwa; tools of all kinds.
- o-i'-ču-wa-šte, *adj.* of iču and wašte; good to take, acceptable.
- o-i'-či-hde, *n.* of hde; what one has laid up, property. *T.*, wakigle; wakignaka.
- o-i'-či-hi, *v. reflex.* of okihi; to be able for one's self, be rich; to get for one's self, be selfish—omičihi.
- o-i'-či-kpa-ni, *v.* Same as o-čitpani.
- o-i'-či-tpa-ni, *v. reflex.* of okitpani; not to be able to take care of one's self or family, to be poor—omičitpani.
- o-i'-či-țin-za, *v. reflex.* of oținza; to have command of one's self—omičitținza.
- o-i'-či-wa, *v. reflex.* of owa; to write one's self: čaže oičiwa, to sign one's own name.
- o-i'-či-ya, *v. reflex.* of okiya; to help one's self.
- o-i'-de, *v. n.* of ide; to blaze in.
- o-i'-de, *n.* a flame.
- o-i'-e, *n.* of ia; a word; a saying or speech.
- o-i'-e-ki-ča-ton, *v. a.* to speak to, John x, 6—oiewečaton.
- o-i'-e-ki-čun, *v. n.* to command, enforce obedience—oiewečun.
- o-i'-e-ki-ton, *v. n.* to use language, speak—oiweton.
- o-i'-e-ya, *v. n.* to use words, to speak—oiewaya.
- o-i'-glag, *cont.* of oiglaka; oiglag unpi, they are moving.
- o-i'-gla-ka, *v. T.* to move; be moving, as a family or camp. See ihdaka and unhdaka.
- o-i'-gla-ke, *n. T.* a moving party.
- o-i'-glu-škan, *v. n. T.* to have a relapse, become sick again.
- o-i'-hda-ka, *v. reflex.* of oyaka; to make one's self known, tell one's own name; to confess—omihdaka. *T.*, oiglaka.
- o-i'-hdo-ye. See ihdoya.
- o-i'-hdu-ge, *v. reflex.* to put on one's self—omihduge.
- o-i'-hdu-ha, *v. pos.* to have one's self; to be a citizen—omihduha. *T.*, oigluha.
- o-i'-hdu-ha-pi, *n.* citizenship. *T.*, oigluhapi.
- o-i'-hdu-sota, *v. reflex.* to use one's self up, to go all away, said of the ducks all leaving. See ohdusota and ihdusota. *T.*, oiglusota.
- o-i'-hdu-ši-ča, *v. reflex.* to injure one's self in the estimation of others, get one's self into difficulty—omihdušiča. *T.*, oiglušica. See ihdušiča.

- o-i'-hdu-ze, *n.* of ihduza; *what one puts on, clothing.*
- o-i'-he-ya, *v. a.* of iheya; *to shoot into—oiheway.*
- o-i'-he-ye, *n.* the place where the shot is sent.
- o-i'-hun-ni, *v. a.* of ihunni; *to land in or at—oiwahunni.*
- o-i'-hun-ni, *n.* a landing, harbor, port: oihunni waste, a good landing.
- o-i'-kpa-ta, *v. n.* of ikpi and ta; *to be still-born.*
- o-i'-kpa-ta, *n.* *T.* an abortion.
- o-i'-le-le-ke, *n.* *T.* a thief.
- o-i'-na-pa, *v.* of inapa; *to go or come out into—oinawapa.*
- o-i'-na-pe, *n.* a place of coming out.
- o-i'-na-pe-dan, *n.* *dim.* of oinape.
- o-i'-na-pe-ya, *adv.* appearing, as the summits of hills that first become bare of snow.
- o-i'-na-ta-ka, *v.* of nataka; *to lock in, as in a house—oinawataka.*
- o-i'-na-ziŋ, *n.* of inaŋ; *a standing place, starting place.*
- o-i'-na-ziŋ-ta, *n.* the place of standing, the goal.
- o-iŋ', *v.* to wear, as rings, in the ears or nose—owaiŋ, oyaiŋ, unkoŋpi. *T., owiŋ.*
- o-iŋ', *n.* an ear or nose jewel. *T., owiŋ.*
- o-iŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to wear, as jewels—oiŋwakiya. *T., owiŋ-kiya.*
- o'-iŋ-kpa, *n.* the end of anything. See iŋkpa.
- o'-iŋ-kpa-ta, *adv.* at the end. See iŋkpata.
- o'-iŋ-kpa-ya, *adv.* at the beginning, in the first place.
- o-iŋ'-na, *n.* ear-jewels. *T., owiŋla.* See oŋ.
- o-iŋ'-pi, *n.* ear-rings, jewels. *T., owiŋpi.*
- o-iŋ'-pi-dan, *n.* ear-drops, jewels.
- o-iŋ'-taŋ-ka, *n.* a large ear-drop.
- o'-iŋ-tpa, *n.* the end of anything; *i. q.* oŋkpa.
- o'-iŋ-tpa-ta, *adv.* at the end; *i. q.* oŋkpata.
- o-i'-pa-kśaŋ, *n.* a bend, crook, angle. See ipakśaŋ.
- o-i'-pa-ktaŋ, *n.* *T.* a bend in a stream: *i. q.* oiyuktaŋ.
- o-i'-pe-ya, *n.* *T.* a sheltered place; a warm place out of the wind: *i. q.* oblula.
- o-i'-pi-ya-ke, *n.* of ipiyaka; *the place around which the girdle is put, the waist.*
- o-i'-pu-ta-ke, *n.* of iputaka; *a kiss.*
- o-i'-se, *n.* the outer corner, as of a house.
- o-i'-śta-waŋ-zi-la, *n.* *T.* a steady gaze, a fixed look.
- o-i'-śtiŋ-be, *n.* of iśtiŋbe; *a place to sleep in, a bed-room. T., oīśtiŋme.*
- o-i'-śtiŋ-ma, *n.* of iśtiŋma; *a bed-room.*
- o-i'-ton-śni, *v.* of itonśni; *to lie, tell a lie respecting one—oiwatonśni. T., owewakaŋ; owewakankaŋ.*

- o-i'-ton-śni, *n.* a lie, falsehood. *T.*, owewakankan.
- o-i'-ton-śni-yan, *adv.* lying, falsely. *T.*, owewakankanyan.
- o-i'-ya-be, *n.* of iyabe; a dispersion, a hunting.
- o-i'-ya-be-ya, *v. a.* to make a hunting excursion—oiyabewaya.
- o-i'-ya-be-ye, *n.* a hunting, hunting-ground.
- o-i'-ya-han, *v. n.* of iyahan; to alight down in.
- o-i'-ya-hde, *v. n.* of iyahde; to reach to, reach from one to another.
- o-i'-ya-hde-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach to—oiyahdewaya. See iyahdeya.
- o-i'-ya-hde-ya, *adv.* reaching to.
- o-i'-ya-he, *n.* of iyahan; a lighting down in.
- o-i'-ya-hpe-ya, *v.* *T.* čan-nonpa oiyahpeya, to hold up the pipe to, as the Dakotas do to the Great Spirit before smoking.
- o-i'-ya-hpe-ye, *n.* what can be thrown over the back of a horse, as, oiyahpeye wanžidan, one load: čanduhupa oiyahpeye, the end of the pipe-stem that is held in the mouth. *T.*, oyape. See iyahpeya.
- o-i'-ya-ka-śka, *v. a.* to tie into—oiyawakaśka. See iyakaśka.
- o-i'-ya-ka-śke, *n.* a tying into, a knot.
- o-i'-yam, *cont.* of oiyanpa.
- o-i'-ya-ni-ča, *v. n.* to be prevented in—oiyamaniča. See iyanica.
- o-i'-ya-ni-če, *n.* prevention; costiveness.
- o-i'-ya-nin, *cont.* of iyanica. *T.*, oiyanil.
- o-i'-ya-nin-ya, *v. a.* to prevent, be the cause of prevention: oiyanin-ičiye śni wo, John xx, 27, do not be yourself prevented, do not stand in your own way, "be not faithless." *T.*, oiyanilya.
- o-i'-yan-pa, *v.* of iyanpa; to breathe out of, as an otter out of a hole; oiyam wanika, he lies breathing out of the hole. *T.*, oniya yunka.
- o-i'-yan-pe, *n.* a hole or breathing place. *T.*, oniya ohloka.
- o-i'-yan-pe-dan, *n.* a hole, as of a muskrat.
- o-i'-ye-ki-ye, *n.* of iyekiya; recognition.
- o-i'-ye-ya, *v.* See oieya.
- o-i'-yo-bluy-a and o-i'-yo-bluy-e-la, *adj.* or *n.* *T.* a calm; oiyobluya hiyeya, it grows calm. See ioblula and iyoblula.
- o-i'-yo-hnag, *cont.* of oiyohnaka; oiyohnag tonana, a few mouthfuls.
- o-i'-yo-hna-ka, *n.* of iyoohnaka; a mouthful, very little.
- o-i'-yo-hlo-ka, *n.* *T.* the mouth of a stream; an opening into. See iyohloke.
- o-i'-yo-hpa-ya, *v.* to fall into—oiyowahpamda. See iyohpaya.
- o-i'-yo-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to throw or cast into, to go into, as into a river at a ford—oiyohpewaya. See iyo-hpeya.

- o'-i-yo-hpe-ye, *n.* a place of going into, a ford. *T.*, oiyohpaya.
- o'-i-yo-ki-pi, *adj.* pleasant, agreeable.
- o'-i-yo-ki-pi, *v. n.* to be pleased with—oiyomakipi, oiyonićipi. See iyokipi.
- o'-i-yo-ki-pi-ya, *adv.* pleasantly, agreeably.
- o'-i-yo-ki-śi-ća, *adj. T.* disagreeable, as the weather; unhappy. feeling badly—oiyomakiśića.
- o-i'-yo-kpa-za, *n. T.* darkness. See okpaza.
- o-i'-yo-kpas-ya, *adv.* darkly.
- o-i'-yo-kpas-ya, *v. a.* to make dark.
- o-i'-yo-pe-ye, *n.* of iyopeya; payment for anything; what is given in exchange; money, as, oiyopeye manića, I have no money.
- o-i'-yo-taŋ-ke, *n.* of iyotaŋka; a seat, a sitting place.
- o-i'-yu-ktan, *n.* of yuktan; a bend. *T.*, oipaktan.
- o-i'-yu-ski-te, *n.* of iyuskita; a place where a band goes round.
- o-i'-yu-we-ge, *n.* of iyuweğa; the place of crossing a stream, a ford; the name of *Traverse des Sioux*.
- o-ka'-ća-ği and o-ka'-ća-ğu, *v.* See okadya. *T.*, oğu.
- o-ka'-da, *v. a.* to lay eggs, as fowls do: Mağáokada wi, the moon when the geese lay eggs, April and sometimes May; to pour out into, as grain of any kind; to scatter in or on, sow, plant—owakada, unkokadapi. *T.*, witka ton, to lay eggs.
- o-ka'-da-da, *v.* red. of okada.
- o-ka'-da-i-he-ya, *v.* to load a gun in haste without a wad—okada-ihewayaya.
- o-ka'-dus, *cont.* of okaduza.
- o-ka'-dus-ya, *adv.* airy.
- o-ka'-du-za, *v. n.* to blow through or into, blow on one—omakaduza. See kaduza.
- o-ka'-du-za, *n.* air in motion, a draught of wind
- o-kad'-ya or o-kan'-ya, *v.* okadyaği and okadyağu, to be scorched in. *T.*, oğu.
- o-ka'-gla-ye-la, *adv. T.* near to, close by.
- o-ka'-ğa, *n.* things made in the same manner, kinds; a bundle of arrows made alike.
- o-ka'-ğa, *v. a.* to make after a model, copy—owakağa, unkokagapi.
- o-ka'-ğa, *v. n.* to stick into, as something sharp: wićape omakağa, a prickle sticks in me.
- o'-ka-ğa, *n.* the south. *T.*, itokağa.
- o'-ka-ğa, *adv.* southwards; down stream, since the streams in the Dakota country run southwards. *T.*, itokağa; hutabya.
- o-ka'-ğa-pi, *n.* a copy, model, image.
- o'-ka-ğa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from the south; from below, down stream. *T.*, itokağatanhan.
- o-ka'-ge, *n.* of kağa; something that is made.
- o-ka'-ge-ge, *n.* of kagege; a place where anything is sewed, a seam.



- o - k a' - ġ e - Ź u - y a, *adv.* whilst, between, beyond: mahipiya okaġe-Źuya, among or beyond the clouds. See iġaġeŹuya.
- o' - k a - h d a, *adv.* of kahda; by the side of; okahda mda. *T.*, okagla and iġagla; okaglayela, near to, close by.
- o - k a' - h i, *v. n.* *T.* to hang over, as the hair over the face.
- o - k a' - h i - k a, *n.* *T.* one whose hair hangs over the face; one who has bangs.
- o - k a' - h i - y a, *v. a.* *T.* to make hang over.
- o - k a' - h i - y a, *adv.* *T.* hanging over.
- o - k a h', *cont.* of okāġa: okah waŹte, of good form.
- o' - k a h, *cont.* of ōkaġa; to the south; ōkah unyanpi, we go southwards. *T.*, itokah.
- o' - k a - h b o ġ, *cont.* of ōkahiboka. *T.*, kahwog.
- o' - k a - h b o ġ - y a, *v. a.* to cause to float down stream—ōkahibogwaya. *T.*, kahwogya, to make float in the air.
- o' - k a - h b o - k a, *v. n.* of kaliboka; to float along, to be borne on the water or in the air. *T.*, kahwoka, to float on the air. See okalipa.
- o' - k a - h b o - k a, *n.* a drift, a float; a waif. *T.*, kahwoka.
- o - k a' - h d e - ċ a, *v. a.* of kahdeċa; to tear a hole in, tear in pieces, to fracture—owakahideċa.
- o - k a' - h d e - ċ e, *n.* a rent, a fracture.
- o - k a' - h d e n, *cont.* of okahdeċa; okahden iyeya.
- ō - k a' - h d o ġ, *cont.* of okahdoġa; okahdog iyeya.
- o - k a' - h d o - k a, *v. a.* to make its way through, as water through cloth, to come through—omakahdoka.
- o - k a' - h d o - k e, *n.* of kahdoka; a hole broken through.
- o' - k a h - h i - y a - y a, *v.* *T.* to float by; to drift.
- o' - k a h - k i - y a, *adv.* southwards, down stream. *T.*, itokahkiya.
- o - k a' - h i m i ĩ, *n.* a corner; a bay. See mdeċahmin.
- o - k a' - h i n i - ġ a, *v. a.* to understand, comprehend—owakahnigā, oyakahnigā, uykokahnigapi; omayakahnigā, thou comprehendest me. See okiċahnigā.
- o - k a' - h i n i h, *cont.* of okahnigā; okahnili waŹte, easy to understand; okahnilihiċa, comprehensible; okahnilihiċa Źni, not capable of being understood.
- o - k a' - h i n i h - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to understand—okahnilihwakiya.
- o - k a' - h i n i h - y a, *v. a.* to make to comprehend, explain to one—okahnilihwaya.
- o - k a' - h i o, *v. n.* to travel around much, wander about—owakahio, uykokahio. *T.*, okahwoka.
- o - k a' - h i p a, *v. a.* of kalipa; to make fall into by striking—owakahipa.
- o - k a' - h i p a, *v. n.* to float down on, as on a river. See okaliboka.

- o-ka'-hpa-hpa, *n.* éaj okahpa-lipa, *chips.*
- o-ka'-hpu, *v. a.* of kahpu; *to knock or brush off into*—owakahpu.
- o-ka'-htañ, *v. n.* of kahpañ; *to soak in, become soaked.*
- o-ka'-htañ-yañ, *v. a.* *to dip in, sop up, sponge*—okahpañwaya: *to soak in, absorb.* See okapon.
- o-ka'-htañ-ye, *n.* a sponge; *i. q.* mini iyuhepe.
- o'-kah-wa-pa, *adv.* southwards.
- o-ka'-hwo-ka, *v. n.* *T.* *to float in the air.* See okahboka and okahio.
- o'-kah-ya, *v. a.* *T.* *to cause to float down stream.*
- o'-kah-ya, *adv.* *T.* *floating.*
- o-ka'-kaj, *v.* of kakan; *to hew in anything*—owakakan.
- o-ka'-ka-pa, *v. a.* *to catch, as a ball in a ball-club or in the hand*—owakakapa.
- o-ka'-kin, *v.* *to peep into.* See aokakin and aokasin.
- o-ka'-kiś-ya, *adv.* *T.* *abusively.*
- o-ka'-kpañ, *v. n.* *to be broken up in*
- o-ka'-ksa, *v. a.* of kaksā; *to cut a hole into or through, as in ice; to break through in, to fall in*—owakaksā.
- o-ka'-kse, *n.* *pieces cut out, cuttings; a notch cut in.*
- o-ka'-ksañ, *adv.* *around about, by a roundabout way.*
- o-ka'-kśe, *n.* of kaksā; *a roll of ribbon or cloth, a skein of thread.*
- o-ka'-mda, *n.* of kamda; *a piece cut off broad and flat, as meat cut for drying; a slice.*
- o-ka'-mda-ya, *adv.* of kamdaya; *without obstruction, expanded; plain, level; freely, as in discoursing.*
- o-ka'-mda-ye, *n.* a level place, a plain. *T.*, oblaye.
- o-ka'-mde-éa, *v. a.* of kamdeéa; *to break to pieces in anything*—owakamdeéa.
- o-ka'-mde-éa, *v. n.* *to break forth, spread out, as in freshets:* mini okamdeéa, *the water has spread out.*
- o-ka'-mde-éa-hañ, *part.* broken in.
- o-ka'-mde-éé, *n.* a breaking in.
- o-ka'-mden, *cont.* of okamdeéa: okamden iyeya, *to break or crush to pieces in.*
- o-ka'-mdu, *v. n.* *to blow into, as the wind does.* Compare kamdu.
- o-ka'-mdu-ya, *adv.* *airy, admitting air:* okamduya hañ, *standing open so as to admit air, as a door, etc.*
- o-ka'-mna, *v.* *to avoid, to go around;* okamna eéon, *to do in a crowd.*
- o-ka'-mna, *adv.* *T.* *avoiding, eschewing*
- o-ka'-mna, *adj.* *open, as a wood where there is no underbrush*
- o-ka'-mna, *n.* of kamna; *a gathering, collection:* okamna waste, *it is good gathering.*

- o - k a' - m n a - y a ŋ, *adv.* *going round, avoiding, taking care, picking one's steps, as in walking: okamna-yān mani, he walks carefully.*
- o - k a ŋ', *cont. of okata. T., okal.*
- o - k a ŋ' - y a, *v. a. to heat in—okanwaya. See kanya.*
- o - k a ŋ' - y a, *adv. by the heat, heating: okanya śpanyān, to toast, cook by the heat; okanya ġi, to scorch in anything; okanya ġu, to be scorched by holding near the fire. T., iyo-kalya.*
- o - k a ŋ', *v. n. there is room, room for; it is not crowded—omakan, unkokanpi: okan śni, there is no room. See oćikan, kiyukan, etc.*
- o - k a ŋ', *n. of kan; old age. T., kan.*
- o - k a ŋ' - o - h i, *v. to live to be old, reach old age—okanowahi. T., kan ihuni.*
- o - k a ŋ' - t a, *adv. at old age; at the last, at the end: okanta wašte, good in the end.*
- o - k a ŋ' - t e - h a ŋ, *v. n. (okan and tehan) to be long becoming old, bear old age well.*
- o - k a ŋ' - t e - h i, *v. n. (okan and tehi) to be long becoming old.*
- o - k a' - p a, *v. n. to be spoiled by standing in a vessel.*
- o - k a' - p a ŋ, *v. of kapan; to pound in—owakapan.*
- o - k a' - p a ŋ, *n. something used for pounding in, as a mortar.*
- o - k a' - p a - z a, *v. to make smart, as pepper does the mouth—omakapaza.*
- o - k a' - p e, *n. what is pounded at once.*
- o' - k a - p e, *n. the mark or boundary, as in ball playing. T., wasabglepi. See kapa or kape.*
- o' - k a - p e - y a, *v. a. to throw over the mark—okapewayā. T., ekapeya.*
- o - k a' - p o, *v. to make swell in by striking.*
- o - k a' - p o n, *cont. of okapota; to float on: wahpaya mini okapon iyaya, the household stuff has floated off. T., okapol, to soak in water. See okahitanyan.*
- o - k a' - p o n - y a, *v. a. to cause to float on—okaponwaya. T., okapolya, to put in water to soak.*
- o - k a' - p o - t a, *v. n. to be borne upon, float on water; to soak.*
- o - k a' - p t a, *v. a. 1. to leave, reserve; to pass over, miss. See oya-pta, oyupta, etc. 2. to dip out into, lade out. See kapta—owakapta, unkokaptapi.*
- o - k a' - p t a - p i, *n. what is left, leavings, remnants.*
- o - k a' - p t e, *v. to lade out into. See okapta.*
- o - k a' - s b u, *n. of kasbu; T. fringe: śina kasbupi, a shawl with fringe.*
- o - k a' - s d a - ć e - d a ŋ, *adj. gentle, mild. See wahbadan.*
- o - k a' - s d a - t a, *v. n. to stick in, as a splinter.*
- o - k a' - s d e - ć a, *v. a. of kasdeća; to split within anything—owakasdeća.*

- o-ka'-sdo-haŋ, *v. n.* of kasdohaŋ; *to make a trail by being dragged along in* T., oyuslohaŋ.
- o-ka'-sdo-he, *n.* a mark of anything dragged along, a trace, a trail. T., ičago; oyuslohe.
- o-ka'-sdo-sdo, *v. a.* to bruise, mash or crush in—owakasdosdo.
- o'-ka-siŋ, *v.* to look into. See aokasiŋ, kas'iŋ, and okakiŋ.
- o-ka'-slo-he, *adj.* T. bold; immodest.
- o-ka'-spe-ya, *v.* to make sink into; to immerse.
- o-ka'-stag, *cont.* of okastaka; okastag iyeya and okastag elipeya, *to throw on or in*, as mud.
- o-ka'-sta-ka, *v. a.* of kastaka; *to throw on or in*, make stick on, as in daubing a house—owakastaka.
- o-ka'-sto, *n.* of kasto; a trail in the grass as that made by an otter.
- o-ka'-ś'a-g-ya, *adv.* hindering, preventing, prevented by; ókaś'agya waŋ, *I am hindered*. See kaś'agya.
- o'-ka-ś'a-ka, *v. n.* to be prevented by, have to stop and remedy—óma-kaś'aka. T., iwaś'akešni.
- o-ka'-śa-ka, *v. n.* to be accustomated to, to be hardened by, not affected by, as by annoyances—omakaśaka. T., wakiś'agkičun.
- o'-ka-še, *v. n.* to touch. See ókašeya. T., ipuskiča.
- o'-ka-še-ya, *adv.* touching, near to: ti okašeya, *near the house*. T., ikanyela.
- o'-ka-še-ye-daŋ, *adv.* close to: okašeyeyedaŋ okataŋ, *to drive a nail up to the head*. T., ipuskilya; uhutaglezela.
- o-ka'-śka, *v. a.* of kaśka; *to tie into*, as a scalp in a hoop; *to fasten up*, as a green hide to dry—owakaśka, unkokakašapi.
- o-ka'-śkaŋ, *v. n.* to be injured internally, as a woman during pregnancy—omakaśkaŋ: oildaśkaŋ, *to hurt one's self inwardly*. See oyuskaŋ.
- o-ka'-śkaŋ-ton, *v. a.* to bring forth before its time—okaśkaŋwa-ton.
- o-ka'-śkaŋ-ton-pi, *n.* an abortion.
- o-ka'-śke, *n.* of kaśka; a binding, tying, fastening up: okaśke wašte, *good to tie, good to catch*.
- o'-ka-śke, *adj.* large at one end and small at the other.
- o'-ka-śke, *n.* T. the large end of a thing.
- o-ka'-śki, *v. n.* to be mashed in, or become jelly, as berries carried in a vessel; *to pound or mash in*.
- o-ka'-śki-će, *v. n.* T. to be mashed in, made jelly of.
- o-ka'-śna, *v. a.* of kaśna; *to miss, to pass over*, as a day; anpetu okaśna šni yahi, *thou comest every day*—owakaśna, unkokakašnapi.
- o-ka'-śpa, *v. a.* of kaśpa; *to strike a piece off in; to expectorate in*—owakaśpa.
- o-ka'-śpo, *n.* a piece struck off.

- o - k a' - ś t a - k a, *v. a.* of kaśtaka; *to smite one in a place, as in a house—owakaśtaka.*
- o - k a' - ś t a - k e, *n.* a smiting, punishment.
- o - k a' - ś t a ŋ, *v. a.* of kaśtaŋ; *to pour into, fill into, said of liquids—owakaśtaŋ, unkośtaŋpi.*
- o - k a - t a', *v. a.* *to cover up in, as fire in a stove—owakata.* See akata.
- o - k a' - t a, *v. n.* of kata; *to be warm inside: tiokata, a warm house.* See iyokata.
- o - k a' - t a, *n.* heat.
- o - k a' - t a ŋ, *v. a.* *to drive in, as a nail or pin, to nail, make fast with nails—owakataŋ* See iyokataŋ and katan.
- o - k a' - t k a ŋ, *v.* See okatkin.
- o - k a' - t k i ŋ, *v. n.* of tkiŋ; *to become damp, contract dampness, as a pack of furs; said also of damp warm weather, as, haŋ okatkin, the night is damp.* T., oéu; ospaye.
- o - k a' - t k u, *v.* *to break through, as through ice—owakatku.* T., ka-oksá. See katku.
- o - k a' - t k u - ģ e, *n.* something that turns and makes fast, a screw, a nut of a bolt; a screw-driver: oka-tkuģe nahomni, he has screwed his legs, said when one is very tired. See katkuģa.
- o - k a' - t o ŋ, *v. n.* *to abound; to enlarge in one's operations.*
- o - k a' - t e, *n.* of kaŋ; *to beat to death in; okaŋe śića, it is difficult beating him to death, as anything in a hole.*
- o - k a' - t i ŋ s, *cont.* of okaŋza; oka-tiŋs iyeya.
- o - k a' - t i ŋ - z a, *v. a.* *to pound in tight, make tight, fill up—owaka-tiŋza.* See kaŋza.
- o - k a' - w i ŋ - ģ a, *v. n.* of kawinģa; *to go round and round at a distance: okawinģa waun ģa wahdi, I have been round and come home.*
- o - k a' - w i ŋ h, *cont.* of okawinģa; okawinģh ya, *to go round and round.* as the sun does.
- o - k a' - w i ŋ h - y a, *adv.* round and round.
- o - k a' - z a, *n.* of kazá; *an atom, a particle, a string or thread, as of takan.* See káza.
- o - k a' - z e, *v. n.* okaze kičun, *to skate, slide on the ice—okaze wečun.* T., čaličaze kičun.
- o - k a' - z e, *v. a.* of kazé; *to dip out into—owakaze, unkokazepi.*
- o' - k a - z e - z e, *v. n.* *to swing, as anything suspended from a cord,*
- o' - k a - z e - z e - y a, *adv.* swinging, dangling. See kazezeyá.
- o' - k a - z i - č a - h d e, *adv.* some distance off, far off: okazičahde iču, *to take by reaching or stretching one's arms to.* T., kaiyuzeya. See iyo-kazičahde.
- o' - k a - z i - č a - h d e - y a, *adv.* some distance off.
- o - k a' - ž a - y a, *adv.* between, in the forks of. See kaža.
- o' - k é a ŋ, *n.* of yukéaŋ; *comprehending, understanding; okéaŋ wašte, easy of comprehension.* T., iyukéaŋ.

- o - k d e', *v.* *Ih.* *i. q.* ohde.  
o' - k d e, *n.* *Ih.* *a shirt, a coat: i. q.* onholha. See ohde.  
o - k i', *a prefix* to verbs, signifying *through the middle*: this is made up of two prepositional particles from ohna and ki.  
o - k i' - b a - k s a, *v. a.* of baksa; *to cut with a knife through the middle—*okibawaksa.  
o - k i' - b a - m d a - z a, *v. a.* of bamdaza; *to rip open in the middle—*okibawamdaza.  
o - k i' - b a - m d e - é a, *v. a.* of bamdeéa; *to break through the middle, as a plate by cutting on it—*okibawamdeéa.  
o - k i' - b a - p t u - z a, *v. a.* of baptuza; *to crack in the middle with a knife—*okibawaptuza.  
o - k i' - b a - s d e - é a, *v. a.* of basdeéa; *to slit, rip down, as a log or board, in the middle, with a saw—*okibawasdeéa.  
o - k i' - b a - ś p a, *v. a.* of baśpa; *to cut in two in the middle, or halve with a knife, as an apple—*okibawaśpa.  
o - k i' - b a - ś p u, *v. a.* of baśpu; *to halve, as a potato, etc., with a knife—*okibawaśpu.  
o' - k i - b e, *n.* *a seam, a joint.* *T.* okime. See ókihe.  
o' - k i - b e, *v. n.* *to join, meet, go round, encircle.*  
o' - k i - b e - y a, *v. a.* *to cause to go round or encircle—*okibewaya.  
o' - k i - b e - y a, *adv.* *encircling.*
- o - k i' - b o - p t u - z a, *v. a.* of boptuza; *to split in the middle by shooting or punching—*okibowaptuza.  
o - k i' - é a - l i a, *v. a.* *to tie one thing to another—*okiwakalia.  
o - k i' - é a - l i n i - ġ a, *v. a.* of okaliniga; *to understand, to comprehend—*okiwakaliniga.  
o - k i' - é a - k s a, *v. a.* of kaksa; *to cut in two in the middle, as a stick, with an ax—*okiwakaksa.  
o - k i' - é a - m d a - z a, *v. a.* of kamdaza; *to cut or rip open in the middle—*okiwakamdaza.  
o - k i' - é a - m d e - é a, *v. a.* of kamdeéa; *to break in two in the middle, as a plate, etc., by striking—*okiwakamdeéa.  
o - k i' - é a ŋ - y e, *n.* of kiéanyan; *work; tillage, cultivation: okiéanye ota, complicated, as a piece of mechanism.*  
o - k i' - é a - p t u ś, *cont.* of okiéaptuś; *okiéaptuś iyeya.*  
o - k i' - é a - p t u - z a, *v. a.* of kaptuza; *to crack or split in the middle by striking—*okiwakaptuza.  
o - k i' - é a - s d e - é a, *v. a.* *to split in two, as a log, in the middle—*okiwakasdeéa *T.* okiásleéa. See iyo-kiásdeéa  
o - k i' - é a - s d e n, *cont.* of okiásdeéa; *okiásden iyeya.* *T.* okiáslel  
o - k i' - é a - ś k a, *v. a.* of kaśka; *to tie into, knot, tie knots—*okiwakaśka. See iyokiśka.

- o-ki'-éa-śpa, *v. a.* of kaśpa; *to smite in two in the middle*—okiwa-kaśpa. See iyokićaśpa.
- o-ki'-éa-śtaŋ, *v.* of okaśtaŋ; *to pour one's own into: to pour into for one*—owećaśtaŋ.
- o-ki'-éi-éa-śtaŋ, *v.* of okaśtaŋ; *to pour into for one, as into a vial, etc.*—owećićaśtaŋ.
- o-ki'-éi-éiŋ, *v.* of oéiŋ; *to desire of one for another*—owećićiŋ: oki-éi-éiŋpi, *they desire of each other.*
- o-ki'-éi-éi-ya, *v.* of okiya; oki-éi-éiyapi, *they talk together, make peace.*
- o-ki'-éi-éi, *n.* of kiéi; *inviting each other, feasting.*
- o-ki'-éi-de, *v.* of ode; *to seek anything for another*—owećide, omi-éide. *T.*, oki-éile.
- o-ki'-éi-do-ta, *v.* of odota; *to borrow of one for another*—owećidota: omi-éidotata, *he borrows of thee; oki-éidotapi, they borrow of each other.* *T.*, oki-éilota.
- o-ki'-éi-ge-pi, *n.* of ki-ge; *scolding each other; mutual recrimination.* *T.*, ahoyeki-éiyapi.
- o-ki'-éi-haŋ, *v.* of ohaŋ; *to boil anything for another*—owećihaŋ.
- o-ki'-éi-hna-ka, *v. a.* of ohnaka; *to put or place in for one*—owećihnaka, omi-éihnaka.
- o-ki'-éiŋ, *v.* of oéiŋ; *to ask or desire of one, beg something of one*—owaki-éiŋ, omaki-éiŋ, un-ki-éiŋpi.
- o-ki'-éi-pa, *v.* of opa; *to follow for anything, obey, as commands*—owećipa, un-ki-éipapi.
- o-ki'-éi-wa, *v.* of owa; *to write for one*—owećiwa.
- o-ki'-éi-wa-šte, *adj.* of wašte; *good together, as two things eaten together.*
- o'-ki'-éi-ya, *v.* of ókiya; *to help another: óki-éi-yapi, they help each other.*
- o-ki'-éi-ya-pa, *v.* of oyapta; *to leave a part of one's food for him.*
- o-ki'-éi-ya-siŋ, *v. n.* *to cling to each other, as several potatoes hanging together; said also of dogs fastened together after copulation.* See okiyasiŋ.
- o-ki'-éi-yu-siŋ-pi, *v. recip.* of oyusiŋ; *to fall out with one another, quarrel.*
- o-ki'-éi-yu-śtaŋ, *v.* of oyuśtaŋ; *to put one into another for one, as one kettle into another*—owećiyu-śtaŋ, omi-éiyuśtaŋ.
- o-ki'-éi-yu-ze, *n.* of yuza; *taking each other, as in marriage.* See oyuze.
- o-ki'-éi-ze, *n.* of ki-éiza; *war, fighting a battle.*
- o-ki'-éi-zi, *v.* *to whisper to one another.*
- o-ki'-éi-zi-pi, *n.* *whispering.*
- o-ki'-éi-zi-ya, *adv.* *whisperingly.*
- o-ki'-éi-zi, *v. a.* of o-zi; *to fill for another, plant for another*—owe-éizu.
- o-ki'-éi-ni-éa, *v. n.* *to be made angry, to be offended: éante owe-éi-ni-éa, my heart is disturbed.*

- o-ki'-çu-nin, *cont.* of okiçu-niça.
- o-ki'-çu-nin-ya, *v. a.* to provoke to anger, to offend—okiçu-nin-wayā; čante okiçu-ninmayaya, *thou hast made me angry.*
- o-ki'-çuŋ, *v.* to put paint on one's self: maka okiçuŋ, *to daub one's self with earth*—oweçuŋ. *T.*, kiçuŋ.
- o-ki'-de, *v.* *pos.* of ode; to seek for one's own—owakide, unkokidepi.
- o-ki'-do-ta, *v.* of odota; to borrow anything of one—owakidota, unkokidotapi, očičidota.
- o-ki'-gla-hni-ğa, *v. reflex. T. i. q.* okihdahniğa—oweglahniğa.
- o-ki'-haŋ, *v.* *pos.* of ohaŋ; to put on, wear one's own, as one's own moccasins—owakihaŋ.
- o-ki'-haŋ, *v.* *pos.* of ohaŋ; to boil one's own; to boil for one—owakihe. See okičihaŋ.
- o'-ki-haŋ, *v. a.* to follow or be after one, in traveling; to follow in years, be younger than—owakihaŋ, ouŋkilaŋpi: waniyetu yamni omayakihaŋ, *thou art three years younger than I.* See ókihe.
- o'-ki-haŋ, *v. n.* to grow again, as anything cut off.
- o-ki'-hda-hni-ğa, *v. reflex.* to know or understand what pertains to one's self—owehdahniğa. See ohdahniğa and okahniğa.
- o-ki'-hde, *v.* *pos.* of ohde.
- o-ki'-hde-ton-ton, *adv.* in layers. *T.*, okignagtonŋ. See okimdahaŋ.
- o'-ki-he, *n.* a joint, as of a finger, etc. See ókibe.
- o'-ki-he, *adj.* next to, following, second. See iyokihe and ókihaŋ.
- o'-ki-he-ya, *adv.* secondly, after.
- o-ki'-hi, *v. a.* to be able, to be able for, able to accomplish—owakihi, unkokihihi, omakihi. See óhi and ohika.
- o-ki'-hi-daŋ, *v.* *dim.* of okihi.
- o-ki'-hi-ka, *v. n.* to be able; okihika hečiŋhaŋ ečoŋ śni, *if he is able to do it, why does he not?*
- o-ki'-hi-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make able for—okihiwakiya.
- o-ki'-hi-pi-ča, *adj.* that can be done, possible: okihiپیča śni, *impossible.*
- o-ki'-hi-ya, *v. a.* to render able, cause to be able for—okihwaya, okihiŋyaŋpi.
- o-ki'-hi-ya, *adv.* according to ability.
- o-ki'-hna-ka, *v.* *pos.* of ohnaka; to place one's own in.
- o-ki'-hnuŋ-ka, *v. n.* of kilnuŋ-ka or kilmuka; to dive or put one's head under water in a vessel or bath.
- o-ki'-haŋ, *v.* of ohaŋ; to do to one, commonly used in a bad sense—owakihaŋ.
- o-ki'-haŋ-śuŋ-ke-ča, *v. a.* to do badly to, treat like a dog; to destroy what one has depended on, as food; not to give food to—owakihaŋśuŋkeča, unkokihāŋśuŋkečapi.



- o-ki'-han-yan, *v.* of ohanyan; *to do to, act towards*—owakihanyan, unkokihanyanpi.
- o-ki'-hpa, *v.* *to rest, remain in the same place, not to remove*—owakihpa, unkokihpapi.
- o-ki'-hpa-pi, *n.* *a resting, a rest: anpetu okihpapi, the day of rest, the Sabbath.*
- o-ki'-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to lie by or rest*—okihpewakiya.
- o-ki'-hpe-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to lie by or rest*—okihpewaya.
- o-ki'-kpa-ni, *v. a.* *to be unable for a thing, be impotent*—owakikpani, unkokikpanipi: *i. q.* okitpani.
- o-ki'-kpa-ni-ya, *v. a.* *to render unable*—okikpaniwaya.
- o-ki'-kpa-ni-yan, *adv.* *not being able, incompetently: okikpaniyan waun, I am unable.*
- o-ki'-ksam, *cont.* of okiksapa.
- o-ki'-ksam-ya, *adv.* *wisely: okiksamya waun, I am acting wisely.*
- o-ki'-ksam-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to experience or know*—okiksamwaya: okiksamičiya, *to make one's self wise.*
- o-ki'-ksa-pa, *v. n.* of ksapa; *to be wise in respect to; to have gained wisdom by experience*—owakiksapa.
- o-ki'-ksu-ye, *n.* *remembrance.*
- o-ki'-ksu-ye, *v. a.* of kiksuya; *to remember; okiksuye wašte, it is easily remembered.*
- o-ki'-kśu, *v. pos.* *to fill one's own; to put into one's own, as into one's pocket.*
- o-ki'-kśu, *v. pos.* of ośu; *to plant or sow one's own, as a field*—owe-kśu, unkokikśupi. *T,* okiśu. See okśu.
- o-ki'-mda-han, *adj.* *many-coated, as an onion; in layers or leaves, as a book. T., okignag-tonyton.* See okihdetontoy.
- o-ki'-mda-wa-han, *adj.* Same as okimdahan. See yumda.
- o-ki'-mdo-ton-ton, *adj.* of onidotoy; *having many corners, angular. T., oblotontoy.*
- o-ki'-mi-ni-he-éa, *v. n.* of miniheéa; *to be smart in doing anything. T., okibliheéa—owakibliheéa.*
- o-ki'-na-han, *adv.* *Th. perhaps.* It occurs at the beginning of a clause. See ókini and naééa.
- o-ki'-na-ksa, *v. a.* of naksa; *to break anything in two in the middle with the foot*—okinawaksa.
- o-ki'-na-mda-ğa, *v. n.* of namdağa; *to burst open, as corn in boiling.*
- o-ki'-na-mda-za, *v. n.* of namdaza; *to burst, as corn in boiling.*
- o-ki'-na-mde-éa, *v. a.* *to break in two, as a plate, etc., by trampling on it*—okinawamdeéa. See namdeéa.
- o-ki'-na-mden, *cont.* of okinamdeéa; okinamden iyeya.
- o-ki'-na-ptuś, *cont.* of okinaptuża.
- o-ki'-na-ptu-ža, *v. n.* of naptuża; *to crack or burst open.*

- o-ki'-na-sde-éa, *v. n.* of nasdeca; *to split or burst open lengthwise.*
- o-ki'-na-śpa, *v. a.* of naśpa; *to divide in the middle, break off*—okinawaśpa.
- o'-ki-ni, *adv.* *perhaps, possibly.* *T., owekinahanś.* Used at the beginning of a clause. See okinahan and naćeéa. The latter word is used at the end of a clause.
- o-ki'-ni, *v. a.* *to share, receive a part in a division; to obtain a share, in any way, where there is a small amount*—owakini, unkokinipi.
- o-ki'-ni-han, *v. a.* *T. to single out, either for praise or blame*—owakinihan.
- o-ki'-ni-han, *adj.* of kinihan; *honorable.*
- o-ki'-ni-han-yan, *adv.* *honored; honorably; okinihanayan un, to be honored; selected, singled out; okinihanayan makuwa.*
- o'-ki-nih, *adv.* *suddenly* *T., ignuhanla*
- o'-ki-ni-hin, *adv.* *suddenly.*
- o-ki'-ni-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to give a share of, cause to partake*—okiniwakiya, okinimakiya.
- o-ki'-ni-ya, *v. n.* of niya; *to gasp, breathe as one dying*—owakiniya, unkokiniyapi. *T., éwi okiniya.*
- o-ki'-ni-ya, *v. a.* See okinikiya.
- o-ki'-ni-ya, *n.* *the breast, as that part from which one breathes.* *T., maku.*
- o-kin'-han, *v. n.* *to cease from:* okinhan wanića, *without rest, unceasing.*
- o-kin'-yan, *v. n.* of kinyan; *to fly in.*
- o-kin'-yan, *adj.* okinyan wáste, *docile, gentle.* *T., okun.*
- o-ki'-pa, *v. pos.* of opa; *to go in one's own boat, to follow or obey one's own, to follow, as one does the habits or trade of his father:* atkuku ohan okipa, *he follows his father's business*—owakipa.
- o-ki'-pa-kśa, *n.* *a band; a division or bar, as in music.*
- o-ki'-pa-ta, *v. a.* of patá; *to join one to the other, to patch on*—okiwapata. *T., oyaskabton.*
- o-ki'-pa-ta-pi, *n.* *patch-work.*
- o-ki'-pe, *v.* Same as okipa.
- o-ki'-pe-éa, *v. n.* *to do as one has been accustomed to do*—owakipeća.
- o-ki'-pe-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to follow one's own*—okipewakiya.
- o-ki'-pe-mni, *v. pos.* of opemni; *to wrap around one's own*—owakipemni.
- o-ki'-pe-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to follow one's own*—okipewayaya.
- o-ki'-pe-ya, *adv.* *following:* okipeya waun.
- o-ki'-pi, *v.* of kipi; *to be large enough for, to hold, admit, receive*—omakipi, onícípi, unkokipipi.
- o-ki'-pi, *adj.* *capacious, holding much.*
- o-ki'-pi-ya, *adv.* *admitting, receiving.*

- o-ki'-sa-pa, *v. n.* of kisapa; *to become bare*, as a spot of ground, while the snow remains around.
- o-ki'-se, *n.* a part, the half, half of anything cut in two, as a potato. See iyokise.
- o-ki'-se-le-ya, *adv. T.* side-wise: okiseleya yanka, *to sit side-wise*, as a white woman rides.
- o-ki'-so-ta, *v. n.* of sota; *to be used up, all gone.*
- o-ki'-sta-ka, *v. n.* *to be enfeebled by or on account of*: witko okistaka, *to be enfeebled by debauch*; istinma okistaka, *to be feeble or listless*, as when just awakened from sleep.
- o-ki'-ta-he-dan, *adv. T.* between. *T.*, okogna. See iyokitahedan, ituokitahedan, and otahedan.
- o-ki'-ta-he-pi, *adv. between one place and another. T.*, iyokogna. See okootahela and otahepi.
- o-ki'-tan-in, *v. n.* *to appear, be conspicuous*, as a hill. See otanin.
- o-ki'-tan-in, *n.* manifestation, perspicuity: okitanin wašte, *a good manifestation.*
- o-ki'-tan-in-yan, *adv. manifestly, gloriously.*
- o-ki'-tpa-ni, *v.* Same as okikpani.
- o-ki'-tpa-ni-ya, *v.* *to cause to be unable.* Same as okikpaniya.
- o-ki'-tpa-ni-yan, *adv.* Same as okikpaniyan.
- o-ki'-ta, *v. n.* *to be tired with, fatigued or worn out by; to be made sick by*—owakiša.
- o-ki'-te-ye-la, *adv. T.* too large, bulky.
- o-ki'-un-ni-yan, *v.* of kiunniyan; *to be injured internally. T.*, kiunniyan.
- o-ki'-un-ni-ye, *n.* an injury, a wound.
- o-ki'-wa, *v. pos.* of owa; *to write one's own*, as one's name—owakiwa, unkokiwapi. *T.*, oičiwa.
- o-ki'-wan-ka, *v. pos.* of owan-ka; *to resemble one's own.* See owangya.
- o-ki'-wan-zi-la, *adv. T.* uniform, alike.
- o'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to help, assist one in anything*—owakiya, unkiyapi, omakiya, očičiya.
- o-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *to talk with; to court*, as a man courts a woman; *to make peace with*—owakiya, unkiyapi, očičiya.
- o-ki'-yag, *cont.* of okiyaka; *he okiyag wahi, I have come to tell him that.*
- o-ki'-ya-ka, *v. a.* of oyaka; *to tell anything to one*—owakiyaka and owakindaka, oyakidaka, unkokiyakapi, omakiyaka, očičiya.
- o-ki'-ya-pta, *v.* of oyapta; *to leave, as food, for one*—owakiyapta.
- o-ki'-ya-sin, *v. n.* *to stick together*, as potatoes growing on the same root. See okičiyasin.
- o-ki'-ya-ska-pa, *v. n.* *to stick on, stick together, cleave to, to fall in and become flat*, as an animal that is poor. See askapa and oskapa.

- o-ki'-ya-ta-ke-éa, *adj.* *lean*,  
i. q. stodaŋ or éistinna. Compare  
ostake éni.
- o-ki'-yu-te, *v. n.* *T.* *to heal up*,  
as a wound; *to grow over*, as bark  
cut on a tree. See ohduta.
- o'-ki-yu-te, *n.* *a strait or channel*.
- o-ki'-zi, *v. n.* *to heal up, recover*  
*from a hurt or wound*—onakizi, oni-  
éizi, unkokizipi. See ozi, asni, etc
- o-ki'-zi-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to*  
*heal up*—okiziwakiya.
- o-ki'-zi-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to heal*,  
*make well*—okiziwaya, okizimayan.
- o-ki'-za-te, *n.* *the dividing or*  
*forks, as of rivers*: Wakpa okizate,  
*the junction of the Yellow Stone and*  
*the Missouri Rivers*.
- o-ki'-zu, *v.* of ozu; *to sow or plant*  
*one's own*; *to plant for one*; *to fill up*,  
as a bag; *to meet*, as two parties—  
owakizu. See okiéizu and okiksu.
- o'-ki-zu, *v. n.* *to be united*. See  
koku. Iyoku is also used *T.*,  
iéikoyaka.
- o'-ki-zu-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to*  
*unite*—ókizuwaya. *T.*, iéikoyagya.
- o'-ki-zu-ya, *adv.* *unitedly, to-*  
*gether* *T.*, koku. See iéage-  
zu and okoku.
- o-ko', *n.* *a crack, a hole, an aperture*,  
as in a house.
- o-ko'-da-ki-éi-ye, *n.* *a league*,  
*covenant, communion, fellowship*; *a*  
*church, society, community*. *T.*, oko-  
lakiéiye See koda and takoda.
- o-ko'-gna, *adv.* *T.* *between* See  
okitahedaŋ.
- o-ko'-ki-pe, *n.* *danger, fear*. See  
wokokipe.
- o-ko'-ki-pe-ya, *adv.* *in fear*.  
*T.*, okokipeyakel; okokipeyakel ia,  
*to speak insultingly*.
- o-ko'-ki-zu-ya, *adv.* *in the*  
*aggregate, collectively*. See okizu. *T.*
- o-ko'-la-ya, *v.* *T.* *to have for*  
*a friend*: i. q. kodaya.
- o-koŋ', *n.* *desire*. See koŋ.
- o-koŋ'-ka, *n.* *one who desires or*  
*is covetous*. *T.*, okoŋ s'a.
- o'-koŋ-waŋ-zi-daŋ, *adj.* *un-*  
*changing, always the same*, *express-*  
*ive of oneness*, as being of one  
mind—okoŋmawaŋzidaŋ. *T.*, okoŋ-  
waŋzila.
- o-koŋ'-ze, *n.* *a rule, a law*. *T.*,  
wowasukiye. See wokonze.
- o-ko'-o-ta-he-la, *adv.* *T.* (oko  
and otahela) *between*. See okogna  
and otahedaŋ.
- o-ko'-pe, *adj.* *T.* *afraid*.
- o-ko'-pe, *n.* of kope; *fear*. See  
okokipe.
- o-ko'-pe-ya, *adv.* *seen through*  
*a hole*, as one seen through an  
opening in the bushes; *in danger*:  
okopeya naŋin, *he stands in danger*.  
See oko.
- o-ko'-toŋ, *v.* *there is a hole*.
- o-ko'-toŋ-yaŋ, *n.* *an opening*  
*or communication; expanse, space*.  
This word is used for the expanse  
of the heavens or the firmament.
- o-kpa'-gi, *v. pos.* of opagi; *to fill*  
*one's own pipe with one's own to-*  
*bacco*—owakpigi: i. q. otpagi.

- o'-kpa-ni, *v. n.* to be lacking; less than. See otpani and iyotpani.
- o'-kpas, *cont.* of okpaza; okpas iću, to become dark. See otpas.
- o'-kpas-ya, *v. a.* to darken, make dark—okpaswaya. *T.*, oiyokpas-ya. See otpasya.
- o'-kpas-ya, *adv.* darkly, in the dark; okpasya wanka, it lies in the dark. *T.*, oiyokpasya.
- o'-kpa-za, *v. n.* to be dark: okpaze hiŋća, it is very dark.
- o'-kpa-za, *n.* darkness, night: *i. q.* otpaza.
- o'-kpe, *v.* to meet and assist in carrying a load: okpe ya, to go to assist one; to go to meet; wićokpe un-yaŋpi, and okpe wićunyanpi, we go to their assistance: *i. q.* ótpe.
- o'-kp'u'-kpe, *n.* of kpukpa. *T.* dregs, lees.
- o'-ksa, *v. n.* to break off, as a stick, in a hole. See oyuksa.
- o'-ksa'-han, *part.* broken off in, fallen in, as a corn-hole.
- o'-ksa'-he, *part.* Same as oksa-han.
- o'-ksa-ka, *v.* See oksa.
- o'-kse, *n.* anything broken off short.
- o'-ksan, *adv.* around, round about: nitan okšan, around thee.
- o'-ksu', *v. pos.* of ožu. *T.* to load, as one's gun—owekšu See okikšu and okizu.
- o'-kte'-ton, *n.* a flaw, something flawed.
- o'-kun', *adj.* *T.*, okun wašte, gentle, mild. See okinyan.
- o'-kuns'-ton, *adv.* openly, manifestly. *T.*, taninyan.
- o'-kuns'-ton-yan, *adv.* openly, manifestly, according to custom: okunstonyan tawiću ton, to take a wife according to the custom.
- o'-ku'-te, *n.* of kute; a shooting, a shot; okute wanžidan, one shot; okute wašte, a good shot.
- o'-ku'-wa, *v. a.* of kuwa; to chase, follow after anything—owakuwa.
- o'-ku'-ža, *v. n.* of kuža; to be lazy or sick on account of—omakuža. See ikuža, to be sick on account of.
- o'-ku'-že, *n.* laziness. See wićokuže.
- o'-ka', *v. a.* of ka; to dig into, dig through—owaķa, unkoķapi.
- o'-ka'-pi, *n.* a digging into.
- o'-ke', *n.* a digging, a mine.
- o'-kin', *n.* of kin; a pack, load; something to carry or pack in, as a blanket or sack.
- o'-kin', *v.* of kin; to carry in—owakiŋ.
- o'-ki'-pe, *n.* something staked, the prize.
- o'-ko, *v.* to stick to or on, as feathers or down: pa maǵá hiŋ ómaķo, feathers stick to my head; to gather around for something to eat, as crows about a carcass—ómaķo, óniķo.
- o'-ko', *n.* a noise, hum, buzz, bustle
- o'-ko'-se, *n.* *T.* disturbance, tumult: *i. q.* owodutaton.
- o'-ko'-ya, *v. n.* to make a noise or bustle—oķowaya, oķounyanpi.

- o-*k*u', *v. a.* to lend anything to one—owaku, unkokupi, omaku, o*ci*cu, onicu.
- o-*k*u', *v. a.* of *ku*; to give to, as food; give a portion to; dot oku, to give something to eat—owaku.
- o-la*b'*-ya, *adv. T.* very much.
- o-la*b'*-ya-kel, *adv. T.* exceedingly.
- o-la'-kol, *cont.* of olakota; olakol kaga, to make a treaty.
- o-la'-kol-ya, *v. T.* to have for a friend: *i. q.* kodaya.
- o-la'-ko-ta, *n. T.* a covenant, treaty; peace.
- o-le', *v. T.* to hunt, seek for; *i. q.* ode.
- o-li'-li-ta, *adj. T.* warm, hot inside, as a room: *i. q.* odidita.
- o-li'-li-ta, *n. T.* heat.
- o-lu'-lu-ta, *n. T.* heat: *i. q.* olilita.
- om, *prep.* of opa; with, together with. "Kici" is used when speaking of one—om, when more than one is spoken of; as, he kici waun, I was with him; hena om waun, I was with them. *T., ob.*
- O-ma'-ha, *n. p.* the Omaha Indians: formerly called "Mahas" by white men: *i. q.* Oyatenoppa.
- o'-ma-ka, *n.* a season, half a year; winter or summer; a year.
- o'-ma'-ki*ŋ*-éa, *n. T.* a deer's lair.
- o-ma'-ni, *v.* of mani; to walk in or according to, as in a road or according to a command, to travel; to ride as well as to walk—omawani, omawunipi, and unkomanipi.
- o-ma'-ni, *n.* a walk; omani han-ska, a long walk.
- o-ma'-ni-ken, *adv.* walking: omaniken waun, I am out walking. *T., omaniyakel.*
- o-ma'-wa-he-ton, *n.* the parents of a man and woman who are united in marriage call each other omawaheton.
- o-ma'-wa-he-ton-ki-éi-ya, *v. reflex T.* to have each other for omawaheton.
- o-ma'-wa-he-ton-ya, *v. a.* to call one omawaheton—omawahe-tonwaya.
- o'-ma-šte, *v. n.* of mašte; to be hot in.
- o'-ma-šte, *n.* heat, warmth; the sunshine; where the sun shines.
- o-mda'-ska, *n.* of mdaska; the flat side of anything. *T., oblaska.*
- o-mda'-ska-ya, *adv.* on the flat side, flat: omdaskaya waŋka, it lies flat. *T., oblaskaya.* See mda-skaya.
- o-mda'-ya, *adj.* of mdaya; level.
- o-mda'-ye, *n.* a level place, a plain, a valley. *T., oblaye.*
- o-mde'-éa, *adj.* cornered, edged, as a board. See omdeton and omdoton.
- o-mde'-éa, *n.* the edge, as of a board or blanket, the edge or bit of an ax, etc. *T., obleéa.*
- o-mde'-éa, *v. n.* to be scattered or distributed here and there. See oyumdeéa.

- o-mde'-éa-haŋ, *part. broken into fragments; scattered, as a people.*
- o-mde'-éa-he-ya, *v. a. to scatter—omdecahewaya.*
- o-mde'-éa-ya, *adv. on the side, with the sharp part up, not on the flat surface: omdecaya waŋka, it lies on the side. T., oblecaya.*
- o'-mden, *cont. of ómdeca. T., oblel.*
- o'-mden-ya, *adv. scattered. T., obleya.*
- o'-mden-ya-ken, *adv. in a scattered condition.*
- o-mdes', *cont. of omdeza.*
- o-mdes'-ya, *adv. clearly, brightly, soberly. T., oblesya.*
- o-mde'-toŋ, *adj. square-edged. See omdotoŋ. T., oblotoŋ.*
- o-mde'-za, *v. n. of mdeza; to be clear, sober—omamdeza.*
- o-mdo'-toŋ, *adj. cornered, having corners: yamni omdotoŋ, three-cornered, a triangle; topa omdotoŋ, a square. See omdéca and omdetoŋ.*
- o-mdo'-toŋ, *n. a corner of anything, an angle; hutkaŋ omdotoŋ, square root: omdotoŋ topa, something with four corners, a square. T., oblotoŋ and omlotoŋ.*
- o-mi'-ni-o-we, *n. T. a spring of water, a fountain: i. q. miniowe.*
- o-mlo'-toŋ, *adj. T. i. q. omdotoŋ.*
- o'-mna, *v. a. to smell—owamna, oŋmnapí.*
- o'-mna, *n. smell: omna wašte, an agreeable smell.*
- om'-na-na, *adv. (om and nana) alone with. T., obnala.*
- o-mna'-yaŋ, *v. of mnayaŋ; to gather into—omnawaya, omnaŋ-yaŋpi.*
- o'-mni, *n. mini omni, an eddy. T., owamniomni. See iyumni.*
- o'-mni, *adv. round and round: ómni waŋ. T., ohomni.*
- o-mni'-éa, *n. beans. See oŋmnića, which is said to be the proper orthography.*
- o-mni'-éa-hmi-yaŋ-yaŋ, *n. "round beans": peas. T., omnića-gmigmela. See oŋmnića.*
- o-mni'-éi-ye, *n. of mnićiya; an assembly, a feast: omnićiye kağa, he makes a feast.*
- o-mni'-he-éa, *v. n. to be active in doing anything—omamniheća, onimniheća. T., okibliheća. See mniheća.*
- o-mni'-he-éa, *n. activity, industry. T., wobliheća.*
- o-mni'-mni, *n. of omni; something that goes round and round, a whirlpool. T., wamniyomni.*
- o'-mni-mni, *n. T. a place where the wind whips around.*
- o'-mni-mni, *adv. round and round: omnimni waŋ ға wahdi, I have been round and come home. T., oyumnimni.*
- o'-mni-mni-ka, *v. n. to be destitute of undergrowth or brush; i. q. woliŋśbe śni. T., woliśmaśni.*
- o'-mni-na, *n. a calm place, a shelter: ómnina akitapi, they are seeking for shelter. T., oblula. See ioblula, iyomni, and iyomnina.*

- o'-mni-na, *adv.* *calmly, in a calm place where the wind blows not, sheltered: ómnina unyakonpi, we are in a sheltered place.*
- o m - om', *prep. red. of om.* *T., obob.*
- o'-na, *n.* *Ih. a flame, a blaze; i. q. ide.*
- o-na'-glq-ge, *v. n.* *T. to rattle in the throat, as one about to die.*
- o-na'-hda-te, *n.* *of nahidata; a scratch.*
- o-na'-hde-éa, *v. a.* *to tear a hole in a hole—onawahdeéa.*
- o-na'-hde-éé, *n.* *of nahideéa; a rent.*
- o-na'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* *to make a hole either in the ground with the foot or in the foot by walking—onawahdoka.*
- o-na'-hdo-ke, *n.* *of nahidoka; a hole made in the foot or with the foot.*
- o-na'-hoŋ, *v.* *of nahon; to hear what is reported; to hear of or concerning—onawahon, onaunhonpi.*
- o-na'-hoŋ, *n.* *hearing: onahon waste, it is good hearing.*
- o-na'-hoŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to hear of, to communicate to concerning—onahonwakiya.*
- o-na'-hoŋ-pi, *n.* *hearing.*
- o-na'-hoŋ-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to hear; to communicate to; onahonmayaye, you have told me.*
- o-na'-hta-ka, *v.* *of nahitaka; to kick in—onawahitaka.*
- o-na'-hta-ke, *n.* *a wound made by kicking.*
- o-na'-kaŋ, *v. a.* *to strike and knock off into, as into a canoe, to tread off in—onawakaŋ.*
- o-na'-ki-kśiŋ, *v. a.* *of nakikśiŋ; to take shelter or refuge in or behind, as behind a tree in battle—onawekśiŋ, onaun'kikśiŋpi. T., inakikśiŋ.*
- o-na'-kpa, *v. n.* *of nakpa; to burst within something.*
- o-na'-ksa, *v. a.* *of naksa; to break into or through, as in walking on ice—onawaksa.*
- o-na'-kse, *n.* *a breaking in.*
- o-na'-kśaŋ, *n.* *of nakśaŋ; a bend, crook.*
- o-na'-kśiŋ, *v.* *See onakikśiŋ.*
- o-na'-ktaŋ, *v. n.* *to bend into of itself. See naktaŋ and naoktaŋ.*
- o-na'-ktaŋ, *n.* *a bend.*
- o-na'-kes, *cont.* *of onaķeza. T., onaŋos.*
- o-na'-kes-ķe-za, *v. red.* *of onaķeza. T., onaŋostoza.*
- o-na'-ķe-za, *v. a.* *to make smooth by stamping on—onawaķeza. T., onaŋoza.*
- o-na'-ķos, *cont.* *of onaķoza.*
- o-na'-ķos-ķo-za, *v. red.* *of onaķoza.*
- o-na'-ķo-za, *v. n.* *to trample on and make hard—onawaķoza.*
- o-na-m', *cont.* *of onapa; onam iyaya, it has taken refuge in. T., onab.*
- o-na'-pa, *v. a.* *of napa; to flee to, take refuge in—onawapa, onaunpapi. See onakikśiŋ.*
- o-na'-poŋ-ya, *v. n.* *T. to swell out, puff up, as bread rising.*



- o-na'-po-hi-ye, *n.* *leaven.* See onnapohiyapi. Inapohye is also used *T.* winapohye.
- o-na'-po-pa, *v. n.* of napopa; *to burst within* something.
- o-na'-ptaŋ. See onnaptan and unnaptan.
- o-na'-se, *n.* *the buffalo chase:* onase wanjidan, *one chase.* See wanase.
- o'-na-śdog, *cont.* of ónaśdoka; ónaśdog iyaya.
- o'-na-śdo-ka, *v. n.* of naśdoka; *to leave behind, run off and leave—*ónawaśdoka, ónaunśdokapi.
- o-na'-śdo-ka, *v. a.* *to pull off in,* as shoes in the mud—onawaśdoka.
- o-na'-śkaŋ, *v. n.* *to become sick again, to relapse—*onawaśkan. See okaśkan and oyuskan.
- o-na'-ś'o, *v. n.* *T.* *to pace,* as a horse.
- o-na'-ś'o-la, *n.* *T.* *a pacing horse.*
- o-na'-ś'o-ś'o, *v.* *red.* of onaś'o.
- o'-na-tag, *cont.* of ónataka; óna-tag iyeya.
- o'-na-ta-ka, *v. a.* of nataka; *to fasten, bar, bolt, lock,* as a door, *to fasten,* as a fence; *to fasten up in—*onawataka, onauntakapi.
- o-na'-ta-ke, *n.* *a cage, a pen.*
- o-na'-tiŋs, *cont.* of onaŋinza; onaŋin iyeya.
- o-na'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* of naŋinza; *to make firm by treading on—*onawaŋinza, onaunŋinzapi.
- o-na'-tos, *cont.* of onaŋoza.
- o-na'-tos-to-za, *v. red.* of onaŋtoza.
- o-na'-to-za, *v. T.* *to make smooth by stamping on:* *i. q.* onaŋeza.
- o-na'-za-za, *v. n.* of naŋaŋa; *to cleanse or wash out,* as clothes, by boiling.
- o-na'-ziŋ, *v.* of naŋin; *to stand in; to take refuge in or at—*onawaŋin.
- o-ni', *n.* of ni; *life;* toni, *his life.*
- o-ni'-haŋ, *v. n.* *to remain, be remaining.*
- o-ni'-haŋ-śni-śni, *adv. T.* *remaining:* onihanaŋni hel yanŋa, *he stays there constantly.*
- o-ni'-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *remaining.*
- o-ni'-sko-ke-éa, *adj.* *so large.* See inskokeéa.
- o-ni'-ya, *v.* of niya; *to breathe into; to breathe out of—*owaniya.
- o-ni'-ya, *n.* *breath, breathing, life:* oniya wašte, *good breathing.*
- o-ni'-ya-o-hlo-ka, *n. T.* *a breathing hole.*
- o-ni'-ye-ton, *v. n.* *to be affected by some internal hurt or disease; to have the lungs affected,* as in pulmonary consumption—oniyewaton.
- o-n'-o-ta, *adj. red.* of ota. *T.* olota: *i. q.* odota.
- o-nu'-ni, *v. n.* of nuni; *to wander in—*owanuni.
- o-nu'-ni-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to wander in a place—*onuniwaya.
- o-nu'-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* *wanderingly, lost.*
- o-nu'-ni-ya-ta, *adv.* *wandering.*

on, *prep.* for, on account of; of, as, maza on kaḡapi, *it is made of iron; with*, when used with the cause or instrument.

on, *pron.* 1st pers. sing. *we*. See un. Formerly some of the members of the Dakota mission wrote this "on," and many of the Indians do so still.

on-ći', *n.* a grandmother. See unći.

on'-ći-hi, *v. n.* to be able to take care of one's self, be grown up, of age—onmaćihi. See unćihi.

on'-ći-hi-śni, *v.* not to be able to take care of one's self; to be lazy.

on'-ći-hi-ya, *v. a.* to bring up to self support—onćihiwaya.

on-ći'-śi, *n.* a mother-in-law. See unćiśi.

on-ći'-śi-ća-daṇ, *n.* a crow. See unćiśićadaṇ. T., onćiśićala.

on'-ći-kpa-ni, *v. n.* to be poor, not able to sustain one's self; *i. q.* takudaṇ okihi śni; to be lazy—onmićikpani and onmaćikpani, onnićikpani, onunćikpanipi.

on'-ći-kpa-ni-yaṇ, *adv.* in a destitute condition: onćikpaniyan waun, *I am badly off; lazily*.

on'-ći-tpa-ni, *v. n.* Same as onćikpani.

on'-ći-tpa-ni-yaṇ, *adv.* Same as onćikpaniyan.

on'-ćuṇ-ni-ća, *v. n.* to be delayed, be prevented; to wait until the thing cannot be done—onmaćuṇnića, onnićuṇnića: *i. q.* unćuṇnića.

on'-ćuṇ-nin-ya, *v. a.* to stop, keep from doing, prevent, hinder—onćuṇniwaya: *i. q.* unćuṇninya. T., onćunilya.

on'-e-ći-ya-taṇ-haṇ, *adv.* by means of; on account of.

on'-e-taṇ-haṇ, *adv.* therefore; for that cause. See heonetayhaṇ.

on'-glo-ḡe, *n.* T. a shirt.

on'-ḡe', *n.* some, a part, portion off, applied to liquids and things which come under the denomination of dry measure. The Yanktons apply this to persons, as the Santees use "apa," which the former do not use.—J. P. W. T., yuḡe.

on-ḡe'-daṇ, *n.* a little part, a small quantity. T., yuḡela.

on'-haṇ-ke-ta, *adv.* See unhaṇ-keta.

on'-hdo-hda and on'-hdo-hda, *n.* a coat, mantlet, shirt. T., onḡoḡe. See olde, okde, and on-wihlohda.

on-kay', *conj.* T., yunkaṇ. See unkaṇ.

on-kayś', *conj.* T., yunkaṇś. See unkaṇś.

on'-ki-ći-śka-ta-pi, *v. recip.* of onśkata; to jest, joke, or banter each other, as persons within certain degrees of affinity are at liberty to do among the Dakotas.

on'-ki-śka-ta, *v. a.* of onśkata; to talk as one pleases with, boast, brag, joke with one—onwakiśkata. This privilege is allowed only between brothers-in-law and sisters-in-law.

- oŋ-mni'-éa, *n.* *Dakota beans; tuberous roots of the wild pea vine: i. q. omniéa.* They grow wild in the valleys and low grounds, having a vine-like top. The beans grow on the roots, and are dug up in the fall and spring; *beans* of all kinds.
- oŋ-mni'-éa-gmi-gme-la, *n.* *T. peas.*
- oŋ-mni'-éa-hmi-yaŋ-yaŋ, *n.* *round beans; peas: i. q. omniéa-hmiyaŋ.*
- oŋ'-na-poŋ-ya-pi, *n.* of na-poŋya; *leaven.*
- oŋ-na'-ptaŋ, *adj.* *sideling: he-onnaptaŋ, or honnaptaŋ, a side hill.* See unnaptaŋ.
- oŋ'-pa, *v. a.* *to place or lay any long object in a reclining attitude: éaŋkahonpapi, a log laid across, a bridge—waonpa, unkonpapi: to keep or reserve, as a puppy or girl, etc.* See unpa, ohd'é, ohmaka, and ožu.
- oŋ-se'-ya-ka-daŋ, *n.* *a kind of small duck, the teal. T., šíyaka.*
- oŋ-spe', *v. n.* *to know how to do a thing, know how to read or write, etc—onmaspe, oynispe, unkonspapi.* See onwiéaspe and woonspe.
- oŋ-spe', *n.* *an ax.*
- oŋ-spe'-a-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *Th. at the right hand; i. q. etapa-taŋhaŋ.* This would seem to be from onspe, *to know how.* *T., islo-yataŋhaŋ.* It is curious that while the name for *left-hand* (éatka) is the same in all the three dialects, that for *right-hand* is different in each.
- oŋ-spe'-éaŋ-du-hu-pa, *n.* (oŋ-spe and éaŋduhupa) *a pipe-hatchet. T., onspeéanonpa.*
- oŋ-spe'-éi-ka-la, *n.* *T. a hatchet.*
- oŋ-spe'-daŋ, *n. dim.* *a small ax, a hatchet. T., onspeéikala.*
- oŋ-spe'-daŋ, *v. dim.* of onspe.
- oŋ-spe'-i-hu-pa, *n.* (onspe and ihupa) *an ax-handle. T., nazon-speihupa.*
- oŋ-spe'-ka, *v.* Same as onspe. Sometimes this is used in the sense of onspe šni, *not to know how.*
- oŋ-spe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to know how, to teach one anything—onspewakiya, onspeunkiyapi, onspemakiya, onspeniéi-ya, onspeéi-éi-ya: onspeiéi-éi-ya, to teach one's self, to learn—onspemiéi-éi-ya, onspeniéi-éi-ya, onspeunkiéi-éi-ya.*
- oŋ'-ši, *adj.* *poor, miserable—on-maši, onunšipi.* See onšika and onšiyeéa.
- oŋ'-ši-da, *v. a.* *to have mercy on, to pity—onšiwada, onšiundapi, on-šimada, onšićida.*
- oŋ'-ši-da, *intj.* used by women to infants; *poor thing!*
- oŋ'-ši-da-ka, *v. a.* *to have mercy on, to pity—onšiwadaka, onšiundakapi: i. q. onšida.*
- oŋ'-ši-haŋ, *v. n.* (onši and haŋ) *to be humble, to act humbly—onšiwahā.*
- oŋ'-ši-haŋ-ka, *v. n.* *to be humble, to try to excite compassion, to fawn—onšiwahāyka: i. q. onšihā.*
- oŋ'-ši-haŋ-pi, *n.* *humility.*

- oŋ'-ši-ka, *adj.* poor, destitute, miserable—oŋmašika, oŋnišika, oŋny-šipika: *i. q.* oŋši.
- oŋ'-ši-ki-da, *pos.* of oŋsida; *to have mercy on one's own*—oŋsiwakida, oŋsiwukidapi
- oŋ'-ši-ki-da-ka, *r. pos.* Same as oŋsikida—oŋsiwakidaka
- oŋ'-ši-ki-haŋ, *v. a.* of oŋsihaŋ; *to humble one's self to another, act humbly towards*—oŋsiwakiliaŋ.
- oŋ'-ši-ya, *adv.* poorly, miserably.
- oŋ'-ši-ye-éa, *adj.* miserable—oŋsimayeéa. See oŋši.
- oŋ'-ška-ta, *v. n.* *to talk as one pleases, brag, jest*, as brothers-in-law and sisters-in-law are privileged to do among the Dakotas—oŋwaškata, oŋčiskata. See oŋkiškata and uŋškata.
- oŋ-špa', *n.* a piece of anything.
- oŋ-špa'-daŋ, *n. dim.* a little piece.
- oŋ-špa'-špa, *n. red.* of oŋšpa; *pieces, little pieces, crumbs.*
- oŋ'-toŋ, *v. n.* *T. to be injured*—oŋmatoŋ. See toŋ.
- oŋ'-toŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* *T. to hurt, to wound, to injure.*
- oŋ-we'-ya, *n.* *T. provisions:* *i. q.* waneya.
- oŋ'-wi-éa-spe, *n.* of oŋspe; *learning.*
- oŋ-wi'-hdo-hda, *n.* a coat. See oŋhdohda.
- oŋ-wi'-yu-ta-pi, *n.* (oŋ and iyuta) *something to weigh or measure with.*
- oŋ-ze', *n.* the rump, buttocks, the anus.
- oŋ-ze'-hu, *v.* *to copulate.*
- oŋ-ze'-i-hu, *v.* *to commit sodomy.*
- oŋ-ze'-kna-ka-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *Th. from behind.* See dazataŋhaŋ.
- oŋ-ze'-kte, *v. T.* *to give birth to another child while still nursing one.* See oŋzeŋa.
- oŋ-ze-o-ge, *n.* pantaloons: *i. q.* oŋzooge.
- oŋ-ze'-o-ka-štaŋ, *v.* *to give an injection*—oŋzeowakaštaŋ.
- oŋ-ze'-o-ka-štaŋ-pi, *n.* an injection.
- oŋ-ze'-o-ki-éa-štaŋ, *v. a.* *to give an injection to one*—oŋzeowečastaŋ.
- oŋ-ze'-pi-že-la, *v. T.* *to be the oldest of two infants, one of which was born before the other was weaned.*
- oŋ-ze'-ta, *v. n.* (oŋze and ta.) This word is used in reference to a child whose mother has again become pregnant—oŋzemata. What can have originated the use of this coarse but curious form of speech? A. Renville says that it probably arose from the fact that children weaned under such circumstances are likely to become emaciated: *seat dead*; said of a woman who becomes pregnant while she has an unweaned child. Perhaps it was because it was considered necessary in this case to procure an abortion. She would be unable to walk and carry two children at the same time.—T. S. W.

- oŋ-ze'-yu-hmu-za, *v. a.* to shut up or hold shut the onze.
- oŋ-zi'-bo-sdan, *adv.* head over heels: onzibosdan nažin, and onzibosdan yan̄ka, to turn a somersault, stand with the heels up; to be wrong end up; to be in a flurry, not know what one is about. *T.*, onziwoslal. See kaonzebosdan.
- oŋ-zin'-tka, *n.* musk. *T.*, sin̄kpe onzemna.
- oŋ-zin'-tka-mna, *v. n.* to smell of musk.
- oŋ'-zo-o-ge, *n.* *i. q.* onzeoge. *T.*, onzoge.
- oŋ-žin'-žin-tka, *n.* the rose, roses, rose-buds. *T.*, also toma-toes.
- oŋ-žin'-žin-tka-hu, *n.* rose-bushes.
- o-o', *n.* of o; a wound, a place where one is shot.
- o-o'-he, *n.* of ohan; a boiling, enough to boil at once, as, oohe way-židan, one boiling.
- O-o'-he-non-pa, *n. p.* the name of a clan of Teton Sioux. *The Two Kettles—two boilings.* It is said to have originated in a boy's asking for meat enough to fill two kettles.
- o-o'-hi-ye, *n.* of ohiya; victory. See woohiye.
- o-o'-ki-ye, *n.* of ókiya; an assistant, a servant. *T.*, taokiye.
- o-o'-ki-ye-ya, *v. a.* to have for an assistant or servant—ookiye-waya. *T.*, taokiyeya.
- o-o'-kśu, *n.* *T.* a load; ookśu wayžila, one load: *i. q.* oade. See okśu.
- o-oŋ'-pa, *v.* of onpa; to put or place in—owaonpa, on̄kopapi. *T.*, mahel eonpa.
- o-o'-o-ka-śtan, *n.* of okaśtan; the Balsam of Life, so called because poured into wounds; *i. q.* wićoni pežihuta.
- o-o'-pe-ton, *n.* of opeton; tiyopa oopeton, a toll-gate.
- o-o'-tan-in, *v. n.* of otanin; to be manifest through.
- o-o'-wa, *n.* of owa; a letter, character, as the letters of the alphabet, a figure or mark of any kind: oowa yukan, and owapi, figured, as calico.
- o-o'-wa-ptaya, *n.* (oowa and ptaya) the alphabet.
- o-o'-ya-ke, *n.* of oyaka; the art of telling a story, a relation, a narrative. *T.*, woyake.
- o-o'-žu, *v.* of ožu; to plant in—oowažu.
- o-o'-žu, *v. n.* to fall in, as the sides of very old people sometimes do.
- o'-pa, *v. n.* to go with, follow; to pursue, as, opa aya; to go to, attend, as a school or meeting, to be present at; to be a member of, as of an association or church; to go in, as in a canoe—owapa, oyapa, on̄papi, and un̄kopapi; omapa, onipa.
- o-pa'-ba-ğa, *v. a.* of pabağa; to roll over anything in the hands, rub in the hands—owapabağa.

- o-pa'-gi, *v. a.* to fill or cram a pipe with tobacco—owapaŋi, uŋko-paŋipi.
- o'-pa'-gi, *n.* a pipeful of tobacco; opaŋi waŋzidan, one pipeful.
- o-pa'-ha, *n.* a swelling, a protuberance. *T.*, noŋe; nuŋe.
- o-pa'-ha, *v.* to push; maya opaha, to push over a bank—owapaha.
- o-pa'-hi, *v.* of pahi; to gather or pick into—owapahi, uŋkopahi.
- o-pa'-hiéi, *n.* *T.* a ravine, a hollow; the heads of creeks among the hills.
- o-pa'-hde-éa, *v.* of pahdeéa; to tear in—owapahdeéa.
- o-pa'-hde-éé, *n.* a rent.
- o-pa'-hdo-ka, *v.* of pahdoka; to pierce in; to wear holes in, as a sick man's bones do when they come through the flesh—owapahdoka, omapahdoka.
- o-pa'-hdo-ke, *n.* a hole.
- o-pa'-hta, *v.* of pahita; to tie or bind in—opawahita.
- o-pa'-hta, *v. a.* to gaze at, look at steadfastly—opawahita, opaunhtapi: opahta kuwa, to keep gazing at. *T.*, ayuta: ayul kuwa.
- o-pa'-hte, *n.* a package, a bundle; a bale of blankets; a bunch of beads.
- o-pam', *cont.* of opapa; opam ya and opam iyaya, to crawl out from under the edge of a tent. *T.*, paŋan iyaya.
- o-pa'-mna, *n.* a clump, as of bushes or weeds. *T.*, wapamna.
- o-pa'-mna, *v. n.* *T.* to rip, as a seam.
- o-pa'-mna, *n.* *T.* a rip or rend.
- o-pa'-mni, *n.* of pamni; a distribution. *T.*, kpannipi. See wopamni.
- o-paŋ'-ga, *v. n.* to be bulky; to hinder or impede one, as cumbersome clothes do—omapanga.
- o-paŋ'-ge-éa, *v. n.* to be hindered by bulky articles, to be bulky—omapangeéa.
- o-paŋh'-ya, *v. a.* to hinder, impede—opanhwaya.
- o-paŋh'-ya, *adv.* bulky, not compressed.
- o-paŋh'-ya-kel, *adv.* *T.* bulkily.
- o-paŋh'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* not well arranged; bulkily.
- o-pa'-pa, *n.* the lower edge of a tent. *T.*, opapun. See opepa.
- o-pa'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from under the bottom of a tent; opapa-taŋhaŋ manon, to steal from under the side of a tent. *T.*, opapun-taŋ-haŋ. See opepatanhan.
- o-pa'-pon, *n.* the border of anything, the stripe of a blanket. See opapun.
- o-pa'-pson, *v.* of papson; to pour out into, spill into—owapapson.
- o-pa'-psun, *v.* See opapson.
- o-pa'-ptaŋ, *v.* of paptan; to turn over; opaptan iyeya.
- o-pa'-ptaŋ-ptan, *v. n.* to roll over and over in anything.
- o-pa'-ptaŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to roll anything on or into—owapaptan-yaŋ.

- o-pa'-pun, *n.* the border or edge of anything, as of a blanket, book, etc.; the list or selva of cloth; the stripes or points that are put into white blankets to show their size; opapun hota, *gray list*; opapun ska, *white list*; he opapun, *the edge of the Coteau des Prairies*. See opapon.
- o-pa'-pun-tan-han, *adv.* from under the edge.
- o-pa'-sem, *cont.* of opasepa; opasem hnaka, *to lay away with care*.
- o-pa'-se-pa, *v. a.* to keep with care—owapasepa.
- o-pa'-si, *v.* of pasi; *to follow after in*, as to follow one in a road—owapasi. *T.*, ognasi.
- o-pa'-spa, *v.* to push under, as in the water; *to press down into the water*.
- o-pa'-sbo-ka, *v.* to push in, as a stick, and stir.
- o-pa'-su-su-za, *v.* to mash up in. See pasuza.
- o-pa'-tan, *v. a.* to push into; to mash up in—owapatan. See okatan.
- o-pa'-ti-éa, *v. a.* to stick or push in or under, as a handspike—owapatiéa. See pagopatiéa.
- o-pa'-tin, *cont.* of opatiéa; opatin iyeya, *to push under*, as a crow-bar. *T.*, opatil.
- o'-pa-tkon-sye-la, *adv. T.* in line, fronting one way, facing one way.
- o-pa'-win-ge, *num. adj.* one hundred.
- o-pa'-win-ge-ge, *adv.* by hundreds.
- o-pa'-winh-win-ge, *adv.* by hundreds.
- o-pa'-wi-wi, *adv. T.* tangled together, in a mass. See pawiwi.
- o-pa'-wi-wi-se, *adv. T.* shaking as a mass of anything. See pawiwise.
- o-pa'-wi-ya, *adv. T.* many together, as a herd.
- o-pa'-ya, *adv. T.* along in; éanjku opaya, *along in the way*; wakpa opaya, etc.
- o-pa'-zaj, *v. a.* to put into or under, as into a sheath or belt; to put under and over, to interlace, as in making baskets—owapazaj.
- o-pa'-zaj-yan, *adv.* running under.
- o-pa'-zaj-zaj, *v.* red. of opazaj; *to weave into*—owapazajzan.
- o-pa'-zo, *n.* a protuberance: *i. q.* opaha.
- o-pa'-zon-ta, *v. a.* to wrap around, wind up in, as a dead body in a winding sheet—owapazon-ta.
- o'-pe, *v.* Same as ópa.
- o-pe', *n.* of pe; the edge, the sharp part of anything, as the edge of a knife or ax.
- o-pe'-han, *n.* the outside or lower border of a tent: opehan iyaya, *he went out under the bottom*.
- o-pe'-han-tan-han, *adv.* from under the bottom of a tent: opehan-tanhan icu, *he took it out from under the bottom*.

- o-pe'-haŋ, *v.* of pehaŋ; *to fold up in*—owapehaŋ, unkopehaŋpi: opehaŋ ehnaka, *to lay away folded up in.*
- o-pe'-he, *n.* of pehaŋ; *a fold; a bolt of cloth.*
- o-pe'-ki-éa-ton, *v.* of opeton; *to buy anything from one; to buy for one*—opeweéaton, opeunkiéatonpi. *T. to buy for one only.*
- o-pe'-ki-éi-ton, *v.* of opeton; *to buy for another*—opeweéiton, opemiéiton.
- o-pe'-ki-ton, *v.* *pos.* of opeton; *to buy or purchase one's own, redeem*—opewakiton, opeunkitonpi.
- o-pe'-ki-ton-pi, *part.* *redeemed, redeeming.*
- o-pe'-ki-ton-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to redeem*—opekitonwaya.
- o-pe'-mni, *v. a.* *to wrap around, as a garment*—owapemni, unkope-mnipi: *to be wrapped up in.* See pemni.
- o-pe'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* *wrapped around.*
- o-pe'-pa. See opapa.
- o-pe'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *from under the bottom of a tent: i. q.* opapataŋhaŋ. *T., opapuntanhan.*
- o-pe'-ton, *v. a.* *to buy, purchase anything; to hire*—opewaton, ope-untonpi: opetonpi, *purchased, hired.*
- o-pe'-ton-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to buy*—opetonwaya.
- o'-pe-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to go with*—ópewaya.
- o'-pe-ya, *adv.* *with, together.*
- o-pi'-i-éi-ya, *v. reflex.* *to form an opinion and act for one's self, get ready:* token opimiéiye kta he, *how shall I do?*
- o-pi'-ki-da, *v. n.* *to be satisfied with, as with food*—opiwakida, opiunkidapi. This word is used also when mosquitoes bite severely and fill themselves with blood. See pida.
- o-pi'-ki-da-ka, *v.* Same as opikida—opiwakidaka.
- o-pi'-ye, *v. n.* of piya: opiye síca, *bad to doctor or make well.*
- o-pi'-ye, *n.* *a place where things are put away and kept, as, mazopiye, a store-house; dotopiye, a granary: a roll of anything, as of cloth, ribbon, etc.; also a box, case, or crate, anything for packing goods in.*
- o-pi'-zé-éa, *adj.* *wrinkled, as an old person.*
- o-p.o', *v. n.* *to be swelled*—omapo.
- o'-po, *v. n.* *to be warped, to be shrunken.*
- o-p'o'-gaŋ, *v. a.* *to blow in upon, to blow out from*—owapoğaŋ. See poğaŋ.
- o-poli', *cont.* of opoğaŋ; opoli iyeya, *to blow away, blow from the mouth.*
- o-p'o'-hdi, *v. a.* *to stuff anything into, as an old coat into a broken window.* See opuği.
- o'-pson-pson, *v. a.* *to draw back and forth in the water, to rinse.* *T., miniyohpaya.* See oyupsonpson.
- o'-psuŋ-psuŋ, *v.* See opsonpson.



- o'-pta, *adv.* through, across. See aetoopta, iyoopta, etc.
- o'-pta-pta, *adv. red.* of opta; through and through.
- o-p'ta'-ye, *n.* a flock, as of geese or ducks; a herd or drove of animals; a company of men. See o'spaye.
- o'-pte, *n.* of yupta; what is left, leavings. *T.*, okaptapi.
- o-p'te'-éa, *adv. less.* *T.*, aoptetu.
- o'-pte-he-éa, *adv.* almost empty, said of vessels.
- o-p'ten', *adv. less.* *T.*, aoptel.
- o-p'ten'-i-çi-ya, *v. reflex.* to cease from, as from anger or strife, become gentle—optenmiçiya.
- o-p'te'-tu, *adv. less than.* *T.*, aoptetu, less in size.
- o-pu'-gi, *v. a.* to push into, as hay into moccasins; to stuff, fill, as with hay, etc.—owapugi. See opohdi.
- o-pu'-gi-ton, *v. a.* to put in stuffing, as in moccasins—opugiwaton.
- o-pu'-hdi, *v.* See opohdi.
- o-pu'-ski-éa, *v. a.* to press down in—owapuskiéa. See kipuskiéa.
- o-pu'-skin, *cont.* of opuskiéa. *T.*, opuskil.
- o-pu'-ta-ka, *v.* of putaka; to touch in—owaputaka. See yut'an.
- o-pu'-tkan, *v. a.* to dip into, put in, as the fingers; sop, as bread, etc.—owaputkan.
- o-p'o', *n.* fog, steam.
- o-p'o'-sa, *adj.* clear and cold, with particles of snow in the air. *T.*, oposya.
- o-pos'-ya, *adv.* *T.* clear and cold.
- o-p'o'-za, *adj.* Same as oposa.
- os, *n.* of oze or yuza; a hand's breadth.
- o-s'a'-mna, *adj.* sour smelling; *i. q.* śicamna.
- o'-san, *adv.* all, through the whole: anpetu osan, all the day. *T.*, ataya.
- o-san'-ka, *adj.* without leaves, as a tree. *T.*, osmismika.
- o-san'-ka-ka, *adj. red.* of osanka.
- o'-san-san, *adv.*, *red.* of osan. *T.*, alataya.
- o-sda', *v.* of sda; greased in anything.
- o-sdo'-éa, *v.* to know; takudan osdoce śni waun, I know nothing about it, or I am innocent of it. *T.*, oslolya. See osdonya.
- o-sdo'-han, *v. n.* to slide; osdohan kiçun, to slide on a board or sled or one's feet—osdohan weçun. See sdohan, yusdohan, etc.
- o-sdo'-han, *n.* a drawing or sliding in.
- o-sdon'-ya, *v. a.* to know, be acquainted with or privy to anything—osdonwaya. *T.*, oslolya.
- o-sdon'-ye, *n.* knowledge.
- o-se'-ya-ka-dan, *n.* *i. q.* onseyakadan. *T.*, śiyaka.
- o'-sin, *v.* to hate. *T.*, oyusin'ka. See oyusin.
- o-sin'-sin, *v. n.* to leave a mark, as tears drying on one. See yuo-sinsin.

- o-ska'-ka, *adj.* bare, as a tree whose leaves are fallen off; *open*, as a country without thickets. *T.*, osmismika.
- o'-skam, *cont.* of óskapa.
- o'-skam-ya, *adv.* sticking to, adhering.
- o'-skan, *adv.* desert-like: tinja oskan, *an uninhabited place.* *T.*, makoskan. See hewoskan.
- o'-skan-tu, *adv.* desert-like, away from trees or dwellings. *T.*, makoskantu.
- o'-ska-pa, *v. n.* to stick in, adhere to; to climb up, as up a pole; *i. q.* otkapa. See adi.
- o'-ska-pi, *n.* ornamental work, such as is put on pipe-stems. See ipatapi.
- o'-ski-ća, *adj.* of yuskića; tight, drawn around, as a garment. *T.*, otiŋza.
- o'-ski-će-daj, *adj.* tight, well fitting.
- o'-ski-ski-ta, *v. red.* of óskita.
- o'-ski-ta, *v.* to bind up in, as a child. See oyuskita.
- o-sku'-ya, *adj.* sour, turned sour, as milk.
- o-slol'-ya, *v. T.* to know of: *i. q.* osdonya
- o'-sma-ka, *n.* a ditch, a hollow, a ravine.
- o-smi'-smi-ka, *adj. T.* bare, as trees, of leaves.
- o-sna'-ze, *n.* a scar: also o-sna'-ze-ća.
- o-sni', *n.* cold weather.
- o-sni', *adj.* cold in, as, ti osni, cold in the house.
- o-sni'-ke, *adj.* cold.
- o-sni'-sni, *red.* of osni; very cold.
- o-sni'-ta-wa-na-piŋ, *n. T.* (osni and wanapiŋ) a tippet, scarf.
- o-so', *v. T.* to cut open, as the skin of an animal, in preparing to skin it—owaso.
- o-so'-ta, *v. col.* of yusota; to be all gone, as a company starting away.
- o-span'-span-he-ća, *n.* See uspanspanheća.
- o-spa'-ya, *v.* of spaya; to become damp in.
- o'-stag, *cont.* of óstaka.
- o'-stag-ya, *v. a.* to make stick on—óstagwaya.
- o'-sta-ka, *v. n.* to stick on or in, as dirt on a plow or mud in a house; to stick on, as flesh—óma-staka; takudan ostake śni, very lean. *T.*, otkapa.
- o-sta'-ka, *v.* of staka; to be feeble on account of, to be debilitated; iŋtinma ostaka, he is feeble by reason of sleep.
- o-ŋan'-mna, *n.* the smell of a carcass soon after the animal has died; the smell of tainted meat.
- o-su'-kal-yu-za, *v. T.* to take one's choice, take the best.
- o-su'-kan, *adv.* taking a thing without having bestowed labor on it, or acquired a proper right: osukan mduza, I took it without permission.
- o-śbe', *n.* depth. *T.*, osme. See wośbe.

- o-śbu', *v. n.* to drop in, as water. *T.*, oś'e.
- o-śbu', *n.* a drop. *T.*, oś'e.
- o-śbu'-śbu, *v. n. red.* of ośbu. *T.*, oś'eś'e.
- o-śbu'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to drop into, as water—ośbuwaya. *T.*, oś'eya.
- o-śbu'-ye, *n.* something into which water, etc., is made to drop, a trough, etc.
- o-śdo'-ka-haŋ, *part.* pulled off in, as an arrow point; coming off, peeling off, as bark.
- o-śdo'-ka-he, *part.* Same as ośdokahaŋ.
- o-ś'e', *v. n.* *T.* to drop into: *i. q.* ośbu.
- o-ś'e'-ya, *v. n.* *T.* to make drop in, as water.
- o-śi'-ća, *adj.* bad with, as one kind of food with another.
- o-śi'-će-ća, *adj.* or *v. n.* stormy; it storms.
- o-śi'-će-ća-ka, *adj.* unpleasant, as rainy weather, not pleasing, as a country. See ośićeća.
- o-śi'-će-ća-ki-ksu-ya, *v.* to know by one's feelings when bad weather is coming.
- o-śil'-ye-o-haŋ, *v.* *T.* to act badly
- o-śin'-haŋ-ka, *v. n.* to do badly, steal, etc., act wickedly—ośinwaŋ-ka. *T.*, ośilyeohaŋ. See ohaŋśića.
- o-śi'-tki-hda, *v. n.* of śitkihda; to be angry with. See ćaŋniyeya.
- o-śi'-tki-hda-ya, *v. a.* to make angry, cause to suffer—ośitkihda-waya.
- o'-śkaŋ, *n.* motion, movement. See ohaŋ.
- o'-śkaŋ-śin-ya, *v. a.* to impede one's progress, prevent from moving freely—ośkaŋśinwaya.
- o-śka'-ta, *v.* of śkata; to play in—owaśkata.
- o-śka'-te, *n.* play, diversion. See wićośkate.
- o-śkiŋ'-ći-ya, *v.* *T.* to busy one's self about—ośkiŋmićiya. See ośkaŋ.
- o-śkiŋ'-ći-ye, *n.* *T.* an occupation.
- o-śki'-śka, *adj.* of śkiśka; complicated, intricate, confused, difficult.
- o-śki'-śken-ya, *adv.* confusedly.
- o-śki'-śke-ya, *v. a.* to make complicated or confused, create difficulty, perplex—ośkiśkewaya.
- o-śki'-śke-ya, *adv.* crookedly, with difficulty.
- o-śki'-śki, *n.* broken land, bad country.
- o-śko'-kpa, *n.* a concavity.
- o-śku'-mna, *adj.* sour, spoiled, as food.
- o-śme', *n.* *T.* depth: *i. q.* ośbe.
- o'-śna, *n.* of yuśna; a piece that is dropped, a scrap, a crumb.
- o'-śna-pi, *n.* crumbs, scraps.
- o-śni'-yaŋ-yaŋ, *v. n.* to move about, as worms in the stomach.
- o-śog'-ya, *adv.* of śogya; thickly.
- o-śo'-ka, *adj.* of śoka; thick.
- o-śo'-ka, *n.* thickness.
- o-śo'-ta, *adj.* of śota; smoky, filled with smoke, as a tent.

- o-špa'-ye, *n.* a drove, a herd consisting of different kinds of animals; a company separated from the main body. See obe and optaye.
- o-špa'-ye-ton-ton, *adv.* *T.* in droves.
- o-špe', *n.* of yušpa; a breaking off: a piece, a part of a section of land. *T.*, oyušpe.
- o'-stan, *v. a.* *T.* to put in place of; to put in, as a cork—owaštan, oyaštan.
- o'-stan, *v. n.* to be on, as a hoop, or in, as a stopper; to be in agreement with; to be in place of. See oyuštan.
- o'-stan-han, *part.* being in or on.
- o-štan'-han, *n.* a running, watery sore.
- o-štan'-han, *v. n.* *T.* to ooze out, as water from a sore.
- o-šte', *adj.* deformed—omašte, onište. See ošteka.
- o-šte', *intj.* *T.* of surprise, incredulity.
- o-šte'-dan, *adj.* deformed.
- o-šte'-hda, *v. a.* (ošte and hda) to mock, speak evil of, call bad names, revile—oštewahda.
- o-šte'-hda-pi, *n.* contempt, opprobrious language.
- o-šte'-ka, *adj.* defective in some part, deformed—omašteka.
- o-šte'-ya, *adv.* imperfectly, clumsily; by chance, accidentally; ošteya ečon, he did it imperfectly.
- o-šte'-ya-ken, *adv.* deformedly.
- o-šti', *intj.* *T.* oh, ah, alas; it expresses strong disappointment and regret; as, ošti, wanžini yuspin kte šni, alas! he will not catch a single one.
- o-šung'-ye; *adv.* very much, violently. *T.*, ošungyela.
- o-šun'-ke-ča-dan-ka, *n.* a very little thing.
- o'-ta, *adj.* much; many—unkotapi: wićota, a great company.
- o-tab', *cont.* *T.* of otapa: otabaya, to trail, follow tracks.
- o-tab'-tab, *red.* of otab.
- o-ta'-go-ša, *v.* of tačoša; to spit into anything—otačowaša, otačounšapi. *T.*, otahoša and otašoša.
- o-ta'-he-dan, *adv.* between. See iyotahedan and tahedan.
- o-ta'-he-la, *adv.* *T.* off to one side; away from others, said of one who has deserted his company and gone off alone. With this meaning it is not proper to apply the word to our Savior, as Mediator or daysman, as Mr. Cleveland says. But with us it appears quite proper to say of Him, "otahedan yanka."
- o-ta'-he-pi, *adv.* between places. *T.*, iyokogna. See iyotahepi and tahepi.
- o-ta'-ho-ša, *n.* *T.* a spittoon
- o'-ta-ka, *adj.* many, much. See ota.
- o'-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* oftentimes, frequently.
- o'-ta-kons, *adv.* opposite to, over against. See iyotakons.

- o'-ta-kon-za, *adv.* over against, opposite to. See iyotakonza.
- o-ta'-ku-ye, *n.* of takuye; brotherhood, relationship, friendship.
- o'-t'aŋ, *v.* to touch, lay hold of, seize. See oyut'aŋ.
- o-taŋ'-éaŋ, *n.* of taŋéaŋ; the chief, the greatest. See itaŋéaŋ.
- o-taŋ'-éaŋ-ke, *n.* the greatest in numbers, as the greatest herd, the largest war-party.
- o-taŋ'-éaŋ-ke-ya, *adv.* in the greatest numbers.
- o-taŋ'-da, *v.* to have, to keep: otanda síca, bad to keep; otanda wašte, good to keep. *T.* oyuha.
- o-taŋ'-hda-kin-yaŋ, *n.* breadth. *T.* oglakin-yaŋ. See taŋhdakin-yaŋ.
- o-taŋ'-in, *v. n.* of taŋin; to be manifest: taku otanin, something that is manifest.
- o-taŋ'-in-ka, *v. n.* to appear, be manifest: taku otaninka, something is manifest: sometimes this is used in the sense of otanin síni, as, taku otaninka, or takudaŋ otanin síni, there is no news.
- o-taŋ'-in-yaŋ, *adv.* manifestly.
- o-taŋ'-ka, *n.* of taŋka; greatness, largeness.
- o-taŋ'-ka, *adj.* large, broad.
- o-taŋ'-ka-da, *v. a.* to have in the greatest estimation—otaŋkawada. *T.* taŋkala.
- o-taŋ'-ka-da-ka, *v. a.* to esteem most highly—otaŋkawadaka. *T.* taŋkalaka.
- o-taŋ'-ka-ya, *adv.* largely, extensively,
- o-taŋ'-ka-ya-ka, *n.* greatness.
- o-taŋ'-na, *v. n.* to be proud, vain—omataŋna. *T.* witantaŋ. See itaŋ.
- o-taŋ'-ton-ka, *adj.* large, prodigious.
- o-taŋ'-ton-yaŋ-kel, *adv.* *T.* otantonyan-keŋ ia, to speak in a dissatisfied way.
- o-taŋ'-yaŋ, *n.* well being.
- o-ta'-pa, *v.* of tapa; to follow after one, as in a road—otawapa, otaŋpapi.
- o-ta'-śo-śa, *v.* *T.* to spit in, to expectorate in—otawaśośa. See ota-ğośa.
- o-ta'-śo-śe, *n.* *T.* a spittoon.
- o-ta'-tkon-za, *adj.* *T.* square; equal to; parallel. See otkonza.
- O-ta'-wa, *n. p.* the Otos or Otawas. See Hotawa.
- o-ta'-wan-zi-dan, *n.* two alike, a pair of one kind.
- o-ta'-wa-ŧe-éa, *v. n.* to be willing to do. *T.* otawaŧelya. See otawaŧenya.
- o-ta'-wa-ŧel-śi-éa, *adj.* *T.* unendurable.
- o-ta'-wa-ŧel-śil-ya, *adv.* *T.* exceedingly bad.
- o-ta'-wa-ŧel-ya, *v.* *T.* to be willing.
- o-ta'-wa-ŧen, *cont.* of otawaŧenya: otawaŧen wašte, it is pleasant to do; otawaŧen síca, it is unpleasant to decide on doing.

- o-ta'-wa-ten-ya, *v. n.* to be willing to do—otawatenwaya.
- o-ta'-wa-te-si-ca, *adj.* great, fearful, numberless.
- o-ta'-za, *n.* of taža: waves. *T.*, kaataža.
- o-te'-han, *adv.* far, a long distance: yapi kin otehan, kupi kin oakiyedan, the going is far, the coming back is near. See tehan.
- o-te'-han, *v. n.* to be long about anything, long in doing—omatehan kta.
- o-te'-han-ya, *v. a.* to hinder, cause to be long about a thing—otehanwaye.
- o-te'-hi, *n.* a thicket of bushes or brush; misery, difficulty.
- o-te'-hi-ka, *adv.* very hard to endure; trying, difficult.
- o-ti', *v. n.* to dwell in—owati, unkotipi.
- o-ti', *n.* a house, dwelling.
- o-tint'-o-ska, *n.* *T.* an open place in the woods.
- o-ti'-wi-ta, *n.* an old encampment, where there has been a cluster of tents. *T.*, otiwota.
- o-ti'-wo-ta, *n.* an old encampment. See otuwita.
- o'-tkam, *cont.* of ótkapa.
- o'-tkam-ya, *v. a.* to make stick on, daub, as with pitch—ótkamwaya.
- o'-tkapa, *v. n.* to stick on, as pitch, snow, or mud—ómatkapa. See oskapa and ostaka.
- o-tke', *v. n.* to hang from, be lodged on, be suspended from anything, as a tree. See tke.
- o-tke'-ya, *v. a.* to hang up, suspend anything—otkewaya, otkewanyanpi.
- o-tke'-ya-han, *part.* hanging up.
- o-tkin', *v. n.* *T.* to become damp in.
- o-tkon's', *cont.* of otkonza: otkons yuksa, to break off even.
- o-tkon'-se-la, *adv.* *T.* evenly.
- o-tkon'-za, *adj.* even, equal, parallel. See otatkonza.
- o-to', *adj.* *cont.* of otoiyo-hi; each one: i. q. owasin.
- o-to'-i-yo-hi, *adj.* each one, every one. *T.*, otoiyo-hila; iyohila.
- o-to'-ka-he, *n.* the beginning: otokahe ekta, at the beginning.
- o'-to-ka-he, *n.* that which goes first.
- o-to'-ka-he-ya, *n.* the first, the beginning. See tokaheya.
- o-to'-ka-he-ya, *adv.* at the beginning.
- o'-to-ka-ta, *adv.* before, foremost.
- o-to'-ki-he, *adj.* *Ih.* the next. *T.*, iyokihe.
- o-to'-kśu, *v.* of tokśu; to haul or transport in, as in a cart—otowakśu, otounkśupi.
- o-to'-kśu, *n.* hauling, transporting: otokśu waste, it is good hauling.
- o-ton', *v. a.* to put on and wear, as leggings or pantaloons—owaton.
- o-ton'-wan, *v.* of tonwan; to look into—owatonwan, unkotonwanpi.
- o-ton'-we, *n.* a cluster of houses or tents, a village, a town, a city. See tonwanyan.

- o-toŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* of tonyan; *superating*.
- o-to'-sa, *adj.* blunt, round, not cut up: otosa śpaŋ, *cooked whole*; said of anything cooked without drawing the entrails. *T.*, otosya. See otoza.
- o-tos'-ya, *adj.* *T.* blunt, round.
- o-to'-to, *adv.* red. of oto.
- o-to'-to-daŋ, *adv.* clear of brush, long grass, etc.
- o-to'-za, *adj.* blunt, round, cylindrical, anything round and long; not split, as, éaŋ otoza, *a round stick*. See otoza.
- o-tpa'-gi, *v. pos.* of opaŋi; *to fill one's own pipe*—owatpaŋi: *i. q.* okpaŋi.
- o'-tpa-ni, *v. n.* *to lack, be wanting*. Hence, éantotpani, *to long for*: *i. q.* okpani.
- o'-tpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* less, lacking; not yet, beforehand: otpaniyan wali, *I have come too soon*.
- o'-tpas, *cont.* of otpaza: otpas iéu, *to become dark*: *i. q.* okpas. *T.*, oiyokpas.
- o'-tpas-ya, *v. a.* *to make dark*—otpaswaya: *i. q.* okpasya. *T.*, oiyokpasya.
- o'-tpas-ya, *adv.* darkly, obscurely.
- o'-tpa-za, *v. n.* *to be dark*. *T.*, oiyokpaza.
- o'-tpa-za, *n.* darkness, night. Same as okpaza.
- o'-tpe, *v.* Same as okpe.
- o-tu'-haŋ, *v. T. i. q.* ituhaŋ; *to give away, make a present*.
- o-tu'-ki-haŋ, *v. T.* *to make a present to one*—otuwekihaŋ: *i. q.* itukihaŋ.
- o-tu'-ma-ko-skaŋ, *adv. T.* *in vain; without cause*. See otuyaéiŋ, ituh, etc.
- o-tu'-tka, *n.* crumbs, fragments.
- o-tu'-wi-ta, *n.* an old encampment. See otiwita and otiwota.
- o-tu'-ya, *adv. T.* *in vain*.
- o-tu'-ya-éiŋ, *adv. Ih* *at random*: *i. q.* ituyaéiŋ. *T.*, *a. in vain, for naught*.
- o-ṭa', *v. n.* of ṭa; *to die in any place; to have the stomach overloaded, to die of a surfeit*—omaṭa.
- o-ṭe', *v. n.* *to die, be dying*: oṭe tehi, *hard to die, tenacious of life*.
- o-ṭiŋ', *v. n.* *to roar, as thunder; to make a noise, as the ice cracking*.
- o-ṭiŋs', *cont.* of oṭiŋza; oṭiŋs yaŋka.
- o-ṭiŋs'-ṭiŋ-za, *red.* of oṭiŋza.
- o-ṭiŋs'-ya, *adv.* tightly, firmly.
- o-ṭiŋs'-ya-kel, *adv. T.* *firmly, tightly*.
- o-ṭiŋ'-za, *v. n.* *to be tight or fast in*, said of clothes that are too small and of food that sticks in the throat; *to be too little or too large*—omaṭiŋza. See iṭiŋza.
- o-ṭo'-hnaŋ, *cont.* of oṭohnaka.
- o-ṭo'-hnaŋ-ya, *adv.* *at the risk of life*.
- o-ṭo'-hna-ka, *v. n.* *to risk life, be foolhardy, be willing to die*—oṭo-wahnaka. See oṭohnaka.

- o-ŋ'o'-o-hna-ka, *v. a.* to be willing to die, to dare, risk life—oŋowa-hnaka.
- o-ŋ'o'-za or o-ŋ'o'-za, *adj.* blunt, stubbed; cylindrical. See otoza.
- o-uŋ', *v. n.* of uŋ, to be; to be in—owaun.
- o-uŋ', *n.* of uŋ; to be; condition, state; place.
- o-uŋ', *n.* of uŋ, to use; a load of a gun; a dose of medicine; what is used at once; ammunition.
- o-uŋ'-ča-ge, *n.* likeness, form, kind, growth—ounmačage, ounničage.
- o-uŋ'-hda-ka, *v. n.* of unhdaka; to be moving: ounhdaka unpi, they are moving or camping. *T.*, oiglake.
- o-uŋ'-hda-ke, *n.* a moving party. *T.*, oiglake.
- o-uŋ'-pa, *v. a.* to lay in and bind up, as an infant on a board—owaunpa. See unpa, aonpa, ozu, etc.
- o-uŋ'-pa, *n.* *T.* one bound in, an infant.
- o-uŋ'-yaŋ, *v. n.* to be or exist in, dwell in; to reign over, govern—ounwaya, oununyanpi.
- o-uŋ'-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to dwell in; to cause to rule over—ounyewakiya.
- o-uŋ'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to dwell in, give power to—ounyewaya, ounyeunyanpi.
- o-u'-ye, *n.* of uya; the coming, springing up, as of the grass; a quarter of the heavens: tate ouye topa, the four quarters of the wind.
- o-wa', *v. a.* to paint, sketch, figure, write—owawa, unkowapi.
- o-wa'-če-ki-ya, *v.* of wačekiya; to pray in.
- o-wa'-če-ki-ye-ti-pi, *n.* a prayer-house, a church.
- o-wa'-či, *v.* of wači; to dance in—owawači, owaunčipi.
- o-wa'-či, *n.* a dance.
- o-wa'-čin-ksam, *cont.* of owačinksapa.
- o-wa'-čin-ksam-ya, *adv.* intelligently.
- o-wa'-čin-ksa-pa, *adj.* of wačinksapa; intelligent, wise, understanding—owačinmaksapa.
- o-wa'-hde, *n.* the set of a gun-cock. See oahde.
- o-wa'-he, *n.* of ohaŋ, *v. n.*; *T.* something to stand on: *i. q.* oahe.
- o-wa'-he-gle-pi, *n.* *T.* a foundation. See oahehde.
- o-wa'-hi-na-pe, *n.* of ahinapa; the springing up of vegetables, water, etc.
- o-wa'-hi-na-pe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to spring up—owahinape-waya.
- o-wa'-ham-ya, *v.* (owasiŋ and hamya) to scare all away—owahamwaya.
- o-wa'-ham-ya, *n.* one who scares away.
- o-wa'-hla-ğaŋ, *v.* *T.* to enlarge, as by cutting a hole with a knife: *i. q.* wahdağaŋ.
- o-wa'-hla-ye, *n.* *T.* parings, as of an apple. See obahdaye.



- o-wa'-hpa-ni, *adj.* of wahpani; *poor, miserable.*
- o-wa'-hpa-ni-éa, *adj.* of wahpani; *poor—omawahpani-éa.*
- o-wa'-hpa-ni-ya, *v. a.* to make *poor—owahpaniwaya.*
- o-wa'-hpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* *poorly, miserably.*
- o-wa'-kaŋ-kaŋ, *v. T. i. q.* owewakan
- o-wa'-ki-be, *n.* a seam, a joint. *T., wakime: i. q. okibe and okihe.*
- o-wa'-ki-éon-ze, *n.* a law, a rule. *T., wowasukiye. See woki-éonze and woope.*
- o-wa'-ki-ya, *v. a.* of owa; to cause to write, etc.—owawakiya, owaunkiyapi.
- o-wa'-ki-ye, *v. a.* of okiya; to speak to or with; to speak harshly to, to reprimand; to offend—owawakiye, owaunkiyepi, owamakiye, owaćićiye.
- o-wa'-kon-ze, *n.* of konza; *termination.* See wokonze, woki-éonze, etc.
- o-wa'-kpa-mni, *n.* an Indian agency; place of distribution. *T., owakipamni.*
- o-wa'-ma-non, *v.* of manon; to steal in or from any place—owamawanon.
- o-wa'-ma-non, *n.* a thief.
- o-wa'-mni-yo-mni or o-wa'-mni-o-mni, *n. T.* an eddy, a whirlpool.
- o-wa'-na-sa-pi, *n. T.* a place of chasing buffalo.
- o-wa'-na-se, *n.* of nasa; a place of chasing buffalo; the buffalo-chase.
- o'-wa-ni-ye-tu, *n.* winter. See waniyetu.
- o'-wan-éa, *adv.* all over.
- o'-wan-éa-ya, *adv.* everywhere, all over; all together.
- o-waŋg', *cont.* of owanka.
- o-waŋg'-i-éa-hin-te, *n. T.* a broom: *i. q. owankaicahinte.*
- o-waŋg'-ya, *v. a.* to resemble, imitate, take lessons from one; to follow the example of—owangwaya, owangunyanpi: owangićiya, to form a habit, be in the habit of.
- o-waŋg'-ya, *adv.* through all, through the middle. *T., ohanglela and ohangleyela.*
- o-waŋ'-ka, *v. n.* to resemble, be like—omawanka, oniwanka.
- o-waŋ'-ka, *v. n.* of wanika; to lie in a place—omunika, unkowankapi. *T., oyunka.*
- o-waŋ'-ka, *n.* a place to lie on, a place where persons sleep; a floor; a place of pitching a tent, the ground. *T., oyunke and owanika.*
- o-waŋ'-ka-i-éa-hin-te and o-waŋ'-ki-éa-hin-te, *n.* something to sweep with, a broom. See ićahinte.
- o-waŋ'-ka-i-hu-pa, *n. T.* a bedstead.
- o-waŋk'-i-pa-kin-te, *n.* a mop, floor-cloth. See ipakinte.
- o-waŋk'-i-yu-hin-te, *n.* a broom. *T., owangićahinte. See iyuhinte.*

- o-waŋ'-yag, *cont.* of owanyaka: owanyag wašte, *beautiful*; owaŋ-yag śića, *ugly*. *T.*, ówanyag.
- o-waŋ'-ya-ka, *v. a.* of wanyaka; *to look upon*—owaŋmdaka: owaŋ-yake wašte, *good to look upon, handsome*. *T.*, ówanyaka.
- o-waŋ'-ya-ke, *n.* a sight, a show; a vision. *T.*, ówanyake.
- o-waŋ'-ya-ke-ka, *n.* something delightful to be seen.
- o-waŋ'-ye-ye, *n.* a place to look out at, a window, port-hole, a loop-hole.
- o-waŋ'-ye-ye-ton, *v.* to have windows, having port-holes. See ton, *v. a.*
- o-waŋ'-ži, *adv.* at rest, at leisure: owaŋži yanċa, *to be at rest*. See owaŋžidan.
- o-waŋ'-ži-dan, *adv.* at rest, disengaged, unemployed: owaŋžidan yanċa, *to be unemployed*; owaŋžidan maŋke śni, *I am not at leisure*.
- o'-waŋ-ži-la, *adv.* *T.* alike, the same: i. q. okonwaŋžila.
- o-wa'-pi, *part.* figured, written.
- o-wa'-sin, *adj.* all, everyone; the whole, the greater part. *T.*, oyasin.
- o-wa'-sin-sin, *adj.* red. of owa-sin. *T.*, óyasinsin.
- o-waś', *cont.* of owaža: owaś waun śni, *I am not near to, not affected by*.
- o'-wa-ś'ag, *cont.* of ówaś'aka.
- o'-wa-ś'ag-la-ka, *v.* *T.* to esteem easy of accomplishment.
- o-wa'-śag-ton, *adj.* easily purchased. *T.*, ówaśakela.
- o'-wa-ś'ag-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* almost finished, nearly complete.
- o-wa'-ś'a-ka, *v. n.* of waś'aka; *to be strong for the accomplishment of anything*—owamaś'aka. *T.*, ówaś'aka.
- o-wa'-śa-ka-dan, *adj.* cheap, easily purchased. *T.*, ówaśakela.
- o-wa'-šte, *n.* of wašte; something good with another thing. *T.*, iwašte.
- o-wa'-šte-ća, *adj.* See owašte-ća.
- o-wa'-šte-ća-ka, *adj.* pleasant, as a pleasant place, pleasant weather.
- o'-wa-šte-ka-l, *adv.* *T.* picking, choosing; owaštekal iću, *to take the pick of*.
- o-waś'-ya, *v. a.* of owaža; *to bring near to, cause to be near*: commonly use with the negative, as, owaś-waye śni.
- o-wa'-te-ća, *adv.* almost. See wawašteća.
- o-wa'-u-ye, *n.* of uya; the growing, springing up of things.
- o-wa'-ya-tpaŋ, *n.* of yatpaŋ; what is chewed fine, as the muskrat's food. *T.*, owayakpaŋ.
- o-wa'-yu-hi. See wayuhi.
- o-wa'-yu-śna, *v.* of yuśna; to sacrifice in any place—owamdu-śna. *T.* owaunyan or owayuhtata, according to the kind of sacrifice.
- o-wa'-yu-śna, *n.* a place of sacrifice, an altar, a propitiatory. *T.*, owaunyan and owayuhtata.

- o-wa'-y-u-tpaŋ, *n.* of yutpaŋ; *what is ground up fine*. *T.*, owayukpaŋ.
- o-wa'-zá, *v. n.* to be near to; to be concerned in: owaža śni, not near. See iyowaža śni.
- o-we', *n.* a foot-print, track, trail—miowe, unkowepi. *T.*, oye.
- o'-we, *n.* a spring or well: miniowe, a well or spring of water. See miniyowe.
- o-we', *n.* *T.* a class; division; order: *i. q.* obe.
- o-we'-će-ća-ka, *v. n.* to be like another in demeanor, appearance, etc.—owemaćećaka: *i. q.* oćećećaka.
- o'-we-ćin-haŋ, *adv.* in succession, in Indian file, in an extended line.
- o'-we-ćin-haŋ-haŋ, *adv. red.* of ówećin-haŋ.
- o'-we-ćin-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* in Indian file.
- o'-we-haŋ-haŋ, *v. n.* to jest, make fun—ówewahaŋhaŋ. See aowehaŋ.
- o'-we-haŋ-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* jestingly.
- o-we'-he, *n.* *T.* a boiling: *i. q.* ohe.
- o-we'-he-ća, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* iheća: an arrow thrown for a mark for others to shoot at.
- o-we'-he-ća-ku-te, *v. T.* to play oweheća.
- o-we'-kiś, *adv. T.* perhaps, it may be.
- o-we'-ki-niś, *adv. T.* perhaps. See okinahaŋ.
- o-we'-ki-na-haŋś, *adv. T.* perhaps.
- o-we'-ki-wa-kaŋ, *v.* of owewa-kaŋ; *Ih.* and *T.* to lie about one.
- o-we'-ná-pe, *n.* the place of egress; coming out of: of inapa.
- o-we'-śde-ke, *n.* a war-prize, as a pipe; a badge of honor. The Teetons give no war prizes, but the victor on his return must give away all his property.—*W. J. C.*
- o-we'-šte, *v. n.* to use a by-word—owewašte, oweunštepi.
- o-we'-šte, *n.* a cant phrase.
- o-we'-šte-ka, *n.* a by-word.
- o-we'-šte-pi, *n.* by-words, cant phrases
- o-we'-šte-ya, *adv.* in the manner of a by-word—owesteya ia.
- o-we'-śun-ke-ća, *v. n.* to be unable to escape, unable by any effort to extricate one's self—owewaśun-keća, oweunśunkećapi. *T.*, to do badly and persist in denying it, after it is known; to protest innocence in the face of discovery. See ohaŋśun-keća and unćonnića.
- o-we'-wa-kaŋ, *v. n.* *Ih.* to lie, to tell an untruth; *i. q.* itonśni—owemawakaŋ. See hitunjakakaŋ and iewića.
- o-we'-wa-kaŋ-kaŋ, *v. n. T.* to lie, tell a falsehood; to pursue a crooked course—owewawakaŋkaŋ: *i. q.* ie wakaŋkaŋ.
- o-wi'-ćah-ko-ke-daŋ, *adj.* precocious, as a child who walks early. See oićahkokedaŋ.

- o-wi'-čaŋ-te-haŋ, *adj.* of slow growth or development—owičahma-tehaŋ. See oičahitehaŋ.
- o-wi'-ča-ku-ža, *n.* of kuža; laziness, debility. *T.*, an unhealthy locality.
- o'-wi-ča-zi, *n.* of ozi; rest. *T.*, oziičiyapi.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke, *n.* of ihaŋke; the end of time, the end of space; the end of anything, as of a lake.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke-šni-yaŋ, *adv.* endlessly, eternally.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke-ta, *adv.* at the end.
- O-wi'-haŋ-ke-wa-ni-ča, *n.* (no end, without end), the *Eternal One*, *Jehovah*.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke-wa-ni-ča, *adj.* endless.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke-wa-nin, *adv.* always, ever; interminably.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke-ya, *v. a.* to bring to an end, destroy—owihankewaya, owihankeunyanpi.
- o-wi'-he-ča, *n.* an arrow laid down or placed to shoot at; a mark to shoot at, a target. *T.*, oweheča. See owinheča.
- o-wi'-haŋ, *v. n.* to graze in, as cattle in a field.
- o-wi'-ke, *v.* Used only with šni. See owikešni.
- o-wi'-ke-šni, *v. n.* to be strong, not to fail, as the strength of a person; to accumulate without being used, as property—omawikešni. *T.*, yuowi šni: wakiš'aka.
- o-win', *v. n.* *T.* to wear as an ornament: *i. q.* oin.
- o'-win-ge, *n.* a curl, as of hair: pesdete ówinge, the curl on the top of the head. See yuwinga.
- o-win'-he-ča, *n.* an arrow shot as a mark to shoot at; a target. *T.*, oweheča.
- o-win'-ki-ya, *v. T.* to cause to wear jewels: *i. q.* oin'kiya.
- o-win'-pi, *n.* *T.* ear-rings.
- o-win's', *cont.* of owinža.
- o-win's'-ki-ča-ton, *v. a.* to lay or place down a bed for one—owin's-wečaton, owin'smičaton.
- o-win's'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make a bed of, strew or spread down for a bed—owin'swakiya.
- o-win's'-ton, *v.* to have a bed—owin'swaton.
- o-win's'-ya, *v. a.* to make a bed of—owin'swaya. See owin'skiya.
- o-win'-ža, *n.* something spread to lie down or sit on, a bed; a floor. See owanka.
- o-win'-ža, *v. a.* to make a bed of, use for a bed—ominža, oninža, un-kowinžapi.
- o-win'-ža-a-ka-hpe, *n.* a bed-quilt.
- o-win'-ža-o-ki-pa-ta-pi, *n.* *T.* a bed-quilt of patchwork.
- o-wi'-tko, *v. n.* of witko; to be drunk with—omawitko.
- o-wi'-tko-tko, *adj.* foolish.
- o-wi'-tko-tko-ya, *adv.* foolishly.
- o'-wi-tko-ya, *adv.* acting foolishly from choice, playing the fool.

- o'-wi-tko-ya-ken, *adv.* *foolishly.*
- o-wo'-bo-pte, *n.* of bopta; *the place from which a tipsinna or Dakota turnip has been dug.* Owobopte wakpa, *the river Pomme de Terre*, a branch of the Minnesota, which joins it from the north, a few miles above Lac-qui-parle. *T.*, owopte.
- o-wo'-du-ta-ton, *v. n.* *to make a noise or bustle.* *T.*, okoya.
- o-wo'-du-ta-ton, *n.* *noise, bustle, clamor.* *T.*, okose.
- o-wo'-du-ta-ton-yan, *adv.* *clamorously.* *T.*, okoyase.
- o-wo'-gla-ke, *n.* *T.* *a place of counciling.*
- o-wo'-gla-ke-ti-pi, *n.* *T.* *a council-house.*
- o-wo'-pte, *n.* *T.* *the place from which a turnip is dug.*
- o-wo'-sma, *n.* *dense leaves.* *T.*, canwapewoheśma.
- o-wo'-tan-in, *adj.* of tanin; *clear, manifest:* owotanin śni, *not clear, foggy, hazy, smoky.*
- o-wo'-tan-in, *n.* *clearness, appearance:* owotanin śni au, *a haziness is coming on.*
- o-wo'-tan-in-ka, *Same as owotanin.*
- o-wo'-tan-la, *adj.* *T.* *straight:* *i. q.* owotanla.
- o-wo'-tan-na, *adj.* *straight, not crooked; right, just; having done no wrong, upright—omawotanla and omaowotanla, oniwotanla, unkwotanpidan.* *T.*, owotanla.
- o-wo'-tan-tan-na, *adj.* *red. of* owotanla.
- o-wo'-te, *n.* of yuta; *a place to eat in.*
- o-wo'-te-ti-pi, *n.* *a hotel.*
- o-ya', *v. n.* and *v. a.* *to stick to, come off on, as whitewash; to stain, sully—omaya; owicaya; i. q.* owa.
- o-ya', *n.* *Th.* *the arms; the legs, limbs.*
- o-ya'-gi, *v. a.* *to impede, as high grass does in walking; to scratch; to affect, as choke-cherries do the throat—omayagi.*
- o-ya'-gi-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to impede, as by sending one into the brush—oyağiwaya.*
- o-ya'-gi-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* *impeded by.*
- o-ya'-hdo-hdo, *v. n.* *to rattle in the throat, have a rattling in the throat—omdahdohdo.* *T.*, onagloglo.
- o-ya'-hdo-hdo-ka, *v.* *to begin to speak, as a child—omdahdohdoka.*
- o-ya'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* of yahdoka; *to bite a hole in anything; to use language—omdahdoka.* *T.*, oyahloka, *to make a mark with the teeth, to bite in.*
- o-ya'-hdo-ka, *n.* *a hole bitten in.*
- o-ya'-he, *v. n.* *to dry up, evaporate, as water; to fall or diminish, as water in a stream; said also of a vessel when a little is taken out.*
- o-ya'-he-ko-ke-dan, *adj.* *boiling away fast; said of a pot or kettle.* See kokedan.

- o-ya'-he-ya, *v. a.* to cause to boil away or evaporate—oyahewaya.
- o-ya'-hlo-hlog, *cont. T.* oyahlohlogia, to talk like a baby.
- o-ya'-hlo-ka, *v. T.* to make a mark in with the teeth; to indent.
- o-ya'-ka, *v. a.* to relate anything, tell, as a story; to introduce one, tell his name—omdaka, odaka, un-koyakapi, ociyaka.
- o-ya'-kon-pi, *v. pl.* of yakonpi; they are in a place. *T.*, ounyanpi.
- o-ya'-ksa, *v. a.* of yaksa; to bite anything off in—omdaksa.
- o-ya'-ksa-ksa, *v. red.* of oyaksa.
- o-ya'-kse, *n.* a biting off.
- o-ya'-ko-ga, *v. T.* to bite or gnaw off in.
- o-ya'-ko-za, *v. T.* to bite off short, as a horse does.
- o-ya'-ma, *v. T.* to gnaw in.
- o-ya'-ka, *n.* of yan'ká; a place, seat; a place of residence. *T.*, oyanke.
- o-ya'-pe, *n.* of yapa; the small end of a pipe-stem which is taken into the mouth.
- o-ya'-pe, *v. T.* to put or take in the mouth, as a pipe—blapa, lapa, oyapapi.
- o-ya'-pta, *v. a.* to leave, have over and above what one eats—omdapta, un-koyaptapi.
- o-ya'-pta-pi, *n.* remnants, crumbs.
- o-ya'-sa-ka, *adj.* dried hard on or in, withered.
- o-ya'-sin, *adj. T.* all: *i. q.* owasin.
- o-ya'-sin-sin, *adj. T.* red. of oyasin.
- o-ya'-ska, *v. a.* to clean off by passing through the mouth—omdaska: pahin oyaska, to draw porcupine quills through the mouth.
- o-ya'-si-ća, *v. a.* of yaśića; to speak ill of, give a bad character to—omdaśića. *T.*, śićaya oyake.
- o-ya'-sin-sin, *v. n. T.* to itch; to feel as if it wanted to be rubbed—omayaśinśin.
- o-ya'-ski-śka, *v.* of yaśkiśka; to speak unintelligibly—omdaśkiśka.
- o-ya'-tag, *cont.* of oyataka.
- o-ya'-tag-ya, *v. a.* to cause to stick or drag heavy, as a sled on bare ground—oyatagwaya.
- o-ya'-ta-ka, *v. n.* to stick or drag heavily.
- o-ya'-t'aŋ, *v. a.* to bite or press on with the teeth—omdat'aŋ. *T.*, oyahloka.
- o-ya'-taŋ-in, *v. n.* to show, manifest, testify—omdatanin, un-koyataninpi.
- o-ya'-t'aŋ-t'aŋ, *v. red.* of oyat'aŋ.
- o-ya'-te, *n.* a people, nation, tribe, band.
- O-ya'-te-non-pa, *n. p.* The Omahas: lit. "two nations." They camped at times in two concentric circles.—J. O. D.
- O-ya'-te-ya-mni, *n. p.* The name given to the Ponkas: lit. "three nations." The Ponkas sometimes camped in three concentric circles.—J. O. D.

- o-ya'-tkaŋ, *v. a.* of yatkaŋ; *to drink in anything—omdatkaŋ.*
- o-ya'-tkaŋ-tkaŋ, *v. T.* *to come to a head, as a sore.*
- o-ya'-tka-pa, *v. n.* of otkapa; *to stick on or in anything.*
- o-ya'-tke, *n.* *drink; a draught or drink of anything.*
- o-ya'-to-to, *v. T.* *to eat off clean, as a horse does the grass.*
- o-ya'-ta, *v. a.* of yaŋa; *to bite to death in—omdaŋa.*
- o-ya'-ta-ge, *adj.* of yaŋaga; *rough, roughened.*
- o-ya'-te, *n.* *a biting to death.*
- o-ya'-wa, *v. a.* of yawa; *to count, to read; to read or count in—omdawa.* Hence, oyawa tipi, *a school-house.*
- o-ya'-ya, *v. red.* of oya; *to be musty, moldy, as hay.* See oaa.
- o-ya'-za, *n.* of yaza; *things strung on together, a string of beads, a bunch of fish.*
- o-ya'-za, *v. T.* *to string, as beads—oblaza.*
- o-ya'-zaŋ, *v. n.* *to be sick for, sick in consequence of—omayazaŋ.* See yazaŋ.
- o-ye', *n.* *a track, foot-print, mark or track left by anything: i. q. owé.*
- o-yu'-bla-ye, *n. T.* *a page of a book: i. q. yumdapi.*
- o-yu'-co-ka-ka, *v. T.* *to take all out of, as the load of a gun.*
- o-yu'-ge, *v. a.* *to put on or wear anything—omduge. T., kiéun.* See oge.
- o-yu'-ha, *v.* of yuha; *oyuha wašte, good to have.*
- o-yu'-hi, *v.* *to impede; i. q. éanŋku peži aohduteyapi. T, oyagi. See óhi.*
- o-yu'-hi, *v. T.* *to scatter about, to spread, as hay, for many horses to eat.*
- o-yu'-hi-hi, *v. red.* of oyuhi: oyuhihi elipeya yo.
- o-yu'-hida, *v. a.* of yuhida; *to ring, as a bell, in a place—omduhida.* Hence, mazahdahida oyuhida, *a bell-fry.*
- o-yu'-hida-hida, *v. red.* of oyuhida
- o-yu'-hida-ta, *v. a.* of yuhidata; *to scratch in—omduhidata.*
- o-yu'-hida-te, *n.* *a scratch.*
- o-yu'-hide-éa, *v. a.* of yuhideéa; *to tear in, as in an old hole—omduhideéa.*
- o-yu'-hide-ée, *n.* *a rent.*
- o-yu'-hido-ka, *v. a.* of yuhidoka; *to bore or make a hole in, to make holes in, as hard snow does in horses' legs—omduhidoka.*
- o-yu'-hido-ke, *n.* *an opening.*
- o-yu'-hi, *n.* of yuhi; *a pimple, a rough place.*
- o-yu'-hipa, *v. a.* of yulipa; *to put or pull down in—omduhipa.*
- o-yu'-hpe, *n.* *a throwing down.*
- o-yu'-kpu-kpa, *v.* *to crumble in.*
- o-yu'-ksa, *v. a.* of yuksa; *to break off, as a stick, in a hole—omduksa, unŋkoyuksapi.*

- o-yu'-ktan, *v. a.* of yuktan; *to bend anything into something else—omduktan.*
- o-yu'-ktan. *n.* a bend, a crook.
- o-yu'-ktan-yan, *adv.* bent into.
- o-yu'-kun-ta, *v. T.* to pick in, as in nose or ears. Compare pakota.
- o-yul', *cont.* of oyuta; *T.*, oyul waste, good to eat.
- o-yu'-mde-ća, *v. a.* of yumdeća; *to divide out, scatter, break to pieces within something—omdumdeća. T.*, oyubleća.
- o-yu'-mde-će, *n.* a breaking in.
- o-yu'-mden, *cont.* of oyumdeća; oyumden iyeya: oyumden ehnaka, *to open out. T.*, oyublel.
- o-yu'-mni-mni, *adv.* round and round: *i. q.* ómnimni.
- o-yung', *cont.* of oyunka.
- o-yun'-ka, *v. T.* to lie down in—omunka.
- o-yun'-ka, *n.* of yunka; *T.* a place to lie down: *i. q.* owanka.
- o-yun'-ka-i-hu-pa, *n. T.* a bed with legs, a bedstead.
- o-yu'-pan-ga, *adj.* of yupanga; loose, not tied tight. *T.*, nagla, untied.
- o-yu'-po-ta, *v. a.* of yupota; *to tear to pieces in—omdupota.*
- o-yu'-po-te, *n.* a torn place, a rent.
- o-yu'-pson-pon, *v.* to spill or sprinkle, as water on a floor.
- o-yu'-pta, *v. a.* to cut out in: *to cut out of—omdupta. See yupta.*
- o-yu'-pta-ptapi, *n.* scraps, remnants.
- o-yu'-pte, *n.* pieces left in cutting out a garment, scraps, remnants.
- o-yus', *cont.* of oyuz.
- o-yu'-sin, *v. a.* to fall out with one, hate, not to be on speaking terms with—omdusin, unkoyusimpi. See osin.
- o-yu'-sin-ka, *v. T.* to hate.
- o-yu'-sin-yan, *adv.* out of humor with.
- o-yu'-ski-ta, *v. a.* of yuskita; *to wrap up in, as a babe in its blankets—omduskita.*
- o-yu'-spa, *v. a.* *Th.* and *T.* to hold, to catch, to take hold of: *i. q.* yuza—omduspa and omluspa, oduspa and oluspa. See yuspa.
- o-yu'-spa-ya, *v. a.* of yuspaya; *to make wet with the hands in anything—omduspaya.*
- o-yu'-spe-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to lay hold of one—oyuspewakiya.
- o-yus'-ya, *adv.* laying hold of.
- o-yu'-ši-ća, *v. a.* of yusića; *to do wrong in respect of—omdušića.*
- o-yu'-ši-će, *n.* that which injures.
- o-yu'-škan, *v.* to relapse—omihduškan. See okaškan.
- o-yu'-šna, *v. a.* of yušna; *to let drop or fall into; to waste—omdušna.*
- o-yu'-šna, *n.* something dropped, crumbs, scraps.
- o-yu'-stan, *v. a.* of yuстан; *to finish within, as a house; to put one into another, as buckets, or as a cork into a bottle—omdustan, unkoyuстанpi. See ostan.*



o-yu'-t'aŋ, *v. a.* to touch, feel—omdut'aŋ.

o-yu'-t'aŋ-t'aŋ, *v. red.* of oyut'aŋ; to feel—omdut'aŋt'aŋ.

o-yu'-te, *n.* eating, food. *T.*, oyul; woyute. See woyute.

o-yu'-te, *n.* *T.* the parts just above the hips.

o-yu'-tko-ga, *v. a.* *T.* to fasten, as a horse, in a stall; to lock, as a door—oblutkoğa. See nataka.

o-yu'-tko-ga-haŋ, *part.* fastened, locked.

o-yu'-tkoŋ-za, *v. a.* to make equal, break off and make equal with something else—omduŋza. *T.*, otkoŋza yuksa. See yutkuŋza.

o-yu'-tkoŋ-ze, *n.* something that makes equal.

o-yu'-tpu-tpa, *v. a.* of yutputpa; to crumble and scatter about in—omduŋputpa. *T.*, oyukpukpa.

o-yu'-ta, *v. a.* of yuŋa; to kill in—omduŋa.

o-yu'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* of yuŋinza; to make firm in—omduŋinza.

o-yu'-tiŋ-ze, *n.* a strengthener.

o-yu'-wi, *adj.* *T.* vine-like.

o-yu'-zaŋ, *v. a.* to spread out, as a curtain—omduzaŋ.

o-yu'-ze, *v. a.* of yuze; to take or dip out food into—omduze.

o-yu'-ze, *n.* of yuza; a taking, catching; oyuze wašte, good catching. See oze.

o-yu'-ze-ki-ya, *v.* to cause to lay hold of.

o-yu'-zuŋ-ta, *v.* to thrust into, as the hand into a pail.

o'-za, *adj.* both. *T.*, deniyoza and heniyoza. See denaoza and hena-  
oza.

o'-zaŋ, *n.* a curtain: ózaŋpi, curtains, as bed-curtains.

o'-ze, *v.* of yuza; to catch: oze wašte, good to catch; oze šića, bad to catch: to take or get. Hence, Makatooze (earth-blue-take), the Blue Earth River. *T.*, oyus; oyuze.

o'-ze, *n.* of yuza; a hand's breadth: oze waŋžidaŋ, one taking hold of; čante oze, the feeling of the heart, purpose.

o'-ze-ki-ya, *adv.* taking hold of: čante ozekiya, the heart taking hold, thought. *T.*, oyusya.

o'-ze-ya, *adv.* in the manner of holding: čante ozeya. *T.*, oyusya.

o'-ze-ye-ki-ya, *v.* to cause to hold the mind John xiii, 2. Perhaps this should have been óze-kiya. *T.*, oyuskiya.

o'-ze'-ze, *v. n.* to swing, be hanging: ozeze hiyeya. *T.*, zeze.

o'-ze'-ze-ya, *adv.* swinging. *T.*, zezeya.

o'-zi, *v. n.* to rest—omazi, unkoziŋpi.

o'-zi, *n.* rest. See owiçazi.

o'-zi'-ki-ya, *v. n.* to rest, take rest—oziwakiya. See asnikiya.

o'-zin'-ya, *v. a.* to make a smoke, to fumigate—ozinwaya. *T.*, ozilya. See zinya.

o'-zin'-tka, *n.* See onziŋtka.

- o-zi'-ta, *v. n.* to smoke. See izita.  
 o'-zi-wa-nin, *adv.* continually, without rest.  
 o-zi'-ya, *v.* of ozi: to rest, take rest: oziičiya, to rest one's self—ozimičiya.  
 o-zo', *n.* a cape or headland; a peninsula: *i. q.* izo  
 o-zuŋ'-te, *n.* of zuŋta; what is connected, connection.  
 o-zu'-ye, *n.* of zuya; war; a war-party, an army.  
 o'-zaŋ-zaŋ, *n.* light, a light.  
 o'-zaŋ-zaŋ-hde-pi, *n.* a window, windows; a looking-glass. *T.*, ozaŋzanglepi.  
 o-za'-te, *n.* of zata; a fork, the forks of a road or stream.  
 o-ži', *v. a.* to whisper about—owaži.  
 o-žin'-žin-tka, *n.* See onžin-žintka.  
 o-ži'-ži, *v. red.* of oži; to whisper about—owažiži, unkožižipi. See žiži.  
 o-ži'-ži-ya, *adv.* in a whispering manner.  
 o-ži'-ži-ya-haŋ, *adv.* whispering.  
 o-žu', *v. a.* to plant or put in the ground, as corn, etc., to sow; to load, as a gun—owažu. See ažu, ežu, onpa, etc.  
 o'-žu, *v. n.* to be full of days, to be old, about to die of old age—ómažu, ónižu. *T.*, kaŋ.  
 o-žu', *n.* ammunition.  
 o-žu'-daŋ, *adj.* full, filled full—omažudaŋ: išta maka onižudaŋ, thine eye is full of dust. *Ih.*, ožuna. *T.*, ožula.  
 o-žu'-daŋ-ya, *v. a.* to fill full—ožudaŋwaya.  
 o-žug'-žu-daŋ, *adj. red.* of ožudaŋ; used in reference to vessels.  
 o-žu'-ha, *n.* a sheath or case for anything, as, isaŋ ožuha, a knife-sheath; an empty bag; something that contains or covers, a box, barrel, etc.: čahdi ožuha, a powder-flask; tasusu ožuha, a bullet-pouch; kokožuha, an empty cask.  
 o-žu'-ki-či-ton, *v.* of ožuton; to fill a bag for one—ožuwečiton.  
 o-žu'-ki-ton, *v. pos.* of ožuton; to fill up one's own bags, etc.—ožuwakiton and ožuweton, ožunŋkitonpi.  
 o-žu'-la, *adv.* *T.*, *i. q.* ožudaŋ: ožula nuŋ se, almost full.  
 o-žu'-pi, *part.* filled; planted; loaded, as a gun.  
 o-žu'-pi, *n.* something to plant or sow, seed.  
 o-žu'-śni, *adv.* not full.  
 o-žu'-ton, *v. a.* to fill up into sacks, etc.—ožuwaton.  
 o-žu'-ton-pi, *n.* filled bags.  
 o-žu'-ya, *v. a.* to fill; load, as a gun; to cause to fill or plant—ožuwaya.  
 o-žu'-žu, *v. n.* to fall to pieces in any place. See žuzu, kažužu, yužužu, etc.  
 o-žu'-žu-haŋ, *part.* fallen to pieces in.  
 o-žu'-žu-wa-haŋ, *part.* fallen to pieces in.

## P.

- p**, the nineteenth letter of the Dakota alphabet. It has the same sound as in English.
- pa**, a prefix to verbs denoting that the action is done by *pushing* or *drawing*, *rubbing* or *pressing* with the hands or arms. The pronouns are prefixed.
- pa**, *n.* the head of man or beast—*mapa*, *wiçapa*: the principal part of anything: the nose, as *pa we hiyu*, the nose bleeds. See *nata*, *natahu*, *nasu*, etc.
- pa**, *v. n.* to fall, as snow: *wapa*, it snows. See *wa* and *linhan*.
- pa**, *v. a.* to bark at, as a dog does: *sunka mapa*, a dog barks at me; *sunka papi*, the dogs bark. *T.*, *papa*.
- p'a**, *adj.* bitter.
- pa-a'-hda-pśin**, *adv.* *paahda-pśin* *ehpeya*, to turn bottom upwards by pushing, etc. See *ahdapśin*, *naahdapśin*, etc.
- pa-a'-hda-pśin-yan**, *adv.* bottom upwards, overturned by pushing, etc.: *paahdapśinyan iyeya*, to turn bottom upwards. See *ahdapśinyan*, *naahdapśinyan*, *paahdapśinyan*, etc.
- pa-a'-ho**, *adv.* *paaho iyeya*, to brush up, as the hair from the forehead. *T.*, *ipaho*. See *aho*.
- pa-a'-wa-kin**, *n.* *Ih.* a saddle, pack-saddle. See *akin* and *śuktan-kaakin*.
- pa-a'-zi**, *adv.* *paazi iyeya*, to push aground. See *azi*.
- pa-ba'-ga**, *v. a.* to roll or twist in the hand—*wapabaga*, *unpaba-gapi*. *T.*, *pawaga*.
- pa-ba'-za**, *v. a.* to annoy or vex by pushing
- pa-be'**, *v.* to file. Same as *paman*. *T.*, *pame*.
- pa-bo'-tu-ka**, *n.* See *panbotuka*. *T.*, *halionta opiye*.
- pa-bu'**, *v. a.* to drum on with the fingers—*wapabu*.
- pa-bu'-bu**, *v.* red. of *pabu*.
- pa-bu'-ya**, *v. a.* to cause to make a drumming noise with the hand—*pabuwaya*.
- pa-čan'-čan**, *v. a.* to push and make tremble, as one's arm by hard pushing—*wapačančan*.
- pa-čan'-nan**, *adv.* shoved off: *pačanнан iyeya*, to shove out, as a boat from the shore.
- pa-čeg'**, *cont.* of *pačeka*; *pačeg iyeya*.
- pa-čeg'-čeg**, *cont.* of *pačegčeka*; *pačegčeg iyeya*, to push aside and make stagger.
- pa-čeg'-če-ka**, *v.* red. of *pačeka*; to make stagger—*wapačegčeka*.
- pa-če'-ka**, *v. a.* of *čeka*; to push and make stagger—*wapačeka*, *unpačekapi*.

- pa-éi'-k-a-dan, *v. a.* of éikadan; *to make small by rubbing*—wapaéikadan.
- pa-éi'-éi-la, *v. T. i. q.* paéistinna.
- pa-éi'-stin-na, *v. a.* of éistinna; *to make small by rubbing or pressing*—wapaéistinna. *T.*, paéiscila.
- pa-éó'-éó, *v. a.* of éóó; *to rub soft, as mortar*—wapaéóó.
- pa-éó'-ka-ka, *v. a.* *to empty, push or draw all out*—wapaéókaka. See éoka.
- pa-éó'-za, *v. a.* of éóza; *to make warm by rubbing*—wapaéóza.
- Pa-da'-ni, *n. p.* the Pawnee or Pani Indians.
- pa-dom', *cont.* of padopa; padom iyeya. *T.*, palob.
- pa-dom'-dom, *red.* of padom; padomdom iyeya. *T.*, paloblob.
- pa-do'-pa, *v. a.* of dopa; *to push into the mud, bemire*—wapadopa. *T.*, palopa.
- pa-e'-é-e-tu, *v. a.* of ééetu; *to adjust as it was or should be, push into the right place, as a dislocated joint*—wapaééetu.
- pa-e'-ze, *v. a. T.* *to rival, seek to supplant.*
- pa-glo'-ka, *v. T. i. q.* pahdoka.
- pa-gmi'-gma, *v. T. i. q.* pahmilma.
- pa-gna', *v. T.* *to shell off by rubbing: i. q.* pahna.
- pa-gna'-ya, *v. T.* *to miss in pushing: i. q.* pahmayan.
- pa-gam', *cont.* of pagapa; pagam iyeya. *T.*, pagab.
- pa-gan', *v. a.* *to part with, give away, spare; to open, as a door, with the hand*—wapagan, unpagampi.
- pa-gan'-gan, *v. red.* of pagan.
- pa-gan'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to give away; to cause to open*—paganyaya.
- pa-gan'-yan, *adv.* *parting with; opening.*
- pa-ga'-pa, *v. a.* *to push off with the hand, as the skin of an animal*—wapagapa. See yugapa, etc.
- pa-g'o', *n.* the diaphragm; the abdomen. See ikpi, nige, and tezi.
- pa-g'o', *v. a.* *to carve, engrave*—wapago.
- pa-g'o'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to carve or engrave*—pagowakiya.
- pa-g'on'-ta, *n.* the mallard duck, *Anas boschas*; also the common tame duck.
- pa-g'o'-pa-ti-éa, *v.* (page and opaticá) *to put in under a girdle, as a knife.*
- pa-g'o'-pa-tin, *cont.* of pagopaticá; pagopatin iyeya.
- pa-gug', *cont.* of paguka; pagug iyeya.
- pa-gu'-ka, *v. a.* *to sprain by rubbing, etc.; to rub down, as in dressing skins*—wapaguka.
- pa-gun'-ta, *n.* See pagonta.
- pa'-ha, *n.* the hair of the head; the scalp. *T.*, pehin. See páhin.
- pa-ha', *n.* a mound, hill.
- pa-ha', *v. a.* *to raise to strike*—wapaha. See apaha.
- pa-ha'-i-éa-sto, *n.* a hair brush. *T.*, pehinicasto.

pa-ha'-i-yə-ya, *v. a.* to push aside; to oppose, reject. *T.*, patokan iyeya.

pa-ha'-pa-žo-dan, *n.* a prominent or conspicuous hill.

pa-ha'-ta, *adv.* at or on the hill, to the hill: pahata mde kta, *I will go on the hill.*

pa-ha'-ya, *adj.* piled up, projecting, prominent.

pa-ha'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* abundantly. See iyakiçuya.

pa-hba', *v. a.* to shell off, as corn, with the hands—wapahba, unpa-hbapi. See palua.

pa-hbe'-za, *v. a.* to make somewhat rough by rubbing—wapahbeza. See pahdeza.

pa-hbu', *v.* to push into, bury, as in a barrel of corn: pahbu iyeya. *T.*, pasbu and paswu.

pa-hda'-ka-ya, *adv.* spreading out, scattering, as a herd of buffaloes when chased. *T.*, abebeya and aweweya. See hdakeya, nahdakaya, yuhdaka, etc.

pa-hda'-kin-yan, *adv.* pushing or crowding to one side. *T.*, paglakinyan.

pa-hde'-za, *v. a.* of hdeza; to make spotted or ringed by rubbing—wapahdeza. See pahbeza and dotehbeza.

pa-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to dislocate, push out of joint. *T.*, pagloka.

pa-hi', *v. a.* to pick up, gather up, gather together—wapahi, unpa-hipi.

pa-hin', *cont.* of pahinta: pahin iye-ya, to brush off quickly and completely—pahin iyewaya. *T.*, pahinl.

pa'-hin, *n.* the hair of the head. *T.*, pehin. See páha.

pa-hin', *n.* the porcupine, the quills of the porcupine, used by the Dakotas in ornamental work:

pa-hin'-ta, *v. a.* to rub, brush, or wipe off—wapahinta, unpahintapi. *T.*, pakinta. See pawinta.

pa'-hi-yu, *v. T.* to bleed at the nose: *i. q.* pa we hiyu.

pa-hmi'-hma, *v. a.* to roll with the hand; to roll by pushing against—wapahmihma. Hence, çanpahmihma. *T.*, pagmigma. See panminma.

pa-hmi'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to make round, like a ball, with the hands—wapahmiyan. See hmiyan.

pa-hmi'-yaŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to make a ball with the hands—wapahmiyanyan.

pa-hmon', *v. a.* of hmon; to twist with the hand; to twist, as yarn, with a wheel—wapahmon, unpa-hmonpi.

pa-hmon'-ka, *v.* to twist. See pahmon.

pa-hmon'-pi, *n.* a hank or skein of yarn.

pa-hmun', *v. a.* See pahmon.

pa-hna', *v. a.* to shake off, as fruit, with the hand; to shell off, as corn, by rubbing—wapahna. *T.*, pagna.

pa-hna'-skin-yan, *v. a.* of hna-skinyan; to make furious by pushing about—wapahna-skinyan.

- pa-hna'-yan, *v. a.* of hnayan; to deceive with the hand, make deceptive gestures—wapahnayan. *T.*, pagnayan.
- pa-ho'-ho, *v. a.* to shake or move, make loose by pushing, as a tooth—wapahoho: pahoho šni, *immovable*.
- pa-ho'-ho-šni-yan, *adv.* immovably.
- pa-ho'-mni, *v. a.* to push anything round—wapahomni.
- pa-ho'-ton, *v. a.* of hoton; to cause to make a noise, as iron by filing, or an animal by stabbing—wapahoton.
- pa'-hu, *n.* the skull-bone.; See nasuhu and natahu.
- pa-hu', *n.* the large part or head of anything; as, éanduhupa pahu, *the bowl of a pipe*; mazakan pahu, *the breech of a gun*; onspe pahu, *the pole of an ax*; mdo pahu, *the root of a Dakota potato*; tipsinna pahu, *the upper part of the tipsinna*; wamnaheza pahu, *the butt-end of a corn-cob*. See ipa.
- pa-hu'-hus, *cont.* of pahuhuza; pahuhus iyeya. *T.*, pahunhuns.
- pa-hu'-hus-ya, *v. a.* to cause to shake with the hand—pahuhuswaya *T.*, pahunhunsya.
- pa-hu'-hu-za, *v. a.* of huhuza; to shake by pushing, as a tree—wapahuhuza. *T.*, pahunhunza.
- pa-hu'-kun, *adv.* (pa and hukun) down: pahukun iyeya, to bow the head, push the head down; to push or shove down. *T.*, pahukul. See pakučedan, pamahdedan, etc.
- pa-hu'-te, *n.* the ridge of the nose at the base, between the eyes.
- pa-hu'-wa-te-zi, *n.* the butt-end of a gun, when very large. *T.*, pahutanika.
- pa-ha', *v. a.* to make rough by rubbing—wapahā.
- pa-hā', *v. n.* to bud: éanwapa pahā, *buds*.
- pa-ha'-ha, *v. n.* to be rough, as ice sometimes is.
- pa-ha'-tka, *v. a.* to make rough, rub against the grain—wapahatka.
- pa-héi', *v. a.* to tear out a piece, pick out a piece—wapahéi.
- pa-héi'-héi, *v. red.* of pahéi.
- pa-hda'-gan, *v. a.* to enlarge, to cause to lengthen out—wapahdagan.
- pa-hda'-go-žu, *n.* the internal parts of the nose, the nasal fossæ. *T.*, pahlate.
- pa-hdan', *cont.* of pahdata: pahdan iyaya, to go scratching or scraping along.
- pa-hda'-ta, *v. a.* to scratch or scrape along—wapahdata.
- pa-hda'-te, *n.* the root of the nose: *i. q.* pahdažožu. *T.*, pahlate.
- pa-hda'-ya, *v. a.* to peel off, pull off, as the skin of a potato—wapahdaya *T.*, yuhlāya.
- pa-hde'-éa, *v. a.* to tear, pull to pieces—wapahdeéa.
- pa-hde'-hde-éa, *v. red.* of pahdeéa.
- pa-hden', *cont.* of pahdeéa; pahden iyeya. *T.*, pahlel.
- pa-hdi', *v. a.* to stick in the ground, as a stake or stick—wapahdi. *T.*, pahli.

pa-h di', *v.* the excretion of the nasal fossæ.

pa-h di'-h di, *v. red.* of palidi.

pa-h di'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to push into the ground—pahdiwaya. *T.*, pahiliya.

pa-h dog', *cont.* of pahdoka; pahdog iyeya.

pa-h do'-han, *v.* pahdohan iyeya, to push down, as one's coat sleeve: *i. q.* pasdohan.

pa-h do'-h do-ka, *v. red.* of pahdoka.

pa-h do'-ka, *v. a.* to make a hole in, pierce, run through, bore, as the ears—wapahdoka. *T.*, pahloka.

pa-h e'-yam, *cont.* of pahyeyata: pahyeyam iyeya, to push aside. *T.*, pahyeyab.

pa-h e'-ya-pa, *v.* to shove aside. See pahyeyata.

pa-h e'-ya-ta, *v.* pahyeyata iyeya, to push back or out to one side.

pa-h i'-ya-ya, *adv.* roughly, not well made, not smooth, as anything rasped.

pa-h la'-te, *n.* *T.* the internal parts of the nose: *i. q.* pahdate.

pa-h la'-ya, *v. T.* to peel off of itself: *i. q.* pahdaya.

pa-h la'-z in-éa, *v. T.* to sniff or snuff the nose. See yuzinéa.

pa-h min'-se, *adj.* left-handed. *T.*, éatka.

pa-h pa', *v. a.* to throw, as a horse his rider; to take down, as anything hanging up; to lay down or put off, as one's load; to scrape off, as the flesh that sticks to a hide—wapa-hpa, unpahpapi.

pa-h pa'-g a, *v.* to pop, to burst open, as pop-corn: *i. q.* papaga.

pa-h pe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to throw down—pahpewayaya.

pa-h pu', *v. a.* to pick off, break off in small pieces; to tear down, as birds' nests—wapahpu.

pa-h pu'-h pu, *v. red.* of pahpu.

pa-h pu'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to pick off—pahpuwayaya.

pa-h ta', *v. a.* to tie up, make into bundles or packs—pawahita, paunhtapi. The "pa" in this word is not a prefix.

pa-h ta'-ka, *v. a.* to bind in bundles—pawahitaka. See heyun.

pa-h ta'-pi, *n.* a bundle, a pack, packs of furs.

pa-h te'-éa, *n.* the sucker, a kind of fish.

pa-h te'-yu-ko-ki-ya, *v. T.* to frown.

pa-h u'-g a, *v. a.* to break through or push a hole in, as in a kettle—wapahuga.

pa-h u'h', *cont.* of pahuga; pahuh iyeya.

pa-h u'-h u-g a, *v. red.* of pahuga.

pa-in'-yan-ka, *v. a.* of inyanika; to shoot or throw a stick through a hoop when rolling, push through with the hand—wapainyanika: painyan-ka kiçunpi, the game of shooting through a hoop.

pa-i'-pu-ski-éa, *v. a.* of ipuskiéa; to press down on with the hand—wapaipuskiéa.

- pa-i'-pu-skin, *cont.* of paipuskića; paipuskin iyeya. *T.*, paipuskil.
- pa-i'-tkonjs, *cont.* of paitkonza.
- pa-i'-tkon-za, *v. a. T.* to make even by pressing; to strike off level, as a measure of grain: *i. q.*, pao-tkonza.
- pa-i'-tpi-ska, *adv.* paitpiska ehpeya, to throw over on the back belly up, as a dog. *T.*, paikpiska.
- pa-i'-wa-šte-dan, *adv.* of iwa-štedan; *slowly*: paiwaštedan iyeya, to shove along slowly. *T.*, paiwa-štela
- pa-i'-wa-šte-ya, *adv.* slowly, gently.
- pa-i'-ya-pa-to, *v. n.* of iyapa-to; to be pushed by: paiyapa-to ihemi-ćiye.
- pa-i'-ya-pa-to-ya, *v. a.* to obstruct, push against—paiyapa-to-waya.
- pa-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a.* to make echo by striking with the hand—wapaiyowaza.
- pa-ka', *v. a.* to split or cut a slit in for an arrowhead.
- pa-ka', *v.* paka iyeya, to push down or break down, as the ribs of an animal.
- pa-ka'-hun-ka, *v. n. T.* to nod, bow the head. See pahukun, etc.
- pa-kam', *cont.* of pakapa: pakam iyeya, to throw or toss, as a ball. *T.*, pakab.
- pa-kanj', *v. a.* to respect, honor—wapakanj. *T.*, ohola. See ohoda.
- pa'-kan, *v. n.* to prevent: mini pákan, to be prevented by water, as in a journey.
- pa-kanj'-ka, *v.* to honor, respect—wapakanjka.
- pa-kanj'-yan, *adv.* prevented by, impassable: pakanyan ya, to go round, as a lake.
- pa-ka'-pa, *v. a.* to toss, strike a ball that is thrown and send it back; to strike and stab before falling; to push away—wapakapa. *T.*, kakapa.
- pa'-ka-psan, *v. a.* (pa and kapsan) to nod or bow the head, nod assent—pawakapsan. *T.*, pakahunjka. See ogingin.
- pa-ka'-tin, *v. a.* of katin; to straighten out, as the arm when bent at the elbow—wapakatin.
- pa-ka'-wa, *v. a.* to open out with the hand, as a gun-pan—wapakawa.
- pa-kća', *v. a.* to comb, disentangle, untie—wapakća, unpakćapi. *T.*, kakća.
- pa-kes', *cont.* of pakeza: pakes paman, to make a noise by filing anything. *T.*, pakes.
- pa-ke'-za, *v. a.* to make a noise by rubbing, as in filing—wapakeza. *T.*, paķeza.
- pa-ki'-ća-psan, *v. a.* of pakapsan; to bow or nod the head to one — pawećapsan. *T.*, pakića-hunjka, which is from pakahunjka.
- pa-ki'-hnung, *cont.* of paki-hnunjka; pakihnung iyeya.
- pa-ki'-hnun-ka, *v.* to push under water, make dive. *T.*, opaspa. See kihnuka.



- pa-ki'-h̄ta, *v. pos.* of pal̄ta: *to tie up or bind together one's own, to pack up*—pawakih̄ta, payakih̄ta, paun-kih̄tapi.
- pa-kin', *cont.* of pakinta; pakin iyeya, *to wipe or brush all off*—pakin iyewaya. *T.*, pakil.
- pa-kin̄', *v. a.* *to set up slanting, as a stick pointing in the direction one is going*—wapakin. Hence, čanpakin, *a stick thus set up, a guide-stick.*
- pa-kin̄', *v. n.* *to stand leaning*: pakin iyaya, *to bow down the head*—pakin imdamda. See yukin.
- pa-kin̄s', *cont.* of pakinza.
- pa-kin̄s'-k̄in̄-za, *v. red.* of pakinza.
- pa-kin̄'-ta, *v. a.* *to wipe, as dishes, rub off, cleanse*—wapakinta, unpakintapi. See pahinta.
- pa-kin̄'-yan, *adv. T.* *bent over*: pakinyan mani.
- pa-kin̄'-za, *v. a.* *to make creak by rubbing*—wapakinza.
- pa-ki'-pu-ski-č̄a, *v. n.* *to be pressed tight together.* See pakipuskič̄a and yukipuskič̄a.
- pa-ki'-pu-skin, *cont.* of pakipuskič̄a: pakipuskin iyeya, *to press together*; pakipuskin elnaka, *to lay on for the purpose of pressing down.* *T.*, pakipuskil.
- pa-ki'-pu-ski-ta, *v. n.* *to be pressed together.*
- pa-ko', *adj.* *crooked, bent round.*
- pa-ko', *n.* *the outside of a bend.* See kahmin̄.
- pa-ko-n', *cont.* of pakota; pakon iyeya.
- pa-ko'-ta, *v. a.* *to dig or take out marrow from a bone, to probe*—wapakota. *T.*, pako. See oyukunta.
- pa-ko'-za, *v.* *to push back and forth.* *T.*, paslo iyeya na yutahena ič̄u.
- pa-kpa', *v. a.* *to pierce, gouge out, as an eye*—wapakpa: *i. q.* patpa.
- pa-kpā', *v. a.* *to crush, make fine by pressing*—wapakpā.
- pa-kpā'-kpā, *v. red.* of pakpā.
- pa-kpi', *v. a.* *to pick a hole, break a hole, as a young chicken in its shell; to hatch; to crack open; to mash, as a louse or flea*: *i. q.* patpi.
- pa-kpi'-kpi, *v.* *to prick holes in, as in bread before baking.*
- pa-ksa', *v. a.* *to break off, as a stick, with the hand, break in two*—wapaksa.
- pa-ksa'-ksa, *v. red.* of paksa.
- pa-kśa', *v.* *to fold, as a blanket.* See kakśa.
- pa-kśa', *adj.* *bent down, like an old person*—mapakśa.
- pa-kśā', *v. a.* *to bend, make bend by striking or pushing*—wapakśā.
- pa-kśā'-kśā, *v. red.* of pakśā.
- pa-kśa'-ye-la, *adv. T.* *in a bent condition.*
- pa-kśi'-kśā, *adj.* *crooked, zigzag.*
- pa-kśi'-kśi-ža, *v. red.* of pakśiža.
- pa-kśin̄', *n.* *the kidneys, reins*—mapakśin̄, wič̄apakśin̄. *Th.*, *the fat that is on the kidneys.* See azon̄-tka and ažuntka.

- pa-kśin'-śin, *n.* kidney-fat, leaf-lard. *Th.*, pakśin.
- pa-kśiś', *cont.* of pakśiža; pakśiś iyeya.
- pa-kśi'-ža, *v. a.* to bend or double up, as the arm at the elbow; to double up anything—wapakśiža.
- pa-ktan', *v. a.* to bend around with the hand—wapaktan.
- pa-ktan'-ktan, *v.* red. of paktan.
- pa-ktan'-yan, *v. a.* to cause to bend.
- pa-ktan'-yan, *adv.* bent around.
- pa'-ku-će-dan, *adv.* head down: pakućedan yuza, to hold the head down, to apply one's self diligently. See pahukun.
- pa-ku'-ka, *v. a.* to rub to pieces, wear out by handling—wapakuka.
- pa-ku'-ške, *n.* *T.* the whip-poor-will: in Lakota it seems to say, wo-ko-gli, wo-ko-gli, clearness, translucency!
- pa-ku'-wi-ška, *n.* the whip-poor-will. *T.*, pakuške.
- pa-ke'-ga, *v. a.* to scrape with the hand, with glass, etc.—wapakega.
- pa-keh', *cont.* of pakega; pakeh iyeya.
- pa-keh'-ke-ga, *v.* red. of pakega.
- pa-kes', *cont.* of pakeza; pakes iyeya.
- pa-kes'-ke-za, *v.* red. of pakeza.
- pa-ke'-za, *v. a.* to scrape, make smooth by scraping—wapakeza.
- pa-koś', *cont.* of pačoza; pačoś iyeya.
- pa-koś'-ko-za, *v.* red. of pačoza.
- pa-ko'-za, *v. a.* to rub and make smooth and hard—wapakoza.
- pa-ma'-hde-dan, *adv.* head bowed down, prone: pamahdedan un, to go with the head down, as in sorrow.
- pa-ma'-kom, *adv.* head down, prone, headlong: pamakom yanika. See ahdaskin.
- pa-man', *v. a.* to file, rub, polish—wapabe, yapabe, unpamanpi. See pabe.
- pa-mdas', *cont.* of pamdaza; pamdas iyeya.
- pa'-mda-ska, *adj.* flat-head: onspe pámdaya, a flat-headed ax, in distinction from the club-heads used by the Dakota women. *T.*, pablaska.
- pa-mda'-ska, *v. a.* of mdaska; to press out flat, to flatten—wapamdaya.
- pa-mda'-ya, *v. a.* of mdaya; to spread out, make level; to iron, as clothes; to make smooth—wapamdaya, unpamdayapi. *T.*, pablaya.
- pa-mda'-za, *v. a.* to burst open, tear open, as a bag, by sitting on it—wapamdaza. See mdaza.
- pa-mde'-ća, *v. a.* to crush, break, as brittle ware, by pressing—wapamdeća. *T.*, pableća.
- pa-mde'-mde-ća, *v.* red. of pamdeća.
- pa-mden', *cont.* of pamdeća; pamden iyeya. *T.*, pablól.

- pa-mden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to crush—pamdenwaya.
- pa-mdu', *v. a.* to bruise fine, crush to powder—wapamdu, unpamdupi. *T.*, pablu.
- pa-mi'-ma, *v. a.* to make round by filing or rubbing—wapamima. See palmihma.
- pa'-mi-ma, *adj.* (pa and mima) round pointed: isan pámina, a case-knife. See mibe.
- pa-mna', *v. a.* to rip, as one's coat-sleeve—wapamna.
- pa-mni', *v. a.* to divide, make a division, distribute anything—wapamni, unpamnipi.
- pa-mni'-mni, *v.* red. of pamni.
- pa-na'-ke, *adv.* panake iyeya, to push over on one side. Same as
- pa-na'-ke-ya, *adv.* of nakeya; lying on one side after being pushed over: panakeya iyeya.
- pa-ni', *v. a.* to push or jog one with the elbow—wapani.
- pa-ni'-ni, *v. a.* to push or jog with the elbow or hand; to wake out of sleep by jogging—wapanini.
- pa-nmi'-nma, *v.* This form is used by the Mdewakantonwaps. See palmihma.
- pa-nun'-ga, *v. a.* to sprain, as the arm or hand—wapanunga.
- pan, *v. n.* to cry aloud, call, yell, halloo—wapan, unpanpi. See kipan.
- pan-bo'-tu-ka, *n.* an Indian woman's bag, in which she keeps her sewing apparatus; a work-bag, a reticule. *T.*, hahonta opiye.
- pan'-ga, *adj.* bulky, as buffalo-robos, stuffed, filled full.
- pan'-ge-éa, *adj.* bulky, puffed out—mapangeéa.
- pan-gi', *n.* the artichoke, *Helianthus tuberosus*.
- pan-gi'-hu, *n.* the stalk of the artichoke.
- Pan'-ka, *n. p.* the Ponkas. See Oyate yamni.
- pan-ke'-ska, *n.* *T., i. q.* panpeska: crockery, China-ware.
- pan'-pan, *v.* red. of pan; to yell, make a noise, shout, as the Dakota young men do—wapanpan.
- pan-pan'-na, *adj.* soft, as a deer-skin or cloth. This may be from "panna," which is not now used.
- pan-pe'-ska, *n.* round white ornaments for the neck, slightly curved: éan panpeska, the excrescences that grow on trees. Same as kanpeska. *T.*, pankeska, large shells; white ware.
- pan-pe'-ska-dan, *n.* dim. of panpeska.
- pan-pe'-ska-wa-kíi-éa, *n.* white-ware, China-ware.
- panś-pan'-zá, *adj.* soft, bunchy.
- panś-pan'-zé-dan, *adj.* soft, as furs, bulky.
- panś'-ya, *adv.* bulky, bunchy.
- pan'-yan, *adv.* crying out.
- pan-yan'-han, *adv.* crying out, yelling: panyanhan eya.
- pan'-zá, *adj.* puffed up, soft, bunchy; one who is lazy—mapanza.

- paŋ'-ze-la, *adj. T. puffed out, bulky.*
- pa-o'-gla-ya, *adv. T. singly, one by one.*
- pa-o'-hda-pśin, *adv. rolled over, scattered about: paohdapśin elipeya, to turn an object bottom up by pushing it. See paahdapśin.*
- pa-o'-hda-pśin-yan, *adv. tumbled over, topsy-turvey: paohdapśin-yan iyeya. See ahdapśin-yan, ohdapśin-yan, etc.*
- pa-o'-hdu-ta, *v. a. of ohduta; to close up or over, as a hole, by rubbing—wapaohduta.*
- pa-o'-hdu-te-ya, *v. a. to cause to close up by rubbing—paohdute-waya.*
- pa-o'-ka-gla-la, *adv. T. to an extraordinary degree.*
- pa-o'-ka-ga, *adv. T. exceedingly, extravagantly.*
- pa-o'-ki-he, *n. (pa and okihe) T. the bridge or ridge of the nose, bone and cartilage.*
- pa-o'-ki-ya-ska-pa, *v. n. to be bent in, jammed in.*
- pa-o'-po, *v. n. to warp; to push and make a hollow place. T., naopo.*
- pa-o'-pu-ski-ća, *v. a. to press down into. See pakipuskića.*
- pa-o'-pu-skin, *cont. of paopuskića; paopuskin iyeya.*
- pa-o'-spe, *v. a. to push under, as in water—wapaospe: paospe iyeya, to push under, push out of sight.*
- pa-o'-tkons, *cont. of paotkonza. T., paitkons.*
- pa-o'-tkon-za, *v. a. to press in full, make even full, strike off level, as in measuring grain—wapaotkonza. T., paitkonza. See tkonza.*
- pa-o'-tins, *cont. of paotinza; paotins iyeya.*
- pa-o'-tin-za, *v. a. of otinza; to press in hard and tight—wapaotinza.*
- pa-o'-ze-ze, *v. n. to swing, dangle, hang, as berries. T., kaozeze.*
- pa-o'-ze-ze-ya, *adv. swinging, dangling. See ozezeya.*
- pa-pa', *v. T. to bark, as dogs; to bark at one: šunka mapapa. See pa.*
- pa'-pa, *n. Th. and T. dried meat; i. q. wakablapi. See mama and waćonića.*
- pa-pa'-ga, *v. n. to pop, as corn in parching: i. q. pahpağa.*
- pa-pah'-ya, *v. a. to parch, as corn—papahwaya, papahunyanpi. Hence, wapapahiyapi, parched corn.*
- pa-pin'-kpa, *n. T. (pa and inkpa) the point of the nose.*
- pa-pin'-za, *v. to prick, prick or dot all over: papinzapi se. T., papikpi.*
- pa-pom', *cont. of papopa; papom iyeya, to make burst. T., papob.*
- pa-po'-pa, *v. a. to make burst or pop by squeezing or pressing—wapa-popa: papopapi se, said of quilting that is puffed up in little bunches.*
- pa-po'-wa-ya, *v. a. of powaya; to rub or brush up, as fur or nap on a hat or blanket—wapapowaya.*

pa-psag', *cont.* of papsaka; pa-psag iyeya.

pa-psag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break, as a cord—papsagwaya.

pa-psa'-ka, *v. a.* to break in two with the hand, as a cord—wapapsaka, unpapsakapi.

pa-pson', *v. a.* to pour out, spill, throw out, as a liquid—wapapson.

pa-psun', *v.* See papson.

pa-psun'-psun-la, *v. T.* to rub and make smooth and round, as an arrow shaft.

pa-psun', *v. a.* to put out of joint or dislocate, as one's arm—wapapsun.

pa-ptan', *v. a.* to turn over—wapaptan.

pa-ptan'-ptan, *v. red.* of paptan; to roll over, wallow about—wapaptanptan.

pa-ptan'-ptan-yan, *adv.* wallowing about.

pa-ptan'-yan, *adv.* rolling about: paptanyan iyeya, to roll over, roll away.

pa-ptu'-ptu-za, *v. red.* of paptuza.

pa-ptus', *adv.* curled up; paptus iwanka.

pa-ptus', *cont.* of paptuza; paptus iyeya.

pa-ptus'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to crack or split—paptuswaya.

pa-ptu'-za, *v. a.* to split, to crack by working with the hands—wapaptuza.

pa-pus', *cont.* of papuza; papus iyeya.

pa-pu'-za, *v. a.* of puza; to rub dry, wipe dry—wapapuza.

pa-sbu', *v. a.* to cut into strings; to make rattle, as corn, by pushing in—wapasbu.

pa-sbu'-pi, *n.* fringe.

pa-sbu'-sbu, *v. red.* of pasbu.

pa-sbu'-ya, *v. a. T.* to make rattle by pushing.

pa-sbu'-ya, *adv.* rattling.

pa-sdan', *cont.* of pasdata. *T.*, paslal.

pa-sda'-ta, *v. a.* to set up a pole in the ground, to drive in, as a stake or tent-pins—wapasdata. *T.*, paslata. See pahdata.

pa-sde'-ca, *v. a.* to split by striking or rubbing—wapasdeca. *T.*, pasleca. See pahdeca.

pa-sden', *cont.* of pasdeca; pasden iyeya. *T.*, paslel.

pa-sde'-sde-ca, *v. red.* of pasdeca.

pa-sdo'-han, *v. a.* to push or shove along—wapasdohan. *T.*, paslohan. See pahdohan.

pa-sdo'-han-han, *v. red.* of pasdohan.

pa-sem', *cont.* of pasepa; pasem iyeya. *T.*, paseb.

pa-se'-pa, *v. a.* to rub off, as white-wash—wapasepa.

pa-si', *v. a.* to follow after one, follow in Indian file, follow, as a leader; to chase—wapasi.

pa-si'-pi-ka, *n.* one who is followed, a leader; a spokesman—mapasipika.

- pa-si'-sa, *v. a.* to pin together; to stick in, as a needle or pin—wapasisa.
- pa'-ska, *adj.* white-headed.
- pa-ska', *v. a.* to bleach; to rub and make white—wapaska. *T.*, naska.
- pa-ski'-ća, *v. a.* to press down on with the hand—wapaskića. See paškića.
- pa-skin', *cont.* of paskića; paskin iyeya.
- pa-slo'-han-pi, *n.* *T.*, i. q. hutinaćute.
- pa-slul', *cont.* *T.* of pasluta.
- pa-slu'-slu-ta, *red.* of pasluta.
- pa-slu'-ta, *v. T.* to push out of, as dirt from a pipe-stem.
- pa-slu'-ta, *v. a.* *T.* to commit masturbation—wapasluta.
- pa-slu'-ka, *n.* *T.* masturbation; onanism.
- pa-smag', *cont.* of pasmaka; pasmag iyeya.
- pa-sma'-ka, *v. a.* to make a hollow in by pashing, to indent—wapasmaka.
- pa-smi', *v. a.* to do little things to irritate, provoke, pick a quarrel with—wapasmi, unpasmipi. *T.*, yuśigla kta kuwa.
- pa-smi'-ka, *v. a.* Same as pasmi.
- pa-smiŋ'-yan, *v.* See pasminyanyan.
- pa-smiŋ'-yan-yan, *v. a.* to rub or scrape off, make smooth or clean; to make smooth, as a gun-bore—wapasminyanyan.
- pa-sna', *v. a.* to make rustle; to shake down and make rustle, as leaves—wapasna. *T.*, yusna.
- pa-sni', *v. a.* to extinguish, as a fire-brand, by pushing it into the ashes—wapasni.
- pa-snoŋ', *v. a.* to roast, as meat, on a spit or stick—wapasnoŋ, unpa-snoŋpi.
- pa-snuŋ', *v. a.* See pasnoŋ.
- pa-spa'-ya, *v. a.* to make wet, to sponge—wapaspaya, unpaspayapi. This word is also used with the vulgar meaning of tawinton.
- pa-staŋ', *v. a.* to soak and take the hair off, as from a hide—wapastaŋ. *T.*, ohpanyan.
- pa-staŋ'-ka, *v. a.* to moisten; in a vulgar sense, tawinton. See paspaya.
- pa-staŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to take off the hair, as in dressing a skin—pastanwakiya.
- pa-sto', *v. a.* to smooth; brush down, as hair—wapasto, unpastopi. *T.*, kasto.
- pa-sto'-sto, *v. red.* of pasto; to brush down: pastosto iyaya, to go dragging along and brushing down, as a wounded animal brushes down the grass. *T.*, kastosto.
- pa-sto'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to brush down—pastowaya.
- pa-sto'-ya, *adv.* brushing down
- pa-su', *n.* the nose or snout of animals, sometimes also of man; the beak or bill of birds; the external nose.

- pa-su'-mda-śka, *n.* (pasu and mdaśka) *a broad-billed duck.*
- pa-su'-śko-pa, *n.* (crooked-bill) *the snipe; the prairie curlew, a bird with a very long bill, which in one species is crooked, and hence the name.*
- pa-su'-ta, *v. a.* of suta; *to make stiff and hard by kneading, as dough—wapasuta. T., paṭinza*
- pa-śa', *v. a.* of śa; *to make red by rubbing—wapaśa.*
- pa-ś'a'-ka, *v. a.* *to push or strike with too little force to penetrate—wapaś'aka.*
- pa-śbo'-ka, *v. n.* *to come up, overflow. T., apaśwoka.*
- pa-śbu', *v. n.* *to come up or out.*
- pa'-śda, *adj.* (pa and śda) *bald-headed. T., nata śla.*
- pa-śda', *v. a.* of śda; *to make bare, rub off, as hair—wapaśda.*
- pa-śda'-ya, *v. a.* *to hull, as corn in making hominy, to make hominy—wapaśdaya, unpaśdayapi.*
- pa-śda'-ya-pi, *n.* *corn hulled by boiling in ashes, hominy.*
- pa-śdo'-ka, *v. a.* *to push or shove off, as one's coat sleeve—wapaśdoka.*
- pa-śi'-ća, *v. a.* of śića; *to spoil with the hands or by rubbing, soil, injure—wapaśića.*
- pa-śi'-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v. a.* of śićahowaya; *to make cry out by pushing with the hand; to push or punch and make cry out—wapaśićahowaya.*
- pa-śi'-htiṇ, *v.* *to make badly; to do incorrectly.*
- pa-śim', *cont.* of paśipa; *paśim iyeya. T., yuśib.*
- pa-śim'-śim, *red.* of paśim.
- pa-śim'-śi-pa, *v. red.* of paśipa.
- pa-śiṇ', *n.* *a bunch on a tree. T., ćaṇ nuḡe.*
- pa-śi'-pa, *v. a.* *to break off with the hand, as the branches of a tree, close to the body, or as pins; to push out of joint—wapaśipa.*
- pa-śke'-pa, *v. T.* *to rub off, as water.*
- pa-śki'-ća, *v. a.* *to press out with the hand—wapaśkića. See paskića.*
- pa-śki'-śka, *v. a.* *to disarrange by rubbing—wapaśkiśka.*
- pa-śki'-ta, *v. a.* *to press, squeeze out by pressing—wapaśkita.*
- pa-śpa', *v. a.* *to break off a piece, cut off a piece; to take out the dirt, as in washing; to wash out, as a stain—wapaśpa, unpaśpapi: paśpe śni and paśpapi śni, indelible, as a stain.*
- pa-śpa'-śpa, *v. red.* of paśpa.
- pa-śpe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to break off; to cause to come out, as a stain—paśpewakiya.*
- pa-śpe'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to come out, as a stain, etc.—paśpewaya.*
- pa śpu', *v. a.* *to break off, as a bulb or excrescence, break off, as something bulbous—wapaśpu.*
- pa-śpu'-śpu, *v. a. red.* of paśpu; *to break or cut in pieces, as a cake of tallow—wapaśpuśpu.*

- pa-śuś', *cont.* of paśuza; paśuś' iyeya.
- pa-śu'-śu-za, *v. red.* of paśuza: *to mash up, break in pieces, as bones—wapaśuśuza.*
- pa-śu'-za, *v. a.* *to crush with the hand; to break or mash by punching—wapaśuza.*
- pa-ta', *v. a.* *to cut out and sew up, as in making a tent—wapata.*
- pa'-ta, *v. a.* *to cut up or carve, as meat; to cut in pieces, as an animal—wapata, unpatapi.*
- pa'-ta, *n.* *a grove of timber; i. q. taśkozu.*
- pa-ta', *adv.* *together, crowded: pata iheya, they crowd together. T., wi-taya.*
- pa-tag', *cont.* of pataka; patag inawazin, *I stand, unable to proceed on account of something.*
- pa-ta'-ka, *v. T.* *to dodge about; to run here and there; to come to a stop and then dart off in another direction, as a wild horse; to come to a stand; to touch: hence, ipatake, a brace: to be hindered. See putaka.*
- pa-taṇ', *v. a.* *to esteem highly; to take care of; to be unwilling to part with—wapataṇ.*
- pa-t'aṇ', *v. a.* *to push against with the hand; to feel for by pushing with anything, other than the hand: the idea in the prefix "pa" is that of pushing.—W. J. C.—wapat'aṇ.*
- pa-t'aṇ'-haṇ, *part.* *pushing against.*
- pa-taṇ'-in, *v. a.* *to rub and make appear—wapataṇin.*
- pa-taṇ'-in-śni, *v. n.* *to rub off, to obliterate—wapataṇinśni.*
- pa'-taṇ-ka, *adj.* *large-headed. T., nata tanka.*
- pa-taṇ'-ka, *v. a.* *to push out, make larger by pushing—wapataṇka.*
- pa-t'aṇ'-t'aṇ, *v. red.* of pat'aṇ; *to feel for by punching.*
- pa-t'aṇ'-t'aṇ-yaṇ, *adv.* *punching for, as for turtle eggs in the sand; pat'aṇ'taṇyaṇ kuwa. See pazi.*
- pa-taṇ'-yaṇ, *adj.* *reserving, keeping.*
- pa-t'aṇ'-yaṇ, *adv.* *pushing against.*
- pa'-ta-pi, *n.* *a cutting up of meat, carving.*
- pa'-ta-waṇ-zi-dan, *adv.* *directly, in one path, with one purpose, unchangeable. T., pat'aṇwanzila.*
- pa-te'-ca, *v. a.* *to make new, rub up and make new again—wapateca.*
- pa-te'-pa, *v. a.* *to wear off by rubbing—wapatepa.*
- pa-ti'-ca, *v. a.* *to scrape off, as snow from the ground; to work up by pressing on, as dough when sticky and soft; to shove, to push—wapaticā.*
- pa-tin', *cont.* of paticā; patin iyeya. *T., patil; patimahel patil iyeya, to shove into the house.*
- pa-tiṇ', *adj.* *stiff, as a new ribbon, firm, not springing or yielding; stiffened with the cold—mapatiṇ. See katiṇ and satin.*
- pa-tiṇ'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to become stiff—patinwaya.*
- pa-ti'-taṇ, *v. a.* *to push against, push along—wapatitan.*



- pa-ti'-tan-yan, *adv.* pushing against.  
 pa-tka'-śa-dan, *n.* a small species of tortoise. See keya, etc.  
 pa-tku', *v. a.* to break off square—wapatku.  
 pa-tku'-ga, *v. a.* to break in two by striking; to break in two by pushing or punching—wapatkuğa.  
 pa-tkuh', *cont.* of patkuğa; patkuh iyeya.  
 pa-tku'-tku-ga, *v. red.* of patkuğa.  
 pa-to'-kan-i-ye-ya, *v. T.* to push aside.  
 pa-tpa', *v. a.* Same as pakpa.  
 pa-tpi', *v. a.* to break out of the shell, as anything being hatched: *i. q.* pakpi.  
 pa-tuś', *cont.* of patuğa; patuś in-azin, to stand bent forward.  
 pa-tuś'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bend forward or stoop, to make bow down—patuśwaya.  
 pa-tu'-za, *v. n.* to bend over, lean forward, stoop down—wapatuğa. See pakućedan, pamahdedan, etc.  
 pa-ṭa', *v. a.* to press to death, kill by lying on—wapata.  
 pa-ṭa'-ṭa, *v. n. T.* to be numb; to be asleep, as a limb. See kpaṭaṭa.  
 pa-ṭiṇs', *cont.* of paṭinza; paṭiṇs iyeya.  
 pa-ṭiṇs'-ṭiṇ-za, *v. red.* of paṭinza.  
 pa-ṭiṇ'-za, *v. a.* to make stiff by kneading, as in mixing up bread; to press down tight—wapatiṇza.  
 pa-un'-ka, *v. T.* to push and make fall down: *i. q.* pawanka.
- pa-waṇ'-ka, *v. a.* to push down—wapawanka. *T.*, paunka.  
 pa-waṇ'-kan, *adv.* pawankan ieu, to shove up.  
 pa'-we, *v.* to bleed at the nose.  
 pa-we'-ga, *v. a.* to break with the hand, as a stick, but not entirely off; to break by pushing against; to break by falling on—wapaweğa: to intersect, as one road another. See ipaweğa.  
 pa-weh', *cont.* of paweğa; paweh iyeya.  
 pa-weh'-we-ga, *v. red.* of paweğa.  
 pa-weh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break; to break by pushing against—pawehwaya.  
 pa-wi', *adv.* many, as a great many maggots. *T.*, opawiwi. See pairwise.  
 pa-wi'-hnu-ni, *v. a.* to rub to pieces, to destroy—wapawihnuni.  
 pa-wi'-ka, *adv.* many: itu pawika.  
 pa-wiṇh'-ya, *adv.* turning out of a straight direction.  
 pa-wiṇś', *cont.* of pawinza; pawinś iyeya.  
 pa-wiṇś'-wiṇ-za, *v. red.* of pawinza; to bend down, to make shake.  
 pa-wiṇ'-ta, *v. a.* to rub—wapawinṭa. See pahinṭa and pakiṇṭa.  
 pa-wiṇ'-za, *v. a.* to bend or press down, as grass.  
 pa-wi'-se, *adv.* many, as maggots. This word seems to convey the idea of crawling over each other, as a moving mass. See pawiwi and pawiwise. *T.*, opawiwi.

- pa-wi'-ta-ya, *v. a.* of witaya; *to assemble, collect*—wapawitaya.
- pa-wi'-wi, *adv. red.* of pawi; *in crowds.* See opawiwi.
- pa-wi'-wi-se, *adv. shaking:* pa-wiwise iyaya, *to shake*, as the hair of a badger when walking. The idea of motion seems to be implied. See opawiwise.
- pa-wi'-ya-kpa, *v. a.* of wiya-kpa; *to rub and make shine, to polish*—wapawiyakpa.
- pa-wi'-ya-tpa, *v. a.* Same as pawiyakpa.
- pa-wo'-slal, *cont.* of pawoslata; pawoslal iyeya, *to run up*, as a flag.
- pa-wo'-sla-ta, *v. T.* *to push up straight:* *i. q.* pabosdata.
- pa-ya'-ta, *adv. in or at the head:* payata o, *to shoot in the head:* payata icakša, *to gather in a roll around the neck*, as an Indian sometimes does his blanket. *T.*, nata ekta.
- pa-ye'-ga, *v. a.* *to make shine by rubbing*—wapayega. *T.*, paleliya.
- pa-yes', *cont.* of payeza.
- pa-ye'-za, *v. a.* *to rub, to scour*—wapayeza.
- pa-za', *v. a.* *to stick up bushes*, as the Dakotas do to sleep under when on a journey; *to make a booth*—wapaza. *T.*, initi yuktaŋ.
- pa-za', *n.* the sacred name for wood.
- pa'-za, *adj. bitter*, as gall.
- pa-zan', *v. a.* *to part or separate*, as in running the fingers or a comb through the hair; *to spread out or divide*, as the hair—wapazan. See paŋaŋ.
- pa-zan', *v. a.* *to hurt or kill by striking*—wapazan.
- pa-zan', *adv. T.* *with the head only concealed*, as a hen in the bushes; pazan lipaya.
- pa-zan'-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to hurt or kill by striking*—wapazanyan
- pa-zan'-yaŋ, *adv. spread out*, as curtains; *spread over*, as a booth: pazanyan iwanka, *to sleep under a booth.* *T.*, pazanyan iyunka, *to sleep under the brush*; the idea is, *not concealed.*
- pa'-ze-ća, *adj. bitter.*
- pa'-ze-ze, *v. n.* *to swing, nod.* See ozeze and paozeze.
- pa'-ze-ze-daŋ, *adv. swinging, nodding, letting the head drop*, as in sleep.
- pa'-ze-ze-ya, *adv. swinging.* See oczzeyā.
- pa'-ze-ze-ye-daŋ, *adv. nodding*, as in sleep.
- pa'-zi, *n. yellow-head.* *T.*, natazi.
- pa-zi', *v. a.* *to push into*, as a stick into the sand in hunting for tortoise eggs—wapazi. *T.*, pat'ajt'aŋ.
- pa-zi'-ća, *v. a.* *to rub, roll out or stretch with the hand; to stretch by pressing against*—wapazića.
- pa-zig'-zi-ća, *v. red.* of pazića.
- pa-zo', *v. a.* *to show, present any-thing to view*—wapazo, unpazopi.

- pa-zo'-ki-ya, *v.* to cause to show—pazowakiya.
- pa-zun', *cont.* of pazun'ta; pazunowaton, *I wear it only run up.* *T.*, pazul.
- pa-zun'-ta, *v. a.* to sew or run up at the sides some distance from the edge, as leggings—wapazun'ta.
- pa-za' or pa-zaŋ', *adv.* through: paža čap'a, *to stab through.* *T.*, ihunniyan.
- pa-zał'. *T.* *cont.* of pažata.
- pa-zał'-za-ta. *T.* *red.* of pažata.
- pa-zaŋ', *adv.* See paža.
- pa-zaŋ'-ya, *adv.* through and through.
- pa-za'-ta, *v. a.* to make forked by punching or thrusting something into—wapažata.
- pa-za'-za, *v. a.* to wash, as a gun, by pushing and pulling—wapažaza.
- pa-žim', *cont.* of pažipa; pažimiyeya. *T.*, pažib.
- pa-žim'-ži-pa, *v.* *red.* of pažipa.
- pa-žin', *v.* to prevent. See ipažin, kipažin, wipažin, and wapažin.
- pa-ži'-pa, *v. a.* to prick with a pin; to press against and make penetrate. See yažipa and yužipa.
- pa-žo'-dan, *n.* a high knoll or hill, the top of a hill.
- pa-žo'-ya, *adv.* hill-like, swelled up.
- pa-žun', *v. a.* to push down and pry up, as a root; to pull up, as ducks do grass roots in water—wapažun.
- pa-žu'-žu, *v. a.* to rub out, cross out, erase—wapažužu.
- pé'e'-é-e-na, *adj.* *Th.* short: *i. q.* ptečedan. *T.*, péčéla.
- péel'-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* briefly, for a little time.
- pé-e-péel'-ye-la, *adv.* *red.* of péelyela.
- pé-e-ya', *v. a.* to cut and dry meat of any kind—péewaya. *T.*, kabla-ya. See wapčeya.
- pe, *adv.* modal, plural ending, old form for "pi."
- pe, the precatory plur. imp. termination of verbs, used commonly by women, as, ečon pe, *do ye do it.*
- pe, *n.* the top of the head.
- pe, *adj.* sharp, as edged tools; pointed.
- pe-a'-gla-ta-ta, *v.* *T.* to use all up, to exhaust one's supply by giving to others: *i. q.* wožuha glatata—peawaglatata. See hdatata.
- pe-čo'-kaŋ-yaŋ, *n.* *T.* the scalp-lock.
- Pe-čo'-kaŋ-yaŋ-haŋ-ska, *n. p.* the Chinese; a Chinaman.
- pe'-čo-ka-ya ki-son-pi, *n.* the scalp-lock. *T.*, pečokanyan.
- pe-čus', *cont.* of pečuza: wi pe-čus wan'ka, *there are sun dogs.* *T.*, wi ačeičiti, *the sun builds his own fires.*
- pe-čus'-ya, *adv.* wi pečusya wan'ka; said when mock suns are observed.
- pe-ču'-za, *n.* sun-dogs, mock-suns.

- pe'-gna-ka, *v. T.* to wear in the hair or on the head: *i q.* pehin gnaka.
- pe'-gna-ka-pi, *v. T.* ornaments worn in the hair or on the head, as brooches, feathers, etc.
- pe-ge', *n.* the side or height of a vessel. *T.,* éwi.
- pe-han', *v. a.* to fold up anything—wapehan: pehan ehnaka, to fold up and lay away.
- pe-han', *n.* the crane, of several species.
- pe-han'-gi-dan, *n.* the gray or sand-hill crane.
- pe-han'-han, *v.* red. of pehan; to writhe or move about, as one does with the stomach-ache—wapehan-han
- pe-han'-ka-dan, *n.* a small slender bird which frequents the water. Same as siyukanśaśa.
- pe-han'-san, *n.* the large white crane.
- pe-hin', *n. T.* the hair of the head: *i q.* pahin.
- pe-hin'-i-éa-sto, *n. T.* a hair brush.
- pe-hin'-i-sla-ye, *n. T.* hair-oil; grease for the hair.
- pe-hni'-ga, *v. n.* to be red hot, heated to a white heat.
- pe-hni'-ga, *n.* that which is heated to a red heat. Compare peśniža.
- pe-lñih', *cont.* of pehniga.
- pe-hni'-hni-ga, *v.* red of pehniga.
- pe-hnih'-ya, *v. a.* to heat red hot—pehnihwaya.
- pe-ksu', *n.* a kind of acorn. *T.,* uta.
- pe-ksu'-dan, *n.* a species of acorn; a kind of grass with a red flower.
- pel, *cont.* of peta; *n. T.* fire.
- pel-i'-le-ya-pi, *n. T.* something to light a fire with; kindlings.
- pel-kan', *adv. T.* near the fire.
- pe-mna', *v. n.* to smell of fire; as if pet mna.
- pe-mna', *adj.* smelling of fire, smelling burnt.
- pe-mni', *adj.* warped, twisted, crooked.
- pe-mni', *v. n.* to warp, twist; to become crooked, become entangled.
- pe-mni'-mni, *v. red.* of pemni.
- pe-mni'-yan, *adv.* crookedly, perversely, twisting.
- pe-mnu'-mnu-ga, *n.* the pit of the stomach. See also pimnumnuga. *T.,* śipute.
- pe-na'-kpa-kpa, *v. n.* (peta and nakpakpa) to crackle, as a fire.
- pe-na'-tpa-tpa, *v. n.* to crackle, emit sparks, as fire. This and the preceding word may perhaps be used as nouns, meaning small sparks.
- pe-pe', *adj.* red. of pe; prickly, jagged.
- pe-pe'-ya, *adv.* prickly, sharp, or rough, as a frozen road: pepeya hiyeya.
- pe-sde'-te, *n.* the top of the head; the comb of a rooster. *T.,* peslete.

- pe-sde'-te-o-wiŋ-ge, *n.* the curl of hair on the top of the head.
- pe-sle'-te, *n.* *T.* i. q. pesdete.
- pe-sle'-te-sa, *n.* *T.* the red comb of a chicken cock.
- pe'-sto, *adj.* sharp-pointed.
- pe'-sto-daŋ, *adj.* sharp-pointed. *T.*, pestola.
- pe'-sto-la, *n.* *T.* the diamond in cards.
- pe'-sto-ya, *adv.* in a sharp-pointed manner.
- pe'-sto-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* i. q. pe-stoya.
- Pe'-sa, *n. p.* the Kwapas.
- pe-ska', *n.* the air-bladder of a fish. This is sometimes used for making glue, hence the name éonpeška.
- pe-sni'-za, *n.* sparks of fire.
- pet, *cont.* of peta, as in petiškan, etc. *T.*, pel.
- pe'-ta, *n.* fire.
- pe-ta'-ga, *n.* burning coals.
- pe-ta'-ga-i-é-e-oŋ-pa, *v.* to broil on the coals—petağa icéwaŋpa.
- pe-tan', *adv.* on the fire: petan elipeya, to throw on or in the fire. *T.*, petanl.
- pe-tan'-na, *adv.* in the fire.
- pet-i'-skaŋ, *v. n.* to draw near the fire, warm one's self—petima-skaŋ. *T.*, peliškan.
- pet'-i-zaŋ-zaŋ and pe-ta'-i-zaŋ-zaŋ, *n.* a torch, candle, lamp *T.*, peližanžan.
- pet-i'-zaŋ-zaŋ-i-hu-pa, *n.* a candlestick, lamp. *T.*, peližanžan ihupa.
- pet-i'-zaŋ-zaŋ-i-yu-kse, *n.* candle-snuffers. *T.*, peližanžan iyukse.
- pet-ka'-hda, *adv.* (peta and kahda) near the fire, by the fire. *T.*, pel-kanye and pelicagla.
- pet-ki'-ye-daŋ, *adv.* (peta and kiyedan) near the fire. *T.*, pel-kanyela.
- pe-tu'-spe, *n.* a fire-brand.
- pe-tu'-ste, *n.* a fire-brand.
- pe'-wi-wi-la, *n.* *T.* the soft spot in the cranium of infants.
- pe-yo'-haŋ, *n.* a line running over the middle of the head from the forehead, the parting of the hair. *T.*, peyohanla.
- pe-yo'-haŋ-la, *n.* *T.* i. q. pe-yohan.
- pe-yo'-zaŋ, *n.* the place which is left on the head by separating the hair: i. q. peyohan.
- pe-zi', *n.* grass, herbs, hay.
- pe-zi'-hiŋ-kpi-la, *n.* *T.* moss.
- pe-zi-hu'-ta, *n.* grass-roots, herbs; medicines of all kinds. *T.*, pežuta.
- pe-zi-hu'-ta-i-ya-tke, *n.* something to drink medicine out of; tea-cups. *T.*, pežuta iyatke. See ya-tkan.
- pe-zi-hu'-ta-i-yo-ka-saŋ, *n.* something to pour medicine into; a coffee-pot, tea-pot; a syringe.
- pe-zi-hu'-ta-sa-pa, *n.* black medicine, i. e. coffee. *T.*, pežuta sapa.
- pe-zi-hu'-ta-si-ća, *n.* bad medicine, i. e. poison. *T.*, pežuta síća.

- pe-zi'-hu'-ta-wi-ća-śta, *n.* a medicine man; a physician. *T.*, pežuta wićaśa.
- pe-zi'-hu'-ta-zi, *n.* yellow medicine; rhubarb. *T.*, pežutazi.
- Pe-zi'-hu'-ta-zi-ka-pi-wa-kpa, *n. p.* the Yellow Medicine River, which joins the Minnesota from the Coteau des Prairies, about thirty miles below Mdeiyedan. See ka and wakpa.
- pe-zi'-ho-ta, *n.* a kind of grass or herb of a whitish or grayish appearance, which grows abundantly on the prairies; wild sage. In our translations this word is used for hyssop.
- pe-zi'-i-ća-śda, *n.* (pezi and kaśda) a scythe.
- pe-zi'-i-na-kse, *n.* *T.* a mowing machine.
- pe-zi'-i-to-kśu, *n.* (pezi and tokśu) a hay-rack.
- pe-zi'-i-yu-hiŋ-te, *n.* a hay-rake.
- pe-zi'-ka-śda, *v.* to cut hay or grass, to mow—pežiwakaśda. *T.*, pežikaśla.
- pe-zi'-o-ka-śla, *n.* *T.* a place to cut hay, a meadow.
- pe-zi'-o-na-kse-ya-pi, *n.* *T.* a place to cut hay in.
- pe-zi'-uŋ-kće-la, *n.* *T.* (peži and uŋkće) the sand burr.
- pe-zi'-uŋ-kće-kće-la, *n.* *T.* sand burrs.
- pež'-o-wiŋ-ža, *n.* (peži and owiŋža) grass-bedding in a tent.
- pe-žu'-ta-gmi-gme-la, *n.* *T.* "round medicine," pills.
- pi, the common plural termination of verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, and sometimes adverbs and prepositions. In the Titonwan dialect the "pi" often becomes "pe" before "ye lo," when the "ye" is lost: *e. g.* "hećonpe lo" for "hećonpi ye lo."—W. J. C.
- pi, *adj.* good. This word is probably obsolete, but words formed from it are in use, as, yupi, etc.
- pi, *n.* the liver—mapi, wićapi: tapi, the liver of animals.
- pi'-ća, an auxiliary verb with the force of *can*. It conveys the idea of power or possibility, as ećonpića, that can be done.
- pi-ća', *adj.* good.
- pi-ća'-ka, an auxiliary verb, sometimes with the force of pića, and sometimes with that of pića śni. The "ka" may in some cases be interrogative.
- pi-ća'-ka, *adj.* a little good: *i. q.* kitayna wašte: a little better than some other.
- pi-ća'-la-ke, *adj.* *T.* more perfect than some other; pićalake'ćiŋ he iću yo, take the best one.
- pi-ća'-śni, *v.* it cannot be, it is impossible.
- pi-ća'-ya, *adv.* well.
- pi-da', *v. n.* to be glad, thankful; to rejoice—piwada, piundapi. *T.*, pila
- pi-da'-da, *v. red.* of pida.

pi-da'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make glad, make thankful—pidawakiya, pidawunkiyapi: pidamakiya, *he has made me glad, I am thankful.* *T.*, pilakiya.

pi-da'-ya, *v. a.* to make glad—pidawaya, pidawunyanpi. *T.*, pilaya.

pi-da'-ya, *adv.* gladly.

pi'-ge-se, *adv.* *T.* with a noise, as one in diving into water.

pi-i'-ci-ya, *v. reflex.* of piya; to prepare one's self, get ready—pimi-ciya, piunki-ci-yapi.

pi-ki'-ci-da, *v.* to give thanks to, be glad for—piwe-ci-da. *T.*, pi-ki-ci-la, to be glad or thankful with or for another; to take part with one in his thankfulness. There seems to be no word for "to give thanks to", to thank. "Wopila" is not used, so the forms wopila ku, e-ciya, etc., are not understood. The only expression of this idea is in the full form, pilayapi oglaka. However, it is contained in such forms as, pilamayaya, you make me thankful, *i. e.* I thank you.—*W. J. C.*

pi-ki'-ci-ya, *v.* of piya; to mend for one—piwe-ci-ya.

pi-ki'-da, *v. n.* to be thankful, glad—piwakida.

pi-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to conjure, to pow-wow over the sick, as the Dakotas do; to mend or make new one's own—piwakiya, piunkiyapi, pimakiya.

pi-ki'-ya-pi, *part.* conjured, conjuring; mended. *T.*, wapiyapi.

pi-ksu'-dan, *n.* a kind of acorn.

See peksudan.

pi-ksu'-ta, *n.* a species of prairie grass—the blue joint.

pi-i'-ci-ya, *v. reflex.* *T.* to make one's self thankful.

pi-mnu'-mnu'-ga, *n.* the pit of the stomach. *T.*, šipute.

piŋs-piŋ'-za, *n.* the prairie dog, an animal about the size of a mink or a large ground squirrel, which is found near the Missouri, and is said by the Dakotas to plant its own field.

piŋs-piŋ'-za, *v.* red. of piŋza; to squeal, as a ground squirrel when caught.

pi-šle'-ca, *n.* *T.* the spleen: *i. q.* pišniže.

piŋs-piŋ'-ze-dan, *adj.* thin, scattering, as hair or grass.

piŋ'-za, *v. n.* to creak, as a shoe. *T.*, kiŋza; kiŋskinza.

piŋ'-ze-dan, *n.* the prairie dog.

piŋ'-za, *adj.* destitute of hair: *i. q.* šmi

pi-pi'-ya, *adv.* red. of piya; well, anew, thoroughly.

pi-s-pi'-za, *v.* *T.* to make a noise with the lips, as in whistling for a dog.

pi-ška'-te, *n.* a small species of cranberry.—*s. w. r.* See potpanka.

pi'-ško, *n.* the night-hawk.

pi'-ško-ta-han-pe, *n.* lit. "the night-hawk's moccasin," the lady's-slipper, a flower; mushrooms, fungus: *i. q.* wičanłpi hiŋłpaya. *T.*, makačanłnakpan.

pi-šni'-že, *n.* the spleen. See tapišniže. *T.*, pišleća; tapišleća.  
 piš-pi'-ža, *adj.* red. of piža; wrinkled—mapišpiža.  
 piš-pi'-že-daŋ, *adj.* wrinkled or shrivelled, as one's hands from being long in water, withered—mapišpižedaŋ.  
 pi-ya', *v. a.* of pi, good; to make anew, mend up, repair—piwaya, piunyanpi. *T.* to conjure the sick. See pikiya.  
 pi'-ya, *adv.* well, anew: piya hduha, to have again, recover one's own; piya kağa, to mend, make anew.  
 pi'-ya-e-haŋ-ke-ća, *adv.* taller, longer than.  
 pi'-ya-e-haŋ-na-ke-ćin-haŋ, *adv.* presently: *i. q.* ehakedanke ćinhan, soon, again: after a pause; resting and then going on afresh.  
 pi-ya'-e-haŋ-na-se, *adv.* a little longer.  
 pi'-ya-i-yu-kćaŋ, *v.* to take another view of; to change one's mind.  
 pi-ya'-ya, *v. n.* to run well, as a canoe or lutinaćete.  
 pi-yo'. *v.* See piya.  
 pi-yo'-deś, *adv.* notwithstanding; heedlessly: *i. q.* iyowinyeśni. Said of one who does not listen to what is said to him. See inihan śni.  
 pi-yo'-pi-ća, *adj.* reparable: pi-yepića śni, that cannot be repaired.  
 pi-zi', *n.* the gall—mapizi. See tapizi.

pi'-ža, *adj.* wrinkled—mapiža.  
 po, the plural termination of verbs in the imperative mood. This is probably formed from "pi" and "wo."  
 po, *v. n.* to swell, puff out—mapo, wićapo.  
 po-ğ'an', *adv.* on the nose.  
 po'-ğ'aŋ, *v. n.* to spread out, as a bladder when blown; to blow, as with the mouth.  
 po-ğ'a'-ške, *n.* the external part of the nose, the sides of the nostrils: *i. q.* poħaške. *T.*, poğe osmaka.  
 poğ-ćan'-te, *n.* *T.* the septum or partition of the nose: *i. q.* poħ-ćante.  
 po'-ğe, *n.* the nose—mapoğe, ni-poğe: nostril; used also for outside of nose.  
 Po'-ğe-hdo-ke, *n. p.* the Nez Percé Indians.  
 po'-ğe-o-hdo-ka, *n.* the nostrils.  
 po'-ha-ha-se, *adv.* shaking. Said of a buffalo shaking his head; poħahase inyanka, he runs shaking his head.  
 po'-hd':-ćo-daŋ, *adv.* (pa and ohde) head covered: *i. q.* pośmićo-daŋ: śina poħdićodaŋ hiŋmi, I wear my blanket over my head. *T.*, po-śmićola.  
 po'-hmi-ćo-daŋ, *adv.* Same as poħdićodaŋ.  
 poħ-a'-ške, *n.* (poğe and aške) the outside of the nostrils: *i. q.* poğ-aške.  
 poħ'-ćan-te, *n.* the cartilage between the nostrils: *i. q.* poğćante.



- po h-i'-ya, *adv.* *T.* *crouching down*: pohiya yanka, *to sit doubled up with hands over the knees.*
- po h-yu'-ski, *n.* *the inside of the nose, the nostrils.*
- po'-ki-mna-mna, *v. a.* of pomnamna; *to shake the head at one—powakimnamna.*
- po-kpaŋ'-ka, *n.* See potpanka.
- pol-po'-ta, *adj.* *T.* *red.* of pota; *worn out.*
- pol-po'-taŋ-haŋ, *part. T.* *full of holes.*
- po m, *cont.* of popa; pomiyaya and pom hiŋhda, *to burst out, snap suddenly.* *T., pob.*
- po'-mna-mna, *v.* *to shake the head—powamnamna.*
- po'-mna-mna-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to shake or wag the head at; to cause to wag the head—pomnamnawakiya.* See poptanptan'kiya.
- po m-y a', *adv.* *snapping, popping.*
- po m-y e h', *adv.* *with a snap*: pomyehiheyaya, *to shoot and kill immediately*: pomyehi iyeya.
- po m-y e'-hiŋ, *adv.* *snapping.*
- po n, *cont.* of pota. *T., pol.*
- poŋ-poŋ', *adj.* *rotten, as wood.*
- poŋ-poŋ'-na, *adj.* *rotten, soft, as rotten wood.* *T., punpunla.*
- po'-pa, *v. n.* *to burst.* See napopa.
- po-po', *v. n.* *red.* of po; *to swell, puff out.*
- po-po'-pa, *adj.* *full of pith*: tipsiŋna popopa, *a stringy turnip.*
- po-po'-pe-se, *adv.* *Said of nap on a blanket and of fine fur on a robe.*
- po-po'-tka, *n.* *the screech-owl.*
- po-po'-tka-daŋ, *n.* *the screech-owl.*
- po'-ptaŋ-paŋ, *v. n.* *to shake the head, signify dissent—powaptaŋ-paŋ.* See pomnamna.
- po'-ptaŋ-paŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to shake the head at; to cause to wag the head at—poptanptanwakiya.* See apoptanptaŋ.
- po'-ski-ća, *v.* *to clasp around the neck.* See po'skin.
- po'-skin, *cont.* of poskića; *by the neck.* *T., poskil.*
- po'-skin-i-ya-ka-śka, *v. a.* *to tie round the neck, as a halter.*
- po'-skin-kte, *v.* *to kill by choking—poskinwakte.* *T., yuŋa.*
- po'-skin-ŋa, *v.* *to die by being strangled.*
- po'-skin-yu-ŋa, *v.* *to put to death by hanging.* *T., panakseyaya.*
- po'-skin-yu-za, *v.* *to take by the throat; to put the arms around the neck of one, to embrace—poskinmduza.* *T., lotogmus yuza.* See adokso and kaskita yuza.
- po'-śdi-śdi, *v.* *to have one's face always covered*: pośdiśdi waŋ. *T., poślišli.* See pohdićodaŋ and pośmićodaŋ.
- po-śdi'-śdi-ka, *n.* *one who keeps his face covered with his blanket*: i. q. poślišli s'a.
- po'-śiŋ, *v. n.* *to sniff, snuff up the nose; make a face at—powasiŋ.* See pahilažinća and iteyušiŋkiya.

po'-sin-sin, *v.* *red.* of pošin; *to make faces at.*  
 po'-šli-šli-s'a, *n.* *T.* *one who keeps his face covered.*  
 po'-smi-éo-dan, *adv.* *head covered, as with a blanket: śina po-šmićodan hinmi, I wear my blanket over my head. See pošdiśdika.*  
 po'-stan, *v.* *T.* *to wear as a hat or head covering—powastan.*  
 po'-stan, *n.* *a hood, a child's cloak with a hood. See tapoştan.*  
 po'-ta, *adj.* *worn out; spoiled. See bapota, yupota, etc.*  
 po'-ta-han, *part.* *worn out, full of holes. T., potahe.*  
 po-ta'-wa-han, *part.* *full of holes.*  
 po-tkan'-ka, *n.* *cranberries. Same as potpanka. See piškate.*  
 po-tpan'-ka, *n.* *cranberries, the Oxycoccus macrocarpus.*  
 po-tpan'-ka-hu, *n.* *the cranberry-stalk.*  
 po-tpo'-ta, *red.* of pota; *worn out. T., polpota.*  
 po-tpo'-ta-han, *part.* *red.* of potahan; *full of holes, torn, ragged, as a worn-out garment. T., polpotahan.*  
 po-wa'-ya, *n.* *nap, fur.*  
 po-wa'-ya, *adj.* *having nap.*  
 po-wa'-ye-dan, *adj.* *having nap; śa powayedan, red flannel.*  
 po'-žan-žan, *v.* *to snuff up, as an animal snuffs the wind; to snuff or scent, as a dog does. See pošin.*

psa, *n.* *a kind of rush or water grass, sometimes used in making mats: Psa-mde-wanke-čin-wakpa, the little stream that empties into the Minnesota just below Little Rock.*  
 psa'-ka, *adj.* *broken. See yupsaka.*  
 psa-ka'-han, *part.* *broken, as a string; said also of the heart.*  
 psa-ka'-wa-han, *part.* *broken, as a string.*  
 psa'-o-win-ža, *n.* *rush mats.*  
 psa-psa'-ka-han, *part.* *red.* of psakahan.  
 psa-psa'-ka-wa-han, *part.* *red.* of psakawahan.  
 psa'-wa-pa-ha, *n.* *palm or chip hats. T., psawapoştan.*  
 psa-wo'-gna-ka, *n.* *T.* *a basket.*  
 pse, *n.* *snow-shoes. T., psohanpi.*  
 pse'-htin, *n.* *the ash*  
 pse-pa'-ton-na, *n.* *sharp-toed snow-shoes. T., psohanpi pespestola.*  
 pse-ya'-pi, *n.* *the water-ash, so called because used for making snow-shoes.*  
 psi'-éa, *adj.* *jumping. See yupsića, ipsića, etc.*  
 psin, *cont.* of psića: *psin iyaya, to jump or hop away. T., psil.*  
 psin, *n.* *rice, wild rice: psin ati, to pitch a tent at the rice; psin ska, white rice, barley.*  
 psin-éa', *n.* *a bulbous esculent root which grows in marshes, about the size of a black walnut with the hull on.*

psin-ćin'-ća, *n.* a bulbous esculent root much used by the Dakotas of the lower Minnesota. It is about as large as a hen's egg, and grows on the margin of rivers and lakes. *T.*, śiptola.

psin-ska', *n.* white rice; barley.

psi-psi'-ća, *v.* red. of psića; to jump much, to skip.

psi-psi'-ća-dan, *n.* the grasshopper. *T.*, gnugnuśka.

psi-psi'-ća-la-sa-pa, *n.* *T.* the black jumper; the field cricket.

psi-psin', *cont.* of psipsića; psipsin ya, to go jumping or skipping along. *T.*, psipsil.

psō'-han, *v.* (pse and ohan) to put on or wear snow-shoes—psowahan, psounhanpi. *T.*, psohanpi kićun.

psō'-han-pi, *n.* *T.* snow-shoes.

psō-ka', *n.* a species of fish somewhat resembling the pike.

psō'-kśan, *n.* a kind of round-toed snow-shoes.

pson-pson', *adj.* rounded off, having the corners taken off; loose, not firm. *T.*, psonpsonla.

pson-pson'-na, *adj.* rounded, having the corners taken off; said also of teeth on edge, as, hi psonpsonna.

pson-pson'-ye-la. *adv.* *T.* loosely, not securely; likely to fall, as a lamp placed on the edge of a table.

psun-psun'-na, *adj.* Same as psonpsonna. *T.*, psunpsunyela.

pśa, *v. n.* to sneeze—wapśa, unpśapi.

pśa-pśa', *adv.* pśapśa se, huddled together; pśapśa se iyaya, to make a noise as when anything is poured into a vessel. See apśapśa.

pśa-ya', *v. a.* to cause to sneeze—pśawaya.

pśin, *n.* leeks, onions.

pśin-ća', *n.* the flying-squirrel.

pśun, *adj.* shed, fallen off, as horns; drawn out. See yupśun, kapśun.

pśun-han', *part.* fallen off, dislocated. *T.*, pśunwahan.

pśun-ka', *adj.* round, short, and thick.

pśun-ka', *n.* a bulge, a knot on a tree; a pill.

pśun-ka'-dan, *n.* any tiny round thing.

pśun-ka'-ka, *n.* tiny round things, pills.

pśun-ka'-ya, *adv.* in a bunch, in a heap, as an animal curled up; pśunkaya wan̄ka: i q. puśki.

pśun-ka'-ya-ken, *adv.* in a bunch, drawn up together.

pśun-ka'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* in a bunch.

pśun-wa'-han, *part.* dropped out, fallen off. See pśunhan.

pta. See yupta.

pta-han', *part.* cut off, cut out.

ptan. See yuptan.

ptan, *n.* the otter. In the sacred dialect it is called "hepan"

ptan-ha', *n.* an otter skin.

ptan-ptan', *adj.* unsteady, rocking, as a canoe.

ptan-ptan'-na, *adj.* *unsteady, tottering.*

Ptan-sin'-ta, *n.p.* *the name of the village at the upper end of Lake Traverse. Lit. Otter's tail. By a rule, the reason of which is not apparent, the "sin-te" becomes "sin-ta." So, also, in Čapsinta.*

ptan'-ta-čan-ku, *n.* *an otter's trail; the trails of small animals in general.*

ptan'-yan, *adv.* *flurried. See čanteptanyan.*

ptan'-ye'-tu, *n.* *autumn. To summer and winter the Dakotas count five months each, and to spring and autumn but one each.*

pta-wa'-han, *part.* *cut off, fallen off. Same as ptahan.*

pta'-ya, *adv.* *together, collectively: ptaya unyanpi kta, we will go together. See witaya and optaye.*

pta'-ye-la, *adv.* *T. together.*

pte, *n.* *a cow, the female buffalo.*

*The bison or buffalo is colloquially termed "pte," irrespective of sex.*

*The counterpart is "tatanka."*

pte'-a-san-pi, *n.* *cow's milk.*

pte'-a-san-pi-i-hdi, *n.* *butter.*

pte'-a-san-pi-ni-ni, *n.* *thick milk, curdled milk. T., asanpinini.*

pte'-a-san-pi-ta-sa-ka, *n.* *cheese. T., asanpisamna.*

pte'-a-san-pi-wi-gli, *n.* *T. butter; oil of milk.*

pte'-če-dan, *adj.* *short—mapte-čedan. Ih., pčecena; T., ptečela and pčecela.*

pte'-če-ye-dan, *adv.* *for a short time. T., pčelyela.*

pte'-gle-ška, *n.* *T. cattle, tame cattle, so called from being of different colors.*

pte'-ga, *n.* *a marsh, a low place, a swampy place. T., wiwila.*

pte'-gan'-ni-ča-dan, *n.* *the wren.*

pte'-go'-pe-ča, *n.* *a kind of hawk, so called because it frequents marshes. See četan, etc.*

pte'-ha'-hin-śma, *n.* *Ih. and T. a buffalo robe; buffalo skin; hair thick.*

pte'-ha'-śla, *n.* *T. a hide with the hair taken off. See śda.*

pte'-he'-ča-la, *n.* *T. a calf. See ptežicadan.*

pte'-hin'-ča-la, *n.* *T. a calf: i. q. ptehečala.*

pte'-hin'-pa-hpa, *n.* *T. tags of buffalo hair; old matted hair fallen from buffalo. See pahpa.*

pte'-hin'-śma, *n.* *T. a thick or long haired buffalo.*

pte'-hin'-śma-ha, *n.* *T. a buffalo robe.*

pte'-hi-wi'-ta, *n.* *(ptega and wita) firm land surrounded by a marsh, a swamp-island.*

pten'-ye'-dan, *adv.* *for a short time. T., pčelyela.*

pte-pte'-če-dan, *adj.* *red. of ptečedan.*

pte-ta'-ma-ka, *n.* *a lean cow.*

pte-ta'-wa-na-pin, *n.* *T. an ox-yoke.*

- pte'-ta-wo-te, *n.* lit. "buffalo's food": a prairie plant which bears juicy berries
- pte-wa'-kin, *n.* *T.* work-oxen.
- pte-wa'-nun-yan-pi, *n.* tame cattle. See nunyan, to tame. *T.*, pte-wan'-ni-yan-pi.
- pte-wo'-ya-ka, *n.* *T.* the large grasshopper without wings, sometimes found in the west. It would seem that they tell of buffalo.
- pte-wi'-ye, *n.* a cow.
- pte-wi'-ye-na, *n.* *Th.* and *T.* a cow.
- pte-zi'-ca-dan, *n.* (pte and cin'cadan) a calf. *T.*, ptehe'cala and ptehin'cala
- pte-zi'-ce-na, *n.* *Th.* a calf.
- ptin'-han, *n.* last autumn: ptin'-han icima, the fall before last. See ptanyetu.
- ptu-ha', *v. n.* to crumble down. *T.*, kaoksa.
- ptu-ha'-ha, *v.* red. of ptuha.
- ptu-ptu'-za, red. of ptuza.
- ptu-ptu'-za-han, *part.* red. of ptu'zahan.
- ptu-ptu'-za-wa-han, *part.* red. of ptu'zawahan.
- ptu'-za, *adj.* split, cracked. See yuptuza.
- ptu-za'-han, *part.* cracked of itself.
- ptu-za'-wa-han, *part.* cracked of itself.
- pu'-ga, *v. n.* *T.* to snort, as a horse when frightened.
- pu-kpa', *adj.* boiled up, not clear, mixed up, said of water or soup which contains floating particles. See kpukpa.
- pun-pun'-la, *adj.* *T.* rotten, as wood.
- pu-sa', *adj.* dry: pusa elnaka, to lay aside to dry or season: *i. q.* puza.
- pu-skem', *cont.* of puskepa: puskem oka'stan, to strain or filter—puskem owaka'stan.
- pu-ske'-pa, *v. a.* to strain or filter—wapuskepa. *T.*, to pour all out, to empty.
- pus-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to dry or cause to dry, as wet clothes or fruit—puswakiya, pusunkiyapi: puski'ci'ciya, to dry for one—puswe'ci'ciya.
- pu-spa', *v. a.* to stick on, glue; to seal—wapuspa.
- pu-spe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to glue or seal—puspewakiya.
- pu-spe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to seal or glue.
- pus-pu'-za, *adj.* red. of puza.
- pu-stag', *cont.* of pustaka; pustag iwan'ka, to squat down; pustag elipe-ici'ya, to get down so as to hide, bow down, squat down.
- pu-stag'-tu-ken, *adv.* squatting down.
- pu-sta'-ka, *v. n.* to squat down—wapustaka. See patuza.
- pus-ya', *v. a.* to dry, cause to dry—puswaya, pusunyanpi.
- pus-ya', *adv.* in a drying manner.
- pus-ya'-kel, *adv.* *T.* in a drying manner.
- pu-ski', *adv.* in a bunch: *i. q.* psunkaya yan'ka. *T.*, psunkayela.
- pu-ski'-ca, *v. a.* to press or rub out with the hand—wapuski'ca.

- pu-ški'-dan, *adv. dim. of puški.*  
 pu-škin', *cont. of puškića; puškin*  
*yanika. T., puškil.*  
 pu-škin'-ya, *adv. pressed, squeezed*  
 pu-tag', *cont. of putaka; putag*  
*ihpaya, to fall down with the hands*  
*on the ground.*  
 pu-ta'-ka, *v. a. to touch, as with*  
*the hand when one falls—wapu-*  
*taka. See pataka.*  
 pu-te', *n. the upper lip; the snout*  
*or nose of an animal.*  
 pu-te'-hin, *n. T. the mustache.*  
 pu-te'-hni-yan-yan, *v. n. to*  
*have the lips quiver with cold.*  
 Pu'-te-wa-ta, *n p. the Potowat-*  
*omies.*  
 Pu'-te-wa-ta-dan, *n. p. Same*  
*as Putewata.*  
 pu-tin', *n. See putinhin.*  
 pu-tin'-hin, *n. the beard, espe-*  
*cially what grows on the upper*  
*lip, the mustache. T., putehin.*
- pu-tin'-i-ća-śla, *n. T. a*  
*razor.*  
 pu-tpa', *adj. Same as pukpa.*  
 pu-tp'e'-ya, *adv. scattering, scat-*  
*tered over. T., pukpeya.*  
 pu'-za, *adj. dry, thirsty; dry, as*  
*cloth, ground, etc., not wet; shal-*  
*low, as a stream, run dry; puza*  
*sni, dry cold. See puzedan and*  
*ipuz.*  
 pu-zan', *cont. of puzata; puzan*  
*iyaya: puzan iyayeya, to run one*  
*ashore; to show that one has told a*  
*falsehood. T., puzal.*  
 pu-zan'-zan, *red. of puzan; pu-*  
*zanzan iyekićiyapi and puzanzan*  
*iyayekićiyapi, they run each other*  
*aground.*  
 pu-za'-ta, *adv. on dry land.*  
 pu'-ze-dan, *adj. shallow, as a*  
*stream of water; nearly dry.*  
 pu'-ze-na, *adj. Ih. shallow, as*  
*a stream of water: i. q. kazedan.*

## P.

- p, *the twentieth letter of the Dakota al-*  
*phabet. It has a click or explosive*  
*sound like that of č, k, and t.*  
 pe, *n. the elm; pe ćan, elm-wood;*  
*pe ikćeka, the common water-elm;*  
*pe itazipa (bow-elm) the rock-elm;*  
*pe tutupa, slippery-elm.*  
 pe-i'-kće-ka, *n. the common elm.*  
 pe-tuŋ'-tuŋ-pa, *n. T. the slip-*  
*pery-elm: i. q. petutupa.*
- pe-tu'-tu-pa, *n. the slippery-*  
*elm.*  
 po, *n. fog, mist.*  
 po, *adj. foggy, misty.*  
 po'-po, *adj. red. of po; foggy.*  
 po-sa', *adj. foggy, not clear; said*  
*when the air is filled with particles*  
*of snow.*  
 po'-ze-ća, *v. n. to be out of humor—*  
*mapozeća. T., isikćin.*

## S.

- s**, the twenty-first letter of the Dakota alphabet, having the soft sound of the English *c*. When marked thus (*s'*), the sound is prolonged.
- s'a**, an auxiliary suffix to verbs, signifying frequency of action, or a habit formed, as, wai s'a, wakage s'a. It frequently gives verbs the force of nouns of the agent; as, wamanon, to steal; wamanon s'a, a thief.
- s'a**, *v. n.* to hiss, as a serpent; s'a wanika, lies hissing.
- s'a**, *v. n.* to roar, as the waves: s'a wanika. *T.*, s'ayela.
- sab**, *cont.* of sapa.
- sab-ya'**, *adv. T.* darkly, blackly; sabya yunka.
- sab-ya'**, *v. a.* to blacken—sabaya.
- sab-ya'-pi**, *n. T.* a target, a mark to shoot at; something blackened and set up for a guide: sabyapi kutepi.
- Sag-da'-sin** and **Sag-da'-sa**, *n.* the English, the name which the Dakotas give to the British, the inhabitants of Red River, etc. This word is probably from some other Indian language. *T.*, Šaglaša.
- sag-ye'**, *n.* something used in walking, a staff: éan sagye, a cane; maza sagye, a sword. *T.*, miwakan.
- sag-ye'-ki-ton**, *v.* to use a staff in walking, as an old person—sagyeweton.
- sag-ye'-ton**, *v.* to use a staff—sagyewaton.
- sag-ye'-ya**, *v. a.* to use anything for a staff—sagyewayaya.
- sak**, *cont.* of saka; sakowasin yutapi, eaten raw.
- sa'-ka**, *adj.* raw, uncooked; hard, dried; as, waconi saka, dried meat. See tasaka.
- sa'-ka-dan**, *adj.* green, limber. Hence, éan sakadan, a switch.
- sa'-ka-yu-ta-pi**, *n.* what is eaten raw, i. e., melons, cucumbers. *T.*, špan šni yutapi.
- sa-kim'**, *adv.* both, two, both together. *T.*, sakib; nupin sakib, two side by side.
- sa-kim'-tu**, *adv.* two together. *T.*, sakibtu.
- sa-kim'-tu-ken**, *adv.* both together.
- sak'-o-wa-sin**, *adv.* entirely raw. *T.*, špan šni.
- sam**, *adv.* *cont.* of sappa; more, beyond, more than: sam iyaya, to go beyond, surpass; sam iyeya, to make go over or beyond.
- sam**, *cont.* of sapa. *T.*, sab.
- sam'-i-ye-ya**, *adv.* more than.
- s'a-mna'**, *adj. T.* smelling sour; stinking.

- sam-sam', *adv.* red. of sam.  
 sam-san'-pa, *adv.* red. of sanpa.  
 sam-ya', *v. a.* of sapa; to blacken, color black—samwaya, samunyanpi. T., sabya.  
 sam-ya', *adv.* beyond, further; black, dark; T., sabya: samya wan-ka, it lies darkly; T., sabya yunka.  
 sam-ya'-han, *adv.* dark, blackish, as water at a distance. T., sabyahan.  
 sam-ya'-ken, *adj.* blackish; in sight, far off.  
 san, *adj.* whitish or yellowish: maka san, white earth: hi san, to show the teeth.  
 san-ksan'-ki-ton, *v. n.* to wear or put on a skirt—sanksanweton: T., éuwignakakiçun.  
 san-ksan'-ni-ça, *n.* a Dakota woman's skirt. T., éuwignaka.  
 san-ksan'-ya, *v. a.* to use for a skirt, make a skirt of—sanksanwaya. T., éuwignagya.  
 san-ni', *adj.* of one side, on one side: nape sanni, one hand; si sanni, one foot.  
 san-ni'-ça, *adv.* on one side.  
 san-ni'-na, *adv.* of only one side. T., sanila.  
 san-ni'-na-tan-han, *adv.* from only one side.  
 san-o'-kpu-kpa, *adj.* T. gray; black and white mixed: i. q. sano-papa.  
 san'-o-pa-pa, *adj.* gray hairs here and there in one's head, turning gray. T., sanokpukpa.  
 san'-pa, *adv.* more, more than, over; beyond: wikcemna sanpa nonpa, two more than ten, i. e., twelve; kitanna sanpa, a little more; sanpa waste, better.  
 san'-pa-tan-han, *adv.* from beyond.  
 sanp'-san-pa, *adv.* red. of sanpa.  
 san-to'-hu, *n.* a species of grass with a hard round stalk and strong blade.  
 san-yan', *v. a.* to whiten, white-wash—sanwaya.  
 san-yan', *adv.* whitish: anpao sanyan hinapa, the dawn appears brightly.  
 sa'-pa, *adj.* black—masapa, nisapa.  
 sa'-pa-tan-ka, *n.* T. the spade in playing-cards.  
 Sa'-pa-wi-ça-sa, *n. p.* the Ute Indians.  
 sa'-pa-yu-ga-ga, *n.* T. the club in playing-cards.  
 sap-sa'-pa, *adj.* red. of sapa.  
 sa'-ta, *n.* the horizontal stick placed in a tent on which the kettle is hung. T., éçiyokaške.  
 sa-tin', *adj.* stretched out straight, as in death. See botin, katin, etc.  
 sa-tin'-tin, *adj.* red. of satin.  
 sa-tin'-ye-la, *adv.* T. stretched out, as one dead.  
 sat-i'-ya-ka-ške, *n.* that which ties up the sata: also sata oiyaka-ške.  
 s'a-ye'-la, *adv.* T. roaring, as waves: mini kaataza s'ayela, the waves roar. See s'a wanka.



- sba. See yusba. *T.*, swa  
sba-haŋ', *part.* *ravelled.* *T.*, swahaŋ.  
sba-ka', *adj.* *T.* *ragged:* *i. q.*  
swaka.  
sba-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *ravelled out*  
sbu. See kasbu. *T.*, swu.  
sbu, *adv.* sbu sé ihaŋ, *to fall down*  
*with a rushing sound, as corn poured*  
*out*  
sbu'-daŋ, *n.* *a grain, a small piece,*  
*a particle.*  
sbu-haŋ', *part.* *crumbling.* *T.*,  
swuhaŋ.  
sbu'-la and swu'-la, *adj.* *T.*  
*small, fine.*  
sbu-sbu', *red.* of sbu.  
sbu'-sbu-la and swu'-swu-la,  
*adj.* *T.* *red.* of sbula.  
sbu-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *crumbling,*  
*crumbled.*  
sé-e-paŋ', *n.* *T.* *i. q.* ícépaŋ.  
sé-e-paŋ'-ku, *n.* *T.* *her sister-in-*  
*law.*  
sé-e-paŋ'-ya, *v.* *T.* *to have for*  
*sister-in-law.*  
Śéi'-li, *n. p.* *T.* *the Pawnee In-*  
*dians. The Pawnee Loups call*  
*themselves "Ski'-di." See Śéili.*  
sda, *n.* *grease, oil, ointment, salve,*  
*etc.* *T.*, sla.  
sda-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *pos.* of sdaya;  
*to grease, anoint—sdawakiya, sda-*  
*un'kiyapi. T.*, slakiya.  
sda'-o-žu-ha, *n.* *an oil-bag. T.*,  
islaye ožuha  
sda'-ta, *adj.* *slow, feeble:* ohaŋ  
sdata, *slow at work;* oie sdata, *slow*  
*of speech.*  
sda'-te-éa, *adj.* *feeble—masda-*  
*teéa.*  
sda-ya', *v. a.* *to grease anything,*  
*to anoint—sdawaya, sdaun'yaŋpi.*  
*T.*, slaya.  
sda-ya'-o-žu-pi, *n.* *a rifle-gun,*  
*so called from its greased wads.*  
*T.*, iwogaga.  
sde'-éa. See kasdeéa.  
sde-éa'-haŋ, *part.* *split of itself.*  
sde-éa'-wa-haŋ, *part.* *split of*  
*itself.*  
sdi, *adj.* *tapering.*  
sdi, *v. a.* *to hiss, as wet wood on*  
*the fire, a snake, etc. See nasdi*  
*and ūdi.*  
sdim, *cont.* of sdipa; sdim iyeya.  
*T.*, slib.  
sdim-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to*  
*lick—sdimwakiya. T.*, slibkiya.  
sdim-ya', *v. a.* See sdimkiya.  
sdi'-pa, *v. a.* *to lick, lick up any-*  
*thing—wasdipa, unsdipapi. T.*,  
slipa.  
sdi-sdi', *v.* *red.* of sdi.  
sdi-sdi'-pa, *v.* *red.* of sdipa.  
sdi-sdi'-ya, *adv.* *red.* of sdiya;  
sdisdiya apa, *to strike with a switch-*  
*ing sound.*  
sdi-tka', *adj.* *tapering; rounded off.*  
sdi-tka'-tka, *adj.* *red.* of sditka;  
*knobbed, having knobs or grooves*  
*running round.*  
sdi-ya', *adv.* *hissing.*  
sdo-éa', *v. n.* *to know. T.*, slolya.  
See sdonya.  
sdo-haŋ', *v. n.* *to crawl—wasdo-*  
*haŋ, unsdohaŋpi. T.*, slohaŋ.

- sdo-han'-han, *v. red. of sdo-han*; to crawl along, as in getting near ducks: sdohanhan ihpaya mda, *I go creeping along.*
- sdon-ki'-ya, *v. pos. of sdonya*; to know one's own—sdonwakiya, sdonunkiyapi. *T., slolkiya.*
- sdon-ki'-ye-ya, *v. a. See sdotkiyeya.*
- sdon-ya', *v. a. to know, have knowledge of any thing or person—sdonwaya, sdonyaya, sdonunyanpi, sdonmayan, sdonciya. T., slolya.*
- sdon-ye'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to know—sdonyewakiya, sdonye-unkiyapi. T., slolyekiya.*
- sdon-ye'-ya, *v. a. to cause to know—sdonyewaya. T., slolyeya.*
- sdo-sdo'-dan, *adj. soft, as grease. See sdośdodan.*
- sdot-ki'-ya, *v. See sdonkiya.*
- sdot-ki'-ye-ya, *v. a. to cause one to know something that pertains to himself; to alarm, as an enemy or game; to put on one's guard—sdotkiyewaya. T., slolkiyeya.*
- sdot-ya', *v. See sdonya.*
- se, *a particle, used at the end of sentences to give emphasis to what is said. Perhaps it should be regarded as an impersonal verb, it appears so, it seems to me so, I thought: hećetu se, so it seems.*
- se, *adv. like, as though.*
- se'-ća, *adv. as though, seemingly, I thought so.*
- se-će'-ća, *adv. it seems as, as if it was. T., selećeća.*
- se'-će-ći-ķon, *adv. I had thought so. T., selećeće ķon.*
- se'-e-će-ća, *adv. as if it was, it seems as if. T., selećeća.*
- se'-hiŋ-gla, *adv. T., wanlaka sehingle ċinhan, if you happen to see him.*
- se'-ksen, *adv. like.*
- se-le', *adv. T. like; as though.*
- se-le'-ća, *adv. T. like as.*
- se-le'-će-ća, *adv. T. as if, it seems so.*
- se-le-će-će-ķon, *adv. T. I had thought so.*
- sen-ya', *adv. like, as though. T., sele.*
- sen-ya'-ken, *adv. as though, like.*
- se'-wa-ćan-mi, *v. I think it is so. This form is used when speaking of something that is not distinctly recollected.*
- se-wi'-mna, *adj. rancid, as fat that has stood long.*
- se-ya', *adv. like as. T., se; sele.*
- se-ya'-ken, *adv. like as.*
- si, *cont. of siha; as siksa, club-footed.*
- si-ćan', *n. the outside of the thigh.*
- Si-ćan'-gu, *n. p. the Brules; burnt thighs.*
- si-ćan'-o-pi-ye, *n. of sićan; a side pocket, as in one's pantaloons or coat; any pocket.*
- si-ća'-psan, *v. to shake the foot—siwakapsan. See kapsanpsan.*
- si-ćo'-ćo-dan, *adj. red. of sićo-dan.*

- si-é-o'-daŋ, *adj.* bare-footed. See siéokadaŋ.  
 si-é-o'-gaŋ, *n.* the calf of the leg.  
 si-é-o'-giŋ, *n.* *T.* i. q. siéogaŋ:  
 si-é-o'-ka-daŋ, *adj.* bare-footed—siéomakadaŋ.  
 si-é-o'-ka-ka-daŋ, *adj.* red. of siéokadaŋ.  
 si-é-u', *n.* the sole or bottom of anything: siéu waniéa, without a bottom, bottomless, unfathomable.  
 si-é-u'-ha, *n.* the sole of the foot, shoe or moccasin.  
 si-é-u'-psaŋ-psaŋ, *v. n.* to wag the tail, as a dog. *T.*, sintupsaŋ-psaŋ.  
 si-é-u'-ta, *adv.* at the bottom or lower part of anything.  
 si-é-u'-toŋ. See asiéutoŋ.  
 si'-gla-psaŋ-psaŋ, *v. T.* to swing the feet. See kapsaŋpsaŋ and siéapsaŋ.  
 si-ha', *n.* the foot, feet of man; the feet of animals, but especially the hind feet, the fore feet being "nape"—misiha, nisiha, unsihapi.  
 Si-ha'-sa-pa, *n. p.* the Blackfeet Sioux.  
 si-hi'-yo-taŋ-i-yo-ki-ya, *v. n.* to be troubled about the feet, to have no moccasins. See iyotaniye-kiya.  
 si-hu', *n.* the bones of the foot; the toes.  
 si-ha'-pe, *n.* the hollow of the foot. *T.*, siohape.  
 si-i'-éi-ya-pa, *v. T.* to strike the feet together in walking.  
 si-i'-éi-ya-pa-pa, *v. red.* of siéiyapa. See ap'a.  
 si-i'-na-taŋ, *n.* stirrups; pantaloons straps.  
 si-i'-pu-śiŋ, *n.* the ball of the foot.  
 si-i'-ta-ka-ha, *n.* the top of the foot, the instep.  
 si-i-yu'-ta, *n.* a foot measure.  
 si-i'-yu-taŋ, *n.* stirrups.  
 si-ksa', *adj.* club-footed.  
 si-ma'-za-i-na-ha-ke, *n. T.* spurs.  
 sin-wa', *v. n.* *Th.* to have the temper stirred up.—*J. P. W.*  
 sin-wa'-pa-ki-ya, *v.* to paddle a canoe by one's self, as in hunting muskrats—sinwapawakiya.  
 siŋ-kpe', *n.* the muskrat, *Mus zibethicus*: i. q. sintpe.  
 siŋ-kpe'-i-éa-pe, *n.* a muskrat spear.  
 siŋ-kpe'-i-éu-wa, *n.* spears, traps, axes, etc.; anything used in killing muskrats.  
 siŋ-kpe'-on-ze-mna, *n.* musk.  
 siŋ-kpe'-ta-wo-te, *n.* calamus, sweetflag, the *Acorus calamus*.  
 siŋ-siŋ', *adj.* besmeared, slimed, as with fish; dried on, glued or glazed over. See sisin.  
 siŋ-te', *n.* the tail of an animal.  
 siŋ-te'-haŋ-ska, *n. T.* a young buck, a rowdy.  
 siŋ-te'-hda, *n.* the tail-rattler, i. e. the rattlesnake.  
 Siŋ-te'-hda-wi-éa-śa, *n. p.* the Snakes: the Comanches.  
 siŋ-te'-hla, *n. T.* i. q. sintehda.

- siŋ-te'-po-ha, *n.* *Ih.* a species of wolf. See ŋŋktokeča.
- siŋ-te'-sa-pe-na, *n.* the black-tailed deer; the prince of American deer.
- siŋ-te'-ska, *n.* white-tail; deer, rabbits, etc., are sometimes so called.
- siŋ-te'-śda, *n.* the opossum; rats. *T.* hitŋktan̄ka.
- siŋ-to'-mni, *adv.* See sitomni.
- siŋ-ton'-pa-hu, *n.* the tail bone; the os coccyx in man.
- siŋ-tpe', *n.* the muskrat. Same as ŋŋkpe.
- siŋ-tpe'-ta-wote, *n.* Same as ŋŋkpetawote.
- si-o'-ha-pe, *n.* *T.* the hollow of the foot.
- si-o'-ka-zuŋ-te, *n.* *T.* the spaces between the toes. *T.* siyo-kaža.
- si-pa', *n.* the toes, the end of the big toe.
- si-pa'-huŋ-ka, *n.* the great toe. The Titonwan use sipahun̄ka for the toes in general. Sipahun̄ka tan̄ka, the big toe; sipahun̄ka éika-la, the little toe; sipahun̄ka iyokihe, the toe next the great toe: sipahun̄ka éokaya, the middle toe; and sipahun̄ka éikala iyokihe, the toe next the little one.—W. J. C.
- si-pa'-ksi-ze, *n.* the lower part of the leg of animals: the hind toes of animals.
- si-piŋ'-kpa, *n.* (sipa and in̄kpa) the toes; the joint of the foot.
- si-piŋ'-tpa, *n.* Same as sipiŋkpa.
- si-pu'-te, *n.* the breech or lower part of a gunstock, the end of the pahu; the screw in the end of the barrel, the breech-screw.
- si-saŋ'-ni, *n.* one foot, the foot on one side.
- si-siŋ', *n.* Mr. Renville considers this word synonymous with "wiwi," a swamp, and as the source whence the Sisitonwans derived their name. But more recent authority makes "sisiŋ" to be *i. q.* hoŋaŋmna or si-éamna. Thus the Sisitonwan villages were "sisiŋ" on account of the old fish-bones and putrid fish lying about. They lived chiefly on fish. See siŋsiŋ.
- Si-si'-ton-waŋ, *n. p.* a band of the Dakotas living at Swan Lake, Little Rock, at the Two Woods on the Coteau, and at Lake Traverse. They probably number about three thousand.
- si-śa'-šte, *n.* the little toe of animals and man.
- si-to'-mni, *adv.* all over, throughout: *i. q.* siŋtomni. See oóowasiŋ.
- si-to'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* all over
- si-ton'-pa-hu, *n.* the tail bone. See siŋtonpahu.
- si-ye'-te, *n.* the heel.
- si-ye'-te-i-ya-he, *n.* the ball of the heel.
- si-yo'-ka-ža, *n.* *T.* the spaces between the toes: *i. q.* siokazuŋte.
- si-yo'-záŋ, *n.* between the toes; *i. q.* siokazuŋte.

- si-yu'-kan*, *n.* the tendon of the heel.  
*si-yu'-kan-sa-sa-dan*, *n.* a bird having slender reddish legs; the pehan bedan.  
*si-yu'-ka-za*, *n.* the toes. See *sipa* and *sipahunka*.  
*ska*, *adj.* white; clear, as, *mini ska*, clear water: clean, new, as, *hiŋ ska*, new hair; pure in any respect: *taku ska*, nothing.  
*skad*, *cont.* of *skadan*; *taku skad*.  
*ska'-dan*, *adj. dim.* of *ska*; white: *taku skadan*, nothing: *Skadan-ti*, a common name for *Traverse des Sioux*, *Skadan* having been the Dakota name of Mons. Provençalle, an early trader in that place. *T.*, *skala*.  
*skan*, *v. n.* to dissolve, disappear, melt away, as snow: *wa skan*.  
*skan'-yan*, *v. n.* to melt, thaw.  
*ska-ska'*, *v. red.* of *ska*.  
*ska-ska'-dan*, *n.* white beads. *T.*, *šipto skaska*.  
*ska-ya'*, *v. a.* to whiten, make anything white.  
*ska'-ya*, *adv.* white; *wa skaya wanika*, the snow lies white.  
*ska-ya'-kol*, *adv.* *T.* purely, undefiled; *skayakel un*, to be pure; chaste, as a saintly person.  
*ska-ye'-la*, *adv.* purely; whitish.  
*skem*, *cont.* of *skepa*. *T.*, *skeb*.  
*skem-ya'*, *v. a.* to draw all out, as a fluid, to exhaust—*skemwaya*. *T.*, *skebya*.  
*ske'-pa*, *v. n.* to leak out slowly, escape, pass away by evaporation, as fluids.  
*ske-ske'-pa*, *v. red.* of *skepa*.  
*ski'-ča*. See *kaskiča*.  
*ski-ča'-han*, *part.* pressed down, close.  
*ski-ča'-wa-han*, *part.* pressed.  
*ski-ska'*, *n.* the wood-duck.  
*ski-ski'-ča*, *red.* of *skiča*.  
*ski-ski'-ča-han*, *part.* all pressed together.  
*ski-ski'-ča-wa-han*, *part.* pressed together.  
*ski-ski'-ta*, *red.* of *skita*; to be marked, as a log by worms under the bark. See *yuskiskita*.  
*ski-ski-ta*, *n.* a strip of land pressed or hemmed in, an isthmus.  
*ski'-ta*, *adj.* tied, bound, fastened, as a child on a board. See *yuskita*.  
*sku*, *adj.* broken out a little. See *hasku*.  
*sku'-mna*, *adj.* sourish; savory; smelling badly or sour, as the scalp when dirty.  
*sku'-sku*, *red.* of *sku*; shaved off: *pa skusku*.  
*sku-sku'-ya*, *adj. red.* of *skuya*.  
*sku'-ya*, *adj.* sweet; sour; salt. The radical idea may be that of having taste or savor.  
*sku'-ye-ya*, *v. a.* to make salt, give taste to—*skuyewayaya*, *skuyeun-yanpi*.  
*sla-ki'-ya*, *v. T.* to anoint one's own.  
*sla-ki'-ya-pi*, *n. T.* ointment; grease for greasing.

- sla'-ya, *v. T.* to grease; to anoint: *i. q.* sdaya.
- sli-hin'-gle, *n. T.* the report of a gun.
- sliñ'-hin-gla, *v. T.* to fire a shot; sliñ wahingla. *n.* a shot fired, report of a gun.
- slol-i'-çi-ya, *v. reflex. T.* to know one's self.
- slol-ya', *v. T.* to know: *i. q.* sdonya.
- slol-ye'-i-çi-ya, *v. T.* to make one's self known.
- smag, *cont.* of smāka.
- smag-smag'-ya, *adv. red.* of smagya.
- smag-ya', *adv. indented, concave:* smagya wanika.
- smag-ya'-ken, *adv. indented.*
- sma'-ka, *adj. hollow, concave.*
- sma'-ka, *n.* a hollow, a sunken place. See osmaka.
- smi, *adj.* See smismi.
- smiñ. See basmiñ.
- smi-smi', *adj. clear of limbs, as a tree, stripped.* See smiyan.
- smi-smi'-yan, *adv. T.* destitute, deprived of everything.
- smi-wa'-han, *part. fallen off bare.*
- smi'-yan. See smiyanyan
- smi-yan'-yan or smiñ-yan-yan, *adj. clean, nothing extraneous sticking to, bare, smooth, as a worn blanket: tan smiyanyan, alone, having no relatives.*
- sna, *v. n.* to ring. See kasna.
- sna-han', *part. ringing, rustling;* as leaves falling in autumn.
- sna-han'-han, *red.* of snahan; falling off, rustling.
- sna-sna', *red.* of sna; to ring, rattle.
- sna-sna'-na, *adj. bare, as a tree* when its leaves have all fallen off.
- sna-sna'-wa-han, *part. red.* of snawahan.
- sna-wa'-han, *part. ringing, rattling.*
- sna'-za, *v. n.* to draw up, as burnt skin; to be scarred.
- sna' za, *n.* a scar
- sni, *adj. cold, as the weather, or as ice; gone out, as a fire:* peta sni, the fire is out; sni kaeś, although it is cold.
- sni, *n.* cold; sni au, cold is coming; sni aya, it grows cold.
- sni-sni', *adj. red.* of sni; han sni-sni, cold nights.
- sni'-ya-ho-ta, *v. n.* to take cold, draw in the cold by breathing—snimdahota, snidahota, sniunyahotapi.
- sni-yan', *v.* sniyan uya, to become cold, grow cold, said of the weather changing to cold.
- sni'-yan-ta, *v.* to die without apparent cause; to die suddenly.
- so. See soso.
- so, *adv. T.* a question-mark; *i. q.* he, hwo; hee so, is that it?
- sok-so'-ta, *adj. red.* of sota: ista soksota, clear eyes. This word is used in reference to the clear blue eyes of some children.
- sol, *cont.* of sota; *T.*
- son, *cont.* of sota; son iyeya. *T., sol.*

- son-ki'-ya, *v. a.* from the root sota, *used up, expended; to use up or destroy for one*, as to burn up fence-rails or wood for one—sonwakiya, sonmakiya. *T.*, solkiya. See kasota, yusota, etc.
- son-ya', *adv.* of sota; sonya iyaya, *to become a little whitish or clouded.*
- son, *v. a.* to plait or braid, as hair; to braid, as corn in strings—wason, unsonpi.
- son'-pi, *n.* braids, strings of corn.
- so-so', *v. a.* to cut into strings, as a hide—wasoso, unsosopi: čante masosopi seča, *it seems as if my heart was cut into strings*, i. e., *I am greatly afflicted.*
- so-so'-pi, *n.* a strip or string cut from a hide.
- so'-ta, *adj.* clear, but not perfectly so; slightly clouded, but not turbid; of a milky whitish appearance; sky-colored: Wakpa minisota, *the Minnesota River*; Mde minisota, *Clear Lake*: *used up.* See kasota, yusota, and sonkiya.
- so-tka'-zi, *adj.* smoked, as an old tent. See šotkazi.
- span, *adj.* soft, as melting snow.
- span, *v. n.* to become soft, melt, as snow: wa span. See špan.
- span-yan', *v. a.* to cause to thaw, as snow—spanwaya.
- spa-spa'-ya, *red.* of spaya.
- spa'-ya, *v. n.* to be wet, as clothes, wet with water, moist, damp—maspaya, unspayapi: *to sink in water, to drown*: spaya iyaya. See stan-ka.
- spa'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to wet, cause to be wet or moist—spayewaya.
- spe'-ya, *v. a.* to sink, make sink. See aspeya.
- stag, *cont.* of staka
- stag-ya', *v. a.* to make feeble—stagwaya.
- stag-ya', *adv.* feebly, languidly.
- stag-ya'-ken, *adv.* feebly: stag-yaken waun.
- stag-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* feebly.
- sta'-ka, *adj.* feeble, languid, without appetite, weary, not able to walk—mastaka. See hipeča and stusta; also štašta.
- sta'-ka, *v. n.* *T.* to be sick: i. q. wayazan—mastaka.
- stan, *adj.* moist, wet. See pastan. *T.*, spaya.
- stan, *adj.* purple, grape-colored: ša stan, dark red; ha stan, dark complexioned.
- stan'-ka, *adj.* purple. See stan.
- stan-ka', *adj.* moist.
- sto, *adj.* smooth, lying smooth, as hair. See kasto.
- sto'-dan, *adj.* small and neat—mastodan. See čistinna and okiyatakeča.
- sto-sto', *adj.* red. of sto; smooth, lying flat.
- sto-ya', *v. a.* to make smooth, smooth down—stowaya.
- stò-ya', *adv.* smoothly.
- sto-ya'-ken, *adv.* smoothly.
- sto-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* smoothly.
- stu-sta', *adj.* tired, weary, unable to move—mastusta. See staka.

- stu-ste'-ya, *v. a.* to cause fatigue, to weary—stustewayaya.  
 su, *n.* the seed of anything, grain; bullets: su wayžidan, a bullet; mazasu, lead.  
 su, *adj.* good. Probably obsolete. See yasu, suya, čo, and pi.  
 su-či'-kči-ka-dan, *n.* shot. *T.*, sukpanla  
 su-či'-kči-ka-dan-se-ča, *n.* pepper, allspice. *T.*, yamnumnuğapi.  
 su-ka'-za, *n.* a grain of anything, a particle, one, the smallest part. Hence, napsukaza, the fingers.  
 su-kpa'-la or su-kpañ'-la, *n.* *T.* shot: *i. q.* sučikčikadan.  
 su-kpa'-na, *n.* *Ih.* shot.  
 su-ksu'-ta, *adj.* red. of suta.  
 su-ma'-ni-ča, *n.* any kind of wood that has become dead and very hard. *T.*, čan šeča.  
 suñ, *n.* cont. of sunka; misun, my younger brother, used in addressing him.  
 suñ, *v.* to braid. See soñ.  
 suñ'-ka, *n.* a younger brother either of a man or woman. Certain cousins are likewise so called—misunka, nisunka.  
 suñ-ka'-ki-či-ya-pi, *n.* brethren, those related as brothers—sun-kaunkičiyapi.  
 suñ-ka'-ku, *n.* his or her younger brother.  
 suñ-ka'-ya, *v. a.* to have for younger brother—sunkawayaya, sun-kaunyanpi.  
 suñ'-ta, *n.* a stem: čanduhupa sunta, a pipe-stem; čankasunta, the spinal marrow. *T.*, sunte.  
 suñ-zin'-ča or suñ-zi'-ča, *n.* *T.* the yellow hammer: *i. q.* zun-zinča.  
 su-sbe'-ča, *n.* the ant-eater, the mosquito-hawk. *T.*, susweča.  
 su-sbe'-ča-ka-ğ-a-pi, *n.* a cross. See čansusbeča.  
 Su-so'-ni, *n. p.* the Shoshones. Perhaps Su-su'-ni is better.  
 su-su', *n.* the testicles: susu ehpeya and susu bašdoka, to castrate.  
 su-ta', *adj.* hard, not yielding to the touch; strong, capable of endurance; firm; strong, as coffee or tobacco—masuta, nisuta, unsutapi: čante suta, courageous; stubborn.  
 su-ta'-ya, *adv.* firmly, hard.  
 su-ta'-ya-ken, *adv.* firmly.  
 su-ton', *v. n.* to ripen, have seed; to be ripe, fit for use, as corn, etc.  
 su-ya', *adv.* of su; rightly, well. *T.*, tanyan. See ayucoya and piya.  
 swa-ka', *adj.* *T.* ragged: *i. q.* sbaka.



## Š.

- š, the twenty-second letter of the Dakota alphabet, with the sound of *sh* in English. When marked thus (š') its sound is prolonged.
- š, *intj.* *hist!* *i. q.* šī; but the sibilant, with no vowel sound, is used.
- ša, *adj.* red
- ša, *conj.* *Ih.* and *T.* *i. q.* éša and éša.
- š'a, *v. n.* to shout—waš'a, yaš'a, unš'api.
- šag-i'-ci-ya, *v. reflex.* to restrain one's self—šagmičiya.
- Ša-gla'-ša, *n. p.* *T.* an Englishman; the English: *i. q.* Sagdašin.
- ša-glo'-gan, *num. adj.* *T.* eight.
- š'a-g-š'a'-ka, *n.* corn boiled without hulling. *T.* éatipaslaye šni ohanpi.
- šag-ya', *v.* See šagičiya.
- ša-hdo'-gan, *num. adj.* eight. *T.* šaglogan. *Ih.* šakdogan.
- ša-hdo'-gan-na, *adv.* only eight.
- ša-hdo'-hdo'-gan, *adv.* by eights. *T.* šaglogangan.
- š'a'-hin-hda, *v.* to burst out with a shout.
- Ša-hi'-ye-na, *n. p.* the Cheyennes.
- ša'-i-a, *v. n.* to speak a strange language—šaiwaa.
- ša'-i-a-pi, *n.* a foreign or unknown language.
- ša'-ka, *adj.* easy. See bošaka, kašaka, wašakadan.
- š'a'-ka, *adj.* strong. See waš'aka, yuš'aka.
- š'a'-ka, *adj.* difficult, hard. See š'akeća. *T.* tehika.
- ša-ke', *n.* the nails of the fingers and toes; the claws of birds and beasts; the hoofs of animals.
- š'a'-ke-ća, *adj.* hard to deal with, severe, austere—maš'akeća, unš'aka-pika. *T.* tehika.
- ša-ke'-han-ska, *n.* long-claws, a name given to the grizzly bear.
- ša-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to paint red, to redden, as the Dakotas do scalps—šawakiya, šaunkiyapi. 2. to make glad by gifts.
- ša-ko'-win, *num. adj.* seven.
- ša-ko'-win-na, *adv.* only seven.
- ša-ko'-win-win, *adv.* by sevens.
- ša'-kpe, *num. adj.* six.
- Ša'-kpe-dan, *dim.* of šakpe; Little Six, the name of a Dakota chief at Tintatonwe.
- ša'-kpe-kpe, *adv.* by sixes.
- š'a-k-š'a'-ka, *n.* of š'aka, hard; corn boiled without being hulled. See š'agš'aka.
- šam-ya', *v. a.* of šapa; to soil, to defile—šamwaya. *T.* šabya.
- šam-ya', *adv.* dirtily.
- šan, *n.* the vagina.

- šan'-han, conj. *Ih. i. q. eštan-han, although.*
- šan-hanś', adv. *T. well; oh well! ohan'koya ma'ku šanhanś, well, hurry and give it me. See še'hanś.*
- šan-ke', n. *a step-mother; a father's other wife.*
- šan-ke'-ya, v. a. *to have for šanke—šankewayaya.*
- ša'-pa, adj. *dirty, defiled, blackened—mašapa: nape nišapa, thy hands are dirty.*
- ša-pe'-sto-la, n. *of pesto; the diamond in cards. See kado.*
- šap-ša'-pa, adj. *red. of šapa.*
- ša-ša', adj. *red. of ša; red.*
- ša-ša'-ya, v. a. *to dye or paint red—šašawayaya.*
- ša-ša'-ya, adv. *redly.*
- ša-šte', n. *the little finger: sišašte, the little toe; the little toe or nail of birds and beasts.*
- ša-šte'-i-yo-ki-he, n. *that which is next to the little finger, the third finger.*
- ša-ta'-čan-te, n. *T. the heart in playing-cards. See tačanta.*
- Ša-wa'-la, n. p. *the Shawnees.*
- ša-ya', v. a. *to make red, to paint red—šawayaya.*
- ša-ya', adv. *redly.*
- ša-ye'-daŋ, adv. *reddish: šaye-dan nažin.*
- šbe, adj. *deep, as water; dense, as foliage; thick set, as hair. T., šme. See šma.*
- šbe'-ya, adv. *deeply, densely. T., šmeya.*
- šbe-ya'-ta, adv. *in the deep. T., šmeyata.*
- šbu, v. n. *to drop, as water or any other liquid. T., š'e.*
- šbu-šbu', v. red. of šbu. *T., š'eš'e.*
- šbu-ya', v. a. *to drop or cause to drop, as water—šbuwayaya, šbuŋ-yanpi. T., š'eya.*
- šbu-ya'-pi, n. *a drop, drops. T., š'eyapi.*
- Šči'-li, n. p. *the Pawnees, so called by the Teeton Sioux, as distinguished from the Rees—probably meaning incorporated. See Ščili.*
- šda, adj. *bald, bare, naked: nasu šda, bald-headed; pašdayapi, corn made bald, i. e., hominy. See kašda. T., šla.*
- šda-šda', adj. *red. of šda. T., šlašla.*
- šda-ya', v. a. *to make bare—šdawaya, šdaŋyanpi. T., šlaya.*
- šda-ya', adv. *nakedly, without covering.*
- šda-ya'-ta, adv. *in an open place.*
- šda-ye'-hna, adv. *openly, exposed, in full view, uncovered, without a house, defenseless: šdayehna han, standing out, unsheltered; šdayehna wayka, to sleep out. T., šlayegna, also clearly, so as to be easily understood.*
- šda-ye'-hna-yaŋ, adv. *unsheltered. T., šlayegnayan.*
- šdi, adj. *many. T., ota.*
- šdi, adv. *hissing, fizzing. Said of the noise sometimes made by fish in water. See sdi.*

śdo, *v. n.* to fuse, melt, as metals.  
*T.*, ślo.

śdo-ka', *n.* a kind of spotted duck.

śdo'-ka. See kaśdoka.

śdo-ka'-han, *part.* out of place,  
as an ax-head off the handle, or an  
eye out of its socket.

śdo-ka'-wa-han, *part.* Same as  
śdokahan.

śdo-śdo', *v. red.* of śdo. *T.*, śloślo.

śdo-śdo', *adj.* soft, as fat, melted.

śdo-śdo'-dan, *n.* the soft fat  
parts in an animal. *T.*, pakšin.  
See sdosdodan.

śdo'-śdo-dan, *n.* the meadow-  
lark: śdośdodan kizo, to whistle to  
the meadow-lark.

śdo-ya', *v. a.* to fuse, melt, or smelt  
metals—śdowaya, śdounyanpi. *T.*,  
śloya.

śdo-ya'-pi, *n.* that which is melted:  
śdoyapidan and maza śdoyapi,  
pewter.

śdun-ya', *v. a.* to cause to slip.  
*T.*, ślulya.

śdu-śdu'-ta, *adj.* slippery, as a  
road; smooth, as ice, etc. *T.*, ślu-  
śluta.

śdu'-ta, *adj.* slipping. See yu-  
śduta, naśduta.

ś'e, *v. n.* *T.* to drop, as water.  
See śbu.

śe'-ća, *adj.* dry, dead, as wood,  
rotten.

śe-hanś', *adv.* *T.* denoting im-  
patience: luha hećinhan maķu yo  
śehanś, if you have it, give it to me  
at any rate. See śanhanś.

śe-hanś'-ka, *adv.* *T.* at any  
rate: śehanśka hihanja ećamon kte  
lo, at any rate I will do it to-morrow.

śe-hanś'-ka-la-ka, *adv.* *T.*,  
śehanśkalaka ohankoya mayaķu  
śni wamatehan, it is a long time, so  
now give it me quickly.

śe-hanś'-tu-ka, *adv.* *T.* well,  
but.

śe-kśe'-ća, *adj.* red. of śeća.

śen-ya', *adv.* withered; dried or  
drying, seasoning: śenya hiyeya.  
*T.*, śelya.

śen-ya', *v. a.* to make dry, cause  
to wither—śenwaya: śenya ehnaka,  
to lay up to season. *T.*, śelya.

śe'-pan, *n.* *Ih.* i. q. ićepan. See  
śćepan.

śi, *v. a.* to command, bid; to ask.  
This word is always preceded by  
another verb, as, ećon śi, eye śi,  
etc.—waśi, yaśi, unśipi.

śi, *v. imperat.* stop, be still.

śi, *intj.* hist! hark! Used to call  
attention privately. See ś.

śi'-ća, *adj.* bad, ugly; bad, wicked—  
maśića, niśića, unśićapi.

śi-ća'-ho-wa-ya, *v. n.* to scream  
out, to moan—śićeahowamda, śićeaho-  
wada.

śi-ća'-ho-wa-ya, *adv.* *T.* moaning,  
screaming: śićeahowaya waun.

śi-ća'-ki-ho, *v. a.* to do one's  
work badly—śićeawakiho.

śi-ća'-mna, *adj.* bad smelling.

śi-ća'-wa-ćin, *adv.* thoughtlessly,  
hurriedly: śićeawaćin wau, I came  
in haste or thoughtlessly.

- śi-ća'-wa-ćin, *v. n. T. to be frightened; to hurry overmuch; to scream out.*
- śi-ća'-ya, *adv. badly, not well.*
- śi-ća'-ya-ken, *adv. badly.*
- śi-će'-ća, *n. children, family—mitaśićeća. T., wakanheža.*
- śi'-će-da, *v. a. to esteem as bad, to hate—śićewada, śićeundapi. T., śićeła. See walitedaśni.*
- śi'-će-da-ka, *v. to think bad, to hate—śićewadaka, śićeypadaka, śi-ćeundakapi, śićećidaka.*
- śi'-će-ki-ći-da-pi, *v. recip. hating each other.*
- śi'-će-ki-da, *v. pos. of śićeđa; to hate one's own—śićewakida. T., śićečila.*
- śi'-će-ki-da'-ka, *v. pos. of śi-ćeđaka; to hate one's own—śićewakidaka.*
- śi-ći'-taṇ-ka, *adj. passionate—śićimatanka. T., waćinke.*
- śi-ći'-tē, *adj. T. (śića and ita) very bad; worthless; lit. dead of badness.*
- śi-ći'-ya, *v. n. to be angry—śićiwaya. T., ćanzeka.*
- śi-ći'-ye-ki-ya, *v. to mourn for—śićiyewakiya. T., waśigla; aćeya.*
- śi-ćo'-ki-ya, *v. a. of śića and okiya; to speak evil to.*
- śi-će', *n. a woman's brother-in-law; a woman calls her husband's brother and her sister's husband, śiće: śićeću and śićeķu, her brother-in-law.*
- śi-će'-k'u, *n. See śiće.*
- śi-će'-śi, *n. a woman's male cousin; śićeśitku, her male cousin.*
- śi-će'-śi-ya, *v. a. to have for or call śićeśi—śićeśiwaya.*
- śi-će'-ya, *v. a. to have for śiće—śićewaya.*
- śi-hda', *v. n. to be or become angry, take offense at—śinwahda, śinyahda, śinunhdapi. In this word an n is introduced before the pronouns. See sinwa.*
- śi-hda'-pi, *n. anger, wrath.*
- śi-hda'-ya, *v. a. to make angry, provoke—śihdawaya, śihdaunyanpi.*
- śi-haṇ', *v. n. to behave badly—śi-wahan. T., śilhan.*
- śi-haṇ'-yaṇ, *adv. behaving badly. T., śilhanyan.*
- śih-ćin'-yaṇ, *adv. T. sternly, severely.*
- śih-ćin'-yaṇ kel, *adv. T. crossly.*
- śi'-htiṇ, *adj. feeble, stupid, lazy, sick—maśihtin, unśihtinpi. T., śinhtiṇ, bad; poorly made, imperfect.*
- śi-hitiṇ'-ya, *v. a. to enfeeble—śihtinwaya, śihtinmayan.*
- śi-hitiṇ'-yaṇ, *adv. feebly. T., śinhtiṇyan.*
- śik-śi'-ća, *adj. red. of śića.*
- śik-śi'-ća-ya, *adv. badly.*
- śik-śil', *cont. red. T. badly: śikśil is taku tokonka, he does very badly.*
- śik-śil'-o-haṇ, *v. T. to act badly; do wickedly.*
- śik-śil'-o-haṇ-ka, *n. T. one who does badly.*
- śik-śin'-ya, *adv. red. of śinya; badly.*

- šil-la', *v. T. to esteem bad—šil-wala. See šiceda.*  
 šil-ya', *adv. T. badly.*  
 šil-ya'-kel, *adv. T. badly.*  
 šil-ye'-la, *adv. T. sadly, badly.*  
 šī-na', *n. a blanket, a cloak or shawl, anything worn as a blanket. Henok thinks this should be written šin-na, but, as A. Renville does not agree with him, the shorter orthography is preferred.*  
 šī-na'-a-pa-hda-te, *n. ribbon, ferret.*  
 šī-na'-a-pa-hda-te-šok-šo-ka, *n. cotton ferret.*  
 šī-na'-a-pa-hda-te-zib-zipe-dan, *n. silk ribbon.*  
 šī-na'-éan-ko-he, *n. T. a blanket with bead-work across the middle.*  
 Šī-na'-gle-gle-ga, *n. p. the Navajos.*  
 šī-na'-hiŋ-šma, *n. Ih. a buffalo robe.*  
 šī-na'-ho-ta, *n. the common white blanket.*  
 šī-na'-i-ké-ka, *n. T. a buffalo robe.*  
 šī-na'-i-pa-ta-pi, *n. T. a robe ornamented with quill-work.*  
 šī-na'-ka-su-pi, *n. T. a fringed shawl.*  
 šī-na'-o-ki-pa-ta, *n. T. a quilt made of pieces.*  
 šī-na'-o-pa-puŋ-či-stiŋ-na, *n. a blanket with a small border, save-list cloth.*  
 šī-na'-o-pa-puŋ-ho-ta, *n. gray-list cloth.*  
 šī-na'-o-pa-puŋ-ska, *n. white list and stroud.*  
 šī-na'-o-pe-he, *n. T. a bale of blankets.*  
 šī-na'-o-pi-ye, *n. a bale of blankets. T., šina opehe.*  
 šī-na'-ša, *n. a red blanket.*  
 šī-na'-to, *n. blue skirt cloth; a blue or green blanket.*  
 šī-na'-to-zib-zipe-dan, *n. blue broadcloth.*  
 šī-na'-wa-to-pe-ki-ya, *v. to go by sails, to sail—šinawatopewakiya.*  
 šī-na'-wa-to-pe-ki-ya-pi, *n. sails.*  
 šī-na'-zib-zipe-dan, *n. broadcloth.*  
 šī-na'-záŋ-záŋ, *n. a red blanket. T., šina hota ša.*  
 šin-ya', *adv. badly, sadly. T., šilya.*  
 šin-ya'-ken, *adv. badly, sadly: éante šinyaken. T., šilyakel.*  
 š'in, *intj. T. begone!*  
 šin, *n. the fat part of animals, especially fat meat, as, kukuše šin, fat pork; the sappy part of wood.*  
 šin-htiŋ', *adj. T.. bad, imperfect.*  
 šin-htiŋ'-ya, *v. T. to injure.*  
 šin-htiŋ'-yan, *adv. T. badly, imperfectly.*  
 šin-hda', *adj. See šihda.*  
 šin-kpaŋ'-ka, *n. See šin-kpaŋ-kahu.*  
 šin-kpaŋ'-ka-hu, *n. the name of a root that, it is said, grows in low grounds.*

śiṇ-ta', *n.* the tamarack or hackmatack, the American larch. This is probably so called because the gum is hard, i. e., śiṇ tasaka. The original name seems to have been "makāṇ."—S. W. P.

śiṇ-ta'-ka, *n.* the striped bass.

śiṇ-tka'-hu, *n.* the hip-bone, the os ilium. *T.* śiṇtkāṇhu.

śiṇ-tpaṇ'-ka, *n.* a root that grows, it is said, in low ground: śiṇ-tpaṇkahu, the stalk and root above referred to.

śiṇ-śiṇ', *adj.* wrinkled.

śiṇ-yaṇ'-ta-ka-daṇ, *n.* the name of a small bird which frequents the rice lakes.

śi-pa'. See kaśipa, yuśipa.

śi-pa'-haṇ, *part.* broken off close, as the limbs of a tree, the teeth of a comb, pins, etc.

śi-pa'-wa-haṇ, *part.* Same as śipahan.

śi-pto', *n.* beads.

śi-pto'-la, *n.* *T.* i. q. psinčinca.

śi-pto'-pto, *n.* beads.

śi-pu'-te, *n.* *T.* the pit of the stomach, i. e., below the navel.

śi-śo'-ka, *n.* the robin.

śi-tki'-hda, *v. n.* to be angry; to be afflicted; śitkihda waṇ.

śi-tki'-hda-ya, *v.* to make angry; to afflict, to punish—śitkihdaya.

śi-tki'-hda-ya, *adv.* in trouble, angrily, vexed: śitkihdaya waṇ.

śi-u'-ta-ka-hpe or śi-yo'-to-ka-hpe, *n.* an apron.

śi-ya'-ka, *n.* the teal, a kind of duck. The śiyaka are divided into śiyaka taṇka, mde śiyaka, and wakpa śiyaka.

śi-ya'-ka, *n.* a boil: śiyaka o, hit by the śiyaka, which results in a boil—śiyaka mao. We have not been able to ascertain the origin of this expression.

śi'-yo, *n.* the grouse or prairie hen, the Tetrao cupido.

śi-yo'-te, *n.* *T.* the knees; the lap.

śi-yo'-to, *n.* the knees, the front part of the legs; the lap—maśiyoto. *T.* śiyote.

śka. See yuśka

śka, *conj.* *T.* but: i. q. tuka; eśta.

śka, śke, and śket, *adv.* or *v. n.* *T.* eya śke, though he says; or more likely as a verb, it is said that he says.—T. L. R. See śkeli.

śka-haṇ', *part.* come untied of itself.

śkal, *T.* cont. of śkata.

śkal'-wa-yu-pi-ka, *adj.* *T.* skillful at games.

śkan, *cont.* of śkata; śkan unpi. *T.* śkal.

śkan-ki'-ya, *v.* to cause to play—śkanwakiya. *T.* śkalkiya.

śkaṇ, *v. n.* to do, to act; to move about: token yaśkaṇ he, what art thou doing?—waśkaṇ, unśkaṇpi: śkaṇ hinhda, to jump or flutter about, as a bird when caught. See haṇ.

śkaṇ'-ka-piṇ, *adj.* lazy, unwilling to move about.

śkaṇ'-ka-piṇ-pi, *n.* laziness.

- škaŋ-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to move about—škanwakiya.  
 škaŋ-škan', *v. red.* of škaŋ; to stir, move about, change place.  
 škaŋ-škan'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to cause to move about—škaškanwaya.  
 škaŋ-škan'-yaŋ, *adv.* moving, in motion.  
 škaŋ-yaŋ', *adv.* moving.  
 ška'-ta, *v. n.* to play—waškata, unškatapi.  
 ška-wa'-haŋ, *part.* come untied of itself.  
 ške and ške-lo', *v. n.* *T.* they say; it is reported: tawicū ton kta ške lo, they say he is going to marry. See ška and škeli.  
 ške-ća', *n.* the fisher.  
 ške-ća'-taŋ-ka, *n.* the wolverine.  
 ške-du'-ta, *n.* the name of a small red bird.  
 ške'-haŋ, *adj.* wild, prancing, as a horse; ambitious.  
 ške'-haŋ-haŋ, *adj.* red. of ške-haŋ; jumping round, frolicsome.  
 ške'-he, *adj.* Same as škehaŋ.  
 ške-he'-ća, *n.* an animal that is wild or unsteady.  
 ške'-he-šni, *adj.* gentle.  
 ške-he'-ya, *v. a.* to make wild, make prance about—škehewaya.  
 ške'-he-ya, *adv.* ambitiously.  
 ške'-li, *adv.* *T.* *i. q.* škelo.  
 ški-ća'. See yuškića.  
 ški-ća'-haŋ, *part.* squeezing, pressed.  
 ški-ća'-wa-haŋ, *part.* pressing, squeezed.  
 škiŋ-ći'-ya, *v.* to move one's self, be industrious: *i. q.* minihoiçiya—škinmiçiya. See škaŋ.  
 ški-ška', *adj.* rough, not smooth and level.  
 ški-ške'-ya, *v. a.* to make rough—škiškewaya.  
 ški-ške'-ya, *adv.* roughly.  
 ško-kpa', *adj.* hollowed out, concave.  
 škom, *cont.* of škopa; škom iyaya. *T.*, škob.  
 škom-ya', *v. a.* to make crooked—škomwaya *T.*, škoby.  
 škom-ya', *adv.* crookedly; škomya wanika.  
 ško'-pa, *adj.* crooked, warped; concave.  
 ško-ško'-pa, *adj.* red. of škopa.  
 ško-tpa', *adj.* hollowed out, concave.  
 šku, *v. n.* to be wholly or partially roasted; to be covered with red spots, as one who lies too close to the fire in cold weather—mašku, nišku.  
 šku-mna', *adj.* tainted, as meat; sour.  
 Šku'-ta-ni, *n. p.* the Kootenai.  
 šli, *v. n.* *T.* to ooze out, as gum, under the action of the sun. See hdi.  
 šli'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* whizzing, as a bullet in the air.  
 šma, *adj.* deep, as water; dense, as foliage; thickly set, as hair.  
 šma-šma', *adj.* red. of šma.  
 šmi, *adj.* bare; *i. q.* hiŋ wanića: pa šmi; said of a head with only a few scattering hairs. See smi.

śna. See yuśna.

śna, *adv.* *T.* *here, now*; used with other adverbs; as, dehaṇ śna, *here now*; lehaṇ śna, letu śna, etc., aṇpetu waṇṇi śna, *some days*, i. e., *occasionally*.

śna-haṇ', *part.* *dropped, missed*.

śna-wa'-haṇ, *part.* *dropped*.

śni, *adv.* of negation; *not, no*. It follows verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, etc.

śni-śni'-za, *adj.* *red.* of śniṇa.

śniś-ya', *v. a.* *to make wither or dry up*—śniśwaya, śniśuṇyaṇpi.

śniś-ya', *adv.* *withered*.

śni-yaṇ'-yaṇ, *adv.* *abundantly*.

śni'-za, *adj.* *withered, dead, dried up*, as leaves by the sun; *blurred, indistinct*: iśtomaśniṇa.

śnuṇ-śnuṇ'-za, *adj.* *red.* of śnuṇṇa

śnuṇ'-za, *adj.* *blurred, indistinct*, as, iśtośnuṇṇa. *T.*, śniṇa.

śog, *cont.* of śoka.

śog-śog'-ya, *adv.* *red.* of śogya.

śog-ya', *adv.* *strongly, firmly, thickly*: śogya awaṇṇi, *to think intently*.

śog-yeḥ', *adv.* *strongly, firmly; greatly, much*.

śo'-ka, *adj.* *thick*, applied to solids.

śo'-ka-la, *n.* *T.* *a quarter of a dollar*: lit. *a small thick piece*.

śo-kśaṇ'-ka-daṇ, *n.* *a species of duck*, much smaller than the mallard duck, *the teal*.

śo-kśaṇ'-ka-taṇ-ka, *n.* *a large species of the teal*.

śo-kśo'-ka, *adj.* *red.* of śoka.

śol, *T.* *cont.* of śota.

śol-a'-ni-ni, *n.* *T.* *soot, smut*.

śol-na'-gi, *n.* *T.* *soot*.

śol-ya', *v.* *T.* *to make smoky*.

śon, *cont.* of śota.

śon-na'-gi, *n.* (*smoke-ghost*) *soot*.

See śotkazi.

śon-ya', *v. a.* *to smoke, make smoky*—

śonwaya. *T.*, śolya.

śoṇg-žo'-ya-ka, *n.* See śuṇzo-yaka for the better orthography of this word.

śoṇ-gi'-daṇ, *n.* See śuṇḍidaṇ.

śoṇ'-ka, *n.* See śuṇka.

śoṇ-pa', *n.* See śuṇpa.

śoṇ-śoṇ'-la, *n.* *T.* *a mule*.

śoṇ-śoṇ'-la-i-kpi-ska, *n.* *T.* *a white-bellied mule*, i. e., *a donkey*.

śoṇ'-śoṇ-na, *adj.* *long-eared, hanging down*, as the ears of many dogs do; *dogs whose ears hang down*. Hence, śuktanṇa śoṇśoṇna, *a mule*. *T.*, śoṇśoṇla.

śoṇ-te', *n.* *the hole by which a beaver goes in and out*. *T.*, waśoṇ; ḥaboti ohloka.

śo'-śa, *adj.* *turbid, muddy*, as water.

śo'-śo, *adj.* Same as śośa: Mini-śośe, *the Missouri River*.

śo-śo'-ya, *v. a.* *to make turbid or muddy, to stir up*—śośewayya.

śo-śe'-ya, *adv.* *turbidly*.

śo-śka', *n.* *a species of pine*; *a small kind of fish*: i. q. hośka.

śo'-ta, *n.* *smoke*.

śo'-ta, *v. n.* *to smoke, as a fire*.



śo-tka'-zi, *n.* soot. See śonnagi.

śo-tka'-zi, *adj.* smoked black, sooty. See sotkazi.

śot-o'-zu, *adj.* smoky, full of smoke, applied to a hazy atmosphere.

śpa. See yuśpa.

śpa-haŋ', *part.* broken off.

śpaŋ, *adj.* cooked, as food; burnt or frozen, as the face or parts of the body, by heat or cold: noġe ma-śpaŋ, *my ears are frozen*; siha ni-śpaŋ, *thy feet are frozen*. See spaŋ.

śpaŋ-ka'-ġa-pi, *n.* *Th.* green corn dried: *i. q.* waskuya.

śpaŋ-ki'-ġi-ġi-ya, *v. a.* to cook for one—śpaŋweġiġiya.

śpaŋ-ki'-ya, *v. a. pos.* to cook one's own food; to cook for another—śpaŋwakiya, spaŋunkiyapi.

śpaŋ'-śni, *adj. T.* raw, not cooked: *i. q.* saka.

śpaŋ'-śni-yu-ta-pi, *n. Th.* and *T.* anything eaten raw: *i. q.* sakayutapi, melons.

śpaŋ-yaŋ', *v. a.* to cook, as food—śpaŋwaya, śpaŋunyanpi.

śpa-wa'-haŋ, *part.* broken off.

śpe. See śpa.

śpi. See yuśpi.

śpi-haŋ', *part.* fallen off, as berries.

śpi-wa'-haŋ, *part.* Same as śpi-haŋ.

śpu. See yuśpu.

śpu-haŋ', *part.* See śpuwahay.

śpu-wa'-haŋ, *part.* fallen off of itself, as anything that adhered.

śta, *conj.* although. *T.* śa, eśa, and yeśaŋ. See eśta.

śtag, *cont.* of śtaka.

śtag-ya', *v. a.* to mash up; to make preserves—śtagwaya.

śtag-ya', *adv.* free from ice: śtagya wanġa.

śta'-ka, *adj.* free from ice, as a river or lake when the ice has broken up and run out: beaten, broken. See kaśtaka.

śtaŋ. See kaśtaŋ, yuśtaŋ.

śtaŋ, *adj.* blackish, dark-colored. *T.* sabya. See staŋ.

śtaŋ, *v. n.* to become black, as berries, by the heat of the sun.

śtaŋ'-haŋ, *conj.* although: hi śtaŋ-haŋ sdonwaye śni, *though he may have come I do not know it. T.* ye-śaŋ.

śtaŋ-haŋ', *v. n.* to ooze out, as water from a sore, to be sore and exude water. *T.* ośtaŋhaŋ. See hdi

śta-śta', *adj.* weak, brittle: *i. q.* wanġadaŋ. See staka.

śta-śta'-daŋ, *adj.* brittle.

śta-śta'-ka, *adj.* red. of śtaka.

šte, *adj.* deformed. See ošteka, oštehda, wašte, etc. Šte and hte have good meanings as well as bad ones in Dakota, Ponka, Winnebago, and other cognate languages. See walitedaśni.

šte-da', *v.* of šte; to think there is much or many, to rate high—štewa-da, šteundapi.

šte-da'-pi, *n.* a great many, much.

šte-i'-ġi-da, *v. reflex.* to think much of one's self.

- šte-ya', *adv.* deformedly.  
 štu-ća', *v. n.* to thaw, as anything that has been frozen. *T.*, štulya. See štunya and štuta.  
 štul-ya', *v. T.* to thaw out: *i. q.* štunya.  
 štun-ya', *v. a.* to thaw, cause to thaw—štunwaya: štuničiya, to thaw or warm one's self—štunmičiya.  
 štuŋ-ka', *adj.* unripe, as fruit.  
 štuŋ-ka'-la, *adj. T.* soft, mellow; not ripe yet, as corn in the milk.  
 štu-šta', *adj.* soft, as the flesh of an animal when hard chased, wanting flavor. See štašta, etc.  
 štu-šte'-ya, *v. a.* to chase so as to make weary and render the meat flavorless—štuštewaya.  
 štu'-ta, *adv.* thawed, warmed: nape maštuta, my hands are warmed. See štuća.  
 šuk-čin'-ća, *n.* a young wolf. See šunķčinća.  
 šuk-čin'-ća-dan, *n.* a colt. See šunķčinćadan.  
 šuk-taŋ'-ka, *n.* (šunķa and taŋka) the horse, horses. *Ih.* and *T.*, šunķawakan.  
 šuk-taŋ'-ka-a-ķiŋ, *n.* a saddle for a horse; a pack-saddle. *T.*, čaŋ-waķiŋ. See šungakiŋ.  
 šuk-taŋ'-ka-i-i-yu-wi, *n.* a horse-bridle, a rope for a horse's mouth.  
 šuk-taŋ'-ka-śoŋ-śoŋ-na, *n.* a mule, a jackass.  
 šuk-taŋ'-ka-wa-na-piŋ, *n.* a horse-collar.
- šuŋ, *n.* the large feathers of birds' wings.  
 šuŋg, *cont.* of šunķa.  
 šuŋg-a'-ķiŋ, *n.* a saddle; a saddle blanket. See šuktanķaakiŋ.  
 šuŋg-hu'-dan, *n.* a short-legged horse, a pony, a small horse.  
 šuŋg-hu'-pte-pte-će-dan, *n.* a short-legged dog or horse.  
 šuŋg-i'-ća-psin-te, *n.* a horse-whip.  
 šuŋg-i'-ća-śke, *n.* a picket-pin; anything to fasten a horse with.  
 šuŋg-i'-kte, *n.* lit. that by means of which a wolf is killed: poison; strychnine. See šunķigmunķe.  
 šuŋg-i'-na-hita-ke, *n. T.* a spur.  
 šuŋg-i'-na-zi-pa, *n. T.* a spur.  
 šuŋg-i'-kan, *n.* harness.  
 šuŋg-i'-pa-hite, *n.* a bridle.  
 šuŋ-gle'-śka, *n. T.* a spotted horse.  
 šuŋg-ma'-ki-či-ma, *n. T.* a young horse.  
 šuŋg-ma'-ni-tu, *n. T.* a wolf.  
 šuŋg-mdo'-ka, *n.* the male of the horse or dog.  
 šuŋg-nali'-po-ge, *n. T.* a brown-eared horse.  
 šuŋg-o'-i-na-ziŋ, *n.* a stable.  
 šuŋg-o'-na-šiŋ, *n.* a pacing horse.  
 šuŋg-wa'-ķiŋ-i-hu-pa, *n.* the apparatus for packing on a horse or dog, pronounced often šungwaķunhupa and šungwaķiŋhupa. It is made by placing the ends of two

or more poles (usually tent-poles) together, and inclining them at an angle of some forty or fifty degrees. The ends fastened together are placed on the back of the horse or dog, with a strap around the breast. Behind the horse's tail cross-pieces are tied, on which loads are packed and children placed. The Sisitonwans and Ihanktonwans of the prairie keep large dogs for the purpose of packing. *T.*, hupahewpi.

śung-wi'-ye, *n.* a mare; a bitch.

śung-wi'-ye-dan, *n.* dim. of śungwiye.

śung-wi'-ye-la, *n.* *T.* a mare.

śun-ġi'-dan, *n.* the fox.

śun-hi-pa'-dan, *n.* a puppy, a little dog.

śun'-ka, *n.* a dog, commonly; a horse; an ox or cow, occasionally.

This latter use obtains only in the language of the braves or warriors of the nation—mitaśunke, nitaśunke, taśunke. See śonka.

śun-ka'-ki-i-na-hi-ta-ke, *n.* *T.* a spur.

śun'-ka-wa-kan, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* a sacred dog or spirit-dog, i. e., a horse: *i. q.* śunktanja.

śun'-ka-wa-kan-ta-wa-na-piŋ, *n.* a horse collar.

śun-kéé', *n.* a bulbous esculent root that grows in swamps.

śunk-ċin'-ċa, *n.* a young wolf. See śukċinċa.

śunk-ċin'-ċa-dan, *n.* a colt.

śunk-i'-ċa-psin-to, *n.* a horse-whip.

śunk-i'-gmun-ke, *n.* *T.* poison; anything to use in trapping wolves: *i. q.* śungikte.

śunk-o'-na-śo-la, *n.* *T.* a pacing horse.

śunk-pa'-dan, *n.* See śunhi-pa-dan.

śunk-taŋ'-ka, *n.* (śunka and tanja). See śuktanja.

śunk-ta'-wa-na-piŋ, *n.* *T.* a horse collar: *i. q.* śunkawakan-tawanapiŋ.

śunk-ta'-wa-na-piŋ-na, *n.* the name of a small bird.

śunk-to'-ke-ċa, *n.* the other dog, i. e., the wolf. *T.*, śungmanitu.

śunk-wi'-ye, *n.* a mare: *i. q.* śungwiye: *T.*, śungwiye-la.

śun-pa', *v. n.* to moult, shed, as geese their feathers: *i. q.* śonpa.

śun-pa'-hdi-hdi, *v.* to have the feathers partly grown. Said of geese, etc., when their feathers have grown so that they are almost able to fly; *i. q.* eċadan kilihi kta. *T.*, śuntoto.

śun-to'-to, *v. n.* *T.* to have the feathers partly grown.

śun-żo'-yag, *cont.* of śunżoyaka; śunżoyag iċu, to make a loop, noose, or lasso; śunżoyag iyakaška, to tie a noose or running knot.

śun-żo'-ya-ka, *n.* a noose: *i. q.* śongżoyaka. *T.*, żożoyagton.

śu-pe', *n.* guts, intestines.

- śu-pe'-ćo-wo-žu, *n.* a species of duck, so called because its entrails are always full.
- śu-pe'-o-śi-ća, *adj.* *T.* hard to digest; disagreeing with one.
- śu-pe'-o-śi-ća, *n.* *T.* anything hard to digest.
- śu-pu'-te, *n.* *T.* a gun-stock.
- śup-taŋ'-ka, *n.* (śupe and taŋka) the large intestines.
- śu-śka', *adj.* slow, tardy, good for nothing, worthless—maśuśka, niśuśka. *T.* śkaŋkapin.
- śu-śka'-ka, *n.* a worthless fellow.
- śu-ta', *v.* to miss, fail of, to be unable to obtain—śuwata, śuuntapi: to miss, as in shooting at anything; to fail of getting, śuwate, etc.
- śu-te'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fail or miss—śutewayā.

## T.

- t. the twenty-third letter of the Dakota alphabet.
- ta, *n.* the moose. This may properly be considered as the generic term for all ruminating animals, since it enters into the composition of the names of most of them; as, taŋića, deer; tataŋka, buffalo, etc.
- ta, a prefix to such nouns as signify the various members of the body, limiting them to the corresponding parts in ruminating animals; as, ćeži, the tongue, taćeži, a buffalo tongue; pa, the head, tapa, a deer's head.
- ta, *prep. in comp.* at, to, on; suffixed to nouns it gives them the force of adverbs; as, maka, the earth; makata, on the ground. See also "ata" and "yata."
- ta, *pron. in comp.* his, hers, its; with "pi" at the end of the noun, theirs.
- ta, *adj.* one of, a pair: tawaŋžidan, one pair; tanonpa, two pairs.
- tab, *cont.* of tapa.
- tab-i'-ća-ka-pe, *n.* *T.* a ball-club.
- tab-i'-ća-psi-će, *n.* *T.* a ball-club. See takićapsića.
- ta-blo'-hu, *n.* *T. i. q.* tamdohu.
- ta-ćaŋ'-ća, *n.* (ta and ćante) the heart of the buffalo, the ox, etc.
- ta-će'-sdi, *n.* the dung of ruminating animals, especially the buffalo; the "Bois de vache" of the French.
- ta-će'-ži, *n.* the tongue of ruminating animals, especially the buffalo.
- ta-ćin'-ća, *n.* the young of deer, a fawn. *T.* taćinćala.
- ta-ćin'-ća-daŋ, *n.* a fawn, a lamb.
- ta-ćin'-ća-ha, *n.* a fawn-skin, calf-skin.

- ta-ćin'-ća-la, *n.* *T.* the young of deer.
- ta-do', *n.* fresh meat, the fresh meat of ruminating animals, as the deer and buffalo.
- ta-do'-hde-ska, *n.* the windpipe of the buffalo. *T.*, taglogleska and taglogloska.
- ta-do'-ta-hu, *n.* the neck; neck-bone of animals.
- ta-glo'-gle-ska and ta-glo'-gloska, *n.* *T.* the windpipe in animals.
- ta'-ga, *n.* mini taga, froth, foam
- ta'-ge', *n.* froth, foam, spittle, scum: tagē elpeya, to skim, throw off the scum.
- ta-ḡi'-ća, *n.* a species of tortoise. 2. the hump of the buffalo; the buffalo itself.
- ta-ḡi'-ća-ha, *n.* a buffalo robe; chiefly used by the Sisitonwans and Ihank-tonwans: *i. q.* ptehasina. So called from the hump. *T.*, śina ikćeka.
- ta-ḡo'-śa, *v. n.* to spit, expectorate—tagowaśa, tagounśapi. *T.*, taliośa and taśośe.
- ta-ḡu', *n.* an old buffalo bull, a poor scabby bull, whether old or not, a singed bull.
- ta-ha', *n.* a deer-skin.
- ta-ha'-ba-hdo-ke, *n.* the slits cut in a hide by which it is stretched.
- ta-ha'-dan, *adv.* *i. q.* hahadan, ćante tahadan śni.—A. L. R.
- ta-ha'-ka-la-la, *n.* *T.* (taha and kalala, to dangle) a woman's buckskin dress, usually ornamented with fringe, etc.
- ta-han', *n.* a man's brother-in-law, a wife's brother, and a man's sister's husband; my brother-in-law: nita-han, thy brother-in-law.
- ta-han'-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n.* brothers-in-law.
- ta-han'-ku, *n.* his brother-in-law.
- ta-han'-śi, *n.* a man's male cousin, my cousin. This does not include a father's brother's sons, who are brothers—nitahanśi.
- ta-han'-śi-tku, *n.* his male cousin.
- ta-han'-śi-ya, *v. a.* to sustain the relation of male cousin to one—tahanśiwaya.
- ta-han'-ya, *v. a.* to have for brother-in-law, sustain the relation of tahan to one—tahanwaya.
- ta-ha'-sa-ka, *n.* dried skin, parchment; a skin with the hair taken off, but not yet dressed.
- ta'-hdo-hu, *n.* the soft maple, *Acer rubrum*.
- ta-he'-ća-pśun-wi, *n.* the moon in which the deer shed their horns; December. See kapsun.
- ta-he'-dan, *adv.* on this side of. See otahedan.
- ta-he'-dan-tan-han, *adv.* on this side of.
- ta-he'-na, *adv.* *Ih.* on this side: *i. q.* itato; this way; tahena u wo, come this way. See tahepi.
- ta-he'-na-tan-han, *adv.* *Ih.* from this side of.
- ta-he'-pi, *adv.* by the way, on the road, between one place and another. *T.*, tahena. See otahepi.

- ta-he'-pi-ya, *adv.* between places, in the space between the earth and heaven.
- ta-hin', *n.* buffalo or deer's hair.
- ta-hin'-i-pa-kin-é, *n.* *T.* an instrument for scraping skins.
- ta-hin'-i-pa-stan, *n.* an instrument for scraping or currying skins.
- ta-hin'-pa-gu-ke, *n.* pemmican; the knee-bone used as a pemmican stone.
- ta-hin'-spa, *n.* an awl, awls.
- ta-hin'-spa-éi-ka-dan, *n.* a needle, needles.
- ta-hin'-spa-éi-ka-la, *n.* *T.* a needle.
- ta-hin'-ye-te, *n.* of hinyete; the shoulder of animals.
- ta-hin'-yo-ki-be, *n.* the joints of animals. *T.*, okihe. See okibe.
- ta-ho'-é-o-ka, *n.* a court or open place. See ho'éoka.
- ta-ho'-ka-ske, *n.* cross bars inside of a tent on which a skin is fastened to dry.
- ta-ho'-ka-ta, *n.* a spider's web; the pins used in stretching a skin; of taha and okatan. *T.*, unktomi taokaške.
- ta-ho'-ka-tan, *v.* (taha and okatan) to stretch out, as a hide, with pins—tahowakatan.
- ta-ho'-mni, *n.* the hoop on which a scalp or hide is stretched.
- ta-hu', *n.* the back of the neck.
- ta-hu'-a-ka-hpe, *n.* *T.* a cape for the neck.
- ta-hu'-am, *adv.* with outstretched neck.
- ta-hu'-hu-te, *n.* *T.* the nape of the neck
- ta-hu'-i-éos-ya, *n.* a scarf or comforter. See iéosya.
- ta-hu'-ka, *n.* the hide of a buffalo, a green hide.
- ta-hu'-ka-wa-ta, *n.* a bull-hide boat.
- ta-hun'-ske, *n.* *T.* stockings: his or her stockings
- ta-hu'-o-gle, *n.* *T.* a cape or ruffle. See ogle.
- ta-hu'-ska, *n.* a shirt-collar; paper collars.
- ta-hu'-ska-i-na-pin, *n.* a neck-tie
- ta-hu'-to-stant, *n.* the nape, the prominent articulation of the neck behind. *T.*, tahuhute.
- ta-han'-hin-hda, *v. n.* of tage; to froth or foam, as when anything is thrown into water.
- ta'-héa, *n.* cont. of tahnéa.
- ta'-héa-sun-ka, *n.* *Ih.* sheep: lit. deer-dogs. *T.*, tahéa sunkala.
- ta'-hin-éa, *n.* the common deer, *Cervus capreolus*.
- ta'-hin-éa-ha, *n.* a deer-skin. See taha. *T.*, tahéaha.
- ta'-hin-éa-ska, *white deer*, i. e., sheep. *T.*, tahéa sunkala.
- ta'-hin-éa-san-la, *n.* *T.* the antelope.
- ta'-héa-wa-ni-yan-pi, *n.* *T.* sheep.
- ta'-hin-éa-wa-nun-yan-pi, *n.* tame deer, i. e., sheep.
- ta'-hin-wa-nun-yan-pi, *n.* sheep. *T.*, tahéawaniyanpi.

- ta-ho'-śa, *v. T.* to expectorate;  
i. q. taḡośa.
- ta-hpa', *n.* the lower part of the  
neck and breast of animals; the part  
between the shoulders of a man; the  
muscle across the abdomen.
- ta-hpa'-pa-ya-ta, *n. T.* be-  
tween the shoulders.
- ta-hpi'-yo-ḡin, *n.* ground-cher-  
ries. *T.*, anyyeyapi.
- ta-hpi'-yo-ḡin, *adj.* ripe, fully ripe:  
i. q. sutoṅ; taḡpiyoḡin śni, not ripe.
- ta-li-ton', *v.* of taḡe; to have scum.
- ta-hu'-ha, *n.* the scrapings of  
hides or skins.
- ta-hu'-śda-ha, *n.* a summer robe.  
*T.*, tawelaha.
- ta-hu'-wa-pa-hpe, *n.* the flesh  
that sticks to a hide.
- ta'-ka, *v. a.* to roast off the hull,  
as of rice; to roast, as coffee—wa-  
táka, untákapi.
- ta-kab'-kab, *cont.* of takabkapa;  
takabkab iyeya, to play ball by  
striking and knocking.
- ta-kan', *n.* the sinew taken from  
the back of the deer and buffalo,  
which is used by the Dakotas for  
thread, making bows, etc.
- ta-kan'-ḡi, *n.* the kneepan, the  
patella. *T.*, čankpehu
- ta-kan'-he-ća, *n.* raspberries.
- ta-kan'-he-ća-hu, *n.* raspber-  
ry bushes.
- ta-kan'-i-ta-zi-pe, *n.* a bow the  
back of which is overlaid with sinew.
- ta-ka'-po-pa-pi, *n.* playing ball  
by striking. *T.*, tabkabkab iyeyapi.
- ta-ka'-psi-ća, *v.* to play ball by  
taking up the ball in the club and  
throwing it—tawakapsića.
- ta-ka'-psi-ća-pi, *n.* ball-playing.
- ta-ki'-ća-po-pe, *n.* a ball-club  
for striking. *T.*, tabićakape.
- ta-ki'-ća-psi-ća, *n.* a ball-club,  
a stick with a hoop at the end, in-  
terlaced so as to hold and carry  
the ball in readiness to be thrown.  
*T.*, tabićapsića, a shiny stick with  
crook on the end for catching the ball.
- ta-k-i'-han, *v.* (taku and ihan)  
takihan yahi he, what have you come  
to do? *T.*, takole.
- ta-kin', *v. n.* to lean: takin iyaya,  
to dodge. *T.*, pakin iyaya.
- ta-kin'-yan, *adv.* leaning, not  
perpendicular: wi takinyan ya, said  
of the sun when it is half way up  
to the meridian. *T.*, wi kin ata-  
kinyan ya.
- ta-ki'-yu-ha-wi, *n.* the moon  
when the deer copulate; November.  
See kiyuha.
- ta-ko'-da, *n.* Used with the pro-  
nouns; as, mitakoda, my friend;  
nitakoda, thy friend; takodaku, his  
friend. See koda.
- ta-ko'-da-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n.* par-  
ticular friends.
- ta-ko'-da-ku, *n.* his particular  
friend.
- ta-ko'-da-ya, *v. a.* to have one for  
a particular friend—takodawayá.
- ta-k'-o-le, *v. T.* (taku and ole)  
tak ole yahi he, what have you come  
for?

- ta-ko'-mni, *adv.* nevertheless, still, always, at any time, ever: with śni following, at no time.
- ta-koś', *n.* a son-in-law or daughter-in-law, my son-in-law, etc.; nephews and nieces by marriage.
- ta-koś'-ku, *n.* his or her son-in-law or daughter-in-law.
- ta-koś'-ya, *v. a.* to have for son-in-law or daughter-in-law—takoś-wayā.
- ta-ko'-za, *n.* a grandchild, my grandchild—mitakoza, nitakoza.
- ta-ko'-za-kpa-ku, *n.* his or her grandchild. Takożakpa is not used alone.
- ta-ko'-za-tpa-ku, *n.* his or her grandchild.
- ta-ko'-za-ya, *v. a.* to have for grandchild—takożawayā, takożayyanpi.
- ta-kpe', *v. a.* to come upon, attack; sometimes used in good sense, to visit—tawakpe, taunkpepi: takpe hi, to come to attack; takpe i, to have been to attack; takpe ya, to go to attack; takpe u, to be coming to attack.
- ta-kpe'-ya, *adv.* attacking.
- ta'-ku, *n.* something.
- ta'-ku, *interrog. pron.* what? taku yaćin he, what dost thou want?
- ta-ku', *n.* a relative, kindred. See takuya.
- ta'-ku-ća, *pron. interrog.* what?
- ta'-ku-dan, *n.* dim. of táku; a trifle, nothing, mostly followed by śni, as, takudan waćin śni, I want nothing. T., takuni.
- ta'-ku-da-śni, *v. a.* to count as nothing, not to regard; to be patient, submissive in suffering—takuwada-śni T., takuni śni.
- ta'-ku'-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n.* relatives, relationship.
- ta'-ku-ku, *n.* red. of táku; small articles, trinkets.
- ta'-ku-ma-ni-ni-na, *n.* moths and other small grubs.
- ta'-ku'-mna, *v. n.* to have taste or smell; takumna śni, to be without smell, taste, or aroma; unpalatable.
- ta'-ku-ni, *n.* T. a trifle, nothing; generally followed by śni.
- ta'-ku-ni-śni, *n.* nothing.
- ta'-ku-ni-śni, *v. n.* to come to nothing, fail, perish—matakuniśni. T., atakuni śni.
- ta'-ku-ni-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* gone to nothing, perishing.
- ta'-ku-śa-śa, *n.* bed-bugs; any red thing. T., wabluśkaśaśa.
- Ta'-ku-śkaŋ-skaŋ, *n.* one of the Dakota gods, the morning god or god of motion. T. a familiar spirit: Takuśkaŋskaŋ mitawa, my familiar spirit: i. q. Waśićun; which see.
- ta'-ku-śni, *n.* nothing.
- ta'-ku-śni-śni, *n.* small articles: trifles, as, takuśniśni omdaka, I tell little things.
- ta'-ku'-ya, *v. a.* to have one for a relation—takuwayā, takuunyanpi, takumayan, takućiya.
- ta'-ku'-ye, *n.* a relative—mitakuye, unkitakuyepi.
- ta-le'-za, *n.* T. i. q. tadeza.



- ta'-ma-he, *n.* the *pike*, a kind of fish.  
 ta'-ma-he-éa or ta-ma'-he-éa, *adj.* poor, lean, not fat—matamaheéa, untamaheéapi.  
 ta'-ma-hen, *adv.* See tanmahen. *T.*, tamahel.  
 ta'-ma-hen-he-éa, *adj.* red of tamaheéa.  
 ta'-ma-hen-ya, *adv.* poorly, not in a fat state.  
 ta'-ma-ka, *adj.* poor, lean: pte tamaka, a lean cow.  
 ta-mda', *n.* See tanmda.  
 ta'-mdo-hu, *n.* the shoulder-blade of animals. *T.*, tablohu.  
 ta-mdo'-ka, *n.* the male of the common deer, a buck. *T.*, tabloka.  
 tam-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to say much to one about anything, to blame, talk roughly to—tamwakiya, tamunki-yapi, tammakiya. The Titonwan does not change the "m" in this and tamyá: lila wahokonkiya.  
 ta-mni', *n.* the womb; the after birth or sack which envelopes the fetus.  
 ta-mun'-ka, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of tawanika.  
 tam-ya', *v. n.* to talk earnestly, vociferate; to complain, murmur, blame one—tamwamda, tamyada, tamunyanpi.  
 ta-na'-gi-dan, *n.* a species of humming-bird.  
 ta-na'-kpa-he-éa, *n.* a species of flag with a large root growing in water.  
 ta-na'-kpaη, *n.* the fleshy part on the leg below the knee of an animal; the cords in the legs of animals.  
 ta-na'-su-dan, *n.* the brain of animals.  
 ta-na'-tpa-he-éa, *n.* Same as tanakpaheéa.  
 ta-na'-tpa-hu-te, *n.* Same as tanakpaheéa.  
 ta-na'-wi-ti-éé, *n.* the little bulbous piece of meat on the fore-leg.  
 ta-ni', *adj.* old. See tanni.  
 tan'-i-éé-la, *n.* *T.* (tanéan ni-éala); small insects; gnats, mosquitoes, etc.  
 ta-ni'-ge, *n.* the paunch of a buffalo, etc.  
 ta-ni'-ge-mi-ni-a-ye, *n.* *T.* a pouch for carrying water, made of the paunch of the buffalo.  
 ta-ni'-han, *adv.* long ago. See tannihan.  
 ta-nih'-yu-sku, *v.* to empty the paunch of a buffalo, etc.  
 ta-ni'-ka, *adj.* old. See tanika.  
 ta-ni'-ya, *n.* his or her breath or life. See woniya.  
 tan, *cont.* of tanéan; as, tantan.  
 tan, *cont.* of tanka; as, minitan.  
 t'an. See yut'an, pat'an, etc.  
 tan, *prep.* or *adv.* suffixed; as in heciyatan.  
 tan, *n.* the side of an animal, the meat taken off the ribs: tan wanzi-dan, one piece of meat. *T.* a side of the beef, including the bones; tan wanzi-la, one side or half the animal cut down the middle of the back-bone.—W. J. C.

- taŋ-a'-ta-ye-daŋ, *adv.* *individually, directly, in person*: tana-tayedana hdažužu, *to pay each one for himself*. *T.*, iyatayela.
- taŋ-éaŋ', *n.* *the body*—mitaŋéaŋ, untaŋéanpi; *the body or principal part of anything, as of a tree, etc.* See itaŋéaŋ, otaŋéaŋ, etc.
- taŋ-éaŋ'-ka, *n.* *the chief, the principal* *T.*, nača; itaŋéaŋ.
- taŋ-éaŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to make great; to prefer, consider chief*—taŋéaŋwakiya.
- taŋ-éaŋ'-toŋ, *v.* *to have a body; to be ripe, full grown*.
- taŋ-éo'-éo-daŋ, *adj.* *red. of taŋ-éodaŋ*.
- taŋ-éo'-daŋ, *adj.* *naked, nearly naked, poorly clad*: taŋéodaŋ waun. See siéodaŋ.
- taŋ-éo'-ka, *adj.* See taŋéokadaŋ.
- taŋ-éo'-ka-daŋ, *adj.* *naked, without clothing*—taŋéomakadaŋ, taŋ-éounkapidaŋ.
- taŋ-éo'-la, *adj.* *T. naked*: *i. q.* taŋéodaŋ.
- taŋ-da', *v. a.* *to love, honor, respect; to be patient*—taŋwada, taŋundapi. *T.*, ohola; kinihan. See ohoda.
- taŋ-da'-ka, *v. a.* Same as tanda.
- taŋ-haŋ', *prep.* *from; as, heciya tanhan*. See etaŋhan.
- taŋ-hda'-kiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *crosswise, across something else*.
- taŋ-hdu'-s'a-s'a-se-éa, *v.* *to be frightened, as at a ghost, frightened at anything; to be made sick by seeing anything*—taŋmahdus'a's'a seča.
- taŋ-hdu'-s'a-s'a-ya, *adv.* *in a state of fright*.
- taŋ-iŋ', *v. n.* *to appear, be manifest, be visible*—mataniŋ.
- taŋ-iŋ'-iŋ, *v. n.* *red. of taŋiŋ; to appear occasionally, as one passing under a hill, or as the sun through clouds*.
- taŋ-iŋ'-iŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *red. of taŋ-iŋyaŋ; appearing occasionally*: taŋ-iŋiyaŋ iyaya.
- taŋ-iŋ'-śni, *v. n.* *to be lost, to have disappeared*. See, also, kitan-iŋśni.
- taŋ-iŋ'-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* *out of sight, lost*.
- taŋ-iŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* *manifestly, openly, without concealment*.
- taŋ-i'-yo-hi-daŋ, *adv.* *each one, every one*. *T.*, taŋiyohila.
- taŋ'-i-yo-hi-na, *adv.* *Th. each*.
- taŋ'-ka, *adj.* *large, great in any way*—matanka, nitanka, untaŋkapi. *T.*, also pronounced thaŋ'-ka.
- taŋ'-ka, *n.* *a woman's younger sister*—mitanka, nitanka, taŋkaku.
- taŋ-ka'-ki-éi-ya-pi, *n.* *they who are sisters*.
- taŋ'-ka-ki-ya, *adv.* *largely*: ho taŋkakiya, *with a loud voice*.
- taŋ-ka'-ku, *n.* *her younger sister*.
- taŋ-kal', *adv.* *T. without, out of doors*: *i. q.* taŋkan.
- taŋ'-ka-la, *v.* *T. to consider great*.
- taŋ-kan', *adv.* *without, out of doors*: taŋkan iyaya, *to go out*; taŋkan iyeya, *to turn out, put out of doors*. *T.*, taŋkal.

- taŋ-ka'-ta, *adv.* out of doors, outside.  
 taŋ-ka'-ya, *v. a.* to have for a younger sister—tan̄kawaya.  
 taŋ'-ka-ya, *v. a.* to consider great—tan̄kawaya. *T.*, tan̄kala.  
 taŋ'-ka-ya, *adv.* greatly, to a great extent: tan̄kaya waun̄.  
 taŋ-ke', *n.* a man's older sister; my older sister—mitan̄ke, nitan̄ke.  
 taŋ-ke'-ku, *n.* his older sister.  
 taŋ-ke'-ya, *v. a.* to have for older sister—tan̄kewaya.  
 taŋ-kin'-kin-yaŋ, *adj.* red and *pl.* of tan̄ka and tan̄kin̄yaŋ; very large.  
 taŋ-kin'-yaŋ, *adj.* very great, large.  
 taŋ-kin'-yaŋ-yaŋ, *adj.* red. of tan̄kin̄yaŋ.  
 taŋ-ki'-ya-dan̄, *adv.* near to one—mitan̄kiyadan̄. *T.*, tan̄kiyela.  
 taŋ-ki'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* near to one. See kiyala.  
 taŋ-k̄s̄i', *n.* a man's younger sister; my younger sister—mitan̄k̄s̄i, nitan̄k̄s̄i.  
 taŋ-k̄s̄i'-tku, *n.* his younger sister.  
 taŋ-k̄s̄i-ya, *v. a.* to have for younger sister—tan̄k̄siwaya.  
 taŋ'-ktaŋ-ka, *adj.* red. of tan̄ka.  
 • taŋ'-ktaŋ-ka-ya, *adv.* red. of tan̄kaya; largely.  
 taŋ'-ku, *n.* Same as tan̄keku.  
 taŋ'-ma-hel, *adv.* *T.* i. q. tan̄mahen.  
 taŋ'-ma-hel-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* from within the body.  
 taŋ'-ma-hen, *adv.* in the body, within. *T.*, tan̄mahel.  
 taŋ'-ma-hen-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from within.  
 taŋ-mda', *n.* round snow-shoes: tan̄mdohan̄, to put on or wear round snow-shoes. *T.*, psohan̄pi.  
 taŋ-mda's', *cont.* of tan̄mdaza; tan̄mdas wan̄ka, to lie on the side, as animals.  
 taŋ-mda'-ska-ya, *adv.* tan̄mdaskaya wan̄ka, to lie on the side, lie flat.  
 taŋ-mda'-za, *v.* to spread the knees apart. *T.*, kablaža. See tan̄mdas.  
 taŋ-na'-ke-ki-ya, *adv.* on the side; with the head on one side: tan̄nakekiya wan̄ka, it lies on its side.  
 taŋ-na'-ke-ya, *adv.* on the side; with head turned to one side, as a drowsy person: tan̄nakeya wan̄ka. See nakeya.  
 taŋ'-na-pa, *v. n.* to twitch, as the flesh of an animal, jerk involuntarily. *T.*, nagnaka.  
 taŋ'-na-pa-ki-ya, *v. a.* to shrug up, as the shoulders—tan̄napawakiya.  
 taŋ'-na-pa-pa, *v.* red. of tan̄napa.  
 taŋ-ni', *adj.* old, worn out.  
 taŋ-ni', *adv.* of old: tan̄ni hečéčé kta ep̄ca, I long thought it would be so; before; already.  
 taŋ-ni'-éiŋ-éa, *n.* a yearling calf. *T.*, hečeničela.  
 taŋ-ni'-haŋ, *adv.* long ago, of old. *T.*, ehaŋna.

- tan-ni'-han-tan-han, *adv.* of old, a long time ago. *T.*, ehan-tanhan.
- tan-ni'-ka, *adj.* old, worn out, ancient.
- tan-ni'-la, *adj.* *T.* old.
- tan-ni'-na, *adj.* old. *T.*, tannila.
- tan-ni'-na, *adv.* long ago, of old. *T.*, ehan-na.
- tan-ni'-na-ka, *adv.* of old, formerly.
- tan-ni'-ni, *adj.* red. of tan-ni; worn out.
- tan-o'-ksan, *adv.* around about, surrounding; unkitanoksanpi, around us.
- tan-o'-wa-sin, *n.* the whole body. *T.*, tančan ataya.
- tan-pa', *n.* the white birch, *Betula populifolia*; the bark of the birch. *T.*, čanhasan.
- tan-pa'-čan-ka-ği-ča, *n.* spunk taken from the birch.
- tan-pa'-hu, *n.* the white birch tree.
- tan-pa'-ša-ša-dan, *n.* a small species of birch.
- tan-pa'-wa-kši-ča, *n.* dishes made out of the tanpa.
- tan-pa'-wa-ta, *n.* a birch-bark canoe. *T.*, čanhawata.
- tan-sag', *cont.* of tansaka, which is not used: tansag ta, to die of fright; to be much alarmed, to faint—tansag maťa: tansag ta ehpeya, to frighten very much.
- tan-sag'-te-ya, *v. a.* to frighten very much—tansagteyaya.
- tan-san'-ni, *n.* one side of the body.
- tan'-si-to-mini, *n.* the whole body.
- tan'-si-to-mni-yan, *adv.* all over the body.
- tan-smi'-yan-yan, *adv.* alone, deprived of everything: tansmiyan-yan manka, I am deprived of all. *T.*, smismiyān.
- tan-smi'-yan-yan-ka, *n.* one who is alone, without relations. *T.*, wablenića.
- tan-ši'-ča, *adj.* ugly, deformed—tanmašića. *T.*, ošteka.
- tan-šin', *n.* the fat on the ribs.
- tan-šna', *adj.* alone, single, unmarried, without one's family: tanšna waun, I am alone; wičatanšna, an unmarried man; witanšna, a single woman, a virgin.
- tan-šna'-na, *adj.* alone, without one's family: tanšnana unhipi, we have come alone.
- tan'-tan-han, *adj.* from the body; near to one.
- tan-tan'-yan, *adv.* red. of tanyan.
- tan-te'-ča, *n.* a species of red berry that grows on a climbing plant.
- tan-te'-ča-hu, *n.* the vine producing the tan-teča.
- tan-ton', *v. n.* to have a body, be in the body; to be substantial, as some kinds of food. *T.* to be ripe, as fruit.
- tan-ton'-ka, *adj.* increasing in bulk, as rice, etc., by cooking; furnishing much nourishment for the quantity; very much so; exceedingly; exceptionally good.

taŋ-ton'-sni, *v. n.* to have no body, as a spirit; to be unsubstantial, as some kinds of food.

taŋ-ton'-sni-yaŋ, *v. a.* to annihilate—tantonśniwaya.

taŋ-ton'-sni-yaŋ, *adv.* without body, unsubstantially; destitute, as after giving away property on the death of one.

taŋ-ton'-yaŋ, *adv.* visibly, bodily: tantonyan haŋ, it stands visibly; a great deal.

taŋ-ton'-yaŋ-kel, *adv.* *T.* excessively; intemperately: tantonyan-kel ia, to speak angrily.

taŋ-wa'-šte, *adj.* of fine form, handsome—tanmawašte.

taŋ-yam', *adv.* tanyam ia, to take one's part, speak for one; *i. q.* ičiya.

taŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* well: tanyan un, to be well; tanyan ečon, to do anything well; tanyan iyeičiya, to be fortunate.

taŋ'-yaŋ-ken, *adv.* well.

taŋ-ya'-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* towards one: tanyatakiya hiyu, to come towards one.

taŋ-yel', *cont.* of tanyehin.

taŋ-ye'-hčín, *adv.* *T.* very well, exceedingly well: *i. q.* tanyehin.

taŋ-ye'-kel, *adv.* *T.* whole, without injury.

taŋ-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* well.

taŋ-ye'-hin, *adv.* very well. *T.* tanyehčín.

taŋ-za'-ni, *adj.* healthy, in health, sound, not injured in body.

taŋ-za'-ni-ke, *adv.* *T.* well, in good health.

taŋ-za'-ni-ya-ke, *adv.* without injuring: tanzaniyake kaŋa, to kill without injuring the skin or flesh.

taŋ-za'-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* whole, not wounded.

ta-o', *v. a.* to wound by shooting, wound, but not kill—tawao.

ta-om b', *cont.* of taonpa. *T.* leaning to one side.

ta-o'-ki-ye, *n.* his disciple or assistant—mitaokiye: taokiyeya, to have for one's servant or helper.

ta-on'-pa, *v.* to lean to one side. See ataonpa.

ta-o'-pi, *part.* wounded; a wounded person or animal.

ta-o'-pi, *n.* *T.* a wound.

ta-o'-uŋ-ye, *n.* his dwelling.

ta-o'-ya-te, *n.* his people—mitaoyate.

ta'-pa, *n.* a deer's head.

ta-pa', *v. a.* to follow after one who has gone; to follow, as game; to pursue, as an enemy—tawapa.

ta'-pa, *n.* a ball, such as the Dakotas use in playing.

ta-pa'-ga, *n.* the diaphragm of deer, etc.

ta-pa'-hdo-ge-zu, *n.* the holes in an animal's head communicating with the nostrils; an edible plant having a pod somewhat like that of the *Datura stramonium* or Jamestown weed *T.* tapahlate.

ta-pa'-hla-te, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* tapahdogezu.

- ta-pa'-kśin, *n.* the kidneys of buffalo, etc. *T.*, tažontka.
- ta-pa'-za-hu, *n.* a species of plant having a pod.
- ta-pe'-te, *n.* the upper part of the back across the shoulders. *T.*, tapetu.
- ta-pe'-te-pa, *adv.* at the back. *T.*, tapetupa.
- ta-pe'-te-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* at or on the back. *T.*, tapetupatanhaŋ and tapetutanhaŋ. See ilazatanhaŋ, which is, *i. q.* tapetutanhaŋ, but incorrectly given as meaning "from the side of."
- ta-pet'-o-gna-ka, *v.* *T.* to put or place on the back.
- ta-pe'-tu, *n.* *T.* the back, the upper part of the back.
- ta-pe'-tu-o-gna-ka, *v.* *T. i. q.* tapetognaka.
- ta-pe'-tu-o-gnag-ya, and ta-pet'-o-gnag-ya, *adv.* *T.* placed on the back.
- ta-pe'-tu-pa, *adv.* *T.* at the back.
- ta-pe'-tu-ta, *adv.* *T.* on the back.
- ta-pi', *n.* the liver of animals.
- ta-pi'-śle-ća, *n.* *T.* the spleen of animals.
- ta-po', *n.* the duodenum; one of the stomachs of ruminating animals; the crop of fowls. See tatapo.
- ta-pon', *n.* the cheek.
- ta-pon'-hu, *n.* the cheek-bone.
- ta-po'-po-ska, *n.* *T.* tadpoles.
- ta-po'-pu-ska, *n.* tadpoles. *T.*, tapoposka.
- ta-po'-śko-hna-ka, *v. n.* to put anything on one's back under the blanket—tapoškowahnaka. *T.*, tapetu ognaka.
- ta-psi'-psi-za, *v.* red. of tapsiza.
- ta-psis', *cont.* of tapsiza; tapsis lihnda, to bubble up, as water when anything is thrown in, or spontaneously.
- ta-psi'-za, *v. n.* to bubble up, come up, as bubbles on water.
- ta-pt'a'-he-za, *n.* black currants, *Ribes floridum.* See čaptaheza.
- ta-puŋ', *n.* See tapon.
- ta-sag', *cont.* of tasaka; tasag hnaka, to expose for the purpose of hardening.
- ta-sag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to harden—tasagwaya.
- ta-sag'-ya, *adv.* in a hardened state: tasagya hnaka, to lay away in a hard state.
- ta-sa'-ka, *adj.* stiff, hard, frozen, hardened by cooling, whether at a temperature above or below the freezing point; hard, as tallow; cold, as, nape matasaka, my hands are cold.
- ta-sa'-ka-ćaŋ, *n.* a kind of wood, a species of hard pine.
- ta-sa'-pa, *n.* the black bear, in the sacred dialect.
- ta-se', *intj.* of contradiction or discredit, as, tase, wimatko śni, why no, I am not drunk: tase hepo kaćaś, that I said so is absurd: it is followed by ka, kakeća, or kaćaś.—W. J. C.

- ta-ska', *n.* taska wanunyanpi and tahinca ska wanunyanpi, *sheep*.  
*T.*, tahca sunka.
- ta-ska'-kpa, *n.* the woodlouse.
- ta-ska'-tpa, *n.* the woodlouse.
- ta-span', *n.* the red haw; apples.  
 So used now by the Yanktons and Teetons.—J. P. W.
- ta-span'-gi, *n.* lemons; oranges.
- ta-span'-hu, *n.* the hawthorn; an apple tree.
- ta-span'-sdo-sdo-dan, *n.* the dwarf red haw.
- ta-span'-tan-ka, *n.* the crab apple, *Pyrus coronaria*; the common apple, *Pyrus malus*.
- ta-span'-tan-ka-hu, *n.* the crab tree; the apple tree.
- ta-su'-su-o-zu-ha, *n.* a shot-pouch.
- ta-sa'-ka, *n.* the hoofs or nails of deer. *T.*, taśake.
- ta-si'-sa-ke, *n.* the nails or hoofs of animals, used by the Dakotas for rattles. This was probably tasiśake originally.
- ta-si'-ya-gnon-pa, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* taśiyakapopopa.
- ta-si'-ya-ka, *n.* the pylorus or lower orifice of the stomach of ruminating animals; the large intestines.
- ta-si'-ya-ka-po-po-pa, *n.* a species of bird. *T.*, taśiyagnonpa.
- ta-ska'-dan, *n.* the box-elder, *Acer negundo*. Same as cañśuśka.
- ta-sko'-zu, *n.* a grove of timber, thickly timbered land.
- ta-sna'-he-ca, *n.* the prairie ground-squirrel.
- ta-sna'-he-ca-ho-ta, *n.* the gray ground-squirrel.
- ta-spu', *n.* the stem, as of a pumpkin; a knob, a button. See maza-taśpu. *T.*, českika.
- ta-spu'-dan, *n.* a knob, a button, the head of a pin.
- ta-so'-se, *v.* *T.* to spit: *i. q.* taśosa.
- ta'-ta or ta-ta', *adj.* dull, blunt, bruised up.
- ta-ta'-hpa, *n.* the breast and neck of animals: *i. q.* talipa.
- ta-ta'-mni, *n.* that which surrounds the foetus, the womb of animals: *i. q.* tamni.
- ta-tan'-ka, *n.* the male buffalo, the Bos, or *Bison americanus*; the common ox.
- ta-ta'-po, *n.* the duodenum of ruminating animals; the omasum or third stomach. See tapo.
- ta-ta'-wa-mdu-śka, *n.* the horse-fly.
- ta-ta'-wa-mdu-śka-dan, *n.* the horse-fly.
- ta-te', *n.* air in motion, wind.
- ta-te'-dan-se-ca, *n.* the essence of peppermint.
- ta-te'-i-yu-mni, *n.* a whirlwind.
- ta-te'-ka-s'a, *v.* the wind whistles.
- ta-te'-on-na-ho-mni, *n.* (tate, on, nahomni) *T.* a wind-mill.
- ta-te'-o-u-ye, *n.* a quarter of the heavens: tate ouye topa, the four quarters of the heavens.

- ta'-te-ya, *v. T.* to hunt; táte aya, to go on a hunt with a large party; used when a whole camp is moved along.—W. J. C.
- ta-te'-yan-pa, *v. n.* it blows; the wind blows.
- ta-te'-yan-pa, *n.* wind.
- ta-tin'-gle-ska, *n. T.* intestinal worms.
- ta'-to, *n.* cumfrey, a root with a long branching stalk, the stem of which is eaten by the Dakotas; possibly also the ginseng root.
- ta-to'-han, *adv.* up stream. *T.* tatowab. See tatowam.
- ta-to'-he-ki-ya, *adv.* against the wind, or current, up stream.
- ta-to'-he-ya, *adv.* against the wind, up stream: tatoheya unyanpi, we go up stream, or against the wind.
- ta-to'-ka, *n.* the big horned antelope. Perhaps the goat of the Rocky Mountains, or the Antelope rupicapra.
- ta-to'-ka-dan, *n.* the gazelle or prairie antelope, the Antelope dorcas, somewhat smaller than the common deer. They go in companies, and are very fleet.
- ta-to'-wam, *cont.* of tatowapa; up stream: tatowam unyanpi. *T.* tatowab.
- ta-to'-wa-pa, *adv.* up stream, up the river.
- ta-to'-wa-pa-tan-han, *adv.* from above, from up stream.
- ta-tpe', *v.* to come to, come upon, attack, make an attack on—tawatpe, tauntpepi. *T.* takpe.
- ta-tpe'-hi, *v.* to come to attack—tatpewahi. See takpe hi, etc.
- ta-tpe'-i, *v.* to have been to attack—tatpewai
- ta-tpe'-ya, *v.* to go to attack—tatpemda: tatpe iyaya, to have gone to attack; tatpe u, to come to attack.
- ta-tpe'-ya, *adv.* attacking.
- ta-un'-ka, *v. T.* to be willing to do: i. q. tawanka.
- ta'-wa, *pron.* his, hers, its—mitawa, nitawa.
- ta-wa'-cin, *n.* the mind, will, understanding, disposition, purpose, thought—mitawacin.
- ta-wa'-cin-han-ska, *adj. T.* patient, long suffering.
- ta-wa'-cin-han-ske-ya, *adv.* patiently.
- ta-wa'-cin-hin-yan'-za, *adj.* morose.
- ta-wa'-cin-ki-cun, *v. n.* to be resolute, obstinate, have a mind of one's own—tawacinweçun.
- ta-wa'-cin-ki-cun'-yan, *adv.* resolutely.
- ta-wa'-cin-su-ta, *adj.* firm, resolute, not easily influenced.
- ta-wa'-cin-su-ta-ya, *adv.* resolutely.
- ta-wa'-cin-si-ća, *adj.* of a bad disposition—tawacinmašića.
- ta-wa'-cin-wan-ka-la, *adj. T.* fickle, easily influenced.
- ta-wa'-cin-wa-šte, *adj.* of a good disposition—tawacinmawašte.
- ta-wa'-gan, *n.* a step-son; a step-father; any step relation.



- ta-wa'-gaŋ-ku, *n.* his step-son or step-father.
- ta-wa'-gaŋ-ya, *v. a.* to have for tawaŋ—tawaŋwaya.
- ta-wa'-he-éa, *n.* a swelling, a bubo; the groin.
- ta'-wa-i-éi-ya, *v. reflex.* to own one's self; to be free.
- ta'-wa-i-éi-ya-pi, *n.* freedom, liberty.
- ta-wa'-koŋ-ze, *n.* his influence or purpose. This is used for the Spirit of God—nitawakonze. *T.*, tawokonze.
- ta-wa'-mni-pa, *n.* the seven stars in the constellation Taurus. *T.*, tayamnipa.
- ta-waŋ'-ka, *v. n.* to be willing to undertake, disposed to do or attempt. Generally this is used in the negative, as, tawaŋka śni, *not to be disposed to*—tamunka śni. *T.*, taunka. See tawaŋnya.
- ta-waŋ'-zi, *n.* one of anything, a pair: tanonpa, *two of anything, two pairs*; tayamni, *three pairs*.
- ta'-wa-še, *n.* *T.* a woman's female friend: *i. q.* kola.
- ta'-wa-še-tku, *n.* *T.* her female friend.
- ta'-wa-še-ya, *v.* to have for female friend.
- ta-wa'-te-éa, *v.* See tawaŋnya.
- ta-wa'-tel-ši-éa, *adj.* *T.* unendurable, excessive.
- ta-wa'-ten-ki-ya, *v. a.* to be willing to have such a thing happen to one—tawaŋenwakiya, tawaŋenciya.
- ta-wa'-ten-ya, *v. a.* to be willing for anything, desirous to do or suffer—tawaŋenwaya, tawaŋenun-yaŋpi. See tawaŋka.
- ta'-wa-ši, *n.* a helper; a helper-mate; a friend. *T.*, tawowaši.
- ta'-wa-ši-tku, *n.* his or her helper or friend.
- ta'-wa-ši-ya, *v. a.* to have for helper—tawašiwaya. *T.*, tawowašiya.
- ta'-wa-ya, *v. a.* to possess anything, have for one's own—tawawaya, tawaunyanpi.
- ta-wa'-zu-zu-he-éa, *n.* intestinal worms, lumbrici. *T.*, tatin-gleska.
- ta'-we-la-ha, *n.* *T.* a summer robe; a robe from an animal killed in spring or summer: *i. q.* tahu-śdaha.
- ta-wi'-éu, *n.* his wife. See tawin.
- ta-wi'-éu-ton, *v.* to have a wife, be married—tawicuwaton, tawicun-tonpi.
- ta'-wi'-na-pée, *n.* the gullet of animals.
- ta'-wi-no-héin, *n.* *T.* his wife.
- ta'-wi-no-htiŋ, *n.* a man's sister—mitawinohtiŋ, nitawinohtiŋ. *T.*, tanksitku.
- ta'-wi-no-htiŋ-ya, *v. a.* to have for tawinohtiŋ—tawinohtiŋwaya.
- ta-wiŋ', *n.* a wife, used only with the pronouns: mitawin, *my wife*; nitawin, *thy wife*.
- ta-wiŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to have sexual intercourse with a woman—tawinwaya, tawinmayan.

- ta-wi'-ton, or ta-wiŋ'-ton, *v. a. to have sexual intercourse with a woman*—tawiwaton, tawiuntonpi. The former orthography is preferred.
- ta-wi'-ye-dan, *n. the female of the common deer, a doe or hind.*
- ta-won', *n. something to eat, food*: tawon maniċa: tawon ton, *to have food. T., tawoyute.*
- ta-wo'-kon-ze, *n. his influence or purpose. See tawakonze.*
- ta-wo'-wa-ši, *n. T. his helper or servant: i. q. tawaši.*
- ta-wo'-wa-ši-ya, *v. to have for helper, etc.: i. q. tawašiya.*
- ta-wo'-yu-te, *n. his food.*
- ta-ya'-mni-pa, *n. T. the seven stars in Taurus. See tawannipa.*
- ta-zu'-ka, *n. white walnuts, butternuts.*
- ta-zu'-ka-hu, *n. the butternut tree, white walnut, the Juglans cinerea.*
- ta'-za, *n. waves. T., minikaataza.*
- ta'-za, *adj. rough, as water agitated; nina taža, very rough. T., kaataža.*
- ta-žon'-tka, *n. T. the kidneys in animals: i. q. tapakšij.*
- ta-žo'-pa-wi-wi, *n. waves without white caps*
- ta-žu'-ška, *n. the ant, ants, the emmet.*
- te, *adj. blue stained. See ate. T., to.*
- teb-ki'-ċi-ċi-ya, *v. T. to eat up for one. See temkiya.*
- teb-ki'-ċi-ya-pi, *v. they eat each other up.*
- teb-ki'-ya, *v. pos. T. to eat up one's own: i. q. temkiya.*
- teb-ya', *v. T. to eat up. See temya, etc.*
- te'-ċa, *adj. new*—mateċa, niteċa, unteċapi.
- te'-ċa, *adj. warm, lukewarm, tepid, as water. See it'eċa.*
- te'-ċa-ya, *adv. newly.*
- te'-ċa-ya, *v. a. to make new, renew*—teċawaya.
- te'-ċa-ya-ken, *adv. newly.*
- te'-han, *adj. far; long, used both in regard to time and place*: tehan wai, *I have been to a great distance*; tehan wanmdaka, *I saw it a long time. See thanka.*
- te'-han-han, *adv. red. of tehan.*
- te'-han-tan-han, *adv. from afar.*
- te'-han-tu, *adv. far off, to or at a great distance.*
- te'-han-tu-ya, *adv. afar, far off.*
- te'-han-tu-ya-ken, *adv. far off.*
- te-han'-wan-kan, *adv. high up, very high. T., tehanwankanl.*
- te'-han-wan-kanl, *adv. T. high up.*
- te-han'-wan-kan-tu, *adv. very high.*
- te-han'-wan-kan-tu-ya, *adv. very high. T., tehanwankanltuya.*
- te-han'-wan-kan-tu-ya-ken, *adv. loftily, high up.*

- te-hi', *adj.* difficult, hard to be done or endured
- te-hi'-hi-ka, *adj.* red. of tehika.
- te-hi'-hi-ya, *adv.* red. of tehiya.
- te-hi'-ka, *adj.* hard to do or bear, difficult; dear, costly, valuable; hard to get along with, unreasonable—matehika.
- te-hi'-ke-da, *v. a.* to think hard or difficult; to value very much—tehikewada, tehikeundapi.
- te-hi'-ke-da-ka, *v.* Same as tehikeda.
- te-hi'-ke-ki-da, *v. pos.* of tehikeda; to value one's own—tehikewakida.
- te-hi'-ke-ki-da-ka, *v.* Same as tehikeda.
- te-hi'-la, *v. T.* to love, value very highly; to be unwilling to part with.
- te-hin'-da, *v. a.* to forbid any one's doing or having a thing, forbid any course of conduct, prohibit, hinder; to value very much, to be sparing of—tewahinda, teyahinda, teunhindapi. *T.*, tehila.
- te-hi'-slol-ye-ki-ya, *v. T.* to punish, to cause to suffer. See slonyekiya.
- te-hi'-ya, *adv.* hardly, with difficulty; badly: tehiya e'con, to do with difficulty, to do badly; tehi'ni e'con, to do a thing easily.
- te-hi'-ya-ken, *adv.* with difficulty.
- te-hi'-ya-ku-wa, *v. a.* to follow after for evil, to treat badly, to persecute.
- te-hmi'-so, *n.* a leather string, a thong. This is Santee; other bands or clans use "wikan."
- te-hpi, *n.* a skin with the hair taken off worn as a blanket. *T.*, pteha'sla.
- te-ma'-hel, *adv. T. i. q.* temahen.
- te-ma'-hen, *adv.* of mahen; deep, far within. *T.*, temahel.
- te-ma'-hen-tu, *adv.* far down, deep down. *T.*, temaheltu.
- te-ma'-hen-tu-ya, *adv.* deeply, deep down. *T.*, temaheltuya.
- tem-ki'-ci-ya, *v.* of temya, to eat up provisions of any kind for another—temwe'ciya.
- tem-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to eat up one's own; to eat up another's or for another—temwakiya, temun'kiyapi, temmakiya. *T.*, tebkiya.
- te-mni', *v. n.* to sweat; to pant, give out, always including the idea of sweating—temamni, tenimni, teunmni.
- te-mni'-ta, *v. n.* to sweat very profusely, to die of sweating: temni ma'ta nun se'ca, it seems as if I should die of sweating.
- tem-te'-pa, *adj.* red. of tepa.
- tem-ya', *v. a.* to eat all up, to devour; temwaya. *T.*, tebya.
- te'-pa, *adj.* root form; worn off, as in batepa, katepa.
- te-pa'-han, *part.* worn off.
- te-sdag', *cont.* of tesdaka.
- te-sdag'-ki-ton, *v.* to put on or wear a crown or fillet on the head—tesdagweton.
- te-sdag'-ton, *v.* (tesdag and ton) to put on or wear a fillet around the head—tesdagwaton. See wate-sdake.

te-śda'-ka, *v.* to wear, as a crown or fillet, around the head—tewaśdaka.

te-te', *n.* the rim of a kettle, the rim or lip of anything. *T.*, icete.

te-te', *adj.* red. of te; blue, grape-colored. *T.*, tosapa.

te-te'-ni-éa, *n.* the blue jay. *T.*, zitkato.

te-way'-haŋ-kan, *adv.* high up. *T.*, tehaŋwaŋkaŋl.

te-way'-haŋ-kan-tu, *adv.* up high.

te-way'-haŋ-kan-tu-ya, *adv.* high up.

te-way'-haŋ-kan-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* up high.

te-way'-kan, *adv.* high up. *T.*, tehaŋwaŋkaŋl.

te-waŋ-kan-tu, *adv.* high up.

te-way'-kaŋ-tu-ya, *adv.* high up.

te-wa'-pa, *n.* an esculent root, growing in the water, which the Dakotas boil and eat.

te-wa'-pa-a-he, *n.* a plant somewhat like the tewapa, but not eaten.

te-wa'-pa-hu, *n.* the stalk of the tewapa.

te-wi'-éa-mni, *n.* of temni; sweating.

te'-ya, *n.* when a man has more than one wife, one calls the other teya.

te'-ya-ki-éi-ya-pi, *n.* those who stand in the relation of teya to each other.

te'-ya-ku, *n.* her teya.

te'-ya-ya, *v. a.* to have one for teya—teyaway, teyamayan.

te-zi', *n.* the stomach or paunch of animals; the gizzard of fowls; the belly.

te-zi'g'-zi-é, *n.* *T.* the fat around the paunch.

te-zi'-kśi-é, *n.* the fat around the paunch. *T.*, tezi'zi'ci.

thaŋ'-ka, *adj.* *T.* i. q. tanka, large.

The "h" sound is introduced between "t" and its vowel quiet frequently by the Titonwan; perhaps with the idea of giving emphasis. I am more inclined, however, to regard it as a conventionality. I give some examples: tho, i. q. to, blue; thoceca, i. q. tokeca, different; thehan, i. q. tehan, far.—W. J. C.

ti, *v. n.* to live, dwell, abide—wati, untipi.

ti, *n.* a house. See tipí.

ti'-a-no-ka-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* on both sides of the house.

ti-a'-waŋ-ya-ka, *v.* to stand guard about a house; to stay at home and watch the house: i. q. beyaŋkeca

ti-blo', *n.* *T.* i. q. timdo.

ti-blo'-ku, *n.* *T.* i. q. timdoku.

ti'-éa. See patíca, to scrape off.

ti-éa'-bu-daŋ, *n.* the pheasant.

ti-éa'-ga, *v.* to put up a tent, pitch a tent; to build a house—tiwakaga, tiŋkaŋapi.

ti-éa'-haŋ, *part.* scraped off; falling off of itself.

ti'-éa-ni-é, *n.* See tícaníce-tanka.

ti'-éa-ni-é-e-taŋ-ka, *n.* a species of curlew.

- ti-éa'-tku, *n.* the part of the tent or house opposite the door, the place of honor.
- ti-éa'-tku-ta, *adv.* opposite the door.
- ti-éa'-wa-haŋ, *part.* scraped-off; falling off, as hair from a soaked hide.
- ti-éé', *n.* the top of a tent or house, the comb; the hole where the smoke goes out: tiéé iyakaška, to tie up to the top of a tent.
- ti-éé'-in-kpa, *n.* the top of a tent, the ridge of a house.
- ti-éé'-ška, *n.* the top of a tent, the ridge of a house.
- ti-éé'-ška-o-hdo-ka, *n.* the hole at the top of the tent by which the smoke escapes.
- ti'-daŋ, *v.* kičí tidan, to take sides with one on a question, to be on the same side in a game: mišnana watidan, I am alone, that is, no one takes my side—untipidan. *T.*, tila.
- ti'-haŋ-mde, *v.* See tihanindeya.
- ti'-haŋ-mde-ya, *v.* to have been acquainted with in a former state of existence—tihanmdewaya. *T.*, éekpata un slolya.
- ti-hde', *v.* to have a family; to make a home. *T.*, tiple.
- ti-hdo'-ni-éa, *v.* to forbid one's house, to prevent others from coming in—tiwahdoniéa.
- ti-gle', *v.* *T.* to be married; to have a house to live in.
- ti-hu'-ha, *n.* the poles of a tent left standing, the skeleton of a tent.
- ti-hu'-ha-ka, *n.* *T.* the skeleton of a tent; the frame of a house.
- ti'-ha-ha, *n.* the manyplies or omasum of animals. *T.* tihamnamna.
- ti'-ha-mna, *adj.* *T.* having manyplies.
- ti'-ha-mna-mna, *n.* *T.* the omasum or manyplies, next in size to the taniga. The four divisions are according to size, respectively, taniga, tihamnamna, tatapo, and innamnahiéa.—*W. J. C.*
- tih-muŋ'-ga, *n.* *T.* the house fly, flies. See tulmaga.
- ti-kti'-éa, *adj.* thick, stiff, as mush; sticky. Hence, éanhanpi tiktiéa, molasses.
- til, *cont.* of ti en. *T.*
- ti'-la, *v.* of ti. *T.* to dwell; hel watila, I live there; to take sides with. See tidan.
- ti-le'-haŋ-yag, and ti-le'-haŋ-yank, *adv.* *T.* i. q. titokan; ti-lehanyag iyaya, he has gone to another house.
- tin, *cont.* *T.* for tin.
- ti'-ma-hel, *adv.* *T.* inside the house; within.
- ti'-ma-hen, *adv.* within, in the house or inclosure. *T.*, timahel.
- ti'-ma-he-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from within.
- ti'-ma-he-tu, *adv.* within.
- ti-ma'-ta, *v.* to ask for, beg: timata hi, to come begging.
- ti-mdo', *n.* a woman's elder brother, my elder brother: nitimdo, thy elder brother. *T.*, tiblo.

- ti-mdo'-ku, *n.* her elder brother. *T.*, tibloku.
- ti-mdo'-ya, *v. a.* to have for elder brother—timdowaya. *T.*, tibloya.
- ti-mlo', *n.* *T.* i. q. timdo. See tiblo.
- tin, *adv. cont.* (ti and en) in the house: tin yan'ka, he is in the house; also, *cont.* of tinta, as, tinmaštín'ca, the hare. *T.*, til.
- ti'-na-zi-pe, *n.* of itazipe; his bow—mitinazipe, nitinazipe. *T.*, titazipe.
- tin'-éaŋ-nan, *adv.* out on the prairie. *T.*, tilheyapaya.
- tin'-kte, *v.* to kill in the house, to commit homicide, in distinction from killing in war—tinwakte, tinwi-éakte. *T.*, tiokte.
- tin'-ma-štín'-éa, *n.* the hare, rabbit of the prairie, the *Lepus timidus*. *T.*, maštínska.
- tin'-wa-ki-ye-dan, *n.* the house-pigeon; the turtle dove. *T.*, wakinyela.
- tin'-wi-éa-kte, *v. a.* to commit murder—tinwiéawakte. Also, a murderer. *T.*, tilwicakte.
- tin'-wi-éa-kte-pi, *n.* murder.
- tin'-gle'-ška, *n.* *T.* a fawn.
- tin'-ga, *v. n.* to press, to be in labor, as a woman in childbirth. See tینگa.
- tin'-sko, *adv.* how large? See hiŋsko.
- tin'-sko-ke-éa, *adv.* how big? how large? See hiŋskokeéa.
- tin'-sko-sko-ke-éa, *adv.* red. of tiŋskokeéa.
- tin'-sko-sko-ya, *adv. red.* of tiŋskoya.
- tin'-sko-ya, *adv.* how far around? how extensively? See hiŋskoya.
- tin'-sko-dan, *adv.* of what size? how small? See hiŋskodan.
- tin'-ta, *n.* land without timber, the prairie.
- tin'-ta-ma-ko-bla-bla-ya, *adv.* *T.* timbered land with open spaces.
- tin'-tan, *adv.* on or at the prairie.
- tin'-ta-o-skan, *adv.* on the prairie, far from dwellings.
- tin'-ta-pa, *adv.* belonging to the prairie; as, tintapa wiéašta, men of the prairie; tintapa ia, to speak as the men of the prairie do.
- tin'-ta-ta, *adv.* at or on the prairie.
- tin'-ta-ta-pa, *adv.* at the prairie.
- tin'-ta-wa-pa, *adv.* on or towards the prairie.
- tin'-o'-pta, *adv.* across the prairie.
- tin'-o'-ska, *n.* *T.* an opening in the woods.
- tin'-o'-ska-ska-ya, *adv.* *T.* with open spaces
- tin'-o'-skan, *adv.* on the prairie; far from dwellings.
- tin'-za, *adj.* firm, tight: otinza.
- ti-o'-ko, *n.* a house yard.
- ti-o'-kte, *v.* *T.* to kill; to commit murder: i. q. tinkte.
- ti-o'-ta-he-la, *adv.* *T.* among the houses.
- ti-o'-le, *v.* *T.* to hunt a house for lodging or for a meal; tiele mni kta.
- ti-o'-na-ki-pa, *v.* to flee to the house.

- ti-o'-śpa-ye, *n.* *T.* a band; a clan; a party under one chief.
- ti'-pa. See yutipa.
- ti-pa'-han, *part.* drawn up, cramped; crisped.
- ti'-pa-hin, *n.* of ipahin; his pillow.
- ti-pa'-wa-han, *part.* drawn up, cramped.
- ti'-pi, *n.* a tent, house, dwelling, abode. See ti.
- ti'-pi-wa-kan, *n.* a sacred house, a church.
- ti'-psin, *n.* See tipsinna.
- ti'-psin-la, *n.* *T.* i. q. tipsinna.
- ti'-psin-la-śa-śa, *n.* *T.* radishes, beets. See panğisasa.
- ti'-psin-na, *n.* the Dakota turnip, a bulbous root much eaten by the Dakotas in the beginning of summer. It grows on the high dry prairies. *T.* tipsinla.
- ti'-psin-na-ska, *n.* the white turnip.
- ti'-psin-na-zi, *n.* the rutabaga.
- ti'-śka-kan, *n.* of iskakan; the large sinew in the neck of animals.
- ti'-sko-na-ği, *n.* of iskonagi (the ghost of the leg); the bunch of hair growing on the inside of a deer's leg.
- ti'-sti, *n.* of isti; the lower lip of animals: also, his lower lip.
- ti-ta'-ku-ye, *n.* *T.* a relative. See takuye.
- ti-ta'-zi-pe, *n.* *T.* his bow. See tinazipe.
- Ti'-ton-wan, *n.* i. q. tinta-ton-wan; the name of the bands of Dakotas living on and beyond the Missouri, the Teetons. They probably compose a majority of the whole nation. Their language differs from the dialects of the other bands, especially in their use of *l* for *d*.
- ti'-ton-wan-se, *adj.* proud, haughty, because the Teetons are thought to be so.
- ti-un'-na-ptan-yan, *n.* of un-naptan; the sides of a house, sides of the roof.
- ti-wa'-he, *n.* a household, including persons as well as things. See tiyohe.
- ti-wo'-ta-he-dan, *adv.* of otahedan; away from any house. *T.* tiotahela.
- ti-yan', *cont.* of tiyata.
- ti-yan-ka, *intj.* *T.* wait! hold on! i. q. hinyankaha.
- ti-ya'-ta, *adv.* at the house, at home.
- ti-ya'-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* towards the house: tiyatakiya wahde kta, I will go towards home.
- ti-ye'-pa, *n.* *T.* a door: i. q. tiyopa.
- ti-ye'-pa-ta, *adv.* *T.* at the door.
- ti-yo'-ble-ća and ti-o'-ble-ća, *n.* *T.* an A tent, or a square tent; not a Dakota tent.
- ti-yo'-gna-ka, *n.* *T.* i. q. tiyohnaka.
- ti-yo'-he, *n.* a household; a place where a house once stood, a deserted house. See tiwahe.

ti-yo'-hna-ka, *n.* (ti and ohna-ka.) *the household.* *T.*, tiyognaka.

ti-yo'-ki-ta-he-dan, *adv.* *between houses.* See okitahedan.

ti-yom', *cont.* of tiyopa. *T.*, tiyob.

ti-yom'-i-na-ta-ke, *n.* *a door lock.* *T.*, tiyobinatake See nataka.

ti-yom'-ya, *v. a.* *to have or use for a door—tiyomwaya.*

ti-yo'-pa, *n.* *a door, the place of entrance; that which covers the entrance in a Dakota tent, a door.* *T.*, tiyepa.

ti-yo'-pa-gmi-gme-la and ti-ye'-pa-gmi-gme-la, *n.* *T.* *a door knob.*

ti-yo'-pa-i-yo-ka-tku-ge, *n.* *a nail, nails; screws.* So called perhaps from their being first used among the Dakotas only in making doors. *T.*, tiyepa iyokatkuge.

ti-yo'-pa-ta, *adv.* *at the door.* *T.*, tiyepata.

ti-yo'-slo-la, *n.* *T.* *a cricket, crickets.*

ti-yo'-spa-ye, *n.* *a band, a division of a tribe: i. q. tiošpaye.*

ti-yo'-ti, *v.* *to set up a soldiers' lodge—tiyountipi.*

ti-yo'-ti-pi, *n.* *a soldiers' lodge.*

This is established for the purpose of making laws and providing for their execution. The object is generally to regulate the buffalo chase.

ti-yo'-ton-wan, *v.* (ti and oton-wan) *to look into a house.*

ti-yu'-kan, *v.* of yukan; *to leave the house.* Said when the women and children leave the tent for the men to feast in. See kiyukan.

tka, *v. a.* *to scrape the hair off a hide—watka, untkapi.*

tka, *adj.* *T.* *heavy: i. q. tke.*

tka, *conj.* *cont.* of tuka; *but.*

tkab'-ya, *adv.* *T.* *stiffly: i. q. damya.*

tka'-es, *conj.* *T.* *but, although.*

tka'-pa, *adj.* *adhesive, clammy.* See oskapa.

tke, *adj.* *heavy.*

tke'-i-yu-ta, *v. a.* *to take up and feel the weight, to weigh—tkeimduta.* See tkeuta.

tke-tke', *adj.* *red. of tke.*

tke-u'-ta, *v. a.* *to weigh anything—tkeuwata.*

tke-u'-ta-pi, *n.* *a pound; measures of weight; weights: on tkeutapi, scales, a steel-yard.* *T.*, witke-yute.

tke'-ya, *adv.* *heavily: tkeya kin, she carries heavily.*

tke'-ya-wa-kin-ki-ya, *v.* *to load heavily, to overload.*

tkin, *adj.* *damp, said of a less degree of wet than is denoted by "spaya."*

tkin'-yan, *adj.* *damp, as clothes.*

tkin'-tkin, *red. of tkin.*

tki-tka', *adj.* *slushy, as snow when soft.*

tki-tka'-tka, *adj.* *red. of tkitka.*

tkon-sa', *n.* *a cipher, in arithmetic.*



- tkon-sa', *adj.* even, just, exactly: wikcemna nom tkon-sa, just twenty.  
See tkonza, tkunsa, and otkonza.
- tkon-se'-dan, *adj.* even, in numbers, as twenty, thirty, etc.
- tkons'-ye-la, *adv.* T. evenly.
- tkon'-za, *adj.* even. See tkon-sa.
- tku. See yutku, natku, etc.
- tku'-ga. See katku-ga.
- tku'-ga'-han, *part.* broken off.
- tku'-ga'-wa-han, *part.* broken off.
- tkun-sa', *adj.* even, just so much.  
See tkon-sa and tkunza.
- tku-sa'-ya, *adv.* evenly.
- tkun-sa'-ya, *adv.* evenly.
- tkun'-za, *adj.* even, square with.
- tku-ku', *red.* of tku.
- tku-ku'-ga, *red.* of tku-ga.
- tku-ku'-ga-han, *part.* broken off in several places.
- tku-ku'-ga-wa-han, *part.* broken off.
- tku-wa'-han, *part.* broken off, as a spoon-handle, *flawed*: tkuwahe se mahinhda; said when one's legs are very tired and refuse further support.
- to, *adv. interrog. cont.* of tokeca; *why?* This is used at the end of the sentence; as, ecanon sni to, *why don't you do it?*
- to and to'-i, *adv.* T.: i. q. toś, *yes*; used by men commonly.
- to, *adj.* blue; green, and the intermediate shades.
- to for ta, *pron.* Used in some cases when the noun commences with wo, as woćanniye, *anger*; to-ćanniye, *his anger*.
- to, *n.* T. the noise made by a blow.
- to'-ćan-te-ptan-ye, *n.* of wo-ćanteptanye; *his wrath*. T., toćanniye.
- tog, *cont.* of toki and tokeca.
- tog'-e-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* to lose anything, throw away one knows not where—togehpewakiya. T., tokielpekja.
- tog'-e-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to lose anything—togehpewaya, togehpeun-yanpi.
- tog'-gla, *adj.* T. dirty; indecent, unkempt.
- tog-hda', *v. a.* to count as a stranger, not to be familiar with, to be shy of—togwahda, togunhdapi: toghda sni, to be familiar with.
- tog'-i-a, *v.* T. to talk a strange language: i. q. šaia.
- tog-tog'-ye, *adv.* red. of togye; in different ways.
- tog-ye', *adv.* in a different manner, differently.
- to-han', *adv.* when, at what time? T., tohanl. See dehan, dehan, ehan, iyehan, etc.
- to-han'-han, *adv.* red. of tohan; at what times? T., tohanlhanl.
- to'-han-šna, *adv.* T. sometime.
- to-han'-tu, *adv.* when? T., tohanltu. See dehantu, ehantu, kahantu, etc.
- to-han'-tu-ka-šta, *adv.* whenever, at any time. T., tohanltukaša.
- to-han'-tu-ya-ka-šta, *adv.* whenever.

- to-han', *adv.* *how far, to what place, where?* *T.* tohanl. See dehan, hehan, kahay, etc.
- to-han'-han, *adv.* *red. of tohan; at what places? how far?*
- to-han'-han-ke-ća, *adv.* *red. of tohankeća.*
- to-han'-han-yan, *adv.* *red. of tohanyan.*
- to-han'-ke-ća, *adv.* *how long? usually referring to space. See dehankeća, hehankeća, etc.*
- to-hanl', *adv.* *T. when, where?*
- to-han'-tu-keś, *adv.* *wherever, at any place.*
- to-han'-yan, *adv.* *how long, to what time? how far, to what place? See dehanyan, kahanyan, etc.*
- to'-he, *n.* *his place, his camp; his office or position.*
- to'-hin-gla, *v. n.* *T. to resound.*
- to'-hin-ni, *adv.* *when? This word is an interrogative, always referring to past time; as, tohinni yahdi he, when didst thou come home? With "śni" following, it is used affirmatively, and means never; as, tohinni ećamon śni, I never did it. T., tonwel. See ohinni.*
- to'-ho-win-ni, *adv.* See tohinni, which seems to be the better orthography.
- to'-han, *n.* *his acts. See ohan.*
- to'-h'ća, *adj.* *T. blue, as distinguished from green.*
- to'-hta-ni, *n.* *his or her work—mitohitani, nitohitani. See wićohtani. T., wowaśi tawa.*
- to'-i-yo-ki-tan-in, *n.* *his manifestation.*
- to-ka', *adv.* *at the first. See tokaheya.*
- to'-ka, *n.* *an enemy, one of a hostile nation.*
- to'-ka, *adv.* See tókadan: tóka ećamon śni, *I cannot do it.*
- to'-ka and to'-ka-e, *adv.* *Th. and T. why? how is it?*
- to'-ka-dan, *adv.* with śni following, *in no way; as, tókadan ećamon śni, I could do it in no way. T., to-kani.*
- to-ka'-dan, and to-ka'-na, *n.* *a small wolf—the swift. T., tokala.*
- to-kag'-e-han, *adv.* *at the first, formerly. T., tokagohan.*
- to-kag'-o-han, *adv.* *T. at the first.*
- to-kag'-o-he-e-han, *adv.* *T. at the beginning.*
- to-ka'-han, *v. n.* *to travel foremost, to be foremost—tokawahan. T., tokahe. See otokahe.*
- to-ka'-he, *n.* *the first, the beginning. See otokahe.*
- to-ka'-he, *v.* *T. to be first; to go before.*
- to-ka'-he-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to go before—tokahewakiya.*
- to-ka'-he-ya, *n.* *the first.*
- to-ka'-he-ya, *adv.* *at the first, before: tokaheya ya, to go before.*
- to'-ka-hu, *n.* *the thistle, Carduus lanceolatus.*
- to-ka'h', *adv.* *at the first.*
- to-ka'-h'cin, *adv.* *T. at the first.*

- to-ka'-hiŋ, *adv.* at the first, the very first. *T.* tokalićin.
- to'-ka-hiŋ or to'-ka-haŋ, *v. n.* to lose, to suffer loss: what has become of it?
- to-ka'-li-ta, *n.* See tokalitayetu.
- to-ka'-li-ta-ye-tu, *n.* the first of the night, dusk.
- to'-ka-liuŋ, *adv.* *T.* lost, misplaced.
- to'-ka-i-a-pi, *n.* a foreign language; enemy's language.
- to'-ka-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n.* enemies, those who are at variance with each other.
- to'-ka-ki-ćoŋ, *v.* of tokoŋ; to do to, for one: tokamiyećoŋ, what hast thou done with it for me?—tokawećoŋ, takaćićeŋ, John xiii, 12.
- to'-ka-ki-haŋ and to'-ka-ki-liŋ, *v.* to suffer injury or loss; to lose something: tokamakiliŋ, tokanićiliŋ.
- to-ka'-ke-haŋ, *adv.* at the first. See tokagehaŋ.
- to-ka'-la, *n.* *T.* a small gray fox: *i. q.* tokadaŋ.
- to-ka-m', *cont.* of tokapa; kahin to-kam ya, to go before, break the road. *T.* tokab.
- to'-ka-moŋ, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of tokoŋ.
- to'-ka-no-ge, *n.* (enemies' ears), a species of red fungus growing on logs.
- to'-ka-noŋ, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of tokoŋ.
- to-kaŋ', *n.* another, as, another person: tokaŋ tawa, it is another's. See tokeća.
- to-kaŋ', *adv.* in another place, elsewhere; another way: tokaŋ uŋ, to be somewhere else; tokaŋ elnaka, to put somewhere else.
- to-kaŋ'-kaŋ, *red.* of tokaŋ.
- to-kaŋ'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from another source, place, or person.
- to-kaŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* having reference to another place.
- to-ka'-o-hdo-ka, *n.* See toka-wohdo-ka and tokayuhdokeća.
- to-ka'-pa, *n.* the first, first born, eldest—matokapa, nitokapa, unto-kaŋapi.
- to-ka'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* ahead, before; *i. q.* tokata taŋhaŋ.
- to-kaś', *adv.* *T.* perhaps.
- to'-ka-śni, *adv.* *T.* for no reason; in vain.
- to-ka'-ta, *adv.* before, ahead, forward; future, yet to come: tokata ihaŋ, to be yet future. See toka.
- to-ka'-ta, *n.* the future: tokata ekta.
- to-ka'-ta-m, *adv. cont.* of tokatapa: tokatam yeye ċiŋ, in future, what is ahead. *T.* tokatab.
- to-ka'-ta-pa, *adv.* in advance, in future.
- to-ka'-ta-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* ahead, future.
- to-ka'-ta-wa-pa, *adv.* in advance, ahead.
- to-ka'-toŋ-pi, *n.* first birth, one's birth.
- to-ka'-wo-hdo-ka, *n.* an inventor. See tokaohdo-ka.

to'-ka-ya, *v. a.* to count one as an enemy—tókawayá, tókauyápi, tókamaya.

to-ka'-yu-hi-do-ke-éa, *v.* to invent anything—tokamduhdokeéa.

tok'-éel and tok'-éeyl, *adv.* *T.* perhaps; I don't know.

to'-ke, *adv.* how? John ix, 8.

to'-ke-éa, *adj.* different, another: wícašta tokeéa, another man—matokeéa, nitokeéa, untokeéapi: to-makeéa, tonikeéa, touykeéapi—with this use of the pronouns it expresses the idea of *how am I?* etc. See tokan and tokeéa.

to'-ke-éa, *adv.* why, wherefore? tokeéa heéanon he, why did you do it? hetanhan tokeéa, it makes no difference. *T.*, toka (*why*) and éa (*and*): toka éa eéanon sni he? why is it and (that) you have not done it? Query—Is not the Santee the same, with the final “éa” gradually smoothed by use from “éa” to “éa”?—W. J. C.

to'-ke-éa-éa, *adv.* *T.* slowly; unconcernedly.

to'-ke-éa-éé, *adv.* why?

to'-ke-éa-e, *adv.* why?

to'-ke-éa-ka-één, *adv.* for no reason.

to'-ke-éin, *adv.* any how.

to'-ke-éin-éin, *adv.* any how, as one pleases: tokeéin éin waun, I do just as I please. See token-éin éin.

to'-ke-éin-éin-yan, *adv.* as pleases.

to'-keh', *adv.* however, at any rate, at all events, any how: tokeh da ésta éiyahna waun kta, go where you will I will be with you; tokeh eéanon ésta dule kte sni, do as you will you shall not have it.

to'-ke-héin, *adv.* *i. q.* tokeh in.

to'-ke-hin, *adv.* howsoever. See tokeh. *T.*, tokeh éin.

to'-kel', *adv.* *T.* how?

to'-ken, *adv.* how, in what way? *T.*, tokel.

to'-ken-éin-éin, *adv.* in any way, as it happens: *i. q.* tokeéin éin.

to'-ken-ken, *adv.* red. of token.

to'-ken-ken-tu, *adv.* in whatever way.

to'-ken-ken-tu-ya, *adv.* in what way soever.

to'-ken-tken, *adv.* See tokenken.

to'-keś, *adv.* indeed. See tokinś.

to'-keś, *adv.* tokeś he niye se wa-éanmi, I thought that was you; tokeś he niye miéíca, as though I meant myself, that is, I do not mean myself.

to'-ke-śa, *adv.* *T.* *i. q.* tokešta.

to'-ke-śke, *adv.* *T.* how; in whatsoever way.

to'-ke-šta, *adv.* of assent; presently, at any rate: tokešta eéamon kta, I will do it presently. *T.*, tokeśa. See tokśa.

to'-ke-tu, *adv.* how is it? as it is: toketu kin eéén onduke kta, I will tell it as it is; toketu he, how is it? what is the matter? toniketú, how is it with thee? used in inquiring of one who is sick, how are you? to-

- ketu tanin šni, *how it is is not manifest*, an expression often used when a thing is doubtful: toketu kakeš, *as it happens*; toketu kašta, *at all events, at any rate*; toketu kašta mde kta, *whatever happens I will go*. T., toketu kačil. See tokeča.
- to'-ke-tu-ya, *adv.* toketuya kašta, *in whatever way*; toketuya keš, *at random*: toketuya kakeš.
- to'-ki, *adv.* where? somewhere: toki skadan, *nowhere*. See tokiya.
- to'-ki'-či-čon, *v.* of tokičon; *to take vengeance on for one*—towečičon, tounkičičonpi.
- to'-ki'-či-kšu, *v.* of tokšu; *to transport for one*—towečikšu, tounkičikšupi.
- to'-ki-čon-ze, *n.* of wokičonze; *his law or determination*.
- to'-ki'-čon, *v. a.* *to revenge, take vengeance on*—towečon, tounkičonpi.
- to'-ki-dan, *adv.* where; used with šni, *nowhere*: tokidan mde kte šni, *I will go nowhere*; tokidan wai šni, *I went nowhere*. T., tokiyala. See tokiskadan.
- to'-ki-e-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* (toki and ehpekiya) *to drop somewhere, lose anything*—tokiehpewakiya.
- to'-ki-e-hpe-ya, *v. a.* (toki and ehpeya) *to lose, drop somewhere*—tokiehpewayaya, tokiehpunyanpi. See togehpeya.
- to'-ki-i-ya-ye-s'a, *n.* *one who is gone much; a strumpet*: i. q inahmanpi. T., tiglešni s'a: witkowiŋla.
- to'-kin', *adv.* *oh that, I wish*; tokin mduhen, *oh that I had it*. An "n" follows the use of this word, commonly at the end of the sentence or phrase, as in "mduhen" of the above example. In Titonwan the "n" is "nin"; as, tokin he bluhaniŋ, ečanmi.
- to'-kinš', *adv.* *well, with difficulty*: tokinš maŋu: tokinš he niye se waičanmi, *I thought that was you*.
- to'-kinš'-eš-eš, *adv.* T. *at the first*.
- to'-kinš'-ya-kel, *adv.* T. *carelessly, without care*.
- to'-ki-ska-dan, *adv.* *nowhere*: toki skad. See skad and tokidan.
- to'-ki-ya, *adv.* where? in what place? See toki.
- to'-ki-ya-la, *adv.* T. where? when followed by šni, *nowhere*.
- to'-ki-yam, *adv.* *cont.* of tokiyapa; where? in what direction? T. tokiyab.
- to'-ki-ya-pa, *adv.* where?
- to'-ki-ya-tan-han, *adv.* whence, from what place? See dečiyatanhan, ečiyatanhan, hečiyatanhan, kakiyatanhan, and totanhan.
- to'-ki-ya-wa-pa, *adv.* where, in what place?
- to'-ki-yo'-pe-ki-či-ya-pi, *n.* barter, exchange.
- to'-ki-yo'-pe-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to barter, exchange one thing for another with one*—tokiyopewakiya: tokiyopečičiya, *I exchange with thee*. See iyopekiya.

- to-ki-yo'-pe-ya, *v. a.* (toki and iyopeya) *to barter, exchange one thing for another*—tokiyopewayaya, tokiyopeunyanpi.
- to-ki'-yo-tan, *adv.* *in what direction? how or in what manner it is or will be:* tokiyotan tanin sni, *it does not appear how it is.* See deciyotan, heciyotan, and kakiyotan.
- to-ki'-yo-tan-han, *adv.* *in what direction, from what course?* See deciyotanhhan and heciyotanhhan.
- to'-kon, *v. a.* *to do*—tokamon, tokanon, tokunkonpi: takudan tokamon sni, *I am doing nothing.*
- to-kon'-pi-ća, *adj. T.* *useful, good for something.*
- to-ko'-yu-ştan, *v. a.* *to displace, dislocate, put one in the place of another*—tokomduştan, tokomayuştan.
- to'-ksa-pe, *n.* of woksape; *his wisdom*—nitoksape.
- tok'-şa, *adv.* *Th. and T.* *presently, by and by, before long:* *i. q.* tokeşa.
- tok'-şta, *adv.* See tokeşa.
- to-kşu', *v. a.* *to transport, carry, draw; to go back and bring*—towa-kşu, tounkşupi.
- tok-tog'-ye, *adv.* *red.* of togye; *in different ways.*
- tok-tog'-ye-kel, *adv. T.* *in different ways.*
- tok-to'-ke-ća, *adj. red.* of tokeća; *different.*
- tom, *cont.* of topa; *four. T.* tob.
- tom'-na-na, *adv.* *only four. T.,* tobnala.
- tom'-tom, *adv. red.* of tom; *by fours, four and four:* *i. q.* toptopa. T., tobtob.
- to'-na, *adv.* *how many? which?* tona ee he, *which are they?* See dena, hena, iyena and kana.
- to'-nag-na, *adv.* *how many?* otoiyohi tonagna yuhapi kta, *how many shall each one have?*
- to'-nag-nag, *adv.* *how many?* tonagnag yuhapi kte.
- to'-nag-na-ke-ća, *adv. red.* of tonakeća; *how many?*
- to'-nag-na-na, *adv. red.* of tonana. T., ćokćonala.
- to'-na-ka, *adv.* *how many?* nito-nakapi, *how many are there of you?* See henaka and iyenaka.
- to'-na-ke-ća, *adv.* *how many? how much?* See denakeća, hena-keća, iyenakeća, and kanakeća.
- to-na'-ke-će-yaś, *adv. T.* *how many soever.*
- to'-na-ki-ya, *adv.* *how many, how many times? in how many ways?* See henakiya and kanakiya.
- to'-na-na, *adv.* *a few:* tonana hin, *very few;* untonananpidan, *we are few. T., ćonala.* See denana, henana, and kanana.
- to'-nang-nang, *cont.* See tonagnag.
- ton, *v. a.* *to have, to give birth to, as,* ćinća ton, *to have a child, to possess, acquire*—waton, untonpi.
- ton, *v. n.* *to form pus, to suppurate:* ton kta.
- ton, *n.* *matter, pus:* ton yuke kta.

- ton'-han, *v. a.* to be afraid of—  
 tonwahan, tonuwhanpi. tonmahan.  
 ton'-he-éa, *v. a.* to be afraid of, as  
 of a person or animal—tonwaheéa.  
 ton'-ka-śpa, *v.* to expectorate.  
 See kaśpa.  
 ton'-kéé or tun'-kéé, *n.* *T.*  
*excrement: i. q.* éesdi. See unkéé.  
 ton'-la, *v.* *T.* to have, possess:  
*i. q.* tonna.  
 ton'-na, *v.* *dim.* of ton; to have;  
 used in speaking of children—wa-  
 tonna, yatonna *T.*, tonla.  
 ton'-pi, *n.* birth—matonpi, untonpi.  
 ton-śka', *n.* a nephew, my nephew—  
 mitonśka, nitonśka. The women  
 say "tośka."  
 ton-śka'-ku, *n.* his nephew.  
 ton-śka'-ya, *v. a.* to have for  
 nephew—tonśkawaya.  
 ton'-ton, *v.* red. of ton.  
 ton-ton'-tan-ka, *n.* the bull-frog,  
*Rana ocellata.* *T.*, gnaśkatanka.  
 ton-wan', *v. n.* to look, see—watan-  
 wan, untonwanpi. See wanyaka.  
 ton-wan'-han, *part.* looking,  
 seeing: tonwanhan manka.  
 ton-wan'-yan, *v. n.* to make a  
 village, dwell at a place—tonwanun-  
 yanpi. *T.*, otonweya.  
 ton-wel', *adv.* *T.* once on a time.  
 See tohinpi.  
 ton-we'-ya, *v. a.* to cause one to  
 see, give sight to—tonwewaya.  
 ton-we'-ya, *v. n.* to go to see, to  
 go as a spy, go before a war party  
 to spy out the enemy—tonwemda,  
 tonweunyanpi  
 ton-we'-ya, *n.* *T.* a spy; a guide.  
 ton-yān', *v. n.* to suppurate.  
 ton-žan', *n.* a man's niece: *i. q.*  
 tužan. The women say "tožan."  
 to'-o-pe, *n.* his law—mitoope,  
 nitoope. See woope.  
 to'-pa, *num. adj.* four.  
 to'-pa-ki-ya, *adv.* in four ways,  
 four times. See kontakiya, etc.  
 top'-to-pa, *adj.* red of topa.  
 See tomtom.  
 to-ska'-dan, *n.* the common wood-  
 pecker. See hanjetanka, etc.  
 to-sti'-éa-du, *n.* See tustiéadu  
 and tuskiéadu. *T.*, iéalu.  
 toś, *adv.* yes, yea. Used by both  
 men and women. See to and han.  
 to-śe', *adj.* *T.* dull, blunt.  
 to-śe'-ya-kel, *adv.* *T.* bluntly.  
 to-śka', *n.* a nephew, my nephew—  
 mitośka, nitośka. This form is  
 used by the women. See tonśka.  
 to-śka'-ku, *n.* her nephew.  
 to-śkan-śkan, *n.* of wośkan-  
 śkan; his moving about; his king-  
 dom—nitośkanśkan. See tokiéonze.  
 to-śka'-ya, *v. a.* to have for to-  
 śka—tośkawaya  
 to-śu', *n.* a tent-pole, tent-poles.  
*T.* also has tuśu.  
 to-tan'-han, *adv.* whence, from  
 what place? from what time? See  
 tokiyatanhan, detanhan, etc.  
 to-to', *adj.* red. of to.  
 to-to'-dan, *n.* blue beads; green  
 beads. *T.*, śipto toto.  
 to'-wa-kan, *n.* his wakan or  
 spirit. See wowakan.

- to-wa'-na-ke-éa, *adv.* so many, how many soever; so much, by how much. See tonakeéa.
- to-waŋ'-zi-éa, *n.* the blue sky, all blue. *T.*, mahpiya tola.
- to'-wa-on-śi-da, *n.* of wowaonśida; his mercy—nitowaonśida.
- to'-wa-ś'a-ke, *n.* of wowaś'ake; his power or strength—nitowaś'ake.
- to'-wa-šte, *n.* of wowašte; his goodness—nitowašte.
- to'-wi-éa-ke, *n.* of wowiéake; his truth—nitowiéake.
- to'-wiŋ-že, *n.* of owinža; his bed—mitowinže, nitowinže.
- to-ya', *v. a.* to dye or paint anything blue or green.
- to'-ya, *adv.* in a blue or green manner.
- to-ya'-kel, *adv.* *T.* i. q. toya-hen.
- to-ya'-ken, *adv.* in a blue or green form. *T.*, toyakel.
- to-zaŋ', *n.* a niece; my niece when the person is addressed—mitozaŋ, nitozaŋ. This form is used by the women. See tonzaŋ and tuzaŋ.
- to-zaŋ'-ku, *n.* her niece. See tozaŋ.
- to-zaŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to have for a niece—tozaŋwaya.
- tpa, *pos.* prefix of some verbs, as, paŋ, tpaŋ; patan, tpatan. See kpa.
- tpa, *adj.* durable; having the property of swelling; said of things that increase in bulk by boiling, as corn, rice, etc. See kpa.
- tpa and tpe, *adj.* noŋe tpa, deaf; išta tpa, blind. This probably conveys the idea of putting out or piercing. See katpa and kpa.
- tpa-ŋaŋ', *v.* pos. of paŋ; to leave or separate from one's own; to spare or part with one's own—watpaŋ, yatpaŋ, untpaŋpi. Same as kpaŋ. *T.*, kpaŋ; and so of all the rest.
- tpa-hi', *v.* pos. of paŋ; to gather or pick up one's own—watpahi, untpahi. Same as kpaŋ.
- tpa-mde'-éa, *v.* pos. of pamdeéa; to break in pieces one's own—watpamdeéa. *T.*, kpableéa. Same as kpamdeéa.
- tpaŋ, *adj.* soft, as dressed leather; fine, as flour: i. q. kpaŋ.
- tpaŋ'-na, *adj.* soft, fine: i. q. kpaŋna. *T.*, kpaŋla.
- tpaŋ'-tpaŋ-na, *adj.* red. of tpaŋna; soft.
- tpaŋ-yaŋ', *v. a.* to dress, as skins, make soft, tan, as leather—tpaŋwaya, tpaŋunyanpi. Same as kpaŋyan.
- tpa-spa', *v.* to put out of sight, push under, as in water: i. q. paospa—watpaspa. See atpaspa.
- tpas-ya', *v. a.* to make dark—tpaswaya, tpaŋunyanpi.
- tpa'-ta, *v.* pos. of pata; to carve or cut up one's own, as a slaughtered animal—watpata, untpatapi: i. q. kpata.
- tpa-ta', *v. a.* pos. of patá; to join together as skins in making one's own tent—watpatá. *T.*, kipata.



tpa-taŋ', *v. a.* *pos.* of patan; *to keep choice, set store by one's own, be sparing of it*—watpatan, untpa-tanpi. See kpatan.

tpa'-za, *adj.* *dark: i. q.* kpaza.

tpa'-za, *n.* *darkness.* See otpaza.

tpe.- Same as tpa.

tpe'-ya, *adv.* tpeya han, *said of a hole which runs in straight: tpeya ap'a, to strike anything and make a sound.*

tpi, *adj.* *breaking open.* See patpi and pakpi.

tpi-haŋ', *part.* *cracked open of itself.*

tpi-tpi'-haŋ, *part.* *red. of tpihan.*

tpu-tpa', *adj.* *mixed up, slightly turbid, as water: i. q.* mdezedaŋ śni.

See kpukpa.

tpu-tpe'-ya, *adv.* *in a roiled manner.*

tpu-tpu'-wa-haŋ and tpu-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *crumbled.*

tuh-ma'-ġa, *n.* *bees; wasps, hornets, etc.* T., also tuhmunġa.

tuh-ma'-ġa-ćaŋ-haŋ-pi, *n.* *honey.* T., tuhmaġa tonkće.

tuh-ma'-ġa-će-sdi, *n.* *bees-wax; honey; molasses.* T., tuhmaġa ćesli. See ćesdi.

tuh-ma'-ġa-taŋ-ka, *n.* *the humble-bee.*

tuh-muŋ'-ġa, *n.* T. *bees, wasps, etc.: i. q.* tuhmaġa.

tu-ka', *conj.* *but: i. q.* tka.

tu'-ka. See katuka.

tu-ka'-eś, *adv.* *but.* T., tkaeś.

tu-ka'-haŋ, *part.* *spoiled, destroyed, said of furs.*

tu-kaŋ', *n.* See tunkan.

tu-kaś', *adv.* *but.* See tukaeś. T., tkaeś.

tu-ka'-wa-haŋ, *part.* *spoiled, said of furs.* T., tuktukawahaŋ.

tu-ki', *n.* T. *a shell.*

tu-ki'-ha, *n.* *a spoon, a ladle: maza tukiha, a metallic spoon.* T. *a shell.*

tu-ki'-ha-saŋ, *n.* *muscle shells; muscles, oysters.*

tu-ka'. Same as tukte; not in common use.

tu-ka'-daŋ, *adv.* See tuktedaŋ

tu-kte', *pron.* *interrog. which?* unma tukte, *which of the two?* tukte ehaŋ, *when?* tukte e, *which is it?*

tu-kte'-daŋ, *adv.* *with the negative śni, nowhere: tuktedaŋ un śni, it is nowhere* T., tukteni and tuktelna.

tu-kte'-kte, *pron.* *red. of tukte.*

tu-kte'-kten, *adv.* *red. of tukten; sometimes, once in a while, now and then; in some places.*

tu-ktel', *adv.* T. *somewhere.*

tu-ktel'-na, *adv.* T. *with śni following, nowhere.*

tu-kten', *adv.* (tukte and en) *where? in what place?*

tu-kte'-ni, *adv.* T. *i. q.* tuktedaŋ

tu-kte'-tu, *adv.* *at what place?*

tu-ktu'-ka-wa-haŋ, *adj.* T. *spoiled, as furs.*

tu ktuŋ'-ma, *adv.* T. *either one of two.*

tu-la', *intj.* T. *exclamation of surprise or protest; for shame!*

- tum, *n.* the whistling or whizzing sound made by a flying bullet.
- tun-kaŋ', *n.* a father-in-law: nitunkaŋ, *thy father-in-law*; tunkaŋku, *his father-in-law: a grandfather*. In the sacred language, a stone, and the moon. See tukaŋ, tunkaŋsi, and tunkaŋsidan.
- tun-kaŋ'-ki-si-tku, *n.* his or her grandfather. *T.*, tunkaŋsitku.
- tun-kaŋ'-k-si-tku, *n.* Same as tunkaŋkiŋsitku.
- tun-kaŋ'-ku, *n.* his or her father-in-law. See tunkaŋ.
- tun-kaŋ'-si, *n.* my father-in-law: nitunkaŋ, *thy father-in-law*; nitunkaŋsi, *thy grandfather*; nitunkaŋsiŋ, *your father-in-law*.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-dan, *n.* a grandfather, my grandfather: nitunkaŋsi, *thy grandfather: the President*. *T.*, tunkaŋsila.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-dan-ya, *v. n.* to have for grandfather—tunkaŋsidanwaya.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-la, *n.* *T.* a grandfather; the President of the United States; the Supreme Being; God.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-na, *n.* *Ih.* Same as tunkaŋsidan.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-tku, *n.* his or her grandfather.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-ya, *v. a.* to have for tunkaŋsi—tunkaŋsiwaya.
- tun-kaŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to have for tunkaŋ—tunkaŋwaya.
- tun-kéé', *n.* *T.* See tonkéé.
- tun-waŋ', *n.* a style of arrows—mitunwaŋ, nitunwaŋ.
- tun-wel', *adv. T.* when; tunwel yahi so, *when did you come?* See tonwel.
- tun-wi'-éu, *n.* his or her aunt. See tunwin.
- tun-wi'-éu-ya, *v. a.* to have for one's aunt—tunwiéuwaya.
- tun-win', *n.* aunt, my aunt; nitunwin, *thy aunt*. This word has the sense of aunt in English, though a mother's sisters are called "ina," mother.
- tun-win'-ya, *v. a.* to have for aunt—tunwinwaya.
- tun-zaŋ', *n.* a niece, my niece—mitunzaŋ, nitunzaŋ. "Tunzaŋ" and "tuzaŋ" are both in good usage. A man's brother's children and a woman's sister's children are considered as children, and are not called "tonška" and "tunzaŋ."
- tun-zaŋ'-ku, *n.* his niece.
- tun-zaŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to have for niece—tunzaŋwaya.
- tu-paŋ'-ka, *n.* the black bass.
- tu-sda', *n.* the leech.
- tu-ski'-éa-du, *n.* a fan. *T.*, iéadu. See tustiéadu.
- tu-sti'-éa-du, *n.* a fan; a wing.
- tu-su', *n.* *T.* a lodge-pole. See tošu.
- tu-ta', *adj.* smarting, chapped by the wind: ite matuta, *my face is chapped*.
- tu-tka', *n.* small insects. See watutka.
- tu-tka'-dan, *n.* small insects.
- tu-tka'-tka, *n.* small articles, trinkets.

tu-tu'-pa, *adj.* *slippery, ropy, slimy.* Hence pe tutupa, *the slippery elm.*

tu'-wa, *pron.* *Ih.* and *T.* *who:* *i. q.* tuwe.

tu'-we, *pron. interrog.* *who?* rarely *which?*

tu'-we-daŋ, *pron.* used with *śni* following; *no one, nobody:* tuwedan ečoŋ śni, *no one did it.* *T.,* tuweni.

tu'-we-híca, *pron.* *who indeed?*

tu'-we-ka-kśa and tu'-we-ka-ke-śa and tu'-wa-ka-kśa, *intj.* *T.* *oh pshaw! absurd!*

tu'-we-ka-leś and tu'-we-ka-śa, *pron.* *T.* *whoever.*

tu'-we-ka-śta, *pron.* *whoever.* *T.,* tuwekaleś; tuwekečeyas.

tu'-we-ni, *pron.* *T.* *nobody.*

tu'-we-ska and tu'-we-ska-daŋ, *n.* *nobody.* *T.,* tuweni śni.

tu'-we-ta-wa, *pron.* *whose?*

tu'-we-we, *pron.* *red. of tuwe.*

tu-źaŋ', *n.* *a niece, my niece—*mituźaŋ, *nituźaŋ:* tuźaŋku, *his niece.*

See tunźaŋ.

tu-źaŋ'-ku, *n.* *his niece.* See tuźaŋ.

tu-źaŋ'-ya, *v. a.* *to have for niece—*tuźaŋwaya, tuźaŋunyanpi.

## T.

t, *the twenty-fourth letter of the Dakota alphabet.* It has the *click* or *explosive sound* of t, and corresponds to "č," "k," and "p."

ta, *v. n.* *to die; to faint away, lose consciousness temporarily—*maťa, ni-ťa, unťaŋpi.

ta'-ga, *adj.* *rough: bitter, astringent,* as oak bark.

ta'-hi-yu-ya, *v. n.* *to be still-born.*

ta-li-ťa'-ga, *adj.* *red. of tağa;* *rough, not smooth.*

ta'-nuŋ-se, *adv.* *about dead.*

ta-ťa', *adj.* *palsied, withered, numb—*maťaťa.

ta-ťa'-ka, *adj.* *palsied—*maťaťaka.

te, *v. n.* *to die.* See ta.

te-ća', *adj.* *dead: ho teća, dead fish.*

te'-ća-kiś and te'-ća-kiś-ya, *adv.* *in a dying state.* See kakiśya.

te'-ća-ya and te'-ća-ya-ken, *adv.* *in a dead state.*

te-ća'-ze-yaŋ, *adv.* *half dead.* *T.,* taŋunse.

te-ho'-wa-ya, *v. n.* *to cry out badly, to scream—*waťehowamda.

te-ho'-wa-ye-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to cry out—*tehowayewaya.

te-ki'-ni-ća, *v. n.* *to contend with death; to be doubtful whether one dies or lives: temakinića.*

te-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to die—*tewakiya.

te-ko', *v.* See tekoŋ.

- ʔe-kon', *v.* to wish one dead, to imprecate—ʔewakon. *T.* ʔekonza.  
 ʔe-kon'-za, *v.* *T.* to wish one dead; to determine one's death, as a medicine man is supposed to do.  
 ʔe-ya', *v. a.* to cause to die—ʔewayaya.  
 ʔe-ya'-su, *v.* *T.* to condemn to die.  
 ʔe-ya'-su-pi, *part. T.* condemned to die.  
 ʔin, *v. n.* *Ih.* and *T.* to die: *i. q.* ʔa. This form usually, perhaps always and only, occurs when followed by "kta," the sign of the future, as, maʔin kta, niʔin kta, ʔin kta, for maʔé kta, etc.  
 ʔin'-ga, *v. n.* to snivel, to grunt; to labor, as a woman in travail—wa-ʔinga, unʔingapi.  
 ʔin-s'a', *adv.* fast, tightly, fixedly, permanently. See ʔinza.  
 ʔin-s'a'-dan, *adv.* firmly, permanently, established: ʔin's'adan manke šni, I am not established.  
 ʔins-ya', *v. a.* to make firm—ʔinswayaya: ʔinsiçiya, to restrain one's self—ʔinsmiçiya.  
 ʔins-ya', *adv.* firmly.  
 ʔins-ya'-kel, *adv.* *T.* firmly, bravely.  
 ʔin'-za, *adj.* stiff, as mud; firm, hard, fast; brave, as éante ʔinza. See ʔin's'a.  
 ʔoś-ya, *adv.* of ʔoza; bluntly.  
 ʔo'-za, *adj.* dull, pointless.  
 ʔung-ya', *v. a.* to suspect, have a suspicion of a thing—ʔungwayaya, ʔungunyanpi.  
 ʔun'-ka, *v.* See ʔunkeća.  
 ʔun'-ke-ća, *v. n.* to be suspicious; to be suspected—maʔunkeća.  
 ʔun-ki'-ya, *v.* *T.* to suspect concerning one's self.

## U.

- u, the twenty-fifth letter of the Dakota alphabet, with the sound of English "oo," as in moon. When preceded by "y," or followed by a nasal "ŋ," it is somewhat modified.  
 u, *v. n.* to come, to be coming—wau, yau, unkupi.  
 u-gna'-he-la, *adv.* *T.* suddenly: *i. q.* ihnuhanpa. See un-knuhanpa and ungnahanpa.  
 u-g'e', *n.* *T.* some; *i. q.* onge.  
 u-hla'-gla, *v. n.* *T.* to be torn or broken; to be ragged.  
 u-ka', *n.* the skin, hide, especially the skin of a living animal  
 u-ki'-ta, *v.* *pos.* of uta; to try, prove, as any new thing—uwa-kita, unkitapi. *T.* igluta.  
 u-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come—uwakiya.  
 u-ku'-hu, *intj.* When a deer is brought into camp, the children shout "ukuhu": *i. q.* wáhdiaš'api.

u - k u' - h u - h u, *intj.* When an elk is brought in they sing "ukulu-hu."—S. W. POND.

u' - m a, *n.* hazel-nuts.

u' - m a - h u, *n.* hazel-bushes.

u - m a ŋ', *adj.* the one, the other. See uŋma.

u - m a ŋ' - n a, *adj.* See uŋmana.

u - m a ŋ' - n a - p é i ŋ - w a ŋ - k a, *adj.* See uŋmanapéiŋwayka. *T.*, ake-napéiŋyunka.

u ŋ, *v. n.* to be: en uŋ, to be in—waŋ, yaŋ, uŋyakŋpi.

u ŋ, *v. a.* to use anything, have for use—muŋ, nuŋ, uŋkuŋpi.

u ŋ, *pron. in comp.* we, us.

u ŋ' - é a, *v. a.* to mock, imitate, ridicule one—uŋwaéa, uŋuŋéapi, uŋmaéa.

u ŋ - é i', *n.* a grandmother, my grandmother; nikunŋsi, thy grandmother: kunŋsítku, his or her grandmother; the sun, in the sacred language. A woman calls her mother-in-law "uŋéi."

u ŋ - é i' - d a ŋ, *n.* dim. of uŋéi.

u ŋ' - é i - h i, *v. n.* to have attained one's growth; to be able to take care of one's self—uŋmaéihi, uŋniéihi, uŋuŋéihi: with the negative "śni," uŋéi-hišni, to be incapable, lazy, indolent.

u ŋ' - é i - h i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to sustain one's self; to raise, train up to manhood—uŋéihiwaya.

u ŋ - é i' - ś i, *n.* a mother-in-law, my mother-in-law: nikunŋsi, thy mother-in-law. This is said to be the proper word for mother-in-law, but shortened by the women into "uŋéi."

u ŋ - é i' - ś i - é a - d a ŋ, *n.* the crow, crows, the *Corvus americanus*.

u ŋ - é i' - ś i - d a ŋ, *n.* dim. of uŋéiśi.

u ŋ - é i' - ś i - y a, *v. a.* to have one for uŋéiśi—uŋéiśiwaya.

u ŋ - é i' - y a, *v. a.* to have for uŋéi—uŋéiwaya.

u ŋ' - é o ŋ - n i - é a, *v. n.* to give up, yield, not try to escape; to be prevented, penned up—uŋmaéonniéa. See onéuŋniéa.

u ŋ - é o ŋ' - n i - y a, *v. a.* *T.* to obstruct, prevent.

u ŋ' - é o ŋ - n i n, *v. n.* cont. of uŋ-éonniéa.

u ŋ' - é o ŋ - n i n - y a, *v. a.* to obstruct, prevent from escaping, frighten so as to make unable to escape—uŋéonninwaya.

u ŋ' - é o ŋ - n i n - y a, *adv.* prevented: uŋéonninnya naŋiŋ. *T.*, uŋéonniŋya.

u ŋ' - é u ŋ - n i - é a, *v.* See uŋéonniéa.

u ŋ' - é u ŋ - n i n - y a, *adv.* See uŋ-éonninnya.

u ŋ - g n a', *intj.* *T.* beware lest.

u ŋ - g n a' - ġ a, *n.* *T.* the place fenced off on each side the door of a Dakota lodge: *i. q.* ohnoġa.

u ŋ - g n a' - ġ a - t a, *adv.* *T.* at or in the uŋgnaġa; by the door: *i. q.* ohnoġata.

u ŋ - g n a' - ġ i - é a - l a, *n.* *T.* a bird like a small owl. See Hohnoġiádāŋ and Ohnoġiádāŋ.

u ŋ - g n a' - h a ŋ, *adv.* *T.* *i. q.* ihuhaŋ. See ihnuhaŋ.

u ŋ - g n a' - h a ŋ - ħ é i ŋ, *adv.* *T.* possibly, it may be so.

- u ŋ - g n a' - h a ŋ - l a , *adv. T. suddenly; i. q. ihnuhaŋna.*
- u ŋ' - h a ŋ - k e - t a , *adv. at length, after a while, at the end. T., ohaŋketa. See ihaŋketa and uynahaj.*
- u ŋ' - h d a - k a , *v. n. to move, be moving about; to travel about with a family, pitching one's tent at short stages: uŋhdaka waŋ, I am moving; uŋhdaka unyakonpi, we are camping. T., iglaka.*
- u ŋ - h é e' - ġ i - l a , *n. T. probably the mastodon, or other large animal, whose petrified remains are found in Dakota Territory.*
- u ŋ - h é e' - ġ i - l a - h u , *n. the bones of the uŋhécigila. See unktehi.*
- u ŋ' - k a ŋ , *conj. and. T., yunkanj. See onkanj.*
- u ŋ' - k a ŋ s , *conj. if; the sign of the subjunctive mood, and usually of past time. T., yunkanj.*
- u ŋ' - k é e , *v. n. to defecate; to break wind—unwakée, ununképi.*
- u ŋ' - k é e , *n. feces; breaking wind. T., tunké.*
- u ŋ - k é e' - k é e - n a , *n. the cactus.*
- u ŋ - k é e' - h i , *n. Ih. i. q. unktehi.*
- u ŋ - k é e' - k i - h a , *n. the magpie.*
- u ŋ - k é e' - p a - g m i - g m a , *n. T. the beetle.*
- u ŋ - k é e' - p a - h m i - y a ŋ - y a ŋ , *n. the beetle, the tumble-bug.*
- u ŋ - k i' , *pron. in comp., with "pi" at the end of the word; we; us.*
- u ŋ - k i s' , *pron. we, ourselves. See is, mis, and nis.*
- u ŋ - k i s' - n a - l a , *pron. T. i. q. unkišnana.*
- u ŋ - k i s' - n a - n a , *pron. dual; we two alone: plur., unkišnapijan. See isnana, misnana, etc.*
- u ŋ - k i' - t a , *pron. pos. in comp., with "pi" at the end of the word; ours.*
- u ŋ - k i' - t a - w a , *pron. dual; ours, that is, thine and mine.*
- u ŋ - k i' - t a - w a - p i , *pron. plur. ours. See tawapi.*
- u ŋ - k i' - y e , *pron. we, we two; us. See iye, miye, etc.*
- u ŋ - k i' - y e - k e , *pron. we ourselves.*
- u ŋ - k i' - y e - p i , *pron. plur. we; us.*
- u ŋ - k n u' - h a ŋ - n a , *adv. Ih. suddenly: i. q. ihnuhaŋna. See ugnahela.*
- u ŋ' - k s u , *n. a woman's work-bag; i. q. paŋbotuka T., unksula.*
- u ŋ' - k s u - d a ŋ , *n. dim. of unksu; a reticule.*
- u ŋ - k s u' - l a , *n. T. a reticule*
- u ŋ' - k s u - l a , *n. T. a hood or case for a baby.*
- U ŋ - k t e' - h i , *n. the Dakota god of the waters; a fabled monster of the deep; the whale: an extinct animal, the bones of which are said to be sometimes found by the Indians, probably the mastodon. See unhécigila.*
- u ŋ - k t o' - m i , *n. the spider; also a fabulous creature, a Dakota god.*
- u ŋ - k t o' - m i - t a - o - k a - s k e , *n. a spider's web.*
- u ŋ - k u ŋ' - p i , *v. pl. we are: i. q. unyakonpi.*

uŋ'-ma, *adj.* *the one, the other: unma tukte, which of the two? unma itoto, one after the other, turn about.*  
See uman.

uŋ'-ma-e-é-e-tki-ya, *adv.* *on the contrary.*

uŋ'-ma-e-é-i-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *from the other side; on the contrary.*

uŋ'-ma-la, *adj.* *T. i. q. unmana.*

uŋ'-ma-na, *adj.* with "śni" following, *neither: unmana iwaću śni, I took neither. T., unmala.*

uŋ'-ma-na-péiŋ-waŋ-ka, *num. adj. nineteen. T., akenapéinyunka.*

uŋ'-la, *v. dim. T. to be; to use.*

uŋ'-na, *v. dim. of uŋ, to be, and uŋ, to use. T., unla.*

uŋ'-na-haŋ, *adv.* *at last; i. q. unhanqueta: soon, shortly.*

uŋ'-na-p-taŋ, *adj. sideling: he unnap-taŋ and hunnap-taŋ, a side hill.*

uŋ'-na-p-taŋ-yaŋ, *adv. slantingly.*

uŋ'-pa, *v. a. to place or leave, as a boat; to raise for one's self, as a dog or girl—waunpa, unkunpapi. See onpa, oonpa, etc.*

uŋ'-pa, *v. n. to smoke, as tobacco—unmunpa, unnunpa, unkunpapi. See éanunpa.*

uŋ'-paŋ', *n. T. the female elk: i. q. upaŋ.*

uŋ'-paŋ'-ha, *n. T. elk skin.*

uŋ'-paŋ'-hiŋ-ske, *n. T. elk teeth.*

uŋ'-pi, *v. pl. of uŋ; they are.*

uŋ'-pśi'-zá, *n. T. i. q. upśiža.*

uŋ'-pśiś-ya, *adv. muddy.*

uŋ'-siŋ', *n. the small end of a porcupine quill; the large quills in the porcupine's tail.*

uŋ'-staŋ', *v. imperat. stop, quit.*  
Used only in this form. *T., ayu-staŋ.*

uŋ'-tkaŋ'-na, *adv. much. T., yutkanla. See utkanpa.*

uŋ'-we'-ya, *n. Th. provisions for a journey: i. q. waŋeya.*

uŋ'-ya, *v. T. to lose, waunbla, yaunla.—T. L. R.*

uŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. T. without, as unyaŋ wahi, I come without it; out of sight, lost; unyaŋ iyaya, it has gone.*

uŋ'-ya'-koŋ, *v. dual, we two live together, especially as man and wife.*

uŋ'-ya'-koŋ-pi, *v. 1st pers. plur. we are.*

uŋ'-ziŋ'-éa, *n. a fledgling; a bird before the tail has grown.*

u-paŋ', *n. the female of the elk, or Cervus alces. T., unpaŋ.*

u-pi', *n. the tail of a bird; the lower border of a garment.*

u-pi'-hde-ğa, *n. a balmoral skirt.*

u-pi'-zi-éa, *n. a yellow-tailed hawk.*

u-pi'-zá-ta, *n. the forked-tailed swallow.*

u-pśiś'-ya, *adv. muddily: upśiś-ya waŋka.*

u-pśi'-zá, *n. mud. T., unpśiža.*

u-sku'-ye-éa, *n. the acorns of the white oak: uskuyeća éaŋ, the white oak.*

u-sku'-ye-éa-hu, *n. the white oak, Quercus alba. See utuhu.*

u-spaŋ'-spaŋ-he-éa, *n. the iron wood or hornbeam, perhaps the Ostrya virginica.*

- u-śdo'-ni-ya, *n.* a mineral spring; mineral sediment deposited from water, as sulphate of iron or copperas. This word would seem to be formed from "u," to come, "śdo," to melt or liquefy, as metals, and "niya," to breathe, as if the metal came out liquefied by the earth's breath.
- u-śdo'-wi-wi, *n.* a swamp with a yellow sediment. See wiwi.
- u-śi', *v. a.* (u and śi) to command to come, send—uwaśi.
- u-śtan', *v. imperat.* only; stop. See uŋstan.
- u'-ta, *n.* an acorn, acorns, black oak acorns.
- u'-ta, *v. a.* to try, taste anything, to attempt, try to do a thing—uwata, uŋkutapi: to try, as a gun in firing it off; to fire off. *T.* iyuta.
- u'-ta-hu, *n.* an oak tree. See utuhu.
- u'-ta-hu-éan, *n.* *T.* oak wood.
- u-tam', *n.* a load or charge of a gun, plural, utapi, loads: ota utam, a gun of many charges—a repeater: ota utapi.
- u-tkaŋ'-na, *adv.* much, a great deal. *T.* yutkanla.
- u-tkaŋ'-tk'aŋ-na, *adv.* red. of utkanŋa. *T.* yutkanŋkanla.
- u-tu'-hu, *n.* the black oak, *Quercus nigra*. See uskuyečahu.
- u-tu'-han, *v. T. i. q.* ituhan.
- u-tu'-h'cin, *adv. T.* in vain.
- u-tu'-ki-han, *v. T. i. q.* itukihan.
- u-tu'-ya, *adv. T. i. q.* ituya.
- u-tu'-ya-éin, *adv. T.* for naught.
- u'-wa, *v. imperat.* come. Used by women.
- u-ya', *v. a.* to cause to go; to send, to start—uwaya, uyaya.
- u-ya', *v. n.* to come; to become: sniyan uya, it is becoming cold; to grow, spring up, as grass.
- u-ye'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to grow or spring up—uyewakiya.
- u-ye'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come—uyewayaya.

## W.

w, the twenty-sixth letter of the Dakota alphabet, having the same sound that it has in the beginning of words in English.

wa, *pron. in comp. I.*

wa, *n.* snow.

wa, *v. n.* to snow. See wapa.

wa, an abbreviation of wahanksića.

wa, a prefix. When used with verbs it usually puts them in the absolute or intransitive state,

that is, the verb is changed into an adjective, or neuter, or passive verb; as, waonśida, merciful, from onśida, to have mercy upon. In some cases it forms of them nouns denoting the agent or actor. Indeed, the absolute forms may all be so used; as, wanikiya, a savior. When prefixed to nouns, it makes their signification more general.



- wa, *a prefix. T. i. q. ba, a prefix:* it indicates that the action is done by a *sawing motion*, as with a knife or saw.
- wa-a'-bles, *cont. of waableza.*
- wa-a'-bleza, *v. T. i. q. waamdeza.*
- wa-a'-čan-k-si, *v. n. of čanjksi; to be ill-tempered, out of humor; to be threatening every one—waačan-waksi. T., waačanzeka.*
- wa-a'-čan-k-si-ya, *adv. in a cross, surly manner. T., waačanzeyya.*
- wa-a'-čan-ze-ka, *v. n. T. to be ill-tempered.*
- wa-a'-čan-ze-ya, *adv. T. in a surly manner.*
- wa-a'-gla, *v. T. i. q. waahda.*
- wa-a'-hda, *v. of ahda; to take home—waawahda. T., waagla.*
- wa-a'-hde-ča, *v. to take home; one who takes home—waawahdeča.*
- wa-a'-hdi, *v. See wáhdi.*
- wa-a'-ho-tan-ka, *n. one who bawls out, one who vociferates—waa-howatan-ka. See hotan-ke.*
- wa-a'-ho-ton, *n. something that makes a noise, as thunder, etc.*
- wa-a'-ho-ye-ya, *v. of hoyeya; to reprove, scold.*
- wa-a'-i-a, *v. of aia; to talk about, to slander; to try, as a case in court—waawaia, waaun-kiapi.*
- wa-a'-i-a-pi, *n. a talking against, slander; consultation; a trial in court.*
- wa-a'-i-a-ti-pi, *n. a council-house; a court-house.*
- wa-a'-i-e-s'a, *n. a slanderer, a tattler.*
- wa-a'-ka-ğa, *v. of akağa; to add to; to transgress; to make a lie on; to blaspheme—waawakağa.*
- wa-a'-ka-ğa-pi, *n. making on, blasphemy.*
- wa-a'-ka-hpa, *v. of akahpa; to cover—waawakalpa.*
- wa-a'-ka-hpe, *n. a covering. See woakalpe.*
- wa'-a-ka-ta, *v. to cover with snow: i. q. kasa.*
- wa-a'-ki-ča-ğa, *v. T. to play jokes on; make sport of.*
- wa-a'-ki-či-ya-tan-in, *n. of kičiyatanin; manifestation.*
- wa-a'-ki-kton-ža, *v. of aki-kton-ža; to forget—waawekton-ža. See wákikton-ža.*
- wa-a'-ki-kton-ža-pi, *n. forgetfulness. See wákikton-žapi.*
- wa-a'-kin, *cont. of waakita. T., waakil.*
- wa-a'-ki-ni-ča, *v. of akiniča; to dispute; one who disputes—waa-wakiniča.*
- wa-a'-ki-ni-ča-pi, *n. disputation.*
- wa-a'-ki-nin, *cont. of waakiniča; waakinin uupi, they are disputing. T., waakinil.*
- wa-a'-ki-nin-ya, *adv. in the way of disputing. T., waakinilya.*
- wa-a'-ki-ta, *v. of akita; to hunt, seek—waawakita.*
- wa-a'-m-des, *cont. of waamdeza.*
- wa-a'-m-de-za, *v. to be observing, to be clear sighted—waawamdeza. T., waableza.*

- wa-a'-na-ġo-ptan, *v.* of ana-  
ġoptan; *to listen to, obey, be obedi-*  
*ent*—waanawagoptan. *T.*, also  
waanogoptan.
- wa-a'-na-ġo-ptan-yan, *adv.*  
*obediently*: waanagoptanyan waun,  
*I am obedient. T.*, waanogoptanyan
- wa-a'-na-ki-kśiŋ, *v.* of anaki-  
kśiŋ; *to expose one's self for others,*  
*take the place of danger*—waanawe-  
kśiŋ, waanaunġikśiŋpi.
- wa-a'-na-ki-kśiŋ-yan, *adv.*  
*exposing one's self for others.*
- wa-a'-na-śa-pa, *v.* of anaśapa;  
*to defile, soil by trampling on*—waa-  
nawaśapa.
- wa-a'-na-śdo-ka, *n.* *something*  
*that flies out or refuses to stay in, as*  
*a cork, etc.*
- wa-a'-na-tan, *v.* of anatan; *to rush*  
*on, make an attack*—waanawatāŋ.
- Wa-a'-na-tan, *n.* (*one who*  
*makes an attack*); a distinguished  
Sisitonwan chief who was killed in  
1839; a county of Minnesota.
- wa-a'-na-ziŋ, *v.* of anaziŋ; *to*  
*stand and shoot the image of that*  
*which is supposed to be the cause of*  
*the disease.* This is a part of the  
ceremony of Dakota conjuring—  
waanawaziŋ, waanaunziŋpi.
- wa-a'-nu-nu, *n.* *moss. T.*, pezi  
hinkpila.
- wa-a'-p'a; *v.* of ap'a; *to strike*—  
waawap'a.
- wa-a'-pa-to-ya, *v.* of apa-  
toya; *to hinder, obstruct*—waapa-  
towaya.
- wa-a'-pe, *v.* of ape; *to wait, be in*  
*waiting*—waawape.
- wa-a'-s'iŋ, *v.* of as'iŋ; *to covet, de-*  
*sire what is another's; to stay where*  
*others are eating, expecting to share*—  
waawas'iŋ.
- wa-a'-skam, *cont.* of waaskapa.  
*T.*, waaskab.
- wa-a'-skam-ya, *v.* of askamya;  
*to cause to stick on, make adhere*—  
waaskamwaya.
- wa-a'-skam-ya-pi, *n.* *sticking*  
*plaster.*
- wa-a'-ska-pa, *v.* of askapa; *to*  
*stick on.*
- wa-a'-ska-pe, *n.* *something that*  
*sticks, a sticking plaster.*
- wa-a'-sni-yan, *v.* of asniyan;  
*to heal, make well*—waasniwaya.
- wa-a'-sni-yan, *n.* *a healer, heal-*  
*ing.*
- wa-a'-ś'a-ka, *v. n.* *to be loaded*  
*with or coated, as the tongue in*  
*sickness. See wás'aka.*
- wa-a'-śa-pa, *v.* of aśapa; *to be*  
*defiled*—waamaśapa.
- wa-a'-śa-pe, *n.* *a blotter.*
- wa-a'-tan-ka. See wátanka.
- wa-a'-ta-ya, *v.* of ataya; *to be*  
*lucky, fortunate*—waatawaya.
- wa-a'-ta-ye-s'a, *n.* *a fortunate*  
*one, as a good hunter.*
- wa-a'-ton-waŋ, *v.* of atonwan;  
*to be observing*—waawatonwan.
- wa-a'-ton-we, *n.* *an observer.*
- wa-a'-wa-éiŋ, *v.* of awaéiŋ; *to*  
*think about, consider, be thoughtful*—  
waawaéaŋmi.

- wa-a'-wa-éin-yan, *v. a.* to cause to think or consider; one who makes others think—waawaéinwaya.
- wa-a'-wan-hdag, *cont.* of waa-wanhdaka.
- wa-a'-wan-hda-ka, *v.* of away-hdaka; to watch over one's own—waawanwahdaka. See wáwanhdaka.
- wa-a'-wan-hda-ke, *n.* one who watches over, a shepherd, a bishop.
- wa-a'-wan-yag, *cont.* of waa-wanyaka.
- wa-a'-wan-yag-ki-ya-pi, *n.* one who is employed to oversee, a steward.
- wa-a'-wan-ya-ka, *v.* of away-yaka; to oversee, watch over, take care of—waawanmdaka.
- wa-a'-wan-ya-ka, *n.* some spiritual being who watches the Dakotas to do them hurt.
- wa-a'-wan-ya-ke, *n.* a watchman.
- wa-a'-ya, *v.* of aya; to take or bear to—waamda.
- wa-a'-ya-ta, *v.* of ayata; to guess, predict, foretell—waamdata.
- wa-a'-ya-tan-in, *v.* of ayatan-in; to proclaim, make manifest, bear witness—waamdatanin.
- wa-a'-ya-tan-in, *n.* a witness.
- wa-a'-ya-tan-in-yan, *adv.* testifying.
- wa-a'-ya-te, *n.* a prophet.
- wa-a'-yu-pta, *v.* of ayupta; to answer—waamdupta.
- wa-a'-yu-pte, *n.* one who answers.
- wa-a'-zil-ton, *v.* *T. i. q.* waazinton.
- wa-a'-zin-ton, *v.* of azinton; to burn incense to or for—waazinwatton. *T.*, waazilton.
- wa-ba'-ga-pa, *v.* of bagapa; to skin animals, be in the habit of taking off skins—wabawağapa. *T.*, wawağapa.
- wa-ba'-go, *v.* of bago; to carve, engrave—wabawago.
- wa-ba'-hba, *v.* of bahba; to cut off, as in shelling corn with a knife—wabawahba. *T.*, wawagna.
- wa-ba'-hbe-za, *v.* of bahbeza; to make rough; to haggle—wabawahbeza.
- wa-ba'-hda, *v.* of bahda; to make uncoil by cutting.
- wa-ba'-hna, *v.* of bahna; to make fall off by cutting.
- wa-ba'-hna-yan, *v.* of bahna-yan; to miss in trying to cut—wabawnayan.
- wa-ba'-hun, *v.* of bahun; to cut, gash—wabawahun.
- wa-ba'-hun-hun, *v.* *red.* of wabahun; to cut, as a piece of meat nearly off, in many places: wabahunhun waku, I gave it to him to cut in pieces.
- wa-ba'-hu-te-dan, *v.* of bahu-tedan; to wear off to a stump, as a knife—wabawahutedan. *T.*, wawatepa. See wabatepa.
- wa-ba'-hda-ğan, *v.* of balida-ğan; to make large, to cut so that it becomes larger—wabawahdağan.

- wa-ba'-hda-ya, *v.* of bahdaya; *to pare, to cut off the rind or skin—wabawahdaya. See wabasku.*
- wa-ba'-hda-ye-daŋ, *n.* *parings.*
- wa-ba'-hde-éa, *v.* of bahdeća; *to tear in attempting to cut—wabawahdeća.*
- wa-ba'-hdo-ka, *v.* of bahdoka; *to cut holes—wabawahdoka. See wabaśdoka.*
- wa-ba'-hiu, *v.* of baliu; *to peel, pare—wabawahi. See wabasku.*
- wa-ba'-ke-za, *v.* of bakeza; *to make smooth with a knife; to trim off the feather, as in making arrows—wabawakeza. T., wawaķeza. See wabaķeza.*
- wa'-ba-ke-ze, *n.* *a board on which to trim the feather in making arrows.*
- wa-ba'-koŋ-ta, *v.* of bakonta. *See wabakontkonta.*
- wa-ba'-koŋ-tkoŋ, *adj.* *cut or notched, as a piece of meat given to a child.*
- wa-ba'-koŋ-tkoŋ-ta, *v.* of bakontkonta; *to cut or notch—wabawakontkonta.*
- wa-ba'-kpaŋ, *v.* of bakpaŋ; *to cut up fine—wabawakpaŋ.*
- wa-ba'-ksa, *v.* of baksa; *to cut off—wabawaksa, wabaunksapi.*
- wa-ba'-ktaŋ, *v.* of baktan; *to cut so as to make crook—wabawaktaŋ.*
- wa-ba'-ķe-za, *v.* of baķeza; *to make smooth by cutting—wabawaķeza. See wabakeza.*
- wa-ba'-mda, *v.* of bamda; *to cut in slices—wabawamda.*
- wa-ba'-mda-mda-za, *v. red.* of wabamdaza.
- wa-ba'-mda-za, *v.* of bamdaza; *to rip open or up—wabawamdaza.*
- wa-ba'-mde-éa, *v.* of bamdeća; *to cut up, break to pieces with a knife—wabawamdeća.*
- wa-ba'-mna, *v.* of bamna; *to rip with a knife—wabawamna.*
- wa-ba'-pe-sto, *v.* of bapesto; *to shave to a point—wabawapesto.*
- wa-ba'-po-ta, *v.* of bapota; *to destroy by cutting—wabawapota.*
- wa-ba'-psa-ka, *v.* of bapsaka; *to cut off, as cords—wabawapsaka.*
- wa-ba'-pta, *v.* of bapta; *to cut out, pare around—wabawapta.*
- wa'-ba-pte, *n.* *a cutting-board. T., awawapte.*
- wa-ba'-pte-é-e-daŋ, *v.* of baptećedaŋ; *to cut off short—wabawaptećedaŋ. T., wawaptećela.*
- wa-ba'-ptu-ža, *v.* of baptuža; *to crack or split with a knife—wabawaptuža.*
- wa-ba'-sku, *v.* of basku; *to pare, as potatoes—wabawasku, wabaunskupi. See wabahi.*
- wa-ba'-smin, *v.* of basmin; *to make bare with a knife—wabawasmin.*
- wa-ba'-śda, *v.* of baśda; *to shave off—wabawaśda.*
- wa-ba'-śdo-ka, *v.* of baśdoka; *to cut out of—wabawaśdoka. See wabahdoka.*

- wa-ba'-śki-ta, *v.* of baškita; *to cut, gash*—wabawaškita.  
 wa-ba'-śpa, *v.* of baśpa; *to cut off pieces*—wabawaśpa.  
 wa-ba'-śpu, *v.* of baśpu; *to cut in pieces*—wabawaśpu.  
 wa-ba'-śpu-śpu, *v. red.* of wa-baśpu; *to cut up in pieces, as tallow*—wabawaśpuśpu.  
 wa-ba'-ta-ku-śni, *v.* of batakuśni; *to destroy*.  
 wa-ba'-te-pa, *v.* of batepa; *to cut off short*—wabawatepa. See wabahutedaŋ.  
 wa-ba'-tpaŋ, *v.* Same as wabakpaŋ.  
 wa-ba'-ta, *v.* of baŋa; *to kill*.  
 wa-be', *n.* of be; *a hatching-place*.  
 wa-ble'-ni-ća, *n. T. an orphan; i. q.* wamdenića.  
 wa-blo'-śa, *n. T. i. q.* amdośa.  
 wa-blu'-śka, *n. T. a snake; a bug; an insect. i. q.* wamduśka.  
 wa-blu'-śka-śa-śa, *n. T. bed-bugs*.  
 wa-bo'-će-ka, *v.* waboćeg iyeya, *to make stagger by shooting. T., wawo-ćeka. NOTE.*—All words change in Titonwaŋ, the prefix "bo" to "wo."  
 wa-bo'-ćo, *v.* of boćo; *to churn*—wabowaćo.  
 wa-bo'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* of bohaiyeya; *to make tumble over by shooting*.  
 wa-bo'-hiŋ-ta, *v.* of bohinta; *to sweep all off by shooting*—wabowahinta.  
 wa-bo'-hna, *v.* of bohna; *to knock off, as fruit, by shooting*—wabowahna.  
 wa-bo'-hna-śkiŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of bohnaśkiŋyaŋ; *to make crazy by punching or shooting*—wabowahnaśkiŋyaŋ.  
 wa-bo'-hna-yaŋ, *v.* of bohna-yaŋ; *to miss in shooting*—wabowahna-yaŋ.  
 wa-bo'-ho-ho, *v.* of bohoho; *to make loose by shooting*—wabowahoho.  
 wa-bo'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of bohuhuza; *to make shake by shooting*—wabowahuluza.  
 wa-bo'-hići, *v.* of bohći; *to shoot or punch out pieces*—wabowahći.  
 wa-bo'-hido-ka, *v.* of bohidoka; *to shoot or punch holes*—wabowahidoka. *T., wawohiloka. See wabośdoka.*  
 wa-bo'-himin, *v.* of bohmin; *to make crook by shooting*—wabowahimin. See waboktaŋ.  
 wa-bo'-lipa, *v.* of bolipa; *to shoot on the wing*.  
 wa-bo'-kpaŋ, *v.* of bokpaŋ; *to pound fine*—wabowakpaŋ.  
 wa-bo'-ksa, *v.* of boksa; *to break off by shooting or punching*—wabowaksa. *T., wawoksa.*  
 wa-bo'-ktaŋ, *v.* of boktaŋ; *to bend by shooting or pounding*—wabowaktaŋ. See wabohimin.  
 wa-bo'-ku-ka, *v.* of bokuka; *to destroy by pounding or shooting*—wabowakuka.  
 wa-bo'-mda-ya, *v.* of bomdaya; *to make spread out by shooting or punching*—wabowamdaya. *T., wawoblaya.*

- wa-b o'-m d a-z a, *v.* of bomdaza; *to tear open by shooting*, etc.—wabo-wamdaza. *T.*, wawoblaza.
- wa-b o'-m d e-é a, *v.* of bomdeća; *to break in pieces by shooting or punching*—wabowamdeća. *T.*, wawobleća.
- wa'-b o-m d u, *v.* the snow flies. *T.*, wa'woblu.
- wa-b o'-m d u, *v.* of bomdu; *to pound fine, to pulverize*—wabowamdu. *T.*, wawóblu.
- wa-b o'-p aŋ, *v.* of bopan; *to pound fine*, as hominy—wabowapan.
- wa-b o'-p aŋ-p aŋ, *v.* of bopanpan; *to make soft by pounding*.
- wa-b o'-p e-m n i, *v.* of bopemni; *to twist by shooting*, etc.—wabowapemni.
- wa-b o'-p o-t a, *v.* of bopota; *to shoot or pound to pieces*—wabowapota.
- wa-b o'-p s a-k a, *v.* of bopsaka; *to shoot off*, as strings—wabowapsaka.
- wa-b o'-p t a, *v.* of bopta; *to dig up by striking with a stick endwise*, as in digging tipsinua—wabowapta. *T.*, wawopta.
- wa-b o'-p t u-ž a, *v.* of boptuža; *to crack by pounding or shooting*—wabowaptuža.
- wa-b o'-s d a-t a, *n.* a kind of long beads, large in the middle, worn by the Dakotas.
- wa-b o'-s d e-é a, *v.* of bosdeća; *to split by shooting*—wabowasdeća.
- wa-b o'-s n i, *v.* of bosni; *to blow out, extinguish*—wabowasni.
- wa-b o'-s o-t a, *v.* of bosota; *to exterminate by shooting*—wabowasota. *T.*, wawosota.
- wa-b o'-š a-k a, *v.* of bošaka; *to shoot or punch with too little force to penetrate*—wabowašaka.
- wa-b o'-š d a, *v.* of bošda; *to shoot off bare*—wabowašda.
- wa-b o'-š d o-k a, *v.* of bošdoka; *to shoot or punch out*, as an eye—wabowašdoka. *T.*, wawošloka. See wabohdoka.
- wa-b o'-š k i, *v.* of boški; *to pound*, as corn not well dried—wabowaški.
- wa-b o'-š n a, *v.* of bošna; *to miss in shooting*—wabowašna. *T.*, wawošna.
- wa-b o'-š p a, *v.* of bošpa; *to shoot off a piece*—wabowašpa.
- wa-b o'-š u-ž a, *v.* of bošuža; *to shoot to splinters*.
- wa-b o'-t a-k u-n i-š n i, *v.* of botakunišni; *to shoot to pieces or destroy*—wabowatakunišni.
- wa-b o'-t i-é a, *v.* of botića; *to snatch away, rob*—wabowatića. *T.*, wamanon.
- wa-b o'-t i-é e, *n.* a robber. *T.*, wamanon s'a.
- wa-b o'-t p aŋ, *v.* of botpan. Same as wabokpan.
- wa-b o'-t p i, *v.* of botpi; *to crack*, as nuts, *by pounding with a pestle*—wabowatpi. *T.*, wawokpi.
- wa-b o'-t a, *v.* of boťa; *to kill by punching*.
- wa-b o'-t iŋ-za, *v.* of boťinza; *to pound tight*—wabowaťinza.

wa-bo'-we-ga, *v.* of bowega; *to break or fracture by shooting, etc.*—wabowawe-ga.

wa-bo'-za-za, *v.* of boza-za; *to wash out by punching*—wabowa-za-za.

wa-can'-ki-ya, *adj.* of canteki-ya; *kind, benevolent.* See wa-can-ki-ya.

wa-can'-sin-ya, *v. a.* of can-sin-ya; *to make sad*—wa-can-sin-wa-ya. *T.*, wa-can-si-ya.

wa-can'-ga, *n.* a species of sweet-smelling grass.

wa-can'-te-si-ca, *adj.* of can-te-si-ca; *unhappy*—wa-can-te-ma-si-ca.

wa-can'-te-sin-ya, *v. a.* *to make sad*—wa-can-te-sin-wa-ya.

wa-can'-ki-ya, *adj.* of can-te-ki-ya; *benevolent*—wa-can-wa-ki-ya, wa-can-yaki-ya, wa-can-un-ki-yapi.

wa-can'-ki-ya-pi, *n.* *benevolence.*

wa-can'-o-hna-ka, *v.* of can-toh-na-ka; *to be generous, affectionate*—wa-can-to-wah-na-ka.

wa-can'-o-hna-ka, *adj.* *generous; affectionate.*

wa-can'-o-hna-ka-pi, *n.* *generosity; affection.*

wa-can'-o-kpa-ni, *v.* of can-to-kpa-ni; *to desire much, long for; to be impatient*—wa-can-to-wa-kpa-ni.

wa-can'-o-tpa-ni, *v.* Same as wa-can-to-kpa-ni.

wa-can'-ze-ya, *v.* of can-ze-ya; *to make angry.*

wa-can'-ze-ze-ka, *n.* *one easily made angry.*

wa-ca'-ton, *v.* of ca-ton; *to name, give names*—wa-ca-swa-ton.

wa-ca'-ton, *n.* a namer, one who names.

wa-ca'-ze-ki-ya-ta, *v. a.* *to mention the names of deceased relatives to one, and beg for their sakes*—wa-ca-ze-wa-ki-mdata.

wa-ca'-ze-ya-n, *cont.* of wa-ca-ze-yata.

wa-ca'-ze-ya-ta, *v.* of ca-ze-yata; *to ask for or beg in the name of the dead*—wa-ca-ze-mdata.

wa'-ce-he, *n.* See wa-cin-be.

wa'-ce'-hin, *n.* the long slender feathers growing near the tail of an eagle, etc.

wa'-ce'-ki-ya, *v.* of ce-ki-ya; *to pray to, ask for help, pray for assistance in war, etc.*—wa-ce-wa-ki-ya, wa-ce-un-ki-yapi.

wa'-ce'-on-pa, *v.* of ce-on-pa; *to roast, as corn in the ear; one who roasts corn*—wa-ce-wa-on-pa.

Wa'-ce'-un-pa, *n. p.* the name of a clan of the Yanktons and Si-ca-n-gu.—J. O. D.

wa'-ce'-on-pa-pi, *n.* *roasting-corn.*

wa'-ce'-tu-n-hda, *v.* of ce-tu-n-hda; *to doubt, disbelieve; one who always doubts*—wa-ce-tu-n-wah-da.

wa'-ce'-tu-n-hda-pi, *n.* *unbelief, doubting.*

wa'-ce'-tu-n-hda-ya, *adv.* *doubt-ingly.*

wa'-ci', *v. n.* *to dance*—wa-wa-ci, wa-ya-ci.

wa'-cin', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of cin.

- wa-ćin', *v. n.* to think, purpose—wa-ćanmi, waćanmi, waunćinpi. This word requires an other verb in the infinitive mood to precede, as ećon waćanmi, *I thought to do.*
- wa-ćin'-ble-za, *v. n.* *T.* to be clear-headed; smart; quick to comprehend: *i. q.* waćinmdeza.
- wa-ćin'-ća-daŋ, *n.* a young bear, a cub. *T.*, mato ćinćala.
- wa-ćin'-ći-ka-ye-daŋ, *adj.* fickle-minded—waćinmaćikayedan.
- wa-ćin'-ći-sti-ye-daŋ, *adj.* fickle-minded—waćinmaćistiyedan. *T.*, waćinćisćiyela.
- wa-ćin'-ha-ha-daŋ, *adj.* cowardly, easily alarmed—waćinmahadaŋ.
- wa'-ćin'-he, *n.* the head-dress of a Dakota man; anything standing up on the head, as feathers; a plume: *i. q.* waćehe.
- wa'-ćin'-he-sap-sa-pa, *n.* black plumes, ostrich feathers.
- wa'-ćin'-he-ya, *v. a.* to use for a plume—waćinhewayaya.
- wa-ćin'-hin-yan-za, *adj.* cruel, morose—waćinmahinyanza. See wahinyanza.
- wa-ćin'-hnu-hnu-ni, *adj.* red. of waćinhnuni; wandering in mind, bewildered, oblivious—waćinmahnuhnuni.
- wa-ćin'-hnu-ni, *adj.* wandering, bewildered—waćinmahnuni.
- wa-ćin'-hnu-ni-ya, *v. a.* to cause one's mind to wander, to bewilder—waćinhnuniwayaya
- wa-ćin'-i-bo-śa-ka, *v. n.* to be out of heart about, to be discouraged—wa-ćinibowaśaka. *T.*, waćiniwośaka.
- wa-ćin'-i-wo-śag, *cont.* of wa-ćiniwośaka.
- wa-ćin'-i-wo-śag-ya, *v.* *T.* to discourage.
- wa-ćin'-i-wo-śa-ka, *v. n.* *T.* to be discouraged, be out of heart.
- wa-ćin'-i-yo-ki-pi, *v. n.* to be contented, satisfied with—waćiniyowakipi.
- wa-ćin'-i-yo-ki-pi-ya, *adv.* contentedly.
- wa-ćin'-i-yo-ki-śi-ća, *v. n.* to be displeased with; to be sad on account of, to regret—waćiniyowakiśića; waćiniyowićawakiśića, *I am displeased with them.*
- wa-ćin'-i-yo-ki-śin-ya, *adv.* displeased with. *T.*, waćiniyokiśilya.
- wa-ćin'-ka, *v.* Same as waćin.
- wa-ćin'-ki-ći-yu-za-pi, *v.* recip. having regard for each other. See waćinkiyuza.
- wa-ćin'-ki-ya, *v.* pos. of wa-ćinyan; to trust in, as in anything laid up for one's own use; to trust to or have confidence in, as a friend, Jesus Christ our Saviour, etc—wa-ćinwakiya.
- wa-ćin'-ki-yu-za, *v. a.* to think of, hold in the mind, either for good or ill—waćinwakiyuza.
- wa-ćin'-ko, *adj.* (waćin and ko) easily made angry, ill-natured, passionate—waćinmako, waćinunćkopi.



- wa-éiŋ'-ko-ke-la, *adj.* *T. easily made angry.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ko-pi, *n.* *passionateness.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ko-ya, *adv.* *passionately; crossly.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ksam, *cont.* of waéiŋksapa. *T., waéiŋksab.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ksam-ya, *adv.* *wisely, discreetly.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ksa-pa, *adj.* *intelligent, wise—waéiŋmaksapa, waéiŋunksa-papi.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-o-a-ye, *n.* *inclination: waéiŋioaye maniá, I am discouraged.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-o-ze, *n.* *of waéiŋyuza; thought, thinking.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-pi-ya-hna-ka, *v.* (wa-éiŋ, piya, and hnaka) *to take another view of a thing, be of another mind.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-sí-éa, *adj.* *bad dispositioned.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-taŋ-ka, *adj.* *patient, magnanimous, long-suffering, enduring long—waéiŋmatan̄ka.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ton, *v.* *to have understanding, have a mind of one's own, be wise—waéiŋwaton̄.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ton-hnag-ya, *v. a.* *to comfort, usually by giving to the afflicted; to cause to have a different view—waéiŋton̄hnagwaya.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ton-hna-ke, *n.* (wa-éiŋ, ton, and hnaka) *a comforter. T., wakiáŋpte.*  
 wa-éiŋ-ton-śni, *v. n.* *to be foolish—waéiŋwaton̄śni.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ta, *v. n.* *to be feeble-minded, forgetful.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ta-ta-ke, *n.* *one who is feeble-minded.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-wi-ki-éuŋ-śni, *v. n.* *' to be indifferent about.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to trust in, depend upon; to believe in; originally, to desire, to wish for—waéiŋwaya, waéiŋunyan̄pi, waéiŋmayan̄, wa-éiŋéiya. See waéiŋkiya.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-yaŋ, *adj.* *confiding: waéiŋyan̄ waun̄.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-yaŋ-pi, *n.* *trusting in, confidence, faith; trusted in, trustiness.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to trust in—waéiŋyewakiya.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-yé-pi-éa, *n.* *something that can be trusted in: waéiŋyepiá śni, that cannot be trusted in.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-yé-ya, *v. n.* *to purpose, set the mind to; to cause to trust in.*  
 wa-éiŋ'-za-ta, *adj.* *forked mind, i. e., undecided, hesitating—waéiŋ-mazata*  
 wa-éi'-pi, *n.* *of waéi; dancing, the dance*  
 wa-éó'-ka, *n.* *low land lying near a river or lake without timber:*  
 wa-éó'-kon, *v.* *of éokon; to desire to take life—waéowakon̄, waéomakon̄pi.*  
 wa-éó'-kon-pi, *n.* *a desire of taking life.*  
 wa-éó'-ni-éa, *n.* *of éoniá; dried meat, especially dried buffalo or deer meat; venison; wild meat of any kind, fresh or dried*

- wa-ćo'-ni-ća-ka, *n.* *T.* wild meat dried.
- wa-ćo'-ni-sa-ka, *n.* hard dried meat.
- wa-ću'-tu-hu, *n.* of ćutuhu; the ribs or knees of a boat; the ribs of a bear. *T.* waltućuhu; matoćuhu.
- wa-da', *v.* of da; to ask, beg—wawada: also 1st pers. sing. of da.
- wa-da'-da, *v.* red. of wada.
- wa-da'-da-ka, *n.* a beggar.
- wa-da'-ko-ta-śni, *adj.* of da-ko-ta; not caring for relations, without natural affection—wadamakotaśni. *T.* olakolwićaye śni
- wa-di'-ta, *adj.* brave—wamadita. See waditaka.
- wa-di'-ta-ka, *adj.* brave, courageous—wamaditaka and wadimata-ka, wadinitaka, wadiuntakapi. *T.* ćante tinza.
- wad-i-yo'-pe-ya, *v. a.* to accuse one of doing what another has done—wadiyōpewayā.
- wa'-do-waŋ, *v. abs.* See adowaŋ.
- wa-dun'-ya, *v.* of dunya; to dye red or scarlet—wadunwaya. *T.* walulya.
- wa-dun'-ye, *n.* a dyer of scarlet. *T.* walulye.
- wa-du'-ta, *n.* a red root used for dyeing scarlet.
- wa-e'-kta-śni, *adv.* wacktaśni iću, to take the wrong one; to accuse falsely.
- wa-e'-kta-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* improperly, falsely.
- wa-e'-pa-zo, *n.* *T.* the fore-finger.
- wa-gla'-mni, *v.* *T.* to go after what one has left. See hdamni.
- wa'-gle'-kśuŋ, *n.* *T.* the wild turkey.
- wa-gli'-yo-ya, *v.* *T.* to go after one's own; *i. q.* wahduwe.
- wa-glu'-ha-ha-ka, *adj.* *T.* saving, frugal, parsimonious.
- wa-glu'-ha-ha-ke-ćin, *n.* a parsimonious person.
- wa'-glu'-he, *v. n.* *T.* to be a hanger-on with one's relations.
- Wa'-glu'-he, *n. p.* the Loafer Band of the Oglalas.
- wa-glu'-la, *n.* *T.* maggots, worms: *i. q.* wamdudaŋ.
- wa-glu'-śna, *v.* *T.* for to drop one's own: *i. q.* wahduśna.
- wa-glu'-za, *v.* *T.* to take back what one has given.
- wa-gme'-za, *n.* *T.* corn: *i. q.* wamnaheza.
- wa-gme'-za-hu, *n.* *T.* corn-stalks.
- wa-gmu', *n.* *T.* pumpkins: *i. q.* wammu. See wakmu.
- wa'-gna-wa-uŋ-yaŋ-pi, *n.* *T.* an altar; a place on which offerings are made.
- wa'-gna-wa-yu-hta-ta-pi, *n.* *T.* an altar for sacrifice; especially a place on which living ones are offered.
- wa'-ġa, *n.* the cotton-wood: waġa (aŋ), the cotton-wood tree, the *Populus canadensis*.
- wa-ġi'-yō-ġi, *n.* There are two birds bearing this name, one of which is probably a species of thrush; both are so called from their song.

wa-gi'-yo-gin, *n.* ground cherries.

wa'-gon, *n.* rush mats; Chippewa tents. *T.*, psa owinza.

wa-gu'-ge-ca, *n.* round heavy snow; sharp snow, crusted; hardened snow.

wa-gu'-gu-ya, *v. a.* to cause to burn, to scorch—waguwaya.

wa-gu'-ya, *v. a.* to scorch—waguwaya.

wa-ha'. *n.* a bear-skin *T.*, matoha.

wa-ha'-can-ka, *n.* a shield.

wa-ha'-can-ka-ska-kin, *v.* *T.* to be generous; liberal; benevolent; especially to give much away when one cannot well spare it. In old times the one most ohitika in the matter of giving to the poor, etc, was said to have the "ska" or unsullied shield: wahacanka ska wakın, *I give freely, &c.*

wa-ha'-ka-ka, *n.* the last, the youngest *T.*, hakakta. See wohakakta.

wa-hang'-ya, *v. a.* to destroy—wahangwaya, wahangunyanpi. See ihangya.

wa-hang'-ye-ca, *n.* one who destroys everything.

wa-han'-pi, *n.* of hanpi; broth, soup of any kind

wa-ha'-pa-hpa, *v.* to flesh a robe or skin—wahawapalpe, etc.

wa-hda'-ta, *v.* of hdata; to steal up to, as to game—wawahdata: also the 1st pers. sing. of hdata.

wa-hda'-ta-pi, *n.* stealing or crawling up to, as to game.

wa-hde'-ca, *v.* to be in sympathy with, as the Dakotas say a mother is with her absent children, when they think about her. The Indians assert that mothers feel peculiar pains in their breasts when anything of importance happens to their absent children, or when about to hear from them. This feeling is regarded as an omen—wawahdeca, waunhdecapi. See wakihdeca.

wa-hde'-ca-pi, *n.* the sympathy that is said to exist between a mother and her absent children, producing peculiar sensations in the breast.

wa-hdi', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of hdi.

wa'-hdi, *v.* of ahdi; to bring home—wawahdi, waunhdi.

wa'-hdi-a-s'a-pi, *n.* the shout that is made by the children when meat, etc., is brought into the camp.

wa-hdu'-ha, *v.* of hduha; to have one's own, to keep—wawahduha: also the 1st pers. sing. of hduha.

wa-hdu'-ha-ha-ke-ca, *adj.* parsimonious—wawahduhahakteca. *T.*, wagluhahaka.

wa-hdu'-ha-ha-ke-ce-cin, *n.* one who is parsimonious: wahduhahapiktececin, parsimony.

wa-hdu'-we, *v.* of hduwe; wahuwe ya, to go to bring one's own, without specifying what.

wa-he'-ha-ka, *n.* the "hehaka" and "unktehi" are sometimes so called.

- wa-he'-ki-ǵun, *v. pos.* to pack up or tie one's own—waheweǵun. See waheyun.
- wa-he'-kta-m, *cont.* of wahektapa; at the stern. *T.*, wallhektab.
- wa-he'-kta-pa, *v.* to pilot or steer a boat of any kind—wahektawapa. *T.*, walsinte yuhomni.
- wa-he'-kta-pa, *n.* a pilot, helmsman.
- wa-he'-kta-pa-taṅ-haṅ, *n.* the stern of a boat, at the stern. *T.*, walhektapataṅhaṅ.
- wa-he'-sdo-ye, *n.* a smooth shining horn.
- wa-he'-yun, *v.* of heyun; to pack up in bundles—wahemun, wahrenun.
- wa-he'-yun-pi, *n.* packing up.
- wa-hi', *n.* See wanhi.
- wa-hi'-bu, *v.* Same as hibu, *I* come. *T.*, hibu.
- wa-hi'-hbu, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of hiyu. Same as wahibu.
- wa-hi'-na-wa-pa, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of hinapa; double pronoun.
- wa-hin', *n.* hairs: wahinhdapi, the hair that is sometimes attached to a pipe-stem.
- wa-hin'-ǵa-ǵi-ǵe, *n.* a smoothing instrument used in dressing hides.
- wa-hin'-he, *v.* *T.* of hinhan; it snows: future, wahinhiṅ kfa.
- wa-hin'-he-ya, *n.* *T.* the gopher: *i. q.* maniǵa.
- wa-hin'-he-ya-pa-blu, *n.* *T.* gopher hills.
- wa-hin'-pa-hpa, *n.* *T.* a fleshing-knife or chisel used in preparing green hides for drying.
- wa-hin'-pe-ya, *n.* cobwebs.
- wa-hin'-ske, *n.* the long-grained or southern corn; so called because the grains resemble the canine teeth of animals: *i. q.* hingske.
- wa-hin'-tka, *n.* an instrument used in scraping hides; a bit of steel fastened to an elk-horn handle and used as a hoe on the flesh side, making it the same thickness.
- Wa-hin'-wa-kpa, *n.* the Arkansas River.—*J. P. W.*
- wa-hin'-yaṅ-za, *adj.* morose—wamahinyan̄za. *T.*, wawahinyan̄zeǵa. See waǵin̄hinyan̄za.
- wa-hin'-ya-zi-ǵe, *n.* down, fur, such as is used by the Dakotas in their sacred ceremonies.
- wa-hin'-yun-ton, *v.* See wainyunton.
- wa-hin'-yu-za, *n.* *T.* a bracelet. See napoktaṅ.
- wa-hi'-pa-spe, *n.* *T.* tent-pins: *i. q.* lutipaspe.
- wa-hi'-sna-he-ǵa, *n.* soft new snow. See waǵuǵeǵa.
- wa-hi'-ti-hda, *v.* of hitihda; to be fastidious, to loathe; a fastidious person—wahitiwahda.
- wa-hi'-yo, *v. abs.* of hiyo; *T.*: *i. q.* wahuwe.
- wa-hi'-yo-hi, *v.* *T.* to go for; go to get, without mentioning what.
- wa-hi'-yu, *v.* of hiyu; to start to come—wahihbu. *T.*, hiyu.

wa-hmu', *n.* *Sis.* Same as wamnu, wagmu, and wakmu.

wa-hmun'g', *cont.* of wahmun'ka: wahmung mda, *I am going trapping.*

wa-hmun'-ka, *v.* of hmunka; *to trap, hunt with traps*—wawahmun-ka: also 1st pers. sing. of hmunka.

wa-hmun'-ka-pi, *n.* *trapping*—wa'-hnag, *cont.* of wahnaka.

wa'-hnag-ton, *n.* *something put with another thing*: wahnag éodan, *one thing alone*; wahnag ton ku, *to give, as a blanket, with a gun*; a pad, *as on a horse's back when sore.*

wa'-hna-ka, *v.* of ahnaka; *to place on, put on, as poultices on sores, etc.*—wawahnaka. See wákiči-hnaka.

wa-hna'-ka, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of hnaka.

wa'-hna-wo-śna-pi, *n.* (ahna and wośna) *an altar for sacrifice.* T., wagnawaunyanpi, or wagnawayuhtatapi, according as the sacrifice is *inanimate* or *animate*.

wa'-hna-wo-tapi, *n.* (ahna and wotapi) *something to eat from, a table.*

wa-hna'-yan, *v.* of hnayan; *to deceive*—wawahnayan: also 1st pers. sing. of hnayan.

wa-hni'-hda, *v.* of hnihda; *to travel; to go about from place to place*: wahnihda waun, *I am traveling.*

wa-hni'-hde-éa, *n.* *one who is always traveling.*

wa-hnun'-ka, *n.* *the red-headed woodpecker.* See kan'ketanka and toskadan.

wa-ho'-é-o-ka, *n.* *an area surrounded by tents.* Probably not used by the Indians generally. This hočoka or wahočoka was formerly used by the Dakotas, according to what men of different tribes have told me. I have the order in which each camped. The Winnebagoes did not have it. The Omahas, Ponkas, Iowas, and kindred tribes observed it during the summer hunt.—J. O. D. See hočoka.

wa-ho'-hipi, *n.* *nests.* See hohipi.

wa-ho'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to send word to*—wahowakiya, wahounkiyapi. See wahoya.

wa-ho'-kon-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to instruct, counsel, advise one*—wahokonwakiya, wahokonkiyapi.

wa-ho'-kon-ki-ya-pi, *n.* *instruction, counsel, advice; counselled.*

wa-ho'-ši, *v.* of hoši; *to carry word*; always used with another verb, as, wahoši i, wahoši hi, wahoši ya, etc.; *to bring or carry news.*

wa-ho'-ši-wa-kan, *n.* *a formation used by some for angel, messenger.* See ohnihde and ohnihdeyapi.

wa-ho'-ši-ya-pi, *n.* T. *one sent with a message*: wahošiyapi wakan, *sacred messengers, the apostles of Christ.*

wa-ho'-ya, *v. a.* *to send for one, to send word to one, to promise something to one*—wahowaya.

wa-ho'-ya-pi, *n.* *sending word to.*

- wa-hu'-a-ta-ya, *v.* See wahu-wataya.
- wa-hu'-ke-za, *n.* a spear, such as is used in spearing muskrats; a war-spear. See huliaka.
- wa-hu'-non-pa, *n.* a biped; an appellation of man, not much used.
- wa-hu'-to-pa, *n.* quadrupeds, but used only for the dog and wolf, in the sacred dialect. See huhatopa.
- wa-hu'-wa-pa, *n.* corn, an ear of corn; sometimes corn in bags. See wamnaheza.
- wa-hu'-wa-ta-ya', *v. n.* to find one's self all at once unable to proceed, to be unable to escape from fright, or some other cause—wahuwatawaya
- wa-hu'-wa-ta-ye-ya, *v. a.* to frighten, or in some way make unable to escape—wahuwatayewaya.
- wa-ha', *v.* of ha; to bury—wawaha, waunhapi: also 1st pers. sing. of ha.
- wa-ham'-ya, *v.* of hamya; to frighten or scare away—wahamwaya. *T.*, wahabya.
- wa-han'-da, *v. a.* to esteem, think highly of one—wahanwada.
- wa-han'-han-i-çi-da, *v. reflex.* to be self-sufficient, self-important—wahanhanmiçida.
- wa-han'-i-çi-da, *v. reflex.* of wahan; to think highly of one's self, be proud—wahanmiçida.
- wa-han'-i-çi-da-pi, *n.* pride.
- wa-han'-i-çe-ya, *v. a.* to tire one out—wahanitewaya.
- wa-han'-ka, *v.* to do difficult things well—wawahanka.
- wa-han'-ksi-ça, *n.* the black bear, the *Ursus americanus*: i. q. wasapedan. See mato.
- wa-han'-ksi-ça-ta-ha-za, *n.* a kind of berry growing on small bushes resembling the whortleberry.
- wa-han'-la-se, *n. T.* a proud or vain person.
- wa-ha'-pi, *n.* burying; something buried.
- wa'-hba, *adj.* mild, gentle.
- wa'-hba-dan, *adj.* gentle—mahibadan, niwahibadan, unwahbapidan. *T.*, wahiwala.
- wa'-hba-ka, *adj.* mild, gentle,—mawahbaka: wiçasta wahbaka, a gentleman; wiwahbaka, a lady. *T.*, wahiwaka.
- wa'-hba-ya, *adv.* mildly, gently.
- wa'-hba-ya, *v.* of libaya; to make sleepy—walibawaya.
- wa'-hba-ye-dan, *adv.* mildly, gently: walibayedan waun, I am conducting mildly. *T.*, wahwayela.
- wa-hça', *n.* the generic name for flowers: wahça kamdu and wahça namdu, to unfold or blossom.
- wa-hça'-hça, *n.* red. of wahça; flowers, blossoms.
- wa-hça'-zi-zi, *n.* yellow flowers, the sunflower.
- wah-çin'-ça, *n.* the aspen or small cotton-wood, the *Populus canadensis*.
- wa-he'-ça, *n.* round white hail; snow-flakes, round like shot.

wa-het'-a-zu, *v. a.* to discharge freight, unload, as a vessel—waltet-awažu.

wa-het'-a-zu-pi, *n.* unloading.

wa-he'-ya-ta-i-ye-ya, *v.* to push back; one who pushes others back.

wa-hna'-hna, *n.* the coffee-nut.

wa-hna'-hna-hu, *n.* the coffee-nut tree.

wa-hna'-wa-he-ća, *adj.* lean, poor; ill-looking, but much better than it looks: wahnawaheća tuka wašte, it is good although it looks badly.

wa-hpa'-ho-ta, *n.* *T.* a brown bird that follows cattle: the cow-bird.

wa-hpa'-ho-ta, *n.* *T.* a species of blackbird.

wa-hpa'-ni, *adj.* poor, destitute.

wa-hpa'-ni-ća, *adj.* poor, destitute, having no wahpaya—mawahpanića, unwahpanićapi.

wa-hpa'-ni-da, *v. a.* to consider poor; to feel compassion for, have mercy on—wahpaniwada

wa-hpa'-ni-ya, *v. a.* to make poor, cause to be poor—wahpaniwaya, wahpanimayan.

wa-hpa'-ni-yan, *adv.* poorly, in a destitute way.

wa-hpan'-yan, *v.* *T.* to soak and take off the hair: *i. q.* wakpan-yan.

wa-hpa'-tan-ka, *n.* *T.* the common blackbird: *i. q.* zitkatanka.

wa-hpa'-ya, *n.* anything one has of movable goods, baggage.

wa-hpa'-ye-ća, *n.* baggage.

wa-hpe', *n.* a leaf, leaves; tea.

wa-hpe'-ćan-li, *n.* *T.* a leaf used for tobacco: a small vine which runs on the ground like wintergreen, the leaf of which is used for tobacco.

Wa-hpe'-ku-te, *n.* the Leafshooters; a band of the Dakotas who lived chiefly on the headwaters of the Blue Earth and Cannon rivers. They are now with the Mdewakantonwan at the Santee Reservation, Neb.

wa-hpe'-mda-ska-ska, *n.* wintergreens.

wa-hpe'-pe-ži-hu-ta, *n.* leaf-medicine, *i. e.*, tea.

wa-hpe'-tan-ka, *n.* large leaf, *i. e.*, cabbage.

Wa-hpe-ton-wan, *n.* a band of the Dakotas, who resided chiefly at the Little Rapids, at Lac-quiparle, and at the lower extremity of Big Stone Lake, but are now on the Lake Traverse Reservation.

wa-hpo'-pa, *n.* the large species of willow.

wa'-hta-ni, *v.* of alitani; to transgress a usage or custom, to omit a ceremony; to do wickedly; to sin—wáwahltani, wáyahtani, wáunhtanipi.

wa'-hta'-ni-sa, *n.* a transgressor; a sinner.

wa'-hta-ni-ya, *v. a.* to cause to transgress or sin—wahitaniwaya.

wa-hte', *adj.* good. See wahtešni and wašte.

wa-h̄te'-da, *v.* to esteem good; used only in the negative.  
 wa-h̄te'-da-ka, *v. a.* to dislike: *i. q.* wahtedašni.  
 wa-h̄te'-da-šni, *v. a.* to dislike, abominate—wahtewadašni, wahte-undapišni, wahtečidašni.  
 wa-h̄te'-ka, *adj.* bad: *i. q.* wa-h̄tešni.  
 wa-h̄te'-šni, *adj.* bad, worthless, wicked—mawahtešni.  
 wa-huŋ'-te-ya, *v.* *T.* to tire one out.  
 wa-hu'-pa-ko-za, *n.* wing-flappers, *i. e.*, fowls, domestic fowls.  
 wa-hwa'-ke-ča, *adj.* *T.* mild, gentle: *i. q.* wahbaka.  
 wa-hwa'-la, *adj.* *T.* gentle, mild: *i. q.* wahbadan.  
 wa-hwa'-ya, *adv.* *T.* gently: *i. q.* wahbaya.  
 wa-hwa'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* mildly, gently: *i. q.* wahbaye dan.  
 wa-i'-ča-ğa, *v.* of ičağa; to grow, produce.  
 wa-i'-čah-ya, *v. a.* to cause to produce, to create—waičahwaya.  
 wa-i'-čah-ya-pi, *n.* that which is created.  
 Wa-i'-čah-ye, *n.* the Creator.  
 wa-i'-či-a, *v.* of aia; to slander. *T.*, waaia.  
 wa-i'-či-a-pi, *n.* slander.  
 wa-i'-či-e-s'a, *n.* a tattler, a slanderer.  
 wa-i'-či-ha-ha, *n.* a jester, an insolent fellow; one who does evil to others, and laughs at the mischief he has done.

wa-i'-či-ha-ha-pi, *n.* insolence.  
 wa-i'-či-waŋ-ğa-pi, *n.* mutual inquiry. *T.*, wikičiyungapi. See ičiwanğa.  
 wa-i'-či-ya, *v.* of ičiya; to assist, take one's part; an advocate. *T.*, wawičiya. See wawičiya.  
 wa-i'-ču, *v.* of iču; to take—wai-waču.  
 wa-i'-ču-ču-ka, *n.* a pilferer.  
 wa-i'-ču-ču-kte-ča, *v.* to desire to take, to covet; one who covets. *T.*, waičučuktehčin.  
 wa-i'-ču-ču-pi-kte-če-čin, *n.* covetousness. *T.*, waičučupikte-čehčin.  
 wa-i'-çi-glu-h̄ta-ta, *v.* *T.* to offer a sacrifice for one's self.  
 wa-i'-çi-h̄du-šna, *v.* reflex. of wayušna; to sacrifice one's self; to let one's self fall—wamičihdušna. See waihdušna.  
 wa'-i-çi-h̄ta-ni, *v.* reflex. of wa-h̄tani; to sin against one's self—wamičih̄tani. NOTE.—See awaiči-h̄tani: To transgress any law or custom is to awahtani the law or custom, and the person so doing is said thereby to become awaiči-h̄tani: *e. g.* if he vows to dance the sun-dance and fails to do it, he awahtani's the custom of his people, and, having broken his vow, is awaičih̄tani; in consequence he may expect to suffer some misfortune, as retribution for his offense; and then he is said to be wóah̄tani akipa. Hence to



- break God's law is to awáhtani the law of God, and having vowed in baptism to keep it, he is also thereby awaiçilitani, and any misfortune befalling him thereafter would be considered as a wóahitani, or *retribution* visited upon him in consequence of his having become awáhtani as regards one of God's laws.—W. J. C.
- wa-i'-el-gle, *n.* *T.*: *i. q.*, waienhde
- wa-i'-en-hde, *n.* of ienhde; *one who casts up to another; an accuser.* *T.*, waielgle.
- wa-i'-en-hi-ye-ya, *v.* of ienhiyeya; *to cast up to—waienhiyeway.* *T.*, waieliyeya, *to reply to one who is talking badly.*
- wa-i'-glu-ha-ta, *v.* *T.* *to offer one's self in sacrifice, as our Saviour did—wamiglulitata.*
- wa-i'-hdu-śna, *v.* *reflex.* of waiyusna; *to sacrifice one's self—wamihduśna.*
- wa-i'-hdu-śtan, *v.* *reflex.* of yuśtan; *to finish what pertains to one's self—wamihduśtan.*
- wa-i'-hdu-śtan-ke, *n.* *one who has finished what pertains to himself.*
- wa-i'-hpe-ya, *v.* of aihpeya; *to throw on, place on, impute to; to leave to, when one dies, as property; to give to others; to sacrifice; give to the gods—waihpeway.*
- wa-i'-hpe-ya-pi, *n.* *leaving to, bequeathing; an heir; a sacrifice.*
- wa-i'-hpe-ye, *n.* *a testator.*
- wa-i'-le-pi, *n.* *T.* of ile; *matches.*
- wa-in'-yun-ton, *v.* of inyuntan; *to rub brains, grease, etc., on hides to prepare them for dressing.* *T.*, wahinyuntan.
- wa-i'-pi-da, *n.* of ipida; *one who forbids or refuses to part with what he has.* *T.*, wawipila. See wawipida.
- wa-i'-šte-ća, *adj.* *bashful.* See wišteća.
- wa-i'-šten-ya, *v. a.* *to put to shame—waištenway.* *T.*, wawištelya.
- wa-i'-ya-pe, *v.* of iyape; *to lie in wait.* See wawiyape.
- wa-i'-ya-pe-pi, *n.* *an ambush.* *T.*, wawiyapepi.
- wa-i'-ya-ta-gle-i-çi-ya, *v.* *T. reflex.* *to be intemperate; to overdo one's self.*
- wa-i'-ya-ta-hde, *v.* *to have exceeding much—waiyamatahde.* *T.*, wawiyakapeya. See wiyatahde.
- wa-i'-ya-ta-hde-ya, *v.* *to exceed, go beyond; to be intemperate; to crowd from behind; to urge on over much—waiyatahdewaya.* *T.*, iyatagleya. See wiyatahdeya.
- wa-i'-ye-ki-ya, *v.* of iyekiya; *to recognize—waiyewakiya.*
- wa-i'-ye-ya, *v.* of iyeya; *to find—waiyewaya.*
- wa-i'-ye-ye-ća, *n.* *one who finds much.*
- wa-ka'-a-śla, *v.* *T.* *to uncover, lay bare.*
- wa-ka'-a-ža-ža, *v.* *T.* *to lay bare, to uncover, as by sweeping.*

- wa-ka'-bla-pi and wa-ka'-bla-ya-pi, *n.* *T.* meat cut up for drying. See wakamda.
- wa-ka'-bla-ya, *v.* *T.* to cut in thin slices, as meat for drying.
- wa-ka'-cé-ya, *v.* of kačeya; to make cry by striking
- wa-ka'-dan, *n.* the roach, sun-fish.
- wa-ka'-dan-hi-yu-za-pi, *n.* a kind of fish, perhaps the perch. So called because the teeth and some of the small bones of the head are put in gourd shells, which are used as rattles in their powwowing, and in making their sacred feasts and dances.
- wa-ka'-du-ğa, *v.* of kaduga; to fan; fanning, blowing—wawakaduga: also 1st pers. sing. of kaduga
- wa-kad'-ya-pi, *n.* of kadya; coffee or tea; anything to be warmed.
- wa-ka'-ğa, *v.* of kağa; to make—wawakaga: also 1st pers. sing. of kağa.
- wa-ka'-ğa-pi, *n.* an image, picture, something made; a brand, as on an animal.
- wa-ka'-ge-ge, *v.* of kağege; to sew—wawakagege, waunkagegepi: also 1st pers. sing. of kağege.
- wa-ka'-gi, *v.* of kaği; to hinder or prevent by one's presence, as to keep one from speaking or from doing something; to be feared; to be revered—wawakaği, wamakagi; also 1st pers. sing. of kaği.
- wa-ka'-gi, *n.* one who restrains by his presence.
- wa-ka'-gi-ya, *v. a.* to hinder, obstruct, keep others from going fast—wakagiwaya.
- wa-ka'-gi-ya, *adv.* slowly, preventing, detaining.
- wa-ka'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* to put out of the way; one who pushes things out of the way. See kaha.
- wa-ka'-hi, *v.* of kahi; to rummage—wawakahi: also 1st pers. sing. of kahi.
- wa-ka'-hi-ka, *n.* one who rummages.
- wa-ka'-hiŋ-ta, *v.* of kahinta; to sweep—wawakahinta: also 1st pers. sing. of kahinta.
- wa-ka'-hmi-hma, *v.* of kahmihma; to roll—wawakahmihma: also 1st pers. sing. of kahmihma. *T.*, wakagmigma.
- wa-ka'-hmi-yaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of kahmiyanyan; to make round—wawakahmiyanyan; also 1st pers. sing. of kahmiyanyan. *T.*, wakagmiyanyan.
- wa-ka'-hmoŋ, *v.* See wakahmun.
- wa-ka'-hmuŋ, *v.* of kahmun; to spin, twist—wawakahmun: also 1st pers. sing. of kahmun. *T.*, wakagmun.
- wa-ka'-hmuŋ-pi, *n.* spinning.
- wa-ka'-ho-ho, *v.* of kahoho; to shake, make loose—wawakahoho: also 1st pers. sing. of kahoho.
- wa-ka'-ho-mni, *v.* of kahomni; to make turn round—wawakahomni: also 1st pers. sing. of kahomni.

wa-ka'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of kahuhuza; *to shake by striking*—wawakahuhuza: also 1st pers. sing. of kahuhuza.

wa-ka'-hun-hun-za, *v.* *T.*: *i. q.* wakahuhuza.

wa-ka'-ha-pa, *v.* of kahapa; *to drive along*—wawakahapa: also 1st pers. sing. of kahapa.

wa-ka'-hda, *v.* of kahda; *to rattle; to rummage*—wawakahda: also 1st pers. sing. of kahda.

wa-ka'-hda-ka, *n.* *one who pilfers much.* *T.*, wakahilaka.

wa-ka'-hde-éa, *v.* of kahdeéa; *to break open, to fracture*—wawakahdeéa: also 1st pers. sing. of kahdeéa.

wa-ka'-hdi-ya, *v.* of kahdiya; *to make mire*—wakahdiwaya.

wa-ka'-hdo-ka, *v.* of kahdoka; *to make a hole in*—wawakahdoka: also 1st pers. sing. of kahdoka. *T.*, wakahloka.

wa-ka'-he-pa, *v.* of kahepa; *to bail out*—wawakahepa: also 1st pers. sing. of kahepa. *T.*, wakaskepa.

wa-ka'-hi-éa, *v.* of kahiéa; *to waken up by striking*—wawakahiéa: also 1st pers. sing. of kahiéa.

wa-ka'-ni-ga, *v.* of kahniiga; *to choose*—wawakahniiga: also 1st pers. sing. of kahniiga.

wa-ka'-hpa, *v.* of kahpa; *to throw down*—wawakahpa: also 1st pers. sing. of kahpa.

wa'-ka-hpa, *v.* of akahpa; *to cover*—wawakahpa.

wa-ka'-hipu, *v.* of kahpu; *to tear down; to strike and make fall; to strike and loosen from its fastenings*—wawakahpu: also 1st pers. sing. of kahpu.

wa-ka'-hta-ka, *v. n.* *to be easily hurt, touchy, nervous*—wamakahitaka. *T.*, wakahiteke.

wa-ka'-hta-ke-éa, *n.* *one who is made sick by a little matter, one who is nervous*—wamakahitakeéa.

wa-ka'-hta-ka-ka, *n.* *T.* *one who is nervous, fretful, dissatisfied with everything.*

wa-ka'-hte-ke, *v.* *T.*: *i. q.* wakahitaka.

wa-ka'-htan, *v. n.* of kahtan; *to absorb.*

wa-ka'-htan-ka, *adj.* *absorbent, absorbing.*

wa-ka'-htan-yan, *adj.* *rough, roughened, as corn pulled open by the birds.*

wa-ka'-hu, *v.* of kahu; *to peel off, as bark*—wawakahu: also 1st pers. sing. of kahu.

wa-ka'-hu-ga, *v.* of kahuga; *to break, as the skull, kettles, etc.*—wawakahuga: also 1st pers. sing. of kahuga.

wa-ka'-hu-ge-éa, *n.* *one who kills much game.* *T.*, wigni wayupika.

wa-ka'-hun-ta, *v.* of kahunta; *to make rough, as the birds do by tearing open the husks of corn.*

wa-ka'-i-de, *v.* of kaide; *to make blaze*—wawakaide.

- wa-ka'-i-pan-pan, *n.* *T.* a harrow.
- wa-ka'-kaŋ, *v.* of kakan; *to hew; to beat or strike off*, as berries; *to hammer on, strike*, as in shaping a stone—wawakakan: also 1st pers. sing. of kakan.
- wa-ka'-kə́a, *v.* of kakéa; *to comb, to disentangle*—wawakakéa: also 1st pers. sing. of kakéa.
- wa-ka'-kiŋ-éa, *v.* of kakinéa; *to scrape*—wawakakinéa: also 1st pers. sing. of kakinéa.
- wa-ka'-kiś-ya, *v.* of kakiśya; *to cause to suffer*—wakakiśwaya.
- wa-ka'-ko-ka, *v.* of kakoka; *to make rattle*—wawakakoka: also 1st pers. sing. of kakoka.
- wa-ka'-kpaŋ, *v.* of kakpan; *to pound fine*—wawakakpan: also 1st pers. sing. of kakpan.
- wa-ka'-ksa, *v.* of kaksā; *to cut off with an ax*—wawakaksa: also 1st pers. sing. of kaksā.
- wa-ka'-kśa, *v.* of kakśa; *to roll up*—wawakakśa.
- wa-ka'-kśaŋ, *v.* of kakśaŋ; *to bend*—wawakakśaŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kakśaŋ.
- wa-ka'-kśi-za, *v.* of kakśiža; *to double up*—wawakakśiža: also 1st pers. sing. of kakśiža.
- wa-ka'-ktaŋ, *v.* of kaktan; *to make bend*—wawakaktan: also 1st pers. sing. of kaktan.
- wa-ka'-ku-ka, *v.* of kakuka; *to pound to pieces, destroy*—wawakakuka: also 1st pers. sing. of kakuka.
- wa-ka'-mda, *v.* of kamda; *to slice*—wawakamda: also 1st pers. sing. of kamda. *T.*, wakabla. See wakablapi.
- wa-ka'-mda-ya, *v.* of kamdaya; *to make level, spread out*—wawakamdaya; also 1st pers. sing. of kamdaya. *T.*, wakablaya.
- wa-ka'-mda-za, *v.* of kamdaza; *to rip open*—wawakamdaza: also 1st pers. sing. of kamdaza. *T.*, wakablaza.
- wa-ka'-mde-éa, *v.* of kamdeéa; *to dash to pieces*—wawakamdeéa: also 1st pers. sing. of kamdeéa. *T.*, wakableéa.
- wa-ka'-mdu, *v.* of kamdu; *to pulverize*—wawakamdu: also 1st pers. sing. of kamdu. *T.*, wakablu.
- wa-ka'-mna, *v.* of kamna; *to collect, gather together*—wawakamna: also 1st pers. sing. of kamna.
- wa-ka'-mna-ka, *n.* one who collects.
- wa-ka'-mnaŋ-pi, *n.* gathering together, collecting.
- wa-ka'-mni, *v.* of kamni; *to make mellow, prepare*, as a field—wawakamni: also 1st pers. sing. of kamni. *T.*, yupanpan.
- wa-kan', *adv.* above. See wanjan. *T.*, wakanl.
- wa-kaŋ', *adj.* spiritual, sacred, consecrated; wonderful, incomprehensible; said also of women at the menstrual period—mawakan, niwakan, unwakanpi. *T.* NOTE.—mysterious: incomprehensible; in a

- peculiar state, which, from not being understood, it is dangerous to meddle with; hence the application of this word to women at the menstrual period, and from hence, too, arises the feeling among the wilder Indians that if the Bible, the Church, the Missionary, etc., are "wakan," they are to be avoided, or shunned, not as being bad or dangerous, but as wakan. The word seems to be the only one suitable for holy, sacred, etc., but the common acceptance of it, given above, makes it quite misleading to the heathen.—W. J. C.*
- wa-kan', n. a spirit, something consecrated: Taku wakan and Wakan tanka, the Great Spirit.*
- wa-kan'-da, v. a. to reckon as holy or sacred; to worship—wakanwada, wakanundapi. T., wakanla.*
- wa-kan'-da-ka, v. a. Same as wakan-da.*
- wa-kan'-e-éon, v. to do tricks of jugglery—wakanécamon.*
- wa-kan'-e-éon-pi-dan, n. magic, tricks of jugglery.*
- wa-kan'-ha, n. a bear's skin. T., matoha.*
- wa-kan'-hdi, n. the lightning. Ih., wakankdi. T., wakanqli.*
- wa-kan'-he-za, n. children: i. q. šiceca.*
- wa-kan'-i-éi-da, v. reflex. of wakan-da; to esteem one's self holy or wakan; to be proud—wakanmi-éida.*
- wa-kan'-i-éi-da-pi, n. pride.*
- wa-kan'-ka, n. an old woman—wamakanka.*
- wa-kan'-ka-dan, n. Same as wakanka. T., wakankala.*
- wa-kan'-ka-ga, v. to make wakan, perform acts of worship according to the ideas of the Dakotas—wakanwakaga.*
- wa-kan'-ka-to-pa-snon, n. the lumbar vertebræ; so called because the old women roast that part. See pasnon.*
- wa-kan'-ki-éi-yu-za-pi, n. taking each other sacredly, i. e., marriage according to law.*
- wa-kan'-ki-da, v. pos. of wakan-da; to regard one's own as sacred—wakanwakida.*
- wa-kan'l, adv. T.: i. q. wankan.*
- wa-kan'-la, v. T. to esteem sacred: i. q. wakan-da.*
- Wa-kan'-ši-éa, n. the Bad Spirit; the devil.*
- wa-kan'-ta-éan-pa, n. a species of wild cherry. See éanpa.*
- wa-kan'-ta-ko-pa-za, n. wood, of all kinds, in the sacred language. See paza.*
- wa-kan'-ta-ko-zu, n. water, in the sacred language. See also "nide."*
- Wa-kan'-tan-ka, n. the Great Spirit, the Creator of all things and the god of war.*
- wa-kan'-wa-éi-pi, n. the sacred dance. This is the name of a secret society among the Dakotas which purports to be the deposi-*

- tory of their sacred mysteries. The medicine-sack is the badge of membership. With the claws or beads contained in this they pretend to shoot mysteriously, and cause death. The making of a *sacred dance* is a great occasion. The high priests of the ceremonies spend the night previous in heating stones, in sweating and singing, and holding communion with the spirit world. In the dance, those who belong to the society appear in their best attire, gaily painted, and drum, sing, dance, and feast together.
- wa-kaŋ'-wo-haŋ, *v. to make a sacred feast—wakaŋwowahe.*
- wa-kaŋ'-wo-haŋ-pi, *n. a sacred feast.* This is made by such as belong to the wakaŋwaćipi, and is preceded and accompanied by drumming, singing, etc.
- wa-kaŋ'-wo-hpa, *n. meteoric stones, a meteor.*
- wa-kaŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. sacredly, holily, mysteriously: wakaŋyaŋ yuza, to take a wife or husband after the Christian mode. See wakaŋkićiyuzapi.*
- wa-kaŋ'-yu-za, *v. to take a wife after the manner of Christians—wakaŋmduza.*
- wa-ka'-o-hpa, *v. of kaohpa: to break through—wawakaohpa; also 1st pers. sing. of kaohpa.*
- wa-ka'-pa, *v. of kapa; to excel, exceed, surpass—wakawapa, wakaun-papi.*
- wa-ka'-pa, *v. of kapa; to pound off—wawakapa: also 1st pers. sing. of kapa. See wakaŋpa.*
- wa-ka'-paŋ, *v. of kapaŋ; to pound off, as corn—wawakapaŋ; also 1st pers. sing. of kapaŋ.*
- wa-ka'-paŋ-paŋ, *v. of kapaŋ-paŋ; to pound soft—wawakapaŋpaŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kapaŋpaŋ.*
- wa-ka'-paŋ-pi, *n. pounded meat mixed with marrow or fat, pemmican.*
- wa-ka'-pa-pi, *n. pemmican.*
- wa-ka'-pće-će-la, *v. T., i. q. wakaptećedaŋ.*
- wa-ka'-pe-mni, *v. of kapemni; to twist—wawakapemni: also 1st pers. sing. of kapemni. T. to swing around, as a rope in the hand before throwing it*
- wa-ka'-pe-sto, *v. of kapesto; to sharpen—wawakapesto: also 1st pers. sing. of kapesto.*
- wa-ka'-pe-ya, *v. to excel, cause to excel—wakaŋpewaya.*
- wa-ka'-po-gaŋ, *v. of kapogaŋ; to make swell out; to enlarge by blowing.*
- wa-ka'-po-pa, *v. of kapopa; to make burst—wawakapopa; also 1st pers. sing. of kapopa.*
- wa-ka'-po-ta, *v. of kapota; to pound to pieces—wawakatopa; also 1st pers. sing. of kapota.*
- wa-ka'-psa-ka, *v. of kapsaka; to break in two, as a string—wawakapsaka: also 1st pers. sing. of kapsaka.*

wa-ka'-psi-ća, *v.* of kapsića; *to make hop*—wawakapsića: also 1st pers. sing. of kapsića.

wa-ka'-psin-psin-ta, *v.* of kapsinpsinta; *to whip*—wawakapsinpsinta; also 1st pers. sing. of kapsinpsinta.

wa-ka'-pson, *v.* of kapson; *to spill*—wawakapson: also 1st pers. sing. of kapson.

wa-ka'-pśun, *v.* of kapśun; *to dislocate*—wawakapśun: also 1st pers. sing. of kapśun.

wa-ka'-pta, *v.* of kapta; *to dip out*—wawakapta: also 1st pers. sing. of kapta.

wa-ka'-pte-će-dan, *v.* of kaptećedan; *to cut off shorter*—wawakaptećedan: also 1st pers. sing. of kaptećedan. *T.*, waka-pćećela.

wa-ka'-ptu-ža, *v.* of kaptuža; *to split or crack*—wawakaptuža; also 1st pers. sing. of kaptuža.

wa-ka'-sa, *v.* of kasa; *to bury in the snow*—wawakasa

wa'-ka-saŋ-saŋ, *n.* See waka-saŋsaŋna.

wa'-ka-saŋ-saŋ-na, *n.* the snow bird *T.*, ištanićatanka.

wa-ka'-sbu, *v.* of kasbu; *to cut in strips*—wawakasbu: also 1st pers. sing. of kasbu. *T.*, wakaswu.

wa-ka'-sbu-pi, *n.* dangles. *T.*, wakaswupi.

wa'-ka-sda-ta, *v.* to do a thing slowly—wawakasdata. *T.*, wayu-slata.

wa-ka'-sde-ća, *v.* of kasdeća; *to split*—wawakasdeća: also 1st pers. sing. of kasdeća.

wa-ka'-sdi, *v.* of kasdi; *to strike and make fly out; to make spirt out by striking*, as matter from a sore—wawakasdi.

wa-ka'-sdi-tka, *v.* of kasditka; *to make knobbed*—wawakasditka.

wa-ka'-sdo-haŋ, *v. n.* to drive along, as the wind does a boat.

wa-ka'-ska, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of kaska, *to whiten*.

wa'-ka-ska, *v.* of akaska; *to eat greedily, eat long*—wawakaska.

wa-ka'-ske-pa, *v.* of kaskepa; *to bail out*.

wa-ka'-ski-ća, *v.* of kaskića; *to press or pound tight*—wawakaskića.

wa-ka'-sma-ka, *v.* of kasmaka; *to indent by pounding*—wawakasmaka.

wa-ka'-smiŋ-yaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* to make bare, as the wind does the ground by driving off the snow.

wa-ka'-sna, *v.* of kasna; *to make ring; to shake off*, as the wind does leaves from a tree: also 1st pers. sing. of kasna.

wa-ka'-sni, *v.* of kasni; *to extinguish*—wawakasni: also 1st pers. sing. of kasni.

wa-ka'-so-ta, *v.* of kasota; *to use up, expend, make an end of*—wawakasota: also 1st pers. sing. of kasota.

wa-ka'-sto, *v.* of kasto; *to smooth down*.

- wa-ka'-śa-ka, *v.* of kaśaka; *to strike with too little force to penetrate*—wawakaśaka: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśaka.
- wa-ka'-śa-pa, *v.* *to make black or dirty by smiting*—wawakaśapa.
- wa-ka'-śdo-ka, *v.* of kaśdoka; *to knock off*, as an axe from the handle—wawakaśdoka; also 1st pers. sing. of kaśdoka.
- wa-ka'-śdu-ta, *v.* of kaśduta; *to make glance*, as an axe—wawakaśduta: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśduta,
- wa-ka'-śe-ća, *v.* of kaśeća; *to deaden*—wawakaśeća: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśeća.
- wa-ka'-śe-ya, *v.* of kaśeya; *to obstruct*—wakaśewaya.
- wa-ka'-śi-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v.* of kaśićahowaya; *to cause to cry out by smiting*—wawakaśićahowaya.
- wa-ka'-śi-pa, *v.* of kaśipa; *to break off*, as limbs from a tree—wawakaśipa: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśipa.
- wa-ka'-śka, *v.* of kaśka; *to bind*—wawakaśka: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśka
- wa-ka'-śki-ća, *v.* of kaśkića; *to press, pound*—wawakaśkića: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśkića.
- wa-ka'-śko-kpa, *v.* of kaśkokpa; *to hollow out*, as a trough—wawakaśkokpa: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśkokpa.
- wa-ka'-śko-pa, *v.* of kaśkopa; *to cut crookedly*—wawakaśkopa; also 1st pers. sing. of kaśkopa.
- wa-ka'-śko-tpa, *v.* Same as wakaśkokpa.
- wa-ka'-śna, *v.* of kaśna; *to miss in striking*—wawakaśna: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśna.
- wa'-ka-śo-ta, *adj.* *blackened with smoke.*
- wa'-ka-śo-te-śni, *adj.* *clean, not defiled, pure*: wakaśoteśni waun, *I am undefiled.*
- wa'-ka-śo-te-śni-yān, *adv.* *purely, undefiledly.*
- wa-ka'-śpa, *v.* of kaśpa; *to cut off a piece; to expectorate*—wawakaśpa: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśpa.
- wa-ka'-śta-ka, *v.* of kaśtaka; *to smite*—wawakaśtaka: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśtaka.
- wa-ka'-śtaŋ, *v.* of kaśtaŋ; *to pour out*—wawakaśtaŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśtaŋ.
- wa-ka'-śu-ža, *v.* of kaśuža; *to crush by striking*—wawakaśuža: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśuža.
- wa-ka'-taŋ-ni, *v.* of katanŋi; *to wear out by striking*—wawakatanŋi: also 1st pers. sing. of katanŋi.
- wa-ka'-ta-ta, *v.* of katata; *to shake*, as a bed—wawakatata: also 1st pers. sing. of katata.
- wa-ka'-te-pa, *v.* of katepa; *to cut to a stump*—wawakatepa: also 1st pers. sing. of katepa.
- wa-ka'-ti-ća, *v.* of katića; *to scrape off*—wawakatića. *T.*, *to mix up*, as mortar.
- wa-ka'-tka, *v.* of katka; *to choke*—wamakatka.



- wa-ka'-tku-ġa, *v.* of katkuġa; *to cut up short.*
- wa-ka'-tkuŋ-za, *v.* of katkuŋza; *to cut off square—wawakatkuŋza.*
- wa-ka'-to-to, *v.* of katoto; *to knock, as on a door; to clear off, as land for plowing—wawakatoto.*
- wa-ka'-tu-ka, *v.* of katuka; *to spoil by striking, as furs—wawakatuka.*
- wa-ka'-tu-tka, *v.* of katutka; *to break into small pieces—wawakatu-tka.*
- wa-ka'-ṭa, *v.* of kaṭa; *to kill by striking—wawakaṭa.*
- wa-ka'-ṭiŋ-za, *v.* of kaṭiŋza; *to pound in tight—wawakaṭiŋza.*
- wa-ka'-uŋ-ka, *v.* *T. i. q.* wakaŋka.
- wa-ka'-waŋ-ka, *v.* of kawaŋka; *to chop down, as timber; to blow down, as the wind does trees. T., wakaŋka.*
- wa-ka'-we-ġa, *v.* of kaweġa; *to break or fracture—wawakaweġa.*
- wa-ka'-wi-hnu-ni, *v.* of kawihnuni; *to destroy—wawakawihnuni.*
- wa-ka'-wiŋ-ža, *v.* of kawinža; *to bend down by striking—wawakawin-ža.*
- wa-ka'-zaŋ, *v.* of kazaŋ; *to strike and make sick—wawakazaŋ.*
- wa-ka'-ze, *v.* of kaze; *to lade or dip out, as food from a kettle; to lade or dip out, as meat or other solids—wawakaze.*
- wa-ka'-zoŋ-ta, *v.* *to weave—wawakazoŋta: also 1st pers. sing. of kazoŋta.*
- wa-ka'-ža-ža, *v.* of kažaža; *to wash by drawing back and forth in the water; to see well—wawakažaža: also 1st pers. sing. of kažaža.*
- wa-ka'-ži-pa, *v.* of kažiŋpa; *to shave—wawakažiŋpa.*
- wa-ka'-žuŋ, *v.* of kažuŋ; *to tear up by the roots.*
- wa-ka'-žu-žu, *v.* of kažužu; *to pay off; to erase; to forgive—wawakažužu: also 1st pers. sing. of kažužu.*
- wa-kéaŋ'-yaŋ, *v.* *to observe and report: wakéaŋyaŋ ya, to go to spy out; wakéaŋyaŋ hdi, to come home and make report of what one has learned, as in the case of a man sent out by the hunters to discover where the buffalo are. T., tonweyagli.*
- wa-kéaŋ'-ye-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to go and spy out—wakéaŋyewaya.*
- wa-ké'e'-ya, *v.* *T. to hang over the fire to roast. See wapcéya*
- wa-ké'e'-ya-pi, *n.* *T. the ribs of an animal, the roasting piece; because the ribs are generally so cooked. See wapcéyapi.*
- wa-kdu'-ha, *v. abs. Ih. i. q.* wahuha.
- wa-kdu'-he, *v. n. Ih. to live with one's wife's relatives: wawakduhe.*
- Wa-kdu'-he, *n. p. the loafer band of Brule Sioux; to live with connections by marriage; a band of Oglalas. T., Wagluhe.*
- wa-ke'-ya, *n.* *a skin tent, a Dakota lodge. See wokeya.*

- wa-ke'-ya, *v. a.* to have for a tent—wakewayā.
- wa-ke'-ya-ska, *n.* a linen or cotton tent.
- wa-ki', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of ki, to arrive at home, and of ki, to rob.
- wa-ki', *v.* of ki; to rob—wawaki.
- wa-ki'-čan-pta, *v. a.* to comfort, console—wawēčanpta, wawīčaki-čanpta, he comforts them.
- wa-ki'-čan-pta, *adj.* compassionate.
- wa-ki'-čan-pte, *n.* a comforter.
- wa-ki'-či-glu-hta-ta, *v. T.* to offer something of one's own, as a sacrifice, for another; as God gave His Son for the world.
- wa-ki'-či-hna-ka, *v.* of hnaka; to lay away for one—wawēčihnaka.
- wa'-ki'-či-hna-ka, *v.* of alhnaka; to lay on for one, apply a poultice or cataplasm to one—wāwēčihnaka.
- wa-ki'-či-un-yan, *v. T.* to offer sacrifice for one.
- wa'-ki'-či-žu, *v. a.* to lay on a poultice for one—wāwēčižu, wāmi-čižu.
- wa-ki'-čoŋ-za, *v. a.* to purpose, determine for one; to resolve to do to or for one—wawēčoŋza.
- wa-ki'-čoŋ-za, *n.* one who determines or decides.
- wa-ki'-čoŋ-ze, *n. T.* a leader or chief; one who decides.
- wa-ki'-čuŋ-pi, *n.* what is taken and used by all, common property.
- wa-ki'-gle, *n. T.* what one has laid up; stores.
- wa-ki'-glu-hta-ta, *v. T.* to sacrifice one's own.
- wa-ki'-gna-ka, *n. T. i. q.* wawakigle.
- wa-ki'-ge, *v.* of kige; to scold—wawakige; also 1st pers. sing. of kige.
- wa-ki'-hda-ka, *n.* dressed skin, leather, such as is used to make and mend moccasins with.
- wa-ki'-hde-ča, *v. a.* to have a feeling for, or be in sympathy with an absent friend, that causes a nervous sensation in the breast or an involuntary twitching of the muscles, said to be premonitory of what is to happen to the person—wawehdeča, wawīcawehdeča. See naka.
- wa-ki'-hnag, *cont.* of wakihnaka; wakihnag wahi, I have come to lay away.
- wa-ki'-hna-ka, *v.* of kihnaka; to store away one's own—wawehnaka, waunkihnakapi.
- wa-ki'-hna-ka-pi, *n.* what is laid up, an inheritance.
- wa'-ki'-hta-ni, *v.* of wāhtani; to sin against. *T.* awāhtani: See under waičihltani.
- wa-ki'-kaŋ-he-ža, *v. a.* of kaŋheža; to conciliate by presents or by fawning, to make friends with by submission to—wakiwakanheža.
- wa-ki'-ksu-ya, *v.* of kiksuya; to remember; to hold communion with and receive communications from supernatural beings, as the Dakotas pretend to do; to call to remem-

- brance a dead friend*—waweksuya, waunkiksuyapi. *T.*, to see signs of enemies; to be frightened by signs.
- wa-ki'-ksu-ya-pi, *n.* remembering the past; having dreams or visions.
- wa'-ki-ktoŋ-za, *v.* of akiktoŋza; to forget—wáwektoŋza.
- wa'-kil. *T.* cont. of wakita.
- wa-ki'-la, *v.* *T.* to ask or beg of one—wawakila
- wa-ki'-mna-yaŋ, *n.* of mnayan; one who has collected much, one who is rich.
- wa'-ki-ni-ća, *v.* of akinića; to dispute—wáwakinića, wáunkinićapi.
- wa'-ki-ni-ća-pi, *n.* disputation, contest.
- wa-ki'-ni-haŋ, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of kinihan.
- wa'-ki-nin, *cont.* of wákinića; wakinin un.
- wa-ki'-ni-ya, *v. n.* to be touchy, get out of humor—wawakiniya.
- wa-kin'-in, *v.* of kinin; to throw at, to stone—wawakinin; also 1st pers. sing. of kinin.
- wa-kin'-yaŋ, *v.* of kinyan; to fly, as birds.
- wa-kin'-yaŋ, *n.* of kinyan; the thunder; the cause of thunder and lightning, supposed by the Dakotas to be a great bird.
- wa-kin'-yaŋ-ho-toŋ, *v.* the thunder utters his voice; to thunder.
- wa-kin'-yaŋ-na, *n.* birds, fowls.
- wa-kin'-yaŋ-pi, *n.* of kinyan; those that fly, birds.
- wa-ki'ŋ'-yaŋ-toŋ-waŋ-pi, *n.* *T.* heat lightning; lit. the thunder bird's look.
- wa-kin'-ye-la, *n.* *T.* the pigeon; a dove.
- wa-ki'-pa-ziŋ, *v.* of kipažiŋ; to oppose — wawakipažiŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kipažiŋ.
- wa-ki'-pi, *n.* robbery, spoiling. See wawicakipi.
- wa-ki'-pśa-pśa, *adv.* thick, close together. *T.*, itupsapśase. See akipśapśa.
- wa'-ki-soŋ, *v.* of akisoŋ; to put edging around quill work—wáwakisoŋ. *T.*; oksanipata.
- wa-ki'-ś'ag, *cont.* of wakiś'aka.
- wa-ki'-ś'ag-ya, *v. a.* to make endure—wakiś'agwaya.
- wa-ki'-ś'ag-ya, *adv.* enduring.
- wa-ki'-ś'a-ka, *adj.* capable of endurance, strong to endure hardship or suffering, not easily exhausted or overcome, indefatigable—wamakiś'aka, wanićis'aka. See waś'aka.
- wa-ki'-ś'a-ke, *n.* strength.
- wa-ki'-śde-ya, *v.* of kiśdeya; to annoy, vex; one who annoys—wakiśdewaya. *T.*, naġiyeya.
- wa-ki'-śko-kpa, *n.* a bucket made of bark, a basket, a pitcher, etc.
- wa-ki'-śko-tpa, *n.* Same as wakiśkokpa.
- wa'-ki-ta, *v.* of akita; to seek for; to look for—wáwakita, wáunkitapi.
- wa-ki'-taŋ, *v.* of kitan; to insist upon; to persist in doing—wawakitan; also 1st pers. sing. of kitan.

wa-ki'-tan-ka, *n.* one who insists upon.

wa-ki'-te-hi, *adj.* stingy, covetous—wamakitehi.

wa-ki'-ton-ton-ka, *v. n.* to be frugal, economical; one who is frugal, etc.—wawakitontonka. *T.*, wagluhahaka.

wa-ki'-tu-ka, *v.* of kituka; to beg of—wawakituka: also 1st pers. sing. of kituka. *T.*, wakila.

wa-ki'-un-ni-ya, *v.* of kiunniya; to injure, hurt—wakiunniwaya.

wa-ki'-un-yan, *v.* *T.* to sacrifice or make an offering to one; to sacrifice one's own.

wa'-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to talk about, discuss; try, as a case in court.

wa'-ki-ya-pi, *n.* *T.* a trial.

wa'-ki-ya-ti-pi, *n.* *T.* a court house; a council house.

wa'-ki-ya-wi-éa-sa, *n.* *T.* a lawyer; a Congressman.

wa-ki'-ya-zan, *v. pos.* of wayazan; to become sick for one, as one's child—wamakiyazan, waničiya-zan, waunkiyazanpi.

wa-ki'-ye, *n.* birds. See wakiunyanpi.

wa-ki'-ye-dan, *n.* a pigeon, pigeons.

wa-ki'-yu-se, *v.* of kiyuse; to oppose, to hate.

wa-ki'-yu-ska, *v.* of kiyuska; to loosen, release—wawakiyuska and wawakimduška: also 1st pers. sing. of kiyuska.

wa-ki'-yu-sna, *v. a.* to sacrifice to, offer to in sacrifice—wawakiyusna, waunkiyusnapi, wačićiyusna. *T.*, to drop for one. See wakiyuhata.

wa-ki'-yu-sna-pi, *n.* sacrificing to. *T.*, wakiyuhatapi, and wakiunyanpi.

wa-ki'-yu-za, *v. a.* to take away the clothes of one who comes home in triumph. This is done when the braves first come home in triumph; and their blankets may afterwards be taken from them on each occasion of painting the scalps red, which ceremony is commonly performed four times. Hence to take advantage of—wawakiyuza, wawicakiyuzapi.

wa-kina'-he-za, *n.* *Ih.* corn: *i. q.* wamnaheza. *T.* wagmaheza.

wa-kmu', *n.* pumpkins. *Ih. i. q.* wamnu. *T.*, wagmu.

wa-k'o'-gla, *n.* *T.* a gully, made by the action of water in a ravine.

wa-k'o'-ki-pa, *v.* of kokipa; to be afraid, fearful—wakowakipa.

wa-k'o'-ki-pe-ki-éa-ga, *v. a.* (wakokipa and kiéaga) to make afraid, frighten into a measure—wakokipeweéaga, wakokipemiéaga.

wa-k'o'-ni-ya, *n.* a fountain or spring of water. *T.*, miniyowe.

wa-kon', *v.* of kon; to desire—wakon: also 1st pers. sing. of kon

wa-kon'-la, *v.* *T.* to covet.

wa-kon'-za, *v.* of konza; to influence, to determine—wawakonza: also 1st pers. sing. of konza.

- wa-kon'-ze, *n.* *influence: nita-wakonze, thy influence or spirit.*  
 wa-ko'-yag-ya, *v.* of koyagya; *to put on, to clothe; to cause to put on—wakoyagwaya.*  
 wa-ko'-ya-ka, *v.* of koyaka; *to put on clothes—wakomdaka, wakounyakapi.*  
 wa-ko'-ya-ke-éa, *n.* *one who puts on clothes, one who dresses up, a fop—wakomayakeéa.*  
 wa-kpa', *n.* *a stream of water, a river: i. q. watpa.*  
 wa-kpa'-dan, *n.* *a small stream, a rivulet, a creek: i. q. watpadan. T., wakpala; also, a ravine, although there is no water.*  
 wa-kpa'-la, *n.* *T. i. q. wakpadan.*  
 wa-kpa'-la-ho-gan, *n.* *T. the sun fish.*  
 wa-kpa'-tan-ka, *n.* *T. of kpatan: one who is economical.*  
 wa-kpi'-éa-hda, *adv.* *by the side of a stream. See watpiéhda.*  
 wa-kpo'-hna, *adv.* *on the stream. T., wakpa ogná.*  
 wa-kpo'-pta, *adv.* *across the stream.*  
 wa-kpu'-kpa, *n.* *dust, motes of dust; i. q. watúsekseéa and watputpa.*  
 wa-kpu'-kpe-éa, *n.* *anything scattered about, dust.*  
 wa-ksí'-éa, *n.* *a dish, a bowl, a pan, a plate.*  
 wa-ksí'-éa-o-pi-ye, *n.* *a cupboard.*  
 wa-ksí'-éa-ska-dan, *n.* *earthen plates.*  
 wa-ksí'-o-pi-ye, *n.* *a cupboard—dish cupboard.*  
 wa-ksí'-sko-kpa, *n.* *T. soup plates; saucers.*  
 wa-kta', *n.* *a sign, a mark. T., waktawicaye. See wowakta.*  
 wa-kta', *v. n.* *to look out for, watch for, be on one's guard—wawakta, waunktapi. See akta.*  
 wa-kta'-ken, *adv.* *on the look out for, guardedly.*  
 wa-kta'-ya, *v. a.* *to put on one's guard, to warn—waktawaya, waktawyanpi.*  
 wa-kta'-ya, *adv.* *on one's guard, warily, prudently.*  
 wa-kta'-ya-ken, *adv.* *on the look out.*  
 wa-kte', *v.* *1st pers. sing. of kte.*  
 wa-kte', *v.* of kte; *to kill, to have killed and scalped, to triumph—wakte, waunktepi: wakte ahda, they go home in triumph; wakte ahdi, they come home in triumph; wakte hi, to come in triumph; wakte hda, to go home in triumph, having taken scalps; wakte hdi, to come home bringing the scalps of enemies; wakte ki, etc.*  
 wa-kto'-hdag, *cont.* of waktohdaka.  
 wa-kto'-hdag-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to tell how many scalps one has taken—wakdohdagwakiya.*  
 wa-kto'-hda-ka, *v. pos.* (wakte and ohdaka) *to tell over one's own warlike exploits, tell how many scalps one has helped to take—waktowahdaka.*

wa-kto'-ki-éi-ya-ka, *v.* (wakte and okiciyaka) *to tell to one the warlike deeds of another for him—waktoweéiyaka.*

wa-kto'-ki-ya-ka, *v.* (wakte and okiyaka) *to tell to one of warlike exploits—waktowakiyaka.*

wa-kto'-ya-ka, *v.* (wakte and oyaka) *to tell what one has done in killing enemies—waktomdaka.*

wa-kun'-za, *v.* See wakonza.

wa-ku'-te, *v.* of kute; *to shoot, to be shooting—wawakute, waun'kute-pi: wakute mde kta, I will go shooting: also 1st pers. sing. of kute, to shoot, as fowls.*

wa-ku'-te-pi, *n.* shooting.

wa-ku'-wa, *v.* of kuwa; *to hunt, hunt for furs, as those of muskrats, otters, etc.: hunting—wawakuwa, waun'kuwapi: also 1st pers. sing. of kuwa.*

wa-ku'-wa-pi, *n.* hunting, as for furs.

wa-ka', *v.* of ka; *to dig—wawaka, waun'kapi: also 1st pers. sing. of ka.*

wa-ke'-dan, *n.* the places from which squirrels dig up food.

wa-kin', *v.* of kin; *to pack, carry on one's back—wawakin, waun'kin-pi: also 1st pers. sing. of kin.*

wa-kin', *n.* a pack, a burden.

wa-kin'-éan-ki-éa-śka, *n.* a place of deposit for meat, etc., in the woods.

wa-kin'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to pack or carry on the back, as a horse—wakin'wakiya.

wa-kin'-kin-na-se, *n.* like a pack, i. e. a square.

wa-kin'-la-se, *n.* *T.* like a pack; i. e., a square or cube.

wa-kin'-pi, *n.* a burden, a pack.

wa-ku', *v.* of ku; *to give—wawaku, waun'kupi: also 1st pers. sing. of ku.*

wa-ku'-pi, *n.* giving; receiving.

wal, *T.* cont. of wata; a boat.

wal-éé'-te, *n.* *T.* the bottom or keel of a boat.

wal-he'-ktab, *cont. T.* adv. at the stern.

wal-he'-kta-pa, *n.* *T.* the stern of a boat.

wal-i'-éa-śke, *n.* *T.* an anchor.

wal-i'-éa-śpe, *n.* *T.* a tool for hollowing out a canoe.

wal-i'-to-pe, *n.* *T.* an oar, a paddle.

wal-o'-i-hu-ni, *n.* *T.* a boat landing.

wal-o'-i-na-zin, *n.* *T.* a boat landing.

wal-pa', *n.* *T.* the bow of a boat.

wal-sin'-te, *n.* *T.* the rudder of a boat.

wal-sin'-te-yu-ho-mni, *v.* *T.* to steer a boat.

wal-sin'-te-yu-ze, *n.* *T.* a helmsman.

wal-te'-te, *n.* *T.* the rim or gunwale.

wal-tu'-éu-hu, *n.* *T.* the ribs of a boat.

wa-ma'-ka-śkaŋ, *n.* *creeping things*, the generic name for *vermin*. The western Sioux use this word for *game*, especially *the buffalo*. I should rather conclude that it had been the generic word for the *animal kingdom*—*all things that move upon the earth*.—J. P. W.

wa-ma'-ki-noŋ, *v.* of makinon; *to steal from one*—wamawakinon, wamaunkinonpi.

wa-ma'-ko-li-na-ka, *n.* of maka and ohnaka; *the contents of the world; the whole creation, animate and inanimate*.

wa-ma'-ni-ća, *n.* the generic name for *carnivorous animals*. *T.* wamakaśkan.

wa-ma'-ni-ti, *n.* *a bear's den*. *T.*, mato oti.

wa-ma'-noŋ, *v.* of manon; *to steal*—wamawanon, wamaunnonpi.

wa-ma'-noŋ-pi, *n.* *stealing, theft*.

wa-ma'-noŋ-s'a, *n.* *a thief*.

wa-ma'-nu, *v.* See wamanon.

wa-mde'-ni-ća, *n.* *an orphan, a fatherless or motherless child*—wamamdenića, waunmdenićapi: wammdenića ehpećiyapi śni, "*I will not leave you orphans*." *T.*, wablenića, *without relatives*.

wa'-mde-za, *v. n.* *to see clearly*—wáwamdeza, wáyamdeza. *T.*, wableza.

wa'-mde-za, *n.* *an inspector*.

wa-mdi', *n.* See wajmmdi.

wa-mdo'-ka, *n.* *the he-bear*. *T.*, mato bloka.

wa'-mdo-ska, *n.* *a species of blackbird with white on its wings*; the wapagíca.

wa'-mdo-śa, *n.* *a species of blackbird with red on its wings*

wa-mdu'-daŋ, *n.* *maggots*. *T.*, waglula.

wa-mdu'-śka, *n.* *snakes; serpents*.

wa-mdu'-śka-daŋ, *n.* *snakes; worms; bugs*.

wa-mdu'-śka-śa-śa, *n.* *red bugs, i. e. bed bugs*. *T.*, wabluśka-śaśa.

wa'-mi-ni, *n.* *snow-water*.

wa-mi'-ni-tu, *n.* *T.* *a whale*

wa-mna'-da, *v. a.* *to honor, respect, fear; to consider brave or energetic*—wamnawada, wamnaundapi. See ahopa, akta, kinihan, etc.

wa-mna'-da-śni, *v. a.* *to have no respect for one's ability*—wamnawadaśni.

wa-mna'-he-ća, *n.* *an oar, a paddle*. *T.*, walitope.

wa-mna'-he-za, *n.* *maize, Indian corn*. See wakmaheza, etc. *T.*, wagmeza.

wa-mna'-he-za-hu, *n.* *corn-stalks*.

wa-mna'-he-za-ki-ći-i-ća-ge, *n.* *a blue flower that appears about the time corn is ripe*.

wa-mna'-i-ći-da, *v. reflex.* of wamnada; *to be proud, to think much of one's own abilities*—wamnamićida.

wa-mna'-i-ći-da-pi, *n.* *pride*.

- wa-mna'-yan, *v.* of mnayan; *to gather, collect*—wamnawaya, wamnaunyanpi.
- wa-mna'-yan, *n.* a collector; in the Dakota churches, a deacon.
- wa-mna'-yan-pi, *n.* gathering, harvest; a collection.
- wa-mni', *v.* of mni; *to dry by spreading out*, as shelled corn—wawamni: also 1st pers. sing. of mni.
- wa'-mni-mni, *v.* of amnimni; *to sprinkle; one who sprinkles*—wawamnimni.
- wa'-mni-o-mni, *n.* a small worm, perhaps a chrysalis; a whirl of wind, a hurricane.
- wa-mnu', *n.* gourds; pumpkins, squashes, etc. See wakmu, etc. *T.*, wagmu.
- wa-mnu'-ha, *n.* gourd-shells. The Indian rattle is usually made of a gourd-shell. *T.*, wagmuha.
- wa-mnu'-hu, *n.* pumpkin vines.
- wa-mnu'-ha, *n.* large beads; small spiral shells; snails.
- wa-rnu'-ha-dan, *n.* large beads; snail-shells.
- wa-mnu'-śa-dan, *n.* a kind of bird, the snipe.
- wa-mnu'-tan-ka, *n.* pumpkins. *T.*, wagmutanka.
- wa-muñ'-ta, *n.* an ear of corn well filled and flat at the end.
- wa'-na, *adv.* See wagna.
- wa-na'-bag-i-ye-ya, *v.* of nabaka; *to kick away, kick out the foot.*
- wa'-na-bu, *v.* of anabu; *to make a drumming noise with the foot on the ground*—wanawabu.
- wa'-na-bu-bu, *v.* red. of wánabu.
- wa-na'-čan-čan, *v.* of načančan; *to shake with the foot*—wanawačan-čan.
- wa-na'-će-kće-ka, *v.* of naće-kćeka; *to make stagger by kicking*—wanawaćekćeka.
- wa-na'-će-ya, *v.* of naćeya; *to kick and make cry*—wanawaćeya.
- wa-na'-će-ye-s'a, *n.* one who kicks and makes cry.
- wa-nag'-bag-i-ye-ya, *v.* *T.* to kick out of the way.
- wa-nag'-ba-ka, *v.* *T.* to kick out the foot.
- wa-na'-gi, *n.* of naġi; the soul when separated from the body; a ghost, the manes; a shadow.
- wa-na'-gi-ta-čan-ku, *n.* the milky way.
- wa-na'-gi-ta-ġo-śa, *n.* ghost-spittle; a kind of exudation found around some plants; cuckoo-spittle; heavy dew. *T.*, wanagitaliośa.
- wa-na'-gi-ta-ma-ko-će, *n.* the world of spirits.
- wa-na'-gi-ti-pi, *n.* the house of spirits, the abode of the dead, hades.
- wa-na'-gi-ya-ta, *adv.* in the world of spirits, at the spirit-land, to the abode of spirits: wanagiyata mde kta, I will go to the spirit-land.
- wa-na'-gi-ye-ya, *v.* of naġi-yeya; *to annoy, trouble, vex*—wanaġiyewayaya.



wa-na'-gu-ka, *v.* of naguka; *to sprain*—wanawaguka.

wa-na'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* of naha iyeya; *to knock down with the foot, to kick aside.*

wa-na'-hin-ta, *v.* of nahinta; *to scrape off with the foot*—wanawahinta.

wa-na'-hmun, *v.* of nahmun; *to curl or twist up.*

wa-na'-hna, *v.* *to kick off, as fruit*—wanawahna.

wa-na'-hna-yan, *v.* *to slip, slide, deceive.*

wa-na'-hna-ye, *n.* *slipping, deception.*

wa-na'-ho-ho, *v.* of nahoho; *to make loose with the foot*—wanawahoho.

wa-na'-ho-mni, *v.* of nahomni; *to turn round with the foot*—wanawahomni.

wa-na'-ho-ton, *v.* of nahoton; *to cause to make a noise by kicking*—wanawahoton.

wa-na'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of nahuhuza; *to shake with the foot*—wanawahuhuza. *T.*, wanahunhunza.

wa-na'-ha-pa, *v.* of nahapa; *to scare away by walking; one who frightens game*—wanawahapa.

wa'-na-hbe, *v.* of anahma; *to conceal*—wanawahbe. *T.*, wanahme.

wa-na'-he-a, *n.* *T.* *flowers, especially cultivated flowers.*

wa-na'-he-i, *v.* of nahéi; *to break out a piece with the foot; to break out pieces, as from a horse's hoof.*

wa-na'-hda, *v.* of nahda; *to rattle with the foot*—wanawahda.

wa-na'-hda-ta, *v.* of nahdata; *to scratch with the foot; one who scratches with the foot, as a cat*—wanawahdata.

wa-na'-hde-éa, *v.* of nahdeéa; *to tear with the foot; one who tears*—wanawahdeéa.

wa-na'-hdo-ka, *v.* of nahdoka; *to wear holes in the feet by means of something*—wanawahdoka.

wa-na'-he-ya-ta, *v.* of nahheyata; *to kick out of the way*: wanahheyata iyeya.

wa-na'-hi-éa, *v.* of nahíéa; *to waken up with the foot*—wanawahíéa.

wa-na'-hma, *v.* of nahma; *to conceal*—wanawahma.

wa'-na-hma, *v.* of anahma; *to conceal; to deny a charge*—wanawahma. *T.*, wanahme.

wa-na'-hon, *v.* of nahon; *to hear, hearken, obey*—wanawahon. See anagoptan and akta.

wa-na'-hon, *adj.* *hearkening, obedient.*

wa-na'-hon-pi, *n.* *the act of listening, hearkening.*

wa-na'-hon-sni, *v.* *to be disobedient, not to hearken to*—wanawahon-sni.

wa-na'-hon-sni-yan, *adv.* *heedlessly*

wa-na'-hpa, *v.* of nahpa; *to knock or shake down, as one may do by walking on an upper floor*—wanawahpa.

- wa'-na-hpa, *v.* to kick or cast about snow with the feet, as buffaloes and horses do.
- wa-na'-hpe-ća, *v.* Same as wana-hpa.
- wa-na'-hpu, *v.* of nahpu; to kick off pieces.
- wa-na'-hta-ka, *v.* of nahbaka; to be in the habit of kicking—wana-wahbaka.
- wa-na'-i-ċi-hman-pi, *n.* those who conceal themselves; hypocrites: *i. q.* wanakihmanpi.
- wa-na'-ka-ka, *v.* of nakaka; to make rattle with the foot, as icicles, stiff hides, etc—wanawakaka. *T.*, wanakakaka.
- wa-na'-kaś, *adv. cont.* of wana-kaśa; long ago. *T.*, ehaŋna.
- wa-na'-kaś-wota, *adj.* aged—wanakaśmawota.
- wa-na'-ka-tiŋ, *v.* of nakatiŋ; to stretch out with the foot—wanawakatiŋ.
- wa-na'-ka-za, *adv.* long ago. *T.*, ehaŋna.
- wa-na'-ka-za-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* long since, of old, of a long time.
- wa'-na-ki-hma and wa'-na-ki-hbe, *v.* of anakihma; to conceal — wana-wakihbe, wanaun-kihmanpi.
- wa'-na-ki-hmaŋ-pi, *n.* hypocrites; *i. q.* wanaċihmanpi.
- wa'-na-ki-kśiŋ, *v.* of anakikśiŋ; to interpose and defend one by taking his place in danger—wana-wekśiŋ, wana-mikśiŋ.
- wa-na'-ki-za, *v.* of nakiza; to tread out, as rice—wanawakiza.
- wa-na'-ko-ka, *v.* of nakoka; to rattle with the foot—wanawakoka.
- wa-na'-kpa, *n.* bears' ears: *i. q.* wanatpa. *T.*, mato nakpa.
- wa-na'-ksa, *v.* of naksa; to break off with the foot—wanawaksa, wanaunksapi.
- wa-na'-ksa-ksa, *v.* red. of wana-ksa.
- wa-na'-kse-ya, *v.* *T.* to harvest grain; to mow grass.
- wa-na'-kśi-za, *v.* of nakśiza; to double up with the foot—wanawakśiza.
- wa-na'-ktaŋ, *v.* of naktaŋ; to bend with the foot—wanawaktaŋ.
- wa-na'-ku-ka, *v.* of nakuka; to wear out with the feet—wanawakuka.
- wa-na'-ku-ke-ća, *n.* one who wears out moccasins badly.
- wa-na'-mda-ska, *v.* of namda-ska; to flatten with the foot—wanawamdaska.
- wa-na'-mda-ya, *v.* of namdaya; to spread out with the foot—wanawamdaya.
- wa-na'-mda-za, *v.* of namdaza; to burst open.
- wa-na'-mde-ća, *v.* of namdeća; to break in pieces with the foot—wanawamdeća.
- wa-na'-mna, *v.* of namna; to rip with the foot, as moccasins—wanawamna.
- wa-na'-mna-ka, *n.* one who rips his moccasins much.

wa'-naŋ, *adv.* See wanŋa.  
 wa-na'-o-hpa, *v.* of naohpa; *to break into with the feet*—wanawao-hpa.  
 wa-na'-o-ksa, *v.* of naoksa; *to break through, as through ice in killing muskrats*—wanawaoksa.  
 wa-na'-o-ktan, *v.* of naoktan; *to bend into with the foot*—wana-waoktan.  
 wa-na'-o-ŋin-za, *v.* of naoŋinza; *to tread in tight*—wanaowaŋinza.  
 wa-na'-pa, *v.* of napa; *to flee*—wanawapa.  
 wa-na'-paŋ, *v.* of napaŋ; *to tread out, as grain*—wanawapaŋ.  
 wa-na'-paŋ-paŋ, *v.* of napaŋ-paŋ; *to make soft by treading*—wana-wapaŋpaŋ.  
 wa-na'-péa, *v.* of napéa; *to swallow*—wanawapéa: wanapéa iyeya.  
 wa-na'-pe-ya, *v.* *to drive off, cause to flee; one who makes flee*—wanapewaya.  
 wa-na'-pi-éa-ge-yu-za, *v.* (wanapa, iéa, and yuza) *to have it in one's power to make all flee; to be feared by all*—wanapiéagemduza.  
 wa-na'-pi-śkaŋ-yaŋ, *n.* *Ih. a toy, a plaything; amusements, shows.*  
 wa-na'-pi-śkaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* *T. to play with, as children with toys; to exhibit, perform, as a circus.* See wanapiśtaŋyaŋ.  
 wa-na'-pi-śtaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of napiśtaŋyaŋ; *to destroy or injure everything*—wanipiśtaŋwaya.

wa-na'-po-hna-ka, *v.* *to put or hold in the hands.*  
 wa-na'-poli-ya, *v.* of napoliya; *to leaven, cause to rise*—wanapoh-waya.  
 wa-na'-pom-ya, *v.* *to cause to burst*—wanapomwaya.  
 wa-na'-po-pa, *v.* of napopa; *to burst.*  
 wa-na'-po-ta, *v.* of napota; *to wear out with the feet*—wanawapota.  
 wa-na'-po-te-éa; *n.* *one who wears out with the feet*—wanawapo-teéa.  
 wa-na'-psa-ka, *v.* of napsaka; *to break, as a string, with the foot*—wanawapsaka.  
 wa-na'-pson, *v.* of napson; *to spill by kicking, kick over*—wana-wapson.  
 wa-na'-ptu-za, *v.* of naptuza; *to split or crack.*  
 wa-na'-piŋ, *n.* *a medal; a necklace of beads; a handkerchief; anything worn around the neck, a comforter, etc.*  
 wa-na'-piŋ-ki-éa-ton, *v.* *a. to put on, as a wanapiŋ; to cause to wear a necklace, etc.*—wanapiŋwe-éaton.  
 wa-na'-piŋ-mda-ska, *n.* *a necklace of beads interwoven.*  
 wa-na'-piŋ-ya, *v.* *a. to have or use for a wanapiŋ*—wanapiŋwaya.  
 wa-na'-sa, *v.* of nasa; *to hunt by surrounding and shooting, as buffalo; to chase buffalo*—wanawasa, wa-naunsapi. See howanasekiyapi.

- wa-na'-sa'-pi, *n.* the buffalo chase.
- wa-na'-sda-ta, *v.* of nasdata; to crawl up to.
- wa-na'-sde-ća, *v.* of nasdeća; to split.
- wa-na'-se-ya, *v.* to go on a buffalo hunt; to make a surround.
- wa-na'-sna, *v.* of nasna; to make ring with the feet—wanawasna.
- wa-na'-sni, *v.* of nasni; to trample out, as fire.
- wa-na'-śa-pa, *v.* of naśapa; to defile with the feet—wanawaśapa.
- wa-na'-śda, *v.* of naśda; to make bare with the feet.
- wa-na'-śdo-ka, *v.* of naśdoka; to pull off, as pantaloons—wanawaśdoka.
- wa-na'-še-ća, *v.* of našeća; to trample and make dry, as grass—wanawašeća.
- wa-na'-ši-ća, *v.* of našića; to injure with the feet—wanawašića.
- wa-na'-ši-pa, *v.* of naśipa; to break off with the feet—wanawaśipa.
- wa-na'-ški-ća, *v.* of naškića; to press with the foot; one who presses with the foot—wanawaškića.
- wa-na'-śna, *v.* of naśna; to miss with the foot; wanaśna iyeye s'a, one who kicks.
- wa-na'-śni-ža, *v.* of naśniža; to trample down, as grass, and make wither—wanawaśniža.
- wa-na'-šo-śa, *v.* of naśośa; to foul, as water, with the feet—wanawaśośa.
- wa-na'-śpa, *v.* of naśpa; to break off with the feet—wanawaśpa.
- wa-na'-śpu, *v.* of naśpu; to break off, as in trampling on pumpkins—wanawaśpu.
- wa-na'-śu-ža, *v.* of naśuža; to bruise with the feet—wanawaśuža.
- wa-na'-ta-ka, *v.* of nataka; to fasten up—wanawataka.
- wa'-na-taŋ, *v.* of anatan; to run upon, to attack—wanawatan.
- wa-na'-te-pa, *v.* of natepa; to wear off short with the foot—wanawatepa.
- wa'-na-ti-ća, *v.* of natića; to scrape away, as snow; to paw, as a horse—wanawatića.
- wa-na'-ti-pa, *v.* of natipa; to cramp.
- wa-na'-ti-taŋ, *v.* of natitan; to pull or push against—wanawatitan.
- wa-na'-tpa, *n.* a bear's ears: *i.* q. wanakpa.
- wa-na'-tu-ka, *v.* of natuka; to stamp to pieces, as furs; one who destroys by stamping—wanawatuka. *T.*, wanakuka.
- wa-na'-ta, *v.* of naťa; to kick to death—wanawata.
- wa-na'-uŋ-ka, *v.* *T.* to kick and make fall down.
- wa-na'-waŋ-ka, *v.* of nawanġa; to kick down; to start off on the gallop, as a herd of buffalo. *T.*, wanaunġa.
- wa-na'-we-ġa, *v.* of naweġa; to break with the foot—wanawaweġa.

- wa'-na-wiŋ, *v.* of anawin; *to tell what is not true, to conceal*—wána-wawin. *T.*, anahme.  
 wa-na'-wiŋ-ža, *v.* of nawinža; *to bend down with the foot, as grass*—wanawawinža.  
 wa-na'-ža-ža, *v.* of nažaža; *to wash by boiling, as clothes*.  
 wa-na'-ža-ža-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to wash out or come clean by boiling*—wanažažawaya.  
 wa-na'-ži-pa, *v.* of nažipa; *to pinch or scratch with the toes*—wanawazi-pa.  
 wa-na'-žu-žu, *v.* of nažužu; *to kick down, kick to pieces: one who kicks to pieces*—wanawazužu.  
 wa-ni-éa', *n.* *meat of all kinds: waniéa waćin, I desire meat. T.*, waćoniéa. See éoniéa.  
 wa-ni'-éa, *adj.* of niéa; *none, without any*—maniéa, niniéa, unniéapi.  
 wa'-ni-éa, *v.* of aniéa; *to refuse to give up*—wawaniéa.  
 wa-ni'-éa-daŋ, *adj.* *none, very little*.  
 wa-nig'-ni-éa, *adj. red.* of wani-éa.  
 wa-ni'-haŋ, *n.* *last winter*.  
 wa-ni'-ki-sa-pa, *n.* *a winter in which the ground is not covered with snow. T.*, waniyetu kisapa.  
 wa-ni'-ki-ya, *v.* of nikiya; *to save, cause to live*—waniwakiya.  
 wa-ni'-ki-ya, *n.* *one who makes live; the Saviour*.  
 wa'-ni-ka-daŋ, *n.* *a very little. T.*, waniķala.  
 wa'-ni-ka-la, *n.* *T. i. q.* wani-ķadan.  
 wa-nin', *cont.* of waniéa: owihanke wanin wićoni, *life without end*.  
 wa-ning'-ni-éa, *adj. red.* of waniéa. See wanigniéa.  
 wa'-ni-stiŋ-na, *n.* *a little, very little*.  
 wa-ni'-ti, *v.* *to spend the winter, to winter*.  
 wa-ni'-ti-pi, *n.* *a winter encampment*.  
 wa-ni'-uŋ, *v.* *to winter, spend the winter*.  
 wa-ni'-ya, *v.* of niya; *to cause to live*—waniwaya.  
 wa-ni'-ya-ka-taŋ-ka, *n.* *the hen hawk, a species of kite*.  
 wa-ni'-yaŋ-pi, *n.* *T. domestic animals: i. q.* wanunyanpi.  
 wa-ni'-ye, *n.* *one who makes live; the Saviour*.  
 wa-ni'-ye-tu, *n.* *winter, a winter; a year. See kiwani*.  
 wa-nu', *adv.* See wanuŋ.  
 wa-nun', *adv.* *by chance, accidentally: wanuŋ ećon, to do by accident; wanuŋ ećonpi, an accident*.  
 wa-nunh', *adv.* *by accident*.  
 wa-nun'-ken, *adv.* *accidentally*.  
 wa-nun'-yaŋ, *v.* of nunyan; *to tame, domesticate*—wanunwaya.  
 wa-nun'-yaŋ-pi, *n.* *tame animals, domestic cattle. T.*, waniyanpi. See woteéa.  
 waŋ, *art. indef.* *a or an*.  
 waŋ, *intj.* *look! see!*  
 waŋ, *n.* *a large blackish snake five or six feet long. T.*, wanto.

- waŋ, *n. cont.* of waŋzu, *a quiver*; and of waŋhinkpe, *an arrow*.
- waŋ-a'-pe-śni, *adv. T.* without wounding: waŋapeśni kte, *to kill without wounding*.
- waŋ'-ća, *num adj. one*; *i. q.* waŋ-żidaŋ.
- waŋ'-ća, *adv. once*.
- waŋ'-ća-daŋ, *adv. only once*.
- waŋ'-ćag, *cont.* of waŋćake.
- waŋ'-ća-hna, *adv. at once, immediately*.
- waŋ'-ća-kća-daŋ, *adv. red.* of waŋćadaŋ; *a few times; now and then once; once apiece*.
- waŋ'-ća-ke, *adv. at once*.
- waŋ'-ći, *adj. T. one*; *i. q.* waŋzi.
- waŋ-e'-ya, *n. what is prepared for eating on a journey, provisions*. *T., onweya. See onweya.*
- waŋ-hda'-ka, *v. pos.* of wanyaka; *to see one's own*—waŋwahdaka, waŋ-unhdakapi.
- waŋ-hi', *n. (waŋ and hi) a flint, flints*: perhaps so called from the fact that arrow-heads were formerly made of flints.
- waŋ-hiŋ'-kpe, *n. an arrow, arrows*—tiwaŋhinkpe, nitiwaŋhinkpe, mitiwaŋhinkpe
- waŋ-hiŋ'-kpe-ki-hi-ye-ya-pi, *n. a bow-shot. T., waŋhinkpe kinj yeyapi. See kihiyeya.*
- waŋ-hiŋ'-kpe-o-i-na-żin, *n. T. the notch in the end of an arrow*.
- waŋ-hiŋ'-tpe, *n. Same as waŋhinkpe*.
- waŋ-hi'-śa, *n. gun caps*.
- waŋ-hi'-śa-daŋ, *n. gun caps, percussion caps*.
- waŋ-hi'-yu-za, *n. flat arm or wrist-bands*.
- waŋ-i-ya', *intj.* of surprise; *indeed!* used on meeting one unexpectedly. *T., honhonhel*
- waŋ'-i-ya-hpe-ya, *v. n. to shoot arrows*.
- waŋ'-i-yu'-ke-ze, *n. an instrument for making arrows*.
- waŋ-ka', *v. n. to be; to lie, as a lake, field, or log; to lie down; to spend the night; to continue, as, ya waŋka, to keep going on*—munka, nunka, unwankapi. *T., iyunka.*
- waŋ'-ka. *See ćaŋwaŋka.*
- waŋ'-ka-daŋ, *adj. weak, tender; soft, brittle, easily broken or torn*—mawaŋkadaŋ. *T., waŋkala; Ih, waŋkana*
- waŋ-ka'-haŋ, *part. lying down, fallen down. T., yunkahaj.*
- waŋ-ka'-he-ya, *v. a. to throw down, cause to fall*—waŋkahewayaya. *T., yunkaheya.*
- waŋ'-ka-la, *adj. T. i. q. waŋka-daŋ.*
- waŋ-kan', *adv. above, up high. T., waŋkanl.*
- waŋ-kan'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from above. T., waŋkanltanhaj.*
- waŋ-kan'-ta-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from above.*
- waŋ-kan'-ti-pi, *n. an upper room, up stairs. T., waŋkanltipi.*
- waŋ-kan'-tki-ya, *adv. upwards.*
- waŋ-kan'-tu, *adv. up above, high up.*

wan-kan'-tu-ya, *adv.* *high up.*  
 wan-kan'-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* *up high.*

wan-kanl', *adv.* *T. i. q. wan-kan.*  
 wan-kanl'-tu, *adv.* *T. i. q. wan-kantu.*

wan'-kan-ye-la, *adv.* *T. loose, free to turn.*

wan'-ka-pi, *n.* *a lying down, an encampment. T., yunkapi.*

wan-ki'-éi-ya-ka-pi, *v. recip.* *of wanyaka; to see each other.*

wan-mdi', *n.* *the royal or war-eagle, the Falco imperialis or Aquila heliaca. T., wanbli.*

wan-mdu'-dan, *n.* *T., waglula. See wamdudan, the better orthography.*

wan-mdu'-ska, *n.* *See wamduška.*

wan-mdu'-ska-dan, *n.* *See wamduškadan.*

wan-mli', or wan-bli', *n.* *T. i. q. wanmdi.*

wan-mlu'-la, or wan-blu'-la, *n.* *T. i. q. wanmdudan.*

wan-mlu'-ska-la, or wan-blu'-ska-la, *n.* *T. i. q. wanmduškadan.*

wan'-na, *adv.* *now, quickly; lately, already: wagna ecamon, I have now done it; wagna ecamon kta, I will now do it.*

wan'-naś, *adv.* *now.*

wan'-ske, *n.* *the family name of a fourth child, if a daughter.*

wan-ske'-pa, *n.* *an arrow-head not barbed. T., kestonśni.*

wan-sma'-hi, *n.* *an iron arrow-head.*

wan'-to, *n.* *T. a blackish blue snake. See wan.*

wan-yag', *cont.* *of wanyaka; wan-yag hi, to come to see; wanyag iheya, to see all at once, to perceive, discover.*

wan-yag'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to see any thing—wanyagwakiya, wanyagmakiya.*

wan-yag'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to see or perceive—wanyagwaya.*

wan-ya'-ka, *v. a.* *to see or perceive anything; to have seen—wan-mdaka, wandaka, wanunyakapi, wančiyaka. See tonwan.*

wan-ye', *v.* *wanye ya, to go to see or examine; i. q. wakčanyan.*

wan-ye'-ča, *n.* *rushes; the lightning bug, the fire-fly.*

wan-ye'-ya, *v. a.* *to shoot arrows; to shoot in the sacred dance—wanyewaye. T., wanhinkpe yeya.*

wan-yu'-go, *v. a.* *to make the crooked marks on arrows, which are considered essential to their goodness. See yugo.*

wan-yu'-go-dan, *n.* *the striped lizard. T., agleškala.*

wan-yu'-gu-ka, *v.* *to draw an arrow out of the quiver.*

wan'-yu-kpan, *v.* *to shoot an arrow.*

wan'-yu-kpan-han, *v.* *to shoot arrows one after another—wanmdu-kpanhan.*

wan-yu'-la-śa, *v.* *T. to draw and shoot a bow; to shoot arrows from a bow.*

- wan'-yu-tpan-han, *v.* See wanyukpanhan.
- wan-zi', *num. adj.* *one*; also used for an indefinite number, *some*.
- wan-zi'-ca, *adj.* *one*.
- wan-zi'-ca, *adv.* *in one way*; as, hecetuwanzica, *in the same state, without change*.
- wan-zi'-dan, *num. adj.* *one*—mawanzidan, unwanzipidan: wanzipidan, *they are one. Ih., wanzina. T., wanzila.*
- wan-zi'-dan-ken, *adv.* *in one manner*.
- wan-zi'-dan-ki-ya, *adv.* *in one way*.
- wan-zig'-zi, *adj. red. of wanzi; some*.
- wan-zig'-zi-dan, *adj. red. of wanzidan; some*.
- wan-zig'-zi-la, *adj. T. one by one; singly; one apiece*.
- wan-zi'-i-to-cto or wan-zi'-i-to-to, *adv.* *turn about, i. q.* unma itoto. *T., wanziitoktog.*
- wan-zi'-ksi, *adj. red. of wanzi; some. T., wanzigzi.*
- wan-zi'-la, *num. adj. T. i. q.* wanzidan.
- wan-zi'-na, *num. adj. Ih. one*.
- wan'-zu, *n.* *a quiver: wanzu kin, to carry a quiver.*
- wan'-zu-ya-pi, *n.* *a name given to the skeca, fisher, Mustela canadensis, as the skin of that animal alone, it is said, was formerly used for making quivers; any skin used to make a quiver.*
- wa-o', *v. of o; to hit in shooting—wawao: also 1st pers. sing. of o.*
- wa-o'-hoda, *v. of ohoda; to honor, worship—waohowada.*
- wa-o'-ka, *n.* *a marksman; a good hunter—wawaoka.*
- wa-o'-ki-hi, *v. of okihi; to be able, to have ability—waowakibi.*
- wa-o'-ki-hi-ka, *n.* *one who is able—waowakihika.*
- wa-o'-ki-hi-ya, *v. a. to make able—waokihwaya.*
- wa-o'-ki-hi-ya, *adv.* *ably, powerfully.*
- wa-o'-ki-ya, *n.* *one who communicates with or commands.*
- wa-o'-ki-ya, *v. of okiya; to help, aid—waowakiya. T., wawokiya.*
- wa-o'-ki-ye, *n.* *a helper; a lawyer.*
- wa-o'-ku, *v. of oku; to lend—wawaku.*
- wa-on'-spe, *v. of onspe; to know how—waonmaspe, waonnispe.*
- wa-on'-spe-ki-ya, *v. of onspekiya; to teach—waonspewakiya.*
- wa-on'-spe-ki-ya, *n.* *a teacher.*
- wa-on'-si-da, *adj.* *merciful, gracious—waonsiwada, waonsiundapi.*
- wa-o'-po, *n. T. light snow flying in the sunlight.*
- wa-o'-ste-hda, *v. of ostehda; to speak evil of, call bad names; to revile, to slander—waoštewahda.*
- wa-o'-wa-ki-ye, *v. of owakiye; to speak with—waowawakiye.*
- wa-o'-yu-sin, *v. T. to hate, to be out of humor with.*



wa-o'-y-u-sin-ke, *n.* *T.* *one who hates.*

wa-o'-zi-zi, *v.* of ozi-zi; *to whisper; a whisperer*—waowazi-zi.

wa-pa', *v.* of pa; *to bark, as a dog.*

wa-pa', *v. n.* *to snow; it is snowing. T., wahinhe.*

wa-pa', *adv.* *towards, at:* wankan wapa, *upwards;* tokata wapa, *forwards;* tinta wapa, *at the prairie.*

wa'-pa, *n.* *a bear's head. T., mato pa.*

wa'-pa, *n.* *leaves; éanwápa, foliage: éanwapatowi, the month of May.*

wa-pa'-ba-ga, *v.* of paba-ga; *to roll, twist:* also 1st pers. sing. of paba-ga.

wa-pa'-be, *v.* of paman; *to file*—wawapabe: also 1st pers. sing. of pabe. *T., wapame.*

wa-pa'-bu, *v.* of pabu; *to beat, drum*—wawapabu: also 1st pers. sing. of pabu.

wa-pa'-éan-éan, *v.* of paéanéan; *to make shake:* also 1st pers. sing. of paéanéan.

wa-pa'-éan-nan-i-ye-ya, *v.* *to shove out from the shore, as a boat. See paéannaniyeya.*

wa-pa'-é-e-ka, *v.* See wapaéekéka.

wa-pa'-é-e-ké-e-ka, *v.* of paéekéka; *to push and make stagger*—wawapaéekéka: also 1st pers. sing. of paéekéka.

wa-pa'-gmi-gma, *v.* *T. i. q.* wapahmihma.

wa-pa'-gan, *v.* of pa-gan; *to part with; to open*—wawapagan: also 1st pers. sing. of pa-gan.

wa-pa'-ga-pa, *v.* of pagapa; *to push off, as the skin of animals*—wawapagapa: also 1st pers. sing. of pagapa.

wa-pa'-go, *v.* of pago; *to carve; one who carves or engraves*—wawapago: also 1st pers. sing. of pago.

wa-pa'-go-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to carve.*

wa-pa'-ha, *n.* *a hat, cap, bonnet; a covering for the head:* wapaha kiéun, *to wear one's hat;* wapaha hduśdoka, *to take off one's hat. T., a headdress of feathers. See wapośtan.*

wa'-pa-ha, *n.* *the shaft or pole on which are tied feathers of various colors, used in the Dakota dances; a standard, a banner, a flag.*

wa-pa'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* of pahaiyeya; *to push down.*

wa-pa'-ha-ka-mni-mni-la, *n.* *T. a war bonnet with feathers dangling down the back.*

wa'-pa-ha-ka-mni-mni-la, *n.* *T. a standard with a tuft of feathers dangling.*

wa-pa'-ha-ki-ton, *v.* *to wear a hat; one who wears a hat, i. e. a white man, as distinguished from an Indian. T., wapośtan kiéun.*

wa-pa'-ha-mi-me-la, *n.* *T. a round war-bonnet.*

wa-pa'-ha-o-ge-dan, *n.* *a handkerchief, commonly pronounced "wapao-gedan." So called from being tied around the head.*

- Wa'-pa-ha-śa, *n.* of wápaha; *the hereditary name of the Dakota chief at the lowest village on the Mississippi, commonly pronounced by the Dakotas Wápaśa; and as the name of a county in Minnesota, written, with some want of judgment and taste, Wabashaw.*
- wa-pa'-hba, *v.* of pahba; *to shell, as corn—wawapahba.*
- wa-pa'-hbe-za, *v.* of pahbeza; *to make rough—wawapahbeza: also 1st pers. sing. of pahbeza.*
- wa-pa'-hi, *v.* of pahi; *to gather or pick up—wawapahi: also, 1st pers. sing. of pahi.*
- wa-pa'-hin-ta, *v.* of pahinta; *to brush off—wawapahinta: also 1st pers. sing. of pahinta.*
- wa-pa'-hi-pi, *n.* *gathering, picking up.*
- wa-pa'-hmi-hma, *v.* of pahmihma; *to roll—wawapahmihma: also 1st pers. sing. of pahmihma. T., wapagmigma.*
- wa-pa'-hmin-yan-yan, *v.* of pahminyanyan; *to make round—wawapahminyanyan: also 1st pers. sing. of pahminyanyan.*
- wa-pa'-hmun, *v.* of pahmun; *to twist—wawapahmun: also 1st pers. sing. of pahmun.*
- wa-pa'-hmun-ka, *n.* *one who twists, a spinner.*
- wa-pa'-hmun-pi, *n.* *twisted thread, yarn.*
- wa-pa'-hna-śkin-yan, *v.* *to make crazy: also 1st pers. sing. of pahnaśkinyan.*
- wa-pa'-hna-yan, *v.* of pahna-yan; *to miss, as in attempting to stab: also 1st pers. sing. of pahna-yan. T., wapagnayan.*
- wa-pa'-ho-ho, *v.* of pahoho; *to shake or make loose.*
- wa-pa'-ho-mni, *v.* of pahomni; *to turn round—wawapahomni: also 1st pers. sing. of pahomni.*
- wa-pa'-ho-ton, *v.* of pahoton; *to make cry out—wawapahoton: also 1st pers. sing. of pahoton.*
- wa-pa'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of pahuhuza; *to shake with the hand—wawapahuhuza: also 1st pers. sing. of pahuhuza. T., wapahunhunya, to shake by pushing against.*
- wa-pa'-ha-tka, *v.* *to rub against the grain: also 1st pers. sing. of pahátka.*
- wa-pa'-hči, *v.* of pahči; *to tear out pieces: also 1st pers. sing. of pahči.*
- wa-pa'-hda-ğan, *v.* of pahda-ğan; *to enlarge: also 1st pers. sing. of pahdağan.*
- wa-pa'-hda-ka, *n.* *one who is a good hunter—wawapahdaka.*
- wa'-pa-hdan-ton, *v.* *to work with ribbon; to embroider—wapahidanwatan.*
- wa'-pa-hda-ta, *v.* of apahdata; *to embroider.*
- wa-pa'-hde-ća, *v.* of pahdeća; *to tear, rend—wawapahdeća: also 1st pers. sing. of pahdeća.*
- wa-pa'-hdi, *v.* of pahdi; *to push into the ground—wawapahdi: also 1st pers. sing. of pahdi.*

wa-pa'-hdo-ka, *v.* of pahdoka; *to make holes, to pierce*—wawapa-hdoka: also 1st pers. sing. of pahdoka.

wa-pa'-hmin, *v.* of palmin; *to make crooked.*

wa-pa'-hpa, *v.* of palpa; *to throw down*—wawapahpa: also 1st pers. sing. of palpa.

wa-pa'-hpu, *v.* of pahpu; *to pick off*—wawapahpu: also 1st pers. sing. of pahpu.

wa-pa'-hita, *v.* of palita; *to tie in bundles*—wapawalita, wapaunhitapi.

wa-pa'-hita, *n.* a bundle, a pack.

wa-pa'-hu-ġa, *v.* of pahuġa; *to break holes in*—wawapahuġa: also 1st pers. sing. of pahuġa.

wa-pa'-ka-tin, *v.* of pakatin; *to straighten out.*

wa-pa'-ka-wa, *v.* of pakawa; *to open out.*

wa-pa'-kéa, *v.* of pakéa; *to comb*—wawapakéa; also 1st pers. sing. of pakéa.

wa-pa'-ke-za, *v.* of pakeza; *to make smooth and hard*: also 1st pers. sing. of pakeza.

wa-pa'-kin, *v.* *to set up in the ground, as a stick leaning in the direction one is going; to set up a sign post*—wawapakin: also 1st pers. sing. of pakin.

wa-pa'-kin-ta, *v.* of pakinta; *to wipe*—wawapakinta: also 1st pers. sing. of pakinta.

wa-pa'-kin-za, *v.* of pakinza; *to make creak.*

wa-pa'-ko-ta, *v.* *to probe or dig out*—wawapakota: also 1st pers. sing. of pakota.

wa-pa'-kpa, *v.* *to pierce*—wawapakpa: also 1st pers. sing. of pakpa.

wa-pa'-kpi, *v.* *to pick open, as eggs*: also 1st pers. sing. of pakpi.

wa-pa'-ksa, *v.* of paksa; *to break off with the hand*—wawapaksa: also 1st pers. sing. of paksa.

wa-pa'-ksi-za, *v.* *to make double up*—wawapaksi-za: also 1st pers. sing. of paksi-za.

wa-pa'-ktan, *v.* *to crook, make crook*—wawapaktan: also 1st pers. sing. of paktan.

wa-pa'-ke-ġa, *v.* *to scratch*: also 1st pers. sing. of pakeġa.

wa-pa'-ke-za, *v.* *to make hard and smooth*—wawapakeza: also 1st pers. sing. of pakeza.

wa-pa'-man, *v.* of paman; *to file*—wawapaman: also 1st pers. sing. of paman.

wa-pa'-mda-ska, *v.* *to make flat*—wawapamdaska: also 1st pers. sing. of pamdaska. *T.*, wapablaska.

wa-pa'-mda-ya, *v.* of pamdaya; *to make smooth, to iron, as clothes*—wawapamdaya: also 1st pers. sing. of pamdaya. *T.*, wapablaya.

wa-pa'-mda-za, *v.* *to make burst by pressing*—wawapamdaza: also 1st pers. sing. of pamdaza.

wa-pa'-mde-ća, *v.* *to crush, break to pieces*—wawapamdeća: also 1st pers. sing. of pamdeća. *T.*, wapableća.

- wa-pa'-mdu, *v.* to pulverize—wapamdu: also 1st pers. sing. of pamdu. *T.*, wapablu.
- wa-pa'-mi-ma, *v.* to make round—wawapamima: also 1st pers. sing. of pamima.
- wa-pa'-mna, *n.* a bunch, as of grass or shrubs.
- wa-pa'-mna, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of pamna.
- wa-pa'-mni, *v.* of pamni; to serve out, to distribute—wawapamni: also 1st pers. sing. of pamni.
- wa-pa'-mni-pi, *n.* a distribution.
- wa-pa'-na-ke-ya, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of panakeya.
- wa-pa'-ni-ni, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of panini.
- wa-pa'-o-ge-dan, *n.* a handkerchief. *T.*, itepakinte
- wa-pa'-o-hda-pśin-yan, *v.* of paohdapśinyan; wapaohdapśinyan iyeya, to turn bottom upwards.
- wa-pa'-o-hdu-ta, *v.* to close up: wapaohduta iyeya: also 1st pers. sing. of paohduta.
- wa-pa'-o-ksa, *v.* to push or break through: also 1st pers. sing. of paks.
- wa-pa'-o-spa, *v.* to push under, as in water: also 1st pers. sing. of paospa.
- wa-pa'-o-tin-za, *v.* to press in tight: also 1st pers. sing. of paotin-za.
- wa-pa'-o-wotan, *v.* to make straight: also 1st pers. sing. of paowotan. *T.*, wapaowotanla.
- wa-pa'-pah-ya, *v.* of papahya; to parch, as corn—wapapahwaya.
- wa-pa'-pah-ya-pi, *n.* of papahya; parched corn.
- wa-pa'-po-pa, *v.* to burst open, as corn: also 1st pers. sing. of papopa.
- wa-pa'-psa-ka, *v.* of papsaka; to break, as cords: also 1st pers. sing. of papsaka.
- wa-pa'-pson, *v.* of papson; to spill, as water—wawapapson; also 1st pers. sing. of papson.
- wa-pa'-psuŋ-ka, *n.* a provision bag, a small bundle.
- wa-pa'-ptu-za, *v.* to split or crack: also 1st pers. sing. of paptuza.
- wa-pa'-pu-za, *v.* of papuza; to make dry by wiping—wawapapuza: also 1st pers. sing. of papuza.
- wa-pa'-sda-ta, *v.* to set up, as a pole in the ground—wawapasdata: also 1st pers. sing. of pasdata.
- wa-pa'-sde-ća, *v.* of pasdeća; to split—wawapasdeća: also 1st pers. sing. of pasdeća.
- wa-pa'-ska, *v.* to make white by rubbing—wawapaska: also 1st pers. sing. of paska.
- wa-pa'-sma-ka, *v.* to indent—wawapasmaka: also 1st pers. sing. of pasmaka.
- wa-pa'-smiŋ-yan-yan, *v.* to make bare and clean: also 1st pers. sing. of pasmiŋanyan.
- wa-pa'-snon, *v.* of pasnon; to roast, as meat—wawapasnon, wawapasnonpi: also 1st pers. sing. of pasnon.

wa-pa'-snuŋ, *v.* See wapashon.

wa-pa'-stan, *v.* to soak off hair—  
wawapastan: also 1st pers. sing. of  
pastan. *T.*, wahpanyan.

wa-pa'-stan-ka, *v.* of pastanka;  
to moisten—wawapastanka.

wa-pa'-sto, *v.* of pasto; to brush  
down—wawapasto.

wa-pa'-sto-ka, *n.* one who is  
gentle—wawapastoka.

wa-pa'-śa-ka, *v.* of paśaka; to push  
or stab with too little force—wawapa-  
śaka: also 1st pers. sing. of paśaka.

wa-pa'-śa-pa, *v.* of paśapa; to  
defile—wawapaśapa.

wa-pa'-śi-pa, *v.* of paśipa; to  
break off close, as the limbs of a  
tree—wawapaśipa: also 1st pers.  
sing. of paśipa.

wa-pa'-ški-ća, *v.* of paškića; to  
press, squeeze—wawapaškića.

wa-pa'-ški-śka, *v.* of paškiśka;  
to make rough.

wa-pa'-ško-kpa, *v.* of paškokpa;  
to make hollow, to cut or dig out.

wa-pa'-ško-pa, *v.* of paškopa; to  
make twisting.

wa-pa'-ško-tpa, *v.* Same as  
wapaškokpa.

wa-pa'-śna, *v.* of paśna; to miss—  
wawapaśna.

wa-pa'-śpa, *v.* of paśpa; to push  
away; to break off; to wash out, as  
stains; that which is capable of being  
washed out—wawapaśpa: also 1st  
pers. sing. of paśpa.

wa-pa'-śpu, *v.* of paśpu; to break  
off—wawapaśpu.

wa-pa'-śu-ža, *v.* of paśuža; to  
crush—wawapaśuža: also 1st pers.  
sing. of paśuža.

wa-pa'-ta, *v.* of páta; to cut up, as  
a butcher does an animal—wawa-  
pata: 1st pers. sing. of páta.

wa-pa'-tan, *v.* of patan; to push;  
to mash; to be saving of—wawapa-  
tan: also 1st pers. sing. of patan.

wa-pa'-tan-ka, *n.* one who is  
saving. *T.*, wakpatanka.

wa-pa'-ta-pi, *n.* meat cut up; the  
act of cutting up meat.

wa-pa'-ti-ća, *v.* to scrape away,  
as snow—wawapatića: also 1st  
pers. sing. of patića. *T.*, wapahinta.

wa-pa'-tiŋ-za, *v.* to press hard—  
wawapatiŋza: also 1st pers. sing.  
of paŋza.

wa-pa'-to-ya, *v.* to obstruct, bear  
down on—wapaŋowaya.

wa-pa'-we-ğa, *v.* to break or frac-  
ture—wawapaweğa: also 1st pers.  
sing. of paweğa.

wa-pa'-wi-hnu-ni, *v.* to de-  
stroy—wawapawihnnuni: also 1st  
pers. sing. of pawihnnuni.

wa'-pa-wiŋ-ta, *v.* of apawinta;  
to rub on, to plaster: what is put on  
as plastering—wawapawinta.

wa-pa'-wiŋ-ža, *v.* of pawinža; to  
bend down, as grass: also 1st pers.  
sing. of pawinža.

wa'-pa-ye, *n.* grease, meat; sea-  
soning of any kind. *T.*, wićahiya-  
yutapi.

wa'-pa-ye-ya, *v. a.* to use for  
seasoning—wapayewaya.

- wa-pa'-ye-za-ha, *n. T. a rival; a jealous person.*
- wa-pa'-zan, *v. to separate, part, as hair—wawapazan: also 1st pers. sing. of pazan.*
- wa-pa'-ze-ze, *v. 1st pers. sing. of pazeze.*
- wa-pa'-zo, *v. of pazo; to show—wawapazo: also 1st pers. sing. of pazo.*
- wa-pa'-zon-ta, *v. to sew up with a running thread, to baste—wawapazon-ta: also 1st pers. sing. of pazonta.*
- wa-pa'-zo-pi, *n. a show, an exhibition.*
- wa-pa'-zá-za, *v. of pažaza; to wash—wawapažaza: also 1st pers. sing. of pažaza.*
- wa-pa'-žin, *v. n. to be prevented, not to be able to accomplish—wama-pažin*
- wa-pa'-ži-pa, *v. of pažipa; to pinch—wawapažipa: also 1st pers. sing. of pažipa.*
- wa-pa'-žu, *v. of pažun; to dig up with the bill, as ducks feeding under water.*
- wa-pa'-žu-žu, *v. of pažužu; to erase; to demolish—wawapažužu: also 1st pers. sing. of pažužu.*
- wa-pé'-ya, *v. of péeya; to cut and dry meat—wapéwaya, wapéun-yanpi. T., wakablaya.*
- wa-pé'-ya-pi, *n. drying meat of any kind.*
- wa-pe', *v. to snow. T., ícamna. See wapa.*
- wa-pe'-han, *v. to fold—wawapehan: also 1st pers. sing. of pehan.*
- wa-pe'-pe-ka, *n. prickles, briers, thorns; the prickly ash.*
- wa'-pe-tog-tog-ya, *adv. marvellously, miraculously.*
- wa'-pe-tog-to-ke-ća, *n. signs, marks; miracles, wonders.*
- wa'-pe-tog-ton, *v. a. to mark any thing, have a sign—wapetog-waton, wapetoguntonpi.*
- wa'-pe-tog-ton-pi, *n. marks, signs.*
- wa'-pe-tog-ya, *adv. marvellously.*
- wa'-pe-to-ke-ća, *n. a sign, a mark, a bound; a miracle.*
- wa'-pi, *adj. lucky, fortunate—wamapi, wanipi, waunpi.*
- wa-pi'-da, *v. n. to be thankful, glad—wawapida. See pida and wopida.*
- wa-pi'-da-pi, *n. gratitude.*
- wa-pi'-da-pi-śni, *n. ingratitude.*
- wa-pi'-da-śni, *v. n. to be unthankful, ungrateful—wawapidaśni.*
- wa'-pi-ka, *adj. skillful.*
- wa'-pi-ke, *n. one who is fortunate.*
- wa-pi'-ki-ya, *v. to put up and lay away things well, to rearrange—wapiwakiya.*
- wa'-pi-śni, *adj. unfortunate.*
- wa'-pi-ya, *adv. fortunately.*
- wa'-pi-ya, *v. a. to make fortunate—wapiwaya.*
- wa-pi'-ya, *v. to conjure the sick, to powwow in the Indian way—wapiwaya. See pikiya.*

wa'-pi-ya-pi, *n.* conjuring.

wa-pi'-ye, *n.* a conjurer, an Indian doctor.

wa-po'-ble-ća, *n.* *T.*, wapaha and obleća; a war bonnet with feathers standing out around the head and hanging down.

wa-po'-ge-hna-ka, *n.* a nose jewel.

wa-po'-stan, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.*, a hat or cap; a bonnet. See tapo'stan.

wa-po'-stan-gmi-gma, *n.* *T.* a cap.

wa-po'-stan-gmi-gme-la, *n.* *T.*, a cap.

wa-pus'-a-span, *adj.* well cooked, well done, cooked dry. *T.*, wapusya'span.

wa-pus'-a-span-yan, *v.* to cook thoroughly—wapusa'spanwaya.

wa-pu'-ske-pa, *v.* to filter: also 1st pers. sing. of puskepa.

wa-pu'-spa, *v.* of puspa; to glue, to seal—wawapuspa: also 1st pers. sing. of puspa.

wa-pu'-sta-ka, *v.* of pustaka; to stoop down—wawapustaka: also 1st pers. sing. of pustaka.

wa-pus'-ya-span, *adj.* cooked thoroughly.

wa-pus'-ya-span-yan, *v.* *T.* to cook thoroughly.

wa'-pu-ta-ka, *v.* of aputaka; to touch with the hand, press upon—wawaputaka.

wa-sab'-gle, *v.* *T.* to place for a landmark.

wa-sab'-gle-pi, *n.* *T.* (sapa and gle) the mark or boundary, as in playing ball, *i. q.* ókape.

wa-sag'-kde, *v. n.* *Ih.* to erect landmarks. *T.*, wasabgle.

wa-sag'-kde-pi, *n.* *Ih.* a landmark.

wa-sam'-hde, *v.* to place up something black for a sign or scarecrow—wasamwahde.

wa-sam'-hde-ya, *adv.* in the manner of a scarecrow.

wa-sam'-ya, *v.* of samya; to blacken—wasamwaya.

wa-sam'-ya-hde-pi, *n.* something placed for a scarecrow. *T.*, wasabglepi.

wa-san'-ka, *n.* *T.* arrows before they are ready to be used.

wa-san'-yan, *v.* of sanyan; to whiten—wasanwaya.

wa-san'-yan-hde-pi, *n.* a scarecrow, any thing white put up to scare away birds.

wa-sa'-pe-dan, *n.* the black bear; *i. q.* wahanksića. *T.*, mato sapa.

wa-sas', *cont.* of wasaza.

wa-sas'-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to care for tenderly.

wa-sas'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* mildly, gently.

wa-sa'-za, *v. n.* to be nervous, easily excited; to be convalescent—wamasaza.

wa-sa'-ze-ća, *n.* one who is easily made sick; one who is getting well; *i. q.* wakahtakeća—wamasazeća.

- wa-sda'-ya, *v.* of sdaya; *to oil, to grease*—wasdawayaya.
- wa-sdi'-pa, *v.* of sdipa; *to lick*—wawasdipa: also 1st pers. sing. of sdipa.
- wa-sdo'-éa, *v.* of sdoéa; *to know*.
- wa-sdon'-ya, *v.* of sdonya; *to know*—wasdonwaya, wasdonun-yampi. *T.*, waslolya.
- wa-sdon'-ya-pi, *n.* *knowledge*. *T.*, waslolyapi.
- wa-sdon'-ye, *n.* *one who knows*.
- wa-sdon'-ye-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to know*—wasdonyewaya. *T.*, waslolyeya.
- wa-se', *n.* *red earth, vermilion*: Waseyuzapi, *Vermilion River*.
- wa-se'-ki-éuŋ, *v.* *to paint red; to put on vermilion*.
- wa-se'-yan-ka, *v. n.* *to have a spot on one's face, etc.*—wasemayan-ka.
- wa-se'-yan-ka, *n.* *a pimple*.
- wa-si'-éu, *n.* *the keel or bottom of a boat*.
- wa-si'-éu-ha, *n.* *the bottom of a boat; the bottom of a bear's foot*.
- wa-sin'-te, *n.* See walsinte.
- wa-sin'-te-yu-ho-mni, *n.* *a steering oar*.
- wa'-skam-ya, *v.* of askamya; *to make stick on, as a plaster*—was-kamwaya. *T.*, waskabya.
- wa'-skam-ya-pi, *n.* *a pitch plaster*.
- wa'-ska-pe, *n.* *sticking plaster*.
- wa-sku'-ya, *n.* *Santee only. green corn boiled and afterwards shelled and dried; sweet corn*.
- wa-sku'-ye-éa, *n.* *fruit of all kinds*. *T.*, watokeéa.
- wa-sna', *n.* *lard, grease, tallow*.
- wa-sna'-po-hdi, *n.* *pimples*.
- wa-sna'-ta-sa-ka, *n.* *tallow; hardened grease*.
- wa-so', *v. T.* *to cut a strip or string, as from a hide*.
- wa-so'-so, *v. red.* *to cut in strips*.
- wa-son', *v.* of son; *to braid in strings, as corn or hair*—wawason: also 1st pers. sing. of son.
- wa-span'-la, *adv. T.* *slushy*.
- wa-span'-ta-ha-za, *n.* *service berries*.
- wa-span'-ta-he-ya, *n.* (wa span and heya) *small black bugs or grubs which appear when the snow melts off: hence the name*.
- wa-stu'-ste-ya, *v.* *to weary one*—wastustewaya. *T.*, watukakiya. See wastusteya.
- wa-su', *n.* *hail*.
- wa-su'-hu-la, *n.* *T. Iroquois, used for necklaces*.
- wa-su'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to hold sacred, to honor*. This is from su, *well*, and kiya, *to cause*; 2d, *to divine*: 3d, *to decree, make a decree*.—J. P. W.
- wa-su'-ton, *v.* of suton; *to get ripe, ripens, as grain or fruit*.
- wa-su'-ton-pi, *n.* *harvest*.
- wa-su'-ton-wi, *n.* *the moon in which corn ripens, answering to August*.
- wa-su'-ya, *v. T.* *to make a law; to judge, condemn*.



wa-s'a g', *cont.* of waś'aka: waś'ag  
hiŋhda, *to become strong*; waś'agiči-  
ya, *to strengthen one's self*.

wa-s'a g'-y a, *v. a.* *to make strong*—  
waś'agwaya, waś'agunyanpi.

wa-s'a'-k a, *adj.* *strong*—wamaś'a-  
ka, waniś'aka, waunś'akapi.

wa-s'a'-k a, *adv.* *T.* *almost; nearly*:  
waś'aka ečon tka, *he almost did it*.

wa-s'a'-k a-d aŋ, *adj.* *cheap; easy*,  
opposed to tehika.

wa-s'a'-k a-y e-d aŋ, *adv.* *easily*,  
*cheaply*.

wa-s'e, *n.* *T.*, *a woman's female  
friend*; corresponding to kola, *a  
man's male friend*.

wa-s'e'-k i-č i-y a, *v. T.* *to have  
each other for special friends*.

wa-s'e'-y a, *v. T.* *to have for friend*.

wa-s'e'-č a, *adj.* *rich*, especially in  
provisions—wamaśeč a, waniśeč a,  
waunśeč api.

wa-s'e'-š a, *n.* *red paint, vermilion*.  
See wase.

wa-s'i', *v. n.* *Ih.* and *T.* *to do, to  
work: to command*—wawaši: *i. q.*  
łtani.

wa-s'i'-č a-h o-w a-y a, *v.* *to cry  
out badly, to moan, to groan*—waśi-  
č ahowamda.

wa-s'i'-č e-d a-k a, *v.* of śičedaka;  
*to dislike; one who dislikes*—waśiče-  
wadaka.

Wa-s'i'-č uŋ, *n.* *Frenchmen*, in  
particular; *all white men*, in gen-  
eral. It is said that this word is  
nearly synonymous with "wakan"  
—Wamaśič uŋ, Waniśič uŋ. See

wičaś a, wičaś ta, and ikčewičaś ta.  
*T.*, *a familiar spirit; some myste-  
rious forces or beings which are sup-  
posed to communicate with men*: mi-  
tawaśič uŋ he omakiyaka, *my famil-  
iar spirit told me that; i. q.*, taku-  
ś kanś kan.

Wa-s'i'-č uŋ-č iŋ-č a, *n.* *a half-breed*.

Wa-s'i'-č uŋ-h o-k ś i-d aŋ, *n.* *a  
French boy*; the common name for  
Canadians in the Dakota country;  
*any one who labors*.

Wa-s'i'-č uŋ-h iŋ-č a, *n.* *a French-  
man from France. T.*, Waśič uŋ-  
ikčeka.

Wa-s'i'-č uŋ-w a-k aŋ, *n.* the  
name given to missionaries and  
ministers of the Gospel generally,  
including all who are not Indians.  
Same as wičaś tawakan.

wa-s'i'-g l a, *v. T.* *i. q.* waśihda.

wa-s'i'-g l a-k e, *n. T.* *one who  
gets angry easily*.

wa-s'i'-h d a, *v.* *to mourn for the  
dead, put on mourning; to paint one's  
self black*, as in mourning—waśin-  
wahda, waśinunhdapi.

wa-s'i'-h d a, *n.* *mourning habili-  
ments*.

wa-s'i'-h d a-k a, *n.* *one who gets  
angry at every thing* See śihda.

wa-s'i'-h d a-y a, *adv.* *in mourn-  
ing*.

wa-s'i'-h aŋ, *v.* of śih aŋ; *to act wick-  
edly*—waśiwahan. *T.*, śikśiło h aŋ.

wa-s'i'-k t e, *n.* *pulmonary con-  
sumption, any lingering disease*. See  
waśin kte.

- wa-śiŋ', *n.* fat not fried out, fat meat, pork. *T.*, tallow.
- wa-śiŋ-kte, *n.* pulmonary consumption, a lingering disease.
- Wa-śiŋ'-wa-kpa, *n. p.* the South Platte River.
- wa-śiŋ'-yaŋ-śe-ća, *n.* a species of fish with red fins.
- wa-śi'-tki-hda, *v.* to be angry.
- wa-śi'-tki-hda-ya, *v.* of śitki-hdaya; to distress or make angry; one who makes angry.
- wa-śkaŋ'-śkaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of śkaŋ; to cause to move; one who causes to move or live—waśkaŋśkaŋwaya.
- wa-śki'-ta, *v. T.* to mark, cut, engrave; *i. q.* baġo.
- wa'-śna-he-ća, *n.* soft snow, snow that falls in soft flakes. See wahiśnaheća.
- wa-śniś'-ya, *v.* to cause to wither; one who causes to wither—waśniś-waya.
- wa-śni'-za, *adj.* withered. See śniża.
- wa-śoŋ', *n.* See waśuŋ.
- wa-śpaŋ'-ka, *n.* cooked food.
- wa-śpaŋ'-yaŋ, *n.* of śpaŋyaŋ; to cook, as food—waśpaŋwaya.
- wa-śpu', *v. T.* *i. q.* baśpu.
- wa-śpu'-śpu, *v. T. red.* to cut off in small bits.
- wa-šte', *adj.* good; pretty—mawašte, unwaštepi. See ošte, wahte, pi, etc.
- wa-šte'-ća, *adj.* See waštećaka.
- wa-šte'-ća-ka, *adj.* good, well disposed.
- wa-šte'-da, *v. a.* to esteem good, to love—waštewada, wašteundapi, waštećida. *T.*, waštela.
- wa-šte'-da-ka, *v. a.* to love—waštewadaka. *T.*, waštelaka.
- wa-šte'-da-ka-pi, *n.* love; one who is loved.
- wa-šte'-hiŋ-ća, *adj.* very good.
- wa-šte'-i-ći-da, *v. reflex.* of wašteda; to love one's self, to be selfish; to be proud—waštemićida.
- wa-šte'-ka, *adj.* good—little good, doubtfully good.
- wa-šte'-ki-ći-da-pi, *v. recip.* loving each other; waštekićidakapi, loving one another.
- wa-šte'-ki-da, *v. pos.* of wašteda; to love one's own—waštewakida.
- wa-šte'-ki-da-ka, *v. pos.* of wašteditaka; to love one's own—waštewakidaka.
- wa-šte'-la-ka, *v. a. T. i. q.* wašteditaka.
- wa-šte'-mna, *adj.* of wašte and omna; sweet smelling, odoriferous.
- wa-šte'-mna-ya, *v. a.* to perfume, to embalm—waštemnawaya, waštemnamayaŋ.
- wa-šte'-šte, *adj. red.* of wašte.
- wa-šte'-šte-ya, *adv. red.* of wašteya.
- wa-šte'-ya, *v. a.* to make good—waštewaya.
- wa-šte'-ya, *adv.* well, in a good manner.
- wa-šte'-ya-ken, *adv.* well.
- wa-štu'-ća, *v.* to thaw. *T.*, waštulya.

- wa-štun'-ya, *v.* of štunya; *to thaw, cause to thaw*, as any thing frozen—waštunwaya. *T.*, waštul-ya.
- wa-štun'-ka-la, *n.* *T.* corn boiled and dried.
- wa-štu'-šte-ya, *v.* of štuštēya; *to weary out*—waštustewayā.
- wa-šun', *n.* the den or hole of animals who live in water, as the beaver, etc.; a bear's den.
- wa-šun'-pa, *v.* of šuppa; *to moult or shed feathers*.
- wa-šun'-pa-wi, *n.* the moon in which geese, etc., shed their feathers; July.
- wa-šu'-ta, *v.* *T.* to shoot and miss.
- wa'-ta, *v.* of yuta; *to eat*—wawata, wayata, wauntapi: wota is the form used in the third person: also 1st pers. sing. of yuta.
- wa-ta', *n.* old hard snow. See wa-hišnaheća, wateća, etc. *T.*, waḡu-geća.
- wa'-ta, *n.* a canoe, a boat: ćaṇ wata, a dug-out; wata tan̄ka, a large boat; peta wata, a steam-boat; wita wata, a ship.
- wa-ta'-kpe, *v.* of takpe; *to attack, attempt to seize*—watawakpe; wata-kpe mda.
- wa-tan', *adv.* (wata and en) in the boat. *T.*, wata el.
- wa-tan'-o-pa, *v.* (wata en and opa) to embark.
- wa-tan', *n.* bait, used in fishing, etc.
- wa-tan'-in-šni, *adj.* lost.
- wa-tan'-ka, *n.* one who is great or rich.
- wa-tan'-ka-da, *v. a.* to esteem great—watan̄kawada. *T.*, watan-kala.
- wa-tan'-ka-i-ći-da, *v. reflex.* to esteem oneself highly, to be proud—watan̄kamićida. *T.*, watan̄kaićila.
- wa-tan'-ka-i-ći-da-pi, *n.* pride, haughtiness.
- wa'-tan-ton, *v. T.* to be lucky or fortunate: *i. q.* wapi.
- wa'-tan-ton-šni-yaṇ, *adv. T.* unluckily.
- wa-tan'-ya, *v. a.* to use a thing for bait—watan̄waya.
- wa-tan'-ye-ya, *v. T.* to be skillful in shooting—watan̄yewayā.
- wa-ta'-pa, *v.* of tapá; *to pursue*—watawapa.
- wa'-ta-pe-ta, *n. T.* a steamboat: *i. q.* peta wata.
- wa-ta'-tpe, *v.* Same as watakpe.
- wa-ta'-tpe-ya-pi, *n.* attacking, an attack.
- wa-ta'-wa-ten-ya, *v.* of tawa-tenya; *to be willing to do or suffer*—watawaṭenwaya.
- wa-ta'-wa-ya, *v.* of tawayā; *to own, possess*—watawawayā.
- wa'-te-ća, *n.* snow lately fallen. See watá and wašnaheća.
- wa-te'-ća, *n.* a part of one's food: wateća hduha, he has food.
- wa-te'-hi-ka, *adj.* difficult, hard, as a man in his dealings; dear, as goods, etc.

- wa-te'-hin-da, *v.* of tehinda; *to withhold what one has; not to give away; to be stingy: one who withholds* —watewahinda.
- wa-te'-hin-da-pi, *n.* parsimony.
- wa-tem'-ki-či-či-ya, *v.* of temya; *to eat up for one*—watemweči-čiya.
- wa-tem'-ki-ya, *v.* pos. of watemya; *to eat up one's own; to eat up for one*—watemwakiya, watemmakiya.
- wa-tem'-ya, *v.* of temya; *to eat all up, to devour: one who eats up, as a wolf, etc.*—watemwaya, watemunyanpi. *T.* watebya.
- wa-ten', *v.* tokin aguyapi waten, *oh! that I had bread to eat.* See yuta and tokin. *T.* wata nin.
- wa-te'-pa, *v.* *T.* *to wear off short: worn out.*
- wa-te'-śdag-ki-ton, *v. n.* *to wear 'a fillet or garland around the head*—wateśdagweton.
- wa-te'-śdag-ton, *v. n.* *to have or wear a garland or civic crown*—wateśdagwaton.
- wa-te'-śda-ke, *n.* *a fillet, a wreath, a civic crown, any thing wrapped around the head.*
- wa-te'-te, *n.* *the rim or edge of a boat, the gunwale.* See matete.
- wa-te'-zi, *n.* *the stomach of a bear.*
- wa-te'-zi-kśi-ža, *n.* *the omentum fat; "fat that covereth the inwards."*
- wa-tka', *v.* of tka; *to scrape, as hides*—wawatka: also 1st pers. sing. of tka.
- wa-to', *n.* *grass, green grass, weeds.*
- wa-tog'-hda, *adj.* *wild, hostile.* See watokda.
- wa-to'-gla, *adj.* *T.* *wild, untrained, skittish: i. q. škehe.*
- wa-tog'-ya, *v. a.* *to take vengeance, to retaliate*—watogwaya.
- wa-to'-ha, *n.* (wata and yuha) *a portage.*
- Wa-to'-hta-ta, *n. p.* *the Otos: i. q. Hotawa.*
- wa-to'-i-hu-ni, *v. n.* *to come to land with a boat.*
- wa-to'-i-hu-ni, *n.* *a landing-place.*
- wa-to'-ka, *n.* *the bow of a boat.* See watokapa and watopa.
- wa-to'-ka-haη, *v. n.* *to stand in the bow of a boat: one who stands in the bow of a boat*—watokawahaη.
- wa-to'-ka-pa, *n.* of tokapa; *the first-born; the birthright; the bow of a boat: one who sits in the bow of a boat*—watomakapa, watonikapa.
- wa-to'-ka-pa-taη-haη, *adv.* *on or at the bow of a boat.*
- wa-to'-kda, *adj.* *Ih.* *wild, hostile: i. q. watoghda.*
- wa-to'-ke-ča, *n.* of tokeča; *a different kind of food from what one has been accustomed to. T.* *fruits; vegetables.*
- wa-to'-ki-čon, *v. abs.* of tokičon; *to take vengeance.*
- wa-to'-ki-čon, *n.* *an avenger.*
- wa-to'-kśu, *v.* of tokśu; *to carry, transport*—watowakśu, watounkśupi.

wa-to'-kśu-pi, *n.* transportation.  
wa-to-m', *cont.* of watopa: watom  
mda.

wa-toŋ', *v.* of ton; *to have, possess*—  
wawaton: 1st pers. sing. of ton.

wa-ton'-ka, *n.* one who is rich.

wa-to'-pa, *v.* to paddle a canoe—  
watowapa, watounpapi: ite hekta  
watopa, *to row.* See watoka.

wa-to'-pa-pi, *n.* rowing, pad-  
dling.

wa-to'-pa-pi-wi, *n.* the moon  
in which the waters become navigable,  
April. Same as magaokadawi.

wa-to'-pe-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make  
paddle or row—watopewakiya: śina  
watopekiya, *to sail.*

wa-to'-to-ya, *adv.* grass-like,  
green. See wato.

wa-to'-ya, *adv.* greenly.

wa-tpa', *n.* a river; a stream, a  
creek; the bow of a boat, compounded  
of wata and pa; the outside and bot-  
tom of a canoe or boat: *i. q.* wakpa.

wa-tpa'-dan, *n.* a brook, a rivu-  
let.

wa-tpi'-ća-hda, *adv.* by the side  
of a stream.

wa-tpo'-hna, *adv.* on a stream,  
by a stream.

wa-tpo'-ki-žu, *n.* the junction of  
streams: watpokižumdote, the mouth  
of a river.

wa-tpo'-ki-žu-ya, *v. a.* to cause  
the junction of streams—watpokižu-  
waya.

wa-tpo'-pa, *adv.* in a stream. *T.*,  
wakpa opaya.

wa-tpo'-pta, *adv.* across a stream:  
*i. q.* wakpopta. *T.*, wakpa opta.

wa-tpu'-tpa, *n.* dust: *i. q.* wa-  
kpukpa. *T.*, wakpukpa.

wa-tu'-ka, *adj.* faint, weary, ex-  
hausted—wamatuka.

wa-tu'-ka-ya, *v.* to make tired,  
to weary.

wa-tul'-ka, *n.* *T.* sweepings; lit-  
tle bits.

wa-tu'-śe-kśe-ća, *n.* dust, dirt,  
sweepings; manure. *T.*, watulka.

wa-tu'-tka, *n.* small animals;  
little things.

wa-tu'-tka-dan, *n.* small ani-  
mals. *T.*, wamakaśkan.

wa-tu'-tka-tka, *n.* trifles. See  
tutkatka.

wa-te'-ća, *adj.* gentle, mild, docile,  
tractable. *T.*, wawateća.

wa-te'-ća-ka, *adj.* Same as wa-  
teća.

wa-ti'-yu-wi, *n.* running vines.

wa-tuŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to try to pre-  
vent—watungwaya. Perhaps this  
word may also be used in the sense  
of "tuŋya," to suspect, have an in-  
distinct knowledge of. See itunkeća.

wa-u'-ka, *n.* the skin of a bear.  
*T.*, matoha.

wa-uŋ', *v.* of uŋ; to be; to be well  
off—wawaun: also 1st pers. sing.  
of uŋ.

wa-uŋ'-ća, *v.* of uŋća; to mock,  
imitate—wauŋwaća, wauŋuŋćapi.

wa-uŋ'-ća, *n.* a mocker; a monkey.

wa-uŋ'-ća-dan, *n.* a mocker; a  
monkey.

- wa-uŋ'-ka, *v.* to live well; one who lives well—wawaunka.
- wa-uŋ'-uŋ-ka, *n.* one who wanders about, a vagabond.
- wa-uŋ'-yaŋ, *v.* *T.* to offer sacrifice, as money or other inanimate things: 2. to lose—wawaun-yaŋ.
- wa uŋ'-yaŋ-pi, *n.* *T.* a place for cutting up meat.
- wa'-wa-ćiŋ, *v.* of awaćiŋ; to think of—wawaćaŋmi.
- wa-wa'-ćiŋ-kta-yu-za, or wa-wa-ćiŋ-e-kta-yu-za, *v.* to be kind, forbearing, long-suffering—wawaćiŋktamduza.
- wa-wa'-gna, *v.* *T.* of wagna; to cut off, as in shelling corn.
- wa-wa'-ga-pa, *v.* *T.* i. q. wabağapa.
- wa-wa'-ha, *n.* furs, peltries.
- wa-wa'-ha, *a.* *T.* the "points" on a blanket: this word originally meant a buffalo robe, and in trading with the whites a blanket which was valued at two robes was called wawaha nonpa, etc., śina wawahe, blanket points.
- wa-wa'-hi-yaŋs-ka-la-ka, *adj.* *T.* morose, cross.
- wa-wa'-hi-yaŋ-ze-ća, *n.* *T.* a morose person.
- wa-wa'-hpa-ni-yaŋ, *v.* of wapaniyan; to make poor—wawahpaniwaya.
- wa-wa'-ki-pa-ziŋ, *v. n.* to rebel against, oppose; to be a rebel—wawakipaziŋ, wawaunkipaziŋpi.
- wa-wa'-ki-pa-ziŋ-pi, *n.* opposition, rebellion.
- wa-wa'-ki-pa-ziŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* rebelliously.
- wa-wa'-ke-ze, *n.* *T.* a board on which to trim feathers. See waba-keze.
- wa-wa'-kpaŋ-śni, *adj.* *T.* of kpaŋ, fine, active, stirring, as a man; nervous, quick stepping, as a horse; fleet, as a dog: wawamakpaŋ śni. This word appears to be and is in the negative form only.—T. L. R.
- wa-wa'-mna-da, *v.* of wamnada; to respect, honor, have a high opinion of; one who respects—wawamnawada.
- wa-wa'-mna-da-śni, *n.* one who respects nothing.
- wa-wa'-ni-ća, *n.* one who is nothing, an insignificant fellow.
- wa-wa'-ni-će-ća, *v.* there is nothing.
- wa-wa'-te-pa, *v.* *T.* to wear off to a stump.
- wa-waŋ'-yag, *cont.* of wawanyaka; wawanyag mde kta, I will go to see.
- wa-waŋ'-ya-ka, *v.* of wanyaka; to look on, see—wawanyadaka, wawandaka, wawanyakapi.
- wa-waŋ'-ya-ke, *n.* a looker-on.
- wa-wa'-pi-da-ki-ya, *v.* of pidakiya; to make glad; one who makes glad—wawapidawakiya.
- wa-wa'-śi-ćuŋ-ke, *n.* *T.* one who imitates or tries to be like a white man.

wa-wa'-śi-ćuŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* of wa-śi-ćuŋ; *like a white man*; said of a good dog that finds much game.

wa-wa'-śi-ćuŋ-yaŋ-ka, *n.* one who finds much, as game.

wa-wa'-śi-tki-hda, *v. n.* to be angry, vexed; one who is angry. See śitkihda.

wa-wa'-śi-tki-hda-ya, *v.* of śitkihdaya; to make angry—wawa-śitkihdaya.

wa-wa'-te-ća, *adj. T.* gentle; mild.

wa-wa'-te-ća-ka, *n. T.* one who is kind, as a gentle horse.

wa-wa'-te-ća, *adv.* nearly, almost, *i. q.* isnikaeś: wawateća ećamon kta, *I had almost done it. T., isnikaleś.*

wa-wa'-yu-śna, *v.* of wayuśna; to sacrifice; one who sacrifices, a priest—wawamduśna. *T., waun-yaŋ and wayuhtata.*

wa-wi'-ćah-ya, *v.* of ićahya; to cause to grow, to form; to create—wawićahwaya.

Wa-wi'-ćah-ye, *n.* a maker, a former; the Creator.

wa'-wi-ćaŋ-ksi, *v. n.* of ćaŋksi; to be cross, ill-natured—wawićaŋ-waksi.

wa'-wi-ćaŋ-ksi-ka, *n.* a wrangler, a contentious person. *T., wawahiyanzeća.*

wa'-wi-ćaŋ-ksi-ya, *adv.* crossly, roughly. *T., wawahiyansyakel.*

wa-wi'-ći-ha-ha, *n.* one who commits adultery; one who sins against others and makes light of it.

wa-wi'-ći-ha-ha-pi, *n.* a laughing-stock; adultery: wawićihahapi ećanon kte śni, *thou shalt not commit adultery: making light of sin.*

wa-wi'-ći-ya, *n.* of ićiya; an advocate.

wa-wi'-da-ke, *n.* of idake; a master, a king, a ruler; a kingdom. See wowidake.

wa-wi'-haŋ-ya, *v.* of ihaŋya; to destroy—wawihangwaya.

wa-wi'-haŋ-ye, *n.* a destroyer.

wa-wi'-ha, *v.* of iha; to laugh at—wawihaha.

wa-wi'-ha-ha, *v. red.* of wawiha.

wa-wi'-ha-ka, *n.* one who makes sport, a jester.

wa-wi'-ha-pi, *n.* jesting, making sport.

wa-wi'-ha-ya, *v. a.* to cause to laugh at—wawihawaya.

wa-wi'-na-hui, *v.* of inahni; to be in haste.

wa-wi'-na-hui-yaŋ, *v.* to hasten, cause to hurry—wawinahniwaya.

wa-wi'-na-ki-hni, *v.* to be in haste, to do beforehand—wawinawakilni.

wa-wi'-na-ki-hni-ka, *n.* one who is in haste.

wa-wi'-ni-haŋ, *adj.* of inihāŋ; fearful, afraid; inspiring fear: wawinihaŋ manka.

wa-wi'-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, *n.* to make afraid—wawinihaŋwaya.

wa-wi'-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* fearfully.

wa-wi'-pi-da, *v.* of ipida; not to give, to refuse—wawipiwada.

- wa-wi'-pi-i-ći-da, *v. reflex.* of wawipida; *to think more of one's self than of any one else*, said of a woman who is unwilling to marry—wawipimićida.
- wa-wi'-šte-ća, *adj.* modest, ashamed. See wišteća, the better form.
- wa-wi'-šten-ya, *v.* to make ashamed—wawištenwaya.
- wa-wi'-šten-ya, *adv.* ashamedly; bashfully.
- wa-wi'-tko-ya, *v.* of witkoya; *to make drunk*—wawitkowaya.
- wa-wi'-ton-pa, *v.* of itonpa; *to be careful*—wawitonwapa.
- wa-wi'-ton-pa-pi, *n.* carefulness.
- wa-wi'-ton-pa-pi-śni, *n.* carelessness.
- wa-wi'-wan-ğa, *v.* of iwanğa; *to inquire, ask questions.* T., wawiyunğa.
- wa-wi'-wan-ğa-pi, *n.* inquiring.
- wa-wi'-wanh, *cont.* of wawiwanga: wawiwanh mda, *I go to inquire.* T., wawiyunh.
- wa-wi'-wanh-tu-ken, *adv.* in an inquiring manner.
- wa-wi'-wanli-ya, *adv.* inquiringly.
- wa-wi'-ya-ćin, *v.* of iyaćin; *to liken to, to use parables*—wawimdaćin.
- wa-wi'-ya-ćin-yan, *adv.* figuratively.
- wa-wi'-ya-htag-i-a, *v.* to find fault—wawiyahtagiwaa. T., wayahtagia.
- wa-wi'-ya-hta-ka, *v.* of yahtaka; *to bite.*
- wa-wi'-ya-ka-pa, *v. T.* to overcome; *to beat in an argument.*
- wa-wi'-ya-ka-pe-ya, *v. T.* to exceed, go beyond: wawiyakapeića, *to exceed one's self, to be intemperate.*
- wa-wi'-ya-pe, *v.* of iyape; *to lie in wait*—wawiyawape.
- wa-wi'-ya-yu-h'a, *n.* one who follows.
- wa-wi'-ya-yuh-ya, *adv. T.* following.
- wa-wi'-ya-pe, *n.* an ambush.
- wa-wi'-ya-yuh, *cont. T.* following, as a colt its mother.
- wa-wi'-ye-ki-ya, *v.* of iyekiya; *to recognize*—wawiyewakiya.
- wa-wi'-ye-ya, *v.* of iyeya; *to find*—wawiyewaya.
- wa-wi'-ye-ye-ća, *n.* one that finds much, as a good dog.
- wa-wi'-yo-hi, *v.* of iyohi; *to reach to, extend to, arrive at; to be sufficient for*—wawiyowahi.
- wa-wi'-yo-hi-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach to—wawiyohiwaya.
- wa-wi'-yo-hi-ya, *adv.* reaching to, arriving at.
- wa-wi'-yo-ki-pi, *v.* of iyokipi; *to be pleased with*—wawiyomakipi.
- wa-wi'-yo-ki-pi-ya, *adv.* joyfully, gladly, pleasingly.
- wa-wi'-yo-ki-śi-ća, *v.* of iyo-kiśića; *to be sad*—wawiyomakiśića.
- wa-wi'-yo-ki-śin, *cont.* of wawiyokiśića; *sad:* wawiyokiśin waun, *I am sad.*



- wa-wi'-yo-ki-śin-ya, *v.* of iyo-  
 kiśinya; *to make sad*—wawiyoki-  
 śinwaya.  
 wa-wi'-yo-ki-śin-ya, *adv.*  
*sadly, sorrowfully.*  
 wa-wi'-yo-pa-śta-ka, *v.* of  
 iyopaśtaka; *to encourage; urge on.*  
 wa-wi'-yo-pe-ki-ya, *v.* of iyo-  
 pekiya; *to sell; to reprove*—wawi-  
 yopewakiya.  
 wa-wi'-yo-pe-ya, *v.* of iyopeya;  
*to reprove*—wawiyopewaya.  
 wa-wi'-yu-ka-ki-za, *v.* of yu-  
 kakiza; *to make suffer*—wawimdu-  
 kakiza.  
 wa-wi'-yu-kéan, *v.* of iyukéan;  
*to judge, to examine*—wawimdukéan.  
 wa-wi'-yu-kéan-ka, *n.* *one who*  
*examines and judges.*  
 wa-wi'-yun-ga, *v. T. i. q.* wa-  
 wianga.  
 wa-wi'-yun-ga-pi, *n. T. in-*  
*quiring.*  
 wa-wi'-yunh, *cont. T.*  
 wa-wi'-yunh-tu-kel, *adv. T.*  
*inquiringly.*  
 wa-wi'-yu-pi-ya, *adv.* *well, ex-*  
*pertly.*  
 wa-wi'-yu-tan-yan, *v.* of iyu-  
 tanyan; *to tempt: taku wawiyutan-*  
*yan un kin, the tempter; temptation.*  
 wa-wi'-yu-tan-ye, *n.* *one who*  
*tempts.*  
 wa-wo'-ce-ka, *v. T. i. q.* wa-  
 boceka.  
 wa-wo'-hin-yan, *v.* of ohinyan;  
*to be dissatisfied with*—wawowahin-  
 yan.  
 wa-wo'-ki-ča-hni-ga, *adj. of*  
*quick understanding.*  
 wa-wo'-ki-hi, *v.* of okihi; *to be*  
*able*—wawowakihi.  
 wa-wo'-ki-hi-ka, *n.* *one who*  
*is able: wicaśta wawokihika, a man*  
*of ability.*  
 wa-wo'-ki-hi-ya, *v.* *to make*  
*able*—wawokihwaya.  
 wa-wo'-ki-ya, *v.* of ōkiya; *to*  
*help; to be with, to accompany*—wa-  
 wowakiya.  
 wa-wo'-ki-ye, *n.* *one who helps;*  
*help. See ookiye.*  
 wa-won'-spe-ki-ya. *See wa-*  
*onspekiya.*  
 wa-wo'-paŋ, *v. T. to pound fine.*  
 wa-wo'-sla-ta, *n. T. hair-pipe,*  
*used for ornament.*  
 wa-wo'-šte-hda, *v.* of oštehda;  
*to call bad names; one who speaks*  
*evil of*—wawoštewahda.  
 wa-wo'-ya-ka, *v.* of oyaka; *to*  
*relate; one who relates, a narrator*—  
 wawomdaka.  
 wa-wo'-yu-spa, *v. T. of oyus-*  
*pa; to seize; to arrest, as a prisoner.*  
 wa-wo'-yu-spa, *n. T. a police-*  
*man.*  
 wa-wo'-yu-spa-pi, *n. T. mak-*  
*ing arrests.*  
 wa-wo'-zi, *v.* of ažiži; *to tell se-*  
*cretly: wawowaži.*  
 wa-ya'-a-tan-in, *v.* of yaatan-  
 in; *to make manifest, proclaim*—  
 wamdaatanin.  
 wa-ya'-a-śda, *v.* of yaaśda; *to*  
*graze.*

- wa-ya'-a-sda-ya, *adv.* of yaa-sdaya; *explaining, unfolding.*
- wa-ya'-a-ska-dan, *v.* of yaa-ska-dan; *to speak of as near*—wamdaa-ska-dan.
- wa-ya'-ba-za, *v.* of yabaza; *to bite*, as dogs do in playing with one another. *T.*, wayawaza.
- wa-ya'-ba-za, *v.* of yaba-za; *to bite* or *gnaw at*, as dogs. *T.*, wayawa-za.
- wa-ya'-can-can, *v.* of yacan-can; *to make shake with the mouth*—wamda-can-can.
- wa-ya'-ce-kce-ka, *v.* of yace-kceka; *to make stagger by biting*, etc.—wamda-cekceka.
- wa-ya'-ce-ya, *v.* of yaceya; *to make cry by scolding*, etc.—wamda-ceya.
- wa-ya'-ci-ka-dan, *v.* See waya-cistinna.
- wa-ya'-cis-ci-la, *v.* *T.* *to underrate.*
- wa-ya'-ci-stin-na, *v.* of yacistinna; *to speak of as small, to underrate*—wamda-cistinna. *T.*, waya-cisila.
- wa-ya'-co, *v.* of yaco; *to judge, condemn*—wamda-co. *Ih.* and *T.*, wayasu.—*J. O. D.*
- wa-ya'-co, *n.* a judge: *i. q.* wayasu.
- wa-ya'-co-co, *v.* of yaco-co; *to make soft by biting, to chew*—wamda-co-co.
- wa-ya'-co-co-ka, *n.* one who always gives his opinion.
- wa-ya'-co-ya, *adv.* in the manner of judging.
- wa-ya'-co-za, *v.* of yaco-za; *to make warm by biting*, etc.—wamda-co-za.
- wa-ya'-e-ce-tu, *v.* of yae-cetu; *to accomplish or bring to pass by speaking*—wamda-e-cetu.
- wa-ya'-gmi-yan, *v.* *T. i. q.* wayamima.
- wa-ya'-ga, *v.* of yaga; *to bite off*, as husks.
- wa-ya'-ga-pa, *v.* of yagapa; *to bite off the skin or husk; one who bites*, as a horse.
- wa-ya'-ha-ha-ke, *n.* one who causes to waver by biting.
- wa-ya'-ha-ha-ye-dan, *v.* of yahahayed-an; *to make waver or to render unstable by biting*—wamdahahayed-an.
- wa-ya'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* *to throw down by biting*, as one horse does another.
- wa-ya'-hba, *v.* of yahba; *to shell off with the teeth*—wamdahba.
- wa-ya'-hda, *n.* of yahda; *to draw out or uncoil*, as a dog does when eating the fat from entrails.
- wa-ya'-hda-he-ya, *adv.* of yahdaheya; *continuously, connectedly*: wayahdaheya ia.
- wa-ya'-hdo-ka, *v.* of yahdoka; *to put out of joint with the teeth.*
- wa-ya'-hin-ta, *v.* of yahinta; *to brush away with the mouth: one who names every point in his speech and thus brushes it away*—wamdahinta.

- wa-y a'-h mi-h ma, *v.* of yahmi-hma; *to make roll with the mouth*—wamdahmihma. *T.*, wayagnigma. See wayanminma.
- wa-y a'-h mi-ya n-ya n, *v.* *to make round with the mouth*—wamdahmiyanyan.
- wa-y a'-h na-s ki n-ya n, *v.* *to make crazy by talking to*—wamdahnaškinyan. *T.*, wayagnaškinyan.
- wa-y a'-h na-ya n, *v.* *to miss with the mouth, to deceive, to tell a falsehood*—wamdahnayan. *T.*, wayagnayan.
- wa-y a'-h nu-ni, *v.* *to make wander in mind by talking to, to confuse*—wamdahnuni.
- wa-y a'-ho-ho, *v.* of yahoho; *to make loose by biting*—wamdahoho.
- wa-y a'-ho-mni, *v.* of yahomni; *to turn one around by talking, persuade one to change his opinions*—wamdahomni.
- wa-y a'-ho-ta, *n.* a species of wild rye; tares: oats.
- wa-y a'-ho-ton, *v.* of yahoton; *to make cry out by biting*—wamdahoton.
- wa-y a'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of yahuhuza; *to shake with the mouth*—wamdahuhuza. *T.*, wayahunhunza.
- wa-y a'-hu n-hu n-za, *v.* *T.* *to shake with the mouth.*
- wa-y a'-hu-te-dan, *v.* *to bite off short.*
- wa-y a'-li-a-pa, *v.* of yaliapa; *to scare up by talking, as game*—wamdahapa.
- wa-y a'-h ba, *v.* of yahba; *to make sleepy by talking to*—wamdahba.
- wa-y a'-h éi, *v.* of yahéi; *to bite out a piece*—wamdahéi.
- wa-y a'-h da, *v.* of yahda; *to rattle with the mouth.*
- wa-y a'-h da-ta, *v.* of yahdata; *to scratch with the teeth.*
- wa-y a'-h de-éa, *v.* of yahdeéa; *to tear with the teeth*—wamdahdeéa.
- wa-y a'-h do-ka, *v.* of yahdoka; *to bite a hole in*—wamdahdoka.
- wa-y a'-he-pa, *v.* of yahépa; *to drink all up*—wamdahépa.
- wa-y a'-he-ya-ta, *v.* of yahéyata; *to put one back by talking; one who disparages others by what he says*—wamdahéyata.
- wa-y a'-hi-éa, *v.* of yahíéa; *to waken up, cause one to awaken by speaking to him*—wamdahíéa.
- wa-y a'-hi-ya-ya, *v.* of yahiyaya; *to be awkward in doing any thing with the mouth, as in singing, making a bullet round, etc.*—wamdahiyaya.
- wa-y a'-hi-pa, *v.* of yahpa; *to throw down with the mouth*—wamdahpa.
- wa-y a'-hi-pu, *v.* of yahpu; *to bite off any thing that had been glued on*—wamdahpu.
- wa-y a'-h ta-ka, *v.* of yahitaka; *to bite; to abuse by speaking evil of: one that bites, as a dog*—wamdahitaka.
- wa-y a'-hi-u, *v.* of yahiu; *to peel off with the teeth*—wamdahu.
- wa-y a'-hi-u-ga, *v.* of yahúga; *to crush with the teeth*—wamdahúga.

- wa-ya'-i-de, *v.* of yaide; *to blow and make blaze*—wamdaide. *T.*, waile.
- wa-ya'-i-ha, *v.* of yaiha; *to make laugh by talking; one who jests and makes others laugh.*
- wa-ya'-i-na-hni, *v.* *to hasten, make hurry*—wamdainalini.
- wa-ya'-i-ni-na, *v.* of yainina; *to put to silence by speaking*—wamdainina.
- wa-ya'-i-nin-ya, *adv.* *putting 'to silence:* wayaininya ia.
- wa-ya'-i-s-te-éa, *v.* *to make ashamed by talking to.*
- wa-ya'-i-yo-ka, *v.* of yaiyoka; *to set aside by counter argument; one who in argument refutes what has been said by others.* *T.*, wawiyakapa
- wa-ya'-i-yo-wa, *v.* of yaiyowa; *to make yawn by talking.* *T.*, iyo-yaya.
- wa-ya'-i-yo-wa-za, *v.* *to speak of as pertaining to.*
- wa-ya'-ka, *n.* *a captive taken in war, a prisoner:* wayaka ahdi, *to bring home a captive.*
- wa-ya'-ka-ka, *v.* of yakaka; *to champ, as a horse.* *T.*, wayatata.
- wa-ya'-ka-pa, *v.* of yakapa; *to catch in the mouth*—wamdakapa.
- wa-ya'-ka-tin, *v.* *to straighten with the mouth.*
- wa-ya'-ka-wa, *v.* of yakawa; *to open with the mouth.*
- wa-ya'-k-éa, *v.* of yakéa; *to untie with the mouth, to disentangle*—wamdakéa.
- wa-ya'-ke-za, *v.* *to make smooth with the mouth.*
- wa-ya'-kin-za, *v.* *to grit or grind the teeth, as a cow.* *T.*, higla-kinza.
- wa-ya'-ko-ke-dan, *v.* *to make active by talking to*—wamdakokedan.
- wa-ya'-ko-ko-ka, *v.* *to make the teeth rattle*—wamdakokoka.
- wa-ya'-kon-tkon-ta, *v.* *to indent or notch with the teeth*—wamdakontkonta.
- wa-ya'-ko-ya-han-na, *v.* *to hasten one by speaking to him.* *T.*, wayainahniya.
- wa-ya'-kpan, *v.* of yakpan; *to masticate*—wamdakpan.
- wa-ya'-kpi, *v.* of yakpi; *to crack with the teeth, as a louse*—wamdakpi.
- wa-ya'-ksa, *v.* of yaksa; *to bite off*—wamdaksa.
- wa-ya'-ksa-ksa, *v.* *red.* of wa-yaksa.
- wa-ya'-ksa-pa, *v.* of yaksapa; *to make wise by instructing, to teach*—wamdaksapa.
- wa-ya'-k-si-za, *v.* of yaksíza; *to double up with the teeth*—wamdak-si-za.
- wa-ya'-ktan, *v.* of yaktan; *to bend with the teeth*—wamdaktan.
- wa-ya'-ktan-yan, *adv.* *bending with the teeth.*
- wa-ya'-ku-ka, *v.* of yakuka; *to bite to pieces*—wamdakuka.
- wa-ya'-ke-ga, *v.* of yakéga; *to gnaw*—wamda-kéga.

- wa-yá'-kē-za, *v.* of yaķeza; *to bite smooth*—wamdaķeza.  
 wa-yá'-ķo-ġa, *v.* of yaķoġa; *to gnaw*—wamdaķoġa.  
 wa-yá'-mda-ska, *v.* of yamda-ska; *to make flat with the mouth*—wamdamdaska.  
 wa-yá'-mda-ya, *v.* of yamdaya; *to make level with the mouth*—wamdamdaya.  
 wa-yá'-mda-za, *v.* of yamdaza; *to bite or tear open with the teeth*—wamdamdaza.  
 wa-yá'-mde-ća, *v.* of yamdeća; *to break, crush, or tear in pieces with the teeth*—wamdamdeća.  
 wa-yá'-mde-za, *v.* of yamdeza; *to cheer up by speaking*—wamdamdeza.  
 wa-yá'-mdu, *v.* of yamdu; *to chew fine*—wamdamdu.  
 wa-yá'-mdu-mdu, *v. red.* of yamdu.  
 wa-yá'-mi-ma, *v.* of yamima; *to make round in the mouth*—wamdami-ma. *T.*, wayagmiyan.  
 wa-yá'-mna, *v.* of yamna; *to rip with the teeth; to gain by talking*—wamdamna.  
 wa-yá'-mnu-ġa, *v.* *to grind*, as in eating parched corn—wamdammuġa.  
 wa-yá'-mnu-mnu-ġa, *v. red.* of wayamnuga; *to gnaw*, as a dog does bone. See yamnumnuga.  
 wa-yá'-nmi-nma, *v.* of yanminma; *to roll with the mouth*—wamdaminma. See wayahmilma.  
 wa-yá'-o-ći-pte-ća, *v.* of yao-ćipteća; *to lessen; to count less, to depreciate*—wamdaoćipteća.  
 wa-yá'-o-ći-pten, *cont.* of wayaoćipteća.  
 wa-yá'-o-ći-pten-ya, *adv.* *counting less.*  
 wa-yá'-o-ći-pte-tu, *adv.* *in a lessening manner.*  
 wa-yá'-o-ći-tpa-ni, *v.* *to speak of as unequal; to make unequal with the mouth.* *T.*, wayáoķpaniyan.  
 wa-yá'-o-ġan, *v.* *to bite a hole in.* *T.*, yaóhloka.  
 wa-yá'-o-hda-pśin-yan, *v.* of yaohdapsin-yan; *to root over*, as a hog does any thing: wayaohdapsin-yan iyeya. *T.*, wayáptan iyeya.  
 wa-yá'-o-han-ko, *v.* of yaohan-ko; *to make quick by speaking to*—wamdaohan-ko.  
 wa-yá'-o-ksa, *v.* of yaoksa; *to bite through*—wamdaoksa.  
 wa-yá'-o-ktan, *v.* of yaoktan; *to bend into with the teeth*—wamdaoktan.  
 wa-yá'-o-ni-han, *v.* of yaonihan; *to praise, to honor*—wamdaonihan.  
 wa-yá'-o-ni-han-yan, *adv.* *praising.*  
 wa-yá'-o-ptel-ya, *v.* *T.* *to make less with the mouth.*  
 wa-yá'-o-tan, *v.* *to exhort*—wamdaotan. *T.*, also *to praise*; *i. q.* yaonihan.  
 wa-yá'-o-tan-in, *v.* of yaotanin; *to make manifest; one who makes manifest*—wamdaotanin.  
 wa-yá'-pa, *v.* of yapa; *to hold in the mouth*—wamdapa.

- wa-ya'-pa-ko, *v.* of yapako; *to bend with the teeth*—wamdapako. *T.* wayaktan.
- wa-ya'-pe-mni, *v.* of yapemni; *to twist with the teeth*—wamdapemni.
- wa-ya'-pe-sto, *v.* of yapesto; *to bite to a point*—wamdapesto.
- wa-ya'-pi, *v.* See wayapika.
- wa-ya'-pi-ka, *v. n.* *to be fluent, to speak a language well, to be eloquent*—wamdapika, wadapika.
- wa-ya'-pi-ya, *adv.* *fluently.*
- wa-ya'-po-pa, *v.* of yapopa; *to make burst by biting*—wamdapopa.
- wa-ya'-po-ta, *v.* of yapota; *to tear in pieces with the mouth, to rend; one who tears in pieces with the teeth, as a dog*—wamdapota.
- wa-ya'-psa-ka, *v.* of yapsaka; *to bite off, as cords*—wamdapsaka.
- wa-ya'-psi-ća, *v.* of yapsića; *to make hop by biting*—wamdapsića.
- wa-ya'-pson, *v.* of yapson; *to spill with the mouth*—wamdapson.
- wa-ya'-psun, *v.* Same as wayapson.
- wa-ya'-pśun, *v.* of yapsūn; *to shed, as a horse his teeth.*
- wa-ya'-ptaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of yaptan-yaŋ; *to turn over with the mouth, roll over*—wamdaptan-yaŋ. *T., to root over, as a hog the ground.*
- wa-ya'-pte-će-dan, *v.* of yaptećedan; *to bite off short.*
- wa-ya'-ptu-źa, *v.* of yaptuźa; *to split, as a tooth*—wamdaptuźa.
- wa-ya'-sba, *v.* *to pick off with the teeth*—wamdasba.
- wa-ya'-sde-ća, *v.* of yasdeća; *to split with the teeth.*
- wa-ya'-sdo-haŋ, *v.* of yasdohaŋ; *to drag along with the mouth, as a wolf or other animal does his prey.*
- wa-ya'-sdu-ta, *v.* *to pull out with the teeth, as a dog does.*
- wa-ya'-ska-pa, *v.* ho wayaska-pa, said of the creaking noise made by fish when they come to the top of the water. *T., to make a noise, as in kissing; to kiss.* See howaśkapa.
- wa-ya'-ske-pa, *v.* of yaskepa; *to drink all out.*
- wa-ya'-ski-ća, *v.* of yaskića; *to press on with the mouth*—wamda-skića.
- wa-ya'-ski-ta, *v.* *to press on with the mouth, make tight*—wamdaskita.
- wa-ya'-sku, *v.* of yaska; *to peel off with the teeth, bite off the skin or rind*—wamdasku.
- wa-ya'-sku-sku, *v. red.* of wayasku; *to bite off the rind or hull*—wamdaskusku.
- wa-ya'-sma-ka, *v.* of yasmaka; *to bite and make indentations.*
- wa-ya'-smin, *v.* of yasmin; *to gnaw off, as dogs do.*
- wa-ya'-smin-yaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* *to be eaten off smooth.*
- wa-ya'-sna, *v.* of yasna; *to make ring with the mouth; to ravel*—wamdasna.
- wa-ya'-sni, *v.* *to make go out by talking, talk until the fire goes out.*

- wa-y a'-so-ta, *v.* of yasota; *to eat all up, as food; to use up, as words*—wamdasota.  
 wa-y a'-so-te-ća, *n.* one who eats up much.  
 wa-y a'-spa-ya, *v.* of yaspaya; *to wet with the mouth*—wamdaspayā.  
 wa-y a'-staŋ-ka, *v.* of yastaŋka; *to moisten with the mouth*.  
 wa-y a'-sto, *v.* of yasto; *to lick down, as one cow does the hair of another*.  
 wa-y a'-su, *v.* of yasū; *to make good with the mouth, by speaking, etc.*—wamdasu. *T.*, *to judge; pronounce sentence; to condemn*.  
 wa-y a'-su, *n.* *T.* and *Ih.* a judge.  
 wa-y a'-su-ta, *v.* of yasuta; *to make firm with the mouth, to establish or decree*—wamdasuta.  
 wa-y a'-śa-pa, *v.* of yaśapa; *to soil with the mouth*.  
 wa-y a'-śda, *v.* of yaśda; *to graze off, make bare, as cattle do by grazing*.  
 wa-y a'-śdo-ka, *v.* of yaśdoka; *to bite out*.  
 wa-y a'-śi-ća, *v.* of yaśića; *to speak evil of, to curse*—wamdaśića, waunyāśićapi.  
 wa-y a'-śi-hda, *v.* of yaśihda; *to make angry by talking to*.  
 wa-y a'-śi-htin, *v.* of yaśihtin; *to enfeeble by biting or talking to*—wamdaśihtin. *T.*, *to spoil or make bad with the mouth; to talk badly about; to find fault with*.  
 wa-y a'-śi-htin-ka, *n.* *T.* one who always finds fault.
- wa-y a'-śi-pa, *v.* of yaśipa; *to bite off close*.  
 wa-y a'-śka, *v.* of yaśka; *to untie with the mouth*.  
 wa-y a'-śkaŋ-śkaŋ, *v.* of yaśkaŋśkaŋ; *to cause to move with the mouth*.  
 wa-y a'-śki-ća, *v.* of yaśkića; *to chew and press with the mouth, as in chewing tobacco*—wamdaśkića.  
 wa-y a'-śki-śka, *v.* of yaśkiśka; *to bite and make rough; to get into difficulty by talking; to make difficulty by talking; to misrepresent*—wamdaśkiśka.  
 wa-y a'-śko-kpa, *v.* of yaśkokpa; *to gnaw out a hollow place*—wamdaśkokpa.  
 wa-y a'-śko-pa, *v.* of yaśkopa; *to make warp or twist with the mouth*.  
 wa-y a'-śko-tpa, *v.* Same as wa-yaśkokpa.  
 wa-y a'-śna, *v.* of yaśna; *to miss or let fall from the mouth; to make mistakes in talking; to stammer*—wamdaśna.  
 wa-y a'-śpa, *v.* of yaśpa; *to bite off pieces*—wamdaśpa.  
 wa-y a'-śpi, *v.* of yaśpi; *to pick off fruit, as birds do*.  
 wa-y a'-śpu, *v.* of yaśpu; *to pick off with the mouth something that has been stuck on*.  
 wa-y a'-śpu-ya, *v.* of yaśpuya; *to tickle by biting, as lice or fleas*.  
 wa'-ya-śtaŋ, *v.* of ayaśtaŋ; *to complete with the mouth, as eating or speaking*—wamdaśtaŋ.

- wa-ya'-śu-za, *v.* of yaśuza; *to crush with the mouth.*
- wa-ya'-ta, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of wota.
- wa-ya'-ta, *v.* of wota; *to chew—*wamdata.
- wa-ya'-ta-ta, *v.* *T.* *to champ,* as a horse.
- wa-ya'-ta-ku-ni-śni, *v.* of yatakuniśni; *to destroy with the mouth—*wamdatakuniśni
- wa-ya'-taŋ, *n.* a blister, blister salve.
- wa-ya'-taŋ-iŋ, *v.* of yataŋiŋ; *to make manifest—*wamdataŋiŋ.
- wa-ya'-taŋ-ka, *v.* of yataŋka; *to speak of as large—*wamdataŋka.
- wa-ya'-te-haŋ, *v.* *to speak of as far.*
- wa-ya'-te-haŋ-haŋ, *v.* *to speak slowly—*wamdatehaŋhaŋ.
- wa-ya'-te-hi-ka, *v.* of yatehika; *to speak of as difficult—*wamdatehika.
- wa-ya'-te-kon-za, *v.* (wayata and konza) *to chew the cud,* as cows.
- wa-ya'-te-pa, *v.* of yatepa; *to wear off the teeth—*wamdatepa.
- wa-ya'-ti-taŋ, *v.* of yatitaŋ; *to pull with the teeth—*wamdatitaŋ.
- wa-ya'-tkaŋ, *v.* of yatkan; *to drink—*wamdatkaŋ, waunyatkanpi.
- wa-ya'-tke-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to drink; to give medicine to—*waya-tkewakiya.
- wa-ya'-tkoŋ-tkoŋ-ta, *v.* See wayakontkonta.
- wa-ya'-tkoŋ-za, *v.* of yatkanza; *to make equal—*wamdatkoŋza.
- wa-ya'-tkuŋ-za, *v.* See waya-tkoŋza.
- wa-ya'-tog-ya, *adv.* wayatogyaia, *to speak of other things.*
- wa-ya'-to-kaŋ, *v.* of yatokaŋ; *to speak off as in another place—*wamdatokaŋ.
- wa-ya'-to-ke-ća, *v.* of yatokeća; *to alter, change, speak of as different—*wamdatokeća.
- wa-ya'-tpaŋ, *v.* of yatpaŋ; *to chew up fine—*wamdatpaŋ, waunyatpanpi. *T.* wayakpaŋ.
- wa-ya'-tpu-tpa, *v.* of yatputpa; *to bite up into crumbs—*wamdatputpa. *T.* wayakpukpa.
- wa-ya'-tu-ka, *v.* of yatuka; *to nibble off,* as hair, etc.—wamdatuka.
- wa-ya'-tu-ta, *v.* *to make smart by biting—*wamdatuta.
- wa-ya'-tu-tka, *v.* *to bite off in little pieces—*wamdatutka.
- wa-ya'-ta, *v.* of yaŋa; *to bite to death—*wamdata.
- wa-ya'-tiŋ-za, *v.* of yaŋiŋza; *to make firm with the mouth; to establish, declare.*
- wa-ya'-uŋ-ka, *v.* *to bite and make fall,* as a beaver does trees.
- wa-ya'-wa, *v.* of yawa; *to read; to count—*wamdawa, waunyawapi.
- wa-ya'-wa-hiŋ-yaŋ-za, *v.* of yawahinyanŋa; *to bite and make cross: wayawahinyanŋa kuwa, to keep biting for the purpose of making cross.*
- wa-ya'-wa-kaŋ, *v.* *to speak of as sacred—*wamdawakaŋ.
- wa-ya'-wan-ka, *v.* *to bite down,* as a beaver does trees.



wa-ya'-wa-pi, *n.* reading; numeration, arithmetic.

wa-ya'-wa-ś'a-ka, *v.* to call strong—wamdawaś'aka.

wa-ya'-wa-śa-ka-daŋ, *v.* to speak of as easy or cheap—wamda-  
waśakadaŋ.

wa-ya'-wa-šte, *v.* of yawaste; to bless—wamdawašte, wadawašte, waunyawasteŋ.

wa-ya'-we-ğa, *v.* of yawega; to break partly off with the mouth—wamdaweğa.

wa-ya'-wi-ća-ka, *v.* to call true—wamdawićaka.

wa-ya'-wi-ća-šta-śni, *v.* to speak of as wicked—wamdawića-  
štaśni.

wa-ya'-wi-hnu-ni, *v.* of yawihnu; to destroy with the mouth—wamdawihnu.

wa-ya'-wiŋ-ža, *v.* to bend down with the mouth—wamdawinža.

wa-ya'-za, *v.* to string, as beads—wamdaza.

wa-ya'-za-mni, *v.* of yazamni; to uncover with the mouth.

wa-ya'-zaŋ, *v.* of yazan; to be sick—wamayazan, waniyazan, waunyazanpi: wayazan hinħda, to be taken sick suddenly.

wa-ya'-zaŋ-hda, *v.* to become sick, to feel sick—wayazanwahda.

wa-ya'-zaŋ-ka, *v.* to be sick—wamayazanka: wayazanke ċiŋ, one who is sick.

wa-ya'-ze, *v.* of yaze; to take out food with the mouth, as a dog.

wa-ya'-zi-ća, *v.* to stretch anything with the mouth—wamdazića.

wa-ya'-zo-ka, *v.* of yazoka: to suck, as sugar or candy—wamdazoka.

wa-ya'-zon-ta, *v.* of yazonta; to connect, as language—wamdazon-ta. *T.* to praise an undeserving person.

wa-ya'-ža, *v.* to crush or bite up.

wa-ya'-ža-ža, *v.* of yažaža; to wash or make clean with the mouth, as a wolf or dog does by licking bones.

wa-ya'-ži-pa, *v.* of yažipa; to bite, as mosquitoes do.

wa-ya'-žo, *v.* of yažo; to blow on instruments—wamdažo.

wa-ya'-žu-žu, *v.* of yažužu; to demolish with the mouth, as an argument by counter argument; to tear in pieces, as a dog does anything with his mouth; one who demolishes with his mouth—wamda-  
žužu.

wa-ye', *v. a. T.* to hunt: waye omani, wayei, etc.

wa-ye'-ki-ya-pi, *n. T.* gambling. See oeconna.

wa-ye'-ki-ya-śka-ta, *v. T.* to play for stakes, to gamble.

wa-yu'-a-ki-ħaŋ, *v.* of yuaki-ħaŋ; to make starve.

wa-yu'-a-ki-pam, *adv.* separately. See yuakipam.

wa-yu'-a-mda-ya, *v.* of yuamdaya; to make level.

- wa-yu'-a-sda-ya, *v.* of yua-sdaya; *to make manifest; to uncover*—wamduaśdaya.
- wa-yu'-a-śka-dan, *v.* of yua-śkadan; *to make near.*
- wa-yu'-a-zi, *v.* of yuazi; *to run aground, as a boat.*
- wa-yu'-ba-za, *v.* of yubaza; *to trouble, annoy, vex; to twist, roll*—wamdubaza.
- wa-yu'-bo-sda-ta, *v.* of yubosdata; *to set upright.*
- wa-yu'-bu, *v.* of yubu; *to make a drumming noise.*
- wa-yu'-bu-bu, *v. red.* of wayubu.
- wa-yu'-čan, *v.* of yučan; *to sift*—wamdučan.
- wa-yu'-čan-čan, *v. red.* of wayučan; *to shake, sift.*
- wa-yu'-će-ka, *v.* See wayučekćeka.
- wa-yu'-će-kće-ka, *v.* of yučekćeka; *to make stagger*—wamduće-kćeka.
- wa-yu'-će-ya, *v.* of yučeya; *to make cry.*
- wa-yu'-či-ka-dan, *v.* of yučikadan; *to make small, to compress*—wamdučikadan.
- wa-yu'-či-stin-na, *v.* *to make small*—wamdučistin-na. *T.*, wayučisčila.
- wa-yu'-čo, *adv.* of ayučo; *well, neatly*: wayučo śni, *carelessly.*
- wa-yu'-čo-čo, *adv. red.* of wayučo.
- wa-yu'-čo-ka-ka, *v.* of yučokaka; *to take out, empty, as the load from a gun*—wamdučo-kaka. *T.*, oyučokaka.
- wa-yu'-čo-ya, *adv. well.* See ayučoya.
- wa-yu'-čo-za, *v.* of yučoza; *to make warm by kindling a fire*—wamdučoza.
- wa-yu'-e-će-dan, *v.* of yuećedan; *to purify*—wamduećedan.
- wa-yu'-e-će-tu, *v.* of yuećetu; *to make right, fulfil, accomplish*—wamduećetu.
- wa-yu'-e-ći, *v.* of yueći; *to turn wrong side out*—wamdueći.
- wa-yu'-ğa, *v.* of yuga; *to open out or pull off, as in husking corn*—wamduga.
- wa-yu'-ğan, *v.* of yugan; *to open*—wamduğan.
- wa-yu'-ğa-pa, *v.* of yugapa; *to take off the skin, as from an animal, to flay*—wamduğapa.
- wa-yu'-ğa-ta, *v.* of yugata; *to spread out, as the hands*—wamduğata.
- wa-yu'-go, *v.* of yugo; *to make crooked grooves, as in arrows.*
- wa-yu'-go-dan, *n.* See wanyugodan.
- wa-yu'-gu-ka, *v.* of yuguka; *to stretch, strain; to sprain*—wamdu-guka.
- wa-yu'-ha-ha-ka, *n.* of yuha; *one who possesses much*—wamduha-haka.
- wa-yu'-ha-ha-ye-dan, *v.* of yuhahayedan; *to make unsteady*—wamduhahayedan; *to make unsteady*—wamduhahayedan.
- wa-yu'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* of yuha-iyeya; *to throw or push down.*

wa-yu'-hba; *v.* of yuhba; *to shell off*—wamduhba.

wa-yu'-hbe-za, *v.* of yuhbeza; *to make rough*.

wa-yu'-hda, *v.* of yuhda; *to untwist, uncoil*—wamduhda.

wa-yu'-hdo-ka, *v.* *to dislocate*—wamduhdoka.

wa-yu'-he-éa, *n.* *one who possesses much*—wamduheéa.

wa-yu'-hi, *v.* of yuhi; *to drive off, as game*—wamduhi. *T., to arouse, startle, etc.*

wa-yu'-hi-ka, *adj. T. disturbing; troublesome.*

wa-yu'-hin-ta, *v.* of yuhinta; *to sweep off*—wamduhinta.

wa-yu'-hmi-hma, *v.* of yuhmihma; *to roll*—wamduhmihma.

wa-yu'-hmi-yan-yan, *v.* of yuhmiyanyan; *to make round*—wamduhmiyanyan.

wa-yu'-hmun, *v.* of yuhmun; *to twist*—wamduhmun.

wa-yu'-hna, *v.* of yuhna; *to shake off, as fruit.*

wa-yu'-hna-ákin-yan, *v.* of yuhnaákinyan; *to make crazy*—wamduhnaákinyan.

wa-yu'-hna-yan, *v.* *to miss, deceive.*

wa-yu'-hnu-ni, *v.* of yuhnuni; *to make wander.*

wa-yu'-ho-ho, *v.* of yuhoho; *to catch and hold loosely, as something too large to grasp*—wamduhoho.

wa'-yu'-ho-mni, *v.* of ayuhomni; *to turn round on.*

wa'-yu'-ho-ta, *v.* *to desire much*—as food—wamduhotá.

wa-yu'-ho-ton, *v.* *to cause to make a noise.*

wa-yu'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of yuhuhuza; *to shake*—wamduhuhuza. *T., wayuhunhunza.*

wa-yu'-hute-dan, *v.* of yuhutedan; *to make short, wear to a stump*—wamduhutedan. *T., hute okanyela yutepa. See okanyela and otehan.*

wa-yu'-han-di-ta, *v.* *to make quick or active. T., wayuohanako. See yuhan dita.*

wa-yu'-han-hi, *v.* *to make slow, to retard. See yuhanhi.*

wa-yu'-hat-ka, *v.* of yuhatka; *to make rough.*

wa-yu'-hda, *v.* of yuhda; *to make rattle.*

wa-yu'-hda-gan, *v.* of yuhdagán; *to make larger, to enlarge.*

wa-yu'-hda-ta, *v.* of yuhdata; *to scratch; to dig under.*

wa-yu'-hde-éa, *v.* of yuhdeéa; *to tear*—wamduhdeéa.

wa-yu'-hdo-ka, *v.* of yuhdoka; *to make a hole; to open*—wamduhidoka.

wa-yu'-he-pa, *v.* of yuhepa; *to drain off; to absorb.*

wa-yu'-he-ya-ta, *v.* of yuheyata; *to shove aside, push back.*

wa-yu'-hi-éa, *v.* of yuhiéa; *to waken one up, cause to awake*—wamduhiéa.

wa-yu'-hi-ya-ya, *v.* of yuhiyaya; *to be awkward, to bungle*—wamduhiyaya.

- wa-yu'-hi-ya-ya-ka, *n.* a bungler.  
 wa-yu'-hmi, *v.* of yuhmi; to make crooked.  
 wa-yu'-hmin, *v.* of yuhmin; to throw off sideways.  
 wa-yu'-hmun, *v.* of yuhmun; to make buzz.  
 wa-yu'-hpa, *v.* of yuhpa; to lay down, throw down; to buy a wife—wamduhpa. See wolipa. *T.*, "to buy a wife" is winyan ċin.—W. J. C.  
 wa-yu'-hipu, *v.* of yuhpu; to pick off pieces.  
 wa-yu'-hta-ta, *v. a. T.* to offer sacrifice; to kill in sacrifice—wabluchtata: generally used of animate objects, as waunyan is of inanimate ones.  
 wa-yu'-hta-ta, *n. T.* a priest; one who offers sacrifice: wayuhtata itaŋcaŋ, a chief priest.  
 wa-yu'-hta-ta-pi, *n. T.* sacrifices; animals or things offered in sacrifice.  
 wa-yu'-htaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of yuhtaŋ-yaŋ; to make rough.  
 wa-yu'-htu-ta, *v.* of yuhtuta; to make rough, break the grain of a skin in dressing—wamduhtuta.  
 wa-yu'-hu, *v.* of yuhu; to peel—wamduhu.  
 wa-yu'-hu-ġa, *v.* of yuhuġa; to break holes in—wamduhuġa.  
 wa-yu'-hun-ta, *v.* of yuhunta; to make soft or pliant, as a skin by rubbing—wamduhun-ta.  
 wa-yu'-hun-win, *v.* of yuhun-win; to cause to putrefy.
- wa-yu'-i-ċi-ċa-hi, *v.* of yuiċi-ċahi; to mingle.  
 wa-yu'-i-de, *v.* of yuide; to make blaze.  
 wa-yu'-i-na-hni, *v.* of yuinahni; to cause to hasten—wamduinahni.  
 wa-yu'-i-šte-ċa, *v.* of yuišteċa; to make ashamed.  
 wa-yu'-i-yo-ka, *v.* wayuiyog iyeya, to push aside, put out of the way. *T.*, yuŋokaniyeya.  
 wa-yu'-i-yo-wa-za, *v.* of yui-yowaza; to cause an echo.  
 wa-yu'-ka-ki-ža, *v.* of yuka-kiza; to make suffer—wamdukakiza.  
 wa-yu'-kaŋ, *v.* of yukaŋ; to shake off, as dew.  
 wa-yu'-ka-pa, *v.* of yukapa; to catch in the hand, as a ball—wamdukapa.  
 wa-yu'-ka-tin, *v.* of yukatin; to straighten out.  
 wa-yu'-ka-wa, *v.* of yukawa; to open out, push back—wamdukawa.  
 wa-yu'-kċa, *v.* of yukċa; to unfold, untie—wamdukċa.  
 wa-yu'-kċaŋ, *v.* of yukċaŋ; to examine, investigate—wamdukċaŋ.  
 wa-yu'-ke-ċa, *v. n.* of yukaŋ; there is some.  
 wa-yu'-kin-ċa, *v.* of yukiŋċa; to scrape.  
 wa-yu'-kin-za, *v.* of yukiŋza; to make creak—wamdukinza.  
 wa-yu'-ki-pa-ža, *v.* of yuki-paža; to double or fold up.  
 wa-yu'-ki-pe-haŋ, *v.* of yuki-pehan; to fold up.

- wa-yu'-ko-ka, *v.* of yukoka; *to rattle.*
- wa-yu'-ko-ke-dan, *v.* of yukokedan; *to make active.*
- wa-yu'-ko-ko-ka, *v.* of yukokoka; *to rattle.*
- wa-yu'-ko-pe-hda, *v.* of yukopehda; *to frighten.*
- wa-yu'-ko-ya-han-na, *v.* *to make hasten.*
- wa-yu'-kpan, *v.* of yukpan; *to make fine, pulverize, grind, as grain—wamdukpan, wadukpan, waunyukpanpi. See wokpan and wayutpan.*
- wa-yu'-kpi, *v.* of yukpi; *to crack.*
- wa-yu'-ksa, *v.* of yuksa; *to break off—wamduksa, waduksa, waunyuksapi. See woksa.*
- wa-yu'-kse, *v. a. T. to break off, as ears of corn; to harvest, as corn.*
- wa-yu'-ksa-ksa, *v. red. of wamyuksa.*
- wa-yu'-ksa-pa, *v.* of yuksapa; *to make wise; one who makes wise, an instructor—wamduksapa.*
- wa-yu'-ksa, *v.* of yuksa; *to roll up.*
- wa-yu'-ksa-dan, *v.* of yuksadan; *to bend up.*
- wa-yu'-ksan, *v.* of yuksan; *to bend.*
- wa-yu'-ksi-za, *v.* of yuksiza; *to double up.*
- wa-yu'-ktan, *v.* of yuktan; *to bend—wamduktan.*
- wa-yu'-ku-ka, *v.* of yukuka; *to spoil, wear out.*
- wa-yu'-ke-ga, *v.* of yukega; *to scratch.*
- wa-yu'-ke-za, *v.* of yukeza; *to make smooth.*
- wa-yu'-ko-ga, *v.* of yukoğa; *to scratch, make rough.*
- wa-yu'-ko-za, *v.* of yukoza; *to make smooth.*
- wa-yu'-ma-hen-i-ye-ya, *v.* *to put or push into.*
- wa-yu'-man, *v.* of yuman; *to whet, file, grind, as edged tools—wamdube.*
- wa-yu'-mda-ska, *v.* of yumdaska; *to make flat.*
- wa-yu'-mda-ya, *v.* of yumdaya; *to spread out, make level—wamdumdaya.*
- wa-yu'-mda-za, *v.* of yumdaza; *to rip open.*
- wa-yu'-mde-ća, *v.* of yumdeća; *to crush, break in pieces—wamdumdeća.*
- wa-yu'-mdu, *v.* of yumdu; *to make mellow; to plough—wamdumdu, wadumdu. See womdu.*
- wa-yu'-mi-ma, *v.* of yumima; *to make round by grinding—wamdumima.*
- wa-yu'-mna, *v.* of yumna; *to rip.*
- wa'-yu-mni, *v.* of ayumni; *to turn round on.*
- wa-yu'-mni-ga, *v.* of yumniga; *to make shrink or draw up.*
- wa-yu'-na-ke-ya, *v.* of yunakeya; *to turn on one side.*
- wa-yu'-na-ziŋ, *v.* of yunaziŋ; *to cause to stand up—wamdunaziŋ.*

- wa-yu'-ni-ya-śni, *v. of yuni-yaśni; to suffocate, to strangle—wamduniyaśni.*
- wa-yu'-nmi-nma, *v. of yunminma; to roll. T., wayugmigma.*
- wa-yu'-o-ćin-śi-ća, *v. of yuoćinśića: to make cross.*
- wa-yu'-o-ći-pte-ća, *v. of yuoćipteća; to make of different lengths. T., wayuoptetu.*
- wa-yu'-o-ći-pten, *cont. of wayuoćipteća. T., wayuoptel.*
- wa-yu'-o-ći-pten-ya, *adv. diminishing in size.*
- wa-yu'-o-ći-pte-tu, *v. to make longer and shorter, to lessen—wamduoćiptetu.*
- wa-yu'-o-ći-tkon-za, *v. of yuoćitkonza; to make equal. T., wayuotkonza.*
- wa-yu'-o-ći-tpa-ni, *v. of yuoćitpani; to make unequal. T., wayuoćikpani.*
- wa-yu'-o-hda-pśin-yan-iyeya, *v. to turn bottom up.*
- wa-yu'-o-ha-ha, *v. of yuohaha; to fill up, as holes. T., okáta, of o and kátá.*
- wa-yu'-o-han-ko, *v. of yuohan-ko; to make hasten—wamduohan-ko. See wayuhandita.*
- wa-yu'-o-hmin, *v. of yuohmin; to miss, to throw on one side of the mark.*
- wa-yu'-o-hpa, *v. of yuohpa; to break through into.*
- wa-yu'-o-ka-hbo-ka, *v. of yuokahboka; to cause to float.*
- wa-yu'-o-ki-ni-han, *v. of yuokinihan; to make honorable.*
- wa-yu'-o-kon-wan-źi-dan, *v. of yuokonwanźidan; to make into one, to unite.*
- wa-yu'-o-mde-ća, *v. of yuomdeća; to scatter abroad, to disperse—wamduomdeća.*
- wa-yu'-o-ni-han, *v. of yuonihan; to honor; to be respectful—wamduonihan.*
- wa-yu'-o-ni-han-yan, *adv. respectfully.*
- wa-yu'-o-s'in, *v. of yuos'in; to hate—wamduos'in. T., waóyus'in.*
- wa-yu'-o-śin, *v. of yuośin; to tie in a fast knot—wamduośin. T., wayúoseya.*
- wa-yu'-o-ta, *v. of yuota; to multiply—wamduota.*
- wa-yu'-o-tan-in, *v. of yuotanin; to make manifest—wamduotanin.*
- wa-yu'-o-ťin-za, *v. of yuoťinza; to make tight in—wamduoťinza.*
- wa-yu'-o-wotan, *v. of yuowotan; to straighten, to make up-right—wamduowotan.*
- wa-yu'-o-wotan-na, *v. Same as wayuowotan.*
- wa-yu'-pa-ko, *v. of yupako; to make crooked.*
- wa-yu'-paŋ-ğa, *v. of yupanğa; to tie up loosely, make puff out—wamdupanğa.*
- wa-yu'-pan-ge-ća, *n. one who ties nothing up well, one who ties so that it always puffs out—wamdupanğeća.*

- wa-yu'-paŋ-paŋ, *v.* of yupaŋ-paŋ; *to make soft*—wamdupaŋ-paŋ.  
 wa-yu'-paŋ-paŋ-na, *v.* See wayupaŋpaŋ.  
 wa-yu'-pa-tu-ža, *v.* of yupa-tuža; *to bend down*.  
 wa-yu'-pe-haŋ, *v.* of yupehaŋ; *to fold up*.  
 wa-yu'-pe-mni, *v.* of yupemni; *to twist*.  
 wa-yu'-pi, *v. n.* *to be skillful, ingenious*—wamdupi, wadupi, waun-yupipi.  
 wa-yu'-pi-ka, *v. n.* *to be expert, skillful, dexterous*—wamdupika, wadupika.  
 wa-yu'-pi-ya, *adv.* *skillfully, expertly, well*.  
 wa-yu'-pi-ya-haŋ, *adv.* *well, skillfully*. *T.*, wayúpiyakel.  
 wa-yu'-po-pa, *v.* of yupopa; *to cause to burst*.  
 wa-yu'-po-ta, *v.* of yupota; *to wear out, cut up*—wamdupota, waun-yupotapi.  
 wa-yu'-po-te-ća, *n.* *one who wears out or uses up much*.  
 wa-yu'-po-wa-ya, *v.* of yupo-waya; *to brush up, as fur*.  
 wa-yu'-psa-ka, *v.* of yupsaka; *to break, as cords*—wamdupsaka.  
 wa-yu'-psi-ća, *v.* of yupsića; *to make jump*—wamdupsića.  
 wa-yu'-pson, *v.* of yupson; *to spill out*—wamdupson.  
 wa-yu'-pśun, *v.* of yupśun; *to pull out by the roots, to dislocate*—wamdupsun.  
 wa-yu'-pta, *v.* of yupta; *to cut out, as clothes*—wamdupta.  
 wa'-yu-pta, *v.* of ayupta; *to answer*—wamdupta.  
 wa-yu'-ptaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of yuptaŋ-yaŋ; *to turn over*—wamduptaŋ-yaŋ.  
 wa'-yu-ptaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of ayuptaŋ-yaŋ; *to turn back on one, redound on one's self or one's relatives*.  
 wa-yu'-pta-ya, *n.* of yuptaya; *one who collects*.  
 wa-yu'-pte-će-daŋ, *v.* of yuptećedaŋ; *to shorten*. *T.*, wayupćećela.  
 wa-yu'-ptu-ha, *v.* of yuptuha; *to pick to pieces*.  
 wa-yu'-ptu-ža, *v.* of yuptuža; *to crack, split*.  
 wa-yu'-saŋ, *v.* of yusaŋ; *to whiten, to whitewash*. See wayuska.  
 wa-yu'-sa-pa, *v.* of yusapa; *to blacken*.  
 wa-yu'-sba, *v.* of yusba; *to pick in pieces*.  
 wa-yu'-sbu, *v.* of yusbu; *to make a noise, as in handling shelled corn*.  
 wa-yu'-sde-ća, *v.* of yusdeća; *to split*—wamdusdeća.  
 wa-yu'-sdo-haŋ, *v.* of yusdo-haŋ; *to draw along*—wamdusdo-haŋ.  
 wa-yu'-sdu-ta, *v.* of yusduta; *to pull out*—wamdusduta.  
 wa-yu'-se-pa, *v.* of yusepa; *to rub off, as dirt or paint*—wamdu-sepa. *T.*, wayutepa.

- wa-yu'-ska, *v.* of yuska; *to whiten, make white; to clear one who has been charged with a crime, to acquit—wamduska. See wayusan.*
- wa-yu'-ska-pi, *n.* *one who has been cleared from charges laid against him.*
- wa-yu'-ske-pa, *v.* of yuskepa; *to draw all out, to exhaust.*
- wa-yu'-ski-ća, *v.* of yuskića; *to press; to be neat and tidy; to surpass all others: one who is feared by or restrains others—wamduskića.*
- wa-yu'-ski-ta, *v.* Same as wa-yuskića; *to bind, press.*
- wa-yu'-sku, *v.* of yusku; *to shear off close, pare, shave off—wamdusku.*
- wa-yu'-sku-sku, *v. red.* of wa-yusku.
- wa-yu'-sla-ta, *v. T.* *to do v thing slowly, deliberately.*
- wa-yu'-sla-sla-ta, *v. red. T.* *to do a thing slowly, deliberately. See wákasdata.*
- wa-yu'-sma-ka, *v.* of yusmaka; *to hollow out; to indent.*
- wa-yu'-smin, *v.* of yusmin; *to pick off, make bare.*
- wa-yu'-sna, *v.* of yusna; *to ring, to rustle, as leaves falling; to ravel out—wamdusna.*
- wa-yu'-sni, *v.* of yusni; *to make cold, to extinguish.*
- wa'-yus-o, *v.* of ayuso; *to wade after; to pare off—wámduso. T., to pare off, to cut in strips or strings. But "to wade after" is ćopa hiyo-hi ya.—W. J. C.*
- wa'-yus-os-o, *v. red.* of wáyuso.
- wa-yu'-so-ta, *v.* of yusota; *to spend, use up, consume—wamdu-sota.*
- wa-yu'-sto, *v.* of yusto; *to smooth down—wamdusto.*
- wa-yu'-sto-ka, *n.* *one who makes smooth.*
- wa-yu'-su, *v.* of yusu; *to make good—wamdusu. T., yuwašte.*
- wa-yu'-su-ta, *v.* of yusuta; *to make strong, to establish—wamdu-suta.*
- wa-yu'-śa, *v.* of yuśa; *to make red.*
- wa-yu'-ś'ag-ya, *v. a.* *to overload, as an animal—wayuś'agwaya. T., tkeya waķinķiya.*
- wa-yu'-ś'a-ka, *v.* of yuś'aka; *to be overloaded—wamduś'aka.*
- wa-yu'-śa-pa, *v.* of yuśapa; *to soil—wamduśapa.*
- wa-yu'-śda, *v.* of yuśda; *to make bare, cut off—wamduśda.*
- wa-yu'-śdo-ka, *v.* of yuśdoka; *to pull out.*
- wa-yu'-śdu-śdu-ta, *v.* of yu-śduśduta; *to make slippery.*
- wa-yu'-śe-ća, *v.* *to make dry up or wither.*
- wa-yu'-śi-ća, *v.* of yuśića; *to make bad, to spoil—wamduśića.*
- wa-yu'-śi-htin, *v.* of yuśihtin; *to enfeeble—wamduśihtin. T., to make bad; to injure in any way.*
- wa-yu'-sik-si-će-ća, *n. T.* of wayuśića; *one who does nothing well.*



wa-yu'-śin-śin, *v.* of yuśinśin; *to tickle*—wamduśinśin.

wa-yu'-śin-ye-ya, *v.* of yuśin-yeya; *to frighten*—wayuśinye-waya.

wa-yu'-śi-pa, *v.* of yuśipa; *to break off close*. See wayutkuğa.

wa-yu'-śka, *v.* of yuśka; *to untie*.

wa-yu'-śkaŋ-śkaŋ, *v.* of yuśkaŋkaŋ; *to cause to move or stir about*—wamduśkaŋkaŋ.

wa-yu'-śke-haŋ, *v.* of yuśke-haŋ; *to make wild or unsteady, to cause to prance*—wamduśkehaŋ.

wa-yu'-śki, *v.* of yuśki; *to plait*—wamduśki.

wa-yu'-śki-śka, *v.* of yuśkiśka; *to make rough; to make difficult or confused; to make mischief*—wamduśkiśka.

wa-yu'-śko-kpa, *v.* of yuśkokpa; *to hollow out*.

wa-yu'-śko-pa, *v.* of yuśkopa; *to make twisting*.

wa-yu'-śko-tpa, *v.* Same as wayuśkokpa.

wa-yu'-śna, *v.* of yuśna; *to drop, let slip, make a mistake*—wamduśna.

wa-yu'-śna, *v. a. to sacrifice, offer sacrifice*—wamduśna, waduśna, waunyuśnapi. See wośna. *T.*, waunyan and wayulitata.

wa-yu'-śna-pi, *n. sacrificing. T.*, waunyanpi and wayulitatapi.

wa-yu'-śo-śa, *v.* of yuśośa; *to make turbid*.

wa-yu'-śpa, *v.* of yuśpa; *to break off pieces*—wamduśpa.

wa-yu'-śpi, *v.* of yuśpi; *to pick off, as berries*—wamduśpi, waduśpi, waunyuśpipi. See wośpi.

wa-yu'-śpu, *v.* of yuśpu; *to pick off anything stuck on*—wamduśpu.

wa-yu'-śpu-ya, *v.* of yuśpuya; *to scratch*—wamduśpuya.

wa-yu'-śtaŋ, *v.* of yuśtaŋ; *to finish*—wamduśtaŋ.

wa-yu'-śtaŋ-ka, *n. one who finishes*.

wa-yu'-śu-za, *v.* of yuśuza; *to crush*.

wa-yu'-ta, *v.* of yuta; *to be eaten up, as by wolves; to eat up; one who eats all up*—wawata, wauntapi. See wota.

wa-yu'-t'aŋ, *v.* of yut'aŋ; *to touch*.

wa-yu'-taŋ, *n. a servant; a master of ceremonies. T.*, one who passes the food around.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ćo-daŋ, *v.* of yutaŋćodaŋ; *to make naked*.

wa-yu'-taŋ-in, *v.* of yutaŋin; *to make manifest, to expose*—wamdu-taŋin.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ka, *v.* of yutaŋka; *to make large*.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ki-ya, *v.* of wautan; *to have for cook or master of ceremonies*: wayutaŋwićakiyapi, servants.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ni, *v.* of yutaŋni; *to wear out, make old*—wamdutaŋni.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ni-ka, *n. one who wears out much*.

wa-yu'-t'aŋ-t'aŋ, *v. red. of yut'aŋ; to feel all over*.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ton-śni, *v.* of yutaŋtonśni; *to make an end of, destroy*.

- wa-yu'-taŋ-ya, *v.* of wayutan; *to make master of ceremonies at a feast*—wayutanwaya.
- wa-yu'-te-ća, *v.* of yuteća; *to make new, to renew*—wamduteća.
- wa-yu'-te-haŋ, *v.* of yutehaŋ; *to make long, to be slow*.
- wa-yu'-te-haŋ-haŋ-ka, *v.* *to be always long in doing a thing*—wamdutehaŋhaŋka.
- wa-yu'-te-hi-ka, *v.* of yutehika; *to make difficult*—wamdutehika.
- wa-yu'-te-pa, *v.* of yutepa; *to wear off*. *T.*, also *to rub off*, as paint, etc. See wayusepa.
- wa-yu'-te-pe-ća, *n.* *one who wears off*.
- wa-yu'-ti-ća, *v.* of yutića; *to scrape away, as a horse does snow by pawing*.
- wa-yu'-ti-pa, *v.* of yutipā; *to cramp, draw up*.
- wa-yu'-ti-taŋ, *v.* of yutitaŋ; *to pull*.
- wa-yu'-tkoŋ-za, *v.* of yutkoŋza; *to make even*—wamdutkoŋza. *T.*, wayúotkoŋza.
- wa-yu'-tku-ğa, *v.* of yutkuğa; *to break off square*. *T.*, *to break off*; but "*to break off square*" is ótkoŋs yuksa.—W. J. C.
- wa-yu'-to-kaŋ, *v.* of yutokaŋ; *to put in another place, to remove*—wamdutokaŋ.
- wa-yu'-to-ke-ća, *v.* of yutokeća; *to make different, to alter*—wamdutokeća.
- wa-yu'-tpaŋ, *v.* of yutpaŋ; *to make fine, to grind*—wamdutpaŋ, wayutpaŋpi. *T.*, wayukpaŋ. See wotpaŋ and wayukpaŋ.
- wa-yu'-tpu-tpa, *v.* of yuputpa; *to pick to pieces, to make crumble*—wamdutputpa. *T.*, wayukpukpa.
- wa-yu'-tpu-tp-e-ća, *n.* *one who crumbles up or makes fine*.
- wa-yu'-tu-ta, *v.* of yututa; *to make smart by rubbing*—wamdu-tuta.
- wa-yu'-tu-tka, *v.* of yututka; *to break into small pieces*.
- wa-yu'-ta, *v.* of yuta; *to kill, choke to death*—wamduťa.
- wa-yu'-tiŋ-za, *v.* of yutiŋza; *to make firm*—wamduŋza.
- wa-yu'-wa-ćin-ton, *v.* of yuwaćinton; *to make intelligent*.
- wa-yu'-wa-hin-yaŋ-za, *v.* *to make morose or ill disposed*. See wa-ćinhinyanża, yuwaćinhinyanża and wayawahinyanża.
- wa-yu'-wa-hi-ba-daŋ, *v.* of yuwalibadan; *to make gentle or mild*—wamduwalibadan.
- wa-yu'-wa-hi-pa-ni-ća, *v.* of yuwalipanića; *to make poor*—wamduwalipanića.
- wa-yu'-wa-hi-te-ka, *v.* *to make unable to do well, to incapacitate*; *i. q.* oŋspeśni daka.
- wa-yu'-wa-kaŋ, *v.* of yuwakaŋ; *to make sacred, to consecrate*—wamduwakaŋ.
- wa-yu'-wan-ka, *v.* of yuwanka; *to throw down*. *T.*, wayúunka.

- wa-yu'-wan-kan-i-ću, *v.* to lift up: wayuwan*kan iyeya*, to raise or pry up.
- wa-yu'-wa-ś'a-ka, *v.* of yuwaś'aka; to make strong, to invigorate—wamduwaś'aka.
- wa-yu'-wa-śa-ka-dan, *v.* of yuwaśakadan; to make cheap or easy—wamduwaśakadan.
- wa-yu'-wa-ś'a-ke-śni, *v.* to make weak—wamduwaś'akeśni.
- wa-yu'-wa-šte, *v.* of yuwašte; to make good, to improve—wamduwašte, waduwašte, waunyuwaštepi. See wayusu.
- wa-yu'-we-ğa, *v.* of yuweğa; to break partly off—wamduweğa.
- wa-yu'-wi, *v.* of yuwi; to wrap around.
- wa-yu'-wi-ća-ka, *v.* of yuwićaka; to make true.
- wa-yu'-wi-ća-šta-śni, *v.* of yuwićaštaśni; to make bad, debase, corrupt—wamduwićaštaśni.
- wa-yu'-wi-hnu-ni, *v.* of yuwi-hnuni; to destroy—wamduwihnuni.
- wa-yu'-wiŋ-ğa, *v.* of yuwiŋga; to turn around.
- wa-yu'-wiŋ-ge-ća, *n.* one who turns about.
- wa-yu'-wiŋ-ta, *v.* of yuwiŋta; to spread out the hands to; to stroke—wamduwiŋta. *T.*, to stroke; to spread out the hands to one in salutation only (for any other purpose they use kiyugata).
- wa-yu'-wiŋ-ža, *v.* of yuwiŋža; to bend down.
- wa-yu'-wi-taŋ-taŋ, *v.* to make proud. See yuwitaŋ.
- wa-yu'-wi-ta-ya, *v.* of yuwi-taya; to gather together, to collect—wamduwitaya.
- wa-yu'-wi-tko, *v.* of yuwitko; to make drunk—wamduwitko.
- wa-yu'-wi-tko-tko-ka, *v.* to make foolish.
- wa-yu'-wi-ye-ya, *v.* of yuwiye-ya; to make ready—wamduwiyeya.
- wa-yu'-za, *v.* of yuza; to take; to take the clothes of those who come home in triumph—wamduza. See wakiyuza.
- wa-yu'-za-mni, *v.* of yuzamni; to uncover—wamduzamni.
- wa-yu'-zaŋ, *v.* of yuzaŋ; to part or separate, as hair on the head.
- wa-yu'-ze, *v.* of yuze; to lade or dip out from a kettle—wamduze.
- wa-yu'-zi-ća, *v.* of yužića; to stretch—wamduzića.
- wa-yu'-zon-ta, *v.* of yuzon*ta*; to make connected; to decide—wamduzon*ta*. *T.*, ićikoyagya, to make connected; but iyukćan, to decide.
- wa-yu'-zun-ća, *v.* Same as wazyon*ta*.
- wa-yu'-ža, *v.* of yuža; to stir up; to make mush or hasty pudding—wamduža.
- wa-yu'-ža-ka, *v.* of yužaka; to pull open—wamdužaka.
- wa-yu'-ža-ža, *v.* of yužaža; to wash, as clothes; to do a washing—wamdužaža, wadužaža, waunyu-žažapi. See wožaža.

- wa-yu'-zín-éa, *v.* of yužínéa; *to pull or blow, as the nose—wamdu-zínéa.*
- wa-yu'-zi-pa, *v.* of yužipa; *to pinch; one who pinches—wamdu-žipa.*
- wa-yu'-žun, *v.* of yužun; *to pull out by the roots—wamdužun.*
- wa-yu'-žu-žu, *v.* of yužuzu; *to tear down, to demolish—wamdužužu.*
- wa-za'-za, *v. n.* *to dangle; to be fringed. See kazaza.*
- wa-za'-za-pi, *n.* *fringe, dangles.*
- wa-zi', *n.* *a pine, pines.*
- Wa-zi'-he, *n.* *the Cypress Mountains.*
- wa-zil'-ya, *v. a.* *T., to burn, as incense—wazilwaya. See zinya.*
- wa-zi'-sa-ka, *n.* (*wazi and saka*) *a species of pine, perhaps the pitch pine, the fir.*
- wa-zi'-se, *n.* *like pines; giants.*
- Wa-zi'-ya, *n.* *the northern god or god of the north; a fabled giant who lives at the north and blows cold out of his mouth. He draws near in winter and recedes in summer. By some Waziya is confounded with Heyoka, but he seems to be a different being. This is now become the designation of Santa Claus.*
- wa-zi'-ya-pa, *adv.* *at the north, to the north.*
- wa-zi'-ya-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *northwards; from the north.*
- wa-zi'-ya-ta, *n.* *at the pines, the north.*
- wa-zi'-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *at the north, from the north.*
- wa-zi'-ya-ta-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *from the north.*
- Wa-zi'-ya-wi-éa-śa, *n.* *the name of a branch of the Assiniboins.*
- wa-žu', *v.* *1st pers. sing. of žu.*
- wa'-žu, *v.* of ažu; *to lay up to dry, as rice, etc.; to apply externally, as a poultice—wawažu, waunžupi.*
- wa'-žu-daŋ, *n.* *the hoards or deposits of squirrels, etc.*
- wa-žun'-tka, *n.* *the name of a small yellow bird.*
- wa-žun'-tka-daŋ, *n.* *Same as wažuntka.*
- wa'-žu-pi-wi or wi-wa-žu-pi, *n.* *the moon in which the Indians lay up rice, answering nearly to October.*
- wa-žu'-šte-éa, *n.* *strawberries.*
- wa-žu'-šte-éa-hu, *n.* *strawberry vines.*
- wa-žu'-šte-éa-śa-wi, *n.* *the moon in which strawberries are ripe; June or July.*
- we, *n.* *blood.*
- we, *adj.* *bloody.*
- we, *v. n.* *to bleed: pože mawe, my nose bleeds.*
- we, *sign of the imperat. sing.; used by the women; as, ečon we, do thou it.*
- we, *pron.* *compounded of "wa" and "ki." See Grammar, Pronouns.*
- we'-éé-ya, *v. a.* *to have regard for one, to consult one's wishes—wečewayá, wečeunyanpi. T., to follow, as a leader.*

we'-ga, *adj.* broken. See yuwega, etc.  
we-ga'-han, *part.* broken, but not  
entirely off.

we-ga'-wa-han, *part.* broken, but  
not off; thus distinguished from  
ksawahan.

we'-han, *n.* last spring: wehan  
icima, the spring before last.

weh'-weh-weh, *intj.* T. used  
by the women in calling a dog.

we'-hna, *prep.* among. See ehna.

we-i'-ci-ya, *v. ref.* T. to bleed  
himself.

we-ki'-ci-ya, *v. a.* T. to bleed  
each other.

we-sde'-ka-pi, *n.* the wearing  
of honors, especially the feathers,  
signs of honorable wounds.

we'-tu, *n.* spring, the spring of the  
year; next spring. See wehan.

we-we', *adj.* red. of we; bloody.

We'-wi-ca-sa, *n.* The Bloods.

we-ya', *v. a.* to shed blood, make  
bleed; hence to put to death—we-  
waya, weunyampi.

we'-yo-ta-ni-ce and wo'-ta-  
ni-ce, *n.* a clot of blood.

wi, *n.* the sun; the moon: wi hi-  
napa, the sun rises; wi iyaya, the  
sun has set; appetu wi, the day-  
sun; hanyetu wi, the night-sun or  
moon (T., hanhepi wi).

wi, *n.* a moon, a lunar month. The  
names of the moons are as fol-  
lows:

1. Wi-tehi, January; the hard moon.
2. Wi-cata-wi, February; the raccoon  
moon.

3. Istawicayazan-wi, March; the  
sore-eye moon.

4. Magaokada-wi, April; the moon  
in which the geese lay eggs: also  
called Wokada-wi; and some-  
times Watopapi-wi, the moon  
when the streams are again navi-  
gable. T., Magaksi-ca-agli-wi, the  
moon when the ducks come back.

5. Wozupi-wi, May; the planting  
moon. See canwaption-wi.

6. Wazu-te-ca-sa-wi, June; the moon  
when the strawberries are red.  
T., Tipsinla-itkah-ca-wi, the  
moon when the seed-pods of the  
Indian turnip mature; and Wi-  
pazoka-waste-wi, the moon when  
the wipazoka (berries) are good.

7. Canpasapa-wi and Wasunpa-wi,  
July; the moon when the choke-  
cherries are ripe, and when the  
geese shed their feathers. T.,  
Canpasapa-wi and Takiyuh-  
wi, the deer-rutting moon.

8. Wasuton-wi, August; the harvest  
moon. T., Kanta-sa-wi, the  
moon when plums are red.

9. Psinlnaketu-wi, September; the  
moon when rice is laid up to dry.  
T., Canwapegi-wi (canwapa,  
gi, and wi), the moon in which  
the leaves become brown.

10. Wi-wazupi, October; the drying  
rice moon; sometimes written  
Wazupi-wi. T., Canwape-ka-  
sna-wi, the moon when the wind  
shakes off the leaves; and Wa-  
yuksapi-wi, corn-harvest moon.

11. Takiyuha-wi, *November; the deer-rutting moon*. T., Waniyetu-wi, *the winter moon*.
12. Tahećapşuŋ-wi, *December; the moon when the deer shed their horns* T., Wanićokaŋ-wi (waniyetu ćokanyaŋ wi), *the mid-winter moon* See ćokaya.
- wi, *cont.* of wiŋyaŋ or winohiŋća; as in wihdaştaka and wiinahma.
- wi, some verbs commencing with "i" make the absolute form by prefixing "w," instead of "wa;" as, ihaŋmna, wihaŋmna.
- wi'-a-će-i-ći-ti (wi and aćeti). *n.* T. *sun-dogs; there are sun-dogs; a ring around the moon; there is a ring around the moon*.
- wi'-a-hi-na-pa, *v.* to have the sun rise on one.
- wi-a'-i-ći-i-ći-ta, *n.* T. *sun-dogs*.
- wi'-a-ta-om-ya, *adv.* when the sun is leaning; afternoon.
- wi'-bo-pe, *n.* a mortar, a hominy-block.
- wi'-bo-pe-i-hu-pa, *n.* a pestle.
- wi-ća', *n.* the raccoon, *Procyon lotor*.
- wi-ća', *n.* a male of the human species, a man—wimaća, winića, wiunćapi.
- wi-ća', *adj.* male, pertaining to sex; human. This adjective is prefixed to nouns that have reference to man. When the noun begins with a vowel, the "a" in wića is dropped; as, išta, *an eye*, wićišta.
- wi-ća', *pron. in comp.* With active verbs this represents the third pers. plur. objective, *them*; as, wića-wakte, *I killed them*: but when used with neuter verbs and adjectives it generally forms what may be regarded as abstract nouns; as, ćaŋćaŋ, *to shake*, wićaćaŋćaŋ, *the ague*; waşte, *good*, wićowaşte, *goodness*.
- wi-ća'-a-ki-haŋ, *n.* *starving, famine*.
- wi-ća'-a-tku-ku, *n.* a father, *their father*.
- wi-ća'-ba-pi, *n.* *blame*.
- wi'-ćab-wota-pi, *n.* T. a table-fork. See wićape and wota.
- wi'-ća-ćaŋ, *n.* T. of kaćaŋ; a sieve.
- wi-ća'-ćaŋ-ćaŋ, *n.* the ague.
- wi-ća'-ćaŋ-te, *n.* the human heart.
- wi-ća'-ćaŋ-te-o-ze, *n.* the thought of the heart.
- wi-ća'-ća-ze, *n.* names, names of persons.
- wi-ća'-će, *n.* the penis.
- wi-ća'-će-hpi, *n.* human flesh.
- wi-ća'-će-pa, *n.* human fatness, obesity.
- wi-ća'-će-sdi, *n.* the excrement of the raccoon: also the human excrement.
- wi-ća'-će-ya, *n.* weeping, crying.
- wi-ća'-će-zi, *n.* the human tongue.
- wi'-ća-ci-ce, *n.* an instrument used in brushing up the fur of skins. See katića.

- wi-éa'-éiŋ-éa, *n.* children.  
 wi-éa'-éu-wi-ta, *n.* the sense of cold experienced by human beings. See éuwita.  
 wi-éa'-da, *v. a.* to believe, put confidence in; to agree to—wiéawada, wiéayada, wiéaundapi, wiéamada.  
 wi-éa'-da-ka, *v. a.* to believe—wiéawadaka, wiéaundapika.  
 wi-éa'-da-pi, *n.* belief, believing; faith.  
 wi-éa'-da-pi-éa, *adj.* worthy of belief.  
 wi-éa'-da-ya, *v. a.* to cause one to believe; to persuade—wiéada-waya.  
 wi-éa'-de-za, *n.* human urine.  
 wi'-éa-du-ge, *n.* of kaduga; a fan to winnow with.  
 wi-éa'-gna-éska, *n.* *T.* gooseberries; wiéagnaskahu, gooseberry bushes.  
 wi-éa'-gla-ta, *n.* *T.* the women who follow the men in singing at the war dance or other like dances See ahdata.  
 wi'-éa-ge, *n.* of kağa; an instrument to make with.  
 wi'-éa-ge-ge, *n.* of kagege; anything to sew with—thread.  
 wi'-éa-go, *n.* of kago; an instrument to mark with.  
 wi'-éa-gu-ke, *n.* Same as wi-éacié.  
 wi-éa'-hde-éska, *n.* gooseberries. *T.*, wiéagnaska.  
 wi-éa'-hde-éska-hu, *n.* the gooseberry bush, *Ribes grossularia*.  
 wi-éa'-hi, *n.* human teeth.  
 wi'-éa-hi, *n.* something to mix with, as a mush-stick.  
 wi'-éa-hiŋ-te, *n.* of kahinta; a broom, a rake.  
 wi'-éa-hi-ya, *v.* of icahiya; to mingle—wiéahiwaya.  
 wi'-éa-hi-ya-yu-ta-pi, *n.* *T.* cucumbers; seasoning, spices, etc.  
 wi-éa'-hna-ka-pi, *v.* dead bodies laid up; tombs; burial-places. *T.*, wiéagnakapi, bodies laid up on top of the ground or on scaffolds. See wiéahapi.  
 wi-éa'-hna-ye, *n.* of hnayan; deception.  
 wi-éa'-ho, *n.* the human voice.  
 wi-éa'-hu, *n.* human bones.  
 wi-éa'-hu-ha, *n.* the limbs of the body.  
 wi-éa'-hu-hu, *n.* a human skeleton.  
 wi-éa'-hun-ka-ke, *n.* ancestors.  
 wi-éa'-hun-ku, *n.* a mother, mothers.  
 wi-éa'-ha-pi, *n.* *T.* of ha; bodies interred; graves, tombs. Not properly used of burial on the surface of the ground or on scaffolds.  
 wi-éa'-han-han, *n.* *T.* the small-pox. See han, scab.  
 wi-éa'-hba, *n.* of hba; drowsiness.  
 wi'-éa-hbo-ke, *n.* a paddle, *i. q.* wamnaheca. *T.*, walitope.  
 wi-éa'-héa-la, *n.* *T.* an old man; an old male of any kind.  
 wi'-éa-hde-éé, *n.* of kahdeca; something to tear or bruise with.

- wi'-éa-hdo-ke, *n.* of kahdoka; *something to make holes with, as a gimlet.*  
 wi-éa'-h'éa, *n.* See wiéahinéa.  
 wi'-éa-he-pe, *n.* of kahepa; *a ladle.*  
 wi-éa'-hiŋ-éa, *n.* *an old man—* wimaéahinéa *and* wiéamahinéa, winiéahinéa *and* wiéanihiinéa, wi-unéahinéapi. See wiéah'éala.  
 wi-éa'-hmuŋ-ğa, *v. T.* *to shoot or send by magic something (as a knife, nail, or bullet) into one, as the Dakota wizards pretend to do. To remove such things by magic is wokab iyeya.*  
 wi-éa'-hmuŋ-ğa, *n. T.* *one who practices such shooting, a magician.*  
 wi-éa'-hmuŋ-ge-s'a, *n. T.* *one who practices such shooting, a magician.*  
 wi'-éa-hpe, *n.* *an instrument to throw down with.* See kaŋpa.  
 wi'-éa-hpu, *n.* of kaŋpu; *an instrument to pick off with.*  
 wi'-éa-hu-ge, *n.* of kaŋuga; *something to break in with.*  
 wi-éa'-huŋ-wiŋ, *n.* of huŋwiŋ; *putrefaction.*  
 wi-éa'-i, *n.* *the human mouth.*  
 wi-éa'-i-ha, *n.* *the human lips.*  
 wi-éa-ka', *v.* of ka, *to mean; he means them.*  
 wi-éa'-ka, *v. n.* *to speak truth, to be true—*wiéawaka, wiéaun'kapi.  
 wi-éa'-ka-hi-ya-ya, *v.* of kaŋhi-ya-ya; *to carry round to them, to sing to them.*  
 wi-éa'-ka-ha-pa, *n.* of kaŋapa; *a driver, one who drives.*  
 wi'-éa-k'éa, *n.* of kak'éa; *a curry-comb.*  
 wi-éa'-ke-da, *v. a.* (wiéáka *and* da) *to esteem true, to believe—*wiéa-kewada; wiéakei'éida, *to believe one's self true, to continue to affirm.*  
 wi-éa'-ki-éaŋ-pte, *n.* of ki-éaŋpta; *one who consoles, a comforter.*  
 wi-éa'-ki-éi-éa-žu-žu-pi, *n.* *forgiveness.*  
 wi-éa'-ki-éi-lo-waŋ, *v. T.* of lowaŋ; *to wail or sing for, as for those who have gone on the war path, etc.* See wiwakonza.  
 wi-éa'-ki-éo-pi, *n.* of ki'éo; *calling, inviting.*  
 wi-éa'-ki-ge-pi, *n. T.* of ki'ge; *quarreling.*  
 wi-éa-kiŋ-éé, *n.* of kakin'éa; *something to scrape with, a scraper.*  
 wi-éa-ki'-pi, *n.* *robbery.*  
 wi'-éa-kiś-ya, *v.* *to cause to suffer—*wiéakiśwaya.  
 wi-éa'-ki-ya-pa, *v.* See ki-yapa.  
 wi'-éa-ki-že, *n.* of iéaki'za; *distress, suffering.*  
 wi'-éa-ko-ke, *n.* of kakoka; *a rattle, a rattler.*  
 wi'-éa-kpe, *n.* *a lancet; i. q.* kaŋ-iéakpe. See wiéatpe.  
 wi-éa'-ksa-pa, *n.* *wisdom.* See wiéoksape.  
 wi'-éa-kse, *n.* of kaks'a; *an instrument to cut off with.*  
 wi-éa'-kte-pi, *n.* *killing.*  
 wi-éa'-kte-s'a, *n.* *one who kills.*



- wi-éa'-ku-pi; *n.* giving.  
 wi'-éa-mde-éé, *n.* of kamdeéa;  
     *an instrument to break in pieces with,*  
     *as a sledge.*  
 wi-éa'-na-ka, *n.* tremor. See  
     náka.  
 wi-éa'-na-kse-éa-pi, *n.* of na-  
     kseéa; *the cholera.*  
 wi-éa'-na-su, *n.* the human brain.  
     *T., wiéanasula.*  
 wi-éa'-ni, *v.* and *n.* *T.* they live;  
     *life; prosperity; used of many, as*  
     *wiéoni is of one.*  
 wi-éa'-ni-te, *n.* the loins.  
 wi-éa'-no-ge, *n.* human ears.  
 wi-éa'-hpi, *n.* a star, the stars.  
 wi-éa'-hpi-hi-hpa-ya, *n.* the  
     *falling of the stars—applied to 1833.*  
 wi-éa'-hpi-ta-ka, *n.* large  
     stars. The name given to both  
     *Venus and Jupiter, as the morning*  
     *and evening stars.*  
 Wi-éa'-hpi-ya-mni, *n.* three  
     stars—the name given to *General*  
     *Crook.*  
 wi-éa'-o-ha-ko, *n.* *T.* of oha-  
     ko; *dexterity.*  
 wi-éa'-pa-ha, *n.* the human scalp.  
 wi-éa'-pa-hu, *n.* the human skull.  
 wi-éa'-pa-kšín, *n.* the human  
     kidneys, thereins. *T., wiéašaažontka.*  
 wi'-éa-p'e, *n.* of éap'a; a piercer;  
     *the spines or beard of one or more*  
     *species of grass or weed; a fork, a*  
     *table-fork. See wiéabwotapi.*  
 wi'-éa-p'e-éa, *n.* a kind of grass  
     armed with a long sharp beard. *T.,*  
     *miéapeéa.*  
 wi'-éa-p'e-dan, *n.* *dim.* of wiéape.  
 wi-éa'-pi, *n.* the human liver.  
 wi-éa'-po, *n.* a swelling.  
 wi-éa'-po-ge, *n.* the human nose.  
 wi'-éa-po-te, *n.* of kapota; *an in-*  
     *strument to rend with.*  
 wi'-éa-psi-éé, *n.* of kapsiéa; *any-*  
     *thing to make jump with.*  
 wi'-éa-psin-te, *n.* a whip. See  
     iéapsinte.  
 wi'-éa-san, *n.* a razor. *T., putini-*  
     *éašla. See iéasan.*  
 wi'-éa-sde-éé, *n.* of kasdeéa;  
     *something to split with, a wedge.*  
 wi'-éa-ski-éé, *n.* of kaskiéa; a  
     press.  
 wi'-éa-spe-ye, *n.* a weight, a  
     balance; scales. *T., scales, weights,*  
     *etc, are witkeyute.*  
 wi'-éa-sto, *n.* of kasto; *anything*  
     *to smooth with, a brush.*  
 wi-éa'-ša, *n.* *Ik.* and *T. i. q.* wiéašta.  
 wi-éa'-ša-i-kte, *n.* *T.* poison.  
 wi-éa'-ša-ke, *n.* human nails.  
 wi-éa'-ša-ya-ta-pi-ka, *n.* *T.*  
     See wiéaštayatapi.  
 wi'-éa-šda, *n.* of kašda; a scythe.  
     *T., pežićašle. See iéašda.*  
 wi'-éa-ške, *n.* something to tie  
     with, bonds.  
 wi'-éa-ški-éé, *n.* a press.  
 wi-éa'-šta, *n.* man, a man; man-  
     kind—wimaéašta and wiéamašta,  
     wiunéaštapi. See wiéaša and wa-  
     šícun.  
 wi-éa'-šta-a-kan-tu, *n.* one  
     of human kind, a mortal, distin-  
     guished from the dead and spirits.

- wi-éa'-sta-i-hda-wa, *n.* one who counts himself a man; a chief.
- wi-éa'-sta-śni, *adj.* unmanly, mean, wicked—wiéamaśtaśni and wimaśtaśni, wiéaniśtaśni and winiśtaśni, wiéauṣtapisni.
- wi-éa'-sta-śni-yaṇ, *adv.* unmanly, wickedly.
- wi-éa'-sta-taṇ-ka, *n.* a middle-aged man.
- wi-éa'-sta-wa-kaṇ, *n.* a minister. (In 1871 this was applied to Indian ministers, as waśiéuṣ wakan was to white ministers.—J. O. D.)
- wi-éa'-sta-ya-ta-pi, *n.* a chief, a ruler, a sacheṃ. The Dakota chiefs have little authority, not much honor, and no emolument. *T.*, wiéaśayatapika.
- wi-éa'-ta-ku-ni-śni, *n.* destruction. See wiéotakuniśni.
- wi-éa'-taṇ-éaṇ, *n.* the human body.
- wi-éa'-taṇ-kaṇ-ka, *n.* the gull.
- wi-éa'-taṇ-kaṇ-ka-daṇ, *n.* the gull, somewhat larger than a pigeon.
- wi-éa'-ta-wi, *n.* the raccoon moon, February.
- wi'-éa-ti-éé, *n.* a thing to scrape with, a scraper.
- wi-éa'-to-ka, *n.* a male captive; a man-servant. *T.*, toka wiéaśa.
- wi-éa'-to-ke-éa, *n.* difference; things different.
- wi-éa'-to-ke-éa, *n.* red. of wiéatokeéa.
- wi'-éa-tpe, *n.* a lancet. See iéatpe and wiéakpe.
- wi'-éa-tpi, *n.* of katpi; something to crack with.
- wi-éa'-tu-te, *n.* chapping, as of the hands.
- wi-éa'-ta, *n.* the dead.
- wi'-éa-te, *n.* an instrument to kill with.
- wi'-éa-tiṇ-ze, *n.* something to make tight with, a screw or nail.
- wi-éa'-uṇ-pi, *n.* a man's shirt.
- wi'-éa-we-ge, *n.* something to break with.
- wi-éa'-wi-ho-mni, *n.* a lewd fellow, a whore-monger—wiéawima-hoṃni. *T.*, witkowiṇ waśtelaka.
- wi-éa'-wi-tko-wiṇ-la, *n.* *T.* a man who takes many women in succession, but does not keep any of them long.
- wi-éa'-wo-ha, *n.* a man who lives with his wife's relations, literally a buried man—wicawoha waṇ. See wiwayuḥa. *T.*, a son-in-law, *i. q.* takośku.
- wi-éa'-ya, *adv.* manly. *T.*, wi-éaśa tanka se.
- wi-éa'-ya-éo-pi, *n.* of yaéo; condemnation; pronouncing sentence. *T.*, wiéayasupi.
- wi-éa'-ya-taṇ-pi, *n.* praise, compliments.
- wi-éa'-ya-zaṇ, *n.* a being sick, a sickness.
- wi-éa'-yu-he, *n.* a master.
- wi-éa'-yu-wa-hpa-ni-éa, *n.* making poor.

- wi-éa'-yu-wiŋ-ta-pi, n. honoring, as the Dakotas do at feasts, calling the maker of the feast by some name signifying relationship or friendship. T., stroking in or before the face, in token of respect or friendly greeting.*  
*wi'-éa-zo, n. a pen, a pencil.*  
*wi'-éa-zi-pe, n. of kažipa; something to smooth or shave with, a plane.*  
*wi-éé'-ška, n. the hole in the top of a tent.*  
*wi-éé'-ška-i-pa-si-se, n. the pins that fasten a tent in front.*  
*wi-éi'-a-tku-ku, n. See wi-éaatkuku.*  
*wi-éi'-éa-ge, n. a growth of men, a generation.*  
*wi-éi'-éa-ške, n. T., strips of blanket, or ornamented strips of any thing, worn over the shoulders and trailing on the ground.*  
*wi'-éi'-éiŋ-éa, n. Same as wi-éaéiŋéa.*  
*wi'-éi'-mde-za, n. clearness, pleasantness.*  
*wi-éi'-na-péiŋ-waŋ-ka, num. adj. the ninth. T., wiéinapéiŋyun-ka.*  
*wi-éi'-noŋ-pa, num. adj. the second.*  
*wi-éiŋ', v. to desire women, hunt after women—wiwaéiŋ.*  
*wi-éiŋ'-éa, n. a girl.*  
*wi-éiŋ'-éa-daŋ, n. a little girl: wiéiŋéapidaŋ.*  
*wi-éiŋ'-éa-la, n. T. a girl.*  
*wi-éiŋ'-éa-na, n. Ih. a girl.*
- wi-éiŋ'-pi, n. desiring women.*  
*wi-éiŋ'-škaŋ, v. T. to be flirting or courting while busy at some kind of work.*  
*wi-éiŋ'-yaŋ-na, n. a girl, a damsel, a little girl, applied also to young women: wiéiŋyanpidaŋ, girls—wimaéiŋyanna. T., wiéiŋ-éana.*  
*wi-éi'-ša-hdo-ğaŋ, num. adj. the eighth: i. q. iéiśahdoğaŋ.*  
*wi-éi'-ša-kdo-ğaŋ, num. adj. Ih. the eighth.*  
*wi-éi'-ša-ko-wiŋ, num. adj. the seventh: i. q. iéiśakowiŋ.*  
*wi-éi'-ša-kpe, num. adj. the sixth: i. q. iéiśakpe.*  
*wié-iś'-na-na, adj. none with one, alone.*  
*wi'-éi-śni-yaŋ, adv. away off, not near anything: wiéiśniyaŋ eŋpeya, to throw off at a distance, to lose.*  
*wié-i'-śpa, n. the fore-arm; the distance from the elbow to the end of the middle finger, a cubit.*  
*wié-i'-šta, n. the human eye.*  
*wié-i'-stiŋ-be, n. sleep; they are asleep: wiéiśtiŋbe hiyeya, they are all asleep. See wiéoiśtiŋbe.*  
*wié-i'-te, n. the human face, the countenance.*  
*wié-i'-te-gle-ğa, n. T. the raccoon: i. q. itehdeğadaŋ.*  
*wié-i'-te-o-wa-pi, n. T. the picture of a face; a photograph, etc.*  
*wié-i'-to-ka-pa, n. the eldest born.*

- wi-éi'-to-pa, *num. adj. the fourth:*  
i. q. itopa.
- wi-é-i'-t-pi, *n. the human stomach.*  
T., wi-éikpi.
- wi-éi'-wi-ké-e-m-na, *num. adj.*  
*the tenth:* i. q. iwikémna.
- wi-éi'-ya-m-ni, *num. adj. the*  
*third:* i. q. iyamni.
- wi-éi'-ye, *pron., one's self; them-*  
*selves.*
- wi'-éi-ye-é-a, *v. n. not to lay to*  
*heart; not to think about; it is of no*  
*use—wimiéiyéa. This is one of*  
*the words to which we have long*  
*endeavored to attach an intelli-*  
*gible idea, but in vain. The mean-*  
*ings given are simply approxi-*  
*mative. See wi-éiyéni.*
- wi'-éi-ye-é-a-e, *v. Same as wi-*  
*éiyéa.*
- Wi-éi'-ye-la, *n. T. the name*  
*applied by the Tetons to the Yank-*  
*ton and Yanktonnais Dakotas.*
- wi'-éi-ye-é-ni, *v. n. wimiéiyéni*  
*ake nakun den yahi, not caring,*  
*thou hast come back again.*
- wi-éi'-yo-ki-pi, *n. excellence,*  
*beauty, pleasantness.*
- wi-é-i'-yuŋ-ka, *n. T. bed-time.*  
See iwan-ka.
- wi-éi'-za-ptan, *num. adj. the fifth.*
- wi-óo'-a-ho-pe, *n. of ahopa;*  
*law, custom, ceremony.*
- wi-óo'-a-i-e, *n. of aia; slander.*
- wi-óo'-a-yu-é-tan, *n. of ayu-*  
*é-tan; leaving off.*
- wi-óo'-be, *n. of obe; a company.*  
T., wi-éowe.
- wi-óo'-bi-li-he-é-a, *n. T. See*  
*wi-éomnihe-éa.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-ni-ye, *n. of é-aŋ-*  
*yan; anger, malice. T., wi-éoaŋ-*  
*zeka.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-t-a-hde, *n. of é-aŋ-*  
*ahde; evil intention, malice.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-te, *n. the human*  
*heart. See wi-éa-é-aŋ-te.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-te-i-yu-tan-ye, *n.*  
*temptation. See wowiyutanye.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-te-o-ze, *n. thought,*  
*purpose. T., wi-éoaŋ-teoyuze.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-te-ptan-ye, *n. of*  
*é-aŋ-te-ptan-yan; passion.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-te-é-i-é-a, *n. sadness.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-te-wa-é-te, *n. glad-*  
*ness.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-te-yu-ze, *n. dis-*  
*position, wish.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-t-i-he-ye, *n. desire,*  
*covetousness.*
- wi-óo'-é-aŋ-t-i-ya-hde-ye, *n.*  
*what is desired.*
- wi-óo'-é-a-é-ye-a-te, *n. of é-a-é-*  
*yata; traditions. See wi-éoie.*
- wi-óo'-é-e-ya, *n. of é-ya; crying,*  
*weeping. T., wi-éa-é-ya.*
- wi-óo'-é-o-koŋ, *n. of é-o-koŋ;*  
*threatening, intending evil.*
- wi-óo'-é-u-wi-ta, *n. the feeling*  
*of coldness.*
- wi-óo'-du-za-he, *n. of du-za-haŋ;*  
*swiftness.*
- wi-óo'-e-é-e-tu, *n. of é-é-e-tu; up-*  
*rightness.*
- wi-óo'-e-ki-é-e-tu-ye, *n. of*  
*é-ki-é-e-tu-ya; restoration.*

wi-é-o'-han, *adv.* into the crowd—  
prob. wića and ohna.

wi-é-o'-hni-hde, *n.* traveling.

wi-é-o'-han, *n.* of ohan; *work, custom, habit.*

wi-é-o'-hta-ni, *n.* of htani; *labor, work.* *T.*, wowaši; wowaši ečonpi.

wi-é-o'-i-éa-ge, *n.* of iéaga; *a generation.*

wi-é-o'-i-e, *n.* of oie; *a word, a speech.* *T.*, also *a story, legend,* etc.

wi-é-o'-i-hda-tan, *n.* of ihda-tan; *boasting.*

wi-é-o'-i-na-hni, *n.* of inahni; *haste, hurrying.*

wi-é-o'-i-štíj-be, *n.* of ístijma; *sleep.* See wičístijbe.

wi-é-o'-i-ton-pe, *n.* of itonpa; *carefulness.*

wi-é-o'-i-ton-šni, *n.* of itonšni; *a lie, a falsehood.* *T.*, wićoowewakan.

wi-é-o'-i-tu-ka-ge, *n.* of itu-kaga; *falsehood, calumny.* *T.*, wićoie otuya kage

wi-é-o'-i-yo-ki-ši-é, *n.* sorrow.

wi-é-o'-i-yo-pe-i-či-ye, *n.* repentance.

wi-é-o'-ka-ği, *n.* of kaği; *a hindrance.*

wi-é-o'-ka-ği-ye, *n.* an obstruction.

wi-é-o'-ka-ki-ze, *n.* of kakiza; *suffering.*

wi'-é-o'-kan-hi-ya-ya, *n.* *T.* noon.

wi'-é-o'-kan-hi-ya-ya sam i-ya-ya, *n.* *T.* afternoon. See witakinjanyanka.

wi'-é-o'-kan-hi-ya-ya-yan-ka, *adv.* *T.* just at noon.

wi-é-o'-kan-hi-yu-i-či-ya, *v.* *T.* to come in unasked: *i. q.* ipasbu-iyeičiya.

wi'-é-o'-ka'-ya, *n.* *Th.* noon.

wi-é-o'-ki-či-yu-wa-šte, *n.* a blessing, peace

wi-é-o'-ki-či-ze, *n.* of kičiza; *fighting*

wi-é-o'-ki-pa-žíj, *n.* of kipažíj; *opposition.*

wi-é-o'-kon-ze, *n.* influence, law; *a kingdom.*

wi-é-o'-ksa-pe, *n.* of ksapa; *wisdom.*

wi-é-o'-ku-ze, *n.* of kuža; *laziness.* *T.*, sickness. See wokwže.

wi-é-o'-ku-ži-ťa, *n.* dying of laziness.

wi-é-o'-mni-či-ye, *n.* of mni-čiya; *an assembly.*

wi-é-o'-mni-he-ča, *n.* of mni-heča; *activity.* *T.*, wićobiliheča.

wi-é-o'-ni, *n.* (wića and oni) life, present but especially to come; *a life-time:* wićoni owihanke wanića, *eternal life.*

wi-é-o'-ni-pe-ži-hu-ťa, *n.* the balsam of life.

wi-é-o'-ni-wo-wa-pi, *n.* the book of life, the Bible.

wi-é-on'-te, *n.* (wića, on and ta) death.

wi-é-o'-on-ši-ke, *n.* of onšika; *poverty.*

- wi-ćo'-o-pe, *n.* law, custom.  
 wi-ćo'-o-un-hda-ka, *n.* of un-hdaka; *a moving party.* *T.*, oiglake.  
 wi-ćo'-o-we-wa-kan, *n.* *T.* a lie, *a falsehood.*—*w. J. C.*  
 wi-ćo'-o-we-wa-kan-kan, *n.* *Ih.* deceit: *i. q.* wohnaye.—*J. O. D.*  
 wi-ćo'-o-wota-na, *n.* of owotanna; *righteousness.*  
 wi-ćo'-o-yu-mde-će, *n.* a breaking in pieces, separation.  
 wi-ćo'-su-ta, *n.* of suta; *firmness, strength.*  
 wi-ćo'-śi-će, *n.* of śića; *evil.*  
 wi-ćo'-śi-htin, *n.* of śihtin; *debility.* *T.*, imperfection; *badness*  
 wi-ćo'-śkan-śkan, *n.* of śkan-śkan; *moving, motion; used for government, reign.*  
 wi-ćo'-śka-te, *n.* of śkata; *play.*  
 wi-ćo'-śki-śke, *n.* of ośkiśke; *difficulty, distraction.*  
 wi-ćo'-ta, *n.* many persons, *a multitude.*  
 wi-ćo'-ta-ku-ni-śni, *n.* destruction.  
 wi-ćo'-ta-ku-ye, *n.* of takuya; *relationship, brotherhood.*  
 wi-ćo'-ta-wa-ćin, *n.* disposition.  
 wi-ćo'-te-ća, *n.* of teća; *newness.*  
 wi-ćo'-ti, *n.* a village, *i. q.* otonwe; *a camp.*  
 wi-ćo'-to-ke-tu, *adv.* how is it? wićotoketu tanin śni, *how it is is not apparent.*  
 wi-ćo'-un, *n.* a family, all that are related by blood. This word, and also "wićotakuye," we have used for *covenant.* See wićowazi.  
 wi-ćo'-un-hda-ka, *n.* of un-hdaka; *a moving.*  
 wi-ćo'-wa-ćin, *n.* thought.  
 wi-ćo'-wa-ćin-ko, *n.* of wa-ćin-ko; *bad temper.*  
 wi-ćo'-wa-hba-dan, *n.* gentleness.  
 wi-ćo'-wa-kan-he-ża, *n.* debility.  
 wi-ćo'-wa-mna-da-śni, *n.* disrespect, contempt.  
 wi-ćo'-wa-ś'a-ke, *n.* human strength.  
 wi-ćo'-wa-šte, *n.* of wašte; *goodness.*  
 wi-ćo'-wa-zi, *n.* a family, kindred. See waohećon.  
 wi-ćo-we-pi, *n.* *T.* relatives; family; ancestry. See wićobe.  
 wi-ćo'-wi-ća-śta-śni, *n.* villainy. *T.*, wićowićaśni, mischief, meanness, etc.  
 wi-ćo'-wo-hda-ke, *n.* relating stories, biography.  
 wi-ćo'-wo-ya-ke, *n.* of oyaka; declaration, narration, doctrine. We have used this word for *chapter.*  
 wi-ćo'-yu-ta-ku-ni-śni, *n.* that which causes destruction.  
 wi-ćo'-yu-tkon-ze, *n.* that which makes equal.  
 wi-ćo'-zun-ye, *n.* of zunta; connectedness, relationship. *T.*, otakuye.

wi-é-o'-zi-é-e, *n.* of *zića*; *riches*.

*T.*, wižiće.

wi-é-o'-zu-daŋ, *n.* of *ożudaŋ*; *fullness; full of people*.

wi-či'-čaĥ, *adv.* *uneasily*: wiči-čaĥ *yanĥa*: *according to habit, in his own way*. *T.*, iyaye kinil

wi-či'-čaĥ-čaĥ, *adv. red.* of wiči-čaĥ. These words are used when one, getting uneasy and wishing to leave, pulls his blanket up, rises and walks about, but says nothing.

wi'-čin, *n.* of *kin*; *the strap which the Dakotas use in packing*.

wid'-wi-ta-ya, *adv. red.* of *witaya*; *in groups, assembled in different places*: *widwitaya yakonpi*.

wi'-dun-ye, *n.* *anything to color red with, cochineal*. *T.*, wilulye

wi'-ha-ha, *adj.* *jovial, good natured*.

wi'-ha-ha-ka, *n.* *one who is pleased with trifles*.

wi'-ha-ha-ya, *adv.* *wihahaya iću*; *to take trifles gladly*.

wi-ha'-ke, *n.* *the fifth child, if a daughter*; so called, probably, from its usually being the last. *T.*, wiha-kakta.

wi'-haŋ-mde, *v.* Same as *wi-haŋmna*.

wi'-haŋ-mde-ś'a, *n.* *a dreamer*.

wi'-haŋ-mna, *v.* of *ihaŋmna*; *to dream*—*wiwahaŋmna*, *wiunhaŋmnaŋpi*.

wi'-haŋ-mnaŋ-pi, *n.* *a dreaming*.

wi'-hda-lĥa, *v. pos.* *to strike or take down one's own tent*—*wiwa-hdaĥa*. *T.*, glahpá. See *kaĥpa*.

wi'-hda-śta-ka, *v. pos.* *to beat one's wife*—*wiwahdaśtaka*. *T.*, wikte. See *hdaśtaka*.

wi'-hda-wa, *v.* of *ihdawa*; *to count one's self*—*wiwahdawa*.

wi'-hdi, *n.* of *ihdi*; *oil, grease*.

wi'-hdu-kéaŋ, *v.* of *ihdukéaŋ*; *to understand one's own or one's self, to form an opinion*—*wiwahdukéaŋ*.

wi'-hi-na-pa, *n.* *the sun rising, the east*.

wi'-hi-na-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *from the east*.

wi-hin'-pa-spa, *n.* *T.* *a tent-pin*.

wi'-hi-ya-ye-daŋ, *n.* *a clock, a watch*. *T.*, mazaśkaŋśkaŋ.

wi'-hmuŋ-ke, *n.* of *hmuŋka*; *the rainbow; a trap, a snare*. In this latter sense, however, it is not much used. *T.*, wigmuŋke, *a rainbow*; but *mas-igmuŋke*, *a trap or snare*.

wi'-hni, *v.* of *ihni*; *to hunt, as deer*—*wiwahni*. *T.*, wigni.

wi'-hni-pi, *n.* *a chasing deer*.

wi'-hnu, *v.* of *ihnu*; *to murmur; to reproach, accuse; to be displeased with*—*wiwahnu*.

wi'-hnu-pi, *n.* *a murmuring*.

wi-ho'-mni, *n.* *turning round; a prostitute*. *T.*, *turning round*; but *a prostitute* is *wihomeuiwiŋ*

wi-hu'-ta, *u.* *the lower border of a tent*.

wi-hu'-ta-i-na-ta-ke, *n.* *something used to fasten up around the bottom of a tent, as grass*.

wi-hu'-ti-pa-spe, *n.* *tent-pins*.

- wi'-han, *v.* of ihan; *to graze, eat grass, like cattle.*  
 wi'-han-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to graze; to keep cattle—wihanwakiya.*  
 wi'-han-pi, *n.* *a feeding, as cattle, a grazing.*  
 wi'-han-wi-ća-ki-ye, *n.* *a grazier.*  
 wi-hi'-pa, *n.* *Sisit. See wihupa.*  
 wi'-hmun-ge, *n.* *witch-medicine; i. q. on kićihmunğapi.*  
 wi'-hpe-ya, *v. a.* *to throw away a woman; leave a wife—wihpeway.*  
*T., to give away things after a death in the family.*  
 wi'-hpe-ya-pi, *n.* *T. the practice of giving away property on the death of a member of the family.*  
 wi-hu'-pa, *n.* *the flaps of a tent. T., wipipa.*  
 wi-i'-ći-hni, *v.* *to scold or whip a woman—wiiwećihni and wiiwaki-hni.*  
 wi-i'-hni, *v.* *to maltreat a woman—wiiwahni. See ihni.*  
 wi'-i-na-hma, *v.* *to conceal a woman, take her off; to commit fornication—wiinawalibe, wiinaunhmanpi.*  
 wi'-i-ya-hpa-ya, *v. T.* *to commit rape, to force a woman: i. q. wikiśleya.*  
 wi'-i-ya-on-pa, *v.* *to charge a man or woman with infidelity, accuse in reference to a woman—wiiyawa-onpa, wiiyaunkonpapi.*  
 wi'-i-ya-on-pa-pi, *n.* *charging with infidelity or with having had illicit intercourse.*
- wi'-i-ya-pa-hi-će, *n.* *the fastenings of a tent at the top.*  
 wi'-i-ya-ta-pi, *n.* *a girl betrothed or given to one without his asking for her. T., winyan wićakupi. See iyata.*  
 wi'-i-ya-ya, *v.* *the sun sets; sundown.*  
 wi'-i-ya-yu-ha, *v.* *to leave home and take a wife at another village and live with her friends—wiiyamduha.*  
 wi'-i-ya-yu-hi-ya, *adv.* *with the course of the sun, from east to west.*  
 wi'-kal-ye; *n. T.* *a tea-kettle; a coffee-pot.*  
 wi'-kan, *n.* *Ih. a leather cord, a packing-strap; i. q. telmiso.*  
 wi'-ka-wan-ka-bu, *n. T.* *about 7 or 8 a. m.*  
 wi'-kće-kće-ya, *adv. T.* *for nothing; to no purpose: wikće-kće-ya omani, to walk about aimlessly.*  
 wi-kće'-mna, *num. adj. ten: wi-kćemna nonpa, twenty, etc.*  
 wi'-ki-ćan-ye, *n.* *tools, implements.*  
 wi'-ki-ći-yun-ğa-pi, *n. T.* *of 'iyunğa; a questioning of one another.*  
 wi'-ki-ćun, *adv. T.* *waćin wi-kićunśni, one who is indifferent.*  
 wi-ki'-kśan, *v.* *to commit a rape—wiiwakikśan.*  
 wi-ki'-kśan-pi, *n.* *rape.*  
 wi-ki'-śde, *v.* *to offer indignities to women—wiiwakiśde. T., wikiśle.*  
 wi-ki'-śde-pi, *n.* *a molesting or taking liberties with women.*



wi-ki'-śde-śde, *v. red.* of wikiśde.  
 wi-ki'-śde-ya, *v. a.* to offer in-  
 sults to a woman—wikiśdewaya.  
 See wiayahpaya.

wi-ki'-śkan, *v. T.* to play with  
 a woman, but not in a bad sense:  
*i. q.* wikiškata.

wi-ki'-śkan-pi, *n. T.* playing  
 or romping with a woman.

wi-ki'-śka-ta (wi and kiškata),  
*v. T. i. q.* wikiškan.

wi-ki'-śle-ya-pi, *n. T.* rape.

wi'-ki-yu-ta, *v.* to beckon to, talk  
 by signs—wiwakiyuta.

wi-ko', *n. cont.* of wikoška.

wi'-ko-pa, *v.* of ikopa; to fear, be  
 afraid—wikowapa.

wi'-ko-pe-ća, *u.* one who is to be  
 feared.

wi'-ko-pe-śni-yan, *adv.* with-  
 out fear, securely.

wi-ko'-śka, *n.* a young woman—  
 wimakoska, wiunkoskapi. This  
 word, like koška, had a bad mean-  
 ing in *T.*, and should be avoided:  
 wiśan yazan, "a woman who is  
 koška, or affected with the venereal  
 disease."—W. J. C.

wi-ko'-śka-la-ka, *n. T.* a  
 young woman; *i. q.* wikoška.

wi-ko'-śka-taŋ-ka, *n.* a devel-  
 oped woman.

wi'-ksa-pa, *v.* of iksapa; to com-  
 prehend well, to have experience—wi-  
 waksapa.

wi'-kte, *v.* to beat a woman—wi-  
 wakte. *T.*, to beat one's wife. See  
 wiħdaštaka.

wi-ku'-ći-ye-la, *n. T.* towards  
 sunset, late in the afternoon.

wi-ku'-wa-yab-ya-ya, *n. T.*  
 about three p. m.

wi'-ma-kā-he-ya, *n.* that which  
 tempts, that which leads one to kill  
 any thing. *T.*, that which enables  
 one to earn or accomplish much.

wi'-ma-hel-i-ya'-ya, *n. T.* sunset.

wi'-mna-śni, *adj.* not having  
 known women. See wipemnaśni.

win, *cont.* of winta; win un, it is  
 creeping. *T.*, slohan.

wi'-na-ħma, *v.* of inahma; to hide,  
 conceal. See wiinahma.

wi'-na-ħon, *v.* of nahon; to hear,  
 to be able to hear—winawahon: wi-  
 nahon śni, deaf.

wi'-na-ka-po, *n. T.* hops; yeast.

wi'-na-ki-wi-zi, *v.* to be jealous  
 or envious of—winawakiwizi.

wi'-na-pće, *n. T.* the esophagus.

wi'-na-pi-śkan-ye, *n. T.* a  
 toy, toys, playthings. See inapiškan-  
 yanpi.

wi'-na-poh-ya-pi or wi'-na-  
 poh-ye, *n. T.* of napoĝan; yeast.

wi'-na-ta-ke, *n.* of inatake; a  
 fastening, a lock.

wi'-na-wi-zi, *v.* to be jealous or  
 envious—winawawizi, winawwizi-  
 pi.

wi-na'-wi-zi-dan, *n.* the cockle-  
 burr, or clot-burr, a species of *Xan-*  
*thium.*

wi'-na-wi-zi-pi, *n.* jealousy.

wi-na'-wi-zi-s'a, *n.* a jealous  
 person; of a jealous disposition.

- wi-no'-hća, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* *an old woman*: In *Ih.* and *T.* winyan is used for *woman*. *T.*, winohća is never used of a *middle-aged woman*.  
 wi-no'-hća-la, *n.* *T.* *an old woman*.  
 wi-no'-hin-ća, *n.* *a woman, women*.  
 wi-no'-na, *n.* *the first-born child, if a daughter*. *T.*, witokapa.  
 wi-no'-za-ta, *n.* See winuzata.  
 wi-nu', *n.* *a name given to a woman who is a captive from another people*. *T.*, wi-wayaka.  
 wi'-nu-ke, *n.* *something that makes grow, as manure on a field, and food for man*. *T.*, wićaliye.  
 wi-nu'-za-ta, *n.* *the lower part of a tent or house in the inside*.  
 win, *adj.* *female, woman, wife*; *i. q.* winohinća. This is commonly suffixed to the names of women.  
 win'-ga, *v. root.* *bending*.  
 winh, *cont.* of winğa.  
 winh-ya, *adv.* *in a bent manner*.  
 win'-kta, *n.* *a hermaphrodite*; *i. q.* winyanićida. *T.*, winkte.  
 win'-kta-pi, *n.* *sodomy*. *T.*, winktépi.  
 win'-na, *adj. dim.* of win.  
 winś, *cont.* of winğa.  
 winś-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *to make bend, bend down*—winśwakiya.  
 winś-win'-ze-daŋ, *adj.* *limber, pliant, not stiff; tender*.  
 win'-ta, *v. n.* *to creep, crawl, as a child*—wawinta, unwintapi. See win.  
 win'-yaŋ, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* *a woman*; plur. winyanpi. See winohća. *T.*, winyan witkowiŋ se un, *one who takes many wives but is constant to none*.  
 win'-yaŋ, *adj.* *female*—wimayan, winiyan.  
 win'-yaŋ-ćin, *v.* *T.* *to buy a wife*: *i. q.* winyan opeton.  
 win'-za. See yuwinğa.  
 win'-za'-haŋ, *part.* *bent down, as grass*.  
 win'-za'-wa-haŋ, *part.* *bent down*.  
 wi-o'-ki-he-daŋ, *n.* See wiyokihedaŋ. *T.*, wowapi.  
 wi-o'-ki-ya, *v.* of okiya; *to court or talk with a woman; to gratify lust*—wiowakiya, wioyakiya.  
 wi-o'-ki-ya-pi, *n.* *courting*.  
 wi-o'-wa, *n.* *a painted tent*. *T.*, tiowapi.  
 wi'-pa-ğu-ke, *n.* of paguka; *a bone or iron used for scraping down skins in the process of dressing*.  
 wi'-pa-lite, *n.* *T.* *string; any thing used for tying; a bridle*. See ipalite.  
 wi'-pa-mda-ye, *n.* of pamdaya; *something to smooth with, smoothing irons, flat-irons*.  
 wi'-pa-śki-će, *n.* of paśkića; *a press; a washboard*.  
 wi'-pa-ta, *v.* of ipata; *to ornament, work with porcupine quills*—wiwapata, wiunpatapi.  
 wi'-pa-ta-pi, *n.* *quill-work, embroidery*.  
 wi'-pa-tin, *n.* *T.* *starch*.

- wi-pa'-zu-ka**, *n.* a species of red berry growing on small bushes, which is good to eat: the service berry, sometimes called *Jupe berry*.
- wi-pa'-zu-ka-hu**, *n.* a small bushy shrub used by the Dakotas for making arrows, arrow-wood; the service berry bush.
- wi'-pa-za-za**, *n.* of pažaža; soap. *T.*, ha-ipažaža.
- wi'-pa-ziŋ**, *v.* to be prevented from succeeding in what one attempts to do by having lost a friend, etc.—*wima-paŋi*. When the Dakotas are unsuccessful in fishing or hunting, they attribute the fact to the presence of ghosts who scare away the fish or the deer. In some instances they think it is their own spirit which is already leaving the body, and they regard it as an omen of approaching death.
- wi'-pe**, *n.* of *pe*; sharp instruments, arms; weapons of any kind, fire-arms.
- wi'-pe-mna-sni**, *adv.* *T.* without being wounded; dead but not wounded; dead without apparent cause. Compare *wimnaŋi*.
- wi'-pe-o-hdo-ka**, *n.* a wound made by a spear.
- wi-pe'-ya**, *v.* *T.* to sell a woman or girl in marriage, as the Dakotas do.
- wi-pe'-ya-pi**, *n.* *T.* a woman or girl thus sold. See *wiiyatapi*.
- wi'-pi**, *v. n.* to be full of food, to be satisfied—*wimapi*, *winipi*, *wiun-pipi*.
- wi-pi'-pa**, *n.* *T.* tent-flaps: *i. q.* *wihipa*.
- wi'-pi-ya**, *v. a.* to fill, cause to be full—*wipiwaya*; *wipiičiya*, to satisfy one's self with eating—*wipimičiya*.
- wi'-pi-ya**, *adv.* full.
- wi'-pu-spe**, *n.* of *puspa*; a seal, a wafer.
- wi'-sam-ye**, *n.* any thing which gives a black hue, blacking.
- wi'-saŋ-ye**, *n.* whiting.
- wi'-si-te-toŋ-na**, *n.* a harlot, a whore. See *witkowin*.
- wi'-sku-ye**, *n.* any thing which fastens colors, such as alum or cranberries. *T.*, anything which sweetens or sours other things.
- wi-sma'-hi**, *n.* *T.* an arrow-head.
- wi'-spe-ya**, *v.* to cast anchor—*wispewaya*. *T.*, *waličaške ehpeya*. See *speya*.
- wi'-spe-ye**, *n.* an anchor. *T.*, *waličaške*.
- wi'-saŋ**, *n.* the "mons veneris;" the vagina: *i. q.* *saŋ*.
- wi'-sa-ye**, *n.* any thing used in coloring red.
- wi'-ši**, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* hire, pay for work, remuneration.
- wi-ś'o'-ś'o**, *adj.* hasty, quick—*wimaś'oś'o*.
- wi-ś'o'-ś'o-ka**, *n.* one who is hasty.
- wi'-šte-ća**, *adj.* modest, bashful—*wimašteća*, *winišteća*.
- wi'-šten-ki-či-ya-pi**, *n.* the being ashamed of each other. *T.*, *wištełkičiyapi*. See *wištenkiya*.

- wi'-šten-ki-ya, *v. a.* to be bashful or reserved, to be ashamed of, as a Dakota man is of some of his wife's relations, especially the females, and a woman of her husband's relations, especially the males. By this custom, which is universal, they are not permitted to mention the names of these connections, nor to look them in the face or communicate directly with them—wištenwakiya, wištenmakiya. *T.*, wistelkiya.
- wi'-šten-ki-ya-pi, *n.* the custom above spoken of.
- wi'-šten-ya, *v. n.* to cause to be ashamed—wištenwaya. *T.*, wistel-ya.
- wi'-šte-šte-ća, *adj. red.* of wišteća; modest.
- wiś-wi', *intj.* almost, nearly; oh! *i. q.* wawateća and isnikaeś.
- wi'-ta, *n.* an island.
- wi'-ta-ke, *n.* *T.* a frying-pan.
- wi'-ta-kin-yan-yan-ka, *n.* afternoon. *T.*, wićokanhiyaya samiyaya and witanunaptanhiyaya.
- wi'-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* together, en masse.
- wi'-tan, *adj.* proud, elated—wimatan. See itan, wowitan, and yutan.
- wi-tan'-śna, *n.* a maiden, one who is without a husband, one who lives alone: witanśna un. Mr. Renville has used this word to designate *figs*, but with doubtful propriety. Witanśna tanke, an old maid.
- wi-tan'-śna-hu, *n.* a name given by Mr. Renville to the *fig-tree*.
- wi'-tan-tan, *v. red.* of witan; proud, vain—wimatan.
- wi'-tan-tan-ka, *n.* one who is proud.
- wi'-tan-tan-pi, *n.* vain-glory, pride.
- wi'-tan-tan-yan, *v. a.* to make proud.
- wi'-tan-tan-yan, *adv.* glorying.
- Wi'-ta-pa-ha, *n. p.* a tribe of Indians—the Kiowas.
- wi'-ta-wa-ta, *n.* a ship. *T.*, miniwanća wata.
- wi-ta'-wa-ten-ya, *v.* to be willing. See tawaŋtenya.
- wi'-ta-ya, *adv.* together, in company. See ptaya.
- wi'-ta-ya-i-he-ya, *v.* to assemble together—witaya iheunyanpi.
- wi'-te-ha-ka, *n.* one who is dissatisfied with every little thing. *T.*, wakahtakeka.
- wi-te'-śdag-ki-ton, *v.* the moon or sun wears a crown; said of the halo sometimes observed. *T.*, wi-aćeićiti.
- wi'-tka, *n.* of itka; an egg; a testicle. *T.*, a testicle is "susu." Witka eś kahuge śni, slowly, gently; so as not to break even eggs. The phrase comes from the habit of carrying eggs for long distances.
- wi'-tka-ton, *v.* *T.* to lay eggs, as fowls.
- wi'-tke-u-ta, *n.* a steelyard, scales. *T.*, witkeyute.

- wi-tko', *n.* a kind of fish with a thick short body, the dog-fish.  
 wi-tko', *adj.* drunk, drunken; foolish—wimatko, winitko, wiuntkopi.  
 Wi-tko'-ka-ga, *n.* the fool-maker; an imaginary being worshipped by the Dakotas, and said to visit them in dreams.  
 wi-tko'-kon-za, *v. n.* to pretend to be drunk—witkowakonza.  
 wi-tko'-pi, *n.* drunkenness.  
 wi-tko'-tko, *adj.* foolish—wimatkotko, wiuntkotkopi.  
 wi-tko'-tko-ka, *n.* a fool—wimatkotkoka.  
 wi-tko'-tko-pi, *n.* foolishness.  
 wi-tko'-tko-ya, *adv.* foolishly.  
 wi-tko'-win, *n.* a foolish woman, a harlot. *T.*, witkowiŋwaŋte-laka, a lewd fellow: *i. q.* wićawiho-mni. See wisitetonpa.  
 wi-tko'-wiŋ-na, *n.* Same as witkowiŋ. *T.*, witkowiŋla.  
 wi-tko'-ya, *v. a.* to make drunk—witkowaya, witkomayan.  
 wi-tko'-ya, *adv.* foolishly, like a drunken man.  
 wi-tko'-ya-haŋ, *adv.* foolishly, sillily.  
 wi-to'-ka, *n.* a female captive. *T.*, toka wiŋyan. See winu.  
 wi'-ton-pe-śni, *adv.* *T.* without fear or regard for anything: *i. q.* kağiśniśni. See itonpa.  
 wi'-to-ye, *n.* something that dyes blue or green; green or blue blanket-ing.  
 wi'-wa-kon-za, *v. a.* to wait for those who have gone out on a war party—wiwawakonza, wiwicayawakonza. *T.*, wićakićilowan.  
 wi'-waŋ-ga, *v.* of iwanğa; to ask questions, to inquire—wimunğa, wiunwanğapi, wimawanğa. *T.*, wi-yunğa.  
 wi'-waŋ-ga-pi, *n.* questions.  
 wi'-waŋh, *cont.* of iwanğa; wiwanh wahi, I have come to ask questions. *T.*, wiyunh.  
 wi'-waŋh-tu-ken, *adv.* in an inquiring way.  
 wi'-waŋh-ya, *v. a.* to cause to inquire—wiwanhwaya.  
 wi'-waŋ-kaŋ-tu-ya, *n.* *T.* wiwankantuya u or hiyu, about 9 a. m.  
 wi-wa'-šte, *n.* See wiwašteka.  
 wi-wa'-šte-ka, *n.* a beautiful woman, a lady.  
 wi-wa'-ya, *adj.* boggy, marshy. See wiwiye-la.  
 wi-wa'-yu-ha, *v.* to live with the relatives of one's husband; a woman who lives with her husband's relations—wiwamduha. See wićawohia and wiwohia.  
 wi-wa'-zi-ća, *n.* a widow.  
 wi-wi', *n.* a bog, a quagmire. *T.*, wiwila.  
 wi'-wi-ća-hnu-pi, *n.* accusation, blaming.  
 wi'-wi-ća-waŋ-ga-pi, *n.* questions. *T.*, wiwićayunğapi.  
 wi'-wi-ća-zi-će, *n.* riches.  
 wi-wi'-la, *n.* *T.* a spring, a bog: *i. q.* wiwi.

- wi-wi'-ya, *adj.* *T.* *springy, boggy, marshy.*  
 wi-wi'-ye-la, *adj.* *T.* *ditto.*  
 wi-wo'-ha, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* wiwa-yuha.  
 wi'-wo-šta-ke, *n.* *T.* *a blunt arrow, such as boys use.*  
 wi-wo'-ti-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* See wotikiya.  
 wi'-ya-čin, *v.* of iyačin; *to liken to, compare to or with—wimdačin, wiunyačinpi.*  
 wi'-ya-čin-i-a-pi, *n.* *parables, similitudes.*  
 wi'-ya-čin-pi, *n.* *likeness, resemblance, similitude.*  
 wi'-ya-čin-yan, *adv.* *parabolic, in the form of similitude.*  
 wi'-ya-han, *v.* of iyahan; *to alight in, as birds.*  
 wi'-ya-ka, *n.* *a quill, a feather of the wing or tail of geese, etc.*  
 wi-ya'-ka, *n.* *sand.* *T.,* éasmu, éasmuska.  
 wi'-ya-ka-ska-b-ye, *n.* *T.* *mucilage; solder.*  
 wi'-ya-ka-ške, *n.* *a band, i. q.* tehmisso.  
 wi-ya'-kpa, *v. n.* *to shine, glisten.*  
 wi-ya'-kpa, *adj.* *bright, glistening.*  
 wi-ya'-kpa-kpa, *red.* of wiya-kpa.  
 wi-ya'-kpa-pi, *n.* *brightness.*  
 wi-ya'-kpa-ya, *adv.* *brightly.*  
 wi'-ya-on-pa, *v.* of iyaonpa; *to blame, charge with—wiyawaonpa.* See wiiyaonpa.  
 wi'-ya-pe, *v.* of iyape; *to lie in wait—wiyawape.*  
 wi'-ya-špa-pi, *n.* *the moon is nibbled; an expression used in reference to the moon when it has commenced waning.*  
 wi-ya'-špu-ye-dan, *n.* *a large species of field-mouse with a pointed nose, which is said to eat up the moon.*  
 wi'-ya-ta-hde, *v.* *to have exceeding much—wiyatamahde.* *T.,* iya-kapeya—iyakapeya ehaš bluha, *I have more than I need.*  
 wi'-ya-ta-hde-ya, *adv.* *having much, surpassingly.*  
 wi'-ya-ta-om-ya, *n.* See wi-ataomya.  
 wi-ya'-te-ča, *n.* *a species of red, sour berry, growing on bushes five or six feet high: a species of cranberry.*  
 wi'-ya-tkan, *n.* *a drinking vessel, a cup.* *T.,* miniyatke, *the better form.*  
 wi'-ya-tke, *n.* Same as wiyatkan.  
 wi-ya'-tpa, *adj.* *bright, glittering: i. q.* wiyakpa.  
 wi-ya'-tpa-tpa, *adj. red.* of wiyatpa.  
 wi-ya'-tpa-ya, *adv.* *brightly.*  
 wi-ya'-tpa-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to glisten.*  
 wi'-ya-ya, *adv.* *ready: wiyaya hnaka, to make ready.* See wiyeya.  
 wi'-ya-yu-ski-ta, *v.* *to bind around—wiyamduskita.*  
 wi'-ya-yu-ski-te, *n.* *a bandage.*

- wi'-ye, *n.* the female of animals.  
 wi'-ye, *adj.* female, used only in reference to animals.  
 wi'-ye-daŋ, *dim.* of wiye; the female of animals, birds, etc.  
 wi'-ye-la, *n.* *T.* a female animal: *i. q.* wiyedaŋ and wiyena.  
 wi'-ye-ya, *adv.* ready, prepared; wiyeya maŋka, *I am ready*; wiyeya hnaka, *to make ready, prepare*.  
 wi-yo'-é-o-kam-tu, *n.* the middle moon, applied to January and July.  
 wi'-yo-hi, *v.* of iyohi; *to reach to, to be sufficient for*. See iyohi, etc.  
 wi-yo'-hi-yaŋ-pa, *n.* the east, the sun-rising.  
 wi-yo'-hi-yaŋ-pa-ta, *adv.* at the east, eastward.  
 wi-yo'-hi-yaŋ-pa-ta, *n.* the east: wiyohiyanpata eciyatanhan, *from the east*.  
 wi-yo'-hi-yaŋ-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from the east.  
 wi'-yo-hpe-ya, *v.* of iyohpeya; *to put or throw into*, as meat into a kettle to boil—wiyohpewaya.  
 wi-yo'-hpe-ya-ta, *n.* the west, where the sun sets; at the west.  
 wi-yo'-hpe-ya-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* westward; towards the west.  
 wi-yo'-hpe-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from the west.  
 wi-yo'-hpe-ya-ta-wi-é-a-šta, *n.* the man of the west, a name given to the thunder.  
 Wi'-yo-ke-ze-pa-ha, *n. p.* the Bijou Hills. So called from the stones found there, with which arrows are marked in zigzag lines.—*w. j. c.* See wiyukeza.  
 wi-yo'-ki-he-daŋ, *n.* wampum; a flag, a banner; a flag of peace. Used only by the Santees. *T.*, a flag or banner is wowapi.  
 wi'-yo-ki-he-he-la, *n.* *T.* wampum, like the wasuhula, but straight; much used by the Omahas.  
 wi-yo'-ki-ya, *v.* to court a woman. Same as wiokiya.  
 wi-yo'-ki-ye-daŋ, *n.* Same as wiyokihedaŋ.  
 wi'-yo-pe-ki-ya, *v.* of iyopekiya; *to sell*—wiyopewakiya.  
 wi'-yo-pe-ya, *v.* of iyopeya; *to sell, trade*—wiyopewaya.  
 wi'-yo-pe-ye, *n.* a seller, a merchant; something to trade for, merchandise. *T.*, a trader; but merchandise is maza.  
 wi-yo'-taŋ-haŋ, *n.* noon; the south. *T.*, wićokanhiyaya.  
 wi-yo'-taŋ-haŋ-i-na-ś-do-ke, *n.* afternoon, past noon.  
 wi-yo'-taŋ-he-éiŋ, *n.* noon.  
 wi'-yo-wa, *n.* paint, something to mark or write with; ink, etc.: a pen. *T.*, a pen, maza wiyowa; a pencil, éaŋwiyowa. See wowapiiége.  
 wi-yo'-yaŋ-pa, *n.* the east: *i. q.* wiyohiyanpa.  
 wi'-yo-zaŋ-zaŋ, *v.* of iyozaŋzaŋ; *to shine*.

- wi'-yu-ćan, *n.* a sieve; a riddle.  
*T.*, wićaćan. See iyućan.  
 wi'-yu-ćan-ćan, *n.* a sieve.  
 wi'-yu-ha, *v.* of yuha; to obtain,  
 possess; to have or be with a woman  
 →wimduha.  
 wi'-yu-hin-te, *n.* *T.* a rake.  
 wi'-yu-hdo-ke, *n.* an opener, a  
 key. See iyuhdoke.  
 wi'-yu-kćan, *v.* of iyukćan; to  
 understand, have an opinion; one who  
 forms an opinion—wimdukćan. See  
 wokćan.  
 wi'-yu-kćan-pi, *n.* forming an  
 opinion.  
 wi'-yu-ke-za, *n.* *T.* the instru-  
 ment for making the zigzag or wind-  
 ing marks on arrows.  
 wi'-yu-kin-će, *n.* something to  
 scrape with, a scraper.  
 wi'-yu-kpan, *n.* a mill to grind  
 with; *i. q.* iyukpan.  
 wi'-yung-a, *v.* *T.* See wiwanğa.  
 wi'-yu-sdo-han, *n.* a sled; a  
 sleigh.  
 wi'-yu-sdo-he, *n.* Same as wi-  
 yusdohan. See iyusdohe.  
 wi'-yu-ski-te, *n.* a bandage; a  
 press.  
 wi'-yu-śki-će, *n.* a press.  
 wi'-yu-śkin, *v.* of iyuśkin; to re-  
 joice, be glad—wimduśkin, wiunyu-  
 śkinpi.  
 wi'-yu-śkin-ki-ya, *v. a.* to  
 cause to rejoice.  
 wi'-yu-śkin-pi, *n.* rejoicing.  
 wi'-yu-śkin-śkin, *v. red.* of wi-  
 yuśkin.
- wi'-yu-śkin-śkin-na, *n.* the  
 chickadee, the black-cap titmouse.  
 wi'-yu-śkin-yan, *v. a.* to cause  
 to rejoice—wiyuśkinwaya.  
 wi'-yu-śkin-yan, *adv.* rejoic-  
 ingly, gladly. See iyuśkin.  
 wi'-yu-śla, *n.* *T.* an instrument  
 for shearing; shears. See yuśda.  
 wi'-yu-ta, *v.* of iyuta; to meas-  
 ure; to weigh—wimduta, wiunyu-  
 tapi. *T.*, to make signs; to talk by  
 signs—wibluta.  
 wi'-yu-ta, *v.* of iyuta; to eat one thing  
 with another—wiwata.  
 wi'-yu-ta-pi, *n.* a measure.  
 wi'-yu-te, *n.* a measure; a steel-  
 yard.  
 wi'-yu-tpan, *n.* a mill. Same  
 as wiyukpan.  
 wi'-yu-wi, *n.* a vine.  
 wi'-yu-za-za, *n.* something to  
 wash in, as corn; a colander, a bas-  
 ket; a tub.  
 wi'-zi', *n.* an old smoky tent, or part  
 of one.  
 wi'-zi-će, *n.* incense, as cedar  
 leaves, etc. *T.*, wizilye.  
 wi'-zi-dan, *n.* an old smoky tent.  
 wi'-zin-ya, *v.* to offer incense—  
 wizinwaya. *T.*, wizilya.  
 wi'-zi'-pan, *n.* *Th.* and *T.* the raw-  
 hide sack or satchel made by western  
 Sioux. The native trunk or carpet  
 bag, a case made from untanned  
 hide, to serve as a trunk. A half  
 a buffalo hide, if large, will make  
 two small wizipans. The hide is  
 fleshed and pinned to the ground



to dry in the sun. Such painting as is desired is done at once on the upper side, while the hide is green. When dry the hair is scraped off, and the cases are made, folding and lacing the ends together. Usually a hide makes but two *wizipans*—a side for each. Bull's hides are commonly used.

wi'-zi'-paŋ-he-éa, *n.* *Th.* and *T.* a black bag; a common satchel.

wi'-zi'-paŋ-sa-pa, *v.* a satchel.

wi'-zi-ye, *n.* something to color yellow with.

wi'-zi-éa, *n.* *T.* riches.

wi'-zi-éa, *adj.* of *iziéa*; rich—*wimažiéa*. *T.*, *žiéa*.

wo, *n.* food. See *woyute*.

wo, *the sign of the imperat. sing.* used by men; as, *eéŋ wo*. *T.*, also *yo*, the more common form.

wo, *a prefix.* 1. Verbs commencing with "o" make their absolute form by prefixing "w" instead of "wa," the "a" being dropped; as, *oyaka*, to tell, *woyaka*; *wožu*, etc. 2. "Wo" prefixed to verbs and adjectives generally converts them into abstract nouns; as, *wowašte*, goodness; *wokiksuye*, remembrance.

wo, *a.* *T.* prefix to verbs, signifying that the action is done by shooting, punching, pounding with the end of a stick, or by blowing. It is also used when the action of rain is expressed. The pronoun's place is after the prefix. See *bo*.

wo'-a-éa-káŋ, *n.* of *áčakáŋ*; a stepping over. This has been used for the *Passover*.

wo'-a-hda, *n.* a taking home.

wo'-a-hdi, *n.* a bringing home.

wo'-a-he-éŋ, *n.* family connections. See *wowaheéŋ*.

wo'-a-hi, *n.* a bringing

wo'-a-ho-pe, *n.* of *ahopa*; a ceremony, a custom; a law, a commandment: *woahope wikéemna kin*, the ten commandments. *T.*, see, also, *wowasukiye*.

wo'-a-hta-ni, *n.* of *ahitani*; a transgression of superstitious customs; *sin.* *T.*, a misfortune; when one meets with unlooked-for trouble he is "woahitani akipa." Perhaps this does not mean that he has "met with misfortune," but that his "sin has found him out." See *waičihtani*. "A transgression of customs, a sin," is *woahope awahtanipi* and *awaičihtanipi*.

wo'-a-i, *n.* the act of taking to a place.

wo'-a-i-e, *n.* of *aia*; a talking about, slander.

wo'-a-i-hpe-ye, *n.* of *aihpaya*; leaving to; a will, a testament; that which is left to one, a legacy.

wo'-a-ka-ge, *n.* a making on, blasphemy.

wo'-a-ka-hpe, *n.* of *akahpa*; a covering.

wo'-a-ke-ye, *n.* a curtain, a screen, something thrown up around like a tent. *T.*, *awakeyapi*. See *wakeya*.

- wo'-a-ki-ho, *n.* of akiho; *a habit; a trade.* *T.*, wićoħaŋ.
- wo'-a-ki-ktoŋ-ze, *n.* of akiktoŋ-za; *forgetfulness.*
- wo'-a-akta, *n.* of akta; *regard*, but not used without śni.
- wo'-a-akta-sni, *n.* *disregard.*
- wo'-a-na-ġo-ptan, *n.* of anaġo-ptan; *obedience.*
- wo'-a-na-ġo-ptan-yaŋ, *adv.* *obediently.*
- wo'-a-na-libe, *n.* of anahma; *concealment; a secret.* *T.*, woanahme.
- wo'-a-na-hma, *n.* Same as wo-anahbe.
- wo'-a-pe, *n.* of ape; *waiting for, expectation, hope.*
- wo'-a-na-pte, *n.* of anapta; *a stopping, restraint; something astringent.*
- wo'-a-sni, *n.* of asni; *recovery from sickness.* *T.*, woasnikiye
- wo'-a-śa-pe, *n.* of aśapa; *defilement.*
- wo'-a-ta-ku-ni-śni, *n.* of taku-niśni; *destruction.*
- wo'-a-wa-ćiŋ, *n.* of awaćiŋ; *thinking on, faith.*
- wo'-a-ya-te, *n.* of ayate; *prediction.*
- wo'-a-yu-pte, *n.* of ayupta; *an answer.*
- wo'-ba-śpe, *n.* of baśpa; *a piece cut off.*
- wo'-bi-li-he-ća, *n.* *T.* *activity; industry.*
- wo'-ble-ća, *n.* *T.* *a breaking open, a splitting apart.*
- wo'-bo-pte, *n.* See owobopte.
- wo'-ćan-śi-će, *n.* *sorrow.* See ćanteśića and ćanśinya.
- wo'-ćan-hi-ya, *v. n.* of ćanhiya; *not to be prevented from succeeding in any thing by any event*, as the loss of a friend, etc.; *to be lucky*—wo-ćanhimayaŋ.
- wo'-ćan-ksi, *n.* of ćanksi; *ill humor.*
- wo'-ćan-ni-ye, *n.* of ćanniyaŋ; *malice, wrath, anger.* *T.*, woćau-zeka.
- wo'-ćant-a-hde, *n.* of ćantahde; *evil intention against, malice; the object of evil purpose.*
- wo'-ćan-te, *n.* of ćante. See its use in the following words.
- wo'-ćan-te-i-yu-tan-ye, *n.* *temptation.*
- wo'-ćan-te-ki-ye, *n.* *love.* See woćantkiye.
- wo'-ćan-te-ptan-ye, *n.* *anger.*
- wo'-ćan-te-śi-će, *n.* *sorrow.*
- wo'-ćan-te-wa-šte, *n.* *gladness.*
- wo'-ćant-i-he-ye, *n.* *ardent desire.*
- wo'-ćant-i-yu-tan, *n.* *temptation.*
- wo'-ćant-ki-ye, *n.* *love, benevolence.*
- wo'-ćant-o-hna-ke, *n.* *compassion.*
- wo'-ćant-o-kpa-ni, *n.* *a longing for.*
- wo'-ćant-o-tpa-ni, *n. a.* *longing for.*

- w o'-č a'-ž e-y a-t e, *n.* the naming of things; in Dakota singing, the words that follow "hi-hi-hi."  
 w o'-č e-k i-y e, *n.* of čekiya; crying to, prayer, petition.  
 w o'-č e-ṭ uṇ-h d a, *n.* of četunhda; unbelief.  
 w o'-č e-y e, *n.* of čeya; crying. See wičaceya.  
 w o'-č iṇ, *v.* of očiṇ; to beg, ask for; to be begging, on an errand: wočiṇ wahi, I have come to ask for something; wokičiṇ and wokičičiṇ, to ask of one.  
 w o'-č iṇ-p i, *n.* *T.* begging.  
 w o'-č o-k oṇ, *n.* of čokon; a threat, a curse.  
 w o'-d a, *v.* to beg food; begging.  
 w o'-d a-s' a, *n.* a beggar.  
 w o'-d e, *v.* of ode; to seek for—wowe.  
 w o'-d oṇ, *cont.* of wodota; wodon wahi, I have come to borrow. *T.* wolol.  
 w o'-d o-t a, *v.* of odota; to borrow, borrowing; to hire—wowadota, woun-dotapi. *T.* wolota.  
 w o'-d o-t a-p i, *n.* borrowing.  
 w o'-d u-t a, *n.* the round of an animal when dried. See odute.  
 w o'-d u-z a-h e, *n.* swiftness; also one who is swift. See wičoduzahe.  
 w o'-e-č e-t u, *n.* of ečetu; fulfillment.  
 w o'-e-č oṇ, *n.* work, doing.  
 w o'-e-č oṇ-n a, *n.* gambling. See oečonna. *T.* wayčekiyapi.  
 w o'-e-č oṇ-y aṇ, *v.* to do; one who is always doing—woečonwaya.  
 w o'-e-h d a-k u, *n.* of ehdaku; deliverance.  
 w o'-e-h p e-y e, *n.* of ehpeya; putting or throwing away.  
 w o'-e-k i-č e-t u, *n.* renewal, resurrection.  
 w o'-e-y e, *n.* *T.* a speech, word, or saying. See iapi.  
 w o'-g l u-z e, *n.* *T.* a giving and taking it back again.  
 w o-g n a', *v. a. T.* to shell off by shooting or punching. See bohba.  
 w o'-g n a-k a-p i, *n.* *T.* a basket or receptacle. See wohnaka.  
 w o'-e-k i-č e-t u-y e, *n.* restoration.  
 w o'-g n a-y e, *v. a. T.* to miss in shooting. See bohnayan.  
 w o'-ḡ a, *v.* to husk, as corn—wamduḡa, waunyuḡapi.  
 w o'-ḡ aṇ, *n.* a snow-drift. *T.* wáwotaikeya.  
 w o'-ḡ a-p i, *n.* the act of husking corn.  
 w o'-ḡ i, *n.* of ḡi; brownness.  
 w o'-ḡ u, *n.* scraps, as of tallow tried out.  
 w o'-h a-k a-k t a, *n.* the youngest, the last: *i. q.* wahakakta.  
 w o'-h aṇ, *v.* of ohaṇ; to cook, boil; to make a feast—wowahe, wounhanpi.  
 w o'-h aṇ-p i, *n.* a boiling; a feast: wakan wohanpi, a sacred feast.  
 w o'-h d a-h d a-k a, *v. red.* of woldaka.  
 w o'-h d a-k a, *v.* of ohdaka; to converse of or detail one's own affairs; to talk—wowahdaka, wounhdakapi. *T.* woglaka, also means to counsel.

- wo'-hda-ka-pi, *n.* telling one's own affairs. *T.*, woglakapi, counseling.
- wo'-hde-éé, *n.* an omen, a pre-sentiment: wohdeéé mduha. *T.*, taku inihanwićaya.
- wo'-hdu-ze, *n.* something sacred or forbidden, as the heart, etc., of animals. When a young man engages to hold anything as "wohduze" he must not eat of it until, by killing an enemy, the taboo is taken off. It is something abstained from and considered sacred, including the idea of an oath or sacrament or binding of one's self. Hence the word is used for baptism and the Lord's supper, to the partakers of which many things are forbidden to be done. *T.*, ićićon-zapi; woićićonze. See wogluze.
- wo'-hdu-ze-ton, *v. a.* to set apart, consecrate.
- wo'-hdu-ze-ya, *v. a.* to have for wohduze—wohduzewaya.
- wo'-he, *v.* See wohan.
- wo'-he-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to cook: to have for a cook—wohewakiya.
- wo'-he-ki-ya-pi, *n.* a cook: wohewićeakiyapi, cooks. *T.*, wohela, a cook.
- wo'-he-yun, *n.* of heyun; a package, a bundle, as of dried meat.
- wo'-hin-hpe-ya, *v. a.* *T.* to shoot and make fall; to punch over. See boha.
- wo'-hin-yans-ya, *adv.* *T.* crossly; sternly. See hinyansya.
- wo'-hi-ti, *adj.* furious, terrible.
- wo'-hi-ti-da, *v. a.* to regard as furious—wohiwada: wohitićida, to think one's self terrible—wohitimićida. See ohitida.
- wo'-hi-ti-da-ka, *v.* Same as wohitida.
- wo'-hi-ti-hda, *n.* of hitihda; something loathed.
- wo'-hi-ti-ka, *adj.* of ohitika; terrible, furious, violent; energetic—womahitika, wounhitipika.
- wo'-hi-ti-ya, *adv.* furiously, violently; energetically.
- wo'-hi-ya, *v.* to overcome, conquer. See ohiya.
- wo'-hmun-ke, *n.* something to be trapped, as beaver, etc.
- wo'-hna, *prep. in.* See ohna.
- wo'-hna-ka, *v.* of ohnaka; to put or place in—wowahnaka.
- wo'-hna-ye, *n.* of hnayan; deceit.
- wo'-ho-da, *v.* of ohoda; to honor. See woohoda.
- wo'-ha, *n.* of ha; a place to bury in, a corn-hole or other place of deposit in the ground, a caché; a cellar, a pit; something buried.
- wo'-ha-ka, *n.* of ohaka; something that hurts or injures, whether externally or internally; something eaten that does not agree with the stomach; poison. See woťa. *T.*, šupéošića.
- wo'-ha-ka, *v.* of ohaka; to be poisoned—womahaka. *T.*, šupéošića—šupéomašića, etc.
- wo'-hdo-ke-éa, *n.* one who invents, an inventor.

- w o' - h e - s m a, *adj.* *T.* *thick, as grass or underbrush; dense.*  
 w o' - h e - s m a - s n i, *adj.* *T.* *destitute of undergrowth, as a forest; not thick, as grass growing thinly.*  
 w o' - h i n - y a n, *v.* of ohinyan; *to be dissatisfied with, to take offence at—wowahinyan.*  
 w o' - h i n - y a n - p i, *n.* *dissatisfaction, offence.*  
 w o' - h i l a, *v.* *T.* *to ring, as a bell—wowahla. See yuhla.*  
 w o' - h i p a, *v. a.* *to carry presents to give in exchange for a woman, to buy a wife—wowahipa and wamduhpa. Buying is the honorable way of taking a wife among the Dakotas. Usually they pay about the value of \$40—a horse, four or five guns, or six or eight blankets.*  
 w o' - h i p a - p i, *n.* *buying a wife. T., winyanéinpi*  
 w o' - h t a - k a, *v. a. T. i. q.* *bohtaka.*  
 w o' - i - é a - g e, *n.* of ícaga; *a growth; a creation.*  
 w o' - i - é a n - k s i, *n.* of ícanksi; *ill-temper.*  
 w o' - i - é a n - s i - é a, *n.* *T.* *sadness; a cause of sadness. See woka-hake.*  
 w o' - i - é a - z o, *n.* of ícazo; *debt; credit.*  
 w o' - i - é a - z e, *adj.* *many, very many: wícašta woícaže. T., many kinds; a great variety.*  
 w o' - i - c a - z e - k a, *adj.* *very many. T., same as woícaže.*  
 w o' - i - é u, *n.* of ícu; *a receiving.*  
 w o' - i - é i - é o n - z e, *n.* *T.* of konza; *a resolution; a sacrament; a binding one's self by an oath or resolution. See wohduze.*  
 w o' - i - é i - h d e, *n.* *one who lays up for himself; substance. See hde.*  
 w o' - i - e n - h d e, *n.* *a casting up to, charging with.*  
 w o' - i - h a n - m d e, *n.* *a dream.*  
 w o' - i - h d a - k a, *v. reflex.* of wohdaka; *to declare one's self, declare one's purposes; to vow—womihdaka.*  
 w o' - i - h d a - t a n, *n.* of ihdatan; *boasting.*  
 w o' - i - h n u, *n.* *murmuring. See wowihnu.*  
 w o' - i - h a, *n.* of ilha; *something laughable.*  
 w o' - i - h a - d a n, *n.* *something that causes laughter. See wowihadan.*  
 w o' - i - h a - h a, *n.* *raillery.*  
 w o' - i - h a - y a, *adv.* *laughably, ludicrously.*  
 w o' - i - h a - y a - k e n, *adv.* *ludicrously.*  
 w o' - i - k i - k s a - p e, *n.* of ikiksapa; *experience.*  
 w o' - i - k o - p e, *n.* *T.* of ikopa; *fear; anything frightful or discouraging.*  
 w o' - i - k s a - p e, *n.* *something difficult.*  
 w o' - i - k s a - p e - é a, *n.* *that which is difficult.*  
 w o' - i - l a - k e, *n.* *T.* *a servant; an instrument; anything made to serve for a definite purpose. See wowidake.*

wo'-i'-le, *v. a. T. to make blaze by blowing: i. q. boide.*  
 wo'-i-ma-ġa-ġa, *n. T. an amusement. See imaġaġa.*  
 wo'-i-mnaŋ-ka, *adj. T. powerful, strong; capable.*  
 wo'-i-na-hbe, *n. of inahma; concealment.*  
 wo'-i-na-pe, *n. See wowinape.*  
 wo'-i-pu-za, *n. of ipuza; thirst.*  
 wo'-i-štīŋ-be, *n. of ištīŋma; sleep.*  
 wo'-i-štīŋ-ma, *n. of ištīŋma; sleep.*  
 wo'-i-ton-pe, *n. carefulness. See wowitonpe. T., a surprise; a cause for wonder.*  
 wo'-i-ton-pe-ya, *adv. T. angrily—woitonpeya ia, to speak angrily; insecurely, in danger—woitonpeya egle, to place insecurely, as a lamp.*  
 wo'-i-ton-śni, *n. of itonśni; a lie, falsehood. T., owewakan, wićowewakan.*  
 wo'-i-tu-ka-ġe, *n. of itukaġa; a falsehood.*  
 wo'-i-yē-će-tu, *n. fulfillment, uprightness.*  
 wo'-i-yo-ki-śi-će, *n. sorrow, sadness.*  
 wo'-i-yo-taŋ-i-ye'-ki-ye, *n. difficulty.*  
 wo'-i-yu-śkin, *n. gladness. See wowiyuśkin.*  
 wo-kab'-i-ye-ya, *v. a. T. to remove what has been sent into another's body by magic or the wićahmunġa process.*

wo'-ka-ġa, *v. of okaġa; to make like.*  
 wo'-ka-ġe, *n. of kaġa; anything made, forms.*  
 wo'-ka-ġe, *adj. stuck full of splinters or briars—womakaġe. T., wo-kaġa.*  
 wo'-ka-ġi, *n. of kaġi; a hindrance.*  
 wo'-ka-ġi-ye, *n. one who obstructs.*  
 wo'-ka-ha-ke, *n. the cause of sadness or evil: wokahake wanin waun, I have no cause of sadness. T., woićaŋśića.*  
 wo'-ka-h-ni-ġa, *v. okahniga; to understand—wowakahniga. T., wo-kićahniga.*  
 wo'-ka-h-ni-ġe, *n. of kahniga; choice.*  
 wo'-ka-kiś-ye, *n. the cause of suffering.*  
 wo'-ka-ki-źe, *n. of kakiźa; suffering, misery.*  
 wo'-ka-m-na, *n. of kamna; a gathering, a hoard.*  
 wo'-ka-paŋ, *n. pounded meat; a meat-block. T., wokápanpi.*  
 wo-ka'-pa-za, *n. pungency, anything pungent, as pepper.*  
 wo'-ka-pe, *n. of kapa; going beyond, transgression; one who catches a ball.*  
 wo'-ka-sda-ta, *v. of okasdata; to stick in, as a splinter—womakasdata, wonićasdata. T., okásleća.*  
 wo-ka'-sda-te, *n. a splinter. T., wokasleće.*  
 wo'-ka-se, *n. of kasa; a deposit in the snow.*

- w o' - k a - s e - y e, *n.* something opposing, a hindrance.  
 w o' - k é a ŋ, *v.* of yukéaŋ; to judge, understand, form an opinion, decide — wamdukéaŋ.  
 w o' - k é a ŋ, *n.* wiéasta wokéaŋ, a prophet.  
 w o' - k é a ŋ - k a, *n.* one who understands things.  
 w o' - k e - y a, *n.* a shelter, a cover, a booth. See wakeya and keya.  
 w o' - k i - é a - h n i - ġ a, *v.* *T.* to detect, see through, understand, as the deception or untruthfulness of another. See okiéhniġa.  
 w o' - k i - é a ŋ - p t e, *n.* of kiéaŋpta; comfort, consolation.  
 w o' - k i - é i - é i - y a - p i, *n.* talking to each other, friendly intercourse.  
 w o' - k i - é i - z e, *n.* of kiéiza; fighting.  
 w o' - k i - é i - z u, *n.* of wožu; to sow or plant for one—woweéizu.  
 w o' - k i - é o ŋ - z e, *n.* law, government, kingdom. See kiéonza and konza.  
 w o' - k i - d a - p i, *n.* the act of requesting.  
 w o' - k i - k s u - y e, *n.* of kiksuya; remembrance.  
 w o' - k i - k s a ŋ, *n.* rape. See wikiksaŋ.  
 w o' - k i - k t a, *n.* of kikta; watching, waking.  
 w o' - k i - m n a ŋ - k a, *adj.* liberal, large; good, wise, honored. *T.*, wide awake, on the alert, as a wolf.  
 w o' - k i - n i, *v.* of okini; to get a share, acquire—wowakini, wounkinipi.  
 w o' - k i - n i - h a ŋ, *n.* of kinihan; honor, respect.  
 w o' - k i ŋ' - é a, *v. a. T.* to make sting or smart by shooting. See bokinéa.  
 w o' - k i ŋ' - k i ŋ - é a, *v. red.* of above. See botukaka.  
 w o' - k i - p a - z i ŋ, *n.* opposition, rebellion.  
 w o' - k i - t a ŋ, *n.* a little of any thing; wokitaŋ mayaġu, thou hast given me very little. See kitaŋ, kitayna, etc.  
 w o' - k i - t a ŋ, *n.* of kitaŋ; obstinacy. *T.*, wanahonpišni.  
 w o' - k i - t a ŋ - i ŋ, *n.* of okitaŋiŋ; manifestation.  
 w o' - k i - t a ŋ - i ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv.* gloriously.  
 w o' - k i - t a ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv.* obstinately, perseveringly. *T.*, wanahonpišniyan.  
 w o' - k i - u - n i, *n.* *T.* a hurt, an injury. See ontonyanpi.  
 w o' - k i - y a, *v.* of okiya; to speak with, talk with; to make peace—wowakiya, wounkiyapi.  
 w o' - k i - y a, *v.* of okiya; to help. See wawokiya.  
 w o' - k i - y a ġ, *cont.* of wokiyaka; wokiyag wahi, I have come to announce to one.  
 w o' - k i - y a - k a, *v.* of okiyaka; to tell to one, declare to—wowakiyaka and wowakimdaka, woyakiyaka and woyakidaka, wounkiyakapi.  
 w o' - k i - y a - p i, *n.* making peace, peace, a covenant. *T.*, olakol kaġapi.  
 w o' - k i - y e, *n.* peace. See wookiye. *T.*, olakota.

- wo'-ki-ye-a-i-e-wi-ča-ki-ya-pi, *n.* (wokiya and aiekiya) councillors. *T.*, wakiya wičasa.
- wo'-ki-yu-he, *n.* of kiyuha; *copulation.* *T.*; kiyuhapi.
- wo'-ki-yu-ške, *n.* of kiyuška; *setting free, deliverance.*
- wo'-ki-zi, *n.* of okizi; *healing; salve.*
- wo'-ki-zi-ya, *v.* to heal—woki-ziwaya.
- wo'-ki-zi-tye, *n.* a healer; *that which heals, salve.*
- wo'-ki-ža, *v.* of woža; *to make hasty-pudding for one—wowakiža.* *T.*, wokičiža.
- wo'-ko-ki-pe, *n.* of kokipa; *fear; the cause of fear.*
- wo'-ko-ki-pe-ya, *adv.* fearfully.
- wo'-kon, *n.* of kon; *desire, something desirable.*
- wo'-kon-ka, *n.* something desired.
- wo'-kon-ze, *n.* of konza; *a decree, law, influence.*
- wo'-ko-ya-ke, *n.* of koyaka; *clothing.* See heyake and ogepi.
- wo'-ko-ze, *n.* of koza; *a swinging, a brandishing.*
- wo'-kpaŋ, *v.* of yukpaŋ; *to grind, as grain—wamdukpaŋ: wokpaŋ wahi, I have come to grind.* See wotpaŋ.
- wo'-kpaŋ-ti-pi, *n.* a grinding mill.
- wo'-ksa, *v.* of yuksa; *to break off, to pull, as corn—wamduksa, wauyukuksapi.*
- wo'-ksa-pe, *n.* of ksapa; *wisdom.*
- wo'-ksa-pi, *n.* pulling corn, harvest; *those engaged in harvesting, reapers.*
- wo'-ksa-pi-wi, *n.* the harvest moon, August.
- wo'-kte, *n.* of kte; *a killing.*
- wo'-kte-ka, *n.* one who kills much.
- wo'-kte-ya, *v. a.* to have for the purpose of killing things, as a gun or dog—woktewaya.
- wo'-ku-že, *n.* of kuža; *idleness, laziness.* *T.*, sickness, indisposition.
- wo'-ku-ži-te, *n.* laziness.
- wo'-ke, *n.* of ka; *a digging; a place dug to bury in.*
- wo'-kiŋ, *n.* of kiŋ; *a pack; a carrying.* See wakiŋ.
- wo'-kiŋ-yu-te-ya, *v. a. T.* to overload.
- wo'-ku, *v.* of oku; *to give food to; to lend—wowaku.*
- wo'-ku-pi, *n.* a lending, giving to.
- wo'-la-ko-ta, *n. T.* peace; friendship.
- wo'-mdu, *v.* of yumdu; *to pulverize, to plough—wamdumdu. T.*, woblu.
- wo'-mna, *v.* of omna; *to smell, perceive smell; to have smell—wowa-mna.*
- wo'-mna-ka, *n.* any thing that gives forth much odor.
- wo'-mna-šni, *adj.* pure, clean, inodorous; *i. q.* wimnašni and win-mnašni. Said of one who is unmarried. See witašna and wotiye-mnašni.
- wo'-mna-ye, *n.* of mnayan; *a collection*



w o'-m n i-é i-y e, *n.* an assembly.  
See wićomnićiye.

w o'-m n i-h e-é a, *n.* activity. *T.*,  
wobiliheća. See wićomniheća and  
miniheća.

w o'n, *cont.* of wota: won mani, *he*  
*walks eating.* *T.*, wol.

w o'-n a-k e, *v.* of naka; a tremor,  
an omen.

w o'-n a-s e, *n.* of nasa; a hunting  
of buffalo.

w o'-n a-t e, *v.* *T.* to beat as in a  
race; to excel: *i. q.* kapa.

w o'-n a-t e, *v.* to stop giving to one,  
to withhold—wonawate, wonama-  
yate. *T.*, hehanyela ayuštaj.

w o'-n a-t e-y a, *v. a.* not to give to  
one as one has been accustomed to  
do—wonatewaya.

w o'-n a-t e-y a, *v. a.* *T.* to cause  
to excel, etc.

w o'-n a-t i-é e, *v. n.* not to have  
received any thing; to be disappointed  
—wonamatiće. *T.*, wonatape. See  
iyohišni.

w o'-n i-h iŋ-é i-y e, *n.* of nihiŋći-  
ya; fright.

w o-n i'-y a, *n.* spirit, life, breath:  
Woniya Wakan, the Holy Spirit.

w o'n'-k i-y a, *v. a.* of wota; to cause  
to eat, to feast—wonwakiya. *T.*,  
wolkiya.

w o'-n u-k a, *adj.* fertile, as land,  
producing well: maka wonuka, fer-  
tile land. *T.*, owožu wašte.

w o'n'-y a, *v. a.* to cause to eat, to  
make a feast: wonwićawaya, I cause  
them to eat. *T.*, wolya.

w o'-o-h d a-k e, *n.* of ohdaka; a  
declaring of one's own rights or in-  
tentions.

w o'-o-h i-y e, *n.* of ohiya; victory.

w o'-o-k a-h n i-ġ e, *n.* of okahni-  
ġa; the understanding of things, com-  
prehension. wookiçalniga.

w o'-o-k i-h i, *n.* of okihi; power,  
ability.

w o'-o-k i-t aŋ-iŋ, *n.* manifesta-  
tion.

w o'-o-k i-y e, *n.* of okiya; peace.  
*T.*, wookiye kahya, at peace, quiet,  
as a people not at war; peaceably.

w o'-o-k i-y e, *n.* of ókiya; help.

w o'-o-k i-z i, *n.* of okizi; healing.

w o'-o-m n a, *n.* smell, that which  
produces smell.

w o'-o ŋ-s p e, *n.* of onspe; a pre-  
cept, a lesson.

w o'-o ŋ-s p e-k a, *n.* something that  
teaches, a lesson.

w o'-o ŋ-s p e-k i-y e, *n.* of onspe-  
kiya; teaching.

w o'-o-p e, *n.* of opa; law, custom.  
See woahope.

w o'-o-ś k i-ś k e, *n.* of śkiśka; con-  
fusion, difficulty, complexity.

w o'-o-t aŋ-iŋ, *n.* of otanin; mani-  
festation, news.

w o'-o-w o-t aŋ-n a, *n.* of owotaŋ-  
na; righteousness, uprightness.

w o'-o-z i-i-é i-y e, *n.* rest, re-  
pose. *T.*, woasnikiye. See oziya.

w o'-o-ź i-ź i, *n.* of oźiźi; whispering.

w o'-p a-ġ e, *n.* something bulky, for  
which there is no room. Compare  
paŋga. *T.* See okiŋeyela.

- wo'-pa-gi, *n.* something stuffed (*T.*, opugiton); the noise made by a blow (*T.*, to).
- wo'-pa-gi-ya, *adv.* in a stuffed manner. *T.*, opugitonjan.
- wo'-pa-kaŋ, *v. n.* of pakan; to be honored; *i. q.* ohodapi—womapa-kan. *T.*, okinihan.
- wo'-pa-kin-te, *n.* of pakinta; wiping.
- wo'-pa-mna-yaŋ, *adv.* collected together.
- wo'-pa-mni, *n.* a pile, a share, a distribution. See wakipamni and wapamnipi.
- wo'-pa-ni-ča, *v. n.* to be easily made angry, to be sensitive or irritable—wopamaniča. *T.*, wačanzezeka.
- wo'-pa-smi, *n.* of pasmi; spite, anger. *T.* See wowičasśni.
- wo'-pa-snoŋ, *n.* of pasnoŋ; a roast, a roasting of meat
- wo'-pa-ta, *n.* of pata; a place for cutting up meat; the act of cutting up meat.
- wo'-pa-to-ye, *n.* a hindrance.
- wo'-pa-ziŋ, *v. n.* of pažiŋ; to be prevented by, to be made unsuccessful—womapažiŋ.
- wo'-pe-mni, *n.* a rolling up; an accumulation. See pemni.
- wo'-pe-mni-ka-ga-pi, *n.* something made into a roll; a pie, pies.
- wo'-pe-ton, *v.* of opeton; to buy, to buy and sell, to trade—wopewaton, wopeuntonpi.
- wo'-pe-ton, *n.* a trader, a merchant.
- wo'-pi-da, *n.* of pida; thanks; joy, gladness. *T.*, pilapi. wopida ku, wopida ečiya, etc., have no corresponding *T.* forms. They are equivalent, I suppose, to pila kin oglaka, 'pilayapi kin oglaka (or okiyaka), and the like.—*w. j. c.*
- wo'-pi-da-ki-ye, *n.* something that makes glad. *T.*, ipilaye.
- wo'-pi-da-ya, *v. a.* to make joy or gladness—wopidawaya. *T.*, pilaya.
- wo'-pi-da-ye, *n.* something that makes glad.
- wo'-pi-ka, *adj.* *T.* skillful in making anything. See wayupika.
- wo'-pi-ye, *n.* of opiye; a case, a bag, a box, a medicine sack; a storehouse; any place in which things are kept.
- wo'-pi-ye-ya, *v. a.* to have for a wopiye—wopiyewaya.
- wo'-pta, *v.* of yupta; to cut out, as clothes. *T.*, oyupta.
- wo'-pte, *n.* scraps, cuttings. *T.*, oyupte. See woptuha.
- wo'-pte-ča, *n.* one who cuts out clothes. *T.*, oyupte.
- wo'-pte-ča, *adj.* what can be measured or counted. See wopte-časni.
- wo'-pte-ča-ka, *adj.* immense, abundant.
- wo'-pte-ča-śni, *adj.* immense, innumerable, immeasurable: taku woptečasni.
- wo'-ptu-ha, *n.* *T.* remnants; leavings; chips; scraps.

- w o' - s a n - k a, *n.* a place where nothing can be obtained, a country destitute of game. *T.*, wamakaskan wanića.
- w o' - s a - p a, *n.* of sapa; blackness.
- w o' - s d e - ć a, *n.* *Ih.* cracked corn.
- w o' - s d o - h e, *n.* *Ih.* a drag, a sled.
- w o' - s d o - h e - d a n, *n.* paths made by squirrels in the grass.
- w o' - s d o n - y e, *n.* ofsdonya; knowledge.
- w o s' - i - ć u, *v. a.* *T.* to take by force.
- w o - s k a', *v. a.* *T.* *i. q.* boska, to wash off, as rain does whitewash, etc. See bożaża.
- w o' - s k a, *n.* one who makes white (*T.*, waska); ornamental work (*T.*, wipatapi).
- w o' - s k a - k a, *n.* one who makes white or works moccasins.
- w o - s k a' - p a, *v.* *T.* to miss fire: said when the cap explodes but does not ignite the charge. Same as boskapa.
- w o' - s k a - p i, *n.* quill-work. *T.*, wipatapi. See oskapi.
- w o' - s k u - y e, *n.* of skuya; taste, savor.
- w o' - s m a - k a, *n.* *T.* a valley. See osmaka and kaksiza.
- w o' - s p a - y e, *n.* wetness. See spaya.
- w o' - s u - k a n - y u - z a, *v.* to take openly when one has no right. See osukanyuza. *T.*, owaštekal iću; tanjnyan kel manon.
- w o' - s u - k i - y e, *n.* *Ih.* completion. See su and yasu.
- w o' - ś a, *n.* of śa; redness.
- w o' - ś' a - k a, *adj.* overloaded. *T.*, wokinyuteyapi. See yuś'aka.
- w o' - ś a - p a, *n.* of śapa; anything that blackens or defiles.
- w o' - ś i - ć e, *n.* of śića; evil, badness, the cause of disease.
- w o' - ś i - h d a, *n.* of śihda; anger.
- w o' - ś i - h a n, *n.* of śihan; wickedness. *T.*, śićayao hanyanpi.
- w o' - ś i - h t i n, *n.* of śihtin; feebleness, debility. *T.* *i. q.* waśiće.
- w o' - ś i - t k i - h d a, *n.* of śitkihda; affliction, displeasure.
- w o' - ś i - t k i - h d a - y a, *v.* to afflict; to make angry.
- w o' - ś k a - t e, *n.* of śkata; play. See wićośkate.
- w o' - ś k i - ć a, *v.* of yuśkića; to press.
- w o' - ś k i - ś k e, *n.* of ośkiśke; trouble, confusion.
- w o' - ś n a, *v.* of yuśna; to sacrifice; to drop—wowaśna. *T.*, waunyan; wayuhitata.
- w o' - ś n a, *n.* something offered to the gods, a sacrifice.
- w o' - ś n a - k a - ġ a, *n.* one who offers sacrifice, a priest. *T.*, waunyan-kaġa; wayuhitata-kaġa.
- w o' - ś n a - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to sacrifice—wośnawakiya.
- w o' - ś n a - p i - k a - ġ a, *n.* a priest.
- w o' - ś p a n - k a, *n.* of śpan; something to cook in. *T.*, wośpan-yanpi.
- w o' - ś p i, *v.* of yuśpi; to pick, as berries—wamduśpi.
- w o - ś t e', *intj.* *T.* horrible!

wo'-šte-ki-da, *v.* to consider difficult—wošewakida. *T.*, otehlila.  
 wo'-sung-ya, *adv.* violently; very; *i. q.* nina. *T.*, ošungyela.  
 wo'-ta, *v.* of yuta; to eat—wawata, wauntapi: askatudaŋ mawota tuka nina wawata heon matan̄ka, *I have been eating only a little while, but have eaten much, and therefore I am large.*  
 wo'-ta-kpe, *n.* of takpe; an attack, an assault.  
 wo'-t'aŋ, *v.* of yut'aŋ; to touch, to feel; anything that feels about for food, as the raccoon.  
 wo'-taŋ-da, *n.* respect. *T.*, yu-onihanpi.  
 wo'-taŋ-in, *v.* of otanin; to be apparent.  
 wo'-taŋ-in, *n.* news.  
 wo'-taŋ-in-wo-wa-pi, *n.* a newspaper.  
 wo'-taŋ-ka, *v. n.* to be in need of—womatanka. *T.*, ičakiš un.  
 wo'-taŋ-ka, *n.* largeness, anything large—čan wəŋzi wotan̄ka: a great matter, as, wogupi hečeena woawa-čín wotan̄ka.  
 wo'-ta-pi, *n.* eating.  
 wo'-ta-tpe, *n.* an attack. See wotakpe.  
 wo'-ta-we, *n.* armor; weapons consecrated by religious ceremonies; whatever is relied upon in war.  
 wo'-ta-we-wo-haŋ-pi, *n.* the armor feast. This feast is usually made by young men who wish to kill an enemy. They cry and howl frightfully.

wo'-te-ča, *n.* wild beasts, cattle, ruminating animals. This term includes such as are granivorous and herbivorous. *T.*, wamakaskan̄. See wanunyanpi.  
 wo'-te'-ča, *n.* of teča; newness.  
 wo'-te-hni, *v.* See wotihni.  
 wo'-te-hi, *n.* something hard to be endured, difficulty, trouble. See otehi.  
 wo'-te-hi-ke, *n.* difficulty.  
 wo'-te-kte-hda, *v. n.* to be hungry—wotektewahda, wotekteunhdapi. *T.*, ločín. See akihaŋ.  
 wo'-te-kte-hda-pi, *n.* hunger. *T.*, ločínpi.  
 wo'-ti-ča, *n.* of tiča; scraping or pawing, as an ox or horse does snow.  
 wo'-ti-hni, *v.* of ihni; to hunt large animals, as deer and elk—wotiwa-hni, wotiunhnipi.  
 wo'-ti-hni-pi, *n.* the hunting of deer, etc.  
 wo'-ti-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to ask of one for another; *i. q.* ikičituka: wi-wotikiya, to ask for a wife for another man—wotiwakiya.  
 wo'-ti'-ti, *adv.* *T.* irresolutely; unsteadily: wotiti mani, to walk unsteadily or as a blind man; wotiti ečon, to do hesitatingly; wotiti ima-žín, to stand undecided.  
 wo'-ti-ye-mna-šni, *adj.* *T.* pure; clean, as a person or a house. See womnašni.  
 wo'-ki-ya, *v.* See wonkiya.  
 wo-to', *v. n.* *T.* to miss fire, See boto,

- w o'-t o-k i-ć o ŋ, *n.* of tokićo ŋ; *revenge*.  
 w o'-t o ŋ, *n.* of to ŋ; *property*. *T.*, woyuha.  
 w o'-t p a ŋ, *v.* of yutp a ŋ; *to grind*, as grain—wamdutp a ŋ. See w o-k p a ŋ.  
 w o'-t p a ŋ-t i-p i, *n.* a grist mill.  
 w o'-t a, *v.* to be dead of food, to have eaten too much, to be surfeited—w o-m a t a. See w o h a k a.  
 w o'-t e, *n.* death.  
 w o'-t e-y e, *n.* the cause of death.  
 w o'-w a, *v.* of o w a; *to mark, to paint, to write*—w o w a w a, w o y a w a.  
 w o'-w a-ć i, *n.* of w a ć i; *the dance, dancing*.  
 w o'-w a-ć i ŋ-k o, *n.* of w a ć i ŋ k o; *irascibility*.  
 w o'-w a-ć i ŋ-t a ŋ-k a, *n.* p a-t i-e-n-c-e, p e-r-s-e-v-e-r-a-n-c-e.  
 w o'-w a-ć i ŋ-y a ŋ, *n.* of w a ć i ŋ-y a ŋ; *trusting in, reliance upon, faith*.  
 w o'-w a-ć i ŋ-y e, *n.* Same as w o-w a ć i ŋ-y a ŋ.  
 w o'-w a-h d e-ć e, *n.* a twitching, an omen. *T.*, taku inihanw ić a y a. See w a h d e ć a.  
 w o'-w a-h e-ć o ŋ, *n.* kindred, relationship; names expressing relationship. See takukić i y a p i.  
 w o'-w a-h o-k o ŋ-k i-y e, *n.* of w a h o k o ŋ k i y a; *instruction, advice*.  
 w o'-w a-h b a-d a ŋ, *n.* of w a h i b a-d a ŋ; *gentleness, meekness*.  
 w o'-w a-h p a-n i-ć a, *n.* of w a h p a n i ć a; *poverty*.  
 w o'-w a-h t a-n i, *n.* See w o a h t a n i.  
 w o'-w a-h t e-d a-ś n i, *n.* of w a-h t e d a ś n i; *dissatisfaction*.  
 w o'-w a-h t e-d a-ś n i-y a ŋ, *adv.* not pleased with.  
 w o'-w a-h t e-ś n i, *n.* a hated thing; a disgrace.  
 w o'-w a-k a ŋ, *n.* of w a k a ŋ; *something supernatural*. This word we have used for holiness.  
 w o'-w a-k a-ś o-t e-ś n i, *n.* of w a-k a s o t e ś n i; *purity*.  
 w o'-w a-k i-ć o ŋ-z e, *n.* of w a k i-ć o ŋ z a; *law, government, influence*.  
 w o'-w a-k i-t a ŋ, *n.* of w a k i t a ŋ; *something that is contended for*.  
 w o'-w a-k i-t a ŋ-y e, *n.* that which causes obstinacy or determination, resolution.  
 w o'-w a-k o ŋ-z e, *n.* of w a k o ŋ z e; *determination; law, rule, justice*.  
 w o'-w a-k t a, *n.* of w a k t a; *a mark, a sign; circumspection*.  
 w o'-w a-m a-n o ŋ, *n.* theft.  
 w o'-w a-m n a-d a, *n.* of w a m n a d a; *respect*.  
 w o'-w a-n i-k i-y e, *n.* of w a n i k i-y a; *salvation*.  
 w o'-w a ŋ-y a-k e, *n.* a vision, a sight, a show.  
 w o'-w a-o ŋ-s p e, *n.* of w a o ŋ s p e; *precept, instruction*.  
 w o'-w a-o ŋ-s p e-k i-y e, *n.* instruction.  
 w o'-w a-o ŋ-ś i-d a, *n.* of w a o ŋ ś i-d a; *mercy; pity, kindness*.  
 w o'-w a-p e-t o g-t o ŋ, *n.* of w a-p e t o g t o ŋ; *a mark, a sign*.

wo'-wa-pe-to-ke-éa, *n.* a sign, a wonder, a miracle.

wo'-wa-pi, *n.* of owa; a painting or carving in hieroglyphics; a painting or representation, a picture; a writing, a letter; a book. *T.*, a flag, banner or signal: wowapi pawoslal iyeya, to run up a flag. "A letter" or "book" is minihúowapi, though wowapi is slowly coming into use here for these also.—W. J. C.

wo'-wa-pi-i-éa-ge, *n.* something used to paint or write with, a pen or pencil. See wiyowa.

wo'-wa-pi-ka-ga, *v.* to write, to make a book—wowapi wakaga.

wo'-wa-pi-ka-ga, *n.* a scribe, a clerk.

wo'-wa-pi-o-hni-hde, *n.* a newspaper. Wotanin-wowapi is better.

wo'-wa-pi-o-ki-za-te, *n.* *T.* a flag of truce.

wo'-wa-pi-wa-kan, *n.* the holy book, the Bible.

wo'-wa-pi-wi-é-o-ni, *n.* the book of life. Wiéoni-wowapi is thought to be the better form.

wo'-wa-su-ki-ye, *n.* *Ih.* a law; a prophecy. *T.*, a rule; law; regulation; determination to be followed as a law.

wo'-wa-s'ag-ya, *adv.* strongly.

wo'-wa-s'a-ke, *n.* of was'aka; strength.

wo'-wa-si, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* labor, work: *i. q.* wóhtani. *T.*, also a worker or servant. See wiéolitani.

wo'-wa-s'te, *n.* of wáste; goodness.

wo'-wa-s'te-da-ke, *n.* love, complacency.

wo'-wa-wo-ki-ye, *n.* of wawo-kiya; help.

wo'-wa-ya-zaŋ, *n.* of wayazan; sickness, disease.

wo'-wi-éa-da, *n.* of wiéada; belief, faith.

wo'-wi-éa-da-ya, *v. a.* to cause belief, to persuade—wowiécadawaya.

wo'-wi-éa-hna-ye, *n.* deception. See wohnaye.

wo'-wi-éa-htag-ni-éa, *v. n.* (iéalitaka and niéa) to be irritable, easily provoked; to be unwilling to be touched—wowiéalhtagmaniéa. *T.*, wowiéalhtake waniéa.

wo'-wi-éa-ke, *n.* of wiéaka; truth: wowiécake eéiyatanhan, of a truth, truly.

wo'-wi-éa-ke-ya-tan-han, *adv.* of a truth, truly.

wo'-wi-éa-sa-sni, *n.* *T.* spite; mischief; meanness.

wo'-wi-éin, *n.* See wiéinpi.

wo'-wi-dag-ya, *v. a.* to make a servant of, to have for a servant, to cause to serve—wowidagwaya, wwidagunyanpi, wowidagmayan.

wo'-wi-da-ke, *n.* of idaka; a servant. *T.*, woilake.

wo'-wi-han-mde, *n.* of ihanmna; a dream, dreams.

wo'-wi-han-mna, *n.* dreams.

wo'-wi-hnu, *n.* of ihnu; murmuring.

wo'-wi-ha, *n.* of iha; something laughable.

- wo'-wi-ha-dan, *n.* *fun; something laughable.*  
 wo'-wi-ha-ha, *n.* *laughing, making fun.*  
 wo'-wi-ha-ha-ki-ya, *v.* *to laugh at one's own—wowihahawakiya.*  
 wo'-wi-ha-ha-ya, *adv.* *shamefully.*  
 wo'-wi-han, *n.* *T of wihan; grazing.*  
 wo'-wi-ha-ya, *adv.* *laughably.*  
 wo'-wi-ha-ya-ken, *adv.* *ridiculously.*  
 wo'-wi-ma-ga-ga, *v. n.* *of ima-gaga; to be cheerful or merry—womamaga-ga, wowini-maga-ga. T., also an amusement. See woima-gaga.*  
 wo'-wi-ma-ga-ga, *n.* *of ima-gaga; something cheering.*  
 wo'-wi-na-hni, *n.* *of inahni; haste.*  
 wo'-wi-na-ki-wi-zi, *n.* *of inakiwizi; jealousy.*  
 wo'-wi-na-pe, *n.* *of inapa; a refuge, a retreat.*  
 wo'-wi-na-pe-ya, *v. a.* *to have for a refuge.*  
 wo'-wi-na-wi-zi, *n.* *of inawizi; jealousy, envy; the cause of envy.*  
 wo'-wi-ni-han, *n.* *of inihan; something frightful, fear.*  
 wo'-wi-ni-han-yan, *adv.* *fearfully.*  
 wo'-win-kta, *n.* *of iwin-kta; gladness; glory.*  
 wo'-win-yun-yan, *v. a.* *to use as an instrument—wowinyunwaya. See iyun and wowinyunyan.*  
 wo'-win-yun-yan-pi, *n.* *tools, instruments.*  
 wo'-wi-ste-ce, *n.* *of iste-ca; shame.*  
 wo'-wi-sten-ya, *adv.* *disgracefully, shamefully: wowištenya ecamon, I have acted shamefully.*  
 wo'-wi-sten-ye, *n.* *the cause of shame.*  
 wo'-wi-su-te, *adj.* *of isute; very much: taku wowi-sute. T., lila ota.*  
 wo'-wi-su-te-ka, *adj.* *very much.*  
 wo'-wi-su-te-ya, *adv.* *very much, abundantly.*  
 wo'-wi-tan, *n.* *of itan; honor, glory; pride.*  
 wo'-wi-tan-yan, *v. a.* *to glory in—wowitanwaya.*  
 wo'-wi-tan-yan, *adv.* *honorably, gloriously.*  
 wo'-wi-ton-pe, *n.* *of itonpa; something to be feared or guarded against; danger.*  
 wo'-wi-yun-yan, *v.* *See wowinyunyan.*  
 wo'-wi-yu-skin, *n.* *of iyu-skin; gladness, rejoicing.*  
 wo'-wi-yu-skin-yan, *adv.* *gladly, rejoicingly.*  
 wo'-wi-yu-tan, *n.* *of iyutan; temptation.*  
 wo'-wi-yu-tan-ye, *n.* *temptation.*  
 wo'-wi-zi-ce, *n.* *of wizi-ca; riches.*  
 wo'-ya-co, *n.* *of ya-co; judgment, condemnation. T., woyasu.*  
 wo'-yad-ya. *See Woon-spe Itakihna, p. 97, l. 8.*

- wo'-yag, *cont.* of woyaka; woyag wahi, *I have come to tell.*
- wo'-yag-ki-ya-pi, *n.* *T.* a witness; one made to testify.
- wo'-ya-ka, *v.* of oyaka; to tell, relate, declare, publish—womdaka, wounyakapi.
- wo'-ya-ka-pi, *n.* a declaration, a narration.
- wo'-ya-ke, *n.* a relation, a declaration, a vow.
- wo'-ya-pta-pi, *n.* of oyapta; leavings, fragments of food.
- wo'-ya-pte, *n.* See woyaptapi.
- wo'-ya-su, *n.* of yasus, *finishing*, *i. q.* yaćopi. See woyaćo.
- wo'-ya-tan, *n.* of yatan; praise.
- wo'-ya-tke, *n.* of yatkan; drink.
- wo'-ya-ťa-ga, *n.* of yaťağa; something astringent.
- wo'-ya-wa, *n.* of yawa; a counting.
- wo'-ya-wa-šte, *n.* of yawašte; blessing, praise.
- wo'-ya-wa-tan-ka, *n.* a great count, a million. *T.*, kokta śića.
- wo'-ya-ya, *n.* *T.* a skein; a bunch, as of beads or thread; a string, as of beads.
- wo'-ye-tan-in, *v. n.* *T.* there are tracks.
- wo'-yu-e-će-tu, *n.* of yuećetu; a making right.
- wo'-yu-ha, *n.* of yuha; possessions, property.
- wo'-yu-htan-yan, *n.* small burrs of several varieties of plants, probably species of *Xanthium*.
- wo'-yu-kćan, *n.* of yukćan; opinion, judgment.
- wo'-yu-o-ni-han, *n.* *T.* an honor; honor
- wo'-yu-ska, *n.* ornamental work, such as cutting strips into skin, and winding them with quills.
- wo'-yu-su, *n.* of yusu; a making right, finishing. *T.*, yuećetu; waste kağa.
- wo'-yu-su-ta, *n.* of yusuta; a making firm.
- wo'-yu-śda-ye-hna, *n.* See śdayehna.
- wo'-yu-śi-će, *n.* of yuśića; that which makes bad.
- wo'-yu-śi-htiŋ, *n.* that which makes feeble. *T.*, that which injures or makes bad.
- wo'-yu-śki-ške, *n.* of yuśkiška; that which causes difficulty.
- wo'-yu-śna, *n.* of yuśna; missing, letting fall; sacrificing.
- wo'-yu-śtan, *n.* of yuśtan; finishing, completion, perfection; putting one in another.
- wo'-yu-te, *n.* of yuťa; something to eat, food.
- wo'-yu-te-ya, *v. a.* to have or use as food—woyutewayā.
- wo'-yu-tkon-ze, *n.* of yutkonza; finishing, perfecting. *T.*, also making equal.
- wo'-yu-tpan, *n.* *T.*, woyukpan. See wiyutpan.
- wo'-yu-wa-šte, *n.* of yuwašte; that which makes good.
- wo'-zan-ni, *n.* of zani; health.



w o'-z e, *n.* of yuze; *taking out, lad-*  
*ing out of a kettle.*

w o'-z e-p i, *part.* *laded out.*

w o'-z i, *n.* See z i.

w o'-z a, *v.* of yuza; *to mash; to stir,*  
*as mush, to make mush—wowaža*  
*and wamduža.*

w o'-z a-p i, *n.* *something mashed*  
*and stirred up; hasty-pudding, mush:*  
*also a stew of any kind mixed;*  
*čappa wožapi, kanža wožapi.*

w o'-z a-ž a, *v.* of yužaža; *to wash,*  
*do a washing—wamdužaža.*

w o'-z a-ž a-p i, *n.* *washing.*

w o'-ž i-č e, *n.* of žiča; *riches.*

w o'-ž u, *v.* of ožu; *to sow, to plant—*  
*wowažu, woyažu, wounžu.*

w o'-ž u, *n.* *a sower.*

w o'-ž u- h a, *n.* *an empty bag, a sack,*  
*a case. See ožuha.*

w o'-ž u- h a- d aŋ, *n.* *a small*  
*bag.*

w o'-ž u- h a- g l a- t a- t a, *v. a. T.*  
*to exhaust, use all up, as one's sup-*  
*ply by giving to others: i. q. pea-*  
*glatata—wozuhawaglatata.*

w o'-ž u- p i, *n.* *seed for planting (T.,*  
*iwóžu; wožupi su); sowing or plant-*  
*ing; a field or garden (T., wožupi).*

w o'-ž u- p i- w i, *n.* *the planting*  
*moon, May.*

w o'-ž u- t i, *n.* *a farm-house; a farmer.*

w o'-ž u- t oŋ, *v.* of ožuton; *to fill up*  
*into bags or sacks—wožuwaton.*

w o'-ž u- t oŋ- p i, *n.* *a bag or sack*  
*filled, a bag of corn.*

w o'-ž u- ž u, *v.* of yužužu; *to take*  
*to pieces; to demolish; to unpack—*  
*wowažužu and wamdužužu.*

w o'-ž u- ž u- p i, *n.* *taking to pieces.*

w u h, *intj. T.* of surprise; *oh!*

w u h'- w u h- w u h, *intj.* Used by  
the Dakota women in calling a dog.  
*T., wehwehweh.*

## Y.

y, *the twenty-seventh letter of the Dako-*  
*ta alphabet, with the common sound*  
*of "y" in English.*

y a, *a prefix.*

1. It is prefixed to a large class of verbs, and signifies that the action is done *with the mouth, by biting, talking, etc.*; as, ya-ksa, *to bite off.*

2. It is prefixed to adjectives, and sometimes nouns, making of them verbs signifying *to speak of as such* or *to make so with*

*the mouth; as, wašte, good,*  
*yawašte, to call good, to bless;*  
*wičašta, man, yawičašta, to*  
*speak of as a man. In these*  
*cases the different persons*  
*are formed as in ya, to go.*

y a, *v. aux. causative; to cause, to*  
*make. This is suffixed to verbs,*  
*adjectives, etc.; as, ečonya, to*  
*cause to do; samya, to make black;*  
*waš'agya, to make strong. The*  
*place of the pronoun is before the*  
*"ya."*

ya, *v. aux. suffix* to nouns; *to have for, regard as*; as, tiyopa-ya, *to have for a door*; isan-ya, *to have for or use as a knife*. It is also used in cases of relationship; as, ate-ya, *to have for father*—atewaya, ateun-yanpi: tanksiwaya, *she is my sister or I have her for sister*.

ya, *pron. in comp.* thou, you.

ya, *v. n.* to go, to start, to proceed—mda, da, unyanpi. T', mla, la—future, mni kta, ni kta, yin kta.

ya, *exclamation of scolding*, used by T., women.

ya or yaŋ, *an adverbial termination of adjectives and an adverbial or participial termination of verbs*; as, śića, *bad*, śićaya, *badly*; yuktan, *to bend*, yuktanyan, *bending*. T., also yakel.

ya-a'-do-s-do-za, *v. of adosdoza*; yaadosdoza se iyeya, *to say something that makes another feel uncomfortable, to injure one's feelings*. T., yačantiyap'a iyeya.

ya-a'-o-pte-ća, *v. a. of aopteća*; *to speak of as being small, to under-rate*—mdaaopteća.

ya-a'-o-pten, *cont. of yaopteća*; yaaopten iyeya.

ya-a'-o-pten-ya, *adv. in a depreciating manner*.

ya-a'-o-pte-tu, *v. a. of aoptetu*; *to speak of as less, to underrate*—mdaaoptetu.

ya-a'-o-pte-tu-ya, *adv. underrating*.

ya-a'-śda, *v. n. to graze, as cattle*. See aśda.

ya-a'-śda-ya, *v. a. to make bare, as a falsehood; to unfold, tell, explain; to make bare with the teeth*—mdaasdaya.

ya-a'-śka-dan, *v. a. of aśkadan*; *to speak of as near*—mdaaskadan. T., yakiyela.

ya-a'-śka-śka-dan, *v. red. of yaaaskadan*.

ya-a'-śka-ya-ken, *adv. speaking of as near*.

ya-a'-śka-ye-dan, *v. a. to speak of as near*—mdaaskayedan.

ya-ba'-ġa, *v. a. to turn about with the mouth, to twist; to bite or vex, as one dog does another; to vex or annoy by begging*—mdabaġa. T., yawazeća. See yabaza, pabaġa, etc.

ya-ba'-ġa-ka, *v. a. to annoy, to beg of*—mdabaġaka.

ya-ba'-za, *v. a. to annoy, as one dog does another by biting*. See yabaġa, yubaza, etc.

ya-ba'-za, *v. a. to bite or gnaw, as a horse does wood*.

ya-bi'-li-he-ća, *v. a. T. to make active by talking to*. See minilheća.

ya-bo'-s-dan, *v. of bosdan*; *to set up with the mouth*: yabosdan yapa and yabosdan ehnaka, *to hold upright with the mouth*.

ya-bu', *v. a. of bu*; *to growl, to speak or sing with a hoarse voice*—mdabu. T., also *to make any loud but indistinct noise or a disagreeable noise, as children with horns, etc.*

ya-bu'-bu, *v. red. of yabu*; *to speak with a hoarse rough voice*—mdabubu.

- ya-bu'-ya, *adv.* hoarsely: yabuya  
 ia, to speak with a hoarse voice.  
 ya-čan'-čan, *v. a.* of čančan; to  
 make shake with the mouth.  
 ya-čant-i-ya-p'a-i-ye-ya,  
*v. T.* to say something to hurt  
 another's feelings: *i. q.* yalos iyeya.  
 See yaadosdoza.  
 ya-čan'-ze-ka, *v. a. T.* to make  
 angry by talking to.  
 ya-čé'-ka, *v. a.* See yačekčeka.  
 ya-čé'-kčé-ka, *v. a.* to bite and  
 make stagger—mdačekčeka.  
 ya-čé'-ya, *v. a.* of čeya; to make  
 cry by talking to or biting—mdačeya,  
 mayačeya.  
 ya-či'-ka-dan, *v. a.* of čikadan;  
 to count small; to make small with  
 the mouth; to undervalue—mdači-  
 kadan.  
 ya-či'-stij-na, *v. a.* of čistijna;  
 to speak of as small—mdačistijna.  
*T.*, yačisčiyela.  
 ya-čó', *v. a.* to judge, condemn, fine—  
 mdačo, dačo, unyačopi. See yasú.  
 ya-čó'-čo, *v. a.* to chew up fine—  
 mdačočo.  
 ya-čó'-ka, *v. a.* to judge, to condemn  
 (*T.*, same meaning); to make empty.  
 ya-čó'-ka-ka, *v. a.* to empty by  
 eating out the inside, as dogs do a  
 dead animal.  
 ya-čó'-na-la, *v. a. T.* to speak of  
 as few.  
 ya-čó'-pi, *n.* condemnation; *i. q.*  
 woyačo. *T.*, yasupi.  
 ya-čó'-ya, *adv.* condemning. *T.*,  
 yasuya.  
 ya-čó'-ya-ken, *adv.* in the way  
 of condemning. *T.*, yasuyakel.  
 ya-čó'-za, *v. a.* to call warm, to  
 make warm with the mouth—mda-  
 čoza.  
 ya-dem'-de-pa, *v. a.* to bite  
 notches in—mdademdepa.  
 ya-du'-za-han, *v. a.* to call swift—  
 mdaduzahan; also 2d pers. sing. of  
 duzahan.  
 ya-e'-čah, *adv.* Same as yae-  
 čayah. *T.*, yawičakeya se.  
 ya-e'-ča-yah, *adv.* deceptively;  
 ironically: yaečayah oyaka, to tell  
 a thing not as it is, to make a state-  
 ment of which the very reverse is  
 true—yaečayah omdaka.  
 ya-e'-čé-dan, *v. a.* to speak of  
 as right, to make right with the mouth—  
 mdaečedan.  
 ya-e'-čén-ya, *adv.* yaečén-ya  
 oyaka, to tell a thing as it ought to  
 be told.  
 ya-e'-čé-tu, *v. a.* to consummate  
 by speaking; to speak correctly—mda-  
 ečetu.  
 ya-e'-čé-tu-ya, *adv.* speaking  
 correctly.  
 ya-ğá', *v. a.* to peel off with the  
 teeth; to husk with the mouth—  
 mdağa.  
 ya-ğá'-ğa, *v. red.* of yağa; ya-  
 ğağa iyeya.  
 ya-ğam', *cont.* of yağapa; yağam  
 iyeya.  
 ya-ğán'-ğá-ta, *v. a.* to make  
 forked with the mouth, to prevari-  
 cate—mdağangata.

ya-ğaŋ', *v. a.* to suck out or open—mdağan.

ya-ğá'-pa, *v. a.* to bite off, as the skin or bark from anything—mdağapa.

ya-ğá'-ta, *v.* See yağangata.

ya-ğe', *v. a.* to drink up, as water from a spring—mdağe: to gather with the mouth, as an ox does grass.

ya-ğe'-ge, *v. a.* to gather with the mouth, as an ox does grass.

ya-ği'-ta, *v.* ho yağita, to make the voice hoarse by speaking. See hogita.

ya-ğó', *v. a.* to make a mark with the teeth—mdağó.

ya-ğóm', *cont.* of yağopa; yağóm yatkan, to sip, as water: yağóm ícu.

ya-ğó'-pa, *v. a.* to suck up, to make a noise with the mouth, as in eating soup, etc.—mdağopa.

ya-ğú'-ka, *v. a.* to strain, as one's neck, by biting anything—mdağuka. See yuguka.

ya-ha', *v. n.* to prick or run into, as beards of rice or porcupine quills—mayaha, wiçayaha. *T*, yahan.

ya-ha'-ha, *n.* See yahahadan.

ya-ha'-ha-dan, *v. a.* to shake or move with the mouth; to move one in his purpose by talking to, to persuade—mdahahadan. See yuhahadan.

ya-ha'-ha-ye-dan, *v. a.* to move by talking to, to shake in one's purpose—mdahahayedan: éante yahahayedan.

ya-ha'-i-ye-ya, *v. a.* to throw down with the mouth, to turn aside with the mouth.

ya-hba', *v. a.* to shell with the mouth, to bite off—mdahba.

ya-hbe'-za, *v. a.* to bite and make rough—mdahbeza. See yuhbeza.

ya-hbu'-ya-i-ye-ya, *v.* to push into with the nose and make a noise, as into a barrel of corn.

ya-hda', *v. a.* to bite off, as a dog does the fat from entrails; to uncoil with the mouth.

ya-hda'-hda, *v. a.* to uncoil, as a dog does entrails, with the mouth.

ya-hda'-he-ya, *adv.* yahdahayaia, to set in order; to lay open, explain.

ya-hda'-ka, *v. a.* to bite off and make toothed or notched, as a beaver does—mdahdaka.

ya-hda'-kin-yan, *v. a.* of hda-kinyan; to go across in one's speech, to contradict one's self, to tell what is false—mdakdakinyan.

ya-hda'-pi-se, *adv.* fluently, plainly: yahdapise oyaka.

ya-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to put out of place by means of the teeth—mdahdoka. See yalidoka and yaśdoka.

ya-hin', *cont.* of yahinta; yahin iyeya, to eat all up.

ya-hin'-ta, *v. a.* to brush away with the mouth, to eat all up—mdahinta.

ya-hmi', *v. a.* to clear off, to bite off, as grass, etc.

ya-hmi'-éa, *v.* to catch by the hair in the mouth.

- ya-hmi'-hma, v. a. to roll with the mouth—mdahmihma.*  
*ya-hmi'-pi-se, adv. rounded off, as a bunch of grass or weeds whose tops have been bitten off.*  
*ya-hmi'-yan-yan, v. a. to make round in the mouth, as bullets—mdahmiyanyan. See yamima.*  
*ya-hna', v. a. to shake off, as fruit, with the mouth—mdahna.*  
*ya-hna'-yan, v. a. to miss with the mouth, as in attempting to catch in it; to miss with the mouth, tell a falsehood—mdahnayan: also 2d pers. sing. of hnayan.*  
*ya-hnu'-ni, v. a. of hnuni; to cause to wander in mind by talking to, to confuse—mdahnuni.*  
*ya-ho'-gil-ya, adv. T. hoarsely.*  
*ya-ho'-gi-ta, v. n. T. to become hoarse from singing—blahogita. To become hoarse from speaking is iglá-hogita.*  
*ya-ho'-ho, v. a. to shake or make loose with the mouth—mdahoho.*  
*ya-ho'-ho-ya, adv. shaking with the mouth.*  
*ya-ho'-mni, v. a. to turn one round by argument, to make one change his views, to convert—mdahomni, mayahomni.*  
*ya-ho'-ta, v. to draw in with the breath, to inhale, as cold air, dust, etc —mdahota: sni dahota, thou hast taken cold.*  
*ya-ho'-ton, v. a. of hoton; to bite and make cry out—mdahoton.*  
*ya-hu'-hus, cont. of yahuhuza: yahuhus iyeya. T., yahunhus.*
- ya-hu'-hu-za, v. a. to shake with the mouth; to shake one's resolution by talking to—mdahuhuza. T., yahunhuza.*  
*ya-hu'-te-dan, v. a. to bite off short, to wear off to a stump, as the teeth—mdahutedan.*  
*ya-ha-ha, v. a. to tangle with the teeth—mdahaha.*  
*ya-ha'-kpa, v. a. to bite and make rough—mdahakpa; i. q. yahatpa.*  
*ya-ham', cont. of yahapa; yaham iyeya, to scare away, as game, by talking.*  
*ya-han'-hi-ya, adv. of hanhi; making slow by talking to.*  
*ya-han'-i-t'e-ya, adv. making weary by talking to.*  
*ya-ha'-pa, v. to frighten or scare up, as game, by talking—mdahapa. See kahapa.*  
*ya-ha'-tpa, v. a. to make rough with the teeth—mdahatpa; i. q. yahakpa.*  
*ya-hba', v. a. to make sleepy by talking to—mdahiba.*  
*ya-h'ci', v. a. to tear out a little piece with the teeth—mdah'ci.*  
*ya-h'ci'-h'ci, v. red. of yah'ci.*  
*ya-hda', v. a. to make rattle with the mouth—mdahda.*  
*ya-hda'-ga, v. a. to enlarge with the mouth.*  
*ya-hda'-hda, v. red. of yahida.*  
*ya-hdan', cont. of yahidata; yahidan ia, to speak as one does who is starving to death.*

- ya-hda'-ta, *v.* to speak as one dying of hunger is said to speak—mdahdata. *T.*, akihañ ñin kta se hotañin ñni.
- ya-hda'-ya, *v. a.* to bite or peel off the skin or rind of any thing with the teeth; to tell a lie—mdahdaya, dahdaya.
- ya-hde'-éa, *v. a.* to tear with the mouth, to bite to pieces—mdahdeca, unyahdeçapi.
- ya-hde'-hde'-éa, *v. red.* of yahdeca.
- ya-hden', *cont.* of yahdeca: yahden iyeya.
- ya-hdog', *cont.* of yahdoka: yahdog iyeya.
- ya-hdo'-hdo'-ka, *v. red.* of yahdoka; to bite and tear, as dogs do—mdahdohdoka.
- ya-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to bite a hole in, to bite open, to make an impression on with the teeth—mdahdoka, dahdoka, unyahdokapi. See yahdoka.
- ya-hem', *cont.* of yahhepa; yahem iyeya, to drink up at once.
- ya-hem'-he-pa, *v. red.* of yahhepa.
- ya-he'-pa, *v. a.* to drink up, as water, etc.—mdahhepa, dahhepa, unyahhepapi.
- ya-he'-yan, *cont.* of yahheyata: yaheyan iyeya.
- ya-he'-ya-ta, *v.* to put aside with the mouth or in speaking, to reject—mdahheyata, mayahheyata.
- ya-hi'-éa, *v. a.* to waken one up with the mouth or by talking—mdahica.
- ya-hin', *cont.* of yahica: yahiniyeya.
- ya-hi'-ya-ya, *v.* to be awkward with the mouth, as in speaking or making a bullet round in the mouth—mdahiyaya.
- ya-hle'-éa, *v. T. i. q.* yahleca.
- ya-hlo'-ka, *v. T. i. q.* yahdoka.
- ya-hmin', *v. a.* to crook or turn aside with the mouth; to distort—mdahmin.
- ya-hmin'-yan, *adv.* turning aside with the mouth: yahminyanehnaka.
- ya-hmun', *v.* to make a humming or rattling noise with the mouth: yahmun se yutapi.
- ya-hpa', *v. a.* to throw any thing down with the mouth—mdahipa.
- ya-hpa'-hpa, *v. red.* of yahipa.
- ya-hpan', *v. a.* to moisten or soak in the mouth—mdahpan.
- ya-hpan'-hpan, *v. red.* of yahpan; to make soft with the mouth, as a quill or takan—mdahpanhpan.
- ya-hpe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to throw down with the mouth—yahpewaya.
- ya-hpu', *v. a.* to bite off, as any thing sticking on, bite off in small pieces, as gum—mdahpu.
- ya-hpu'-hpu, *v. red.* of yahpu.
- ya-h'ag', *cont.* of yahitaka: yahitag iyeya.
- ya-h'ag'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite anything—yahitagwakiya.
- ya-h'ag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite—yahitagwaya.
- ya-h'ag'-ya, *adv.* biting.

ya-h̄ta'-ka, *v. a.* to bite, to take hold of with the teeth—mdah̄taka, dah̄taka, unyah̄takapi.

ya h̄u', *v. a.* to peel off, as the hull or rind, with the teeth—mdahu.

ya-h̄u'-ga, *v. a.* to bite into; to crush with the teeth—mdah̄uga.

ya-h̄u'-ga-pi, *n.* *T.* nuts, because cracked with the teeth, especially peanuts.

ya-h̄uh', *cont.* of yah̄uga: yah̄uh iyeya.

ya-h̄uh'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to crush or bite into—yah̄uhwakiya.

ya-h̄u'-h̄na-ga, *v. a.* of h̄uhnaga; to speak evil of, to destroy one's character, as if burnt up—mdah̄uhnaga. *T.*, yaatakuniśni.

ya-h̄u'-h̄u-ga, *v. red.* of yah̄uga.

ya-h̄uh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to crush with the teeth—yah̄uhwaya.

ya-h̄un'-h̄un-ta, *v. red.* of yah̄un̄ta.

ya-h̄un'-ta, *v. a.* to draw through the mouth and make pliable, as sinew for sewing and bark for tying—mdah̄un̄ta.

ya-i'-de, *v. a.* of ide; to make blaze by blowing with the mouth—mdaide.

ya-i'-ha, *v.* of iha; to make laugh by talking to—mdaiha.

ya-i-mni-za, *v. a.* *T.* to speak of as if (it) were a rock.

ya-i'-na-h̄ni, *v. a.* of inah̄ni; to make hasten by speaking to—mdai-nah̄ni.

ya-i'-na-h̄ni-ya, *adv.* hastening by speaking to.

ya-i'-nin, *cont.* of yainina; yainin ehpeya, yainin iyeya, and yainin ya, to put to silence by argument. *T.*, yainil.

ya-i'-ni-na, *v. a.* of inina; to put to silence by speaking to—mdainina. *T.*, yainila.

ya-i'-šte-ća, *v. a.* of išteća: to make ashamed by speaking to—mdai-šteća.

ya-i'-stel-ya, *v. a.* *T.* Same.

ya-i'-šten-ya, *adv.* making ashamed by speaking to.

ya-i'-to-kaŋ, *v. a.* *T.* *i. q.* ya-iyoka.

ya-i'-tpi-ska-e-h̄pe-ya, *v.* (itpi, ska, and ehpeya) to make turn over on the back, as a dog, by speaking to or biting.

ya-i'-yog, *cont.* of yaiyoka; yai-yog iyeya, to put aside with the mouth, reject.

ya-i'-yo-ka, *v. a.* of iyoka; to put aside, reject—mdaiyoka.

ya-i'-yo-wa, *v. a.* of iyowa; to make yawn by speaking—mdaiyowa. *T.*, yaiyoya.

ya-i'-yo-was, *cont.* of yaiyowaza; yaiyowas iyeya.

ya-i'-yo-waś, *cont.* of yaiyowaza: yaiyowaś ie śni, he does not speak to the point.

ya-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a.* to make echo by speaking—mdaiyowaza.

ya-i'-yo-wa-za, *n.* an echo.

ya-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a.* of iyo-waza; to speak of as near, to speak to the point. See yaiyowazaśni

- ya-i'-yo-wa-ža-sni, *v. a.* *not to speak to the point*—mdaiyowa-žaśni.
- ya-i'-yo-yag, *cont. of yaiyoyaka; yaiyoyag iyeya.*
- ya-i'-yo-ya-ka, *v. a.* *of iyo-yaka; to make sad by speaking to.*
- ya-ka', *v. a.* *to split with the mouth, as the feather end of a quill*—mdaka.
- ya-ka'-ka, *v. a.* *to champ, as a horse his bit.*
- ya-ka'-kiś-ya, *adv.* *making suffer by scolding: yakakiśya ia.*
- ya-ka'-ki-ža, *v. a.* *of kakiža; to make suffer by scolding or biting*—mdakakiža.
- ya-kam', *cont. of yakapa; yakam iyeya. T., yakab.*
- ya-kan'-ye-la, *v. T.* *to speak of as near: i. q. yakiyela. See ya-aškadan.*
- ya-ka'-pa, *v. a.* *to catch in the mouth anything that is tossed*—mdakapa.
- ya-ka'-tin, *v. a.* *to straighten or bend out straight with the mouth*—mdakatin.
- ya-ka'-wa, *v. a.* *to open or push back anything with the mouth*—mdakawa.
- ya-kéa', *v. a.* *to untie with the mouth, disentangle*—mdakéa, unyakéapi.
- ya-kel, *adv.* *termination very common in T.*
- ya-ki'-ki-ta, *v. a.* *to make limber or pliable by biting, as in making moccasins*—mdakikita. *T., yapanpan.*
- ya-kins', *cont. of yakinza; yakins iyeya.*
- ya-kins'-kin-za, *v. red. of yakinza.*
- ya-kin'-za, *v. a.* *to make a grating or creaking noise with the teeth, to gnash*—mdakinza.
- ya-ki'-pe-han, *v. a.* *of pehan; to double or fold up with the mouth, so as to make the ends meet*—mdakipehan.
- ya-ki'-pu-ski-éa, *v. a.* *to press close together with the mouth*—mdakipuskiéa.
- ya-ki'-pu-skin-ya, *adv.* *putting close together.*
- ya-ki'-ye-la, *v. T. i. q. yakan-yela.*
- ya-ki'-ye-la-kel, *adv. T.* *of the foregoing verb.*
- ya-kog', *cont. of yakoka; yakog iyeya.*
- ya-ko'-ka, *v. a.* *to rattle with the teeth, chatter, gnash*—mdakoka.
- ya-ko'-ke-dan; *v. a.* *of kokedan; to make active by talking to*—mdakokedan. *T., yabiliheéa.*
- ya-ko'-ki-pa, *v. a.* *of kokipa; to make afraid by talking to*—mdakokipa.
- ya-ko'-kog, *cont. of yakokoka.*
- ya-ko'-kog-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to make a chattering with the teeth*—yakokogwaya.
- ya-ko'-kog-ya, *adv.* *chattering.*
- ya-ko'-ko-ka, *v. a. red. of yakoka; to rattle the teeth, chatter, gnash*—mdakokoka.



- ya-kon'-pi, *v. pl.* they are—un-yakonpi, dakanonpi. Perhaps the singular may be yanika. *T.*, unpi.  
 ya-kon'-pi-s'a, *n.* inhabitants. *T.*, unpi's'a.  
 ya-k o'-p e-h d a, *v. a.* of kopehda; to make one afraid by talking to—mdakopehda.  
 ya-k o'-y a-h a n-n a, *v. a.* of koyahanpa; to make hasten by talking to—mdakoyahanpa.  
 ya-k p a', *v. a.* to bite out, bite through—mdakpa: ista yakpa, to bite out the eye, make blind. See yatpa.  
 ya-k p a'-k p a, *v. red.* of yakpa.  
 ya-k p a n', *v. a.* to chew fine, masticate—mdakpan, dakpan, unyakpanpi: *i. q.* yatpan.  
 ya-k p a n'-k p a n, *v. red.* of yakpan.  
 ya-k p a n'-y a n, *adv.* chewing fine.  
 ya-k p i', *v. a.* to crack with the teeth, as lice, etc.—mdakpi: *i. q.* yatpi.  
 ya-k p i'-k p i, *v. red.* of yakpi.  
 ya-k p u'-k p a, *v. a.* to bite in small pieces, to crumble up with the teeth—mdakpukpa: *i. q.* yatputpa.  
 ya-k s a', *v. a.* to bite off, as a stick—mdaksa, daksa, unyaksapi.  
 ya-k s a'-k s a, *v. red.* of yaksa; to bite off often—mdaksaksa.  
 ya-k s a'-p a, *v. a.* to make wise by talking to—mdaksapa: also 2d pers. sing. of ksapa.  
 ya-k s a'-y a, *v. a.* to cause to bite off—yaksawaya.  
 ya-k s a'-y a, *adv.* biting off.  
 ya-k s a', *v. a.* to bend up with the mouth—mdaksa.  
 ya-k s a'-d a n, *v. a.* Same as yaksa.  
 ya-k s a'-k s a, *v. red.* of yaksa.  
 ya-k s a n', *v. a.* to bend with the mouth—mdaksan.  
 ya-k s a n'-k s a n, *v. red.* of yaksan; to bend or curl up.  
 ya-k s i'-k s i-z a, *v. red.* of yaksiza.  
 ya-k s i's', *cont.* of yaksiza; yaksis iyeya.  
 ya-k s i'-z a, *v. a.* to double up with the teeth.  
 ya-k t a n', *v. a.* to bend with the mouth—mdaktan. See yaoktan.  
 ya-k t a n'-k t a n, *v. red.* of yaktan; to bend in several places with the mouth.  
 ya-k t a n'-y a n, *v. a.* to cause to bend with the mouth—yaktanwaya.  
 ya-k t a n'-y a n, *adv.* bending with the mouth.  
 ya-k u'-k a, *v. a.* to destroy with the teeth, bite to pieces—mdakuka.  
 ya-k u n'-t k u n-t a, *v. a.* to bite notches in—mdakuntkunta.  
 ya-k e'-g a, *v. a.* to make a grating noise with the teeth, to gnaw—mdakega. See yakoga.  
 ya-k e h', *cont.* of yakega; yakeh iyeya.  
 ya-k e h'-k e-g a, *v. red.* of yakega.  
 ya-k e s', *cont.* of yakeza; yakes iyeya.  
 ya-k e s'-k e-z a, *v. red.* of yakeza.  
 ya-k e'-z a, *v. a.* to make smooth with the teeth—mdakeza.

- ya-ko'-ğa, *v. a.* to bite or gnaw off, as something hard—mdakoğa.
- ya-ko h', *cont.* of yakoğa; yako h' iyeya.
- ya-ko h'-ko-ğa, *v. red.* of yakoğa.
- ya-kos', *cont.* of yakoza; yakos iyeya.
- ya-kos'-ko-za, *v. red.* of yakoza.
- ya-ko'-za, *v. a.* to make smooth with the mouth; to eat all off smooth, as grass—mdakoza. See yakeza.
- ya-los'-ye-ya, *v. T. i. q.* yadosdoza se iyeya.
- ya-ma', *v. a.* to gnaw—mdama.
- ya-ma'-hen-i-ye-ya, *v. a.* to push into with the mouth. See mahen.
- ya-mdas', *cont.* of yamdaza; yamdas iyeya. *T.*, yablas.
- ya-mda'-ska, *v. a.* of mdaska; to flatten with the mouth—mdamdaska. *T.*, yablaska.
- ya-mda'-ya, *v. a.* of mdaya; to make level with the teeth—mdamdaya. *T.*, yablaya.
- ya-mda<sup>a</sup>-za, *v. a.* of mdaza; to tear open with the teeth—mdamdaza. *T.*, yablaža.
- ya-mde'-ća, *v. a.* to break or crush with the teeth—mdamdeća. *T.*, yableća.
- ya-mde'-mde-ća, *v. red.* of yamdeća.
- ya-mde'-mde-za, *v. red.* of yamdeza.
- ya-mden', *cont.* of yamdeća; yamden iyeya.
- ya-mdes'-ya, *adv.* cheeringly: yamdesya ia, to speak cheeringly.
- ya-mde'-za, *v. a.* of mdeza; to make sober by talking to; to enlighten, cheer—mdamdeza. *T.*, yableza.
- ya-mdu', *v. a.* to make fine by chewing—mdamdu.
- ya-mdu'-mdu, *v. red.* of yamdu.
- ya-mi'-ma, *v. a.* to make round, as a wheel, with the mouth—mdamima. See yahmiyanjan.
- ya-mna', *v. a.* to acquire by talking, or in any way with the mouth, to gain—mdamna. See kamna.
- ya-mna'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to gain by talking—yamnawakiya.
- ya-mna'-yan, *v. a.* to cause to gain with the mouth—yamnawaya.
- ya'-mni, *num. adj.* three.
- ya-mni', *v.* 2d pers. sing. of mni.
- ya-mni', *v. a.* to turn or change the course or plan of one by speaking to or with: mdamni.
- ya-mni'-ğa, *v. a.* to make shrink by biting—mdamniga.
- ya'-mni-ki-ya, *adv.* in three different ways. See topakiya.
- ya'-mni-mni, *adv.* by threes, three each. See tomtom.
- ya'-mni-na, *adv.* only three. *T.*, yamnila. See tomnana.
- ya-mni'-ža-ka, *v. a.* to speak of any thing as if it were a rock—mdamnižaka. *T.*, yaimniža.
- ya-mnu'-mnu-ğa, *v. a.* to crunch, crush, grind, champ, or make a noise with the teeth, as in eating; to gnaw, as a dog a bone, etc.—mdamnu-mnuğa.

- ya-mnu'-mnu-ġa-pi, *n.* the hackberry tree; so called because animals crunch its berries; the *Celtis crassifolia*. *Ih.*, also black pepper. *T.*, also pepper.
- yan, *cont.* of yata; as, éazeyata, éazeyan, in the name of. *T.*, yal.
- ya-na'-ke-ya, *v. a.* to turn aside with the mouth; to give a one-sided account of any thing—mdanakeya. See kanakeya, nakeya, etc.
- ya-na'-zín, *v. a.* of nažín; to cause to stand by speaking—mdanažín.
- ya-nmí'-nma, *v. a.* to roll with the mouth—mdanminma: *i. q.* yahmihma. *T.*, yagmigma.
- yan, *an adverbial or participial termination.*
- yan, or ya, *v.* a causative suffix to verbs.
- yan-ka', *v. n.* to be, exist, having reference to place—manká, nanjá, unyánkapi. Perhaps also yakonpi, unyakonpi, etc., belong to this word.
- yan'-ka, *v. a.* to weave, as snow-shoes, or as in basket-making—mnánka, nánka, unyankapi. *T.*, kazon.
- ya-o'-éi-kpa-ni, *v.* See yaočitpani.
- ya-o'-éi-pte-éa, *v. a.* to count less, make less, under-estimate—mdaočipteéa. See yaaopteéa.
- ya-o'-éi-pten, *cont.* of yaočipte-éa.
- ya-o'-éi-pten-ya, *adv.* speaking of as less or unequal.
- ya-o'-éi-pte-tu, *v. a.* to count less—mdaočiptetu. See očiptetu and yaaoptetu.
- ya-o'-éi-pte-tu-ya, *adv.* speaking of as less.
- ya-o'-éi-pte-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* speaking of as unequal.
- ya-o'-éi-tpa-ni, *v. a.* of očitpani; to make unequal with the mouth—mdaočitpani, daočitpani. *T.*, yaočikpani.
- ya-o'-hda-pśín, *v.* yaohdapsín, ehpeya, to turn over with the mouth.
- ya-o'-hda-pśín-yan, *adv.* of ohdapsínyan; turning over with the mouth: yaohdapsínyan iyeya.
- ya-o'-hmuš, *adv.* of ohmuš; yaohmuš se ia, to talk with the mouth full. *T.*, yaogmuš.
- ya-o'-han-ko, *v. a.* of ohanġko; to hasten one by speaking to—mdaoħanġko.
- ya-o'-hlo-ka, *v. a.* *T.* to bite a hole in. See yahdoka.
- ya-o'-hmin, *v.* yaohmin iyeya, to say anything sideways, to speak so as to hit one obliquely; to hint, insinuate. See ohmiyan.
- ya-o'-hpa, *v. a.* to bite into—mdaohpa.
- ya-o'-ki-ni-han, *v. a.* of okinihan; to honor with the mouth, to praise—mdaokinihan.
- ya-o'-ksa, *v.* to bite through—mdaoksa, daoksa.
- ya-o'-ksa-ksa, *v. red.* of yaoksa.
- ya-o'-ktan, *v. a.* to bend in with the mouth. See yaktan.

- ya-o'-ktaŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* bending with the mouth.
- ya-o'-ŋi-haŋ, *v. a.* to praise, honor—mdaonihay. See nihaŋ, inihay, okinihay, etc.
- ya-o'-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* praising.
- ya-o'-po, *v. a.* to compress by biting—mdapo.
- ya-o'-pon, *v. T.* to bite off and blow away, as flowers; to spread, as news, by telling it—blaopon.
- ya-o'-ta, *v. a.* of ota; to speak of as many, to multiply—mdaota, daota, unyaotapi.
- ya-o'-taŋ-iŋ, *v. a.* of otaŋiŋ; to make manifest, proclaim—mdaotaŋ-iŋ, unyaotaŋipi.
- ya-o'-taŋ-iŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* declaring.
- ya-o'-tiŋs, *cont.* of yaotiŋza; yaotiŋs iyeya.
- ya-o'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* of otiŋza; to press in tight with the mouth—mdaotiŋza.
- ya-pa', *v. a.* to take in the mouth, as a pipe in smoking; to hold in the mouth, as a dog does a bone; to bite—mdapa.
- ya-pa'-ko, *v.* of pako; to bend or twist with the mouth.
- ya-paŋ'-paŋ-na, *v. a.* of paŋpanna; to make soft with the mouth—mdapanpanna.
- ya-pe'e'-e-la, *v. a. T.* to shorten with the mouth; to speak of as short: *i. q.* yaptecedaŋ.
- ya-pe', *v. a.* of pe; to bite sharp: yape ŋni, to make dull, as the teeth, by biting—mdapeŋni.
- ya-pe'-haŋ, *v. a.* of pehaŋ; to fold up with the teeth—mdapehaŋ.
- ya-pe'-mni, *v. a.* of pemni; to twist, turn, or make crooked with the mouth—mdapemni, dapemni.
- ya-pe'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* twisting with the teeth.
- ya-pe'-sto, *v. a.* to make sharp-pointed with the teeth—mdapesto.
- ya-pi', *v. a.* of pi; to declare good—mdapi, dapi. *T.*, yawašte.
- ya'-pi, *v. pl.* of ya; they go.
- ya-piŋ'-za, *v. a.* of piŋza; to make squeak with the mouth—mdapiŋza.
- ya-piŋ'-za, *v. a.* of piŋza; to pull out long hairs from a skin with the teeth—mdapiŋza.
- ya-pom', *cont.* of yapopa; yapom iyeya. *T.*, yapob.
- ya-pon', *cont.* of yapota; yapon iyeya. *T.*, yapol.
- ya-po'-pa, *v. a.* of popa; to make pop, as in blowing a leaf—mdapopa.
- ya-po'-ta, *v. a.* of pota; to tear in pieces with the mouth—mdapota, dapota, unyapotapi.
- ya-pot'-po-ta or ya-pon'-po-ta, *v. red.* of yapota.
- ya-po'-wa-ya, *v. a.* of powaya; to blow up or make rough, as nap or fur—mdapowaya.
- ya-psag', *cont.* of yapsaka; yapsag iyeya.
- ya-psag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite off—yapsagwaya.
- ya-psag'-ya, *adv.* biting off, as cords.

ya-psa'-ka, *v. a.* of psaka; *to bite off*, as a cord or string—mdapsaka, unyapsakapi.

ya-psa'-psa-ka, *v. red.* of ya-psaka.

ya-psi'-ća, *v. a.* of psića; *to cause to skip or jump by biting*—mdapsića.

ya-psin', *cont.* of yapsića; yapsin iyeya. *T.* yapsil.

ya-pson', *v. a.* *to turn over and spill with the mouth*—mdapson.

ya-pson'-pson, *v. red.* of ya-pson.

ya-psun', *v. a.* Same as yapson.

ya-pśa', *v. n.* *T. i. q.* psamayapśa, *I sneeze.* Adage: "Some one is speaking his name," said of him who sneezes; especially if two friends or lovers are separated, and one sneezes, it means that his name is then mentioned by the other, and in recognition of it (and remembering their past happiness when together), after sneezing he says, "Han, han," with a long-drawn sigh.—W. J. C.

ya-pśun', *v. a.* *to cast or shed*, as teeth; *to pull out by the roots with the mouth*—mdapśun.

ya-ptā', *v. a.* *to bite off around*—mdapta, dapta.

ya-ptan'-yan, *v. a.* of ptanyan; *to turn over with the mouth*—mda-ptanyan.

ya-ptē'-će-dan, *v. a.* of pteće-dan; *to bite off short, to shorten with the mouth*—mdaptećedan. *T.* ya-pćećela.

ya-ptu'-ptu-ža, *v. red.* of ya-ptuža.

ya-ptuś', *cont.* of yaptuža; yaptuś iyeya.

ya-ptuś'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to crack with the mouth*—yaptuśwaya.

ya-ptu'-ža, *v. a.* of ptuža; *to crack or split with the mouth*—mdaptuža.

ya-po', *v.* of po; *to make steam with the mouth*, as in breathing in cold air—mdapo.

ya-s'a', *v. a.* of s'a; *to make a ringing or roaring noise in speaking*—mdas'a; noġe omayas'a.

ya-san', *v. a.* *to whiten with the mouth*—mdasan.

ya-san'-ka, *v.* See yasan.

ya-sba', *v. a.* *to pick in pieces with the teeth*—mdasba.

ya-sba'-sba, *v. red.* of yasba.

ya-sbu', *v.* yasbu se yuta, *to eat in little pieces or strings.*

ya-sda', *v. a.* *to grease with the mouth*, as a dog does anything.

ya-sde'-ća, *v. a.* *to split with the teeth*—mdasdeća.

ya-sden', *cont.* of yasdeća; yassen iyeya. *T.* yasel.

ya-sde'-sde-ća, *v. red.* of yasdeća.

ya-sdi', *v. a.* *to bite and press out*, as grease from a bag—mdasdi.

ya-sdi'-tka, *v. a.* of sditka; *to make knobbed or tapering with the teeth*—mdasditka.

ya-sdo'-han, *v. a.* of sdohan; *to drag along with the mouth*—mdasdo-han, dasdohan.

- ya-sdo'-han-han, *v. red.* of yasdohan.
- ya-sdun', *cont.* of yasduta: yasdun iyeya; yasdun ieu, *to pull out with the teeth* *T.*, yaslul.
- ya-sdu'-ta, *v. a.* *to pull out with the mouth.*
- ya-ska', *v. a.* *to make clean, to suck off*, as the women put "pahin" into their mouths to prepare them for working—mdaska.
- ya-ska'-pa, *v. a.* *to make a sucking noise with the mouth, to press the mouth on and suddenly withdraw it—mdaskapa.* *T.*, *to make a noise, as in kissing.*
- ya-skem', *cont.* of yaskepa; yaskem iyeya. *T.*, yaskeb.
- ya-ske'-pa, *v. a.* of skepa; *to drink up—mdaskepa, daskepa.*
- ya-ski'-éa, *v. a.* *to press with the mouth, to suck or lick, as bones—mdaskiéa.*
- ya-skin', *cont.* of yaskiéa; yaskin iyeya. *T.*, yaskil.
- ya-ski'-ski-ta, *v. a.* *to bite and make soft, as a hard string—mdaskiskita.*
- ya-sku', *v. a.* *to bite off or peel off with the teeth, as the skin from an apple or corn from the cob—mdasku.*
- ya-sku'-sku, *v. red.* of yasku.
- ya-smag', *cont.* of yasmaka; yasmag iyeya.
- ya-smag'-sma-ka, *v. red.* of yasmaka.
- ya-sma'-ka, *v. a.* of smaka; *to make a hollow place with the teeth, indent—mdasmaka.*
- ya-smin', *v. a.* *to bite off, as meat from a bone; to make bare with the mouth—mdasmin.*
- ya-smin'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to make bare with the teeth—yasmin-wakiya.*
- ya-smin'-smin, *v. red.* of yasmin.
- ya-smin'-yan, *v. a.* *to cause to make bare with the teeth—yasminwaya.*
- ya-smin'-yan-yan, *v. a.* *to make bare with the mouth; to eat off close and smooth.*
- ya-sna', *v. a.* *to cause to ring with the mouth; to ravel with the teeth—mdasna.*
- ya-sni', *v. a.* of sni; *to blow, cool by blowing—mdasni.*
- ya-son', *cont.* of yasota; yason iyeya. *T.*, yasol.
- ya-son'-ya, *adv.* *eating up.*
- ya-so'-ta, *v. a.* of sota, *to expend; to use up words, finish speaking; to use up with the mouth, eat all up—mdasota, dasota, unyasotapi.*
- ya-spa'-ya, *v. a.* of spaya; *to wet with the mouth—mdaspaya.*
- ya-stan'-ka, *v. a.* *to moisten with the mouth—mdastanka.*
- ya-stan'-ka-śni, *v. n.* *to lie, tell a lie—mdastankaśni* *T.*, owe-wakankan.
- ya-sto', *v. a.* *to lick smooth, as hair mdasto.*
- ya-sto'-sto, *v. red.* of yasto.
- ya-su', *v. a.* *to make right by speaking, to judge; to decree.* *T.*, *to judge; condemn; pronounce sentence on: i. q. yačo.*

ya-suk'-su-ta, *v. red.* of ya-suta.

ya-su'-ta, *v. a.* of suta; *to make firm with the mouth, to establish—mdasuta, dasuta.*

ya-su'-ya, *adv.* *rightly: yasuya oyaka, to tell rightly. T., judging; condemning.*

ya-y a'-zaŋ, *v. red.* of yazan; *to be lame or sick all over, as from hard labor—mayasyazan.*

ya-s'a'-ka, *v. a.* *to make no impression with the mouth; i. q. yalidoke śni—mdas'aka: ia yaś'aka. See kaś'aka, yuś'aka, etc.*

ya-śam', *cont.* of yaśapa; yaśam iyeya. *T., yaśab.*

ya-śa'-pa, *v. a.* of śapa; *to soil with the mouth—mdaśapa.*

ya-śda', *v. a.* *to bite or graze off, make bare—mdaśda*

ya-śda'-śda, *v. red.* of yaśda.

ya-śda'-ya, *adv.* *grazing off.*

ya-śda'-ye-hna. *See yaaśda-yehna.*

ya-śdog', *cont.* of yaśdoka; yaśdog iyeya.

ya-śdog'-ya, *adv.* *pulling out with the teeth.*

ya-śdo'-i-a, *v.* *to speak with much saliva in the mouth. T., to make a whistling or hissing sound with the teeth in talking—yaśdoiwaa.*

ya-śdo'-ka, *v. a.* *to pull out with the teeth, as a cork; to bite out, as an eye—mdaśdoka. See yalidoka.*

ya-śdu'n', *cont.* of yaśduta; yaśdun iyeya. *T., yaślul.*

ya-śdu'-śdu-ta, *v. a.* *to make slippery with the mouth—mdaśdu-śduta.*

ya-śdu'-ta, *v. a.* *to let slip from the mouth; to have the teeth slip off from any thing—mdaśduta.*

ya-śi'-ća, *v. a.* of śića; *to make bad with the mouth; to speak evil of, curse—mdaśića, mayasīća. See yaśilitin.*

ya-śi'-hda, *v. a.* *to insult by talking to—mdaśihda.*

ya-śi'-htin, *v. a.* *to make feeble by biting, etc.—mdaśilitin. T., to make bad with the mouth: i. q. yaśića.*

ya-śim', *cont.* of yaśipa; yaśim iye-ya. *T., yaśib.*

ya-śim'-śi-pa, *v. red.* of yaśipa.

ya-śin'-śin, *v.* *Said of copulating—mdaśinśin. See yuśinśin.*

ya-śi'-pa, *v. a.* *to bite off close, as an animal the branches or twigs of a tree—mdaśipa.*

ya-śka', *v. a.* *to untie with the mouth—mdaśka.*

ya-śkaŋ'-śkaŋ, *v. a.* *to make move about by talking to—mdaśkaŋ-śkaŋ.*

ya-śki'-ća, *v. a.* *to press with the teeth or mouth—mdaśkića: ćandi yaśkića, to chew tobacco. Perhaps yaskića ma sometimes be so used.*

ya-śkin', *cont.* of yaśkića; ćandi yaśkin up. *T., yaśkil.*

ya-śki'-pa, *v. T.* *to bite and make full up.*

- ya-śki'-śka, *v. a.* to make rough with the mouth; to disarrange by talking to, raise objections; to make difficult—mdaśkiśka.
- ya-śko'-kpa, *v. a.* to bite out and make concave—mdaśkokpa.
- ya-śkom', *cont.* of yaškopa; ya-śkom iyeya. *T.*, yaškob.
- ya-śko'-pa, *v. a.* to make crooked or twisting with the mouth—mdaško-pa.
- ya-śko'-śko-pa, *v. red.* of ya-škopa.
- ya-śko'-tpa, *v. a.* to hollow out with the mouth—mdaśkotpa *T.*, yaškokpa.
- ya-śna', *v. a.* to miss or let slip, as in taking any thing into the mouth; to blunder in speaking or reading—mdaśna, unyaśnapi. See yaś'aka, yuśna, yahnayan, etc.
- ya-śna'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to miss with the mouth—yaśnawakiya.
- ya-śna'-śna, *v. red.* of yaśna; to stammer.
- ya-śna'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to miss with the mouth, to make stammer—yaśnawaya.
- ya-śna'-yaŋ, *adv.* mistaking, blundering with the mouth.
- ya-śniś', *cont.* of yaśniža; yaśniś iyeya.
- ya-śni'-śni-ža, *v. red.* of yaśniža.
- ya-śni'-ža, *v. a.* to make wither by biting—mdaśniža.
- ya-śpa', *v. a.* to bite off a piece—mdaśpa, daśpa, unyaśpapi.
- ya-śpa'-pi, *part.* bitten off: said of the moon when it has commenced waning.
- ya-śpa'-śpa, *v. red.* of yaśpa.
- ya-śpe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite off a piece—yaśpewakiya.
- ya-śpe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite a piece off—yaśpewaya.
- ya-śpi', *v. a.* to pick off, as birds do berries.
- ya-śpu', *v. a.* to bite off any thing stuck on—mdaśpu. See yašpu.
- ya-śpu'-śpu, *v. red.* of yašpu; to bite in pieces, as ice or gum—mda-śpuśpu.
- ya-śpu'-ya, *v.* to bite, as lice do, make itch; hence, to itch—mdaśpu-ya.
- ya-śtaŋ', *v. a.* to finish speaking or eating—mdaśtaŋ, daśtaŋ, unyaśtaŋ-pi. See kaśtaŋ and yuśtaŋ.
- ya-śuś', *cont.* of yaśuža; yaśuś iyeya.
- ya-śu'-śu-ža, *v. red.* of yaśuža.
- ya-śu'-ža, *v. a.* to crush, as a dog does bones, to bite or mash up—mdaśuža. See yahuğa.
- ya'-ta, *prep. in comp.* at, by, to; as in čauyata.
- ya'-ta, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of yuta.
- ya'-ta, *v.* to speak, utter, as in ča-žeyata and wičašta-yatapi.
- ya-ta', *v. a.* to chew; to try by the taste—mdata.
- ya-ta'-kin, *v. a.* to make leaning with the mouth, as a dog in trying to pull down a stick.
- ya-ta'-kin-yan, *adv.* making leaning with the mouth.



ya-ta'-ku, *v. a.* of taku; *to make something of in relating, make up a story about*—mdataku

ya-ta'-ku-ka, *v. a.* *to make something of nothing in narration, over-estimate*—mdatakuka.

ya-ta'-ku-ni-śni, *v. a.* *to eat up, destroy with the mouth; to speak contemptuously of*—mdatakuniśni.

ya-ta'-ku-ni-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* *destroying with the mouth.*

ya-ta'-ku-śni, *v. a.* *to speak of as being of no value, depreciate*—mdatakuśni. See yataku.

ya-ta'-ku-ya, *adv.* *speaking of as if it were something: yatakuya omdaka.*

ya-taŋ', *v. a.* *to speak well of, praise*—mdataŋ.

ya-t'aŋ', *v. a.* *to touch with the mouth, to pull, as in sucking*—mda-t'aŋ, unyat'aŋpi. *T., to pull with the mouth, as in smoking*—yat'aŋ . yo, *draw or pull the smoke.*

ya-taŋ'-iŋ, *v. a.* of taŋiŋ; *to declare anything, make manifest*—mdataŋiŋ.

ya-taŋ'-iŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *manifestly.*

ya-taŋ'-ka, *v. a.* *to speak of as large*—mdataŋka.

ya-taŋ'-ni, *v. a.* *to wear out or make old with the mouth*—mdataŋni.

ya-taŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* *praising.*

ya-te'-haŋ, *v. a.* of tehaŋ; *to speak long, to be long finishing; to speak of as long or as far in the future*—mda-tehaŋ. See yutehaŋ.

ya-te'-haŋ-haŋ, *v. red.* of yatehaŋ.

ya-te'-hi-ka, *v. a.* of tehika; *to make difficult with the mouth, speak of as difficult*—mdatehika.

ya-tem', *cont.* of yatepa; yatem iyeya. *T., yateb.*

ya-te'-pa, *v. a.* *to bite off short, wear off, as the teeth*—mdatepa, unyatepapi.

ya-ti'-éa, *v. a.* *to scrape away with the mouth, as snow.*

ya-tin', *cont.* of yatíca; yatin iyeya. *T., yatil.*

ya-ti'-taŋ, *v. a.* *to pull with the mouth or teeth*—mdatitaŋ.

ya-ti'-taŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *pulling with the teeth.*

ya-ti'-taŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to pull with the teeth*—yatitaŋwaya.

ya-tkaŋ', *v. a.* *to drink*—mdatkan, datkaŋ.

ya-tkaŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* *drinking.*

ya-tka'-pa, *v. a.* *to eat, as something that is viscid or sticks in the mouth*—mdatkapa. See yaskapa.

ya-tke'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to drink*—yatkewakiya, yatkemakiya.

ya-tku'-ga, *v. a.* *to bite or pull and break with the mouth*—mdatkuğa.

ya-tkuŋs', *cont.* of yatkuŋza; yatkuŋs iyeya.

ya-tkuŋ'-tkuŋ-ta, *v.* See yakuntkunŋta.

ya-tkuŋ'-za, *v. a.* *to bite off even*—mdatkuŋza.

ya-tku'-tku-ga, *v. red.* of yatkuğa.

ya-to-g'-ye, *adv.* yatogyeyaka, *to relate a thing differently.*

- ya-to'-kan, *v. a.* to put in another place with the mouth, speak of as being in another place—mdatokan.
- ya-to'-ke-éa, *v. a.* of tokeéa; to alter with the mouth, to speak of as different—mdatokeéa.
- ya-to'-na-na, *v. a.* of tonana; to speak of as few—mdatonana. *T.*, yaónala.
- ya-to'-to, *v. a.* to eat up, as a horse does grass: yatoto elipeya. *T.*, oyátoto.
- ya-tpa', *v. a.* to bite through: noíge yatpa, to make deaf by talking to—mdatpa. *i. q.* yakpa.
- ya-tpaŋ', *v. a.* to chew fine, masticate—mdatpaŋ. *i. q.* yakpaŋ.
- ya-tpaŋ'-tpaŋ, *v. red.* of yatpaŋ.
- ya-tpi', *v. a.* to crack with the teeth, as lice or nuts—mdatpi. *i. q.* yakpi.
- ya-tpi'-tpi, *v. red.* of yatpi.
- ya-tpu'-tpa, *v. a.* to bite in pieces, to crumble up with the teeth—mdatputpa. See yakpukpa.
- ya-tu'-ka, *v. a.* to nibble off, spoil, as mice do furs.
- ya-tu'-tka, *v. a.* to bite into little pieces—mdatutka.
- ya-ta', *v. a.* to bite to death—mdaŋa.
- ya-ta'-ga, *v. a.* to make rough by biting—mdaŋaga.
- ya-tiŋs', *cont.* of yaŋinza; yaŋins iyeya.
- ya-tiŋ'-sa, *adv.* firmly; yaŋinsa oyaka, to relate firmly or with authority. See yaŋinza.
- ya-tiŋ'-sa-za, *red.* of yaŋinsa.
- ya-tiŋs'-ya, *adv.* firmly.
- ya-tiŋ'-za, *v. a.* to make firm with the mouth, to affirm—mdaŋinza: éante yaŋinza, to strengthen one's heart, encourage one.
- ya-wa', *v. a.* to count, say over; to read—mdawa, dawa, unyawapi.
- ya-wa'-éiŋ-hiŋ-yaŋ-za, *v. a.* to make cross or surly by talking to.
- ya-wa'-éiŋ-ko, *v. a.* *T.* to make angry by talking.
- ya-wa'-éiŋ-ton, *v. a.* to make intelligent, to instruct—mdawaéiŋ-ton.
- ya-wa'-hba-dan, *v. a.* to make gentle by talking to, to soothe—mdawalibadan.
- ya-wa'-hba-ka, *v. a.* to make gentle, pacify by talking kindly—mdawalibaka.
- ya-wa'-hte-śni, *v. a.* of walite; to speak contemptuously of—mdawaliteśni.
- ya-wa'-kan, *v. a.* to consider supernatural or wakan—mdawakan.
- ya-wa'-ni-stiŋ-na, *v. a.* to count as little or few—mdawanistiŋ-na. *T.*, yačisčila.
- ya-waŋg', *cont.* of yawanka; yawang iyeya.
- ya-waŋ'-ka, *v. a.* to throw down with the mouth, as beavers do trees, or as a dog does a deer; to defeat in debate—mdawaŋka.
- ya-waŋ'-kan, *v.* yawaŋkan iyeya and yawaŋkan iéu, to raise or elevate the voice.
- ya-was', *cont.* of yawaza.

ya-wa'-ś'ag, *cont.* of yawaś'aka.

ya-wa'-ś'ag-ya, *adv.* in a strengthening manner.

ya-wa'-ś'a-ka, *v. a.* to strengthen by talking to, to speak of as strong—mdawaś'aka.

ya-wa'-śa-ka, *v.* Same as yawaśakadan.

ya-wa'-śa-ka-dan, *v. a.* to count cheap or easy, to underrate—mdawaśakadan.

ya-wa'-ś'a-ke-śni, *v. a.* to make weak by talking to—mdawaś'akeśni.

ya-wa'-šte, *v. a.* to call good, to bless—mdawašte, dawašte, unya-waštepi.

ya-wa'-za, *v. a.* *T.* to bite in play, as horses and dogs do. See yabaza.

ya-wa'-ze-ća, *n.* *T.* one who annoys others by begging.

ya-wa'-ze-ća, *v. a.* *T.* to annoy one by frequent begging—blawazeća.

ya-we'-ğa, *v. a.* to break, as a stick, with the mouth, but not entirely off—mdaweğa.

ya-weh', *cont.* of yaweğa; yaweh iyeya.

ya-weh'-we-ğa, *v. red.* of yaweğa.

ya-weh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break with the mouth—yawehwaya.

ya-wi'-ća, *v. a.* of wića; to call a man, to call brave—mdawića.

ya-wi'-ća-ka, *v.* of wićaka; to speak of as true; to affirm to be true—mdawićaka.

ya-wi'-ća-ke-ya-hća, *adv.* *T.*, yawićekeyahća oyaka, to try to make a thing appear true by telling it as true. See yaećayah.

ya-wi'-ća-ke-ya-se, *adv.* *T.* i. q. yaećah.

ya-wi'-ća-šta, *v. a.* of wićašta; to call a man—mdawićašta. See wićaşa.

ya-wi'-ća-šta-śni, *v. a.* to call bad; to make bad by talking to, corrupt—mdawićaštaśni.

ya-wi'-hnu-ni, *v. a.* to destroy with the mouth. See hnumi.

ya-wi'-no-hin-ća, *v.* of winohinća; to call a woman, to speak to as to a woman. *T.*, yawinyan.

ya-win'-ğa, *v. a.* to bite or pull round with the teeth, as in making moccasins—mdawinğa.

ya-win'h', *cont.* of yawinğa; yawinh iyeya.

ya-win'h'-win-ğa, *v. red.* of yawinğa.

ya-winś', *cont.* of yawinza; yawinś iyeya.

ya-winś'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bend down with the mouth—yawinśwakiya.

ya-winś'-win-za, *v. red.* of yawinza.

ya-win'-za, *v. a.* of winza; to bend down with the mouth—mdawinza.

ya-wi'-ta-ya, *v. a.* of witaya; to collect together with the mouth—mdawitaya.

ya-za', *v. a.* to string, as beads—mdaza, daza. *T.*, oyaza.

- ya-za'-han, *v.* (yaza and han?) *to continue to string, as beads—mdazahan.*
- ya-za'-mni, *v. a.* *to open or uncover with the mouth; to lay bare or expose by argument—mdazamni.*
- ya-zan', *v. n.* *to be sick, to be in pain; to be tired—mayazan, niyazan, unyazanpi: pa yazan, to have the headache.*
- ya-zan'-hda, *v. n.* *to become sick suddenly, to be taken sick; to be in pain—yazanwahda.*
- ya-zan'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to make one sick—yazanwakiya.*
- ya-zan'-ya, *v. a.* *to make one sick—yazanwaya.*
- ya-za'-za, *v. red.* of yaza. *T., oyazaza.*
- ya-ze', *v. a.* *to take out food from a kettle, as a dog does, with the mouth.*
- ya-ze'-ze, *v. a.* *to make swing with the mouth.*
- ya-zi'-ća, *v. a.* *to stretch anything with the teeth—mdazića.*
- ya-zin', *cont.* of yazića; *yazin iyeya. T., yazil.*
- ya-zo'-ka, *v. a.* *to suck—mdazoka, unyazokapi.*
- ya-zon'-ta, *v. a.* *T. to praise one who ought to be reproved.*
- ya-zun'-ća, *v. a.* *to weave together, connect, as language. See yazunťa.*
- ya-zun'-ća-ya, *adv.* *connectedly, as in speaking.*
- ya-zun'-ta, *v. a.* *to connect, as words in speaking—mdazunťa.*
- ya-za'-han, *adv.* *yažahan ia, to speak roughly or hoarsely. T., hožahan.*
- ya-za'-za, *v. a.* *to lick or wash with the mouth, as a cat. See bo-zaža, yužaža, etc.*
- ya-žim', *cont.* of yažipa; *yažim iyeya. T., yažib.*
- ya-žim'-ži-pa, *v. red.* of yažipa.
- ya-žin'-ća, *v. a.* *to snuff anything up the nose: ćanlı yažinća, to take snuff.*
- ya-ži'-pa, *v. a.* *to bite or pinch with the teeth, bite, as bugs or mosquitoes; to sting, as one's foot asleep—mdažipa, mayažipa. See pažipa, etc.*
- ya-žo', *v. a.* *to blow on an instrument, play on a fife or flute—mdažo, dažo, unyažopi.*
- ya-žo'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to blow on an instrument—yažowakiya.*
- ya-žo'-ya, *v. a.* *to make one blow a fife or flute—yažowaya.*
- ya-žun', *v. a.* *to pull up by the roots with the mouth, as birds do corn—mdažun.*
- ya-žu'-žu, *v. a.* *to tear down or tear to pieces with the mouth; to refute or demolish, as an argument—mdažužu. See yužužu, etc.*
- ye, *intj.* *oh! expressing fear.*
- ye, *intj.* *shame on you.*
- ye, *a precatory form of the imperat. sing.; used by women and not unfrequently by men also; as, ećon ye.*

*ye*, a *particle*, which often follows at the close of a sentence to give emphasis to what is said. It is used by the women as "do" is by the men; as, *wanna industan ye, I have already finished*. Sometimes this is used by the men, and is not unfrequently followed by "do;" as, *ecamon yedo, maķu yedo*.

*ye*, *pron.* 2d pers. compounded of "ya" and "ki;" as in *yeksuya*, of *kiksuya*.

*ye'-ga*, *v. n.* to shine, glitter. *T.* ilega.

*ye h*, *cont.* of *ye ga*. *T.* ileh.

*ye h - ya'*, *v. a.* to cause to shine, to make shine—*yeliwaya*. *T.* ileliya.

*ye h - ye' - ga*, *v. red.* of *ye ga*; to glisten, twinkle, sparkle. *T.* ilehlega.

*ye - ki' - ya*, *v. a.* of *ya*; to cause to go, to send, drive; to extend to, as the hand; *nape yewakiya*.

*ye - ki' - ya*, *v. a.* to bet, to stake anything. This is connected with the one preceding, as the Dakotas tie on to a stick the articles staked in a dance, for example: *yewakiya*.

*ye' - la - ka s*, *adv.* *T.* i. q. *nakaes*; indeed, truly, etc.; since; as, because.

*ye - lo'*, *T.* i. q. *yedo*; but after the plur. termination "pi" the "ye" is often dropped, and the "pi" becomes "pe," e. g., *hecel econpe lo*.

*ye - sa' or ye - san*, *conj.* *T.* i. q. *esa*; although

*ye - sa' - han*, *conj.* *T.* i. q. *estanhan*.

*ye - sa s*, *intj.* *T.* i. q. *estas*.

*ye - si'*, *v. a.* to command to go, to send—*yewa si*.

*ye - ya'*, *v. a.* to cause to go, to send; to extend to.

*ye - ye'*, *v.* to be, exist.

*yo*, *Intj.* and *T.* the sign of the imperative singular, used by men: i. q. *wo—ceti yo, make a fire*.

*yo - ta n' - ka*, *v. n.* to sit; *šuk-tanka akan yotanka and šunķ akan yotanka, to ride on horseback—mdo-tanka*. See *iyotanka*.

*yu*, a *causative prefix*. It expresses the idea of causation in some way not conveyed by "ba," "bo," "ka," "na," "pa," and "ya;" as, *yuna-ziņ, to cause to stand or to lift up*; *yukaki za, to cause to suffer*. Sometimes it conveys the idea of *pulling*. As a prefix to adjectives, and sometimes nouns, it forms verbs of them, and means *to make or cause to be*; as, *yuwa ste, to make good*.

*yu or yu n*, *intj.* Said when one is hurt, *ugh!* See *yuhuhu*.

*yu - a' - dos - do - za - se i - ye - ya*, *v. a.* to injure one's feelings in any way. See *adosdoza* and *ya cantiyap'a iyeya*.

*yu - a' - ka - li pa*, *v.* of *akali pa*; *yukali pa i cu, to draw anything over one, as a blanket turned down*.

*yu - a' - kan*, *v.* of *akan*; *yuakan hiyuya, to cause to come up to the top*.

*yu - a' - ka - za - m ni*, *v. a.* of *akazamni*; to open out, uncover: *yuakazamni iyeya*.

- yu-a'-ki-haŋ, *v. a.* of akihaŋ; *to cause to starve*—mduakihaŋ.  
 yu-a'-ki-pam, *adv.* of akipam; *separately*: yuakipam ehnaŋa, *to separate, divide*. *T.*, yuakipab.  
 yu-a'-ki-pa-pam, *adv. red.* of yuakipam.  
 yu-a'-ki-paś, *cont.* of yuakipa-za; *crossing each other; in bows*: yuakipaś ieu, *to tie in a bow-knot*. *T.*, yuwoś ieu, *to tie a bow-knot*.  
 yu-a'-ki-pa-za, *v. a.* of akipa-za; *to place across*—mduakipa-za. See yuakipaś.  
 yu-a'-mda-ya, *v. a.* *to make level on*—mduamdaya.  
 yu-a'-o-pte-ća, *v. a.* *to make less*—mduaopteća.  
 yu-a'-o-pten, *cont.* of yuaopteća; yuaopten iyeya *T.*, yuaoptel  
 yu-a'-o-pte-tu, *v. a.* *to make less, lessen*—mduaoptetu.  
 yu-a'-o-pte-tu-ya, *adv.* *lessening*.  
 yu-a'-sni, *v. T.* *i. q.* asnikiya.  
 yu-a'-śa-pa, *v. a.* of aśapa; *to defile*—mduaśapa.  
 yu-a'-śda-ya, *v. a.* *to uncover, expose*.  
 yu-a'-śka-daŋ, *v. a.* *to make near, to bring near*—mduaśka-daŋ. See yukiyela and yuhanska.  
 yu-a'-śka-ke, *v.* See yuaśka-daŋ.  
 yu-a'-zi, *v. a.* of azi; *to run aground, as a boat, pull ashore*—mduazi.  
 yu-ba'-ga, *v. a.* *to twist, roll, turn, as the hands in running*—mduba-ga. See yubaza.  
 yu-bas', *cont.* of yubaza; yubas iyeya.  
 yu-bas'-ba-za, *v. red.* of yubaza.  
 yu-bas'-ya, *adv.* *in a twisting manner; vexing*.  
 yu-ba'-za, *v. a.* *to twist or turn, as the hands in running; to vex, tease, annoy, and continue to do so*—mdubaza. See yuba-ga, yaba-ga, etc. *T.*, *to twist or rub around, as the hair on a horse, or the arm against anything when the former itches*.  
 yu-be', *v. a.* Same as yumaŋ.  
 yu-bi'-li-he-ća, *v. a. T.* *to make active, to stimulate*.  
 yu-bo'-sdaŋ, *v.* of bosdaŋ; yu-bosdaŋ ehde, *to set up on end*. *T.*, yuwoslal.  
 yu-bo'-sda-ta, *v. a.* *to set upright*—mdubosdata.  
 yu-bu', *v. a.* *to make a drumming noise*—mdubu.  
 yu-bu'-bu, *v. red.* of yubu.  
 yu-bu'-ya, *adv.* *in a drumming manner*.  
 yu-ćab', *cont. T.* of yućapa.  
 yu-ćab'-ćab-ki-ya, *v. red. T.* *to cause to trot*.  
 yu-ćab'-ća-pa, *v. red. T.* of yu-ćapa.  
 yu-ćab'-lu-za-haŋ, *v. T.* *to trot rapidly*.  
 yu-ćab'-lu-za-haŋ, *adj.* *fast trotting, as a fast trotting horse*.  
 yu-ćaŋ', *v. a.* *to shift, shake in a sieve*—mdućaŋ, dućaŋ, uŋćaŋpi.

- yu-éaŋ'-éaŋ, *v. a.* to make shake—mduéaŋéaŋ.  
 yu-éaŋ'-naŋ, *v.* yuéaŋnan iye-ya, to push out into the stream.  
 yu-éaŋ'-ze-ka, *v. a.* *T.* to make angry.  
 yu-éa'-pa, *v. T.* to trot as a horse.  
 yu-éap'-éa-pa, *v. red. T. i. q.* yuéabéapa.  
 yu-éé'-ka, *v. a.* to make stagger—mduééka.  
 yu-éé'-ké-ka, *v. a.* to make stagger—mduéékéka.  
 yu-éé'-ya, *v. a.* to make cry—mduééya, mayuééya.  
 yu-éí'-ka-dan, *v. a.* to make small, compress—mduéíkadan.  
 yu-éí'-ka-ye-dan, *adv.* in a small space, pressed together, compactly.  
 yu-éí'-stiŋ-na, *v. a.* to make small—mduéístiŋna. *T.* yuéísíla.  
 yu-éó', *v. a.* to make good (*T.* yu-wáste); to perfect, finish—mduéó, duéó, uhyuéópi. See yusu.  
 yu-éó'-éó, *v. a.* to make soft, as mortar—mduéóó.  
 yu-éó'-ka, *v. a.* to empty, make empty—mduéóka.  
 yu-éó'-ka-ka, *v. red.* of yuéóka.  
 yu-éó'-na-la, *v. a.* *T.* to make few; to lessen in number or quantity: *i. q.* yutonana.  
 yu-éós'-éó-za, *v. red.* of yuéóza.  
 yu-éó'-ya, *adv.* finished; well. *T.* ayuéóyakel.  
 yu-éó'-za, *v. a.* of éóza; to make comfortably warm, as a house or clothes—mduéóza.  
 yu-dem'-de-pa, *v. a.* to make notches in—mdudemdepa. *T.* yuleblepa.  
 yu-du'-za-haŋ, *v. a.* of duzahaŋ; to make swift—mduduzahaŋ.  
 yu-e'-éé-dan, *v. a.* of eéedan; to purify—mduééedan, unyueéepidan.  
 yu-e'-éel-ya, *adv. T.* rightly, correctly—yuecélya ícu, place it rightly. But less is yuoptetuya.  
 yu-e'-één-ya, *adv. less:* yuecénya eéamon.  
 yu-e'-éé-tu, *v. a.* of eéetu; to fulfill, accomplish; to restore—mduééetu, dueéetu, unyueéetupi.  
 yu-e'-éé-tu-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fulfill—yueéetuwaya.  
 yu-e'-éé-tu-ya, *adv.* fulfilling; making right.  
 yu-e'-éí, *v. a.* to turn wrong side out, as a garment or bag—mduééí, dueéí. *T.* yueéíya.  
 yu-gla'-kšíŋ-kšíŋ, *adv. T.* zigzag, or in all kinds of ways, as children mark on the snow. See kayowedan.  
 yu-ga', *v. a.* to husk, as corn—mduga, duga, ungapí.  
 yu-ga'-ga, *adv.* spread out, open.  
 yu-ga'd'-ya, *v.* to speak out to, to worship.  
 yu-ga'd'-ya-pí, *n.* worshipping, worship.  
 yu-ga'-ga, *v. n.* to spread out, open out, display.  
 yu-ga'm', *cont.* of yugapa; yugam iyeya. *T.* yugab.

- y u - ġ a n', *cont.* of yuġata. *T.*, yu-  
ġal.
- y u - ġ a n' - ġ a - t a, *v. red.* of yuġata.
- y u - ġ a ŋ', *v. a.* to open, as a door;  
to tear open, as a corn husk, to husk  
corn—mduġaŋ, unyuġaŋpi.
- y u - ġ a ŋ' - ġ a ŋ - n a, *v. a.* to make  
open or flimsy—mduġaŋġaŋua.
- y u - ġ a ŋ' - p i, *n* a husking. See  
wogaŋpi.
- y u - ġ a ŋ' - y a ŋ, *v. a.* to cause to  
open, to cause to husk—yuġaŋwaya.
- y u - ġ a' - p a, *v. a.* to strip or pull  
off, as the skin from an animal, to  
flay—mduġapa.
- y u - ġ a' - t a, *v. a.* to open out, as the  
hand; to open, as a door—mduġata,  
duġata. *T.*, to spread out the hands,  
to stretch out or raise the arm. See  
yuwinta.
- y u - ġ a t' - ġ a - t a, *v. red.* See yu-  
ġaŋgata. *T.*, yuġalgata.
- y u - ġ e', *v. a.* to take out with the  
hand—mduġe. *T.*, kaġe.
- y u - ġ e', *n.* *T.* a part or portion;  
some. See uġe and oŋġe.
- y u - ġ e' - ġ e, *v. a.* to gather up in  
the hand, to take up by handfuls: yu-  
ġeġe iwaću.
- y u - ġ i' - m n a - n a, *v.* to pinch up  
with the fingers: yuġimnana mduza.  
*T.*, yużibyeŋa.
- y u - ġ o', *v. a.* to make marks such as  
are made on arrows—mduġo. *T.*,  
also to scratch, to make scratches on.
- y u - ġ o', *v. n.* *T.* to be tired, fa-  
tigated—bluġo: *i. q.* watuka and  
mdokiŋa.
- y u - ġ o' - ġ o, *v. red.* of yuġo.
- y u - ġ u' - k a, *v. a.* to stretch, strain;  
to pull out, as an arrow from the  
quiver—mduġuka.
- y u - h a', *v. a.* to have, own, possess—  
mduha, duha, unġhapi and unyuha-  
pi: to lift, be able to carry. With  
this latter meaning the "a" is not  
changed to "e" on assuming the  
"kta" or "śni," as, mduha śni.
- y u - h a' - h a - d a ŋ, *v. a.* to make not  
firm, to unsettle—mduhahadaŋ.
- y u - h a' - h a - y e - d a ŋ, *v. a.* to  
move, shake, make unstable—mduha-  
hayedana.
- y u - h a' - i - y e - y a, *v. a.* to push  
down.
- y u - h a ŋ' - s k a, *v. a.* *T.* to make  
longer, to prolong. See yutehaŋ.
- y u - h a' - p i, *part.* owned, held; a serv-  
ant: yuhapi ċin, he wants to be held.
- y u - h a' - y a, *adv.* *T.* in the manner  
of having; having—yuhaya un.
- y u - h b a', *v. a.* to shell, as corn; to  
open, as pods—mduhba. *T.*, yugba.
- y u - h b e' - z a, *v. a.* to make rough—  
mduhbeza. *T.*, yugbeza.
- y u - h b u', *v. a.* to make a noise, as  
in taking hold of a bag of shelled  
corn; to make rattle, as corn—mdu-  
libu. *T.*, pasbu.
- y u - h b u' - h b u, *v. red.* of yuhbu.
- y u - h b u' - y a, *adv.* making a rat-  
tling noise, as in pushing anything  
into shelled corn: yuhbuya iyeya.
- y u - h d a', *v. a.* to untwist, unroll,  
uncoil, stretch out—mduhda. *T.*,  
yugla.



y u - h d a' - h d a, *v. red. of yuhda; to stretch out: yuhdahda aya, to go one after another, to follow in Indian file.*

y u - h d a' - k a, *v. a. to make far apart—mduhdaka. T., paóglaya egnaka.*

y u - h d a' - k a - y a, *adv. separately, singly: yuhdakaya enažin. T., paóglaya.*

y u - h d a' - k i ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv. across: yuhdakinyan iéu, to take across, put across.*

y u - h d a' - k i - y a, *v. a. to cause to uncoil or stretch out—yuhdawakiya.*

y u - h d a' - y a, *v. a. to cause to uncoil—yuhdawaya.*

y u - h d o' - h d o, *v. a. to make grunt, as a buffalo calf, by catching it—mduhdohdo.*

y u - h d o' - k a, *v. a. to sprain badly, dislocate—mduhdoka.*

y u - h e', *v. Same as yuha: yuhe éin, one who owns, a master.*

y u - h e' - k i - y a, *v. a. to cause to have; to give to—yuhewakiya.*

y u - h i', *v. a. to drive off, as game—mdulhi. T., to arouse, startle, stir up, as game; to throw into confusion, as the wind does feathers.*

y u - h i n', *cont. of yuhinta; yuhin iyeya. T., yuhinl.*

y u - h i ŋ' - t a, *v. a. to sweep off, brush off, rake away—mduhinta, unyuhintapi. See yuhotapise.*

y u - h i' - y a - h a ŋ, *v. to prolong one's days. T., tehan niya.*

y u - h i' - y a - h a ŋ - n a - k e - é i ŋ - h a ŋ, *adv. waiting a little, not in haste. T., éisciyela ape.*

y u - h m i', *v. a. to clear off, as grass, etc., from a field—mduhmi, duhmi. T., yugmi.*

y u - h m i' - é a, *v. a. to catch by the hair of the head, pull one's hair—mduhmiéa, mayuhmiéa.*

y u - h m i' - h m a, *v. a. to roll, as a wheel, etc., with the hand—mduhmihma. T., yugmigma. See yuhomni.*

y u - h m i n', *cont. of yuhmiéa: yuhmin yuza, to take hold of the hair of the head.*

y u - h m i' - y a ŋ - y a ŋ, *v. a. to make round, as a ball, with the hand—mduhmiyanyan. See yumima.*

y u - h m u ŋ', *v. a. to twist, as a string—mduhmun, duhmun, unyuhmunpi. T., yugmun.*

y u - h n a', *v. a. to shake, as fruit from a tree—mdulna. T., yugna.*

y u - h n a' - h n a, *v. red. of yuhna; to take a loose hold of: yuhnahua wakuwa. T., yugnagna.*

y u - h n a' - s k i ŋ - y a ŋ, *v. a. to make one crazy; to possess, as a demon or spirit—mayuhnaškinyan.*

y u - h n a' - y a ŋ, *v. a. to miss, as in attempting to grasp anything—mdulmayan. T., yugnayan.*

y u - h n u' - n i, *v. a. to cause to wander—mduhnuni: wačinyuhnuni, to distract, bewilder. T., yugnuni.*

y u - h o' - h o, *v. a. to move, shake, as something not firm—mduhoho.*

- y u - h o' - h o - d a ŋ, *v. a.* to shake, as something not solid—mduhohodan.  
y u - h o' - h o - p i - é a - ś n i, *adj.* immovable.  
y u - h o' - h o - y a, *v. a.* to cause to shake.  
y u - h o' - h o - y a, *adv.* shaking.  
y u - h o' - m n i, *v. a.* to turn around anything, to turn, as a grindstone—mduhomni, duhomni, unhomnipi, and unyuhomnipi: ihduhomni, to turn one's self around. See yuhmihma.  
y u - h o' - m n i - m n i, *v. red.* of yuhomni.  
y u - h o ŋ' - h o ŋ - z a, *v. a.* *Ih.* to shake; *i. q.* yuhuhuza.  
y u - h o' - t a - p i - s e, *adv.* clearing away obstacles: yuhotapise iyaya, he has gone to clear the way. *T.* yuhintapi se.  
y u - h u' - h u, *intj.* Said when one is hurt, *i. q.* yuŋ. *T.* yu.  
y u - h u' - h u s, *cont.* of yuhuhuza; yuhulus waun. *T.* yuhunhuns.  
y u - h u' - h u s - y a, *v. a.* to cause to shake—yuhuluswaya.  
y u - h u' - h u s - y a, *adv.* shaking, moving.  
y u - h u' - h u - z a, *v. a.* to shake with the hand—mduhuhuza. *Ih.* yuhonhonza. *T.* yuhunhunza.  
y u - h u' - k u - y a, *v. a.* of hukuya; to humble, bring down; mduhukuya: yuhukun iyeya, to cast down.  
y u - h u ŋ' - k a, *v.* to shake, to rock from side to side (*T.* yungyunka)—mduhunka: yuhunke se mani, to walk as a sailor (*T.* yungyunka semani).  
y u - h u' - t o - d a ŋ, *v. a.* to make short, wear off—mduhutedan. *T.* yutepa.  
y u - h a', *v. n.* to curl, branch out.  
y u - h a', *adj.* curled, frizzled: pa yuha, a curly head  
y u - h a' - h a, *v. red.* of yuha; to become curled or branched.  
y u - h a' - h a, *adj.* curly, having many branches or prongs.  
y u - h a' - k p a, *v. a.* to make curved, as the edge of a knife that has been long in use—mduhakpa.  
y u - h a ŋ' - h i, *v. a.* to make slow—mduhanhi.  
y u - h a ŋ' - h i - k a, *adj.* *T.* slow.  
y u - h a' - t k a, *v. a.* to ruffle, as hair or feathers—mduhatka.  
y u - h a' - t p a, *v. a.* Same as yuhakpa.  
y u - h b a', *v. a.* to make drowsy; mduhba.  
y u - h d a', *v. a.* to ring, as a bell, to rattle—mduhda, duhda, unhdapi. *T.* yuhla. See also wohla.  
y u - h d a' - ġ a ŋ, *v. a.* to enlarge; to separate from, leave—mduhidaŋ: ti hduhidaŋ śni, to stay always at home.  
y u - h d a' - h d a, *v. red.* of yuhda.  
y u - h d a' - h d a - t a, *v. red.* of yuhdata.  
y u - h d a' - h d a - y a, *v. red.* of yuhdaya.  
y u - h d a n', *cont.* of yuhdata; yuhdata; yuhdan iyeya. *T.* yuhlal.  
y u - h d a' - t a, *v. a.* to scratch, as a cat; to scratch off—mduhdata.

- yu-hda'-ya, *v.* to peel off, to skin; to take off, as a sticking plaster—mdulhdaya, duhdaya.  
 yu-hde'-éa, *v. a.* to tear in pieces, tear up, rend—mdulhdeéa, unyu-hdeéapi. *T.*, yuhleéa.  
 yu-hde'-hde-éa, *v. red.* of yu-hdeéa.  
 yu-hden', *cont.* of yuhdeéa; yuhden iyeya. *T.*, yuhlel.  
 yu-hden'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rend—yuhdenwakiya.  
 yu-hden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to tear up—yuhdenwaya.  
 yu-hdo', *v. i. q.* yuhdoka.—*W. J. C.*  
 yu-hdog', *cont.* of yuhdoka; yuhdog iyeya: yuhdog han, to stand open.  
 yu-hdog'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to open—yuhdogwakiya.  
 yu-hdo'-hdo-ka, *v. red.* of yuhdoka; to make holes in.  
 yu-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to make a hole; to bore a hole; to open, as a door, as, tiyopa yuhdoka; to open, as a box, barrel, etc.—mdulhdoka, duhdoka, unhdokapi and unyuhdokapi. *T.*, yuhloka.  
 yu-hem', *cont.* of yuhépa; yuhem iyeya. *T.*, yuhéb.  
 yu-hem'-he-pa, *v. red.* of yuhépa.  
 yu-he'-pa, *v. a.* to absorb, empty, exhaust, as a fluid, by lading out—mdulhepa, unyuhépapi.  
 yu-he'-yam, *cont.* of yuhéyapa; yuhéyam iyeya, to put aside. *T.*, yuhéyab.  
 yu-he'-yan, *cont.* of yuhéyata; yuhéyan iyeya. *T.*, yuhéyal.  
 yu-he'-ya-pa, *v. a.* to put a little back, put aside—mdulhéyapa.  
 yu-he'-ya-ta, *v. a.* to put back, reject.  
 yu-hi', *v. n.* to pimple; to be pimples—mayuhi: hence, oyuhi, pimples. *T.*, yuh'i.  
 yu-hi'-éa, *v. a.* to waken one up—mduhiéa, duhiéa, unyuhicapi, mayuhiéa.  
 yu-hi'-hi, *v. red.* of yuhi; to be pimples, marked, rough. *T.*, yuh'ihi.  
 yu-hin', *cont.* of yuhiéa; yuhin iyeya. *T.*, yuhil.  
 yu-hi'-se, *adj.* like pimples; striped, figured, as dimity or diaper. *T.*, yuh'ise.  
 yu-hi'-ya-ya, *v. a.* to do badly, bungle—mdulhiyaya.  
 yu-hla', *v. a. T. i. q.* yuhda  
 yu-hle'-éa, *v. T. i. q.* yuhdeéa.  
 yu-hlo'-ka, *v. T. i. q.* yuhdoka.  
 yu-hmin', *v. a.* to sling, as a stone, sidewise; to make go crooked. *T.*, to make crooked, as writing.  
 yu-hmin'-yan, *adv.* off sidewise, crookedly; yuhminyán ehnaka, to place out of line, or crookedly.  
 yu-hmun', *v. a.* to make whizz, as in throwing a stone from a sling—mdulhmun.  
 yu-hmun'-hmun, *v. red.* of yuhmun.  
 yu-hmun'-ya, *adv.* making whizz.

- y u - h o ŋ ' - t a , *v. a.* to make soft, as thread, to rub soft, as skin—mdulionta. See yuhunta.
- y u - h p a ' , *v. a.* to throw down, as one's load; to unharness or unload a horse; to shake off, as leaves from a tree; to buy a wife—mdulipa, dulipa, unyuhpapi. *T.*, also to put down or shut down, as a window-sash.
- y u - h p a ' - h p a , *v. red.* of yuhpa; to throw over or down in lumps, as in ploughing hard ground.
- y u - h p a ŋ ' , *v. a.* to soak and make soft, as leather—mdulpan.
- y u - h p a ŋ ' - h p a ŋ , *v. red.* of yuhpan; to soak and make a little soft, as leather—mdulpanhpan. See yuhtuta.
- y u - h p e ' - y a , *v. a.* to cause to throw down—yuhpewaya.
- y u - h p u ' , *v. a.* to pick off a piece, break off, crumble off—mdulipu.
- y u - h p u ' - h p u , *v. red.* of yuhpu.
- y u - h t a ŋ ' , *v. a.* to make rough. See yulitanyan.
- y u - h t a ŋ ' - y a ŋ , *v. a.* to make rough, to whet to a rough edge—mdulitanyan.
- y u - h t u ' - t a , *v. a.* to mash or break a skin for dressing, to make pliant—mdulituta. *T.*, yupanpan.
- y u - h u ' , *v. a.* to take off the hull or rind, to peel, as bark with the hand—mdulu.
- y u - h u ' - ġ a , *v. a.* to break a hole in, to stave in; to break to pieces—mduhuga. See yuśuzu.
- y u - h u h ' , *cont.* of yuhuga; yuhuh iyeya.
- y u - h u h ' - n a - ġ a , *v. a.* to cause to burn up—mduluhnaġa.
- y u - h u ' - h u - ġ a , *v. red.* of yuhuga.
- y u - h u ŋ ' - h u ŋ - t a , *v. red.* of yuhunta.
- y u - h u ŋ ' - t a , *v. a.* to make soft, as flax, in dressing it, or as a skin, by rubbing—mdulhunta.
- y u - h u ŋ ' - w i ŋ , *v. a.* to make putrefy, as flesh—mdulhunwin. *T.*, see hunwinya.
- y u - h w i ŋ ' , *v.* See yulhunwin.
- y u - i ' - ċ i - ċ a - h i , *v. a.* to mix together, to mingle.
- y u - i ' - ċ i - ċ a - h i - y a , *adv.* mingling: yuićićahiya iyeya.
- y u - i ' - ċ i - ċ a - w i ŋ , *v. a.* to make turn back on the same way (*T.*, the same); to cause to pass by, as the two ends of anything—mduićićawin. See next word.
- y u - i ' - ċ i - ċ u - y a , *v. a.* *T.* to cause to pass by over or alongside of each other, as the two ends of anything; to make overlap each other.
- y u - i ' - d e , *v. a.* to cause to blaze, to kindle a fire—mduide.
- y u - i ' - d e - p i , *n.* *Ih.* something to make a blaze—friction matches.
- y u - i ' - h a , *v. a.* to make laugh—mdulha.
- y u - i ' - l e - p i , *n.* *T. i. q.* yuidepi: ċaŋ kaidepi.
- y u - i ' - n a - h n i , *v. a.* to hasten one mduinalni.
- y u - i ' - n a - h n i - k i - y a , *v. a.* to cause one to hasten.

y u - i' - n a - h n i - y a ŋ, *adv.* *hastening.*

y u - i' - n i - n a, *v. a.* of inina; *to make still, put to silence*—mduinina. *T.*, yuinila.

y u - i' - n i n - y a, *adv.* *putting to silence.* *T.*, yuinilya.

y u - i' - p a - t k u - ġ a, *v. a.* of ipa-tkuġa; *to place in a row*—mduipa-tkuġa. *T.*, yuoweġinhan.

y u - i' - p a - t k u h - y a, *adv.* *placing in a row*

y u - i' - ū t e - ċ a, *v. a.* *to make one ashamed*—mduiūteċa.

y u - i' - ū t o - h m u s, *cont.* of yuiūto-hmuza.

y u - i' - ū t o - h m u - z a, *v. a.* of iūto-hmuza; *to make one shut his eyes; to deceive*—mduiūtohmuzā.

y u - i' - t o - k a ŋ, *v. a.* *T.* *to put out of the way; to remove from; to reject.* See yuheyata, etc.

y u - i' - t p i - s k a - e - h p e - y a, *v.* *to turn any thing over on its back, as a dog, etc.*

y u - i' - y a - k i - p a m, *adv.* *dividing, separating.* *T.*, yuiyakipab.

y u - i' - y a - k i - p a - p a m, *adv. red.* of yuiyakipam.

y u - i' - y o ġ, *cont.* of yuiyoka; yui-yoġ iyeya, *to put out of the way, reject.* *T.*, yuitokaŋ; yutokaŋ.

y u - i' - y o - k a, *v. a.* *to shun.* See yuiyog.

y u - i' - y o - t a ŋ, *v.* of iyotaŋ; yui-yotaŋ iyeya, *to cause one to do more by telling him to stop, to make more determined.*

y u - i' - y o - t a ŋ ġ, *cont.* of yuiyotanka; yuiyotang elipeya, *to push one down, make sit down.*

y u - i' - y o - t a ŋ - h a ŋ, *v.* yuiyotanhaŋ iyekiya, *to afflict, to trouble.*

y u - i' - y o - w a s, *cont.* of yuiyowaza.

y u - i' - y o - w a ū, *cont.* of yuiyowa-za; yuiyowaū iyeye ūni. See yui-yowaūaūni.

y u - i' - y o - w a - z a, *v. a.* *to make resound, to make echo*—mduiyowaza.

y u - i' - y o - w a - ū a - ū n i, *v.* *to place afar off.*

y u - i' - ū e - n a, *v.* *T.* *to stir or mix together.*

y u - k a', *v. a.* *to strip off, as the feather part of a quill*—mduka.

y u - k a' - k i - ū a, *v. a.* *to cause to suffer*—mdukakiūa.

y u - k a m', *cont.* of yukapa; yukam iyeya. *T.*, yukab—yukab emayaya, *you jerk me.*

y u - k a ŋ', *v. n.* *to be; there is.* This verb wants the forms of the first and second persons singular; plur., unkanpi, dukanpi, yukanpi. Yukan is often used with a plural signification, as, talinċa yukan, *there are deer; hu mayukan, legs are to me, i. e., I have legs.* See yuke and yuki.

y u - k a ŋ', *v.* *to give room.* See tiyukan, kiyukan, and yukiŋ.

y u - k a ŋ', *v. a.* of kaŋ; *to make old*—mdukan.

y u - k a ŋ', *v. a.* *to shake off, as dew*—mdukan.

y u - k a ŋ' - k a ŋ, *v. red.* of yukan.

- y u - k a' - p a, *v. a.* to catch, as a ball, in the hand—mdukapa. *T.* to jerk away from. See yakapa, yukab, etc.
- y u - k a' - t a, *v. a.* of kata; to make warm by rubbing; to heat by making a fire—mdukata.
- y u - k a' - t i ŋ, *v. a.* to straighten out with the hand—mdukat i ŋ.
- y u - k a' - w a, *v. a.* to open, as the mouth, eyes, etc.—mdukawa, dukawa, unyukawapi.
- y u - k a' - w a - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to open—yukawawakiya
- y u - k é a', *v. a.* to loose a knot, untie, unwrap, open what is tangled—mdu-kéa.
- y u - k é a ŋ', *v. a.* to comprehend anything, to understand, know, guess; to have an opinion, to judge—mdu-kéa ŋ, dukéa ŋ, unkéa ŋpi. See iyukéa ŋ.
- y u - k é a ŋ' - y a ŋ, *v.* comprehending, guessing.
- y u - k é e' - k a, *v. i. q.* yu céka.—w. j. c.
- y u - k e', *v. n.* to be. See yukan.
- y u - k e s', *cont.* of yukeza; yukes iyeya.
- y u - k e' - y a, *adv. T.* being; having, possessing—wahtani yukeya un, a sinner, i. e., one who is leading a sinful life.
- y u - k e' - z a, *v. a.* to make smooth—mdukeza.
- y u - k i', *cont. T.* of yukan; tato yuki nahan éa ŋli yukan, there is beef and there is tobacco.
- y u - k i' - k i - t a, *v. a.* to make limber—mdukikita. *T.* yuwiŋswiŋza.
- y u - k i ŋ', *cont.* of yuk i ŋ é a; yuk i ŋ iwa cu. *T.* tahu akahpe ogle.
- y u - k i ŋ' - i ŋ - p i, *n.* a cloak. *T.* yuk i ŋ l.
- y u - k i' - n u - k a ŋ, *v. a.* to divide between, to separate—mdukinukan, dukinukan.
- y u - k i' - n u - k a ŋ, *adv.* divided: yuk i ŋ ukan ehnaka, to place out separately.
- y u - k i' - n u - k a ŋ - k i - y a, *adv.* divided, separately.
- y u - k i' - n u - k a ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv.* separately.
- y u - k i ŋ', *v. a.* to give room to pass, to lean to one side—mduki ŋ, mayuki ŋ.
- y u - k i ŋ' - é a, *v. a.* to scrape off with the hand—mduki ŋ é a.
- y u - k i ŋ' - k i ŋ, *adv.* to and fro or from side to side, as a sailor in walking. *T.* from side to side, as in working a stick in a hole; but "as a sailor walking" is yungyunka se.
- y u - k i ŋ s', *cont.* of yuk i ŋ za; yuk i ŋ s iyeya.
- y u - k i ŋ s' - k i ŋ - z a, *v. red.* of yuk i ŋ za.
- y u - k i ŋ' - z a, *v. a.* to make creak—mduki ŋ za
- y u - k i' - p a s, *cont.* of yuk i p a za; yuk i p a s yu za, to seize by the hair of the head—yuk i p a s mduza. *T.* yu pa ŋ s.
- y u - k i' - p a ś, *cont.* of yuk i p a za; yuk i p a s iyeya: yuk i p a s yu za, to double around and hold.

- yu-ki'-pa-za, *v.* See yukipas, the form in use.  
 yu-ki'-pa-za, *v. a.* to bend any thing around, to double over, to bend so as to make the ends meet—mduki-paža. See yuakipaža.  
 yu-ki'-pe-haŋ, *v. a.* to fold, to lay in folds—mdukipahaŋ: yukipehaŋ ehnāka.  
 yu-ki'-pu-ski-éa, *v. a.* to put close together, to press—mdukipuskiéa.  
 yu-ki'-pu-skin, *cont.* of yukipuskiéa; yukipuskin yuza, to hold one thing close to another. *T.*, yukipuskil.  
 yu-ki'-pu-skin-ya, *adv.* pressed close to.  
 yu-ki'-yela, *v. a.* *T.* to make near. See yuaskadan.  
 yu-ki'-yu-te-ya, *adv.* Said of any thing crisped or drawn up. *T.*, natipa.  
 yu-kmi'-éa, *v.* *Ih. i. q.* yuhmiéa.  
 yu-ko', *v. a.* to make a hole—mduko: yuko elipeya, to throw open. *T.*, to enlarge an opening.  
 yu-kog', *cont.* of yukoka; yukog iyeya.  
 yu-ko'-ka, *v. a.* to ring or rattle, as an old kettle—mdukoka.  
 yu-ko'-ke-dan, *v. a.* to make active, to stimulate—mdukokedan. *T.*, yubiliheéa.  
 yu-ko'-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *T.* to make wrinkle: ite yukokiya, to frown or scowl.  
 yu-ko'-ko-ka, *v. red.* of yukoka.
- yu-koŋ'-ta, *v.* See yukunŋta  
 yu-ko'-ya-haŋ, *v. a.* to cause to be quick, to hasten—mdukoyahaŋ. See yuinalni.  
 yu-kpa', *v. a.* ísta yukpa, to make blind; noŋe yukpa, to make deaf—mdukpa. See yutpa.  
 yu-kpaŋ', *v. a.* to grind, as corn, etc., to make fine, to pulverize—mdukpaŋ, dukpaŋ, uŋkpaŋpi. See yutpaŋ.  
 yu-kpaŋ'-kpaŋ, *v. red.* of yukpaŋ.  
 yu-kpaŋ'-pi, *n.* grinding.  
 yu-kpaŋ' yaŋ, *v. a.* to cause to grind—yukpaŋwaya.  
 yu-kpi', *v. a.* to crack or burst, as a louse. *i. q.* yutpi.  
 yu-kpi'-kpi, *v. red.* of yukpi.  
 yu-kpu'-kpa, *v. a.* to make fine, to crumble up and scatter about—mdukpukpa. See yukpukpa.  
 yu-ksa', *v. a.* to break off, as a stick, with the hand; to pull, as corn; to cut off or out with shears—mduksa, duksa, uŋksapi.  
 yu-ksa'-ksa, *v. red.* of yuksa.  
 yu-ksa'-pa, *v. a.* of ksapa; to make wise—mduksapa. Said also of an animal who breaks away from a trap, as he is made wise or wary by it.  
 yu-ksa'-pi, *n.* a breaking off, a gathering of corn.  
 yu-kse'-kse-ya, *v. red.* of yukseya.  
 yu-kse'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break off, as in trapping—yuksewaya.

- y u - k s e ' - y a , *adv.* broken off; straight down, as if broken off; said of a bluff shore where the water is deep; *i. q.* hutotkonza.
- y u - k s a ' , *v. a.* to bend or double up, as a blanket—mdukša.
- y u - k s a ' - d a ŋ , *adv.* bent up, crooked: yuksadan ieu. See yaksadan.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' , *v. a.* to bend, fold up—mdukšan.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' - k i - y a , *v. a.* to cause to bend or fold up—yukšanwakiya.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' - k s a ŋ , *v. red.* of yukšan.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' - k s a ŋ , *adv.* crooked, curled about.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' - y a ŋ , *v. a.* to cause to bend—yukšanwaya.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' - y e - y a , *adv.* bent around, in a circle.
- y u - k s i ' - k s i - z a , *v. red.* of yukši-za.
- y u - k s i s ' , *cont.* of yukšiza; yukšis iyeya.
- y u - k s i s ' - y a , *v. a.* to cause to double up—yukšiswaya.
- y u - k s i ' - z a , *v. a.* to double up, to bend, as the arm at the elbow; to double up, as iron, etc.; to pull the trigger of a gun—mdukšiza.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' , *v. a.* to bend with the hand—mduktan.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k i - y a , *v. a.* to cause to bend anything.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k i - y a , *adv.* crookedly.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k t a ŋ , *v. red.* of yuktan; to bend, crook.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k t a ŋ , *adj.* or *adv.* zigzag; bent.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k t a ŋ - k i - y a , *adv. red.* yuktankiye.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k t a ŋ - y a ŋ , *adv. red.* of yuktanyan.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - y a ŋ , *adv.* crookedly.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - y e - y a , *adv.* crookedly, not in a straight line: yuktanyeya wanika.
- y u - k u ' - k a , *v. a.* to pull to pieces; to make rotten, to destroy—mdukuka.
- y u - k u ŋ ' - t a , *v. a.* *T.* to pick with any thing in a hole or cavity, as to pick the ears or nose.
- y u - k e ' - g a , *v. a.* to scratch, scrape—mdukega. See yukoğa.
- y u - k e h ' , *cont.* of yukega; yukeh iyeya.
- y u - k e h ' - k e - g a , *v. red.* of yukega.
- y u - k e h ' - y a , *adv.* scratching, scraping.
- y u - k e s ' , *cont.* of yukeza; yukes iyeya.
- y u - k e s ' - k e - z a , *v. red.* of yukeza; to shave off close and smooth, as the hair of the head—mdukeskeza.
- y u - k e ' - z a , *v. a.* to make hard and smooth; to shear off close, as the hair of the head—mdukeza. See yukoza.
- y u - k o ' - g a , *v. a.* to scratch up, make rough with the nails—mdukoğa. See yukega.
- y u - k o h ' , *cont.* of yukoğa; yukoh iyeya.
- y u - k o h ' - k o - g a , *v. red.* of yukoğa.
- y u - k o s ' , *cont.* of yukoza; yukos iyeya.



y u - k o s' - k o - z a, *v. red. of yu-koza.*

y u - k o' - z a, *v. a. to make smooth and hard by taking off the grass, etc.—mdukoza, dukoza. See yukeza.*

y u - l a b', *cont. of yulapa.*

y u - l a b' - l a - p a, *v. red. of yulapa.*

y u - l a' - p a, *v. a. T. to make smooth.*

y u - m a' - h e n - i - y e - y a, *v. a. to push one thing into something else, to insert.*

y u - m a n', *v. a. to sharpen by grinding, filing, or whetting, as an ax, etc.—mduman, unyumanpi.*

y u - m' d a', *v. a. to separate, as the layers of bark or the leaves of a book—mdumda. T., yubla.*

y u - m d a' - p i, *n. a page or leaf of a book, etc. T., yublapi.*

y u - m d a s', *cont. of yumdaza; yumdas ehnaka, to open out, as in dressing a cow; yumdas iyeya.*

y u - m d a' - s k a, *v. a. to make flat—mdumdaska T., yublaska.*

y u - m d a' - y a, *v. a. to open, spread out, unfold; to make level—mdumdaya, unyumdayapi. T., yublaya.*

y u - m d a' - y a - p i, *n. a spreading out; a page in a book.*

y u - m d a' - z a, *v. a. to burst open, as the bowels, or as a bag of corn; to break open by hauling; to make a longitudinal incision—mdumdaza. T., yublaza.*

y u - m d e' - é a, *v. a. to break to pieces or crush, as brittle ware; to rend or tear open—mdumdeca. T., yubleca.*

y u - m d e' - m d e - é a, *v. red. of yumdeca.*

y u - m d e n', *cont. of yumdeca; yumden iyeya. T., yublel.*

y u - m d e n' - k i - y a, *v. a. to cause to break to pieces—yumdenwakiya.*

y u - m d u', *v. a. to make mellow, to pulverize, to plough, as ground—mdumdu, dumdu, unmdupi, and unyumdupi. T., yublu.*

y u - m d u' - k i - y a, *v. a. to cause to plough—yumduwakiya.*

y u - m d u' - m d u, *v. red. of yumdu.*

y u - m d u' - y a, *v. a. to cause to pulverize—yumduwaya. See yumdukiya.*

y u - m i' - m a, *v. a. to make round, as a wheel. See yuhmiyanyan.*

y u - m i' - m e - y a, *adv. T. in a circle; circular: yumimeya yanka po, sit round in a circle.*

y u - m n a', *v. a. to rip a seam with scissors, to rip a seam in any way by pulling, etc.—mdumna. T., blumna, lumna, etc.*

y u - m n a' - k i - y a, *v. a. to cause to rip—yumnawakiya.*

y u - m n a' - m n a, *v. red. of yumna.*

y u - m n i', *v. n. to turn round, to go round in circles.*

y u - m n i' - é a, *v. to shrink, draw up; to cause to shrink—mdumniga. T., to twist, as clothes, in wringing them; but “to shrink, draw up” is namniga; and “to cause to shrink” is namnihkiya.*

y u - m n i' - m n i, *v. red. of yumni; to turn round and round.*

- y u - m n i' - m n i - ġ a, *v. red. of yu-mniga.*
- y u - m n i' - m n i s', *cont. of yu-mnimniža; curled: yumnimniš iyeya.*
- y u - m n i' - m n i s' - y a, *v. a. to cause to curl.*
- y u - m n i' - m n i s' - y a, *adv. curly.*
- y u - m n i' - m n i - ž a, *adj. red. of yu-mniža; curled, as hair. T., wavy, as hair; ruffled up.*
- y u - m n i' - m n i - ž a, *v. a. to ruffle, to pleat—mdumnimniža.*
- y u - m n i' - w a - ċ i - p i, *n. the circle dance. In this dance a pole is set up in the center, which is encircled at a distance of twenty or thirty feet by branches of trees. By the central pole a small arbor is made, which is occupied by the high priest of the ceremonies. The young men dance around.*
- y u - m n i' - ž a, *adj. curled, not straight, as hair. T., wavy.*
- y u - m n u' - m n u - ġ a, *v. a. to make a noise, as in handling corn—mdumnumuğa. T., to craunch, to make a noise, as a horse in eating corn. See yamnumuğa.*
- y u n, *cont. of yuta; yun mani, he walks eating. T., yul.*
- y u - n a' - k e, *v. See yunakeya.*
- y u - n a' - k e - y a, *v. a. to turn anything partly up, turn on one side—mdunakeya. T., to tip. See kanakeya, panakeya, etc.*
- y u - n a' - ž i n, *v. a. to cause to stand, to raise or lift up—mdunažin.*
- y u - n i', *v. a. to touch one so as to call his attention to anything—mduni, duni, mayuni. T., pani. See bonini, etc.*
- y u - n i' - n i, *v. red. of yuni; to touch so as to arouse one, or call his attention to anything—mdunini.*
- y u - n i' - y a - š n i, *v. a. to put out of breath, to strangle—mduniyašni.*
- y u n - k i' - y a, *v. a. of yuta; to cause to eat, to feed—yunwakiya.*
- y u - n m i' - n m a, *v. a. to roll with the hand—mdunminma. T., yungmigma. Same as yuhmilniā.*
- y u - n u n' - ġ a, *v. a. to make a hard or callous place, by sprain or otherwise—mdununğa. T., yunoğa.*
- y u n - y a', *v. a. to feed, cause to eat—yunwaya. T., yulya; yulkiya.*
- y u n, *intj. oh! O dear me!*
- y u n g - y u n' - k a, *v. T. to rock or sway from side to side, as a sailor in walking; yungyunka se mani. See yukinjin.*
- y u n - ġ e', *n. T. part, some: i. q. uge and onge.*
- y u n - k a', *v. T. i. q. wanğa; to lie along—munğa.*
- y u n - k a' - h e, *adv. T. lying prone, as a tree cut down: i. q. wanğahe.*
- y u n' - k a n, *conj. T. and; also; then: i. q. unkan.*
- y u n - k a n s', *conj. T. used only of past time; if, provided; i. q. unkanš.*
- y u n s', *conj. T. i. q. yunkanš; if, provided: refers to the past only. Hecon šni yunš, if he had not done it.*

- yu-o'-cí-kpa-ni, *v. a.* Same as yuoćitpani.  
 yu-o'-ćiŋ-śi-ća, *v. a.* to make cross—mduoćinśića.  
 yu-o'-ći-pte-ća, *v. a.* to make one shorter than another; to make a difference, diminish—mduoćipteća.  
 yu-o'-ći-pten, *cont.* of yuoćipteća.  
 yu-o'-ći-pten-ya, *adv.* diminishing by degrees.  
 yu-o'-ći-pte-tu, *v. a.* to make of different sizes, to lessen—mduoćiptetu.  
 yu-o'-ći-pte-tu-ya, *adv.* lessening.  
 yu-o'-ći-pte-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* of different sizes.  
 yu-o'-ći-tkoŋ-za, *v. a.* to make equal—mduoćitkoŋza. See yuotkoŋza.  
 yu-o'-ći-tpa-ni, *v. a.* to make unequal—mduoćitpani. *T.*, yuoćikpani.  
 yu-o'-hda-pśiŋ, *v.* yuohdapsiŋ ehpeya, to turn any thing over.  
 yu-o'-hda-pśiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* turning over.  
 yu-o'-haŋ-ko, *v. a.* to make hasten—mduohaŋko.  
 yu-o'-haŋ-ko-ya, *adv.* hastening.  
 yu-o'-hda-ğaŋ, *v. n.* to become loose.  
 yu-o'-hdaŋ, *cont.* of yuohdaŋ; yuohdaŋ iću, to become loose.  
 yu-o'-hpa, *v. a.* to break into, break through—mduohpa.  
 yu-o'-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break through—yuohpewaya.  
 yu-o'h'-ya, *adv.* obliquely, as the characters are placed in writing: yuohya ehnaka. See kaohya.  
 yu-o'-ka-hbo-ka, *v. a.* to make float, to send afloat—mduoka-hboka.  
 yu-o'-ka-hpa, *v.* to cause to float.  
 yu-o'-ka-po-ta, *v.* to cause to be borne up, as on water.  
 yu-o'-ki-ni-haŋ, *v. a.* to make honorable—mduokinihaŋ.  
 yu-o'-ko, *v. a.* to make a hole—mduoko.  
 yu-o'-koŋ-waŋ-zi-daŋ, *v. a.* of okoŋwaŋzidaŋ; to make one of, join one to another—mduokoŋwaŋzidaŋ. *T.*, rather to make alike or similar.  
 yu-o'-ksa, *v. a.* to break off into—mduoksa. See oyuksa.  
 yu-o'-ktaŋ, *v. a.* to bend into—mduoktaŋ. See oyuktaŋ.  
 yu-o'-mde-ća, *v. a.* to divide, disperse, break in pieces, scatter abroad, as a people—mduomdeća. See oyumdeća.  
 yu-o'-mde-ća, *v. n.* yuomdeća yuza, to hold the sharp part up, as the edge of a board.  
 yu-o'-mde-ća-haŋ, *part.* in a dispersed state, scattered.  
 yu-o'-mden, *cont.* of yuomdeća; yuomden iyaya, to go off, disperse; yuomden iyeya, to cause to scatter abroad. *T.*, yuoblel.

- y u - o' - m n i - n a, *v. a. to shelter from the wind, make a calm—mdu-omnina. T., yuoblula.*
- y u - o' - n i - h a n, *v. a. to honor, treat with attention—mduonihan, unyuonihanpi, mayuonihan.*
- y u - o' - n i - h a n - y a n, *adv. honoring, treating politely.*
- y u - o' - p o, *v. a. to press out of shape, press in at the sides, as a kettle; to make warp—mduopo.*
- y u - o' - p t e - é a, *v. a. to make less—mduopteéa.*
- y u - o' - p t e n, *cont. of yuopteéa. T., yuoptel.*
- y u - o' - p t e n - y a, *adv. making less.*
- y u - o' - p t e - t u, *v. a. to make less—mduoptetu.*
- y u - o' - p t e - t u - y a, *adv. lessening.*
- y u - o' - p o n, *v. to scatter, spread abroad.*
- y u - o' - s e, and y u - o' - s e k - s e, *n. one who shoots but does not hit. This would seem to be used ironically.*
- y u - o' - s e - y a, *v. T. to get into a hard knot. See yuošinj.*
- y u - o' - s e - y a, *adv. T. tightly; in a hard knot; yuoseya iyakaška.*
- y u - o' - s' i n, *v. to hate. T., oyus'in.*
- y u - o' - s i n - s i n, *v. a. to bedaub one with semen—mduosinsinj. See osinsinj and yašinsinj.*
- y u - o' - š i n, *v. n. to get into a hard knot, become hard to untie. T., to tie in a bow knot or loosely.*
- y u - o' - š i n - y a n, *adv. T. loosely; tied in a bow knot.*
- y u - o' - t a, *v. a. to make many, to multiply—mduota, duota, unyuotapi.*
- y u - o' - t a n - i n, *v. a. to make appear, make manifest; to celebrate—mduotaninj.*
- y u - o' - t a n - i n - y a n, *adv. making manifest, celebrating.*
- y u - o' - t a - p i, *n. a multiplying; multiplication.*
- y u - o' - t k o n - z a, *v. a. to make of equal length; to do right; to finish—mduotkonza. See yuočitkonza.*
- y u - o' - t i n s, *cont. of yuotinza; yuotins iéu, to draw in tight: yuotins iyeya.*
- y u - o' - t i n s - t i n - z a, *v. red. of yuotinza.*
- y u - o' - t i n - z a, *v. a. to press in tight; to make firm in—mduotinza. See oyutinza.*
- y u - o' - w e - é i n - h a n, *v. T. to place in a row: i. q. yuipatkuga.*
- y u - o' - w i - š n i, *v. i. q. owikešni; to be unused; to accumulate without being drawn upon, as provisions: yuowišni mičiyanka.*
- y u - o' - w a - t a n, *v. Same as yuowotanina.*
- y u - o' - w o - t a n - n a, *v. a. to make straight; to make upright, justify—mduowotanina.*
- y u - o' - y a - h e, *v. T. to absorb; to cause to absorb. See yuhepa.*
- y u - p a', *v. a. to make bitter—mdupa.*
- y u - p a' - ģ a, *v. to grasp tightly.*
- y u - p a h', *cont. of yupaga; yupah yuza, to hold in a bunch; yupah nawanka, to gallop slowly and with the body bent together. See iyupaga.*

y u - p a ' - k o , *v. a.* to make crooked—  
mdupako.

y u - p a ' - k o - y a , *adv.* making crooked,  
twisting.

y u - p a ŋ ' - ġ a , *v. a.* to tie up loosely,  
to make a large bundle—mdupanġa.

y u - p a ŋ h ' , *cont.* of yupanġa; yu-  
panh iyeya.

y u - p a ŋ h ' - y a , *adv.* loosely, in a  
large bundle.

y u - p a ŋ - p a ŋ - n a , *v. a.* to make  
soft—mdupanpanna.

y u - p a ŋ ś ' , *cont.* of yu-paŋ'-za; *v. a.*  
*T.* to seize by the hair of the head:  
*i. q.* yuhmića.

y u - p a ' - t u ś , *cont.* of yupatuza;  
yupatuś iyeya.

y u - p a ' - t u - ŋ a , *v. a.* of patuza; to  
cause to stoop down, to bend down—  
mdupatuza.

y u - p é e ' - é e - l a , *v. a.* *T.* to make  
short; to shorten: *i. q.* yuptećedan.

y u - p é e l ' - y e - l a , *v. a.* *T.* Same  
meaning.

y u - p e ' , *v. a.* to make sharp—mdupe.

y u - p e ' - h a ŋ , *v. a.* to fold up—  
mdupehan.

y u - p e ' - m n i , *v. a.* of pemni; to  
twist, make warp, as a board—mdu-  
pemni.

y u - p e ' - m n i - m n i , *v. red.* of yu-  
pemni; to warp, crook, twist.

y u - p e ' - m n i - y a ŋ , *adv.* crookedly.

y u - p i ' , *v. a.* to make good—mdupi,  
dupi.

y u - p i ' - k a , *v. a.* to clothe one up  
well, to make look well—mdupika. *T.*,  
yupiya kaġa.

y u - p i ' - k a , *n.* one who dresses well;  
one who does things neatly. *T.*, yu-  
piyakel un.

y u - p i ŋ s ' , *cont.* of yupinza; yupins  
iyeya.

y u - p i ŋ s ' - p i ŋ - z a , *v. red.* of yu-  
pinza.

y u - p i ŋ ś ' , *cont.* of yupinza; yupinś  
iyeya.

y u - p i ŋ ś ' - p i ŋ - ŋ a , *v. red.* of yu-  
pinza.

y u - p i ŋ ' - z a , *v. a.* to make creak—  
mdupinza.

y u - p i ŋ ' - ŋ a , *v. a.* to pull out the  
coarse hair from a skin; to pull off  
all the hair or fur—mdupinza.

y u - p i ' - y a , *adv.* *T.* well; nicely;  
finely; beautifully.

y u - p i ' - y a - k e l , *adv.* *T.* Same  
meaning.

y u - p o ' , *v. a.* to make swell—mdupo.

y u - p o m ' , *cont.* of yupopa: yupom  
yuza, to catch or hold with a snap or  
spring, as a trap, to catch round the  
body. *T.*, yupob.

y u - p o n ' , *cont.* of yupota; yupon  
iyeya. *T.*, yupol.

y u - p o n ' - p o - t a , *v. red.* of yupota.  
*T.*, yupolpota.

y u - p o ' - p a , *v. a.* to cause to snap  
or burst, to make a snapping noise—  
mdupopa.

y u - p o ' - t a , *v. a.* to wear out, tear  
to pieces, as a garment; to use up,  
destroy—mdupota, dupota.

y u - p o t ' - p o - t a , *v. red.* of yupota.

y u - p o ' - w a - y a , *v. a.* to roughen  
up, as fur or nap—mdupowaya.

- y u - p s a g ' , *cont.* of yupsaka; y u - p s a g i y e y a .
- y u - p s a g ' - y a , *v. a.* to cause to break, as a string.
- y u - p s a g ' - y a , *adv.* breaking, as a cord.
- y u - p s a ' - k a , *v. a.* to break or pull in two, as a string—mdupsaka, unpsakapi.
- y u - p s a ŋ ' - p s a ŋ , *v. a.* *T.* to wag, as a tail; to cause to move back and forth.
- y u - p s a ' - p s a - k a , *v. red.* of yupsaka.
- y u - p s e ' , *v.* yupse hinhda; yupse hiyeya.
- y u - p s i ' - é a , *v. a.* to make jump, to toss—mdupsića: hoyupsića, to fish with hook and line.
- y u - p s i ŋ ' , *cont.* of yupsića; yupsin iyeya. *T.* yupsil.
- y u - p s i ' - p s i - é a , *v. red.* of yupsića.
- y u - p s i ' - p s i ŋ , *cont.* of yupsipsića.
- y u - p s o ŋ ' , *v. a.* to turn over and spill, as water, etc.—mdupson, dupson.
- y u - p s o ŋ ' - p s o ŋ , *v. red.* of yupson; to turn over on the belly, as the Dakotas do in skinning an animal; yupsonpson ehnaka. *T.* This refers especially, if not altogether, to the buffalo, other animals being cut down the belly after they are turned over on the back.
- y u - p s o ŋ ' - p s o ŋ - n a , *v. a.* to make round, to take off the corners—mdupsonpsonna.
- y u - p s u ŋ ' , *v. a.* Same as yupson.
- y u - p s u ŋ ' , *v. a.* to pull out by the roots, to extract, as a tooth; to put out of joint—mdupsun, dupsun, unyupsunpi.
- y u - p s u ŋ ' - k a , *v. a.* to double up in a round bunch: nape hdupsunka, to clench the fist—mdupsunka.
- y u - p s u ŋ ' - p s u ŋ , *v. red.* of yupsun.
- y u - p t a ' , *v. a.* to cut out, as a garment; to cut off, as the border of a buffalo-skin, etc.—mdupta, ducta, unyuptapi.
- y u - p t a ' - h n a g , *adv.* (yupta and hnaka?). all together, collectively. See witaya and yuptaya.
- y u - p t a ŋ ' - p t a ŋ , *v. a.* to turn or roll back and forth with the hand, to rock—mduptanptan.
- y u - p t a ŋ ' - p t a ŋ - y a ŋ , *v. a.* to roll back and forth, to roll over and over—mduptanptanyan.
- y u - p t a ŋ ' - y a ŋ , *v. a.* to roll over, to turn over—mduptanyan, duptanyan.
- y u - p t a ' - p t a , *v. red.* of yupta.
- y u - p t a ' - y a , *adv.* of ptaya; together, collectively: yuptaya ehnaka.
- y u - p t e ' - é e - d a ŋ , *v. a.* to shorten—mduptećedan. *T.* yupćećela.
- y u - p t e ŋ ' - y e - d a ŋ , *adv.* hastening, shortening; yuptenyedan ehnaka. *T.* yupćelyela.
- y u - p t u ' - h a , *v. a.* to pick in pieces—mduptuha.
- y u - p t u ' - p t u - z a , *v. red.* of yuptuza.

- yu-ptuś', *cont.* of yuptuža; yu-ptuś iyeya.  
 yu-ptuś'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split or crack—yuptuśwaya.  
 yu-ptu'-ža, *v. a.* to make crack or split, as a board, by boring—mduptuža.  
 yu-pu'-za, *v.* to make dry, to wipe dry.  
 yus, *cont.* of yuza; yus nažin; yus aya, to lead.  
 yu-sa', *adv.* prickly, knobby, sharp; *i. q.* owasin pepeya bosdan yanka. *T.*, nasa.  
 yu-sa'-kim, *adv.* both together. *T.*, yusakib.  
 yu-sa'-kim-tu, *adv.* both together.  
 yu-san', *v. a.* to make brownish or whitish, to make fade—mdusan.  
 yu-san'-pa, *v. a.* of sanpa; to make more, cause to increase—mdusanpa.  
 yu-sa'-pa, *v. a.* to blacken—mdusapa.  
 yu-sba', *v. a.* to ravel out; to pick to pieces, as wool—mdusba, dusba.  
 yu-sba'-sba, *v. red.* of yusba.  
 yu-sbu', *v. a.* to make a rattling or rustling noise, as in taking hold of shelled corn—mdusba. See pasbu.  
 yu-sbu'-pi-se, *adv.* with a noise; said of one diving. *T.*, going gradually under (water) as a swimmer; but with a noise is piğese.  
 yu-sbu'-sba, *v. red.* of yusbu.  
 yu-sde'-ća, *v. a.* to split—mdusdeća, unyusdećapi. *T.*, yusleća.  
 yu-sden', *cont.* of yusdeća; yu-sden iyeya. *T.*, yuslel.  
 yu-sden'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split—yusdenwakiya.  
 yu-sden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split—yusdenwaya.  
 yu-sde'-sde-ća, *v. red.* of yusdeća.  
 yu-sdi', *v. a.* to press out, as fat with the hand, to make ooze out—mdusdi. *Ik.*, to milk, as a cow: *i. q.* yuskića. See yusli.  
 yu-sdi'-tka, *v. a.* to make taper; to make small by pinching—mdusditka.  
 yu-sdo'-han, *v. a.* to draw or drag along, to draw, as a horse does a load; to lead a horse—mdusdohan.  
 yu-sdo'-han-han, *v. red.* of yusdohan.  
 yu-sdo'-han-yan, *adv.* dragging along.  
 yu-sdo'-he-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to draw along—yusdohewakiya.  
 yu-sdo'-sdo, *v. a.* to make soft by pressing with the hand, as an apple—mdusdosdo.  
 yu-sdun', *cont.* of yusduta; yusdun iću and yusdun iyeya. *T.*, yuslul.  
 yu-sdu'-ta, *v. a.* to pull out, to draw out from under—mdusduta, dusduta.  
 yu-sem', *cont.* of yusepa; yusem iyeya. *T.*, yuseb.  
 yu-se'-pa, *v. a.* to rub off, as paint, to deface; to wear off, as the skin from the hand—mdusepa. *T.*, yutepa.

- y u - s k a', *v. a.* to *whiten, cleanse; to clean up; to gather with the fingers*—mduska, duska.
- y u - s k a' - k i - y a, *v. a.* to *cause to bleach*—yuskawakiya.
- y u - s k a' - p i - d a ṇ - s e, *adv.* in a *compact body*.
- y u - s k a' - p i - s e, *adv.* close together.
- y u - s k e m', *cont.* of yuskepa; yuske m iyeya. *T.*, yuskeb.
- y u - s k e' - p a, *v. a.* to *cause to escape, make evaporate; to drain off*—mduskepa.
- y u - s k i' - é a, *v. a.* to *press, make tight*—mduskiéa.
- y u - s k i n', *cont.* of yuskiéa and yuskitā; yuskin iyeya. *T.*, yuskil.
- y u - s k i' - s k i - é a, *v. red.* of yuskiéa.
- y u - s k i' - s k i n, *cont.* of yuskiskiéa and yuskiskita.
- y u - s k i' - s k i - t a, *v. red.* of yuskitā; to *wrap round and round, as in fastening a child on a board*—mduskiskita.
- y u - s k i' - t a, *v. a.* to *bind, bandage; to hoop, as a barrel*—mduskita.
- y u - s k i' - y a, *v. a.* of yuza; to *cause to hold*—yuswakiya.
- y u - s k u', *v. a.* to *peel off the skin with the hand; to pare; to shave or cut off short, as hair*—mdusku.
- y u - s k u' - s k u, *v. red.* of yusku; to *shave or cut off short, as the hair*.
- y u - s k u' - y a, *v. a.* to *make sweet or sour, etc., to flavor*—mdusku-ya.
- y u - s l i', *v. a. T.* to *press out, to milk, as a cow: i. q. yusdi*.
- y u - s m a g', *cont.* of yusmaka; yusmag iyeya.
- y u - s m a g' - s m a - k a, *v. red.* of yusmaka.
- y u - s m a' - k a, *v. a.* to *make a hollow place, indent*—mdusmaka.
- y u - s m a' - k a, *n.* a *hollow place*. See osmaka.
- y u - s m a' - s m a - k a, *v. red.* of yusmaka.
- y u - s m a' - s m a - k a, *n.* *hollow places*.
- y u - s m i ṇ', *v. a.* to *pick off, as meat from a bone*—mdusmiṇ.
- y u - s m i ṇ' - s m i ṇ, *v. red.* of yusmiṇ.
- y u - s m i ṇ' - y a ṇ - y a ṇ, *v. a.* to *make smooth or bare; to wear off smooth*—mdusmiṇyanyan.
- y u - s m i' - s m i, *v. red.* of yusmi; to *shave off short, as hair*—mdusmi-smi.
- y u - s n a', *v. a.* to *ring or tinkle, as little bells; to ravel out, as a stocking; to shake off, as leaves or fruit from a tree*—mdusna, dusna.
- y u - s n a' - s n a, *v. red.* of yusna.
- y u - s n i', *v. a.* to *put out, extinguish, as a fire; to make cold*—mdusni.
- y u - s n i' - s n i, *v. red.* of yusni.
- y u - s o', *v. a. T.* to *cut in strings or strips, as a hide*.
- y u - s' o', *v. n. T.* Same as following.
- y u s - o', *v. n.* to *swim, as a duck or muskrat: said of a muskrat when it brings its head above the water: yusoniwan*.



- yus-o'-dan'-ka, *v. n.* to be slow, to loiter: ećen mdusodanka. *T.*, yus'olanka, to be tired out, used up.
- yus-o'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to swim, in the manner of a duck—yusowakiya.
- yu-s'o'-la-ka, *v. n.* *T.* to be exhausted, tired out.
- yu-s'o'-la-se, *adv.* *T.* in an exhausted manner, as one tired.
- yu-son', *cont.* of yusota; yuson iyeya. *T.*, yusol.
- yu-son'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to use up—yusonwakiya.
- yu-son'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to use up—yusonwaya.
- yu-s'o'-s'o, *v. red.* *T.* of yus'o.
- yus-os'-o, *v. red.* of yuso: *i. q.* yu-s'os'o.
- yu-so'-ta, *v. a.* to use up, make an end of, expend—mdusota, duso-ta, unsotapi.
- yu-spa' and yu-spe', *v. a.* *Ih.* and *T.* to catch with the hand—mduspa. (*T.*, bluspe): napeyuspe, to shake hands. See napeyuza.
- yu-spa'-i-éu-se-ma-ni, *v.* to limp; to go with a catching gait. *T.*, huštešteyakel mani.
- yu-stan'-ka, *v. a.* to moisten—mdustanka.
- yu-sto', *v. a.* to smooth down, as the hair, to make smooth: pa yusto, to oil and smooth the head—mdusto.
- yu-sto'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make smooth—yustowakiya.
- yu-sto'-sto, *v. red.* of yusto.
- yu-sto'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make smooth—yustowaya.
- yu-su', *v. a.* to make right—mdusu. *T.*, yuećetu; yuowotanla. See yuće.
- yu-su'-ta, *v. a.* to make firm—mdusuta, unyusutapi.
- yu-su'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make well—yusuwaya. *T.*, yuwaštekiya.
- yu-śa', *v. a.* to make red by touching—mduśa.
- yu-ś'a g', *cont.* of yuśaka.
- yu-ś'a g'-ya, *v. a.* to overburden, overload—yuśagwaya. *T.*, tkeya wakij.
- yu-ś'a'-ka, *v. n.* to be heavily laden, have as much as one can carry—mduśaka, duśaka. *T.*, tkeya wakij.
- yu-śam', *cont.* of yuśapa; yuśam iyeya. *T.*, yuśab.
- yu-śam'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to soil—yuśamwaya.
- yu-śa'-pa, *v. a.* to soil, blacken, or defile any thing—mduśapa, unyusapapi.
- yu-śbe', *v. a.* to make deep—mduśbe. *T.*, yuśme.
- yu-śbe'-ya, *adv.* deeply; yuśbe-ya wanika.
- yu-śda', *v. a.* to make bare or bald; to cut off, as hair; to shear, as sheep; to pull out, as grass or weeds, to weed; to reap; to pick off, as the feathers of ducks, etc.—mduśda, duśda, unśdapi.
- yu-śda'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to pull, pluck, or shear off—yuśdawakiya.

- yu-śda'-śda, *v. red.* of yuśda.  
 yu-śda'-ya, *v. a.* to uncover; to pull off—mduśdaya.  
 yu-śda'-ye-hna, *adv.* of śdaye-hna; *plainly, manifestly, openly*: yu-śdayehna yuza.  
 yu-śdi', *v. a.* to press or squeeze with the hand—mduśdi.  
 yu-śdi'-ya, *adv.* pressing: yuśdiya iyakaśka, to squeeze up and tie tight.  
 yu-śdog', *cont.* of yuśdoka; yu-śdog iyeya.  
 yu-śdog'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to pull off or out—yuśdogwaya.  
 yu-śdo'-ka, *v. a.* to pull off, as a garment; to pull out, as a cork from a bottle—mduśdoka, unśdokapi and unyuśdokapi.  
 yu-śdo'-śdo-ka, *v. red.* of yu-śdoka.  
 yu-śdun', *cont.* of yuśduta; yuśdun iyeya. *T.*, yuślul.  
 yu-śdu'-śdu-ta, *v. red.* of yuśduta; to make smooth or slippery—mdu-śduśduta.  
 yu-śdu'-ta, *v. a.* to slip out, to let slip from one—mduśduta.  
 yu-ś'e', *v. a.* *T.* to cause to fall in drops; to make drip.  
 yu-śe'-ća, *v. a.* to deaden, to make dry—mduśeća.  
 yu-śe'-kśe-ća, *v. red.* of yuśeća.  
 yu-śen', *cont.* of yuśeća; yuśen iyeya, to cause to wither. *T.*, yuśel.  
 yu-ś'e'-ś'e, *v. red.* *T.* of yuś'e.  
 yu-śi'-ća, *v. a.* to make bad; to injure, spoil—mduśića. See yu-wahteśni.  
 yu-śi'-gla, *v. T.* yuśigla kta kuwa: *i. q.* pasmi.  
 yu-śi'-hda, *v. a.* to make angry—mudśihda.  
 yu-śi'-han, *v. a.* of śihan; to make act badly—mdusihan. *T.*, yuohan-śića; yuśića.  
 yu-śi'-han-yan, *adv.* causing to do badly.  
 yu-śi'-htin, *v. a.* to enfeeble—mduśi-htin, mayuśihtin. *T.*, to make bad; to injure in any way; to do a thing badly.  
 yu-śi'-htin-pi, *n.* feebleness. *T.*, badness; imperfection.  
 yu-śi'-htin-yan, *adv.* feebly: yuśihtinyan ećonpi. *T.*, badly; imperfectly.  
 yu-śim', *cont.* of yuśipa; yuśim iyeya. *T.*, yuśib.  
 yu-śim'-śi-pa, *v. red.* of yuśipa.  
 yu-śin', *v. n.* to wrinkle.  
 yu-śin'-pi, *n.* wrinkles.  
 yu-śin'-śin, *v. red.* of yuśin; to wrinkle.  
 yu-śin'-śin, *v. a.* to tickle—indu-śinśin. *T.*, yuś'inś'in; also to amuse; make laugh.  
 yu-śin'-ya-ya, *v. n.* to be afraid; to be frightened—mayuśinyaya, niyu-śinyaya, unuśinyayapi. *T.*, to startle, surprise.  
 yu-śin'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to frighten, terrify—yuśinyewaya, yuśinyeun-yanpi.  
 yu-śi'-pa, *v. a.* to break off close, as the limbs of a tree, the teeth of a comb, or projecting pins—mduśipa. *T.*, to slip past the joint or bearing.

yu-śka', *v. a.* to loosen, untie—  
 mduśka, duśka, unyuśkapi.  
 yu-śkaŋ'-śkaŋ, *v. a.* to cause to  
 move about—mduśkaŋśkaŋ.  
 yu-śke'-haŋ, *v. a.* to make wild—  
 mduśkehaŋ.  
 yu-śke'-haŋ-haŋ, *v. red.* of yu-  
 śkehaŋ; to make prance about—mdu-  
 śkehaŋhaŋ.  
 yu-śki', *v. a.* to plait, to gather—  
 mduški, unyuški.  
 yu-śki'-ća, *v. a.* to press, squeeze,  
 wring, as clothes (*T.*, same); to milk,  
 as a cow (*T.*, yusli)—mduškića.  
 yu-śkin', *cont.* of yuškića; *pte* yu-  
 škin mda, *I go to milk the cow.* *T.*,  
 yuškil.  
 yu-śki'-pi, *part.* plaited, gathered  
 in folds.  
 yu-śki'-śka, *v. a.* to make rough,  
 difficult, or complicated—mduškiśka.  
 yu-śki'-śke-ya, *v. a.* to cause to  
 make difficult—yuškiśkewaya.  
 yu-śki'-ški-ća, *v. red.* of yuški-  
 ća.  
 yu-śko'-kpa, *v. a.* to hollow out,  
 as a trough—mduśkokpa.  
 yu-śkom', *cont.* of yuśkopa; yu-  
 škom iyeya. *T.*, yuškob.  
 yu-śko'-pa, *v. a.* to bend, to make  
 crooked or twisting—mduśkopa.  
 yu-śko'-śko-pa, *v. red.* of yu-  
 śkopa.  
 yu-śko'-tpa, *v. a.* to hollow—  
 mduśkotpa. *T.*, yuškokpa.  
 yu-śku', *v. a.* to shell off, as corn  
 with the hands—mduśku.  
 yu-śku'-śku, *v. red.* of yušku.

yu-śna', *v. a.* to drop any thing,  
 to let slip, to make a mistake—mdu-  
 śna, duśna, unśnapi.  
 yu-śna'-koŋ-za, *v.* (yuśna and  
 koŋza) to pretend to make a mistake  
 —yuśnawakoŋza.  
 yu-śna'-pi, *n.* a mistake.  
 yu-śna'-śna, *v. red.* of yuśna; to  
 try to catch and fail often, to miss—  
 mduśnaśna.  
 yu-śni'-śni-ža, *v. red.* of yuśniža.  
 yu-śni'-ža, *v. a.* to cause to wither  
 —mduśniža.  
 yu-śo'-śa, *v. a.* to make muddy, to  
 roil up—mduśośa.  
 yu-śpa', *v. a.* to break off, to sepa-  
 rate from, to detach; to break loose  
 from, break away, escape; to free  
 from; to break open; to divide—  
 mduśpa, unyuśpapi: ihduśpa, to  
 free one's self from.  
 yu-śpa'-pi, *n.* fractions; topa  
 yuśpapi wanži, one-fourth; kiyu-  
 śpapi, division.  
 yu-śpa'-śpa, *v. red.* of yuśpa; to  
 break in pieces—mduśpaśpa.  
 yu-śpi', *v. a.* to pick or gather, as  
 berries; to pull off—mduśpi, unśpi-  
 pi.  
 yu-śpi'-śpi, *v. red.* of yuśpi.  
 yu-śpu', *v. a.* to pick off with the  
 hand any thing that adheres, to pull  
 off—mduśpu.  
 yu-śpu'-śpu, *v. red.* of yuśpu.  
 yu-śpu'-śpu-pi, *n.* pieces bro-  
 ken off; slugs.  
 yu-śpu'-śpu-ya, *v. red.* of yu-  
 śpuya.

- y u - ś p u' - y a, *v. a.* to scratch, as the skin when it itches—mduśpu-ya, unyuśpuyapi.
- y u - ś t a η', *v. a.* to finish any thing; to perfect—mduśtaη, duśtaη, uηśtaηpi and unyuśtaηpi. See yaśtaη, etc.
- y u - ś t a' - ś t a, *v.* to soak a skin preparatory to dressing it—mduśtaśta.
- y u - ś u ś', *cont.* of yuśuza; yuśuś iyeya.
- y u - ś u' - ś u - ź a, *v. red.* of yuśuza.
- y u - ś u' - ź a, *v. a.* to crush, as bones—mduśuza. *T.*, to break in slivers, as a tough piece of wood, by twisting; to break, as a bear does the bushes in getting cherries, or as a tent pole *slivered*. See yuħuġa, yuħdeća, yumdeća, etc.
- y u' - t a, *v. a.* to eat any thing—wata, yata, untapi: taku yutapi, something to eat, food.
- y u - t a' - h e n - l a, *v. a.* *T.* to make nearer; to put towards: yutahenla iću, to draw it this way or towards himself.
- y u - t a' - k i η, *v. a.* to cause to lean—mdutakin.
- y u - t a' - k i η - y a η, *adv.* leaning.
- y u - t a' - k u - n i - ś n i, *v. a.* to destroy—mdutakuniśni.
- y u - t a' - k u - n i - ś n i - y a η, *adv.* destroying.
- y u - t a' - k u - ś n i, *v. a.* to bring to naught; to frustrate—mdutakuśni.
- y u - t a η', *v. a.* to honor, glorify—mdutaη. See yuwitaη.
- y u - t' a η', *v. a.* to touch, to feel; to pull, stretch (*i. q.* yutitaη)—mdut'aη.
- y u - t a η' - ć o - d a η, *v. a.* to make naked—mdutaηćodaη.
- y u - t a η' - i η, *v. a.* to make manifest, to expose—mdutaηiη.
- y u - t a η' - i η - y a η, *adv.* manifestly.
- y u - t a η' - k a, *v. a.* to make great or large, to enlarge—mdutaηka.
- y u - t a η' - k a - y' a, *adv.* largely, greatly.
- y u - t a η' - n i, *v. a.* to make old, to wear out—mdutaηni.
- y u - t a η' - n i - k a, *v. a.* to wear out, as clothes; to make old—mdutaηnika.
- y u - t' a η' - p i, *n.* *T.* semen: *i. q.* hiyáye.
- y u - t' a η' - t' a η, *v. red.* of yut'aη.
- y u - t a η' - t o η, *v. a.* to make last well, to make substantial—mdutaη-ton.
- y u - t a η' - t o η - ś n i, *v. a.* to use up, expend—mdutaηtonśni.
- y u - t a η' - t o η - ś n i - y a η, *adv.* expending.
- y u - t a η' - y a η, *adv.* praising.
- y u - t a' - o m, *adv.* leaning: yutaom ehde, to place leaning. *T.*, yutaob.
- y u - t a' - o η - p a, *v. n.* to lean See yutaom.
- y u - t a' - t a, *v. a.* to shake off, as dust from a garment; to scrape or brush off with the hand—mdutata.
- y u - t e' - ć a, *v. a.* to make new, renew—mduteća, duteća, unyutećapi.
- y u - t e' - h a η, *v. a.* to put off, prolong; to make slow, retard—mdutehaη.
- y u - t e' - h i - k a, *v. a.* to make difficult, make hard to be endured—mdutehika.

y u - t e m', *cont.* of yutepa; yutem iyeya. *T.*, yuteb.

y u - t e m' - t e - p a, *v. red.* of yutepa.

y u - t e' - p a, *v. a.* to wear off short—mdutepa. *T.*, to rub off, as paint.

y u - t i' - é a, *v. a.* to scrape away, as snow, with the hand; to paw, as a horse does—mdutića.

y u - t i m', *cont.* of yutipa; yutim iyeya. *T.*, yutib.

y u - t i m' - t i - p a, *v. red.* of yutipa.

y u - t i n', *cont.* of yutića; yutin iyeya. *T.*, yutil.

y u - t i n' - t a, *v. a.* to pull out long hairs, to strip off long hairs—mdutinta. *T.*, yupinža.

y u - t i' - p a, *v. a.* to cramp, as muscles; to make crisp or draw up, as burnt leather. *T.*—See natipa.

y u - t i' - t a n, *v. a.* to pull—mdutitan, dutitan.

y u - t i' - t a n - y a n, *v. a.* to cause to pull at—yutitanwaya.

y u - t k a n' - l a, *n.* *T.* much, abundance.

y u - t k e' - y a, *adv.* deeply; said of a bluff shore where the water is deep, *i. q.* yukseya.

y u - t k i' - t k a, *v.* yutkitka yuza, to take hold of a bunch of any thing.

y u - t k o' - é a, *v. a.* *T.* to lock or fasten, as a door.

y u - t k u' - é a, *v. a.* to break off square—mdutkuğa. *T.*, to break off; but to break off square is otkons yuksa.

y u - t k u h', *cont.* of yutkuğa; yutkuh iyeya.

y u - t k u n s', *cont.* of yutkunza; yutkuns iyeya.

y u - t k u n' - t k u n - t a, *v.* See yutkuntkunta.

y u - t k u n' - z a or y u - t k o n - z a, *v. a.* to cut off even, as with shears—mdutkunza. *T.*, yuotkunza. See oyutkonza.

y u - t k u' - t k u - é a, *v. red.* of yutkuğa; to break or divide in several pieces.

y u - t o g' - y e, *v. a.* to make different. See yutokeća.

y u - t o' - k a n, *v. a.* to put in another place, remove; to reject—mdutokan.

y u - t o' - k a n - k a n, *v. red.* of yutokan; yutokankan iyeya, to scatter abroad.

y u - t o' - k a n - y a n, *adv.* in another place, removed: yutokanyan iyeya.

y u - t o' - k e - é a, *v. a.* to make different, to alter—mdutokeća.

y u - t o' - n a - n a, *v. a.* to diminish—mdutonana. *T.*, yuónala.

y u - t o' - t o, *v. a.* to clear off, as a field—mdutoto.

y u - t o' - t o m - y a, *v. a.* of yutotopa; to soak and make soft—yutotomwaya. *T.*, yutotobya.

y u - t o' - t o - p a, *v. n.* to become soft, as leather, by soaking. See yututupa.

y u - t p a', *v. a.* noĝe yutpa, to make deaf; ísta yutpa, to make blind: yutpapi se han and yutpapi se iyeya. See yukpa.

y u - t p a n', *v. a.* to mash or grind fine, as corn—mdutpan. See yukpan.

- y u - t p a ŋ' - t p a ŋ , *v. red. of yutpaŋ.*  
 y u - t p a' - t p a , *v. red. of yutpa.*  
 y u - t p i' , *v. a. to crack with the fingers—mdutpi. See yukpi.*  
 y u - t p i' - t p i , *v. red. of yutpi.*  
 y u - t p u' - t p a , *v. a. to crumble and throw about; to mix up together—mdutputpa. See yukpukpa.*  
 y u - t u g' - t u - k a , *v. red. of yutuka; to pick to pieces, as furs.*  
 y u - t u h' - y e - l a , *adv. T. bent, doubled up: yutuhyela mani, to walk bent over, as an old man. See pakśayela.*  
 y u - t u' - k a , *v. a. to pull off or destroy, as fur; to spoil—mdutuka: yutukahāŋ, to be pulling off, as hair, etc.*  
 y u - t u' - k a - k a , *v. red. of yutuka; to bend up, to hurt, as in a trap; to destroy—mdutukaka.*  
 y u - t u' - t a , *v. a. to make smart—mdututa.*  
 y u - t u' - t k a , *v. a. to break in small pieces—mdututka.*  
 y u - t u - t u - k a , *v. red. of yutuka.*  
 y u - t u' - t u - p a , *v. a. to make slimy or slippery—mdututupa. See yutotopa.*  
 y u - t a' , *v. a. to kill; poskin yuṭa, to choke to death (T., yuṭa), kill by hanging (T., pa nakseya)—mduṭa.*  
 y u - t i ŋ s' , *cont. of yuṭiŋza; yuṭiŋs iyeya.*  
 y u - t i ŋ s' - t i ŋ - z a , *v. red. of yuṭiŋza.*  
 y u - t i ŋ' - z a , *v. a. to draw tight, to tighten—mduṭiŋza.*  
 y u - w a' - c i ŋ - h i ŋ - y a ŋ - z a , *v. a. to make cross—mduwaćiŋhinyan̄za.*  
 y u - w a' - c i ŋ - k o , *v. a. T. to make angry. See yawaćiŋko, etc.*  
 y u - w a' - c i ŋ - k s a - p a , *v. a. to make wise—mduwaćiŋksapa.*  
 y u - w a' - c i ŋ - t a ŋ - k a , *v. a. to make magnanimous; to make obstinate—mduwaćiŋtan̄ka.*  
 y u - w a' - c i ŋ - t o ŋ , *v. a. to make intelligent—mduwaćiŋton̄.*  
 y u - w a' - h b a - d a ŋ , *v. a. to make gentle—mduwah̄badan̄.*  
 y u - w a' - h b a - k a , *v. a. to make mild or gentle—mduwah̄baka.*  
 y u - w a' - h p a - n i - c a , *v. a. to make poor—mduwah̄panīca, mayuwa-h̄panīca.*  
 y u - w a' - h t e - ś n i , *v. a. to make bad, do badly—mduwah̄teśni. See yuśīca.*  
 y u - w a' - k a ŋ , *v. a. to set apart, consecrate—mduwakan̄.*  
 y u - w a' - k a ŋ - y a ŋ , *adv. consecrating*  
 y u - w a ŋ g' , *cont. of yuwan̄ka; yuwan̄g iyeya. T., yuung.*  
 y u - w a ŋ' - k a , *v. a. to throw down, to make lie down; to demolish—mduwan̄ka. T., yuun̄ka.*  
 y u - w a ŋ' - k a - d a ŋ , *v. a. to make soft or tender—mduwan̄kadan̄.*  
 y u - w a ŋ' - k a ŋ , *v. yuwan̄kan īcu, to lift or raise up; yuwan̄kan iyeya. T., yuwan̄kanl.*  
 y u - w a ŋ' - k a ŋ - t u - y a , *adv. upwards, above.*  
 y u - w a ŋ' - k a ŋ' - y a ŋ , *adv. up.*

- yu-wa'-ś'ag, *cont.* of yuwaś'aka; yuwaś'ag iyeya.  
 yu-wa'-ś'ag-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make strong—yuwaś'agwaya.  
 yu-wa'-ś'ā-ka, *v. a.* to make strong, strengthen — mduwaś'aka, mduwaś'akapi.  
 yu-wa'-śa-ka-dan, *v. a.* to make cheap or easy—mduwaśakadan.  
 yu-wa'-ś'a-ke-śni, *v. a.* to make weak, enfeeble—mduwaś'akeśni.  
 yu-wa'-šte, *v. a.* to make good, to bless—mduwašte, unyuwaštepi.  
 yu-we'-ci, *v.* See yueci.  
 yu-we'-ga, *v. a.* to break, as a stick, with the hands, but not entirely off; to break, as a bone—mduwega, unyuwegapi. See yuksa, yumdega, etc.  
 yu-weh', *cont.* of yuwega; yuweh iyeya.  
 yu-weh'-we-ga, *v. red.* of yuwega.  
 yu-weh'-weh, *cont.* of yuwehwega.  
 yu-weh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break, etc., yuweliwaya.  
 yu-wi', *v. a.* to wrap around, bind up, bandage—mduwi, unyuwipi.  
 yu-wi'-ca-ka, *v. a.* to make true; to prove, convince; to show that a cause is true, to establish it—mduwicaka.  
 yu-wi'-ca-ke-ya-hca, *adv. T.* yuwicakeyahca oyaka, to tell a thing not as it is, to make a thing appear true by telling it as true. See yawicakeyahca.  
 yu-wi'-ca-ke-ya-se, *adv. T.* Same meaning.  
 yu-wi'-ca-šta, *v. a.* to make manly: yuwicašta se un, one who is bad but always wishes to be thought good. See wicaša.  
 yu-wi'-ca-šta-śni, *v. a.* to seduce, corrupt—mduwicastaśni. *T.*, yuwicašaśni, to make mean.  
 yu-wi'-hnu-ni, *v. a.* to cause to perish, to destroy—mduwihnuni.  
 yu-wi'-hnu-ni-yan, *v. a.* to cause to destroy—yuwihnuniwaya.  
 yu-wi'-no-hin-ca, *v. a.* to make a woman of, to render effeminate—mduwinohinca. *T.*, yuwinyan.  
 yu-win'-ga, *v. a.* to turn around, turn back—mduwinga.  
 yu-win'h', *cont.* of yuwinga; yuwinh iyeya.  
 yu-win'h'-win-ga, *v. red.* of yuwinga.  
 yu-win'h'-ya, *adv.* coming round: yuwinhya hdiču.  
 yu-winś', *cont.* of yuwinža; yuwinś iyeya.  
 yu-winś'-win-ža, *v. red.* of yuwinža.  
 yu-winś'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bend down—yuwinśwaya.  
 yu-win'-ta, *v. a.* to spread out the hands, to worship; to salute. The ceremony of salutation among the Dakotas consists in extending the hand towards the person saluted. It is, however, I believe, confined to their feasts. *T.*, ite yuwinja, to salute, as the Dakotas

- do when they desire peace, etc.; to spread both hands out toward or over the face of another in salutation; to wipe the face of another with the hands, not actually, but in gesture—a sign of friendly salutation. To smooth with the hands, to spread out the hands is yugata.—w. j. c. See yusto.
- y u - w i ŋ' - y a ŋ - k e - s e, *adv.* *T.*, yuwinyankese ŋ, one who is a bad woman, but who wishes to be thought good.
- y u - w i ŋ' - z a, *v. a.* to bend or break down—mduwĩza. *T.*, to make limber or pliant. See yukikita.
- y u - w i' - t a ŋ, *v. a.* to honor one, to glorify—mduwitaŋ. See yutaŋ.
- y u - w i' - t a - y a, *v. a.* to collect together, assemble—mduwitaya.
- y u - w i' - t a - y a, *adv.* all together, assembled.
- y u - w i' - t k o, *v. a.* to make drunk—mduwitko.
- y u - w i' - t k o - t k o, *v. a.* to make foolish—mduwitkotko.
- y u - w i' - t k o - t k o - k a, *v. a.* to make foolish—mduwitkotkoka.
- y u - w i' - y a - k p a and y u - w i' - y a - t p a, *v. a.* to make shine.
- y u - w i' - y a - y a, *v. a.* to make ready, prepare. *T.*, yuwiyeŋya.
- y u - w i' - y e - y a, *v. a.* to make ready, prepare—mduwiyeŋya.
- y u - w o' - h d u - z e, *v. a.* to make wohduze—mduwohduze.
- y u - w o' - h d u - z e - t o ŋ, *v. a.* to consecrate, dedicate—yuwohduzewatoŋ.
- y u - w o' - s e, *v. T.* yuwose iéu, to tie in a bow knot. See yuoseŋya and yuošĩŋ.
- y u' - z a, *v. a.* to take hold of, catch, hold; to take a wife—mduza, duza, unzapĩ.
- y u - z a' - h a ŋ, *v. a.* to make a noise, as by tearing cloth—mduzahaŋ.
- y u - z a' - m n i, *v. a.* to open, uncover; (*T.*, to spread out, as a cloth); to open out, as a door—mduzamni: yuzamni ehde, to set open.
- y u - z a' - m n i - h a ŋ, *adv.* standing open: yuzamnihaŋ ehde.
- y u - z a' - m n i - m n i, *v. red.* of yuzamni.
- y u - z a ŋ', *v. a.* to part or separate, as high grass; to push aside or raise up, as a curtain—mduzaŋ. See kazaŋ, paŋaŋ, zaŋzaŋ, etc.
- y u - z a' - p a - p i - s e, *adv.* with a rush, impetuously: yuzapapise na-penŋyaŋpi. *T.*, koŋela.
- y u - z e', *v. a.* to dip, lade out, as food from a kettle; to skim—mduze, duze, unzeŋpi.
- y u - z i' - é a, *v. a.* to stretch, as a skin—mduzi'éa.
- y u - z i g' - z i - é a, *v. red.* of yuzi'éa; to stretch, make pliant—mduzigzi'éa.
- y u - z i n', *cont.* of yu i'éa; stretching: en yuzin amaupi, they stretch it to me, they charge all upon me: yuzin i'éu, to stretch. *T.*, yuzil.
- y u - z o g', *cont.* of yuzoka; yuzog i'éu.
- y u - z o' - k a, *v. a.* to stretch out from one—mduzoka.



- yu-zuŋ'-ya, *adv.* connectedly. *T.*,  
 íčíkoyaka.  
 yu-zuŋ'-ća, *v. a.* to connect. See  
 yuzunťa.  
 yu-zuŋ'-ća-ya, *adv.* connectedly.  
 yu-zuŋ'-ta, *v. a.* to connect—  
 mduzunťa.  
 yu-źa', *v. a.* to mash; to stir up, as  
 mush, to make mush—mduźa, un-  
 yuźapi.  
 yu-źag', *cont.* of yuźaka; yuźag  
 iyeya.  
 yu-źa'-haŋ, *v. a.* to make a jarring  
 noise—mduźahan. See źahan.  
 yu-źa'-haŋ, *adj.* sounding.  
 yu-źa'-he-ya, *adv.* sounding,  
 harshly. See źaheya.  
 yu-źa'-ka, *v. a.* to pull open, strain  
 open, as the eyes—mduźaka.  
 yu-źa'-pi, *part.* mixed up, as  
 mush; *i. q.* woźapi.  
 yu-źa'-źa, *v. a.* to wash, as clothes,  
 etc.—mduźaźa, duźaźa, unźaźapi  
 and unyuźaźapi.  
 yu-źib'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* pinching up  
 with the fingers; *i. q.* yuģimnana.  
 yu-źim', *cont.* of yuźipa; yuźim  
 iyeya. *T.*, yuźib.  
 yu-źim'-na-na, *adv.* pinching a  
 little: yuźimnana mduza. *T.*, yu-  
 źibnala.  
 yu-źim'-źi-pa, *v. red.* of yuźipa.  
 yu-źiŋ', *v. a.* to stretch out, as a  
 skin on a board or stick—mduźiŋ.  
 yu-źiŋ'-ća, *v. a.* to pull or blow, as  
 the nose—mduźiŋća: poģe yuźiŋća.  
 yu-źi'-pa, *v. a.* to pinch—mdu-  
 źipa, mayuźipa.  
 yu-źip'-źi-pa. See yuźimźipa.  
 yu-źo', *v. a.* to scratch—mduźo. *T.*,  
 to whistle to; to scratch is yuģo.  
 yu-źo'-haŋ, *n.* a scratch. *T.*, yuģo.  
 yu-źo'-źo, *v. red.* of yuźo; to scratch  
 or make rough, as cats, by clawing—  
 mduźoźo. *T.*, to whistle to.  
 yu-źuŋ', *v. a.* to pull out by the  
 roots, as a tooth or quill; to pull up,  
 as any thing growing—mduźuŋ.  
 yu-źuŋ'-ta, *v. a.* *T.* to thrust into;  
 išta yuźunťa, to thrust something  
 into the eye and make it water.  
 yu-źu'-źu, *v. a.* to tear down,  
 destroy, deface; to pull in pieces, un-  
 do, open, as a bundle; to make void,  
 as an agreement, etc.—mduźuźu,  
 unyuźuźupi and unźuźupi.

## Z.

- z, *the twenty-eighth letter of the Dakota alphabet, with the same sound as in English.*
- z a. See yuza.
- z a - h a ŋ', *adj.* -See zazahan.
- Za'-ke, *n. p.* *the Sac or Sauk Indians.*
- z a' - m n i. See yuzamni.
- z a' - m n i - h a ŋ, *part.* *uncovered*
- z a' - m n i - w a - h a ŋ, *part.* *uncovered.*
- z a - n i', *adj.* *well, not sick*—mazani, unzanipi; also said of a part of the country from which the game has not been hunted, *unmolested.*
- z a - n i' - k a, *adj.* *healthy, sound, well*—mazanika. T., tanzanika.
- z a - n i' - k e n, *adv.* *in health.* T., tanzani.
- z a - n i' - y a ŋ, *adv.* *well, in health;* zaniyan waun. T., tanzaniyan.
- z a - n i' - y a ŋ - k e n, *adv.* *in health.* T., tanzanikel.
- z a ŋ - z a ŋ, *adv.* *separate, standing far apart, as stalks of grass.* See yuzan, etc.
- z a ŋ - z a ŋ' - n a, *adv.* *scattered, standing far apart.* T., zanzanla.
- z a' - p t a ŋ, *num. adj.* *five.*
- z a' - p t a ŋ - k i - y a, *adv.* *in five ways, in five places.*
- z a' - p t a ŋ - n a, *adv.* *only five.* T., zaptanla.
- z a' - p t a ŋ - p t a ŋ, *adv.* *by fives, five apiece.*
- z a - z a' - h a ŋ, *adj.* *ragged.* See zahan, kaza, etc.; also T., li'eli'e and sbaka.
- z e, *adj.* *disturbed.* See canze.
- z e' - k a, *adj.* *disturbed.* See canze-ka.
- z e' - y a, *v. a.* *to make angry*—zewa-ya, zemayan. T., canzeyaya.
- z e - z e' - y a, *adv.* *swinging:* zezeya ehnaka. T., also *dangling, as earrings*
- z i, *adj.* *yellow.*
- z i b - z i' - p e - d a ŋ, *adj.* *thin, fine,* as silk or fine cloth.
- z i' - c a. See yuzica.
- z i - c a', *n.* *the reddish grey squirrel,* common in the Dakota country.
- z i' - c a, *n.* *the partridge or pheasant.*
- z i - c a' - h o - t a, *n.* *the common grey squirrel, the grey ground squirrel.*
- z i' - c a - t a ŋ - k a, *n.* *the turkey.* T., wagleksuntanka.
- z i' - c a - t i - h d a - b u - d a ŋ, *n.* *the drumming partridge.*
- z i g - z i' - c a, *adj.* *flimsy, not firm; elastic.*
- z i n - y a', *v. a.* *to smoke, fumigate*—zinwaya. T., zilya.
- z i' - p e - d a ŋ, *adj.* *thin, fine.* See zibzipedan.
- z i p - z i' - p e - d a ŋ, *adj.* See zibzipedan.
- z i' - t a, *v. n.* *to smoke.* See izita.
- z i - t k a', *n.* *a bird, birds of all kinds.*

- zi-tka'-éan-hpaŋ-na, n. a small bird with a large bill.*  
*zi-tka'-daŋ, n. the generic name for small birds.*  
*zi-tka'-na, n. Ih. i. q. zitkadaŋ.*  
*zi-tka'-na-i-pa-ta-pi, n. Ih. moss; mold.*  
*zi-tka'-sdi-daŋ, n. a kind of bird.*  
*zi-tka'-taŋ-ka, n. the common blackbird. T., wáhpataŋka.*  
*zi-tka'-to, n. T. the blue jay.*  
*zi-tka'-wa-kaŋ-taŋ-haŋ, n. the magpie, i. q. unkéekiha.*  
*zi-ya', v. a. to dye or paint yellow—ziwaya.*  
*zi-ya', adj. yellowish.*  
*zi-ya'-to, adj. green: from zi and to.*  
*zi-zi', adj. red. of zi; yellow.*  
*zi-zi'-pe-daŋ, adj. fine, thin. See zibzipedaŋ.*  
*zo-he'-la, adv. T. slowly: i. q. slohe se; iwaštela.*  
*zon'-ta, adj. T. honest; trustworthy. See zunta.*  
*zon'-ta'-he-éa, n. T. an honest person.*  
*zon'-ta'-he-ya, adv. T. in close succession; connectedly.*  
*zu-haŋ', adj. striped. T., gleglézela.*  
*zu-haŋ'-haŋ, adj. red. striped. i. q. zuzuhaŋ.*  
*zu-he'-ya, adv. in a striped manner. T., gleglezela.*  
*zun-ya', adv. well, correctly; joined: zunya ecamoŋ. T., tanyehciŋ. See zunta.*  
*zun-ya'-ken, adv. well, correctly.*  
*zun'-éa, adj. joined together, connected; braided, woven.*  
*zun'-éa-ya, adv. connectedly. See zontaheya and icikoyagya.*  
*zun'-ta, adj. connected, braided, woven together.*  
*zun'-te-śni, adj. incorrect, disjointed, as language.*  
*zun-ya'-kel, adv. T. well; finely: iyeś kalaka zunyakel woglaka, he speaks eloquently.*  
*zun-zin'-éa, n. the yellow-hammer, a kind of bird. T., sunzića.*  
*zu-ya', v. n. to go on a war party, to make war; to lead out a war party—zuwaya, zuyaya, zuun-yaypi.*  
*zu-y'e'-ciŋ, n. (zuye and ciŋ) the maker or leader of a war party.*  
*zu-ze' éa, n. T. a rattlesnake.*  
*zu-zu'-haŋ, adj. striped. T., glegleğa, gleglezela.*  
*zu-zu'-he-éa-daŋ, n. the common striped ground snake.*

Ž

ž, *the twenty-ninth letter of the Dakota alphabet, having nearly the sound of the French j or English zh.*

ža. See yuža.

žag, *cont. of žata.*

žag-žan'-ya, *adv. red. of žanya; forkedly.*

žag-ža'-ta, *adj. red. of žata; forked, brushy, rough.*

ža-haŋ', *adj. rough, harsh, making a loud noise, as an animal; ho ža-haŋ. See yužahan.*

ža-haŋ'-haŋ, *adj. rough, unpleasant, grating: ho žahanhaŋ.*

ža-he'-sa, *adv. T. i. q. žaheya: žahesa ap'a, to strike and make a loud noise.*

ža-he'-ya, *adv. roughly, harshly, not melodious, as the voice: žaheya ia. See yužaheya.*

ža'-ka, *adj. rolling or straining, as the eyes. See yužaka.*

žal-ya', *adv. T. žalya wiyukcaŋ, to be of two minds, to be undecided: i. q. čanžalya.*

žan, *cont. of žata. T., žal.*

žan-ya', *adv. forkedly: žanya haŋ. T., žalya.*

žan-žan', *n. a vial, a bottle, a glass of any kind, window-glass: śina žanžan, a red blanket, so called by the Missouri Indians.*

žan-žan'-hde-pi, *n. a window. See ožanžanhdepi.*

ža'-ta, *adj. forked, as a stick, stream, etc.; double or forked, lying or false, as the tongue: čezi žata, to lie, speak falsely. Henok says this use of the word has been introduced by white people. See gata.*

ža-ža'. See yužaza.

ža-ža'-ya, *adj. exposed; i. q. śdaye-hna: clearly, plainly; i. q. tanjinyan.*

ža-ža'-ye-la, *adv. T. clearly, distinctly: žažayela wanyaka, i. q. kažaza wanyaka.*

ži, *adj. thin and briskly, as the hair on the hands and arms, also like a young duck: ptežicadan ha kin he "ži."*

ži'-ća, *adj. rich—mažića. See ižića and wižića.*

ži-ća'-ka, *adj. rich—mažićaka.*

ži-će'-na, *Ih. and T. i. q. žicadan. See ptežicadan.*

ži'-dan, *adj. thin and briskly, as hair. See ži.*

žin-ya', *v. a. to make rich—žinwaya. See wižinya.*

žin-ya', *adv. richly. T., žilya. See žića.*

žin-ye'-ća, *v. a. to make rich—zinwayeća.*

žin', *v. n. to stand erect, stiffen up—mažin. See yužin, čezin, etc.*

žin-ća', *v. n. to snuff up; to hiss—wažinća, unžinćapi. T., to blow out from the nose, to blow the nose. To*

- snuff up* is yažíńca; *to hiss* is s'a.  
See yužíńca.
- ží'-pa. See kažípa.
- ží-pa'-haŋ, *part.* See žipaheća.
- ží-pa'-he-ća, *part.* *becoming smooth or hollowed out of itself, i. q.* h'apeća *T.*, žipawahaŋ.
- ží'-ya, *adv.* *thin and standing up, as hair; thin, scattered, and sparkling in the sunbeams.*
- ží-ye'-la, *adv. T.* *thinly, sparsely, as hair on the hands*
- ží-ží', *v.* *to whisper*—wažíži, ya-žíži, unžížipi.
- ží-ží'-do-waŋ, *v.* *to sing in a low, whispering, drawling manner, as the Dakota women do when lulling their infants to sleep—žíži-wadowaŋ, žížiundowaŋpi.*
- ží-ží'-ya, *adv. red. of žiya; standing up, as the hair on one's hand.*
- ží-ží'-ya-haŋ, *adv.* *whispering.*
- žo, *v.* *to whistle, as a man does—*wažo, yažo, unžopi.
- žo-žo', *v. red. of žo; to whistle, whistle for, as for young ducks—*wažožo, unžožopi. See kižožo.
- žo-žo'-do-waŋ, *v.* *to whistle a tune—*žožowadowaŋ.
- žo-žo'-ka, *n.* *a fish-hawk.*
- žo-žo'-ya-g-toŋ, *adv. T.* *in a noose: žožoyagtoŋ iću yo, make it into a noose. See šungžoyake.*
- žo-žo'-ya-ke, *n. T.* *a noose or slip-knot.*
- žu, *v. a.* *to put, place, lay up—*wažu, yažu, unžupi. See ažu, ožu, etc.
- žuŋ. See yužuŋ.
- žu'-žu. See kažužu, etc.
- žu-žu'-haŋ, *part.* See žuzuwa-haŋ
- žu-žu'-wa-haŋ, *part.* *broken, fallen to pieces, demolished, as a house; become loose, etc.*

## APPENDIX.

While the copy for this edition of the Dictionary was in the course of preparation, some correspondence was had with Rev. W. J. Cleveland, of Rosebud Agency, in regard to furnishing on a somewhat extended scale the Titonwan forms of the Language. But it was not known that he could undertake the task until after the work had gone into the hands of the printer. When his first installment of notes came thirty pages had been electrotyped. It was important that, in some form, these words should appear in the Dictionary. Hence these, with other words, some of them not Titonwan, that have come from various quarters during the progress of the work, are here given in an appendix.

S. R. RIGGS.

### A.

<p>a-ba'-gla and a-wa'-gla, <i>v. T. i. q.</i> abahda. The Titonwan dialect always changes "hd" of the Santee into "gl;" and generally, but not always, the prefix "ba" is changed to "wa," and "bo," to "wo."</p>	<p>a-bla'-ke-la, <i>adv. T. i. q.</i> amda-kedan.</p>
<p>a-ba'-śla, <i>v. T. i. q.</i> abaśda.</p>	<p>a-bla'-ya, <i>adv. T. i. q.</i> amdaya.</p>
<p>a-bi'-li-he-ća, <i>v. T. i. q.</i> aminiheća. Here it will be noted that "m" is changed to "b," and "n" to "l."</p>	<p>a-ble'-ća, <i>adv. T. i. q.</i> amdeća.</p>
<p>a-bi'-li-hel-ya, <i>adv. T. i. q.</i> aminihenya.</p>	<p>a-bles', <i>cont. i. q.</i> amdes.</p>
	<p>a-bles'-ya-kel, <i>adv. T. i. q.</i> amdesyaken.</p>
	<p>a-ćan'-te-śil-ya, <i>adv. T. i. q.</i> aćanteśinya.</p>
	<p>a-ćan'-te-śil-ya-kel, <i>adv. T. i. q.</i> aćanteśinyaken.</p>
	<p>a-ćeb'-ya, <i>v. T. i. q.</i> aćemya.</p>
	<p>a-ćeb'-ya-kel, <i>adv. T. i. q.</i> aćemyaken.</p>

- a-é'e'-sli, *v. and n. T. i. q. aće-sdi.*
- a'-e-ta-gnag-ya, *adv. T. i. q. aetahnagya: "h" becomes "g" in the combinations "hd," "hm" and "hn."*
- a'-e-ta-gla-ka, *v. T. i. q. aetahnaka.*
- a-gla'-gla, *adv. T. along-side of, in front of; aglagla inyanjka, to run in front of one.*
- a-gla'-han, *v. n. T. to slip or slide out, as a tent-pole when a number are dragged along.*
- a-gla'-ptus, *cont. adv. T. prone; aglaptus ihpaya, to fall flat on the ground.*
- a-gla'-ski-éa, *v. T. i. q. ahda-skiéa.*
- a-gle'-ska-la, *n. T. i. q. ahde-skadan.*
- a-gli'-yu-hpa, *v. T. i. q. ahdiyuhpa.*
- a-gmi'-gbe-ya, *v. T. i. q. ahmi-hbeya.*
- a-gmi'-gma, *v. T. i. q. ahmi-hma.*
- a'-gna and a-gna', *prep. T. i. q. ahna.*
- a-gna'-gna, *red. T. i. q. ahnalna.*
- a-gna'-ka, *v. T. i. q. ahnaka.*
- a-gna'-la, *adv. T. i. q. ahnana.*
- a'-gna-wo-ta-pi, *n. T. i. q. ahnawotapi.*
- a-gu'-ya-pi-blu, *n. T. i. q. aguyapimdu.*
- a-gu'-ya-pi-i-éa-sla, *n. T. i. q. aguyapiiśaśda.*
- a-ha'-ha-ye-la, *adv. T. i. q. ahalayedan.*
- a-ha'-kab, *adv. T. i. q. ahakam.*
- a-haŋ'-ble, *v. T. i. q. ahaŋmde.*
- a-haŋ'-ke-ye-la, *adv. T. previously, just before: i. q. eéahanke-ye-la.*
- a-he'-éel, *adv. T. i. q. ahećen.*
- a-he'-éel-ya, *adv. T. i. q. ahećenya.*
- a-hi'-pa-ni, *v. of ahi and pani; to shove with the elbow; to push or crowd against—ahiwapani.*
- a-hi'-uŋ-pa, *v. T. to bring and place See ahi and uŋpa or oŋpa.*
- a-hi'-ya-gle, *v. T. i. q. ahiyahde.*
- a-hi'-yu-śtaŋ, *v. of ahi and yu-śtaŋ; to come and finish; to come to the end; to say the last word in a talk.*
- a-haŋ'-han-yan, *adv. T. carelessly.*
- a-he'-yuŋ-ka, *v. T. i. q. ahewan-ka.*
- a-hlo', *v. T. i. q. ahdo.*
- a-hwa'-ya, *adv. T. i. q. ahbaya.*
- a-hwa'-ye-la, *adv. T. i. q. ahbayedan.*
- a-i'-gla-gla, *adv. T. of aglagla.*
- a-i'-gla-hpa, *v. T. i. q. aihdahpa.*
- a-i'-glu-taŋ, *v. T. i. q. aihdu-taŋ.*
- a-i'-glu-za, *v. T. to refuse to give up one's own; i. q. aihduza.*
- a-i'-kéa-pta, *v. T. to talk much to, reprove, scold. See aikapa.*

- a-i'-kpa-bla, *v. T. to talk to no purpose; to do mischief by talking—* amikpabla.
- a-i'-le, *v. T. i. q. aide.*
- a-i'-ni-la, *adv. T. i. q. ainina.*
- a-i'-sta-gna-ka, *v. T. i. q. aišta-hnaka.*
- a-i'-sta-gna-ke-śni, *v. T. i. q. aištahnake śni. The use of the negative, as in words like this, for a strong affirmative, is common.*
- a'-i-ta-gla-hwe, *adv. T. i. q. aitaḥdalibe.*
- a'-i-ta-gla-hwe-ya, *adv. T. i. q. aitaḥdahbeya.*
- a'-i-to-pta, *adv. T. i. q. aetopta.*
- a'-i-to-pte-ya, *adv. T. i. q. aetopteya.*
- a-i'-ya-gle, *v. T. i. q. aiyahde.*
- a-i'-ya-ka-pte-ya, *adv. T. up hill, ascending.*
- a-i'-yo-ptel and a-i'-yo-pte-tu, *adv. T. towards, in the direction of.*
- a-kab', *adv. T. i. q. akam.*
- a-ka'-bla, *v. T. i. q. akamda.*
- a-ka'-blel, *adv. T. i. q. akamden.*
- a'-ka-galt-ki-ya, *adv. T. i. q. akagatkiya.*
- a-ka'-htaṇ, *v. n. T. to boil over on.*
- a-ka'-kaṇ, *v. T. to shake or beat off on. See kakaṇ.*
- a-kal'-mna, *v. T. i. q. akanmna.*
- a-kaṇl', *prep. T. i. q. akan.*
- a-kaṇl'-ta, *adv. T. i. q. akanta.*
- a-kaṇl'-taṇ-haṇ, *adv. T. i. q. akantaṇhaṇ.*
- a-kaṇl'-tu, *adv. T. i. q. akantu.*
- a-kaṇl'-tu-ya-kel, *adv. T. i. q. akantuyaken.*
- a'-ka-pa, *adv. T. afterwards, following.*
- a-ka'-pol, *cont. T. i. q. akapon.*
- a-ka'-pol-ya, *adv. T. i. q. akaponya.*
- a-ka'-pte-é-la, *adv. T. i. q. akaptecedaṇ.*
- a'-ka-ta, *v. T. to draw a bow: i. q. écate.*
- a-ka'-yung, *cont. T. i. q. akawang.*
- a-ka'-yung-ka, *v. T. i. q. akawangka.*
- a-ke'-śa-glo-gaṇ, *adj. T. i. q. akeśahdoṅaṇ.*
- a-ke'-waṇ-zi-la, *adv. T. i. q. akewanžidaṇ.*
- a-ki'-éi-ṣun-ṣun-ka, *v. T. to overdo; to be importunate.*
- a-ki'-éi-yul, *cont. of akićiyuta; adv. T. face to face, looking at each other.*
- a-ki'-éi-yu-ta, *adv. T. face to face.*
- a-ki'-gla-ski-éa, *v. T. to lie on one's own; i. q. akihdaskiéa.*
- a-ki'-gla-skil, *cont. of akigla-skiéa.*
- a-ki'-gla-skil-ya, *adv. T. i. q. akihdaskinya.*
- a-ki'-gna, *adv. T. i. q. akihna.*
- a-ki'-gna, *v. T. to sit as a hen on eggs.*
- a-ki'-gna-ka, *v. T. i. q. aki-hnaka.*



## B.

bo-śo'-ka, *adj.* *T.* puffed out; enlarged, ending in a knob. See ibośoka.

## C.

éah-éan'-ga, *adj.* *T.* gristly, cartilaginous.

éan-gle'-pi, *n.* *T.* cord-wood.

éan-hanl', *adv.* *T.* perhaps, possibly; I don't know: *i. q.* naćeća.

éan-ka'-sku-sku, *v.* *T.* to hew a log.

éan-na'-kse-yu-ha, *n.* *T.* one who carries a club, a policeman.

éan-te'-i-ya-pa and éant-i'-ya-pa, *v. n.* *T.* (éante and iya-pa) to be flurried or excited; to have the heart beat unnaturally.

éan-te'-i-ya-pa-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to be excited, to make one's heart beat quickly.

éan-te'-ya-pa-ya and éant-i'-ya-pa-ya, *adv.* *T.* excitedly.

éan-te'-i-ya-pa-pi and éant-i'-ya-pa-pi, *n.* *T.* heart-beating, excitement.

éan-te'-wa-kan-he-ža, *v.* *T.* to be childlike; weak-hearted.

éan'-yu-ktan, *n.* bent wood: éan-pagmiyanpi éanyuktan, a wagon bow.

éap-i'-hmun-ke, *n.* (éapa and hmunka), a trap for catching beavers. *T.* éabihmunke.

éat-i'-pa-śla-ya, *v.* *T.* (éahota and pašlaya); to hull corn with ashes; to make hominy.

éeh-i'-yo-ka-śke, *n.* the stick or thong on which a kettle is hung over the fire.

éekpa'-ta, *adv.* of éekpa; éekpa-ta un slolya, to have known before birth; *i. q.* hiśni itokab slolya.

éepan'-ši, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* ícépanši.

éepan'-ši-tku, *n.* *i. q.* ícépan-šitku.

éepan'-ši-ya, *v.* *i. q.* ícépanšiya.

éo-kan'-hi-yu-i-éi-ya, *v.* reflex. to thrust one's self into; to come uninvited.

éu-wi'-gna-ka, *n.* *T.* a white woman's gown. See éuwi and hna-ka.

éu-wi'-pu-ski-éa, *v. n.* *T.* to be oppressed with anger.

éu-wi'-pu-ski-éa-to-ki ni-éa, *v.* to be dying with pent up rage; bursting with anger.

éu-wi'-yu-ksa, *adj.* cut off at the waist: so the proper name, Mato éu-wiyuksa, grizzly bear cut off at the waist (or from the waist up). éu-wiyuksa ogle, a vest.

## E.

- e-će'-la, *adv. T. i. q. ećedan.* | e-haŋ'-tu-ke, *adv. just then; then, indeed.*  
 e-će'-la-keł, *adv. T. itself alone; without help.*

## G.

- glo-gle'-ska and glo-glo'-ska, *n. T. the windpipe, the trachea: not the gullet, which is winapće. It will be seen that these do not correspond with hdohdeska and dohdeska, as is supposed in the text, page 120.* | gna-śka', *n. T. a frog, frogs; i. q. hnaśka.*  
 gnu-gnu'-śka-sa-pa, *n. T. the black grasshopper, or out-door cricket: the house-cricket is tiyoślola. See gnugnuśka.*

## H.

- haŋ'-te-ya, *adv. T. wearily: haŋteya se ia.* | hi-na', *T. intj. of surprise; i. q. ina!*  
 ha'-yu-hpu, *v. n. T. to be scabbed.* | hi-na'-hi-na'-hi-na', *T. red. of hina!*  
 ha'-yu-hpu-hpu, *v. red. of ha-yuhpu.* | hi-nob'-u-ye, *n. T. a two-year-old colt. See hitobtobuye and makićimala.*  
 he'-e-ća-śka, *adv. T. still, nevertheless.* | hi-nu', *T. intj. of gladness and surprise, as when one meets a friend.*  
 he'-e-ća-tu-ka, *adv. T. nevertheless: heećatuka ito miś wowa-żukta, nevertheless I will plant.* | hi-nu'-hi-nu-hi-nu', *T. intj. red. of hinu!*  
 he-i'-ća-kaŋ, *n. T. a fine comb; a louse comb. See heya and ipa-kéasbudan.* | hiŋ-yaŋs'-e-la or hiŋ-yaŋ'-se-la, *adv. of hiŋyanza; T. badly, wickedly.*

- hiŋ-yaŋ'-ze-ka, *adj. T. i. q.* hiŋyanzeća, *it storms.*  
 hiŋ-yaŋ'-ze-ća, *v. n. T. it storms violently; i. q. ośićeća.*  
 hiŋ-zi'-la, *adj. T. downy; i. q. hiŋ židan.*  
 hi-sto'-la, *adv. T. without barbs.*  
 hi-sto'-la, *n. T. an arrow without barbs.*  
 hi-tob'-tob-u-ye, *n. T. a four-year-old colt.*  
 ho-ha'-pa, *adj. T. i. q. hogata.*  
 ho-h'-e-ćeś, *T. intj. of disbelief; i. q. hoećahi.*  
 ho-kśi'-hi-yu-ya, *v. T. to have an abortion.*  
 ho-kśi'-hi-yu-ye-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause an abortion.*  
 ho-zi'-la, *intj. T. how beautiful! splendid!*
- hu-i'-na-keh-ye, *n. T. a wagon-brake: huinakehye ećel iću, to put on the brake.*  
 huŋ'-pe, *n. T. a stick with a crotch in one end, used for bracing tent-poles in the inside.*  
 huŋ'-pe-ple-će-la, *n. T. a picket-pin.*  
 hu-pa', *n. a travois; tent-poles tied together to pack on.*  
 hu-ti'-na-ću-te, *n. T. a rib of an ox or cow cut short, polished smooth and ornamented—to throw on the ice or snow. See hutana-kute and hutinaćute.*  
 hu-ti'-ya-hde-ya, *n. (huta and iyahde) a peninsula*  
 hu-wo'-ga, *adj. T. i. q. hūboga, bandy-legged.*

## H.

- haŋ-tkaŋ'-o-yu-ze, *n. T. an armlet; elastic bands for holding up the shirt-sleeves.*  
 ho-o'-ka, *adj. hollow, decayed; hi-wićeahdoka, decayed teeth.*
- hpe'-la, *adj. T. weak: hpela hingla, to become discouraged; to be diverted from.*

## I.

- i'-bo-šo and i'-wo-šo, *n.* *T.* *pouting lips.*
- i'-bo-šo-ka, *adj.* *T.* *pouting, mouth pushed out.*
- i'-bo-šo-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* *to push out the lips; to pout—ibošowakiya.*
- i-éa'-hčí, *v.* of kačí. *T.* *to pull out of; to break out from. See inahčí and iyuhčí.*
- i-éa'-kśa, *v.* of kakśa. See under payata.
- i-éa'-ko-ge, *n.* *T.* *a scraper.*
- i-éa'-kos, *cont.* of iéačoza.
- i-éa'-ko-za, *v. n.* *T.* *to be made bare by: tate na iéačo iyaya, the wind blew and it became bare.*
- i-éaŋ'-te-ni-éa, *v. n.* *T.* *to have no heart for; to be controlled by habit so that the will power is gone.*
- i-éa'-slo-he, *n.* *T.* *a stick which is made to slide along on snow or ice: the game of billiards; iéaslo eéon, to play billiards.*
- i-éé'-te, *n.* *T.* *the rim or lip of a kettle. See éehjha and tete.*
- i-éi'-ha-ka-ta-ya, *adv.* of ihakta; *following each other.*
- i-éi'-hmiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *T.* *crookedly, incorrectly, confusedly; iéi-hmiŋyaŋ nahon, to hear incorrectly.*
- i-éi'-onb, *adv.* *T.* *i. q. iéuŋom.*
- i-éi'-onb-ya, *adv.* *T.* *i. q. iéuŋomya.*
- i-éi'-on-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* *i. q. iéuŋonpatanhan.*
- i-éi'-te-ya, *adv.* *T.* *very close together; crowding each other badly; iéiteya yanłapi.*
- i'-éi-ya-ki-gle, *adv.* *T.* *one by one, one after another; i. q. kičíhdeya.*
- i'-éi-ya-ki-gle-gle, *adv.* *red. of iéiyakigle.*
- i-éu'-hčíŋ, *adv.* *T.* *the very one, the only one: wayžila iéuhčíŋ au yo, bring it even if but one.*
- i'-e-éa-daŋ, *adv.* *near to, soon, soon after. See eéadaŋ.*
- i-gla'-ta, *v.* *T.* *to have convulsions; i. q. ihdaťa: hohpiglaťa (of hohpa and iglaťa), to cough convulsively.*
- i-glu'-ta, *v.* *T.* *pos. of iyuta.*
- i-glu'-taŋ, *v.* *T.* *i. q. ihdutaŋ.*
- i-ka'-mna, *v.* *T.* *to rip; ogle iwakamna, I ripped my coat. See kamna.*
- i-ko'-kab, *adv.* *T.* *i. q. itokam.*
- i-ku'-za, *v. n.* *T.* *to be sick or indisposed on account of. See kuža.*
- i-leh'-ya-uŋ-pa-pi, *n.* *T.* *cigars, cigarettes.*
- i-ma'-he-éa, *adj.* *T.* *inner, occult; i. q. imahen.*
- i-mde'-za, *v. n.* *to be enlightened about—iwamdeza and imamdeza.*

- i-mna'-mna-he-ća, *n. T.* the fourth or smallest manyple of animals.
- i-na'-hme-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n. T.* the game of hide and seek.
- i-na'-hu-ġa, *v. T.* to mash by stepping on.
- i-na'-ki-kśiŋ, *v.* to take shelter in or behind; to make a shelter of, as of a tree.
- i-ni'-ti-yu-ktan, *v.* to bend willows over for a booth. See *initi* and *yuktan*.
- i-pa'-hlal-ya, *adv. T.* in a row facing one way, in line, as soldiers in platoon.
- i-pa'-ho, *v. T.* to brush up, as hair from the forehead, to brush into a curl—*iwapaho*.
- i-pa'-śki-ća, *v. T.* of *paśkića*; to rub, as clothes, on a wash-board.
- i-pa'-ta-pi, *n. T.* embroidery, ornamental work; *i. q.* *wipatapi*.
- i-pa'-wa-ġa, *v. T.* to rub, scrub, or scour, as a floor—*iwapawaġa*.
- i-śiŋ'-hćiŋ, *adv. T.* crossly, angrily; *iśiŋhćiŋ ia*.
- i-śkan'-ka-piŋ, *v. T.* to be lazy by reason of. See *kapin*.
- i-śta'-i-yo-ta-wa-pa, *v. T.* to look in the direction that some one else is looking. See *tawapa*.
- i-taŋ'-a-nog, *adv. cont.* of *itana-nokatanhan*.
- i-te'-o-yus, *cont.* of *iteoyuze*.
- i-te'-o-yus-ya, *adv. T.* pleasantly.
- i-te'-o-yu-ze, *n. T.* a look, cast of countenance, appearance: *ite oyuze wašte*, a pleasant face.
- i-toŋ'-pa, *v. T.* to be surprised, astonished; to wonder.
- i-tu'-ma-ko-skaŋ, *adv. T.* in vain; to no purpose.
- i-tu'-śi-ka, *adv. T.* by all means, nevertheless.
- i'-wi-ća-mde-za, *n.* of *imdeza*; enlightenment.
- i-wi'-ća-mna, *adj. T.* of *imna*; satisfying, furnishing much nourishment.
- i-wo'-ćo, *n. T.* a churn: *i. q.* *iboćo*.
- i-wo'-hta-ke, *n. T.* a billiard stick or cue.
- i-wo'-zu, *n.* of *wozu*; something to plant or sow; garden seeds, seed of any kind.
- i-ya'-glu-ha, *v. pos.* of *iyayuha*; to follow after, as a colt its mother.
- i-ya'-na-zi-ća, *v. T.* to run away with, as a horse with a wagon. See *nazića*.
- i-yo'-hop, *intj. T.* used in playing hide and seek.
- i-yo'-kal, *adv. cont. T.* *iyokal śpaŋyan*, to toast or roast by holding to the fire.
- i-yo'-kal-ya, *adv. T.* by the heat.
- i-yo'-ko-gna, *adv. T.* between one place and another: *i. q.* *okitahepi*.
- i-yu'-ho-mui, *n.* of *yuhomni*; something to turn with, as a door-knob.
- i-yu'-pah, *adv. T.* together, in a bunch: *iyupali naung au*, they come together on a gallop.

## K.

- ka-blaś', *adj. cont. T. spread apart; i. q. kamdaś.*  
ka-gbu', *v. T. to make a noise, as persons in water.*  
ka-gla'-gla, *adv. red. of kagla: alongside of.*  
ka-ge'-ge, *v. red. of kage. T. to take out by handfuls: i. q. yu-gege.*  
ka-gi', *v. T. to hold in esteem, to respect, honor, reverence, or fear, on account of dignity.*  
ka-gi'-śni, *adv. T. without respect or consideration: kagiśni ohan, to do without restraint.*  
ka-han', *adv. T. i. q. kahan.*  
ka-hab', *cont. T. i. q. kaham.*  
ka-i'-é-o-ga, *v. i. q. ícoga.*  
ka-la'-la, *adj. T. ragged: v. i. q. kadada.*  
kan-han'-han, *adj. T. tattered.*  
ka-ti'-éa, *v. a. to stir or mix up. See katiktiéa.*  
ké'e'-ya, *v. T. to cook by hanging over the fire: hence the side or ribs of an animal are called wakéeyapi. See péeya.*  
ki-éi'-kte-pi, *n. T. murder.*  
ki-han', *v. T. i. q. kihansíéa; it storms: i. q. lila ośíééa and hin-yanzeéa.*  
ki-nil' and kin-nil', *adv. T. fully, completely: oyasin kinnil, every one*  
kin-śle'-la, *adv. T. whizzing, as a bullet.*  
ki-śle'-ya, *v. T. to hold and feel, to force, to commit rape. See wiki-śleya.*  
ko'-kta-śi-éa, *adj. T. a million; i. q. woyawa tan'ka.*  
ko'-śka', *v. T. i. q. to be affected with the venereal disease: i. q. ée hli—komaśka.*  
ko'-śka'-la-ka, *n. T. a young man.*  
kpan'-yan, *v. a. to tan, to dress, as a skin. See tpanyan.*  
kpe-ye'-la, *adv. T. resounding; kpeyela ap'a, to strike and make resound.*  
kuś, *cont. of kuza; inactive, feeble; kuś amayan, I am growing feeble.*

## L.

- le-han', *adv. T. i. q. dehan.*  
le-han'-yan'k or le-han'-yag, *adv. T. i. q. tokan: ti lehan'yan'k, at some other house.*

## M.

- ma-ka'-i-yu-hlo-ke, *n.* *T.* an  
auger to dig post holes.
- ma-ka'-i-yu-pte, *n.* *T.* a breaking  
plow; the wheel, or cutter of a breaker.
- ma-ka'-siŋ-te-pe-zi, *n.* *T.* a  
kind of grass, skunk-tail grass, which  
grows in bunches, and heads like  
timothy.
- ma-ki'-ci-ma-la, *n.* *T.* a two  
year old. See hinobuye.
- ma-ko'-bla-ye, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* ma-  
komdaye.
- ma-ku'-na-snu-za, *n.* *T.* the  
lower extremity of the breast bone.
- ma-ku'-piŋ-kpa, *n.* *T.* the end of  
the breast, the part just above the navel.
- mas-i'-ba-pte, *n.* *T.* a spade;  
*i. q.* maza ibapte.
- ma-šte'-éaŋ-haŋ-pa, *n.* *T.* slip-  
pers; warm-weather shoes.
- ma-štiŋ'-sa-pe-la, *n.* *T.* the  
common rabbit.
- ma-štiŋ'-ska, *n.* *T.* the hare,  
or jack rabbit.
- ma-to'-éiŋ-éa-la, *n.* *T.* a bear's  
cub; *i. q.* waéiŋéaŋ.
- ma-to'-ha, *n.* *T.* a bear's skin.  
See waha.
- ma-ya'-śle, *n.* *T.* a small species  
of wolf, the jackal.
- ma'-za-i-ba-pte, *n.* *T.* a spade.
- maz-i'-yu-wi, *n.* *T.* bridle bits.
- mda-śka', *adj.* broad and flat, as  
in pasumdaśka. See mdaska.
- mdi-he'-éa, *v. n.* *Ih.* *i. q.* mini-  
heéa, etc.
- mdi-he'-ya, *adv.* *Ih.* *i. q.* mini-  
heya.
- mi'-ni-hu-ha-ma-za-ska-i-  
i-éu, *n.* *T.* a bank check.
- mi'-ni-sa'-pa-i-pa-pu-ze, *n.*  
*T.* an ink blotter.
- Mni-kaŋ'-ye-wo-žu, *n. p. i. q.*  
Minikanyewožu, also Mni-ko-o-žu.

## O.

- o'-ge-ya, *adv.* *T.* just as it is,  
whole, all together: ogeya iéu, take  
it as it is.
- o'-é-o-ga and o'-i-co-ga, *i. q.*  
iéoga.
- o-ka'-sol, *cont.* *T.* of okasota.
- o-ka'-so-ta, *v.* to use up, destroy.
- o-ka'-wa-ton-yaŋ, *adv.* with-  
out hindrance, unobstructedly.
- o-ka'-wa-ton-ya-kel, *adv.* with-  
out hindrance, unobstructedly.
- oŋ'-ton-ya, *v.* See next.
- oŋ'-ton-i-éi-ya, *v. refl.* to in-  
jure one's self.

P.

pa'-mnu-mnu-ga, *n.* *T.* the gristle or cartilage in the end of the nose;  
the end of the nose

S.

slo-he'-se and slo-han'-se, *adv.* *T.* slowly, as if crawling along.

W.

<p>wa-ya'-wa-ćin-hin-yan-za, <i>v.</i> This differs from wayawahin- yanza as "to bite" differs from "to</p>	<p>backbite." the latter refers to wayawaćinhinyanza, to make one cross by talking against him.—A. L. R.</p>
---	--

Y.

yu-ble'-za, *v. a.* *T.* to make clear.







